

THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA
ENDOWED BY
JOHN SPRUNT HILL
CLASS OF 1889

C283
N87
1952-1955

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695511

**This book must not
be taken from the
Library building.**

--	--	--



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

c283

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Sixth
Annual Convention*



ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH
Charlotte, North Carolina

MAY THIRTEEN AND FOURTEEN
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-TWO

5

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

The Diocesan School for Girls

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

For Colored Students of Both Sexes

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 13 AND 14, 1952

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
Statesville, North Carolina

1952

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
AT CHRIST CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 12 AND 13, 1953

INDEX

Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	33, 34
Bishop's Address	49 - 57
Bishop's Journal	58 - 89
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	90 - 96
Bishop Coadjutor's Journal	97 - 113
Budget for 1953	148 - 153
Camp Delany and Camp Pollard, Report of	141 - 143
Canons, Report of Committee on	35 - 39
Chancellor, Report of	135
Clergy, Alphabetical list of	8 - 12
Canonical list of	13 - 15
Committees of the Diocese	6 - 8
Diocesan Flag, Report on	158
Examining Chaplains	6
Report of	138
Executive Council	7
Department Chairmen of	8
Report of	30
Fortune, the Reverend James R. (Report)	144
General Convention Deputies	6
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	160
Herritage, The Reverend John W. (Memorial)	27
Historiographer, Report of	143 - 144
Institutions, Report of Committee on	44
Journal of Proceedings	29 - 46
Kanuga, Trustees of	6
Report of	155

662468

Laymen's Association, Officers of	25
Report of	158 - 159
Lay Officers	162 - 167
Murdoch Memorial Society	6
Report of	138 - 139
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	31
New Diocesan Headquarters, Report on	154
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	137
Officers of the Diocese	6
Parishes and Mission, Delegates from	16 - 24
Parochial Reports	168 - 183
Penick, Rt. Rev. Edwin A., Resolution Concerning	5
Pension Fund, Report of	143
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	129 - 130
St. Augustine's College, Report of	136 - 137
St. Mary's School, Trustees of	7
Report of	154
Standing Committee	6
Report of	117 - 122
State of the Church, Report of	135 - 136
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	7
Report of	130 - 135
Treasurer, Report of	122 - 126
Trustees of the Diocese	7
Report of	127 - 129
University of the South, Trustees of	7
Report of	144 - 147
Vade Mecum, Report of	139 - 141
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of	26
Report of	155 - 158
Young Peoples Service League, Officers of	24 - 25

Resolution

The one hundred and thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina is the thirtieth anniversary of the election of our Diocesan, the Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick. Surely the Holy Spirit must have moved among the delegates to that Convention, when they were led to select a young priest, then resident in this city. Under his inspired and inspiring leadership, the Diocese has marched forward in growing strength within and with increasing generosity toward the spread of the Kingdom without. Its parishes, missions, and institutions have reflected in their several spheres the vigor and vitality of the spiritual dynamic which lived and worked and gave at the heart of the Diocese.

During these years, we have passed through times which demanded every resource of wisdom and of courage. Through inflation followed by the economic and human wreckage of the Great Depression, through the strain and grief and agony of the Second World War, now in the disillusionment of the Cold War and the perplexities of a second inflation, the hand which guided us has not shaken. The foot which led us has not faltered.

In the Church National, we have watched his progress from being the youngest of all the pontiffs in the House of Bishops to the Vice-Presidency of that august body. In its deliberations, he has been a notable figure and a trusted counsellor.

Now in the fullness of his powers, with "his eye not dimmed nor his natural force abated," but with his hands upheld by a Coadjutor, wise and strong and good, in every way equal to his exacting tasks, our beloved Bishop looks to an even brighter future for the Diocese to which he has given without reserve his time, his strength, his thought, and his prayers. As we go forward with him, whether the journey be over calm seas or through stormy waves, we covenant to our leader confidence unqualified and loyalty unstinted.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1952

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Greensboro

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND RALPH HERBERT KIMBALL, Statesville

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, Charlotte

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick, <i>Pres.</i>	Mr. James Webb
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, <i>Sec.</i>	Mr. Cleveland Thayer
The Rev. Gray Temple	Mr. Pembroke Nash
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	

TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	
Mr. W. L. Mauney	Mrs. James McKenzie

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Gray Temple	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Dr. Richard G. Stone
The Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Mr. James Webb

ALTERNATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. Cleveland Thayer
The Rev. Robert L. Crandall	Mr. William H. Ruffin
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.	Mr. Henry W. Lewis

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. Gray Temple
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. Charles V. Covell

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens
The Rev. Jodi L. Martin	Mr. F. O. Yates
The Rev. Robert M. Bird	

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1954)

Mr. Charles A. Tucker
 Col. John W. Harrelson
 Mr. Pembroke Nash
 Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

(until 1957)

The Rev. James M. Dick
 Col. Gordon Smith
 Mr. J.C.B. Ehringhaus
 Mr. Hyman L. Battle

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.

Mr. T. D. Jeffress

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1954)

The Rev. Robert L. Crandall
 Mr. Frank Shannonhouse

(until 1956)

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
 Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson
 Mr. J. H. Cutter

(until 1958)

The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
 Mr. William H. Ruffin
 Mr. A. W. Fanjoy

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. A. L. Purrington

Mr. J.C.B. Ehringhaus

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1953)

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
 The Rev. James M. Dick
 The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien
 Mr. Kemp D. Battle
 Mr. Ben R. Roberts
 Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
 Dr. Harold L. Trigg
 Mrs. Allen Surratt

(until 1954)

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
 The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress
 The Rev. John C. Mott
 Mr. W. Clary Holt
 Dr. Richard G. Stone
 Mr. John L. Southerland
 Mrs. Harry Winkler

(until 1955)

The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.
 The Rev. William P. Price
 The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
 Dr. Syd B. Alexander
 Mr. George E. London
 Mr. Isaac B. Thorpe
 Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr.

DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

EDUCATION	The Reverend E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
SOCIAL RELATIONS	The Reverend William P. Price
MISSIONS	The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth
YOUTH	The Reverend John C. Mott
COLLEGE WORK	The Reverend John W. Drake, Jr.
FINANCE	Mr. Ben R. Roberts
PROMOTION	The Reverend Thomas A. Fraser

COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend James M. Dick, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Mr. Walter R. Jones, Jr.
- On the State of the Church:* The Reverend Tom T. Edwards, The Reverend Richard C. Patton, Mr. Walter M. Brown, Jr., Mr. Springs McCoy, Mr. Gilbert Clinard.
- On New Parishes:* The Reverend Robert L. Crandall, The Reverend T. Hall Partrick, Mr. Gilbert Clinard, Mr. W. L. London, Mr. W. H. Yarborough.
- On the Pension Fund:* Mr. John B. London, Mr. A. L. Foster, Jr., Mr. Don Matheson.
- On New Diocesan Headquarters:* The Reverend James M. Dick, Col. Gordon Smith, Mr. Fred Reebals.
- On Music:* The Reverend C. E. B. Robinson, The Reverend Robert L. Crandall, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Mr. George C. Eichorn, Mr. Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* The Reverend W. Peter Katt, the Reverend Frederick B. Drane, the Reverend Maurice A. Kidder, Major Thomas E. Brown.
- On Publicity:* The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Mr. Miles Wolf, Mr. W. T. Bost.
- On Diocesan Survey:* The Bishop Coadjutor, The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend Gray Temple, The Reverend Carl F. Herman, The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Mr. Claude Q. Freeman, Mr. Paul Schenck, Jr., Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Robert V. Brawley, Mr. H. H. Harriss, Mr. Wiley Long, Jr.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

August 1, 1952

- THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh.
- THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, 502 North Elm Street, Greensboro. Mailing Address, P. O. Box 718, Greensboro.
- BARR, JOHN MACREADIE, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County and the Mission at Davidson. Address, Route 1, Huntersville.
- BEARD, FREDERICK LEROY, Deacon in charge of Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's, Germanton. Address, Mayodan.

- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNCAN, Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 2813 Oberlin Road, Raleigh.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. Address, Reidsville.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector, All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring Street, Concord.
- BOESSER, MARK ALLAN, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, Address, 173 West Elm Street, Mount Airy.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. Address, 412 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Dean, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee.
- BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLAS, Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro and St. Mary's Church, Speed. Address, Battleboro.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, Deacon in charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Address, P. O. Box 326, Kannapolis.
- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Deacon in charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro and the Mission at Siler City. Address, Pittsboro.
- CARTER, JOHN WILLIAM, Deacon in charge of Grace Church, Weldon and Church of the Saviour, Jackson. Address, Weldon.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Retired. Address, Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, Pass Christian, Mississippi.
- CLARY, SIDNEY GRAYSON, Rector, Calvary Church, Tarboro, Priest in charge of St. Anne's Church and St. Ignatius' Church, Tarboro. Address, 1008 St. Patrick Street, Tarboro.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, Hamlet.
- COVELL, CHARLES VAN ORDEN, Rector, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address, P. O. Box 569, Southern Pines.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. Address, 1305 Dancey Street, Tarboro.
- CRANDALL, ROBERT LITTLEFIELD, Rector, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 West Seventh Street, Charlotte.
- DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 126 West Morgan Street, Raleigh.
- DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Priest in charge of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233 Ardmore Station, Winston-Salem.
- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, 118 South Church Street, Monroe.
- EDWARDS, TOM TURNERY, Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, 1102 North Gregson, Durham.
- FISHER, GEORGE ALFRED, Rector, St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Address, 501 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Deacon in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 804 East 20th St., Charlotte.

- FRASER, ALEXANDER, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Salisbury and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. Address, 929 South Church Street, Salisbury.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, Jr., Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 604 Summit Street, Winston-Salem.
- GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro and Priest in charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. Address, Wadesboro.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, 205 Green Street, Wilson.
- GREEN, JOHN JORDAN, Retired. Address, 317 Beech St., Greensboro.
- HADEN, CLARENCE RUPERT, JR., D.D., Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work. Address, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, N. Y.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Address, Warrenton.
- HAVENS, HENRY WILSON, JR., Rector, St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
- HEIN, CHARLES LEROY, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Non-parochial. Address, 5040 East Capitol Ave., Washington, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, WCUNC. Address, 2105 West Market St., Greensboro.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Instructor, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee.
- HILL, HENRY JOSEPH, Deacon in charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Anna's Church, Littleton, and St. Luke's Church, Norlina. Address, All Saints' Rectory, Warrenton.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Chaplain, U. S. Air Force. Address, OMR 381, Keesler Air Force Base, Biloxi, Mississippi.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector, Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Address, P. O. Box 345, Lexington.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Junior College and Editor of the North Carolina Churchman. Address, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham and St. James' Church, Pittsboro. Address, 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Address, Hamlet.
- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Director of Christian Education for the Diocese. Address, 207 Parkway, High Point.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson and Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount. Address, 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson.
- KATT, WILLIAM PETER, Rector, St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Address, 618 Tucker Street, Raleigh.

- KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 1827 Ewing Avenue, Charlotte.
- KIDDER, MAURICE ARTHUR, Deacon in charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, Route 2, Chapel Hill.
- KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Rector, Trinity Church, Statesville, Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Iredell County and St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, 421 Walnut Street, Statesville.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills and St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood. Address, P. O. Box 1543, Burlington.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Wake County and St. James' Church, Kittrell, and Chaplain to Episcopal students at Wake Forest College. Address, Louisburg.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary Emeritus of the Diocese. Address, 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.
- LEFEBRE, BRUCE WILLIAM, Rector, Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. Address, Henderson.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES. Non-parochial. Address, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector, Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Address, Cleveland.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector, St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.
- MCMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Deacon in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and the Mission at Yanceyville. Address, P. O. Box 595, Roxboro.
- McNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, PH.D., Instructor, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tenn.
- MILTON, MARSHALL MCCORMICK, Rector, All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, Priest in charge of St. Alban's Church, Littleton and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, 702 Roanoke Avenue, Roanoke Rapids.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street, Charlotte.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, and Chaplain to Episcopal students at Duke University. Address, 903 West Markham, Durham.
- OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Retired. Address, 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, 445 East Cannon Avenue, Albemarle.
- PASCO, WENDELL MANNING, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- PATTON, RICHARD CASHEL, Rector, Church of the Advent, Enfield and St. Mark's Church, Halifax, Priest in charge of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Address, P. O. Box 453, Enfield.

- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Spray.
- RIGHTOR, HENRY HASKELL, JR., Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte.
- ROBERSON, LEMUEL GIBBONS, Deacon in charge of Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Church of the Ascension, Fork, and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Address, Cooleemee.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Rector, Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Virginia.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Chaplain to Episcopal students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Address, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector, St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, 312 East Farriss Avenue, High Point.
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, and Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. Address, 1608 Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, Address, P. O. Box 13, Rocky Mount.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, P. O. Box 165, Burlington.
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Address, 103 Beech Street, Greensboro.
- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Assistant Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street, Winston-Salem.
- WALKE, STEPHEN CONDUIT, Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Charlotte. Address, Route 2, Box 335-R, Charlotte.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Deacon in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 9191, Charlotte.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Professor, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892	Robert Bruce Owens..... May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906	Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham..... May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912	Alfred Stratton Lawrence..... Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes..... Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell..... May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916	Morrison Bethea..... Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston..... Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922	Henry Norwood Bowne..... April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922	Eugene Leon Henderson..... Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler..... Dec. 20, 1905
Sept. 22, 1929	Edwin William Hurst..... June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929	Frederick Blount Drane..... July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown..... June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930	John Jordan Green..... Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark..... May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe..... June 7, 1903
Feb. 1, 1934	Othello Doremus Stanley..... Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934	David Watt Yates..... Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick..... June 5, 1927
July 4, 1937	Robert Macbeth Bird..... July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937	Jesse Starnes Lockaby..... April 8, 1927
June 18, 1939	William Penn Price..... June 20, 1940
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta..... June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson..... Sept. 17, 1910
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr..... June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin..... May 22, 1921
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple..... June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr..... May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton..... June 13, 1918
Aug. 15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman..... Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair..... March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey..... June 2, 1918
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune..... April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth..... May 16, 1945

Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks	Nov. 21, 1945
Sept. 1, 1945	Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr.	Nov. 11, 1936
Oct. 31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945	John William Drake, Jr.	April 9, 1947
June 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	Oct. 18, 1945
Oct. 1, 1946	Robert Littlefield Crandall	Feb. 6, 1941
Oct. 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	April 24, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	Ralph Herbert Kimball	Sept. 3, 1947
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson	Dec. 27, 1933
April 1, 1948	George Alfred Fisher	Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter	July 6, 1941
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier	Feb. 20, 1942
June 13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards	Jan. 28, 1949
Jan. 1, 1949	Richard Cashel Patton	Dec. 21, 1935
May 28, 1949	William Peter Katt	Dec. 17, 1949
May 29, 1949	Theodore Hall Partrick	Dec. 22, 1949
June 2, 1949	Levering Bartine Sherman	Dec. 13, 1949
Sept. 1, 1949	Henry Haskell Rightor	July 24, 1948
Oct. 22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	June 11, 1948
Nov. 1, 1949	Charles Van Orden Covell	Jan. 25, 1935
Nov. 22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	June 1, 1939
Mar. 25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellerman	June 11, 1936
July 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	Dec. 20, 1941
Aug. 13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young	June 15, 1951
Sept. 1, 1950	Wendell Manning Pasco	Feb. 21, 1944
Oct. 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	June 5, 1935
Nov. 15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	Feb. 12, 1938
Apr. 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	Dec. 20, 1918
Apr. 1, 1951	Thomas Augustus Fraser	Feb. 2, 1942
June 2, 1951	Mark Allan Boesser	May 16, 1952
June 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	May 30, 1952
June 15, 1951	Charles Leroy Hein	July 20, 1945
June 19, 1951	John MacReadie Barr	May 28, 1952
June 19, 1951	Alexander Fraser	May 31, 1952
June 20, 1951	Bruce William LeFebre	Aug. 21, 1949
Aug. 1, 1951	Sidney Grayson Clary	June 10, 1950
Nov. 6, 1951	William Edward Thomsen, Jr.	Dec. 23, 1941
Dec. 7, 1951	Henry Wilson Havens	Dec. 1, 1947
Feb. 15, 1952	John Adkins Gray	Feb. 27, 1942
May 1, 1952	Joseph Nicholas Bynum	June 30, 1917
May 1, 1952	Stephen Conduit Walke	Dec. 21, 1939
June 1, 1952	William Robert Insko	Dec. 7, 1950
Aug. 1, 1952	Roland Jones Moncure	June 13, 1924

DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
May 22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker.....	May 22, 1952
June 18, 1952	James Anderson Carpenter.....	June 18, 1952
June 18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell.....	June 18, 1952
June 18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon.....	June 18, 1952
June 19, 1952	Henry Joseph Hill.....	June 19, 1952
June 25, 1952	Lemuel Gibbons Roberson.....	June 25, 1952
June 27, 1952	George Nacle Forzly.....	June 27, 1952
July 13, 1952	John William Carter.....	July 13, 1952
July 20, 1952	Frederick Leroy Beard.....	July 20, 1952
July 25, 1952	Maurice Arthur Kidder.....	July 25, 1952

POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Jack Marion Bennett.....	Nov. 10, 1950
John William Sutphin Davis.....	Oct. 10, 1951
John Denham.....	Mar. 20, 1951
Hugh Crichton Edsall.....	Aug. 25, 1951
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.....	Nov. 12, 1951
Joseph Allison Hayworth.....	June 9, 1951
Thomas Richard Herbert.....	Mar. 23, 1949
Edwin William Hurst, Jr.....	July 5, 1951
Claudius Miller, III.....	Feb. 6, 1951
Albert Sidney Newton.....	Mar. 20, 1951
John Shelby Spong.....	Feb. 21, 1951
Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.....	July 1, 1952
Ronald Lee Woodruff.....	Apr. 25, 1952
William David Woodruff.....	Mar. 20, 1951
Earnest Jerome Zeller.....	Sept. 30, 1950

CANDIDATES

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Stark Spottswood Dillard.....	Sept. 1, 1951
Julian Rumsey Ellis.....	July 30, 1952
William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.....	Sept. 1, 1950
William Augustin Griffin.....	June 30, 1952
Christopher Columbus Gray, Jr.....	Sept. 1, 1949
James Bryan Griswold, Jr.....	Sept. 15, 1951
Urban Tigner Holmes, III.....	June 30, 1952
Bruce Daniel Sapp.....	Sept. 1, 1951
Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.....	Sept. 15, 1951
John Rush Wooley.....	June 30, 1952

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

May 13 and 14, 1952

*Delegates present at Convention

PARISHES

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas*

Walter M. Brown, Jr.*

Hobart T. Steele

Allen D. Moore*

Kenneth Gant*

E. L. Bolick

W. Clary Holt*

Harry C. James*

Harry P. Mullen

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates*

Henry W. Lewis*

Claiborne S. Jones*

George S. Esser, Jr.*

Sheldon S. Voorhis*

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.*

H. R. Biggers*

C. B. Colmore*

C. Q. Freeman*

J. L. Hamilton*

N. B. Ball*

C. H. Conner, Jr.

G. K. Cutter*

C. N. Witmer

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman*

T. C. Heyward, Sr.*

Frank Chaplin*

R. R. Beatty, Jr.

R. H. Bouligny*

Henry Froebe

M. E. Pierson

W. G. Thomas

C. S. Wilson*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

George Mitchell*

Howard Woodruff*

H. B. Campbell*

Ruffin Smith*

Stanley W. Black, Jr.

Erwin Laxton

W. L. Mauney

Raymond Glaser

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'

Oscar J. Jackson

Dr. Edson E. Blackman*

John L. Southerland*

Dr. Thomas Watkins*

Dr. A. J. Williams

Edson Z. Wilkins

Alpha Howze

M. B. Ellington*

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall*

Thomas N. Varnon*

J. A. Mayo

Marvin McCall

J. E. Foote*

A. C. Rountree, Jr.

John B. London*

Edgar L. Jones*

Lathan Mims

- Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*
 W. R. Byford C. P. Barber
 M. N. McLaughlin W. Preston Barber
 W. Ed Ellis R. W. Barber
 D. F. Owens G. C. Wilhelm
- Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
 C. W. Byrd Ralph Edsall*
 Springs McCoy* Eugene C. Cook
 Cameron MacRae, Sr.* John Wooten
 Clark Erwin* Cameron McRae, Jr.*
- Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*
 J. H. Erwin, Jr. N. A. Gregory
 W. B. Biggers* F. B. Gray*
 E. M. Holt* G. W. Carr, Jr.
 B. R. Roberts* N. L. Clay
- Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*
 R. T. Beal P. Frank Thorne*
 Sam Pierson* T. L. Harrison
 John M. McGwigan* S. W. Dickens
 J. Burton Ricks* T. B. Slade, III
- Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. William Robert Insko
 E. L. Sewell* B. G. Thomas
 Z. E. Matthews* H. M. Tyler
 F. S. Thomas Bill Twyford, Jr.
 T. J. Harper* J. R. Young
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*
 Carlyle Gee* C. G. Harrison
 Stark S. Dillard* Dr. R. M. Taliaferro
 Oscar L. Burnett Philip M. Russell
 L. I. Swindell* Arthur Le Craw*
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
 A. Lee Foster, Jr.* John H. Cowles*
 J. Moyer Sink, Jr.* Harry G. Turner
 S. LaRose Roland H. Martindale
 David L. Gallagher* Dr. Allen Coggeshall
- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*
 Fletcher H. Gregory Quentin Gregory, Sr.
 Dr. F.W.M. White Charles L. Tillery
 Hugh House Quentin Gregory, Jr.
- Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
 J. B. Crudup* B. H. Perry
 C. H. Wolfe* J. T. Cheatham, Jr.
 R. E. Clements J. H. Zollicoffer
 J. W. S. Davis J. W. Tillery

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

Edgar Hartley*	Powell Alexander
Gilbert Clinard*	Don C. MacRae
Ernest Gaither*	C. E. Diffendal
Fred Harrison*	H. I. Coffield*

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton*

Paul C. Collins	A. H. Graham
Donald S. Matheson*	S. T. Latta
James Cheshire	H. C. McKee
John G. Webb*	Dr. Joseph Beard

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. John William Carter

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodnay Anthony Horne*

Dr. J. Banks Hankins	Dr. R. Nat Hunt
Milton Barber, Jr.*	Robert Leonard
J. Sheldon Williams	Dr. J. Dan Redwine

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

C. Hill Yarborough*	John King
Malcolm McKinne*	W. J. Shearin
W. Johnson Smith*	Herbert Scoggin
M. C. Joyner	William Neal

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane*

E. Osborne Ayscue*	Hoyle C. Griffin*
C. Maurice Redfern*	Frank H. Fairley
O. D. Palmer*	N. K. Dickerson, Jr.
G. L. Parker*	C. H. Hasty, Jr.

Oxford, St. Stephen's

T. M. Evins	J. W. Ballou*
E. L. Parham	C. H. Brewer
A. L. Taylor*	M. K. Pinnix
E. G. Peoples	J. P. Floyd, Jr.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. James Anderson Carpenter

F. C. Jermone	W. L. Powell
J. H. London*	D. L. Bell
J. W. Drake*	T. J. Morgan
W. L. London	

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke*

R. Curzon Hoffman, Jr.*	Mark G. Lynch
Armistead J. Maupin*	E. E. Carter
Bart F. Moore	Gavin H. Dortch
Thomas C. Powell, Jr.*	William B. Grimes*

- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*
 Joseph H. Hardison* C. B. Taylor
 J. Elvey Thomas* George London
 William Hunter Strong* Alex Andrews
 Richard G. Stone* J. Ruffin Bailey
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. George Alfred Fisher*
 Dr. J. O. Plummer* W. A. Curtis*
 Dr. H. L. Trigg* Walter S. Slade
 Prof. L. R. Best Dr. A. E. Boykin
 A. T. White* Llewyn Hayes
- Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*
 Fred Reebals* J. C. Smith
 R. Lee Covington* R. W. Molten
 Gilmer Sparger* J.C.B. Ehringhaus*
 Hal Worth, Jr.* James Bethune
- Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. William Peter Katt*
 Charles S. Biggs* Alex Brock
 Forrest Shuford* Alfred P. Jeffries
 Claude Smith* William Lambert
 W. H. Yarborough* Frank Miller
- Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, Jr.*
 Kearns R. Thompson Lawrence E. Watt*
 Claud C. Bailey Dr. T. E. Forbes, M.D.*
 Alex S. Johnson* Edwin F. Schnedl*
 James S. Irvin* Joseph M. Taylor, Jr.
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
 M. S. Benton W. H. Proctor
 M. S. Broun* A. N. Martin
 Mark Allen Charles Wills
 John R. Butler Jack Fanney
- Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson*
 A. G. Corpening George Browder
 J. Pickett Leak* W. E. Harrison
 Calhoun Pruitt H. B. Garden
 Walter R. Jones, Jr.* G. S. Chapin
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Gray Temple*
 T. J. Pearsall R. D. Wimberley
 K. D. Battle* F. G. Low*
 B. B. Townsend* Flake B. Chipley
 A. L. Tyler* T. D. Jeffress

- Salisbury, St. Luke's
 D. C. Dungan* E. L. Hardin
 Joseph Darby* Dr. F. B. Marsh
 E. E. Proctor Julian Robertson
 Gordon Earle* Harold Goodman
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Alexander Fraser*
 Fred Pinkston* Jim Becker*
 Frank Bridges
- Scotland Neck, Trinity
 C. S. Alexander P. E. Shields
 R. C. Marshall C. H. Hale
 E. W. Rodgers Samuel T. Gregory
 Henry T. Clark* L. B. Maddison
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Leroy Hein*
 William J. Austin* James Cheatham*
 Harold Blandly Richard Holt
 Frederick W. Hoyt* C. M. Jordan
 Craig Jones* Everett Stevens
- Southern Pines, The Rev. Charles VanOrden Covell*
 Harry Menzel N. Hodgkins
 John Ponzer* C. O. Butler*
 R. E. Rhodes James Swett
 Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.* Eugene Stevens
- Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
 William H. Earler Bruce Beck
 Norwood Willis George Hairston
 T. Pulliam Warren Rosser
 P. W. Robertson Bland Hunnicutt
- Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball*
 A. W. Fanjoy* E. B. Hodges
 P. C. MacKesson* N. E. Rogers
 Ben Watts* Sidney Bost
 James J. Kiser John B. Weatherman
- Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Pembroke Nash* Russell Clark*
 Francis P. Jenkins* Don Gilliam, Jr.*
 Henry C. Bourne* J. E. Simmons, Jr.
 Hyman Philips, Jr.* George Waterhouse
- Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*
 R. T. B. Little* James A. Hardison
 Bennett M. Edwards Carl Roche
 William Jarman W. C. Hardison
 Sidney F. Caligan* Walter E. Brock

- Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell*
 G. W. Poindexter* J. Shipp McCarroll
 J. J. Grimes* John G. Mitchell
 C. A. Tucker* Dr. W. T. Hicks
 L. B. Beddoe* W. W. Taylor, Jr.
- Weldon, Grace, The Rev. John William Carter
- Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*
 H. G. Conner* Fred Carr
 W. A. Bridgers* W. B. Waddill
 T. S. Hall* Paul Bisette, Jr.
 Fred Eagles H. H. Harriss
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*
 J. Wilson Cunningham* Ben S. Willis
 J. A. Mackie* J. B. Wahmann
 Thomas B. Rice* Robert V. Brawley*
 George L. Irvin, Jr.* Richard G. Page, Jr.*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick*
 James E. Turner* James C. Wilhelm
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Boston McGee Lackey*
 Cleveland Thayer* F. O. Yates
- Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum
- Burlington, Calvary, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
 E. James Parker* H. W. Bolick
- Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder*
 John B. Saunders*
- Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler*
 Robert Saxton
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker
 Kenlon Brockwell* Oscar Gatlin
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
 Charles G. Hannah I. H. Huske*
- Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien*
 Wilton E. Harris* Ethridge Powers
- Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
 Dr. Percy Young* R. C. Foreman*
- Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
 Harvey L. Gobble S. B. Sidden, Jr.
- Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. John Jordan Green
 E. R. Garrett*

- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
 D. H. Barlow* O. D. Davis
- Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Richard M. Bailey*
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball*
 Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.* Boyce Plummer*
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell
 Samuel B. Stroup, Jr.* Sabert S. Trott
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
 James R. McKenzie* Raymond A. Thorne
- Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard
 K. V. Reid, Sr. E. F. Duncan
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. John MacReadie Barr*
 J. Lloyd Blythe W. N. Kinney*
- Monroe, Holy Trinity
 F. Acens Crowell
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball*
 Jonathan Lyerly* George W. Randall*
- Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Mark Allan Boesser*
 C. M. Whitlock* W. K. Woltz*
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 B. F. Chavis Otho N. Cozart, Jr.
- Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's
 Reginald L. Lynch* C. C. Gray
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*
 B. B. Tippet Edward Tippet
- Rockingham County, St. Andrew's
- Rockingham County, St. Mary's
 Arthur Sumner Lyman
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
 Dr. John W. Black*

- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*
Francis M. Kepley* E. E. Harrison
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon
John S. Spong* C. Tucker Burrus
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Alexander Fraser*
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*
R. P. Rosser* Haughton Fraiser
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum
William Parker Harvey Warren
- Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox*
N. L. Sherrod* A. C. Messer*
- Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox*
- Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta), The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
Franklin Burnett P. G. Shelton, Jr.
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton Moran Weston*
Irwin Ricks
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
J. S. Green James M. Merritt
- Trollinwood, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
Richard M. Mitchell Frank Boswell
- Wake County, St. John's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Leonard Powers Tom Bost, Jr.
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard
- Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Henry Joseph Hill
Robert E. Ransom, Sr.* C. J. Cawthorne*
- Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson*
Dr. I. B. Hall Garnet Scales
- Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John William Drake, Jr.*
Henry C. Cunningham* Edward T. Mulvey
- Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*
 Burlington, St. Athanasius, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler*
 Davidson, The Rev. John MacReadie Barr*
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
 Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Mark Allan Boesser*
 Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard
 Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
 Louisburg, St. Matthias'
 Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon
 Norlina, St. Luke's, The Rev. Henry Joseph Hill
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes*
 Salisbury, St. Philip's
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
 Scotland Neck, St. Simeon's
 Siler City, The Rev. James Anderson Carpenter
 Statesville, Holy Cross
 Stovall, St. Peter's
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
 Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks
 Yanceyville, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon

OTHER CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	Levering Bartine Sherman
Robert Bruce Owens	William Edward Thomsen, Jr.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

President—Harmon "Scoop" McAllister, Box 471, Chapel Hill, N. C.
 Vice-president—Bob Young, 1004 S. Main St., Reidsville.
 Secretary—Kitten Barringer, 2404 Madison Ave., Greensboro.
 Treasurer—Dick Taylor, Oxford.
 Thank Offering Custodian—Becky Hinkle, 1182 W. 4th St., Winston-Salem.

Efficiency Report Secretary—Patricia Hammond, 2501 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte.

District Secretary—Betsy Duke, 815 Woodland Dr., Greensboro.

Chairman, District 1—Maria Hunter, 321 Hamilton St., Roanoke Rapids.

Chairman, District 2—Richard Pindell, 1602 Pineview St., Raleigh.

Chairman, District 3—Mary Dunn, Milford Hills, Salisbury.

Chairman, District 4—George Bartholomew, 1401 Madison Ave., Greensboro.

Lay Advisor—Miss Emma Griffin, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

Clerical Advisor—Rev. Peter C. Robinson, St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

1952-1953 OFFICERS

President—Francis O. Clarkson, 400 Law Building, Charlotte.

Vice-President—Dr. Richard G. Stone, St. Mary's College, Raleigh.

Vice-President—George E. London, London Oil Co., Raleigh.

Secretary—Duke G. Florance, Commercial National Bank, Charlotte.

Treasurer—Isaac H. Huske, Cooleemee.

District Chairman—Dr. E. E. Blackman, 422½ E. Second St., Charlotte.

Thank Offering Treasurer—Dr. Syd. B. Alexander, Box 997, Chapel Hill.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Francis O. Price, 231 N. Greene St., Greensboro.

Thomas H. Walker, 2618 Kilgore Ave., Raleigh.

Malcolm McKinne, Louisburg.

Arthur L. Tyler, Rocky Mount.

I. Harding Hughes, Jr., City Hall, Winston-Salem.

Ralph H. Boulogny, 433 W. Morehead St., Charlotte.

Don P. Blanton, Piedmont Mill Supply Co., Salisbury.

Hobart T. Steele, Burlington.

W. Clary Holt, Burlington.

R. Erskine Clements, Clements Motor Co., Henderson.

Nat A. Gregory, Erwin Mills, Inc., Durham, N. C.

Sherwood Brockwell, Jr., Southern Pines, N. C.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

President—Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., 102 Pine Lane, Chapel Hill.

First Vice-President—Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, 2000 Dellwood Dr., Greensboro.

Second Vice-President—Mrs. Matt Wall, 1101 Greenway, High Point.

Secretary—Miss Louise Hall, 3 Stacy Apts., Chapel Hill.

Treasurer—Mrs. J. P. Armstrong, 908 Arbordale, High Point.

Secretary, Christian Education—Mrs. Angus McBryde, 410 E. Forest Hills Blvd., Durham.

Secretary, Christian Social Relations—Mrs. John R. Purser, Jr., 2722 Briarcliff Place, Charlotte, 7.

Secretary of Supply—Mrs. R. E. Quinn, 208 Watts St., Durham.

Secretary of Personnel—Mrs. John P. Hall, 420 Williamsboro St., Oxford.

U.T.O. Custodian—Mrs. Wm. L. Steele, Jr., 203 N. Blount St., Raleigh.

IN MEMORIAM
JOHN WALTER HERRITAGE

Born in East Carolina, August 25, 1888.

Graduated with A.B. degree from St. Augustine's College.

Graduated with B.D. degree from Bishop Payne Divinity School.

Ordained Deacon, 1908, and Priest, 1910, by Bishop Strange.

Served several churches in the Diocese of East Carolina, until 1933.

December 3, 1933, he became Priest in Charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte; Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe, and the Church of the Holy Cross, Statesville.

Trustee of St. Augustine's College.

Member of Diocesan Executive Council.

Died February 17, 1952.

"Enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

St. Matt. 25-21

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

Charlotte, North Carolina

May 13, 1952

The 136th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in the Parish House of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, May 13th. The Convention was opened with prayers by the Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese at 2:30 P.M. It was certified by the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball that a quorum was present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. moved the re-election of the incumbent, the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, as Secretary of the Diocese. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., rector of the host church, welcomed the 136th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Mr. Moore moved that the Convention program as printed be adopted as the official program of this Convention. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, took the chair, while Bishop Penick made his annual address. (See page 49).

Bishop Penick took the chair, while Bishop Baker made his annual address. (See page 90).

Following the Bishop Coadjutor's address, Bishop Penick appointed the following as a committee to report on the two episcopal addresses: the Reverend James M. Dick, the Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Ralph H. Bouligny, J.C.B. Ehringhaus, and Cleveland Thayer.

The Reverend W. Peter Katt was appointed by the Chair to serve as the assistant secretary of the Convention.

The petitions of five unorganized missions seeking to be constituted and recognized as organized missions of the diocese were referred to the Committee on New Parishes.

The Chair appointed the following to serve as a committee on Credentials: the Reverend Richard C. Patton, Springs McCoy, and Walter M. Brown, Jr.

The Chair appointed the following to serve as a committee on the Report of Institutions: the Reverend Frederick B. Drane, the Reverend Charles V. Covell, Frederick W. Hoyt, A. W. Fanjoy, Robert C. Ransom, Sr.

The Chair appointed the following to serve as a committee on Miscellaneous Reports: the Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien, the Reverend Boston M. Lackey, Jr., Claiborne S. Jones, Edgar Hartley, and Dr. Percy Young.

The Reverend James M. Dick submitted the report of the Standing Committee by title. (See page 117). This report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The Reverend James M. Dick moved that a message of affection be sent to Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Mr. E. B. Dixon submitted on behalf of the Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Diocese, the financial report of the Diocese for 1951. (See page 122). This report was received, and parts of this report are printed in the Journal.

The report of the Audit of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and Church's Program Fund was submitted by title, and was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Ben R. Roberts moved that the consideration of the budget be made the order of business for Wednesday at 10 A.M. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend David W. Yates addressed the Convention on the work of the Department of Promotion.

The Reverend John W. Drake, Jr., addressed the Convention on the work of the Department of College Work.

The Reverend John C. Mott addressed the Convention on the work of the Department of Youth.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth addressed the Convention on the work of the Department of Missions.

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., addressed the Convention on the work of the Department of Christian Education.

The Reverend William P. Price addressed the Convention on the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. moved that the Reverend Charles P. Burnett, a retired priest of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, be given a seat in the Convention. This motion was seconded and carried. Mr. Burnett addressed the Convention briefly.

The Reverend Robert L. Crandall submitted the following report of the Committee on New Parishes:

The Committee on New Parishes has met and examined the petitions and credentials of the following missions and finds them to be in compliance with Canon 27 of the Canons of this Diocese: St. Mary's by the Highway, Leaksville; Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro; Calvary Chapel, Burlington; St. Andrew's, Trollinwood; Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. The Committee recommends that these missions be admitted as Organized Missions of the Diocese of North Carolina and that their delegates be seated at this Convention in accordance with Article III, Section 6 of the Constitution.

Mr. Crandall moved the adoption of this report. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Secretary read the roll of the new missions, and the delegates from them stood and gave their names.

The Bishop presented to the Convention the following new clergymen: the Reverend Messrs. Charles L. Hein, William E. Thomsen, Jr., Tom T. Edwards, Henry W. Havens, Jr., John A. Gray, Stephen C. Walke, Alexander Fraser, Peter C. Robinson, Mark A. Boesser, John M. Barr, S. Grayson Clary, Bruce W. Lefebre.

The Bishop introduced Maurice A. Kidder, formerly a Minister of the Methodist Church, and now a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Diocese and lay reader in charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

The Bishop submitted the report of the Trustees of the Diocese by title, and referred it to the following committee: Armistead J. Maupin, J. A. Mackie, and J. Moyer Sink, Jr. (See page 127).

Mr. R. C. Hoffman submitted by title the report of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh. (See page 129). This report was referred to the Committee on the Reports of Institutions. Mr. Hoffman then offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the need for hospital facilities for the service and care of the sick and indigent colored people in Wake County is acute; and whereas it is proposed that new hospital facilities be

constructed in Raleigh, North Carolina to alleviate such need with the use of proceeds of Wake County Hospital Bonds and funds to be provided for by the North Carolina Medical Care Commission: *NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED* that this convention approves the proposal of the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes Hospital, Inc., to cooperate in providing new and adequate hospital facilities for the colored race in Wake County upon the property of St. Agnes Hospital, Inc., and to convey the property now owned by the corporation for the construction of new hospital facilities, so that funds may be secured from the proceeds of Wake County Hospital Bonds and from the North Carolina Medical Care Commission in sufficient amount to defray the cost of said construction. This convention further approves the proposal of said Board of Trustees that any conveyance to the County of Wake shall be solely upon condition that the property conveyed continues to be used for hospital purposes and upon the failure of said condition the property will revert to St. Agnes Hospital, Inc. Furthermore, it is proposed by this corporation simultaneously with the execution of said conveyance to secure from the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Wake an operational lease with respect to said property and all new construction, the result being that the new facilities will continue to be operated by St. Agnes Hospital, Inc., as a church related institution.

Mr. Hoffman moved the adoption of this resolution. The motion was seconded. After considerable discussion the motion was carried by a majority vote.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant addressed the Convention on the work of the Thompson Orphanage, and submitted by title the annual report of that institution. (See page 130). This report was referred to the Committee on the Reports of Institutions.

Nominations were made from the floor for Treasurer of the Diocese, Standing Committee, Executive Council, Trustees of the Diocese, Managers of Thompson Orphanage, Trustees of Kanuga, and Deputies to the General Convention.

The Convention recessed at 5:50 P.M.

Members of the Convention ate dinner in the Sunday School rooms of the Hawthorne Lane Methodist Church. This meal was served by the Women of St. Martin's Church.

At 8 o'clock the Office of Evening Prayer was read by the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D. and the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D. pro-

nounced the Absolution and Benediction. The offering at this service went to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Following the service, Mr. Morton O. Nace, General Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, delivered a challenging address to the Convention.

The Convention reconvened in business session at 9:05 P.M.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson presented the report of the Chancellor by title. (See page 135). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (See page 135). This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Dr. Harold L. Trigg gave a verbal report on the work of St. Augustine's College.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes read the report of the *North Carolina Churchman*. (See page 137). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend David W. Yates submitted by title the report of the Examining Chaplains. (See page 138). This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., addressed the Convention on the work of the Murdoch Memorial Society.

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. submitted by title the report on Vade Mecum. Mr. Jeffress made a short address explaining the importance of Vade Mecum in the program of Christian Education for this Diocese. This report was referred to the Committee on the Reports of Institutions. (See page 139).

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson, chairman of the Vade Mecum Committee, addressed the Convention, urging the cooperation of the clergy in assisting with the work of teaching at Vade Mecum.

The Reverend Robert J. Johnson, D.D., submitted by title the report of Camp Delany. (See page 141). Dr. Johnson called to the attention of the Convention some of the urgent needs of Camp Delany. This report was referred to the Committee on the Reports of Institutions.

Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus submitted by title the report on the Pension Fund, which report had been prepared and written by Allen Langston. This report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See page 143).

The Chair appointed the following to serve as a Committee on Canons: the Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., the Reverend James M. Dick, Walter R. Jones, Jr., Henry C. Bourne, and Pembroke Nash.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis submitted by title the report of the Historiographer, who is Dr. Lawrence F. London. This report was referred to Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 143).

The Reverend James R. Fortune presented the report of the Missionary to the Deaf. Bishop Penick read the report, and Mr. Fortune interpreted it in sign language. This report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See page 144).

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson moved that messages of affection be sent to the Reverend Messrs. Morrison Bethea, Alfred S. Lawrence, John J. Green, H. Norwood Bowne, Francis M. Osborne, and Robert E. Roe; also to Messrs. A. G. Corpening, Kemp P. Lewis, W. Frank Thompson, and Erwin A. Holt.

The Convention recessed at 10:05 P.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY

At 7:30 A.M., the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Rector of the host church, and the Secretary of the Diocese. The offering at this service was given to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served to the Convention in the Sunday School rooms of the Hawthorne Lane Methodist Church.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:50 A.M.

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr., submitted by title the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. (See page 144). Mr. Heyward addressed the Convention on the financial condition of the University. This report was referred to Committee on the Reports of Institutions.

Mr. Ben R. Roberts presented the report of the Department of Finance, together with the budgets for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church's Program Fund for 1953.

The Episcopal Maintenance Fund was adopted in the amount of \$44,650.00. (See page 148).

The Reverend Robert Bruce Owens, the senior priest of this Diocese, whose date of canonical residence is November 17, 1892, was presented to the Convention by the Chair. The Convention stood to honor this faithful priest.

The Church's Program Fund was presented to the Convention and explained by Mr. Ben R. Roberts. The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, chairman of the Department of Missions, addressed the Convention on the work of that department and distributed to members of the Convention an itemized statement of the amounts paid to all clergy and to other missionaries working in the mission churches of this Diocese. The Church's Program Fund was adopted in the amount of \$161,037.90. (See page 150).

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., presented the report of the Committee on Canons. The following amendments to the Constitution, passed on first reading at the 1951 Convention, were presented for second reading at this time with clergy and laity voting by orders:

1. Amend Article II, Section 3 by striking out the words "one month" and substituting therefor the following words: "once a week for four weeks." The second reading of this amendment was passed by a favorable count of 42 clerical votes and 47 lay votes.

2. Amend Article III, Section 3, by striking out at the end of the section the following words: "officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church" and in lieu thereof the following: "or to any officers or members of the staff of the National Council." The second reading of this amendment was passed by a favorable count of 40 clerical votes and 49 lay votes.

3. Amend Article IX, Section 6 by striking out the words "Episcopal and Contingent Fund" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Episcopal Maintenance Fund." The second reading of this amendment was passed by a favorable count of 41 clerical votes and 54 lay votes.

4. Amend Article XII, Section 1 by inserting between the words "clergy" and "entitled" in the third line, the words "present and" so that the third line will read as follows: "all the clergy present and entitled to vote in the Convention." The second reading of this amendment was passed by a favorable count of 41 clerical votes and 48 lay votes.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, by order of the Diocesan Convention, a new edition of the CONSTITUTION AND CANONS of the Diocese has been published and distributed; and

WHEREAS, in preparation of the same the Committee on Canons, assisted by the Bishops and Chancellor, have made certain corrections, including spelling, typographical errors, punctuation, capitalization and the deletion of certain obsolete phrases and words, but no changes or alterations were made in the meaning of the Canons; and

WHEREAS, the Committee on Canons requests that the new edition of the Canons be formally adopted by the Convention as the official CONSTITUTION AND CANONS of the Diocese, by this Convention and the succeeding Convention for the purpose of insuring its validity due to said minor changes;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That the "CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA together with the RULES OF ORDER, published by order of the Convention, 1952" and printed by Brady Printing Company, Statesville, North Carolina, be and the same is hereby adopted officially as the CONSTITUTION AND CANONS of the Diocese, and the same is hereby ratified and approved as the official edition of the said CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE DIOCESE.

Mr. Rightor moved the adoption of this resolution. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. presented the following Proposed Amendment to the Constitution and Canons for first reading:

RESOLUTION NO. 1

That Article V of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE V: To constitute a quorum, the presence of one-third of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and of one or more delegates from twenty Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to recess or adjourn.

This change was carried unanimously.

RESOLUTION NO. 2

That Article XII be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE XII: When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy present and entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the Parishes and Organized Missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes and Missions), shall be necessary to an election. The vote of each such Organized Mission shall be counted as one-fourth vote. . . .

This change was carried unanimously.

RESOLUTION NO. 3

That the second numbered paragraph of Section 1 of Article XIV be amended to read as follows:

Second: The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment at the next ensuing Annual Convention, by a majority of all the Clergy present and entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the Parishes and Organized Missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes and Missions), shall be necessary to a decision. The vote of each such Organized Mission shall be counted as one-fourth vote.

This change was carried unanimously.

RESOLUTION NO. 4

That Section 3 of Canon XV be stricken out.

This deletion was unanimously approved.

RESOLUTION NO. 5

That Section 2 of Canon XXIII be amended to read as follows:

Before any Vestry, trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon Law, to hold, manage, or administer the real property of any Parish, Mission, Congregation or Institution, shall be authorized

to sell, mortgage, or otherwise convey or encumber any real property held by it or him, in trust for such Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, it or he shall obtain the written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Upon obtaining such consent, the Vestry, if such real property be held by it, may authorize the Wardens of the Parish, as the officials thereof, to execute such conveyances as may be necessary or convenient for the purpose, and instruments so executed by the Wardens shall be of the same force and effect as if executed individually by the members of the Vestry. In such instruments, a recital by the Wardens of their authorization to act on behalf of the Vestry, and of the fact that the written consent of the Bishop, acting with advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, had been obtained, shall be prima facie true, and, in the absence of notice or knowledge to the contrary, may be relied upon by the grantee or grantees in such instruments.

This change was carried unanimously.

RESOLUTION NO. 6

That the first paragraph of Section 1 of Canon XXI be amended to read as follows:

Vestry.—Upon the first Monday in Advent, unless some other day has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect by ballot, by the qualified voters, from among the confirmed male members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years, in good moral standing, a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event, at any time, of an omission to elect, or of a refusal of the Vestry-elect to serve, the Vestry last chosen shall hold over until another election shall be held.

The Reverend F. Nugent Cox moved the word "male" in the phrase "confirmed male members" be deleted. The motion was seconded. A substitute motion was made by Mr. Rightor to refer this matter to the Committee on Canons for further study. The substitute motion was seconded and carried. The resolution as above printed was then carried.

RESOLUTION NO. 7

That Section 3 of Article IX be amended to read as follows:

In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but communicants of the age of eighteen years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:

"We the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese."

The change contained in the above resolution was defeated, leaving this section of the Canons unchanged.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. presented the following proposed canonical change:

Canon XXIV Dissolution of Parishes

Section 1

The Bishop and Standing Committee shall triennially make a survey of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. If, after any survey, they shall find that a Parish does not meet the minimum standards set in Canon XX, Sec. 3, or that an Organized Mission does not meet the standards set in Canon XXVII, Sec. 1, they shall notify the Parish or Organized Mission that unless they meet the aforesaid standards within one year they will be reduced by the Bishop with the advice of the Standing Committee, to the status of Organized Mission, or Unorganized Mission, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, as the case may be. Such reduction will go into effect at the end of the year if minimum standards are not met.

It was moved that this proposed change be rereferred to the Committee on Canons for further study. The motion was carried.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. presented a request from the Mission Committee of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem that the term "communicant" as used in the canons be defined. Mr. Rightor moved that this matter be referred to the Chancellor for a ruling. This motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. J.C.B. Ehringhaus moved that the Chancellor be authorized to draw a form of acknowledgment to be used in connection with instruments executed in accordance with the new Section 2 of Canon XXIII and to make such forms available to the vestries, trustees, and other bodies authorized to hold, manage, or administer real property of any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend James M. Dick submitted the following report of the Committee assigned to study the addresses of the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor. The report, as it appears below, was adopted.

Your committee has met as directed and considered the addresses of the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor and wishes to report its conclusions thereupon:

As to the address of the Bishop Coadjutor:

We join in the concern expressed by Bishop Baker over the state of Camp Delany and desire to call attention to his earnestly worded hope that the situation there might soon be altered for the better. We reiterate his feeling that this Convention cannot properly fulfill its obligations to the Diocese without dealing conscientiously and vigorously with the problem of the increase of the facilities of the Camp and thus more nearly equalize the advantages afforded all children.

As to the address of the Bishop:

We are tremendously encouraged by the report of the continued increase in the number of confirmations in the Diocese. This is concrete evidence of the extension of the Church's program and influence.

We note the recent changes in the ministry and record our regret at the loss of men who have gone out of the Diocese. However, and without reflection upon the character of the ministry of these men, we are heartened by the positive proof that our gain in ministerial personnel at least offsets the loss, and that the promise for the future is bright.

There are few things more encouraging than the report of the substantial increase in the number of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders. Special emphasis should be given to the plea that the program for financial aid to theological education be continued and that the present deficit be eliminated. All Parishes that have not so far supported this Diocesan project are urged to do so.

Your Committee endorses the Bishop's recommendation that this Convention instruct the Executive Council to make a thorough study of the entire question of the cost of educating our Candidates for the ministry. And if their study reveals the necessity for doing so, that an item be included in the next Church's Program budget in sufficient amount to meet this recurring Diocesan obligation.

Christian Education continues to be in the forefront of the thinking of all Churches. Our special commitment on the High School and Junior College level is Saint Mary's School and Junior College. Every communicant of this diocese has an owner's interest in this institution. It is therefore the responsibility of each one of us to give active and earnest support to the present campaign

which looms so large in the Bishop's thinking and plans. In the words of the Bishop we must "accept and discharge the inescapable responsibility of ownership."

Faithfully submitted,
James McD. Dick
Thomas A. Fraser
Ralph Bouligny
Cleveland Thayer
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.

Dr. Richard B. Stone, the president of St. Mary's School and Junior College, submitted by title the report of that institution. (See page 154). This report was referred to the Committee on the Reports of Institutions.

Dr. Stone addressed the Convention on the importance of the Improvement Fund Campaign.

The Secretary moved that the Assistant Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this Convention for the Security National Bank, Raleigh, as Treasurer of the Diocese. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Secretary moved that the Assistant Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this Convention for Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, choice of the Laymen's Association, to serve on the Executive Council for one year. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Secretary moved that the Assistant Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this Convention for Mrs. Harry Winkler to serve on the Executive Council for two years and for Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr. to serve on the Executive Council for three years. The above named women were the choice of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Secretary moved that the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. W. L. Mauney, and Mrs. James McKenzie serve as Trustees of Kanuga. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Secretary moved that the four clergymen and four laymen receiving the largest number of votes be declared elected as Deputies to the General Convention; and the four clergymen and four laymen receiving the next largest number of votes be declared as alternate deputies to the General Convention. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Ballots were distributed to the members of the Convention.

The chair appointed the following to serve as tellers: the Reverend Mark A. Boesser, the Reverend Peter C. Robinson, Howard Woodruff, and D. H. Barlow.

The Reverend James M. Dick submitted the report of the Committee on Diocesan Headquarters. (See page 154). This report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The Chair led the Convention in singing one verse of the hymn, "Onward, Christian Soldiers," after which the Bishop Coadjutor read noonday prayers.

The report on Kanuga, prepared and written by W. L. Mauney was submitted by title. (See page 155). This report was referred to the Committee on the Reports of Institutions.

Mrs. Mabel S. Lucas gave the report of the Woman's Auxiliary. (See page 155).

Mr. Charles A. Tucker submitted the report of the Committee on a diocesan flag. (See page 158).

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. moved that the report of the Committee be adopted, and that the flag as described in the report be designated as the official flag of the Diocese. This motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Armistead J. Maupin reported for the Committee appointed to study the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, and moved that said report be accepted. This motion was seconded and carried. Mr. Maupin offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, the library of Dr. Murdoch has been stored in the parish house of the Chapel of the Cross in Chapel Hill;

AND WHEREAS, in this location it is not available for maximum use and is deteriorating because of a lack of proper care;

THEREFORE, BE IS RESOLVED, that this Convention authorize the Trustees to donate the Murdoch library to such seminary or seminaries of the Church, or otherwise, as the Bishop of the Diocese shall direct.

On motion of Mr. Maupin the Audit of the Murdoch Memorial Fund was approved.

Mr. Maupin moved that two old accounts carried on the books of the Murdoch Memorial Fund as assets be stricken from the books. Mr. Maupin pointed out that these two accounts were no longer collectable by reason of the statute of limitations. This motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Maupin moved the following resolution which was adopted.

WHEREAS, the Trustees of the Diocese have borrowed from the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Propagation of the Ministry the sum of \$750.00 on November 14, 1935, on which there remains an unpaid balance of \$425.00.

AND WHEREAS, the debt remains outstanding and no interest has been paid thereon since January 15, 1942.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Bishop of the Diocese be requested to repay the sum of \$425.00, together with interest from January 15, 1942, to the Murdoch Memorial Society from the income of the Lawrence S. Holt Fund.

The Bishop Coadjutor appointed the canonical committees. (See page 8).

The Chair appointed the following to serve as the Board of Examining Chaplains: the Reverend Messrs. David W. Yates, I. Harding Hughes, Charles V. Covell, Gray Temple, Joseph W. O'Brien, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. Their appointment was confirmed by the Convention.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis offered the following resolution which was adopted:

On behalf of the clerical and lay delegates to this 136th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I hereby offer a resolution of sincere thanks for the hospitality extended us by the rector, the vestries, and the congregation of St. Martin's Church and the Church of St. Michael and All Angels of the city of Charlotte. We also express our appreciation to the congregation of the Hawthorne Lane Methodist Church for their kindness in allowing the Convention to use their dining room. I ask that this resolution be adopted by a standing vote.

The Bishop Coadjutor took the Chair.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle offered a resolution of thanksgiving and appreciation on this, the occasion of the thirtieth anniversary of the election of the Bishop of this Diocese to the Episcopate. This resolution was adopted by a standing vote. (See page 5).

The Bishop Coadjutor read prayers appropriate for the sentiments expressed in this resolution.

The Convention recessed at 12:50.

Luncheon was served in the Sunday School rooms of the Hawthorne Lane Methodist Church.

The Convention reconvened at 2 P.M.

Armistead J. Maupin invited the Convention to hold its 1953 meeting at Christ Church, Raleigh. This invitation was accepted by unanimous vote.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson read the report of the Laymen's Association. (See page 158). This report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The Reverend Frederick B. Drane read the report of the Committee on the Reports of Institutions, which was received, as follows:

We your committee report that we have examined the reports of the following institutions submitted to the Convention by title:

St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh
 St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh
 Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences
 Camp Delany
 Kanuga
 Thompson Orphanage

We congratulate these institutions on having reported a balance on hand and debt free.

We particularly commend the St. Mary's Development Fund.

We agree that Vade Mecum needs very acutely a class room building, and suggest that a tennis court be added.

We urge the ministers and vestries to boost for the Senior Boy's and Girl's Camps.

In connection with Camp Delany we also agree that improvements are sorely needed, and should be effected.

Frederick B. Drane
 Charles V. Covell
 Frederick W. Hoyt
 A. W. Fanjoy
 Robert E. Ransom, Jr.

Mr. John S. Spong addressed the Convention on the work of the Canterbury Club.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following resolution which was adopted:

That this Convention express to the Winston-Salem Foundation its appreciation for the continued generosity of that body to Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. moved that in Resolution 3 of the report of the Committee on Canons the word "decision" be substituted for the word "election." This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Mr. W. Clary Holt addressed the Convention on the matter of the \$10,760.00 increase in the 1953 budget for the National Church. No action was taken.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien offered the following Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports:

The Committee has examined the reports submitted to it and presents the following comment and resolution.

The Committee approves of the recommendation of the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society that a conference be held on the vocation of the Christian ministry. We feel, however, that a broader appeal to the youth of the Church should be made. For we need not only that young men should offer themselves as candidates for sacred ministry of the Church, but we want the youth of the Church to see their work as a Christian vocation. Be is resolved, therefore, that the Department of Youth in consultation with the Department of College Work, sponsor a series of conferences for the youth of the Church on Christian Vocations, with special emphasis upon the Sacred Ministry of the Church.

Dr. Percy Young
Rev. Boston Lackey
Dr. Claiborne Jones
Rev. Joseph O'Brien, Chairman

Mr. J. W. Swearingen, chairman of the Convention Committees of St. Martin's Church, expressed to the delegates the great pleasure of St. Martin's Church in being host to the 136th Annual Convention. The Bishop thanked Mr. Swearingen for the hospitality and courtesies shown.

The Reverend F. Nugent Cox moved that a sermon be given at the service of Evening Prayer to be held at the 1953 Convention. This motion was seconded. The Reverend Robert F. Thomas offered the amendment that the decision in this matter be left to the judgment of the Bishops. The amendment was seconded and carried. The motion as amended was carried.

The Secretary read the report of the tellers announcing the following elected as diocesan officers, committee members, and deputies. The Chair declared them duly elected.

Standing Committee—The Reverend Gray Temple, the Reverend James M. Dick, the Reverend I. Harding Hughes, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, James Webb, Cleveland Thayer, Pembroke Nash.

Executive Council, (for 3 years)—The Reverend Robert J. Johnson, D.D., the Reverend William P. Price, the Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Syd B. Alexander, George E. London, Isaac D. Thorp, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr.

(for two years)—Mrs. Harry Winkler.

(for one year)—Francis O. Clarkson, Dr. Harold L. Trigg.

Treasurer of the Diocese—Security National Bank, Raleigh.

Trustees of the Diocese—J. C. B. Ehringhaus, A. L. Purrington.

Managers of Thompson Orphanage, (for six years) — The Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, William H. Ruffin, A. W. Fanjoy.

Trustees of Kanuga—The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., W. L. Mauney, Mrs. James McKenzie.

Deputies to General Convention—The Reverend Gray Temple, The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., The Reverend James M. Dick, The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Francis O. Clarkson, Dr. Richard G. Stone, Ralph H. Bouligny, James Webb.

Alternates to General Convention—The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, The Reverend Robert L. Crandall, The Reverend John W. Drake, Arthur L. Tyler, Cleveland Thayer, William H. Ruffin, Henry W. Lewis.

The Convention stood to sing the "Gloria in Excelsis." The Bishop offered prayers and pronounced the Benediction. The Convention adjourned "sine die" at 2:45 P.M.

EDWIN A. PENICK

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

RALPH H. KIMBALL

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE
BISHOP AND THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the 136th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

We are meeting this year under extraordinary circumstances that are unprecedented in the history of the Church in this Diocese. Never before has any parish in North Carolina undertaken to entertain this Convention within a few weeks after damaging losses by fire to both the church building and the parish house. The spirit of the Rector and congregation of St. Martin's cannot be commended too highly. Their decision to carry out their original plans for this annual gathering, regardless of serious property loss and the consequent disruption of careful arrangements, provides an inspiring example of courage and determination. Here is a parish whose Rector and people evidently believe that the work of the Church must go on. It would be difficult to imagine a more favorable atmosphere where the Church's representatives might assemble and learn how to override problems and even misfortune. We are grateful to St. Martin's Church not only for supplying us with gracious hospitality, but for providing also a brave environment for this year's Diocesan Convention. We are reminded of the attitude of St. Paul; when adversaries confronted him, he "thanked God and took courage."

NECROLOGY

The many friends of the Rev. John Walter Herritage were called upon to mourn his sudden death on February 17th of this year. He had been canonically resident in this diocese for nineteen years. He was born in East Carolina August 25, 1888. He was educated at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and received his theological training at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va. He was ordained to the Priesthood in 1910 by Bishop Strange. After serving several missions in the Diocese of East Carolina, he came to Charlotte in December 3, 1933, as Priest in Charge of St. Michael and all Angels' Church. Attached to his field were Trinity Church, Monroe, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. Under his leadership, St. Michael's Mission became a parish. Dr. Herritage

was closely identified with the civic life of Charlotte. He was President of the Board of Managers of the Henry L. McCrorey Branch of the Charlotte Y.M.C.A. He was active in the institutional life of this Diocese, having served for years as Chaplain of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte. He was one of the promoters of Camp Delany, and a Trustee of St. Augustine's College. His last official act was to attend a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. He was a faithful servant of Jesus Christ, whose good deeds will follow him.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I have made 93 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 43 times and confirmed 559 persons. Bishop Baker reports 354 confirmations and Bishop Henry 16, making a total of 929. This is the second successive year in which all-time high records for Confirmation have been set. Of this number 40 were Negroes.

I baptized 6 infants, officiated at 3 funerals and 2 weddings and 31 other services. I preached 74 times and delivered 60 addresses and lectures. I attended 62 committee, board or trustee meetings and conferred with 166 individuals or groups. I licensed 74 Lay Readers. I ordained six Candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and one Deacon to the Priesthood. At Bishop Baker's Consecration, I served as Co-consecrator. I laid the corner stone of Christ Church, Charlotte, consecrated Holy Trinity Church building, Greensboro, and dedicated new parish houses at the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, and Grace Church, Lexington.

Outside the Diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion once, officiated at one funeral and one wedding and 8 other services. I preached 5 times, attended 11 trustee meetings and 2 conferences, and ordained one Deacon to the Priesthood. I attended the interim meeting of the House of Bishops in El Paso, Texas, presided at a Special Convention of the Diocese of Atlanta in Columbus, Ga., and the Synod of the Fourth Province in Birmingham, Alabama.

CLERICAL CHANGES

During the year 1951, no clergy were lost by death. On February 17th of this year, however, we were saddened by the death of the Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D.

We have lost by transfer the following clergy:

- Jan. 1—The Rev. Daniel Webster Allen to East Carolina.
 Jan. 1—The Rev. Treadwell Davison to Virginia.
 Feb. 1—The Rev. Hendry Thompson Rodman to Wyoming.
 June 7—The Rev. William Lawrence Gatling, Jr., to Lexington.
 June 25—The Rev. Charles Preston Wiles to New Jersey.
 Aug. 29—The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick to East Carolina.
 Aug. 31—The Rev. George Arthur Workman to Southern Ohio.
 Nov. 6—The Rev. Robert Grumbine to Alaska.
 Nov. 18—The Rev. Thomas Crockett Aycock, Jr., to Pennsylvania.
 Dec. 15—The Rev. Ray Holder to Los Angeles.

We have gained the following clergy:

By Ordination:

- May 15—The Rev. Robert Grumbine
 June 2—The Rev. Mark Allan Boesser
 June 5—The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson
 June 19—The Rev. Alexander Fraser
 June 19—The Rev. John MacReadie Barr
 Aug. 29—The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick

By Transfer:

- Jan. 25—The Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., from the Diocese of Maryland.
 Apr. 1—The Rev. Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
 Apr. 1—The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, from the Diocese of Virginia.
 June 15—The Rev. Charles LeRoy Hein, from the Diocese of Maryland.
 June 20—The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre, from the Diocese of Atlanta.
 July 31—The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary, from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
 Nov. 6—The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, from the Diocese of Easton.
 Dec. 7—The Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, from the Diocese of Louisiana.

1952

Feb. 15—The Rev. John Adkins Gray, from the Diocese of Virginia.

Apr. 23—The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke, from the Diocese of Sou. Virginia.

May 1—The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum, from the Diocese of South Carolina.

POSTULANTS

Thomas Richard Herbert
 Urban Tigner Holmes, Jr.
 Jack Marion Bennett
 John Rush Wooley
 Claudius Miller, III
 John Shelby Spong
 John Denham
 Albert Sidney Newton
 William David Woodruff
 Joseph Allison Hayworth
 Edwin William Hurst
 William Augustin Griffin
 Julian Rumsey Ellis
 Hugh Crichton Edsall
 David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
 John William Sutphin Davis
 Earnest Jerome Zeller
 Ronald Lee Woodruff

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Christopher Columbus Gray, Jr.
 George Nacle Forzly
 George Ian Robertson McMahon
 Henry Joseph Hill
 Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.
 William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.
 Bruce Daniel Sapp
 Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.
 John William Carter
 Lewis Hodgkins

Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
O'Kelley Whitaker
James Bryan Griswold, Jr.
Frederick Leroy Beard
James Anderson Carpenter
Stark Spottswood Dillard
Maurice Arthur Kidder

FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the same fields of labor as reported last year with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Thomas Crockett Aycock, Jr., resigned as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; Ascension Church, Davie County; and St. George's Church, Woodleaf, to accept a call to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, November 18, 1951.

The Rev. John MacReadie Barr, ordained Deacon June 19, 1951, became Minister in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and our Church's work at Davidson.

The Rev. Mark Allan Boesser, ordained Deacon, June 2, 1951, became Minister in Charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, and Gallo-way Memorial, Elkin.

The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary, received by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, became Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe County Mis-sions, July 31, 1951.

The Rev. Alexander Fraser, ordained Deacon June 19, 1951, be-came Minister in Charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury, the care of which were relinquished on that date by the Rev. John Paul Carter.

The Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, received by transfer from the Diocese of Louisiana, on December 7, 1951, became Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

The Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Philip's Church and Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Dur-ham, to accept the appointment of Bishop Sherrill as Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work May 1, 1951.

The Rev. Charles LeRoy Hein, received by transfer from the Diocese of Maryland June 15, 1951, became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre, received by transfer from the Diocese of Atlanta June 20, 1951, became Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson; St. John's Mission, North Henderson, and Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Townsville.

The Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood resigned as Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, September 7, 1951, to return to service in the United States Army as Air Corps Chaplain.

The Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, resigned December 15, 1951, and removed to the Diocese of Los Angeles.

The Rev. William Martin Latta resigned as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, to become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, Priest in Charge of St. James' Mission, Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake County, October 1, 1951.

The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien resigned as Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed, September 1, 1951, to become Student Chaplain among Episcopal Duke University students and Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.

The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson, ordained Deacon June 5, 1951, became Minister in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman resigned as Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, to become Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, January 1, 1951.

The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, received by transfer from the Diocese of Easton November 6, 1951, became Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

The Rev. Charles Preston Wiles resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, June 25, 1951, to accept a call to the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Rev. George Arthur Workman, Student Chaplain at Duke University, resigned to accept a call to the Diocese of Southern Ohio, August 31, 1951.

Since the first of January, 1952, the following clergy have been received:

The Rev. John Adkins Gray, received by transfer from the Diocese of Virginia, February 15, 1952, became Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke, received by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, April 23, 1952, became Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum, received by transfer from the Diocese of South Carolina, May 1, 1952, became Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

St. Mary's Development Fund Campaign, after months of preparation and organization under professional direction, is now close to the period of active solicitation. This movement was thoroughly discussed and approved by this Convention last year. It also has the endorsement of the other four Carolina Dioceses. The more this project is studied, the more apparent becomes the need for a modern science hall and additional unrestricted endowment. The passage of another year has intensified the necessity for new scientific facilities. The asking for \$300,000 is a modest minimum for St. Mary's to seek from her friends and patrons and owners. I stress the responsibility of Episcopal Church ownership. There is a tendency in some localities to let the alumnae respond to this appeal. They are expected to do their part, and they will. But the alumnae do not own St. Mary's. The Episcopal Church in the five Carolina Dioceses owns this institution. This obligation was assumed in 1897 when the School passed out of private hands and became the possession of the Church. The primary responsibility for the proper and worthy maintenance of St. Mary's rests not upon the alumnae, nor upon its patrons, but upon its owners. We are bound to support this School, not because we all have daughters who may study there, but because we believe in Christian education. And here is an institution, the oldest and largest of its kind in America, that stands fully accredited in its academic rating and represents the best traditions of genteel culture and Christian nurture. These are the things that require and deserve our grateful and generous support. I earnestly ask the members of this Convention to participate actively in this movement for St. Mary's School. It is the immediate and most pressing obligation that now rests upon all parishes and missions of this Diocese. It cannot be ignored. It cannot be postponed. It calls now, with a confident voice upon our clergy and

laity to accept and discharge the unescapable responsibility of ownership. No institution of our Church is more entitled to a worthy and grateful and generous support.

BISHOP COADJUTOR

Since the last meeting of this Convention, additional duties and responsibilities have been assigned to our capable Bishop Coadjutor. He has been appointed over-all Director of the Vade Mecum program. He undertook full responsibility for the thorough conduct of the Diocesan Survey. He has become the supervisor of all Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders. He has absorbed these extra duties with competence and a good will.

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

At the Convention of 1951 I requested this body to make suitable provision for financing the cost of educating a large number of theological seminary students. By action of this Convention, the parishes and missions were requested to contribute for the academic year 1951-52 the sum of approximately \$10,000. This averaged about \$500 each for the number of students who would require scholarship assistance.

The basis of this asking was 1/12 of the Church's Program quota for 1951. Fifty parishes and missions responded to this appeal, with a total contribution of \$7,838.65. This sum was augmented by contributions of \$900.07 from the Woman's Auxiliary, and \$650 from two individuals. Twenty-five students received appropriations from this fund, totaling \$7,616.05. The balance remaining on June 1st, after all anticipated commitments have been paid, will be \$1,507.67.

I earnestly request the parishes and missions which have not yet contributed to this fund to participate on the basis of 1/12 of their respective Program quotas for 1951. This should produce enough to finance the needs of approximately twenty-five young men who will be enrolling in our Church seminaries this fall.

In view of the fact that theological education has become a fixed obligation of this Diocese, I recommend to this Convention that the Executive Council be instructed to study the whole question of the cost of training an adequate supply of ministers for our Church in

this Diocese, and to incorporate into the next Church's Program budget a sum in sufficient amount to meet this recurring obligation.

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

One of the most gratifying features of the past year has been the activity and growth of the Laymen's Association in this Diocese. This has been evidenced in many ways: (1) By the promotion of the Advent Corporate Communion for Men and Boys. (2) By the Annual Conference of the Laymen's Association at Vade Mecum. (3) By the increased use of the Laymen's Thank Offering boxes, which produced about \$1,000 in the first year. (4) Participation in the Laymen's Training Program, under which thirty-five carefully selected laymen told the story of the Church's missionary enterprise and responsibility to about fifty congregations in this Diocese. I hope that this Convention will stamp the seal of its approval upon this program, so that it may be repeated this fall with enthusiasm and authority.

(5) The Annual Convention of Laymen, held in High Point on March 9, 1952, was attended by 250 men, representing most of the churches in this Diocese.

These evidences of new life and activity among our laymen certify, we sincerely believe, to the movement of the Holy Spirit in the hearts and minds of our men.

EDWIN A. PENICK

Bishop of North Carolina

Official Acts of the Bishop

1951

JANUARY

1. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee. Effective today: (1) the Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman becomes Student Chaplain at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; (2) the Rev. John Chilton Mott becomes Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro; (3) the Rev. Daniel Webster Allen is transferred to East Carolina; (4) the Rev. Treadwell Davison is transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.
3. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst about next summer's program at Vade Mecum.
4. Ravenscroft, 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, en route to his new position in Wilmington, N. C.
11:30 A.M., Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Master of Ceremonies of Dr. Baker's Consecration. 3 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith. 4 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met in the parish house with the Committee on Arrangements for Dr. Baker's Consecration.
- 5-8. En route to El Paso, Texas, for meeting of the House of Bishops.
9. 10 A.M., St. Clement's Parish House, El Paso: Attended a meeting of the Bishops of the owning Dioceses of the University of the South.
11 A.M., Hotel Paso del Norte: Conference with the Presiding Bishop and the Presidents of the Provinces of the Church.
2:30 P.M., St. Clement's Church: Attended the opening session of the interim meeting of the House of Bishops.
10. St. Clement's Church, El Paso, Texas. 9 A.M.: At a Celebration of the Holy Communion, I read the Gospel and administered one of the Patens. Attended the morning and afternoon sessions and presided over the House of Bishops from time to time during the forenoon.
- 11: St. Clement's Church, El Paso: Submitted to the House of Bishops a report on The Provincial Organization. Presided during a part of the afternoon session.
12. St. Clement's Church, El Paso, 7:30 A.M.: At a Celebration of the Holy Communion, prior to the election of three Missionary Bishops, I read the special Gospel and administered a Paten. The House of Bishops adjourned about 1 P.M.
- 13-15 En route to Raleigh.
15. Received from the Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Treadwell Davison, dated January 15, 1951.
16. Ravenscroft, 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, Dr. Craig and Mr. Chapman of Pinehurst. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb. 2:30 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Execu-

tive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 8 P.M., St. Michael's Parish House, Raleigh: With Mrs. Penick I stood in the receiving line at a reception given in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. James D. Beckwith.

17. Ravenscroft, 10 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Master of Ceremonies for Dr. Baker's Consecration. 11 A.M.: Conference with Messrs. George Irvin and J. A. Mackie, Vestrymen of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to R. C. Foreman, Wm. J. Walker, Jr., and W. A. Kenney for use in St. Titus' Church, Durham, under the direction of the Bishop.
18. Ravenscroft, 11 A.M.: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
19. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Kenneth L. Fields and Grover N. Crocker for use in St. John's Church, North Henderson, under the direction of the Bishop.
Ravenscroft, 10:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Executive Secretary of the American Church Institute. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson.
21. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard C. Patton, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. 4 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro: The Rev. F. Nugent Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. I congratulated Mr. Cox and these two congregations upon their new status as organized missions.
22. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Master of Ceremonies for Dr. Baker's Consecration.
23. Ravenscroft, 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert H. Anderson, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Red Bank, N. J. 2 P.M.: Conference with Albert Sidney Newton of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, David Woodruff of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and John S. Spong of St. Peter's, Charlotte, about the ministry.
25. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: At the Consecration of the Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., I served with the Bishop of Maryland as a Co-Consecrator. 1:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: At a luncheon given to the Bishops and clergy, visitors and out of town guests, I acted as Toastmaster. At the reception, Mrs. Penick and I stood in the receiving line at St. Mary's School, with Bishop Sherrill, Bishop and Mrs. Baker and Dr. & Mrs. Stone.
26. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker.
28. 8 A.M., All Saints', Concord: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Mr. Bird read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. T. Hall Parrick, Priest in Charge. I preached and con-

firmed five persons. After service at the rectory I enjoyed an informal social hour with the confirmees and other new members of the congregation.

29. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Rush Wooley.
30. I have today admitted as Postulant John Rush Wooley, first-year student at the Duke Divinity School.

FEBRUARY

1. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Hendry Thompson Rodman, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Missionary District of Wyoming. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
2. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John A. Cortwright for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, under the direction of the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and asked for their advice regarding two loans on Church property. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.
3. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Guy Propst of Coker College, Hartsville, S. C. 5 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With Mrs. Penick, I attended a service of the Benediction of the Church upon a couple already married by civil authority.
4. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 4 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston, Priest in Charge. 7 P.M., Rocky Mount, Parish House of Good Shepherd Church: Conference with the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church: Attended and enjoyed a Choir Festival of the junior choirs of several parishes and missions of the Edgecombe District. Pronounced the Benediction.
6. Admitted as a Postulant of this Diocese Claudius Miller, III, member of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
5 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church. The candidates were from St. Stephen's congregation, Erwin, and were presented by the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, Rector of that parish.
8. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education.
11. 11 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons. 1:45 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. C. Preston Wiles. 2:15 P.M.: In the Rector's study at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 2:30 P.M.,

- Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I attended the closing session of the Annual Convention of the Laymen's Association, made an address and pronounced the Benediction.
12. New York City: Conferred with a young man who is interested in the ministry of the Episcopal Church. 2:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Thomas' Church, New York: Attended the regular quarterly meeting of the Board of Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
 13. Returned to the Diocese. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Jerome Zeller, first year student at Philadelphia Divinity School. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
 15. Ravenscroft, 10 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Henry H. Rightor. Issued Lay Reader's License to Platon C. Gailey for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, under the direction of the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wendell Pasco, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College.
 16. Upon the doctor's advice, cancelled by wire with many regrets my engagements for the 18th and 19th.
 21. Have today admitted as Postulant John Shelby Spong, member of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
 22. Ravenscroft, 10:30 A.M.: Conference with Bishop Baker. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., the Rev. Dr. Craig, Mr. Myers and Mr. Warren, representing the Village Chapel, Pinehurst.
 23. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Missouri.
 24. 12 M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Committee on Survey of the Episcopal Church in the city of Charlotte, and heard a report by the Rev. Dr. Joe Moore, Division of Research of the National Council. 2:30 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Conference with Dick Turner. 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Rector. After this service, I conferred with Mr. Rightor about the development of this parish.
 25. 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Made a brief talk to the Church School. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. 3 P.M., Trinity Church, Monroe: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., Priest in Charge.
 26. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Oklahoma my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for that Diocese.

28. Out of the Diocese. 8 P.M., St. James' Church, Richmond, Virginia. The Rev. Churchill Gibson, Rector, the Rev. Henry Johnston and the Rev. Rufus Womble read Evening Prayer. I preached.

MARCH

1. Returned to the Diocese.
2. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 2 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Charles Hill Yarborough, Senior Warden of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Mr. Malcolm McKinne and Mr. Chas. Hill Yarborough for use in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, under the direction of the Bishop. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Claudius Miller, III, Postulant.
4. 10:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Assisted by the Rev. Thomas C. Aycock, I baptized an infant, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Aycock. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Aycock, and confirmed four persons. 3 P.M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Mr. Aycock read Evening Prayer. I preached and dedicated the new organ given in memory of Miss Ruth Hairston, for many years a devoted member of this church. After service I enjoyed a social hour at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Goodwin.
6. 7:30 A.M.: Drove to Charlotte. 11:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Addressed a joint meeting of the local branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. Enjoyed a luncheon in the basement of the Parish House and met many old friends.
7. Ravenscroft, 11 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Godfrey Cheshire about a fire loss at St. Augustine's College. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Roger W. Blanchard and the Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., of the Church Missions House, and The Rev. Wendell M. Pasco, chaplain of St. Augustine's College. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
8. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed a meeting of the parochial Laymen's Association on the Epistle to the Romans. 8 P.M.: In the same place, conference with James Anderson Carpenter, Duke Divinity School student.
9. Received from the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, D.D., notice of the Deposition of Alan Wilson Watts, Presbyterian. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School. Have today admitted James Anderson Carpenter as Postulant of this Diocese.
10. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Godfrey Cheshire concerning the adjustment of a fire loss at St. Augustine's College.

11. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Student Chaplain, and the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. I preached and confirmed 32 persons presented jointly by Mr. Yates and Mr. Sherman. 12:30 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross: Conference with Mrs. Lyman Cotten and Dr. Lawrence F. London concerning the restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. I preached and confirmed one student.
12. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Wieland, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Domestic Missions of the National Council, and Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute.
13. 12 M., Ravenscroft: In the presence of Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, representing the insurance companies, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Trustee and attorney for St. Augustine's College, I signed proofs of loss for a fire at the college on November 26, 1950, in an amount that will enable Thomas Hall, the damaged building, to be repaired.
14. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 8 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: At a union service of the parishes of the city, I preached.
15. Out of the Diocese. 7:30 P.M., Parish House of All Souls' Church, Biltmore, N. C.: Made an address on the ecumenical movement in our Church at the last of a series of joint supper meetings held this Lent under the auspices of All Souls' Parish.
18. Palm Sunday, 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M.: In the same Church, read the Ante-Communion Service and preached. 12:15 P.M.: In the same church, I baptized an infant. 5 P.M.: In the same church, I officiated at a rendition of "The Passion" by Gaul, by the St. Paul's choir. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem: I officiated at Evening Prayer for the first time at this new mission, in the presence of a large congregation, and dedicated as memorials a Paten, Chalice and Candle Lighter. The organization of St. Timothy's marks a vitally important step in the development of the Episcopal Church in Winston-Salem.
19. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert McConnell Hatch, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Connecticut. Issued Lay Leader's License to W. Clary Holt for use in Holy Comforter Church, Burlington, St. Andrew's, Trollinwood and Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills, under the direction of the Rev. Messrs. Robert F. Thomas or John R. Kittenger. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben R. Roberts of St. Philip's Vestry, Durham.
20. Learned with pleasure that the Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary of Lawrenceville, Va., has accepted the call to the Rectorship of Calvary

Parish, Tarboro, effective August 1, 1951. I have today admitted John Denham, Albert Sidney Newton and William David Woodruff as Postulants of this Diocese.

21. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Wendell M. Pasco, Chaplain, and made an address.
22. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Priest in Charge.
23. 10:30 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben R. Roberts, Vestryman of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
25. 7:15 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 1 P.M.: In the same church, I confirmed one person presented by Mr. R. Erskine Clement, Lay Reader. 3 P.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 4:30 P.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Conducted the Children's Service and made a short talk.
27. I have today admitted as Postulant John William Carter as of October 1, 1950. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
28. Ravenscroft, 2 P.M., to 5 P.M.: Conferences with Wm. Sigmon, O'Kelley Whitaker, second year seminary student; the Rev. John R. Kittenger, The Rev. Charles Hain and the Vestry of St. Paul's, Smithfield; and a delegation from the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
29. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Watson, first-year student at Virginia Seminary.
30. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Hugh Edsall, Swarthmore College student. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Edwin W. Hurst, Jr. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
31. Issued Lay Reader's License to Hobart T. Steele for use in St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, under the direction of the Rev. John R. Kittenger.

APRIL

1. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. John W. Carter and the Rev. James M. Dick. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons.
2. 8 P.M., Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Addressed a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish.

3. 2 P.M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Met with the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., and a committee of the mission to consider the possibility of erecting a Parish House and rearranging the interior of the Church.
3 P.M., Asheboro: Conference with Joseph Hayworth of High Point.
5. Issued Lay Reader's License to Peter W. Hairston for use in Ascension Church, Davie County. 1 P.M., St. Michael's Parish House, Raleigh: Had lunch with members of the Diocesan Department of Missions who are now conducting a series of "clinics" in different areas. This method of studying the missionary structure of the Diocese is disclosing a great deal of valuable information that will be helpful in determining future plans and policies.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License to John S. Spong for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro.
8. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles V. Covell. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
9. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
5 P.M., Good Shepherd Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector.
10. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Mary Parker of Reidsville. 5:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conducted a Quiet Hour for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. Afterwards Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of the Board at a delightful supper in the Parish House.
11. St. Philip's Church, Durham: In attendance during the morning and afternoon sessions of the 69th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. At the Evening Service, which was conducted by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector, I introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, said the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., new Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. 9 P.M., Durham: Conference with Mr. Ben R. Roberts.
12. 7:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector. I presented the United Thank Offering of the Women of this Diocese. The roll was read of all Auxiliary members in this Diocese who had died since the last Annual Meeting. During the forenoon I attended the closing session of the Auxiliary Convention, at the end of which I made an address, installed one new officer and pronounced the Benediction. 1:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: confirmed one person from Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, presented by the Rev. Charles V. Covell. 10 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre.
13. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., notice of the Deposition of Philip Pollock Baird,

Presbyter. Issued Lay Reader's License to Fred W. Hoyt for use in St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield, under the direction of the Bishop.

14. 6:30 P.M., Thackers Restaurant, Charlotte. Attended a meeting of St. Andrew's congregation, made a talk about the plans for this parish and took part in a general discussion of the proposal, recommended by Dr. Joseph Moore's survey, to move St. Andrew's Church to another location.
15. 8 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 9:30 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Cole. I said the Absolution. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Mr. Cole read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed thirty persons. 12:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Martin's Church: I conferred with Mr. William Reams, Warden of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.
3 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Confirmed six boys and girls presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, and made a short talk.
4 P.M., Charlotte: Took part in the Dedication Ceremonies of the Henry Lawrence McCrorey Branch of the Y.M.C.A.
16. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with Bishop Baker.
17. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Have today admitted John William Carter, Postulant, as Candidate for Holy Orders as of October 2, 1950.
18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Isaac Hall Huske and Charles G. Hannah, Jr., for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas C. Aycok, Jr. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Bennett, representing the "Southern Churchman."
19. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
20. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. L. Gatling.
8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
21. Received from the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. G. G. Bennett, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Wm. Murray Brodner, Presbyter.
22. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Asheville School for Boys, Asheville, N. C.: Preached.
23. Out of the Diocese. 12:15 P.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Conference with Bishop John B. Bentley, D.D., Vice-President of the National Council. 2:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Parish House, New York City: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Gray Temple: Kemp D. Battle, Arthur L. Tyler, Thomas D. Jeffress and Frank P. Meadows.

- 11 A.M., Library of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Met with the Negro clergy of the Diocese to discuss plans for Camp Delany.
- 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. L. Gatling, Jr.
27. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
- 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. R. C. Hoffman, Chairman of the Board of Managers of St. Agnes' Hospital. Learned with satisfaction that the Rev. Bruce William LeFebre of the Diocese of Atlanta had accepted the call to Holy Innocents', Henderson, and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville, effective July 1, 1951.
29. 10 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 33 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. 11:15 A.M.: In the same church, Mr. Temple read Morning Prayer. I preached. 3 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. 5 P.M., Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount: Confirmed ten persons, of whom five were from this mission, four from St. Mark's, Wilson, and one from St. Anna's, Littleton. The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., presented the class. I preached.
30. 8:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent of Kingsport, Tenn. 2 P.M.: Conference with Lemuel G. Roberson, second-year student at the Virginia Seminary. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Bruce Daniel Sapp, first-year student at the Virginia Seminary. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with Fred I. E. Ferris, student at the Duke Divinity School.

MAY

1. The resignation of the Rev. Clarence R. Haden as Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, becomes effective today. He becomes Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work.
2. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees. 12 M., Music Studio, St. Mary's School: Presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School called to consider plans and proposals for the erection of a new science building. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker, Chairman of a special committee on a Diocesan flag. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, Chairman of the Department of Promotion, and C. Alfred Cole. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William A. Griffin.
3. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Addressed the Men's Club of the parish.
4. Learned with satisfaction that the Rev. Charles LeRoy Hein of Baltimore had accepted the call to St. Paul's, Smithfield, effective May 31, 1951. 12 M.: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
5. 2 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Philip's congregation, Durham, presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.

6. 9:45 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Addressed the Men's Bible Class of the parish, that had been augmented by members of the Bible Classes of the Christian, Presbyterian and Methodist Churches of the city. Attendance over 350. 11 A.M., In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. 12:45 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: Confirmed one person from St. Anna's Church, Littleton, presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., Priest in Charge.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Albert Pettigru Moore, for use in St. Mary's School Chapel under the direction of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, and also in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
8. 2:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Said the opening prayers at the 135th Annual Convention of the Diocese of N. C., and presided at afternoon session and read my address.
8 P.M.: In the same church, Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. I said the closing prayers and the Benediction.
8:45 P.M.: In the same place, I presided over the evening's business session.
9. 7:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., and the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. This was the Corporate Communion of the 135th Diocesan Convention. 9:30 A.M.: In the same church, I presided over the morning session of the Convention, being relieved as Chairman for a while by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. When the Convention adjourned about 3 P.M., I said the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Richard C. Marshall, Henry T. Clark and George C. Green, for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, under the direction of the Bishop. Received from the Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D., Letter Dimissory for Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., which I have accepted as of April 1, 1951.
2 P.M.: Talked informally with some students in the School of Design at State College who are working on plans for St. Michael's Church development. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. R. C. Hoffman and J. C. B. Ehringhaus about St. Agnes' Hospital. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George Allen, a student at St. Augustine's College. Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Robert Grumbine, the service to be held in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, May 15, 1951, at 11 A.M.
11. 11:30 A.M.: In the office of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh, I conferred with the Rev. James M. Dick and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire.
13. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector. I preached and confirmed nine persons. 3 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer. I preached.

14. 1 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
15. St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, 11 A.M.: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Grumbine, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. C. Preston Wiles. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Jack Malpas, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Baltimore, Maryland. The Litany was read by the Rev. George A. Workman and the Epistle by the Rev. Bernard A. Jennings, Assistant at the Church of the Messiah, Baltimore. Mr. Grumbine will not be assigned to work in this Diocese, as he is under appointment of the National Council to the Missionary District of Alaska.
16. 4 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector.
17. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained the Senior Class of St. Mary's School at a tea. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Addressed the Laymen's Association of the Parish.
18. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
20. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 5 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
21. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed the Laymen's Association of the Parish.
22. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Pinehurst Religious Association and certain members of the Standing Committee of this Diocese. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Duke University, who was presented by the Rev. George A. Workman, Student Chaplain.
23. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, Secretary of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. 4 P.M.: Conference with a Methodist minister who is interested in the Episcopal Church. Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of the following Candidates for Holy Orders: Mark Allan Boesser, in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, at 11 A.M., June 2, 1951; Peter Chase Robinson in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, at 11 A.M., June 5, 1951; John MacReadie Barr and Alexander Fraser in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 11 A.M., June 19, 1951. Issued Lay Reader's License to Frederick W. A. Campbell for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
24. Ravenscroft: Signed 93 diplomas of the Graduating Class of St. Augustine's College. Renewed the Lay Reader's License of James S. Hunter for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector.
26. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood Thomas Crockett Aycock,

- Jr., Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., who also read the Preface to the Ordinal. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Ray Holder, the Litany read by the Rev. George B. Holmes of Pulaski, Virginia, the Epistle by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, and the Gospel by the Rev. John P. Carter. The above named Presbyters joined in the Laying on of Hands, and also the following: the Rev. Messrs. Jos. L. Kellermann, Jasi Levi Martin, Thos. J. C. Smyth, Robert M. Bird and Wm. L. Gatling. Mr. Aycock becomes Priest in Charge of the three missions he has been serving as Deacon. 6 P.M., Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Wm. L. Gatling, Jr., and 2 persons from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood.
27. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by John S. Spong, Lay Reader. After service I met with the congregation to discuss plans for a much needed parish house. I then enjoyed a picnic dinner with the members and friends of St. Mark's at the country home of Mr. and Mrs. James Weldon.
 28. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement Exercises of the College and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D. Later I officiated at the Flag-lowering ceremony of the Senior Class. 2:30 P.M.: In the College Library, I presided at a meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
 29. 6:30 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Read Evening Prayer and installed the new local officers of several parochial and mission branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. 7:30 P.M.: In the parish house of Calvary Church I addressed a supper meeting of the congregation under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary.
 30. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee. 12:30 P.M.: Conferred with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes in his office. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with W. Todd Ferneyhough, Duke Divinity School student.
 31. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School: Signed the diplomas of the graduating class. 4 P.M., State College: Served on a jury to select prize-winning drawings for the class project on St. Michael's Church, in the School of Design. Issued Lay Reader's License to Hobart T. Steele for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, under the direction of the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector.

JUNE

1. 4 P.M., Parish House, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Met with the Rector, the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and the Vestry of this parish. 8 P.M., St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem: Met with the Priest in Charge, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., and the committee of this mission.
2. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Ordained to the Diaconate Mark Allan Boesser, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented

by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, D.D. The Litany was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and the Epistle by the Rev. Porter H. Brooks of the Diocese of North Texas. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant. Mr. Boesser becomes Deacon in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial, Elkin, effective today.

2 P.M., Parish House, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Met in a joint conference with the Rector and Vestry of St. Paul's Church and the Priest in Charge and Mission Committee of St. Timothy's. 6 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Priest in Charge.

3. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed 51 persons presented by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. L. Gatling, Jr. and Mr. E. L. Stewart, Jr. 6 P.M.: Attended a reception with Mrs. Penick at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
4. Issued Lay Reader's License to Edward James Parker for use in Calvary Chapel, Burlington, under the direction of the Rev. John R. Kittenger. 10:30 A.M.: In the auditorium of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I attended the 109th Commencement Exercises of this institution. At the closing service in the Chapel, I presented diplomas to the graduating class, made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction.
5. Issued Lay Reader's License for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, to W. Todd Ferneyhough, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese. Have admitted Wm. Todd Ferneyhough as a Postulant of this Diocese, under date of July 14, 1949.
11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Peter Chase Robinson, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by his father, the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The Litany was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and the Epistle by the Rev. Richard C. Patton. Mr. Robinson becomes Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, effective today.
8. 9 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: At a Celebration of the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, I read the Gospel. 10 A.M., University Library, Sewanee: Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees. 9 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended the Vice-Chancellor's Reception.
9. 7:30 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Attended service. In attendance through the forenoon upon the Annual Meeting of the Associated Alumni. Had lunch with the alumni of the Theological School. 2:30 P.M., St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee: Took part in an informal conference of the faculty of the School of Theology and the Bishops of the Sewanee Dioceses. Have this day admitted Joseph Allison Hayworth as a Postulant.

10. 8 A.M., University Chapel, Sewanee: Attended Service. 11 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Marched with other trustee Bishops in procession at the Commencement Sunday service. The preacher was the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese.
- 11: 7 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Attended service, being a Corporate Communion of the Graduating classes of 1951. 10 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Marched in the academic procession with fifteen other Bishops and saw my son Charles Inglesby Penick receive his degree of Bachelor of Divinity, along with two other candidates from this Diocese, John M. Barr and Alexander Fraser. Bishop Baker received the honorary degree of Doctor in Divinity.
13. Vade Mecum, 9:15 A.M.: Lectured, at conference of Woman's Auxiliary. Conference with Bryan Griswold of the Berkeley Divinity School.
14. Vade Mecum, 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. Many conferences during the day.
15. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Assisted by the Rev. John C. Mott, I celebrated the Holy Communion, being the final service of the Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. 8 P.M.: Attended the first business session of the Annual Convention of the Y.P.S.L. and delivered the "Bishop's Charge." 9 P.M.: Met with the Convention Committee on Nominations. The Rev. Franklin Woodrow Young was ordained to the Priesthood today by the Rt. Rev. Walter A. Gray, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, in Christ Cathedral, Hartford, Conn.
16. Vade Mecum: In attendance through the day on the sessions of the Young People's Convention. 7 P.M.: At the banquet, I made the awards and delivered an address. Conference with Bishop Baker.
17. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Assisted by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., I celebrated the Holy Communion, being the closing service of the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League, and installed the new officers.
12:45 P.M., Hospital, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John C. Mott.
18. Received from the Bishop of Western New York, the Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, D.D., notice of the Deposition of John William Talbott, Presbyter. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut, the Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., formal notice that, in sequence to my request, he had ordained the Rev. Franklin Woodrow Young, Deacon, to the Priesthood on June 15, 1951, in Christ Church Cathedral, Hartford, Conn.
19. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate John MacReadie Barr and Alexander Fraser, Candidates for Holy Orders. The Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick and C. Alfred Cole presented Mr. Barr. The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., presented Alexander Fraser. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble and the Gospel by the Rev. John M. Barr. Effective

today, Mr. Fraser becomes Deacon in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury. Mr. Barr becomes Deacon in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co., and of the mission at Davidson. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a lunch as guests of the Good Shepherd parish. 2 P.M.: In the office of the Rector of the parish, I met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

20. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre today becomes Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson, and Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Townsville.
22. Issued Lay Reader's License to Thomas Wilton Samonds, Jr., for use in Christ Church Parish, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Rector.
23. Vade Mecum: Through the morning and afternoon in attendance upon the sessions of the Annual Conference of Laymen. 7:30 P.M.: Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer and installed the officers of the Laymen's Association elected at the Annual Convention in February.
24. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, and presented the first Ingathering of the Laymen's Thank Offering. During the forenoon I took part in the general discussion of the Laymen's Conference. A helpful series of talks was given by Mr. Hughes, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole and others. At the close of an unusually successful conference, I said the Benediction.
25. Vade Mecum: The Annual Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese began this evening. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer, made an introductory talk on St. John XX. Attended the evening's program on Church Music, under the direction of the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson, Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Music.
26. Vade Mecum. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Assisted by Bishop Baker, I celebrated the Holy Communion. Through the forenoon in attendance upon the lectures and discussions by the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, D.D., the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, representing the Diocesan Department of Social Relations, and Bishop Baker.
7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer and spoke on St. John XX. Attended the evening session of the Conference, being a lantern slide lecture by the Rev. R. L. Crandall on the survey of the churches of Charlotte.
27. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion. Through the morning in attendance on lectures and discussions and work-shops of the Conference. The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., presented the work of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer and spoke on St. John XX. Attended the evening session of the Conference, which was led by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

Issued Lay Reader's License to Martin Caldwell for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.

28. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion. During the forenoon I attended the final session of the Clergy Conference. The work of the Dept. of Promotion was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. David W. Yates. At the adjournment of the conference, about 1 P.M., I said the Benediction. 2 P.M.: Conference with Bishop Baker and the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and Thos. J. C. Smyth, regarding the Laymen's Training Program to be held this fall. 5 P.M.: Drove with Mrs. Penick to Raleigh.
29. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable David Emrye Richards, D.D., Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Albany. Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Charles A. Hedelund, Presbyter.
30. Received from the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Rt. Rev. Charles F. Hall, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of Henry Dymoke Gasson.

JULY

1. 10:15 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Met with the Vestry of the parish. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
2. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, Priest, dated June 25, 1951. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Christopher Columbus Gray.
3. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Isaac Ernest Brooks, Presbyter. 7:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Etheridge Powers, Spurgeon Phillips and Martin Caldwell, representing the Mission Committee of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
4. Have today accepted from the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Bruce William Lefebre, Priest, given under date of June 20, 1951.
5. Issued Lay Reader's License to F. Leroy Beard for use in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, under the direction of the Bishop. Have today admitted as a Postulant Edwin William Hurst, Jr.
6. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 12:30 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: In behalf of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, and in the presence of President Harold L. Trigg and others, I received the keys of the Penick Hall of Science from the architect, and accepted the completed building in behalf of St. Augustine's College.
7. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: John Gatling Riddick, for use in Christ Church, Albemarle, under the direction of the Rev. Theo. Hall Partrick; and Walter H. Bade and Wallace Conrad, for use in

St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman.

8. 4 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John Paul Carter, Priest in Charge. I confirmed two persons and made a short talk.
9. 2 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro: Attended the initial meeting of the Diocesan Committee on Survey, Bishop Baker, Chairman, and received preliminary instruction on the method of conducting the survey from the Rev. Joseph Moore of the National Division of Research and his associate, Professor Wm. V. Dennis.
10. Admitted today as Postulant of this Diocese William Augustin Griffin.
1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Etheridge Powers.
3 P.M.: Conference with William Griffin.
4 P.M.: Conference with James Bryan Griswold, student at Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Conn.
11. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D.D., Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary, Priest, which I have accepted as of July 31, 1951.
12. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George I. R. McMahon, Theological Seminary student stationed for the summer at St. Paul's, Thomasville. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
13. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Everett G. Pendleberry, for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann; Edward L. Gehring, for use in Christ Church, Albemarle, under the direction of the Rev. T. Hall Partrick; John H. Cowles and C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
12 M., Ravenscroft: Mr. Burton Wray of Reidsville dropped in for a few minutes with Mr. Edgar Boatwright.
14. Issued Lay Reader's License to Marshall Hobart Barney, for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Gray Temple; J. C. B. Ehringhaus and R. D. Furlong for use in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. James D. Beckwith. I have today accepted as Postulant Frederick Leroy Beard by transfer from the Diocese of New Hampshire.
15. 8 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I presided at a congregational meeting. 4 P.M., Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral in the absence of the Rector.
18. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia: Attended the funeral of the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, Bishop of Atlanta.
19. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt.

21. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.
22. 8 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion.

AUGUST

1. The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary today becomes Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Hobart Quesenbury, B. B. Hunnicutt and T. D. Pulliam for use in St. Luke's Church, Spray, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. P. Price; and to Wm. David Woodruff, for use in St. Andrew's, East Durham, and St. Mark's, Roxboro, under the direction of the Rev. David W. Yates.
2. Issued Lay Reader's License to James Bryan Griswold for use in Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, with permission to deliver addresses of his own composition. Also renewed Lay Reader's License for Preston Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland, with permission to deliver addresses of his own composition. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Wm. Augustin Griffin, Postulant.
3. 8:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Officiated at a wedding.
4. Have today admitted as Postulant of this Diocese Julian Rumsey Ellis.
5. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Deacon in Charge, and preached. After service Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a delightful congregational dinner in the Parish House. Later on inspected the new Rectory, which is very attractive and serviceable.
6. Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., notice of the Deposition of Charles Everette White, Presbyter. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, who has received orders to report for active duty as Chaplain in the Army Air Force.
7. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Met with Bishop Baker and other members of the Diocesan Survey Committee. 2 P.M.: In the same place, I met with the Diocesan Department of Promotion and the Executive Committee of the Laymen's Association, in preparation for the Laymen's Training Program.
8. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta. Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Charles Inglesby Penick, Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, at 11 A.M. Wednesday, August 29, 1951.
10. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates about the Laymen's Training Program.
12. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Alexander Fraser. After service, Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a congregational picnic dinner on the Church grounds. I inspected the new rectory, which is an attractive modern building.

16. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
18. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Isaac Ernul Brooks, Presbyter.
19. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 12:20 P.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church: Met with the Vestry of the Parish.
20. 12 M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Baptized an infant. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Clemens R. Amelunxen a Duke University student.
21. Ravenscroft, 2 P.M.: Conference with Bishop Baker. 3:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Chairman of the Dept. of Christian Education. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Frederick Stanley Smith, organist of Christ Church, Raleigh.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Ernest L. Sewell and Thomas J. Harper for use in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, under the direction of the Bishop. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples of Oxford, President-elect of the Provincial Woman's Auxiliary.
25. Have today admitted as Postulant Hugh Crichton Edsall.
26. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County: Assisted by the Rev. Thomas C. Aycock, I baptized three infants, the great-great-grandchildren of the Rev. George Badger Wetmore, D.D., who was in charge of this church from 1857 to 1887. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Aycock, and preached. After service I enjoyed a bountiful Homecoming picnic dinner with many friends on the church grounds. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Baptized my grandson, Charles Inglesby Penick, son of Charles I. and Nancy Steele Penick.
27. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bruce Daniel Sapp, Virginia Theological Seminary student, who has been in charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, this summer.
28. 11 A.M.: Conferred with Mr. Frederick Stanley Smith, organist at Christ Church, about the Ordination service to be held tomorrow. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Charles Inglesby Penick about his Ordination tomorrow.
29. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Charles Inglesby Penick, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Ray Holder. The Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., preached the sermon. The Litany was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and the Epistle by the Rev. James R. Fortune. Mr. Penick will begin his ministry in the Diocese of East Carolina, to which he will be transferred September 1st. After service, a bountiful lunch was served by Christ Church parish.
30. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Stephen's, Erwin.

31. The Rev. George Arthur Workman is today transferred to the Diocese of Southern Ohio. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector. 8 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Timothy's, Wilson, I met with the Vestry. The resignation of Mr. Hobgood becomes effective September 7, 1951. He has been recalled by the Air Corps to serve as Chaplain on extended duty.

SEPTEMBER

1. The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien today becomes Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, and Student Worker at Duke University. Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick, Deacon, transferring him to the Diocese of East Carolina, becomes effective today. Drove to Mount Airy. Called at the rectory, where many improvements have been made.
2. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Mark A. Boesser. I also blessed a Paten and Chalice given in memory of Thomas Garnett Fawcett. 7:30 P.M., Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Boesser, and preached.
4. 2 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
5. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, rising senior at the Seabury-Western Theological Seminary. 5:15 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rector, the Rev. James M. Dick.
6. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Collin McKinne about repairs to St. Matthias' Church building, Louisburg.
7. The resignation of the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood as Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, becomes effective today when he reports for duty as Chaplain in the U. S. Air Corps. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick, Deacon, dated September 1, 1951.
8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following persons for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese: W. A. Bridgers, H. G. Connor, F. L. Carr, E. G. Joyner and J. D. Palmer. 5:15 P.M., Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, I officiated at the Burial of the Dead.
9. 11 A.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I enjoyed a delightful dinner at the Rectory, when Mr. and Mrs. Price entertained the Vestry of the Parish and myself. 3 P.M., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville: Confirmed two

persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Price, and made an address. I commended Miss Lillie H. Hill and the congregation on the addition to the building of a complete and attractive sanctuary.

10. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Bryan Griswold, second-year seminary student at Berkeley Divinity School. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Arwood, State College student.
12. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Atlanta: Presided at a meeting of a committee of the Trustees of the University of the South to nominate a new Vice-Chancellor.
13. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Gardner of Liberty, N. C. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Hugh B. Campbell for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, with permission to deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition.
15. Admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders, effective today, James Bryan Griswold, Jr., Postulant, and Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., Postulant, effective September 1, 1950. Upon the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, I gave my canonical consent to the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Spray, N. C., to negotiate a loan of \$17,500 to complete the Parish House now under construction.
16. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, and preached. It was a pleasure to announce that on December 1, 1951, the Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, Jr., will become the Rector of this parish.
17. In accordance with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, I gave my approval to the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to negotiate a loan of an amount not to exceed \$19,500, to be secured by a mortgage on the new rectory property, the proceeds to be used in the construction cost of a new rectory.
19. Issued Lay Reader's License to John H. Orr for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.
11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., and the Rev. Peter C. Robinson. This service opened a special one-day conference of the clergy of the Diocese to consider plans for the Survey that has been projected for the next twelve months. Bishop Baker, who had arranged an excellent program, presided as Chairman of the Survey Committee. Following the adjournment of the conference, I talked with a number of clergy about various subjects.
20. Received from the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, D.D., Notice of his Inhibition of the Rev. Adolphus Carty from exercising his ministry in that Diocese.

21. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Harold E. Sawyer, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.
22. 8:30 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Mrs. Penick and I were in the receiving line at the new girl - old girl reception, a lovely annual affair.
23. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed two persons. 7:30 P.M., St. David's, Laurinburg. Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer. I preached. Several people were present from St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, S. C., where I began my ministry in 1912.
24. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton about St. Luke's Mission, Northampton Co., and St. Alban's, Littleton.
26. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. After adjournment, about 4 P.M., I had several conferences with different members of the Council.
27. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Winslow Robert Chilton Powell to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oklahoma. 9 A.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: Read the Ante-Communion Service at the formal opening of the 85th academic year of St. Augustine's College. The main address was made by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain of St. Mary's School. Dr. Edson E. Blackman also spoke. I dedicated a new dossal given by the Bertha Richards Art Club.
28. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Charles M. Shaffer and Richard M. Taliaferro for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
12:30 P.M., Greensboro: Conference with Bishop Baker and the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth. Later the Rev. George Stackley Hurst joined the conference. 2:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
29. Issued Lay Reader's License for Thomas Cordon for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.
30. 11 A.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard C. Patton, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons. 6 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the Canterbury Club.

OCTOBER

1. The resignation of the Rev. William M. Latta as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, becomes effective today. Mr. Latta becomes Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in Charge of St. John's, Wake County, and St. James', Kittrell.
2. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John W. Carter. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector, and addressed the class.

3. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
4. 7 P.M., St. Saviour's Parish House, Raleigh: Attended the third in a series of regional meetings held in the interest of the Diocesan Survey under the chairmanship of Bishop Baker, and made a few informal remarks on the value of the survey.
5. Out of the Diocese. 5 P.M., Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.: Assisted by the Rev. George M. Alexander, Rector, I officiated at the marriage of Dr. Albert Stewart of Fayetteville, N. C., and my wife's niece, Mary Inglesby DuBose of Columbia, S. C.
6. 2 P.M., St. Mary's Parish House, High Point: Attended the first Diocesan Laymen's Training Program under the direction of Mr. William Kirk. Thirty-seven selected laymen took this instruction in the Church's Program, with the understanding that they would be assigned to present the same material to congregational gatherings in the parishes and missions of the Diocese. The sessions on the National Program occupied the afternoon and evening.
7. 8 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Assisted by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., and the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector, I celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the men participating in the Diocesan Laymen's Training Program. During the forenoon session on the Diocesan Church's Program, I made a talk on the institutions, and at adjournment said the Benediction. In the afternoon I conferred with Mr. & Mrs. Foy Towe, representing St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
8. 10:30 A.M.: In the Bishop Mikell Memorial Chapel of St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta, I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Victor Nicholson, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. J. Milton Richardson. The sermon was preached by Mr. Richardson. The Litany and Epistle were read by the Rev. Canon Alfred Hardman and the Gospel by the Very Rev. John B. Walthour. The above-named Presbyters joined with me in the Laying On of Hands. 4:30 P.M., Columbus, Georgia: Sat in a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Atlanta. 7 P.M., Officers' Club, Fort Benning: I had dinner as the guest of honor of the Vestry of St. Michael's Church, Fort Benning.
9. 9 A.M., Trinity Church, Columbus, Georgia: Celebrated the Holy Communion, being a Corporate Communion of a Special Council of The Diocese of Atlanta called to elect a Bishop. Presided through the morning, afternoon and evening sessions of the Council. Adjournment came shortly after midnight, when the Very Rev. John Buckman Walthour was elected. I closed the Council with prayers and Benediction.
11. 7 P.M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh: Attended the first regional meeting of laymen arranged by the Department of Promotion, and made an address.

12. Renewed Lay Reader's License for C. Mark Boesser for use in St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Rector.
Ravenscroft:
2 P.M., Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson.
3 P.M., Conference with the Rev. R. Hampton Price.
4 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
13. Mailed to the Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese.
14. 10 A.M., Parish House, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Addressed the Men's Bible Class of the Parish. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church: The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached. 2 P.M., St. John's Church, Williamsboro: Attended the annual meeting of the Friends of St. John's, who are interested in its restoration, and made an address.
15. Effective today the Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr., of the Diocese of Easton, becomes Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 1 P.M.: Had lunch with Mr. Longino, Trustee of the University of the South, from the Diocese of Atlanta. Mailed to the Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Atlanta, the Very Rev. John B. Walther, corrected testimonials of his election.
16. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at the regular annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College.
17. 9 A.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Attended a conference of the five Bishops of the Carolina Dioceses. 10:30 A.M.: In the same place, I attended the annual meeting of the Directors of Kanuga Corporation.
18. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Fleet Kirkpatrick and Robert T. Saxton for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.
19. 7 P.M., Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst: At a dinner given in honor of Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin by the North Carolina Cotton Manufacturers Association, I made an address.
Issued Lay Reader's License to Jack M. Bennett for use in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.
20. St. Philip's Church, Durham, 8 P.M.: Officiated at a wedding.
21. 11 A.M., All Saints', Roanoke Rapids: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, Rector, assisted by certain young people of the parish, in observance of Youth Sunday. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Milton.
10:30 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I left Raleigh for Birmingham and the Synod.
23. 11 A.M., Birmingham, Alabama: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council. 1 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I were guests of honor at a luncheon given by the delegation from the Diocese of

- Atlanta. Bishop Walthour presented me with a pair of gold cuff-links from that Diocese, as I had presided at a Special Convention on October 9th, when a new Bishop was elected. 2:30 P.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham: Presided at the opening session of the 23rd Synod of the Province of Sewanee. 8 P.M.: In the same place, I responded to the welcome of the Bishop of Alabama, introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Angus Dunn, D.D., Bishop of Washington, and conducted the closing prayers. After service, Mrs. Penick and I attended an informal reception in the Parish House.
24. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. John C. Turner, Rector, and G. Ralph Madson, Secretary of the Synod. 9:30 A.M.: Presided over the morning session of the Synod, except for about two hours during the report of the Work Shops, when the Vice-President, the Rt. Rev. Thos. N. Carruthers, D.D., of South Carolina, was in the Chair. The Synod adjourned at 3 P.M. I then attended an organization meeting of the Provincial Executive Council. At 3:30 P.M.: I installed the new Provincial officers of the Woman's Auxiliary and made a short talk. I was proud of the fact that Mrs. E. G. Peoples of Oxford was the new Auxiliary President.
 26. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College Library, Raleigh: Presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
 27. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
 28. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. T. J. Harper. I commended the congregation upon the splendid way in which the activities of the parish are being maintained, despite the vacancy in the rectorship.
 29. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Edwin W. Húrst, Jr., for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, under the direction of the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson.
 30. Issued Lay Reader's License to Philip Langston Thomas, Jr., for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.
 31. 12:30 P.M., Mecklenburg Hotel, Charlotte: Met with the Survey Committee of Charlotte and the Rectors of the local parishes to consider plans for the future of St. Andrew's Mission in that city. 5 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector, and addressed the class. 7 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: At a District meeting of Laymen (67 present) called by the Department of Promotion, I made a talk on the Church's work in North Carolina.

NOVEMBER

1. 3 P.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: Conferred with Fred Harrison of St. Mary's Church, High Point. 7 P.M., In the same place, addressed a District Meeting of Laymen on the Church's Program in this Diocese. (108 present).

4. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached.
5. Received from the Bishop of Vermont, the Rt. Rev. Vedder Vanduyck, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. F. Warren Morris, Presbyter.
6. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Grumbine, Deacon, transferring him to the Missionary District of Alaska as of this date. 7 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Addressed a District Meeting of Laymen on the Church's Program in this Diocese. (Present 101).
7. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. I have admitted the following Postulants as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1951: Bruce Daniel Sapp, James Anderson Carpenter and Frederick Leroy Beard, and as of September 1, 1950, William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr. 7 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Addressed a District Meeting of Laymen on the Church's Program in this Diocese. (Present 70).
8. Received from the Bishop of Easton, the Rt. Rev. Allen J. Miller, PH.D., Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Wm. Edward Thomsen, Jr., Presbyter, which I have accepted as of Nov. 6, 1951. Mr. Thomsen becomes Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. I have today given my canonical consent to convey, sell or mortgage Church property in the several cases submitted to and approved by the Standing Committee at its meeting yesterday.
Winston-Salem:
5:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth.
6:15 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Geo. S. Hurst.
7:00 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House. Addressed the seventh and last District Meeting of Laymen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion. Attendance 50. Total 534.
11. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. P. Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed nine persons. After service I inspected the new parish house now under construction. This building, when completed, will be of immeasurable advantage to the parish and promises to be a valuable community asset. 4 P.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville. I met with the Vestry of this parish. 7:30 P.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed four persons.
12. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with David Vance Guthrie, Jr., first year student at Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Georgia.
13. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Ronald Lee Woodruff from Chapel Hill.
14. 8 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed two boys.

15. 7:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Addressed a meeting of the Laymen's Association of the Parish.
16. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at which time plans were developed looking to a campaign for funds to erect a new Science Building and to increase the General Endowment.
17. Issued Lay Reader's License to the following University of North Carolina students for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: John Denham, Homer Butler Glover, Waverly Erwin Hester, William S. Pregnell and Ronald Lee Woodruff.
18. 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Rector. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Edward Thomsen, Jr. I preached and confirmed 35 persons presented by Mr. Fraser and Mr. Thomsen. After service, Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the Rector, Wardens and Vestry at the Country Club. 5 P.M.: In the old Chapel of the Cross, I met with a group of people who are interested in establishing a new mission in the neighborhood of Chapel Hill.
19. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Wm. Carter, lay assistant at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
20. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Martin Schnorrenberg for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Ray Holder. Ravenscroft, 2 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. 3 P.M.: Conference with Wallace Conrad.
Have today admitted Stark Spottswood Dillard as a Candidate for Holy Orders, under date of September 1, 1951.
21. 4 P.M., Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion in private.
22. 9:50 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., and the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector, and consecrated Holy Trinity Church. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Senior Warden, General James L. Frick, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. John C. Mott. This service was the grateful culmination of many years of planning, waiting and sacrificial giving.
23. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation of laymen from St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
24. Received from the Bishop of Kansas, the Rt. Rev. Goodrich R. Fenner, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Maury Collier Jones, Presbyter. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, who spent the night at Ravenscroft.
25. 8 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. 11 A.M., Christ Church: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Holder. I preached and con-

firmed five persons. It was during this service that Mr. Holder announced that he had accepted a call to the Diocese of Los Angeles, effective December 15th. 3 P.M., Church of the Resurrection, Henderson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed six persons. The service ended the fall District Meeting of Negro Laymen.

26. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Wm. C. Guess, Secretary of the Annuity Fund of St. Mary's School.
4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
27. 5:15 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and made an address.
28. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Nelle Bellamy, student at Duke University.
29. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Wm. Hardman Poteat.
3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman.
30. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School. 6:30 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed a congregational supper meeting.

DECEMBER

1. The Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, Jr., today becomes Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. The Rev. R. Hampton Price today resigns as Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, and Priest in Charge of St. Mary's, Leaksville, and becomes Assistant Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
11 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor. 2 P.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Rector, I laid the cornerstone of the new Christ Church building, Charlotte. Officers and other members of the parish deposited articles of traditional and historic value in the stone. The address was made by the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina and first Rector of this parish.
2. 9 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector.
10 A.M., St. Andrew's Church: Visited certain sections of the Church School and made brief informal talks. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed 26 persons presented by the Rector. The men and boys of the parish communed in a body.
3. Mailed to Mr. G. Forrest Butterworth, 14 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y., my canonical consent for the election of a second Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of New York.
4. Issued Lay Reader's License to Russell E. Messer and Charles L. Alderman for use in Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Missions, respectively, in Tarboro. 5:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Dur-

ham: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, and made a brief address. 6 P.M., Parish House, St. Joseph's: Attended a dinner meeting of Episcopal Duke University students, and made an address.

5. 5:30 P.M., St. Peter's Chapel, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector. 8 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector, and preached. After service, in the Parish House, I enjoyed an informal reception.
6. 8 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: I attended a meeting representing the several parishes of the city to discuss the formation of a new mission in the northeast section of Charlotte. I made some remarks in an effort to encourage this project.
7. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop (1) My canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend John Buckman Walthour, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Atlanta, and (2) My canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Ohio.
1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: In the presence of Mr. William C. Guess, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, I signed a contract as President, between St. Mary's School and Winston McClellan, looking to a financial campaign for a new science building.
9. 8 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. 9:30 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Mr. Moore read Morning Prayer. I made an address. This was an interesting Family Service, with children and parents present. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I preached and confirmed nine persons. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler. The indebtedness for the extension and renovation of the parish house facilities having been paid, I said prayers of Dedication and Thanksgiving for the completion of this extensive work.
11. Conferences at Ravenscroft: 2 P.M., Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, Secretary of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Rev. Maurice A. Kidder of Chapel Hill. 4 P.M., Rev. Charles Edwin Warren of Dillard, Georgia.
12. 9:30 A.M., Morehead Building, Chapel Hill; Presided at a meeting of the State Rhodes Scholarship Committee, at which time we interviewed ten applicants from North Carolina.
13. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Milwaukee.
6:30 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the Laymen's Association of the Parish on the "National Council."

14. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a schedule of appropriations for 1952 under the Lawrence F. Holt Trust Fund. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., I officiated at a funeral.
15. Issued letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Ray Holder, Presbyter, dated today, transferring him to the Diocese of Los Angeles.
16. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas. I preached and confirmed four candidates. After dinner at the Rectory, I conferred with the Wardens of the parish regarding the two parochial missions. 5 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, Rector, and addressed the class.
18. 9 A.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama: Presided at a meeting of a special committee of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South appointed to nominate a Vice-Chancellor of that institution.
20. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Finance Committee of the Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector, and addressed the class.
8 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed eleven persons presented by the Rev. Peter Katt, Rector, and made a short talk.
21. 5 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Rector, and made a talk.
23. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Rodney A. Horne. I preached and confirmed three persons. At the conclusion of the service, I dedicated four beautiful memorial windows in the narthex of Grace Church. We then proceeded to the newly constructed parish house, which was dedicated to the memory of Charles Andrew Hunt, Jr., and his wife, Margaret Leonard Hunt. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Following Evening Prayer, conducted by Mr. Horne, I preached and confirmed 1 person. I then blessed a memorial pulpit and Altar, both of which are of exquisite design and add much to the beauty of the church interior.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Robert Louis Ladehoff and Fred Clarence Harrison for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point.
25. 10:30 A.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service, I met with the Mission Committee and discussed means of financing the new parish house construction.
27. Ravenscroft: Conference, 2 P.M., Christopher C. Gray, Candidate for Holy Orders. 3 P.M., the Rev. Alexander Fraser. 4 P.M., Mr. Edwin McAllister and Mr. Woodrow Sears.
28. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John A. Gray of Richmond, Virginia.

29. Received from the Bishop of Long Island Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Reginald Charles Schofield. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
30. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: I read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Vestry of this parish and the Senior Warden of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. 2:30 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Baptized an infant. 3 P.M.: In the same church, the Rev. Marshall Milton read Evening Prayer. I confirmed two persons and preached.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

BRETHREN, MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION:

Since my Consecration took place on January 25, 1951, and a Convention address deals with the previous calendar year, there was nothing official for me to say at the last Convention. It would be entirely inappropriate for me to begin this, my first address to the Diocesan Convention, without conveying to you my deep and strong feeling of gratitude for the gracious manner in which I, and indeed my whole family, have been received. It was with considerable trepidation that I left the parochial ministry to enter this new and different field. My fears have been totally unfounded inasmuch as all of the compensations necessary to make me feel entirely at home here have been accorded in abundance. Nor could I pass this point in my remarks without a special reference to the tender consideration given me by the Diocesan.

EPISCOPAL ACTS

I hereby present by title the list of my episcopal acts for the year 1951, the complete details of which have been placed on file in the Diocesan record. I submit to the Convention a summary of the same:

Confirmations	359
Visitations	118
Baptisms	12
Marriage	1
Institutions	2
Dedications	4
Addresses and Sermons	50
Celebrations of Holy Communion	14
Special Confirmations	12
Took part in one Ordination to the Diaconate	
Took part in one Consecration of a Church	
Installation of District Officers (W.A.)	1
Conventions and Conferences	8
Executive Committee and Board Meetings	4
Executive Council	2
Departmental Meetings	3

Parish Meetings	6
Vestry and Vestry Committee Meetings	6
Regional Survey Meetings	4
Department of Promotion Regional Meetings	7
Other Meetings	28
Survey Visits	39
Served on faculty of Senior Boys Camp, Vade Mecum	
<i>Outside the Diocese:</i>	
Addresses and Sermons	5
Committee and Board Meetings	7

Conducted a three day Retreat for the members of the Senior Class at the Virginia Seminary.

Conducted the Twilight Services at Kanuga during one week of the Adult Conference.

Served as Chaplain at Kanuga for two weeks.

Attended the Synod of the Fourth Province in Birmingham.

With three exceptions, I visited during 1951 every congregation of the Diocese. These visits have afforded me the most welcome opportunity of acquainting myself with the people and the program. It is my serious intention to continue these visitations in such a manner as to grant leisurely consideration of the parishes and missions so visited.

The work of the Diocese of North Carolina is divided into many departments: Laymen, Women, Youth, Education, Christian Social Relations, and others. These various divisions meet for inspiration and deliberation in many places. It has given me no end of satisfaction to have been allowed the privilege of attending and participating in many of these meetings at the invitation of those in charge.

DISCRETIONARY FUND

From various sources within the Diocese my Discretionary Fund reached the impressive total of \$3,414.99. Additional resources from outside the Diocese brought this up to the higher figure of \$3,823.72. This fund in large degree comes from the offerings taken at the time of my episcopal visitations. It is a clear demonstration of unusual generosity.

The greater part of this money has gone for Theological Education. A full account of receipts and disbursements is on file with the Treasurer.

Receipts

Parishes & Missions	\$1,999.51
Offering taken at my Consecration	871.09
Offering taken at Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary	167.23
Special Gifts	785.89
	\$3,823.72
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$3,823.72

Disbursements

Theological Education	\$1,505.00
Assistance to Parishes and Missions	525.00
Assistance to Special Diocesan Projects	460.00
Assistance to Clergy	480.00
Miscellaneous	493.47
	\$3,463.47
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$3,463.47

CLERGY

There is an unusually fine spirit of fraternity among the clergy of the Diocese. Wherever the clergy are gathered together in large or small groups there is a friendliness that is a great asset. This does not mean that there are not differences of opinion. It does mean that the basic elements of our religion transcend the superficial differences till they are dwarfed into insignificance. I cannot fail to comment on the rapidity with which our new clergy—whether they come from other Dioceses or from the ranks of the candidates—are assimilated into full membership of the fraternity of the clergy. Nor can I refrain from saying—that this spirit of friendliness has manifested itself in every relationship that I have had with the clergy as individuals or as groups and is a source of great satisfaction to me and to the other members of my family.

LAYMEN

It would be impossible to overlook the brightness of the picture that comes from the work of the laymen. Under the able leadership of a noble band—carefully chosen—our official layman's organiza-

tion has made definite strides in the year that has just passed. There is every indication that this movement is gaining speed and force as it goes, and we may expect it to continue its advance for some time to come. We are particularly proud of the fact that the Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work is a clergyman of this Diocese, the Reverend Clarence R. Haden, Jr.

In addition to the Layman's Association, the men function on the Diocesan level in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. We have chapters involving a high degree of spiritual dynamic. The brotherhood of St. Andrew is enjoying a national revival that has international overtones. We are honoured in having this brought to us in highly acceptable form by the General Secretary of the National organization, Mr. Morton O. Nace.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION, VADE MECUM,
CAMP DELANY

I must comment on the very gratifying association that I am having with the newly appointed Director of Christian Education, the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress. He is also serving as Director of our Camp and Conference Center, Vade Mecum. Mr. Jeffress is a splendid choice for this most important phase of our Diocesan life, and I am glad that Bishop Penick has asked me to assume general supervision of the fields of Mr. Jeffress' activities. We look forward to his direction in the Department for many years to come. He is a native of North Carolina and has spent his entire ministry here. His roots are deep and we confidently expect fruitful growth from this beginning.

The important thing now is to use Mr. Jeffress. He is ready and available to come into your parishes to lend whatever assistance will be helpful in carrying out your program of Christian Education. Mr. Jeffress is already much better informed than most of us, and as he gives his time wholly to this field he will become more and more of an expert. He will be more and more able to evaluate what he finds, to point out the necessity of consolidating certain gains, and to recommend the scrapping of other elements that are no longer useful. Mr. Jeffress is in a position to advise you about your Church School and your Youth Program, as well as every phase of adult education.

With the National Council Department of Christian Education pointing the way, we are very conscious of the tremendous opportunities opening up before us. We feel that the Diocese of North Carolina has an unusual foundation of competent guidance here. The Woman's Auxiliary has been the spearhead in this movement. Our Camp and Conference Center offers some challenge for improvement, but it is a base from which to work that certainly should warm the hearts of those who have the Church in North Carolina seriously in mind.

Camp Delany does not present such a happy picture. Camp Delany desperately needs development. There is no possible way for our people to overlook the difference in the quality of the opportunities presented by these two institutions. It must be on our conscience until the facilities of Camp Delany are equal to the facilities that are to be found at Vade Mecum.

CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

The Diocese of North Carolina has ten candidates for the ministry who have completed their training and thereby become available for placement this spring. Even with these there are still vacancies that should be filled if our churches are to be fully staffed with clergymen adequately trained.

The members of the congregations should recognize the serious need for additional young men to go into the ministry. These men should be sought out and encouraged. The parents of eligible young men should be especially aware of this need. Too frequently the worldly ambitions of parents have caused them to discourage young men who have been naturally inclined towards the sacred ministry.

If we are to encourage the young men to offer themselves, we must have assurance that resources will be at hand to defray the expenses of their training. The line of defense falls as follows:

First, the resources of the individual candidate or his family.

Second, what the candidate's parish is able to supply.

Third, funds made available by the Diocese.

Fourth, scholarship funds which may be secured from the national sources.

The parishes have been more than generous in supplying special funds for the education of these men.

THE DIOCESAN SURVEY

Some time before my coming to North Carolina, the Executive Council contracted with the Unit of Research and Field Study of the National Council for a Survey of the Diocese. A commission of the highest quality was appointed by Bishop Penick. He then asked me to assume the Chairmanship. Professor William V. Dennis, who had had wide experience in conducting Surveys in Central New York and Virginia, came to work as part of the team headed by the Reverend Dr. Joseph G. Moore, Director of the Unit of Research and Field Study. Professor Dennis accompanied me in visiting almost all the congregations in the Diocese except those in the larger metropolitan centers. Dr. Moore and I visited the churches and missions in these. This was not only essential to the Survey but was also valuable to me in my efforts to gain knowledge of the people and the parishes. The Diocese of North Carolina should be most grateful to the Commission members, the Social Study Committee Chairmen, the Parish Survey Chairmen, the clergy, and many others who served loyally in collecting this material and putting it in usable form.

If we were to do this Survey over again there would be many changes in our routine procedure. However, we cannot be too definite in our commendation of all who have wholeheartedly collaborated in this effort. The decision was made by the Executive Council and nearly everyone has recognized the wisdom of following their lead.

There are still some few parishes and missions that have not completed work which will be necessary if we are to make a thorough survey. We are sure that these various items will soon come in so that the laboratory in Evanston, where these reports are processed, will have every bit of information necessary to enable them to arrive at proper conclusions.

Dr. Moore will come back in October for further consideration of critical areas. The final report will be given and recommendations made.

The recommendations of the Survey conducted in 1950 in the City of Charlotte, which served as a trial run for our Diocesan Survey, are in the process of being carried out.

Notable among these is the moving of St. Andrew's Church from its former location to another place where there is assurance that it will have a useful and healthy future.

The expected move of Holy Comforter Parish is under serious consideration and will become a fact as soon as certain difficulties have been eliminated.

It is not easy to evaluate a Survey such as this and only after rather painstaking work with all the details through the past seven or eight months have so many of us come to a high state of enthusiasm for the anticipated results.

When the reports are all in from the Unit of Research I am sure that the recommendations will be obvious and that they will constitute a course for the future planning in the Diocese for many years to come.

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

1951

JANUARY

25. My official connection with the Diocese of North Carolina began on the twenty-fifth day of January, 1951, at 11:00 A.M., when in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor. Following the service I attended the luncheon, at Christ Church Parish House, and received at the reception, at St. Mary's School and Junior College, which was given in connection with the Consecration.
28. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: The Rev. Carl F. Herman read Morning Prayer and I preached.
29. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a dinner meeting of the Men's Club.
30. 10:00 A.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers.

FEBRUARY

2. 2:00 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee. 8:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a reception given by the congregations of St. Andrew's and Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
4. 10:00 A.M., The Church of the Advent, Enfield: Made a short address to the Sunday School. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
7. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Woman's College, U.N.C.: Celebrated Holy Communion, had breakfast with the students and talked to them informally on the meaning of Lent.
8. 9:00 A.M., St. Mary's House: Conference with Miss Joy Pickard. 2:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Attended the funeral of Mrs. Eliza Marsh Murdoch.
11. 10:00 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Met with the vestry of St. Thomas' Church and inspected the rectory recently completed. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Arnold S. Nash, D.D., read Morning Prayer and I preached. 2:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the Annual Meeting of the Laymen's Association. 8:00 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., read Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed five persons.
13. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 2:00 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Personnel Committee of Vade Mecum. 8:00 P.M., Office: Met with the Committee of St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem.
16. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.

18. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 1:00 P.M., Dinner with members of the Vestry of Trinity Church. 4:00 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Germanton: The Rev. G. Stackley Hurst read Evening Prayer and I preached. 6:30 P.M.; Dinner with members of the congregation of St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Mission: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
20. 2:00 P.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
21. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Rev. J. M. Dick read Evening Prayer and I preached.
24. 12:00 Noon, St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Attended the luncheon meeting of the Charlotte Survey Committee.
25. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Saviour, Jackson: The Rev. J. F. Coble, pastor of the Methodist Church in Jackson, read the lesson, and I read Morning Prayer and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Wm. Peter Katt read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed fourteen persons.
26. 8:30 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Breakfast with Miss Ellen Gammack, The National Council's Personnel Director for the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, and Miss Joy Pickard, followed by a conference with Miss Gammack. Gave my consent to the election of the Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri.
27. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Read Evening Prayer and preached; conference with Miss Mary Parker, parish worker.
28. 2:00 P.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Confirmed three persons. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Advent, Enfield: The Rev. Richard C. Patton read Evening Prayer and I preached.

MARCH

1. 12:00 Noon, Greensboro College Chapel: Addressed the students at their chapel period.
3. 10:00 A.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. J. J. Green.
4. 8:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., preached and celebrated Holy Communion. 6:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Talked to the Y.P.S.L. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: The Rev. J. J. Green read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons.
6. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Conference with Miss Joy Pickard and the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
7. 3:00 P.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
8. 6:30 P.M., All Souls' Parish House, Biltmore, N. C.: Addressed members of the parish at a dinner meeting, one of the Lenten series.
9. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. John Paul Carter read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons.

11. 8:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton; 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M., St. Luke's, Northampton County: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer and I preached. 8:00 P.M., St. Alban's, Littleton: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons.
13. 6:30 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Addressed the Men's Club.
14. 6:30 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: The Rev. Robert F. Thomas read Evening Prayer and I preached.
15. 10:00 A.M., Office: Conference with Mr. Henry Maclin, General Chairman of the 135th Diocesan Convention Committee. 6:00 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I heard the Rev. Arnold S. Nash, D.D., Professor of the History of Religion at the University of North Carolina, talk at a dinner gathering to members of the faculty of W. C. who are Episcopalians.
16. 3:30 P.M., Office: Conference with Bob Ladehoff, President of the Y.P.S.L. of the Diocese. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Attended the final service of a Preaching Mission conducted by the Rev. William S. Lea, rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tennessee.
18. 8:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball; 9:45 A.M.: Talked to the Sunday School; 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Kimball read Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed eleven persons and received three from the Greek Orthodox Church. 2:45 P.M., St. James' Church, Iredell County: The Rev. Mr. Kimball read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville: The Rev. Mr. Kimball read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed three persons.
19. 7:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Read the Litany and addressed the congregation. Attended a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary following the service.
20. 5:00 P.M., St. Mary's House: Conference with Miss Joy Pickard.
21. Gave my consent to the election of the Rev. Robert McConnell Hatch as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut. 7:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the last of the joint services which were held alternately at St. Andrew's and Holy Trinity each Wednesday during Lent.
22. 7:30 P.M., All Saints', Concord: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, and preached.
23. 12:00 Noon, The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Conducted the Three Hour Good Friday Service.
24. 3:00 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed twenty-nine persons.
25. 8:00 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, and preached; 10:00 A.M.:

- Attended the service of presentation of the Lenten miteboxes at the Church School; 11:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Rightor, and preached. 4:30 P.M., St. David's, Laurinburg: The Rev. Harry S. Cobey read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons. 8:00 P.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: The Rev. Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer and I preached.
27. Office: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger.
 28. Office: Conference with Starke S. Dillard, Jr. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., for St. Philip's Church, Salisbury.
 29. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
 30. Office: Conference with Miss Elsie Gregson and Mr. Leland Simons.

APRIL

1. 11:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons. 3:00 P.M., Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: The Rev. Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer and I preached. 6:00 P.M., St. Cyprian's, Oxford: The Rev. O. D. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached. 8:00 P.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: Met with the rector and a group of laymen of St. Stephen's Church.
2. 6:00 P.M., Emmanuel Church Parish House, Warrenton: Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.
4. 12:30 P.M., Galloway Memorial, Elkin: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
6. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Attended the final "Mission Clinic."
8. 8:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated Holy Communion: 11:00 A.M.: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chief of the Lay Readers in Calvary Parish. 3:00 P.M., St. Ignatius', (Old Sparta) Tarboro: Read Evening Prayer and preached. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: The Rev. F. Nugent Cox read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed one person.
10. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 5:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Attended a Quiet Hour for the members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Executive Board Dinner, and the meeting of the Executive Board.
11. St. Philip's, Durham: Attended the sixty-ninth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina; at the service of Evening Prayer I preached.
12. 7:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Bishop Penick celebrated the Corporate Communion for the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and I assisted him. Attended the closing session of the Annual Meeting.

13. 10:00 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated Holy Communion; 10:30 A.M.: Attended the meeting of the Department of Missions.
14. 5:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Performed the marriage of Miss Elsie S. Gregson and Mr. Leland K. Simons.
15. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: The Rev. Rodney A. Horne read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons. In the afternoon I attended a reception at the home of Mrs. Sue Daniel and met the members of the congregation of Grace Church. 6:00 P.M., at the residence of Mrs. Meade Hite, Thomasville: Attended a congregational dinner for the members of St. Paul's Church. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: The Rev. Mr. Horne read Evening Prayer, I preached and dedicated a pair of Eucharistic candlesticks, an alms basin, and an Altar book stand.
16. 6:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed a dinner meeting of the Men's Club.
18. 12:30 P.M., O'Henry Hotel, Greensboro: Gave the Invocation at the Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Tuberculosis Association. 6:00 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Addressed a congregational dinner meeting.
19. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Addressed a dinner meeting of their Laymen's League.
20. 7:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Convention Committee.
22. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: I preached and instituted the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson as rector of the parish. 3:30 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Addressed the District Meeting of the Laymen's League. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, Trollinwood: The Rev. John R. Kittenger read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. Following the service I attended a reception at St. Andrew's Parish House.
24. 6:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed the Men's Club.
25. 7:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Preached and celebrated Holy Communion.
26. 10:30 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Addressed the Rowan-Forsyth District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
28. Charlotte: I called on the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst at Mercy Hospital.
29. 11:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Robert L. Crandall read Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed thirty-four persons and received one from the Roman Catholic Church. 4:00 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Attended a reception at which I met members of the parish.

MAY

1. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Addressed the Richmond District of the Woman's Auxiliary.
2. 12:00 Noon, St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's.
3. Drove with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth to Vade Mecum to inspect the property.
6. 10:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Ray Holder read Morning Prayer and I confirmed twenty-two persons. 11:00 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: At this their First Anniversary Service I confirmed six persons and celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Edenton: The Rev. Gordon D. Bennett read Evening Prayer, and I preached at their 250th Anniversary Service, having been introduced by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.
8. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the first day's sessions of the 135th Diocesan Convention.
9. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: In attendance Diocesan Convention; made a brief statement to members of the Convention.
11. Mrs. Baker and I gave a dinner at our home to the Episcopal students in the graduating class at Woman's College.
13. 11:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: The Rev. William M. Latta read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons. Following the service I attended a parish dinner in the parish house. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Chapel, Yanceyville: I preached and celebrated Holy Communion. Three young men—Jack Spong, Bert Newton, and Fred Ferris, who are looking towards the ministry as a profession were present and assisted at the service.
14. 4:00 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I confirmed two persons. 6:15 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Addressed the Men's Club.
16. 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Addressed the ladies of St. Paul's Church at their Fellowship Day. 5:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed five persons.
17. St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte: Addressed the graduating class of nurses from the Good Samaritan Hospital.
18. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended the meeting of the Men's Club.
19. 2:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person.
20. 9:30 A.M., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville: Addressed the Sunday School, after being introduced by Miss Lillie Hill. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: The Rev. R. Hampton Price read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed one person. 1:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Churchyard, Rockingham County: Attended a picnic given by members of St. Andrew's and St. Mary's-by-the-

Highway. Following the picnic lunch I held an informal service in the church. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: The Rev. William P. Price read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed one person.

21. Home: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
22. Office: Conference with Miss Mary Parker.
23. 8:00 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed seven persons.
24. Office: Conference with a young man looking to the ministry as a profession.
27. 11:00 A.M., The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. David W. Yates and the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, and I preached and confirmed eight persons. In the afternoon I attended a reception at the Sherman's home. 6:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross Parish House: Addressed the Canterbury Club.
28. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Gave the Baccalaureate Address to the graduating class.
29. Shrine Mont, Virginia: I conducted a Retreat for the Senior Class of the Virginia Theological Seminary. (Through June 1).

JUNE

2. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: 10:00 A.M., Conference with the Rev. H. W. Gilmer. 11:00 A.M.: Took part in the Ordination to the Diaconate of Mark A. Boesser and celebrated Holy Communion.
3. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon. 3:00 P.M., Ephphatha Mission, Durham: The Rev. James R. Fortune read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 8:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: The Rev. Carl F. Herman read Evening Prayer and I addressed the candidates and confirmed twelve persons.
5. Baltimore: Conference with the Rev. W. R. Thomsen, Jr. 8:00 P.M., The Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia: Attended a meeting of the Committee on Degrees.
6. 9:30 A.M., The Virginia Theological Seminary: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
7. Office: Conference with Mr. R. Curzon Hoffman, Jr. 3:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person for the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, presented by the Rev. John R. Kittenger. 5:45 P.M., Albemarle: Attended a parish picnic. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: The Rev. T. Hall Partrick read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons.
9. University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee: With Bishop Penick and Dean Brown, I attended a dinner meeting of the Sewanee Alumni.
10. 10:30 A.M., University of the South: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon.

11. 11:00 A.M., University of the South: Received an honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.
- 12-14. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Woman's Auxiliary Conference. On June 13th, drove to Reidsville for a luncheon meeting with the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church.
- 15-16. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Y.P.S.L. Conference, and on June 16th I delivered the key-note address to this conference.
17. 11:00 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: The Rev. Robert F. Thomas read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed eleven persons.
- 18-21. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Youth Conference; conducted a daily class on the Biblical record of the Historic Christ. June 20th: 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: I read Evening Prayer, preached and instituted the Rev. Thomas C. Aycock, Jr., as priest-in-charge of this congregation.
23. 4:00 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore: Pronounced the Benediction at the marriage of Miss Agnes Newton and Mr. Herman Hollerith.
24. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Ray Holder read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M., St. John's, Henderson: The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., read Evening Prayer and I preached. 5:00 P.M., The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson: The Rev. O. D. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached and conducted the service of dedication for the chapel.
25. 10:00 A.M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. E. B. Dixon. 6:00 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended opening session of the Clergy Conference.
- 26-28. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Clergy Conference. Directed a program of group discussions on the Pastoral Ministry for one hour each day. June 27: Reidsville: Conference with Mr. Kearns Thompson.
29. Gave my consent to the election of the Ven. David Emrys Richards as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.
30. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed eight persons.

JULY

1. 8:00 A.M., St. Mary the Virgin, Charlotte: Preached and celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William R. Wheeler. 9:45 A.M., The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Addressed the Sunday School. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed seven persons. 3:00 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: The Rev. John M. Barr read Evening Prayer and I preached. 5:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. C. Alfred Cole read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed eight persons. 8:00 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: The Rev. William H. Wheeler read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons.

6. 11:00 A.M., The Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia: Conference with the Very Rev. Stanley Brown-Serman. 4:00 P.M., St. Alban's Rectory, Washington, D. C.: Attended a meeting of the Committee on Selection of a New Dean for the Virginia Seminary.
8. 7:30 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 8:45 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Moore, and preached. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's: The Rev. Mr. Moore read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Attended a service at which the Rev. John P. Carter read Evening Prayer and Bishop Penick preached and confirmed. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. John P. Carter read Evening Prayer and I preached.
9. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Commission on Diocesan Survey.
- 10-13. Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville: Conducted Vesper Services for the first week of the Adult Conference.
15. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: The Rev. J. L. Martin read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed six persons. A picnic on the church grounds followed the service. 4:00 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: The Rev. Mr. Martin read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons.
16. Home: Conference with Julian Rumsey Ellis.
18. Office: Conferred with the Rev. Carl F. Herman about matters relating to the Diocesan Survey.
19. 2:15 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person.
22. 9:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: The Rev. Robert C. Masterton read Morning Prayer and I preached. 5:00 P.M., Durham: Conference with Miss Nelle Bellamy. 8:00 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: The Rev. F. J. Hunter read Evening Prayer and I preached and dedicated a processional cross.
23. Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville: I served as Chaplain for these two weeks. On July 25th and July 30th I drove to Charlotte for meetings with the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, and Mr. Claude Q. Freeman about the Diocesan Survey, and on July 30th in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, I confirmed two persons.

AUGUST

7. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of a special group in connection with the Diocesan Survey. 2:00 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Laymen's Association.
8. Office: Conference with Mrs. Pembroke Nash concerning matters relating to the Quiet Days for the seven districts of the Woman's Auxiliary.

12. 7:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M.: Preached and celebrated Holy Communion. 7:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Durham: I read Evening Prayer and preached. 8:00 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, Durham: The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien and Mr. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., a Postulant and Lay Reader at St. Joseph's, read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed three persons.
- 13-24. Vade Mecum: I taught a class for one hour each day at the Senior Boys Camp. August 15: Drove to Winston-Salem to see the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst at the Baptist Hospital. August 17: Drove to Mount Airy for a conference with the Rev. Mark A. Boesser. August 19: 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: I read Morning Prayer and preached. 4:00 P.M., St. George's, Woodleaf: The Rev. Thomas C. Aycock, Jr., read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Ascension, Fork: The Rev. Mr. Aycock read Evening Prayer and I preached. August 21: The Rev. Dr. Ronald A. Ward of Tunbridge Wells, England, and I drove to Raleigh to lunch with Bishop and Mrs. Penick. August 22: 8:00 P.M., St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem: The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons. August 23: Gave my last lecture at the Senior Boys Camp. August 24: Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Attended the wedding of Urban T. Holmes III, one of our Postulants.
25. 4:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Baptized two babies.
26. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Mr. John S. Spong, lay reader in charge of St. Mark's, read Morning Prayer and I preached. After the service I joined the members of St. Mark's for a picnic lunch. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Milton: Mr. Spong read Evening Prayer and I preached.
27. Out of Diocese — vacation.

SEPTEMBER

7. 4:00 P.M., Alexandria, Virginia: Attended meeting of the Committee on Selection of a New Dean for the Virginia Seminary.
9. The Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, 8:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Bennett J. Sims. 10:00 A.M. and 11:30 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Sims read Morning Prayer and I preached.
15. Returned to the Diocese.
16. 11:00 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: The Rev. John R. Kittenger read Morning Prayer and I preached. A parish dinner followed in the Assembly Room. 3:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: The Rev. James R. Fortune read Evening Prayer and I preached to the Deaf Congregation. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: I read Evening Prayer and preached.
17. Office: Conference with a young man who is considering entering the ministry.

19. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: I presided over the Clergy Conference on the Diocesan Survey. In the afternoon I lead a conference of the ministers who are to conduct the District Quiet Days for the Woman's Auxiliary.
21. Mailed my consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Harold Everett Sawyer, D.D., S.T.D., as Bishop of Erie. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended the meeting of the Men's Club when they were briefed on the Diocesan Survey.
23. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro: The Rev. F. Nugent Cox read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons (two for St. Andrew's and two for Calvary Chapel, Tarboro). 2:00 P.M., St. Mary's, Speed: I read Evening Prayer, preached, baptized two infants and four adults, and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. H. C. Bourne, Lay Reader at St. Mary's. 4:00 P.M., St. Luke's, Tarboro: The Rev. Milton M. Weston read Evening Prayer and I preached.
24. 6:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Addressed the Men's Club.
25. Salisbury: Conferences in the morning with the Rev. Alexander Fraser and the Rev. Thomas C. Aycock, Jr. 6:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.
26. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
27. Gave my consent to the election of the Very Rev. Winslow Robert Chilton Powell as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oklahoma.
28. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
30. 11:00 A.M., St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte: The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed eleven persons. 3:30 P.M., Holy Cross, Statesville: The Rev. Dr. Herritage read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: I read Evening Prayer and preached.

OCTOBER

2. 10:30 A.M., Kannapolis: Conference with Mr. C. A. Cannon, followed by a conference with the Rev. J. P. Carter and Mr. Samuel B. Stroup, Jr. 7:00 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: With the Rev. Joseph G. Moore, Director of the National Council's Unit of Research and Field Study, and Professor W. V. Dennis, Field Director of the Diocesan Survey, I attended the first Regional Survey meeting.
3. 9:00 A.M., Charlotte: Went with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Mr. John H. Orr, and the Rev. Messrs. Rightor and Kellermann to look at a lot which has been recommended for St. Andrew's, Charlotte. 7:00 P.M. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Attended the second of the Regional Survey Meetings.

4. 10:00 A.M., Office: Conference with a young man considering the ministry. 7:00 P.M., St. Saviour's Parish House, Raleigh: Attended the third Regional Survey Meeting.
5. 7:00 P.M., Calvary Parish House, Tarboro: Attended the fourth and last Regional Survey Meeting.
6. 2:00 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Attended the opening session of the Laymen's Training Program.
7. 8:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Bishop Penick celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him. Addressed the men gathered for the Laymen's Training Program on Christian Education. 3:00 P.M., St. Athanasius, Burlington: The Rev. James R. Fortune read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed one person. 7:30 P.M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: I read Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person.
8. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 2:00 P.M., Office: Conference with Robert M. Watson, Jr. 8:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Attended a congregational meeting and addressed the group.
9. Office: Conference with Professor Dennis. Conference with Mr. Henry Maclin III.
10. Office: Conference with Professor Dennis. 7:00 P.M., Lawsonville Avenue Cafeteria, Reidsville: Addressed a Congregational Dinner Meeting of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
11. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education. Conference with Miss Constance Young. 7:00 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended the first Regional Vestry Meeting arranged by the Department of Promotion and made a brief address on the National Church.
12. 10:00 A.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. and Mrs. John R. Kittenger. 6:00 P.M., Roanoke Rapids: Addressed an interdenominational meeting of Church School Teachers on Christian Education.
14. 11:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: The Rev. Charles V. Covell read Morning Prayer, I preached, dedicated a reredos, and confirmed three persons. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., read Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed two persons. This was the first service of a week's Preaching Mission I conducted in Asheboro.
15. 10:00 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Conference with the Field Director of the Survey in his office. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Mr. Lackey read Evening Prayer and I preached.
16. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Mr. Lackey read Evening Prayer and I preached.
17. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Mr. Lackey read Evening Prayer and I preached.

18. 12:30 P.M., Greensboro: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Commission on Diocesan Survey. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Mr. Lackey read Evening Prayer and I preached. Following the service I attended a reception at the rectory.
19. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Mr. Lackey read Evening Prayer and I preached at the closing service of the Preaching Mission.
21. 11:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Anna's Church, Littleton: The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: I read Evening Prayer and preached.
23. The Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama: In attendance, the Twenty-fourth Synod of the Province of Sewanee.
24. The Church of the Advent, Birmingham: Attended the closing sessions of the Provincial Synod.
25. Sewanee, Tennessee: Lunched with the Candidates and Postulants from the Diocese of North Carolina who are studying in the Theological School. Office of the Dean: Conference with Dean Craighill Brown.
27. 5:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Pronounced the Benediction at the marriage of Miss Betty Jo Williams and Mr. William Brinkley Dickerson, which was performed by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane.
28. 9:45 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Attended Sunday School and made a brief address. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Drane read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Monroe: The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier read Evening Prayer and I preached.
29. 1:00 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Lunched with a group of Episcopal students and faculty members and the Chancellor of Woman's College, after which I talked to them about the forthcoming visit of Dr. Mollegen, who is to give the Penick Lectures this year.
30. 7:00 P.M., The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Attended the Department of Promotion's Regional Laymen's Meeting.
31. 12:30 P.M., Charlotte: Lunched with Bishop Penick, the Episcopal clergy of the City of Charlotte, and the members of the Committee charged with the responsibility of carrying out the recommendations of the Survey of the Church in Charlotte. 7:00 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Attended the Department of Promotion's Regional Laymen's Meeting.

NOVEMBER

1. 2:00 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Conference with members of the vestry of Christ Church. 3:00 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle:

- Confirmed three persons. 7:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Attended the Department of Promotion's Regional Laymen's Meeting.
2. Office: Conference with Professor Dennis.
 4. 8:00 A.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Gray Temple. 10:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion, while the Rev. Mr. Temple gave instruction in the Communion Service. 11:15 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Temple read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: I read Evening Prayer, preached, baptized four infants, and confirmed three persons presented by Donald Gilliam, Jr.
 5. Office: Conference with Professor Dennis.
 6. 12:00 Noon, Woman's College: Attended Chapel period and heard Dr. Mollegen give an address. Lunched with Dr. Mollegen, the Chancellor of W.C., U.N.C., and the Episcopal faculty members. 7:00 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Attended the Department of Promotion's Regional Laymen's Meeting.
 7. 7:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Attended the Department of Promotion's Regional Meeting.
 8. Office: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 7:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Attended the Department of Promotion's Regional Laymen's Meeting.
 9. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the supper given in connection with this parish's fall bazaar. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's House: Heard Dr. Mollegen give the final lecture in the 1951 Penick Lecture Series.
 10. 8:00 A.M., Oxford: Conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress. 10:30 A.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Installed officers of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary, and addressed the gathering. 8:00 P.M., The Rectory, Wadesboro: Attended a reception for members of the Vestry, their wives, and heads of various parish organizations of Calvary Church.
 11. 8:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier. 9:45 A.M.: Addressed the children of the Sunday School. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Glazier read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:00 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: The Rev. J. Howard Thompson read Evening Prayer and I preached.
 12. 9:30 A.M., St. Mary's House: Conference with Miss Venetia Cox, who was formerly a missionary of our Church in China. 10:30 A.M., Home: Met with the Executive Committee of Vade Mecum.
 13. 8:00 P.M., The Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia: Attended a meeting of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.
 14. 9:30 A.M., The Virginia Theological Seminary: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Virginia Seminary, at which meeting we elected a Dean, the Rev. E. Felix Kloman, rector of St. Alban's

Church, Washington, D. C. 7:00 P.M., Alexandria: I had dinner with the Postulants and Candidates, and their wives, from this Diocese who are studying at the Virginia Seminary.

15. 6:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: With Professor Dennis, I attended a meeting of the Men's Group, composed of laymen from St. Mark's; the Church of the Advent, Enfield; and St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and addressed this gathering.
16. Professor Dennis, The Rev. Richard C. Patton, and I made a rather complete tour of Halifax County in connection with the Survey. 7:00 P.M., Garysburg: Conference with Mr. Wiley Long, Jr., Survey Commissioner for that District.
18. 11:00 A.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: I read Morning Prayer and preached. 4:30 P.M., Holy Hope, Rocky Mount: The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., read Evening Prayer and I preached.
19. 3:00 P.M., Office: Conference with Miss Joy Pickard.
21. Home: Conference with the Rev. Ray Holder.
22. Thanksgiving Day, 8:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the service of Consecration of the church, at which Bishop Penick officiated. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: I read Evening Prayer and preached. After the service I met with vestrymen of Good Shepherd; Ascension, Fork; and St. George's, Woodleaf.
23. 3:00 P.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. F. J. Hunter.
25. 11:00 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: I read Morning Prayer and preached. 5:00 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Clement's, Ringwood: The Rev. Richard C. Patton read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons. After the service I attended a reception for all members of St. Clement's at the home of Mr. and Mrs. B. B. Tippet.
26. Survey visitations: The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro; Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
27. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I attended a meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the dinner in connection with the Congregational Meeting. Later drove to Walnut Cove to visit the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst.
28. Survey visitations: Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; Holy Hope, Rocky Mount; St. John's, Battleboro; and Grace, Lawrence.
29. Survey visitations: St. Anna's, Littleton; St. Alban's, Littleton. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids; Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
30. Survey visitations: The Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Grace Church, Weldon; Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; All Saints' Church, Warrenton. 6:00 P.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: I attended the Parish Dinner and spoke to them on the Program of the Church.

DECEMBER

1. Gave my consent to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York. Drove to Winston-Salem to see the Rev. Mr. Hurst, who is in a hospital there.
2. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John C. Mott, preached and confirmed seventeen persons. 6:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed the Y.P.S.L.
3. 9:00 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Conference with Miss Emma Griffin. Lunched with the Rev. Messrs. Herman and Smyth and discussed matters related to Vade Mecum.
5. Home: Conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. Winston-Salem: Went to the Baptist Hospital to see the Rev. Mr. Hurst. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem: The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed seven persons. Following this service I addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Timothy's on the subject of Confirmation.
7. 10:30 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., to open the Woman's Auxiliary Quiet Day for the Granville District, which terminated at 2:30 P.M. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I talked to the students. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the Congregational Meeting and pronounced the Benediction. Gave my consent to the election of the Very Rev. John Bushman Walthour to be Bishop of Atlanta, and to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. B. D. Tucker, Bishop of Ohio.
9. All Saints' Chapel, University of the South, Sewanee: Attended early service; 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. R. H. Wilmer, D. Phil. read Morning Prayer and I preached.
10. Woman's College, U.N.C.: Lunched with the members of the Edwin A. Penick Lectures Committee to start plans for the 1952 Lectures. 5:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Conference with Mrs. E. F. Lucas, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, and the Rev. John C. Mott.
11. Survey visitations: Holy Cross Mission, Siler City; St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro; St. James' Pittsboro; St. Thomas' Church, Sanford; St. Stephen's, Erwin. 6:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Met with members of the vestry.
12. Survey visitations: St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; St. Timothy's Church, Wilson; St. Mark's, Wilson. Survey conferences in Tarboro: Mr. Hyman Philips, Social Study Committee Chairman for the Survey in Tarboro; the Rev. M. M. Weston re St. Luke's, Tarboro; the Rev. F. N. Cox re Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's, Tarboro; Mr. H. C. Bourne re St. Mary's, Speed.
13. Survey visitations: Calvary Church, Tarboro; St. Anne's, Edgecombe County; St. Ignatius', Old Sparta; St. Paul's, Louisburg; and St. Matthias', Louisburg.

14. Drove to Winston-Salem to see the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst.
15. Gave my consent to the election of the Rev. Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee.
16. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: The Rev. W. M. Latta read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed seven persons. 3:00 P.M., St. Matthias', Louisburg: I celebrated Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed three persons. Later in the afternoon I inspected St. James' Church, Kittrell, which had been damaged by a falling limb. 7:30 P.M., Kittrell: I read Evening Prayer in the home of Mrs. Mary H. Husketh and talked informally about the problem of St. James' Church.
17. 2:30 P.M., Office: Conference with Jack Spong and David Woodruff.
18. Survey visitations: Christ Church, Albemarle; St. Paul's Church, Monroe; Holy Trinity, Monroe; Calvary Church, Wadesboro; Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
19. Office: Conference with Mr. Fred Harrison.
22. 11:30 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: I confirmed five persons and addressed the class.
23. 10:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Attended Church School and made a short talk. 11:00 A.M., I celebrated Holy Communion. 3:00 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 5:00 P.M., Holy Trinity, Townsville: The Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed one person.
24. 9:00 P.M., The Church of the Ascension, Fork: I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:45 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons.
25. 10:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the service of Holy Communion.
26. 11:00 A.M., Office: Conference with Starke Dillard, Jr.
27. 10:00 A.M., Office: Conference with Robert M. Watson, Jr. 11:00 A.M.: Conference with Claudius Miller III.
28. 11:00 A.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 2:30 P.M., Office: Conference with J. Bryan Griswold. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with William A. Griffin.
29. Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Penick.
30. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: The Rev. Richard C. Patton read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M., St. Simeon's, Satterwhite: The Rev. O. D. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached.
31. 10:30 A.M., Office: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker. 11:30 A.M., Conference with Hugh Edsall. 12:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Conferences with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and with Jack Marion Bennett. 4:00 P.M., Home: Conference with a young man considering the ministry.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1951

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held twelve meetings in 1951, as follows:

February 2, 1951 at Raleigh.

Consent of the Committee was given the Diocese of Missouri to the consecration of The Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

Upon request of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the said Church to consolidate debts, properly created for the purchase of a lot adjoining the new rectory, improvements to new and old Rectories, into one debt of \$6900.00 at 4½% payable monthly, over a period of nine years, and to secure same by note and deed of trust to Peoples Bank and Trust Company, Rocky Mount.

Upon the request of Trinity Church, Statesville, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the said Church to finance the purchase of a new Rectory by executing a note of \$15,000.00 secured by mortgage on the new Rectory, and at once pay on the said \$15,000.00, funds in hand which will reduce the mortgage debt to \$6,500.00.

March 14, 1951, Raleigh.

Upon the request of Christ Church, Albemarle, by its Mission Committee, this Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for said Mission Committee to secure its note dated November 1, 1950 for \$12,000.00 to D. A. Holbrook at 4% interest, by deed of trust on the Rectory and Rectory lot, in consideration of Mr. Holbrook being due that amount for material and labor on said Rectory.

Upon request of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, the Bishop was advised to give his consent to said Church for the execution of two notes for \$9000.00 each, one to The Farmers Bank & Trust Company and the other to Richmond County Bank of Rockingham, each at 4%, being 90 day renewal notes, secured by deed of trust on the Rectory and Rectory lot, for the erection of a Parish House on the Church property for not over \$30,000.00, of which \$10,000.00 is cash on hand, and balance of \$30,000.00 to be raised promptly or refinanced.

The Bishop of the Diocese asked the advice of this Committee on an Application to him by the Directors of Pinehurst Religious Association, a non-sectarian organization, owning and supporting a Church Building in Pinehurst, N. C., asking that the Reverend Adam Weir Craig, a Presbyterian Minister, be ordained to the Priesthood of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, under Canon 36, without Mr. Craig giving up his ministry in the Presbyterian Church.

After earnest consideration this Committee recorded its judgment, that all such ordinations, in the Diocese of North Carolina, should be in accordance with the regular canonical usage in this Church, after confirmation, and ordination to the Diaconate in the regular way.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Oklahoma for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Connecticut for ordination and consecration of the Reverend Robert McConnell Hatch as Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut.

The Committee gave its consent to the Presiding Bishop for the ordination and consecration of the following Missionary Bishops: (1) Rev. Richard Runkel Emery, as Bishop of the District of North Dakota; (2) Rev. Albert Ervine Swift, Bishop of Puerto Rico; (3) Very Rev. Richard Simpson Watson, as Bishop of Utah.

April 17, 1951, Raleigh.

The Committee received and filed the resignation of the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., as the entire Committee will be elected anew in May.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to St. Paul's Church, Smithfield to the sale of a small, old wooden structure on the Church lot and now of no use, the purchaser to remove the building at once and the proceeds applied to a Rectory.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood the following named Deacons: (1) The Rev. Franklin Woodrow Young; and (2) The Rev. Thomas Crockett Aycock, his time being shortened to six months for cause.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. John W. Carter, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders, as of October 2, 1950.

May 8, 1951, Greensboro.

Consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of South Florida for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Martin Julius Bram, B.A., B.D., as Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Robert Grumbine, a Candidate for Holy Orders, for ordination to the Diaconate, at any time after this date, and on request his time was shortened for cause accordingly.

May 22, 1951, Raleigh.

This being the first meeting of the Committee since its election on May 9th last at the Greensboro Convention, the Committee was organized by the election of the Reverend James McDowell Dick as President and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

The following Candidates for Holy Orders were considered separately and each one of them was unanimously recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate: (1) Mr. Alexander Fraser; (2) Mr. John MacReadie Barr; (3) Mr. Mark Allan Boesser; (4) Mr. Peter Chase Robinson; (5) Mr. Charles Inglesby Penick.

At the request of the Bishop for the advice of this Committee on the application of a talented and able young man for admission as a Postulant, the psychiatric examiner's report being unfavorable, this Committee recommended a denial of the application.

June 19, 1951, Raleigh.

This Committee gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of The Venerable David Emrys Richards as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

The Bishop of the Diocese again presented the application of Pinehurst Religious Association (See above March 14, 1951) requesting the ordination of the Reverend Adam Weir Craig to the Priesthood of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States without the Reverend Mr. Craig renouncing his ministry in the Presbyterian Church; and this Committee unanimously recorded its judgment to be NO, as heretofore.

Upon the request of St. Luke's, Spray, asking for the Bishop's consent, with the advice of this committee, for St. Luke's to borrow \$20,000.00 with which to build a Parish House, certain additional information was asked and the matter deferred for the present.

The request of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, for the consent of the Bishop, with approval of this Committee, to borrow \$3,000.00 was deferred for further, specific information as to liquidation, etc.

Upon the request of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice of this Committee, for said Church to borrow \$8,000.00 to be secured by mortgage on the Rectory of St. Paul's, and proceeds used to erect a Parish House, this Committee approved the same and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

Upon the request of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, this Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for St. Thomas' Church to borrow from a Sanford Bank, on note and mortgage at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$, the sum of \$3,000.00 to construct the Rectory on the mortgaged premises; and any amount not raised to pay this note be raised by mortgage to the Church Building Fund Commission on the new Rectory.

July 6, 1951, Raleigh.

Upon the request of St. Luke's, Spray, asking for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of this Committee, to mortgage its Parish House and lot and its Rectory lot for \$17,500.00 so as to complete the Parish House, was refused on the ground that the plan for payment of the loan does not appear to be sound and practical.

September 14, 1951, Raleigh.

The consent of this Committee was given the Diocese of Oklahoma for the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend Winslow Robert Chilton Powell to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oklahoma.

The Bishop again presented the request of St. Luke's, Spray, to mortgage, with the advice and consent of the Bishop, its Parish House and Rectory with lots on which they stand for \$17,500.00 at 6% for 12 years, on payment of \$175.00 monthly installments; and the Committee approved this plan and advised the Bishop to consent thereto.

Upon the request of Christ Church, Raleigh, asking to be allowed to build a new Rectory on a lot acquired by said Church in Anderson Heights with authority for that purpose to borrow \$19,500.00 from Durham Life Insurance Company, secured by note and deed of trust on the said lot and Rectory, this Committee approved the same and advised the Bishop to give his consent.

Mr. James Bryan Griswold, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The request of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to be allowed to convey to the Trustees of the Diocese the property in North Charlotte known as the Chapel of Hope, formerly a Chapel of St. Peter's and now by act of the last Convention admitted as a Diocesan Mission, was approved and the Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

November 7, 1951, Raleigh.

The consent of this Committee was given the Diocese of Minnesota to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, on account of the extent of Diocesan work.

The consent of this Committee was given the Diocese of Milwaukee for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, M.A., B.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

The consent of the Diocese of Atlanta for the ordination and consecration of Reverend John Buchman Walthour as Bishop of Atlanta was presented and its consideration indefinitely postponed.

The following Postulants were recommended to the Bishop as Candidates for Holy Orders: (1) Mr. James Anderson Carpenter; (2) Mr. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.; (3) Mr. Fredrick Leroy Beard; (4) Mr. Bruce Daniel Sapp.

On request from the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for \$150.00 an old Parish House of St. Luke's, Northampton County, which is an eye-sore and beyond repair, was approved and the Bishop was advised to consent thereto.

On request of Christ Church, Raleigh, to give the City of Raleigh an easement for a culvert on property owned by the said Church, the same was approved, and the Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

Request of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to be allowed to borrow \$8,000.00, secured by mortgage on the Rectory of Calvary Chapel, Piedmont Heights, was approved, and the Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

Request of St. Timothy's, Wilson, for borrowing \$16,000.00 from Branch Banking and Trust Company, secured by note and mortgage or deed of trust on two lots, adjoining St. Timothy's—one on North side of Green Street and the other on the East side of N. Goldsboro Street, to be repaid from St. Timothy's Centennial Fund, was approved and the Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

November 20, 1951, Raleigh.

Mr. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr., Postulant, was recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Request from St. Paul's, Salisbury, for consent to borrow \$2,000.00 from Citizens Savings and Loan Association of Salisbury at 5% payable \$20.00 a month for 20 years, secured by deed of trust on the Rectory, was approved and the Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

December 14, 1951, Raleigh.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of New York for the election of a second Suffragan Bishop on account of the extent of Diocesan work.

Reverend Ray Holder having accepted a call out of the Diocese, and left the State, Reverend Carl Franklin Herman of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, was elected to fill the vacancy on this Committee.

Request of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, for consent to convey to the N. C. Highway Commission a right of way 50 feet by 500 feet for a new by-pass, the consideration \$1,700.00, was approved and the Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

The Bishop presented his proposed Schedule of Appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1952:

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

Suggested Appropriations for 1952

Balance December 31, 1951	\$ 67.54
Income (1951)	6,089.04
	<hr/>
For distribution	\$6,156.58
All Building Items:	
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	\$ 800.00
St. Paul's, Thomasville	800.00
Christ Church, Albemarle	800.00
P. H. St. Luke's, Spray	1,000.00
St. James, Kannapolis	700.00
St. Alban's, Littleton	700.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan County	300.00
St. Mark's, Roxboro	1,000.00
Undesignated	56.58
	<hr/>
	\$6,156.58

The above schedule of appropriations of income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund was approved by this committee; and the approval of this committee was given for the Bishop to use, in his discretion, any unexpended balance of the said income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1952, provided the same is expended within the terms of said trust.

December 29, 1951, Raleigh.

Request of St. Peter's, Charlotte, for the correction of a conveyance by it in 1924 of a house and lot to Mrs. Eloise E. McCoy, without proper consent of the Bishop (See Deed Book 549, page 84, Mecklenburg County, N. C.); and it appearing just to make correction, this Committee gave its consent for the Bishop to execute and deliver a quitclaim deed for the property under Canon XXIV, section 2, Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully,
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*

May 1, 1952.

CONDENSED REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR 1951,
INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951
Expectation -----	\$20,105.51	\$23,075.70	\$27,719.50	\$29,596.86	\$43,986.84
Collected -----	19,184.31	21,670.47	26,720.08	27,820.50	41,899.70
Budget -----	18,312.76	20,301.60	24,133.93	26,340.60	41,310.60
Disbursed -----	18,867.79	19,961.12	20,375.36	22,876.99	41,899.42
Surplus -----	316.52	1,709.35	6,344.72	4,943.51	.28
Arrearages -----	1,074.55	1,974.25	1,674.58	1,863.28	2,347.08

21 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,974.25 at the end of 1948

25 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,674.58 at the end of 1949

19 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,863.28 at the end of 1950

19 Parishes and Missions owed \$2,347.08 at the end of 1951

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$3,397.41	December 31, 1949	13,100.87
December 31, 1946	7,785.53	December 31, 1950	19,890.87
December 31, 1947	11,094.10	December 31, 1951	21,763.55
December 31, 1948	11,341.60		

Church's Program Fund

	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951
Expectation -----	\$86,288.07	\$90,470.47	\$100,466.50	\$109,818.16	\$116,590.31
Collected -----	85,546.75	88,393.70	96,174.47	106,103.66	111,439.97
Budget -----	86,879.22	93,009.30	97,778.30	115,181.30	121,153.80
Disbursed -----	79,345.89	85,283.04	93,812.01	100,149.20	109,488.37
Surplus -----	6,200.86	3,110.66	2,362.46	5,594.46	1,951.60

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$12,816.51	December 31, 1949	29,867.97
December 31, 1946	16,233.31	December 31, 1950	30,067.01
December 31, 1947	29,919.25	December 31, 1951	32,791.61
December 31, 1948	31,813.77		

Special Funds Held by The Treasurer, December 31, 1951

General Convention Reserve Fund -----	\$1,647.99
Vade Mecum - "Little Helpers" -----	88.32
Vade Mecum - Scholarships -----	1,101.64
Vade Mecum - Furnishings Fund -----	265.67
Vade Mecum - Class Rooms -----	663.11
Reserve for Repairs to Bishop's Residence -----	2,000.00
Camp Delaney - Improvement Fund -----	432.91
Home for the Aged -----	35.00
Missionary to the Deaf Bldg. Fund -----	119.67

RECEIPTS FOR 1951—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND FOR 1951

	Episcopal Maintenance Fund			Church's Program Fund		
	Assess- ments	Paid	Balance	Pledge	Paid	Balance
Albemarle, Christ (I)	150.34	150.34	.00	215.74	215.74	.00
Ansonville, All Souls (I)	87.67	87.67	.00	.00	.00	.00
Asheboro, Good Shepherd (I)	330.04	330.04	.00	522.35	522.35	.00
Battleboro, St. John's (I)	153.66	154.80	1.14*	247.43	247.43	.00
Burlington, Calvary (A)	227.65	.00	227.65	.00	.00	.00
Burlington, St. Anthanasius	.00	.00	.00	.00	25.00	25.00*
Burlington, Holy Comforter	1349.09	1349.09	.00	2500.00	2500.00	.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross	1174.24	1174.24	.00	3550.85	3550.85	.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	406.92	406.92	.00	.00	138.30	138.30*
Charlotte, Christ	790.16	790.16	.00	3359.21	3359.21	.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	820.05	820.05	.00	2676.83	2676.85	.02*
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	175.07	175.07	.00	549.81	549.81	.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	1436.66	1436.66	.00	4933.81	4958.18	24.37*
Charlotte, St. Mary's	11.90	11.90	.00	48.10	48.10	.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's (A)	310.17	310.17	.00	500.00	422.89	77.11
Charlotte, St. Peter's	2164.93	2164.93	.00	6979.46	7134.99	155.53*
Cleveland, Christ	170.79	170.79	.00	768.48	768.48	.00
Concord, All Saints' (A)	540.97	267.00	273.97	500.00	75.00	425.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd (A) (I)	364.82	364.82	.00	376.45	168.05	208.40
Durham, Ephphatha (A) (I)	116.96	.00	116.96	146.39	.00	146.39
Durham, St. Andrew's	72.80	72.80	.00	179.49	179.49	.00
Durham, St. Joseph's (A)	381.08	227.00	154.08	200.00	.00	200.00
Durham, St. Philip's	1532.95	1532.95	.00	5140.46	5140.46	.00
Durham, St. Titus (I)	167.03	167.03	.00	168.35	168.35	.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's	10.40	10.40	.00	.00	.00	.00
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's (A) (I)	89.59	.00	89.59	.00	.00	.00
Enfield, Advent	289.78	289.78	.00	720.36	720.36	.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's	445.23	445.23	.00	1000.00	1000.00	.00
Fork, Ascension (I)	70.75	70.75	.00	137.63	137.63	.00
Germanton, St. Philip's (I) (A)	31.55	27.95	3.60	.00	.00	.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1498.58	1498.50	.08	4892.20	4892.20	.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	684.87	684.87	.00	2188.60	2188.60	.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's (I)	24.44	24.44	.00	.00	.00	.00
Greensboro, Redeemer (A) (I)	492.69	85.07	407.62	280.96	8.00	272.96
Halifax, St. Mark's	144.18	144.18	.00	410.17	410.17	.00
Hamlet, All Saints' (I)	208.88	208.88	.00	374.40	374.40	.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	1102.65	1102.65	.00	3567.09	3567.29	.20*
Henderson, St. John's	135.00	135.00	.00	265.38	265.40	.02*
Henderson, Resurrection (I)	48.33	48.33	.00	79.12	79.12	.00
High Point, St. Mary's	1197.59	1197.59	.00	3179.92	3179.92	.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	375.21	375.21	.00	1131.70	1170.85	39.15*
Iredell Co., St. James' (I)	89.47	89.47	.00	66.23	66.23	.00

	Episcopal Maintenance Fund			Church's Program Fund		
	Assess-ments	Paid	Balance	Pledge	Paid	Balance
Jackson, The Saviour	71.84	71.84	.00	236.70	236.70	.00
Kannapolis, St. James' (I)	178.40	178.40	.00	360.98	373.24	12.26*
Kittrell, St. James' (I)	41.43	41.43	.00	6.60	6.60	.00
Laurinburg, St. David's (I)(A)	82.00	82.00	.00	225.05	.00	225.05
Lawrence, Grace (I)(A)	30.00	.00	30.00	32.51	20.00	12.51
Leaksville, Epiphany	376.46	376.46	.00	1093.45	1093.45	.00
Lexington, Grace	156.08	156.12	.04*	733.17	733.20	.03*
Littleton, St. Alban's (I)	92.64	92.87	.23*	173.65	283.65	110.00*
Littleton, St. Anna's (A)(I)	100.78	.00	100.78	.00	.00	.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias' (A)(I)	212.15	.00	212.15	.00	.00	.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's (A)	201.01	201.01	.00	200.00	39.84	160.16
Mayodan, Messiah (I)	68.30	68.30	.00	141.64	141.64	.00
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's (I)	210.10	210.10	.00	249.22	249.22	.00
Milton, Christ (I)	39.45	39.45	.00	39.60	39.60	.00
Monroe, Holy Trinity (I)(A)	17.34	17.34	.00	34.18	10.00	24.18
Monroe, St. Paul's	418.11	418.11	.00	800.00	850.00	50.00*
Mt. Airy, Trinity (I)	151.22	151.22	.00	280.72	280.72	.00
Norlina, St. Luke's (I)	17.79	17.79	.00	38.36	38.36	.00
Northampton Co., St. Luke's (A) (I)	71.52	.00	71.52	.00	.00	.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's (I)	95.96	95.96	.00	166.12	166.12	.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	566.00	566.00	.00	1831.47	1831.47	.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	129.28	129.28	.00	461.60	461.60	.00
Pittsboro, St. James' (A) (I)	47.22	10.00	37.22	22.50	6.00	16.50
Raleigh, Christ	1945.52	1945.52	.00	7009.62	7009.62	.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1613.97	1613.97	.00	6025.88	6025.88	.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's	34.22	34.22	.00	153.35	153.35	.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	502.58	502.58	.00	1365.87	1365.87	.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (A)	364.09	364.09	.00	900.00	101.66	798.34
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	28.56	28.56	.00	151.28	151.28	.00
Raleigh, St. Michael's (I)	85.38	85.38	.00	200.00	340.19	140.19*
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	483.66	483.66	.00	.00	.00	.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd (I)	36.34	36.34	.00	51.40	51.40	.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	16.10	16.10	.00	20.00	20.00	.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' (A)	220.82	220.82	.00	1137.88	965.53	172.35
Rockingham, Messiah (A)	345.85	345.85	.00	851.34	.00	851.34
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's (I)	26.96	26.96	.00	62.06	62.06	.00
Rockingham Co., St. Mary's (I)	74.79	74.79	.00	131.11	202.00	70.89*
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	1263.26	1263.36	.10*	4419.59	4419.59	.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (I)	95.36	95.36	.00	204.57	204.57	.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's (I)	176.04	176.06	.02*	228.78	228.78	.00
Roxboro, St. Mark's (I)	81.16	81.16	.00	162.36	162.36	.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	1234.39	1234.39	.00	3738.38	3738.38	.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's (I)	304.17	304.17	.00	.00	4.57	4.57*
Salisbury, St. Peter's (A) (I)	95.81	.00	95.81	.00	.00	.00

CONVENTION REPORTS

125

	Episcopal Maintenance Fund			Church's Program Fund		
	Assess- ments	Paid	Balance	Pledge	Paid	Balance
Salisbury, St. Philip's (I) (A)	31.43	31.43	.00	68.98	43.57	25.41
Sanford, St. Thomas' (I)	312.77	312.77	.00	428.31	428.31	.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (I)	10.93	11.00	.07*	7.41	7.41	.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	499.99	499.99	.00	1510.96	1510.96	.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	433.70	433.70	.00	962.30	962.30	.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	576.06	576.06	.00	1862.13	1980.61	118.48*
Speed, St. Mary's (I)	42.10	42.10	.00	73.18	73.18	.00
Spray, St. Luke's (I) (A)	322.16	311.66	10.50	996.99	996.99	.00
Statesville, Holy Cross (I)	14.53	14.53	.00	28.75	28.75	.00
Statesville, Trinity	268.82	268.82	.00	873.60	873.60	.00
Stovall, St. Peter's (I)	26.40	26.40	.00	35.64	35.64	.00
Tarboro, St. Andrew's (I)	30.00	30.00	.00	40.00	40.00	.00
Tarboro, St. Anne's (I) (A)	17.88	.00	17.88	.00	.00	.00
Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	16.41	16.41	.00	38.55	38.55	.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's (A) (I)	156.59	.00	156.59	79.62	.00	79.62
Tarboro, Calvary	1280.22	1280.22	.00	3685.10	3685.10	.00
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel (I)	40.00	40.00	.00	60.00	60.00	.00
Thomasville, St. Paul's (I)	184.72	184.72	.00	163.18	163.18	.00
Townsville, Holy Trinity (A) (I)	231.32	231.32	.00	62.24	.00	62.24
Trollinwood, St. Andrews' (A)	25.85	.00	25.85	16.90	.00	16.90
Wadesboro, Calvary	601.66	601.66	.00	1203.84	1203.84	.00
Wake County, St. John's	21.70	21.70	.00	55.41	55.41	.00
Walnut Cove, Christ (I)	119.24	119.24	.00	219.87	219.87	.00
Warrenton, All Saints' (1)	99.01	99.01	.00	146.38	146.38	.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	550.68	550.68	.00	1633.03	1633.03	.00
Weldon, Grace	185.17	185.17	.00	.00	.00	.00
Wilson, St. Mark's (I) (A)	107.99	107.99	.00	204.68	.00	204.68
Wilson, St. Timothy's	940.53	940.53	.00	2962.22	2962.22	.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	2344.50	2344.50	.00	8069.76	8069.76	.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (A) (I)	263.34	.00	263.34	245.74	.00	245.74
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	.00	.00	.00	.00	56.56	56.56*
Woodleaf, St. George's (A)	51.89	.00	51.89	72.58	.00	72.58

42,086.84 39,741.36 2,345.48 111,605.31 108,253.42 3,351.89

(A) Denotes Arrearage

(I) Denotes Insurance

(*) Denotes Overpayment

DISBURSEMENTS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND FOR
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Year Ended December 31, 1951

Name	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Misc.
Aycock, Rev. Thos. C.	1,363.00	935.00	153.00	275.00	
Barr, Rev. John M.	621.64	541.64	80.00		
Beard, F. Leroy	300.00*	300.00			
Boesser, Rev. Mark A.	670.39	583.31	87.08		
Brown, Miss Ola	300.00		300.00		
Burg, Mrs. Jacob F.	300.00		300.00		
Carter, Rev. John Paul	1,785.60	1,344.00	201.60	240.00	
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.	1,408.00	1,120.00	168.00	120.00	
Cox, Rev. Foster Nugent	1,725.00	1,500.00	225.00		
Fortune, Rev. James R.	3,107.10	2,354.00	353.10	400.00	
Fraser, Rev. Alexander	1,119.00	975.00	144.00		
Gordon, Miss Betty	350.00§	350.00			
Green, Rev. John J.	1,265.00	1,100.00	165.00		
Herritage, Rev. John W.	558.30	402.00	60.30	96.00	
Hill, Miss Lillie H.	1,440.00§	1,440.00			
Horne, Rev. Rodnay A.	300.00			300.00	
Hunter, Rev. Fred J.	1,150.00	1,000.00	150.00		
Hurst, Rev. Geo. S.	1,220.49	1,000.00	130.49	90.00	
Johnson, Rev. Robt. J.	1,642.20	1,350.00	187.20	105.00	
Kimball, Rev. Ralph H.	425.10	250.00	37.50	137.60	
Lackey, Rev. Boston M.	1,265.00	1,100.00	165.00		
Latta, Rev. Wm. M.	465.75	405.00	60.75		
Martin, Rev. Jadi L.	523.75	325.00	48.75	150.00	
McMahon, Geo. I. R.	200.00*	200.00			
O'Brien, Rev. Jos. W.	982.83	982.83			
Parker, Miss Mary	416.65§	416.65			
Partrick, Rev. Theo. Hall	1,725.00	1,500.00	225.00		
Pollard, Mrs. George C.	300.00		300.00		
Pratt, John W., Jr.	120.00†				120.00
Robinson, Rev. Peter C.	669.14	583.31	85.83		
Spong, John S.	150.00*	150.00			
Stanley, Rev. O. D.	2,074.50	1,430.00	224.50	420.00	
Thompson, Rev. J. H.	2,011.00	1,540.00	231.00	240.00	
Weston, Rev. M. M.	1,368.50	1,190.00	178.50		
Wooley, John R.	150.00*	150.00			
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	999.96‡				999.96
Refund to Bishop Penick for loan to Mission Clergyman	116.67				116.67
	34,589.57	26,517.74	4,261.60	2,573.60	1,236.63

* Lay Reader

§ Religious Education Worker

† Rent

‡ Mission Support

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH
CAROLINA

To: The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina
Charlotte, North Carolina

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina present in summary form a report of their actions in respect of the properties of the Diocese, as Trustees, during the calendar year 1951:

April 9, 1951:

The Trustees received through the Bishop of the Diocese a communication from Mr. Joel A. Weston, which stated that a tract of land located in Winston-Salem, N. C. had been deeded to him for the benefit of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.

The Trustees referred to the Department of Missions for investigation and recommendation to the Standing Committee an offer of Mr. C. E. Williams of Madison, N. C. to purchase the Episcopal Church lot and building located in Madison.

The Trustees received through the Bishop of the Diocese notice that Mrs. Eliza Marsh Murdoch had bequeathed to the Church the sum of \$3,000 to be used for the construction, repair or alteration of the church structure of St. Matthew's Episcopal Church in Rowan County.

The Trustees referred to the Convention for instructions the question of whether the Diocese should re-enter under a reservation clause a part of the St. Mary's Church property, Orange County, heretofore deeded to the Board of Education of Orange County for church purposes.

May 4, 1951:

The Trustees authorized the payment from funds held for the benefit of St. James, Kittrell, of the cost of repairs to the church occasioned by a windstorm.

The Trustees considered and requested the Bishop of the Diocese to use available Mission funds to repay the sum of \$425 due the Murdoch Memorial Society, the amount shown on the accounts of said Society to be due from the Trustees of the Diocese. This item arose from an advance made for the benefit of St. Mark's Episcopal Church in 1942 to prevent a foreclosure of the Church property.

The Trustees received from Mr. Frank D. Fields and Isabella P. Fields, his wife, John De Beam and Margaret S. Beam, his wife, Joel B. Brawley and Dorothy C. Brawley, his wife, deed for a tract of 1.87 acres of land in Mooresville to be used by the Episcopal Church in that town. The deed contains the limitation that a church building must be begun within five years from the 30th day of March, 1951.

The Trustees received a letter from a communicant of St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, recommending the sale of a lot diagonally across the street from the church. The request was referred to the Bishop and the Standing Committee in accordance with the canons.

The Trustees received two deeds from Mr. J. W. York and Mary P. York for land on Canterbury Road, Raleigh, to be held for the benefit of St. Michael's Church.

The Trustees considered the question of alleged encroachments on a lot fronting 123 feet on the west side of Chestnut Street in the City of Salisbury. The Trustees resolved to revoke authority to sell the property unless the purchaser would accept the same without warranty within ten days.

July 10, 1951:

The Trustees authorized deed of trust on property held for the benefit of St. Thomas's Church, Sanford, securing note of \$3,000 to be signed by the Committee of St. Thomas's Church borrowing from the National Bank of Sanford.

January 23, 1952:

The Trustees met and formally confirmed authority given to make the following loans: \$12,000 to General John H. Manning of Raleigh on property on Fairview Road; to L. J. Fouree, \$2400 on property located in Cary, N. C.; to Mr. Fredr. B. Pike, \$4900 on property located on Dover Road, Raleigh, N. C.; to Robert L. Caviness and wife the sum of \$15,000 on property located at 2404 White Oak Rd., Raleigh, N. C.

The Trustees acknowledged formally the receipt of \$1510 from the estate of C. V. S. Boyden, Surry County, N. C., under a will probated in 1932. The bequest in the will was for \$1,000, the amount received representing the original bequest plus 3% interest, the 3% interest being accepted in view of the probabilities that the Statute of Limitations had run on the entire amount and would have prevented collection.

The Trustees authorized the payment to Mr. Fred Folger of Mt. Airy of the sum of \$200 for handling the matter of the Boyden bequest for the Trustees and expressed to Mr. Folger their thanks and appreciation.

The Trustees executed and delivered a deed to the Wardens and Vestry of St. Luke's Parish, Spray, for .52 acres of land, the property having formerly been held for the Mission.

The Trustees received and recorded a report from the Trustees of St. Mark's Organized Mission, Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, showing disposition of funds belonging to that Mission under the will of Dr. Thomas McCoy.

Received deed from St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, to hold Lots Nos. 44, Block 10, for the benefit of said Mission.

The Trustees granted an easement for a rural telephone line over the Church of the Good Shepherd Property, Ridgeway, N. C.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and Custodian of the Trustees shows the detailed actions with reference to the funds of the Diocese. Furthermore, the audit of said funds by W. M. Russ & Company is available to the Diocese.

The Trustees report that the library of Dr. Murdoch has been stored in the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross in Chapel Hill. In this location it is not available for maximum use. Furthermore, it is deteriorating because of a lack of proper care. It has been suggested to the Trustees that the maximum use could be made of this library at a theological seminary of the Church. The Trustees are of the opinion that they do not have the authority to give away any of the property of the Diocese. They therefore recommend that the Convention authorize them to donate the Murdoch Library to such seminary of the Church as the Bishop shall select.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, Bishop

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE

A. L. PURRINGTON

Trustees of the Diocese of N. C.

SAINT AGNES HOSPITAL, RALEIGH, N. C.

	For the Year Ended December 31		Increase —Decrease
	1951	1950	
INCOME			
Receipts from patients	\$119,994.85	\$116,902.70	\$ 3,092.15
Appropriations:			
The Duke Endowment	16,823.00	13,791.00	3,032.00
Others	95,797.23	79,453.33	16,343.90
Sundry Contributions and Miscellaneous	18,702.42	4,751.40	13,951.02
Investments	2,999.13	2,877.60	121.53
Operating Fund Income	<u>\$254,316.63</u>	<u>\$217,776.03</u>	<u>\$ 36,540.60</u>
Tuition fees and Intern Salaries	105.50*	6,852.06	—6,746.56
Appropriation for Nursing Education	500.00*	6,027.70	—5,527.70
Donation and Appropriations for Capital Improvements and Renovations	9,982.97	29,535.95	—19,552.98
TOTAL INCOME	<u>\$264,905.10</u>	<u>\$260,191.74</u>	<u>\$ 4,713.36</u>
EXPENSE			
Administration	\$ 22,930.87	\$ 20,512.78	\$ 2,418.09
Dietary	49,649.29	43,419.61	6,229.68
House and Property	47,011.41	41,720.02	5,291.39
Medical and Surgical	34,261.12	24,917.45	9,343.67
Pharmacy and Drugs	29,715.37	11,251.19	18,464.18
Nursing Service and Education	42,627.78	31,690.98	10,936.80
X-Ray and Radium	6,900.64	5,226.36	1,674.28
Laboratory	6,071.21	5,826.48	244.73
Operating Fund Expense	<u>\$239,167.69</u>	<u>\$184,564.87</u>	<u>\$ 54,602.82</u>

Expenditures on Central			
Heating Plant	16,497.12	67,827.72	—51,330.60
Furniture, Renovations, and Repairs	4,300.17	5,473.66	—1,173.49
Hospital Building - Capital Additions	3,283.50		3,283.50
Nursing Education and Expenses			
Paid by Special Funds	605.50*	8,796.27	—8,190.77
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$263,853.98	\$266,662.52	\$—2,808.54
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER			
EXPENSE	\$ 1,051.12	\$—6,470.78	\$—7,521.90

*Nursing Education was handled through the Operating Fund for most of 1951 rather than through the Special Fund.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

January 25, 1952

Report to Board of Managers by M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent.

In looking back over 1951 and taking stock of the assets and liabilities of the Thompson Orphanage, we consider our group of fine children our most important asset. At the end of 1951 our population stood as follows:

Diocese of East Carolina		Diocese of Western N. C.	
Quota	26	Quota	8
Total cared for	29	Total cared for	12
Discharged	1	Discharged	1
Admitted	5	Admitted	1
Now here	28	Now here	11
Diocese of North Carolina		State—Capacity	
Quota	46	Total cared for	88
Total cared for	47	Discharged	10
Discharged	8	Admitted	19
Admitted	13	Now here	78
Now here	39		

From these figures you can see that our children come from all over North Carolina. The trend in institutions today is toward accepting children who are in reality "boarding" in the institution. The increase in broken homes due to war casualties, sickness, death, and divorce is so great that there is a great demand for care of children whose homes have been destroyed because of these tragedies. Although the Thompson Orphanage recognizes this need its policy remains the same—to provide a home for children who are unable to pay for care in a boarding home or school.

Through eliminating children of the "boarding" type we are able to make plans for permanent or long term care of our children. Realizing the Orphanage will be solely responsible for the care of the children we assume full responsibility for their education, religious training, social life, recreation, preparation for self support, and all the things necessary to prepare each child to become a worthwhile citizen.

Our children attend the Charlotte City Schools. The following is a report of their 1950-51 school grades:

Thirteen children with grades of all "A".

Twenty-one children with grades of all "B" or above.

Seven children with grades of all "C" or above.

Four graduates of the orphanage are now enrolled at the following colleges: Cornell, N. C. State, High Point, and the University of North Carolina.

The person most responsible for the development of a child in an institution is his cottage matron. When his matron is replaced frequently, the child suffers through having to make adjustments for each new matron. Every institution in North Carolina faces a problem in securing matrons who meet all the requirements and it is almost impossible to secure a person who is ideal from the standpoint of being kind yet firm with the children, having plenty of good common sense, being efficient, (in housekeeping, sewing, mending), being able and willing to help her children with their school work, and a host of other necessary qualities.

In spite of the fact that our ideals are so high, we frequently find women who are dedicated to their work to such an extent that they fulfill our expectations. Most of our matrons each have a cottage for which they are responsible. They care for approximately sixteen children, being responsible for their training in manners, getting along with each other, their clothes, their school lessons which are prepared at home, their home duties, and many other things. Each matron has a day off every week and after being employed for a year she has one month's vacation with pay.

The need for a course or even a training school offering practical knowledge for institutional workers is a great one. Most women who apply to the Orphanage for work have never before worked in an institution. Many have never worked outside their homes. We feel that even a short course of study would be a great help in preparing matrons for institutional life.

In making this annual report I would like to thank all the staff members who have devoted their time and effort to the children who are in our care.

The land which is located in the City of Charlotte and owned by Thompson Orphanage was, at the time of its founding, considered to be on the outskirts of the town. Today it is a constant center of controversy because of the fact that it is the largest acreage in the city which has not been developed for business. The city has cut the property into a number of small tracts with three streets running through it. A number of businesses as well as the city have tried to buy or lease the Orphanage property for industrial or civic development. To date all proposals for selling or leasing any of the land have been refused. An estimated value has been placed on our property as follows:

Land located within city limits	\$300,000.00
Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin	22,482.00
Stedman Cottage	29,599.00
Garage (Stedman Cottage)	1,500.00

Baker Cottage	40,021.00
Christ Church Cottage	40,021.00
Osborne Memorial Cottage	42,086.00
Farm Dwelling	4,093.00
Caretaker's Dwelling	9,127.00
Caretaker's Garage	1,486.00
Smith Cottage	32,482.00
Williamston Infirmary	24,707.00
Kenan Cottage	33,076.00
Laundry and Boiler Room	35,987.00
Administration Building	127,471.00
Shop	1,237.00
Barn No. 1	8,688.00
Silo	1,000.00
Barn No. 2 (Tool Shed)	500.00
Barn No. 3	4,720.00
Barn No. 4	3,798.00
TOTAL	\$764,081.00

The farm property, buildings, livestock, and equipment owned by the Orphanage are valued as follows:

Farm Land (This includes all land located eight miles from Charlotte - 299 acres)	\$ 50,850.00
Dwelling No. 1	10,204.00
Dwelling No. 2	350.00
Dwelling No. 3	5,459.00
Brick Pump House	150.00
Concrete Block Pump House	200.00
Smoke House	350.00
Grainary and Meat House	3,105.00
Tool Shed	1,000.00
Corn Crib	1,071.00
Hay Storage Building	1,200.00
Cow Barn	4,231.00
Hog Sheds	200.00
Pump House near Dwg. No. 3	100.00
TOTAL	\$ 79,270.00

Cedarbrook (Original farm property)

Dwelling	\$ 5,454.00
Corn Crib	250.00
Log Barn	2,300.00
Hay Barn and Shelter	1,600.00
Small Chicken House	450.00
Large Chicken House	2,579.00

Tool Shed	1,088.00
Well House	904.00
Brick Pump House	590.00
	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$ 15,215.00

Livestock

Dairy Herd (35 head)	\$ 10,000.00
Beef Herd (40 head)	10,000.00
Mules (2)	400.00
Horses (5)	1,150.00
Hogs (1 registered boar)	125.00
(12 sows)	600.00
(28 shoats)	700.00
(44 pigs)	660.00
Hens (210)	420.00
	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$ 24,055.00

Equipment:

Dodge (1946)	\$ 1,000.00
1 A. C. "WD" Tractor	1,200.00
1 A. C. "WD" Tractor	1,500.00
2 Atlas Tillers	600.00
2 Case Discs	500.00
1 Lime Spreader	200.00
1 Grain Drill	400.00
1 Side Delivery Rake	500.00
1 Horse Drawn Rake	75.00
1 Horse Drawn Mower	75.00
1 Cultipacker	100.00
1 Hay Baler	2,400.00
1 Mowing Machine	250.00
1 New Idea Corn Picker	1,200.00
1 A. C. Combine	1,500.00
1 Ford Tractor and Equipment	2,500.00
2 Two Horse Wagons	150.00
6 Horse Drawn Plows	60.00
1 Manure Spreader	400.00
2 Chicken Brooders	40.00
4 Chicken Waterers	8.00
1 Ford Truck	2,000.00
1 International Truck	1,500.00
1 Tractor Trailer	400.00
1 Trailer	150.00

Pasteurizer	7,650.29
Barn Refrigerator	400.00
Milking Equipment	805.00
TOTAL	\$ 27,563.29

Inventory of Supplies:

Corn, 1200 bu.	\$ 1,920.00
Oats, 400 bu.	300.00
Hay, 25 tons	875.00
Potatoes, 45 bu.	157.50
Oat Straw, 300 bales	225.00
TOTAL	\$ 3,477.50

The farm property is being used as follows:

Cedarbrook (Original acreage - 169)		Additional Cedarbrook acreage - 130 (James Farm)	
Pasture	70 acres	Improved Pasture	40 acres
Corn	20 acres	Oats	60 acres
Oats	20 acres	Alfalfa	8 acres
Alfalfa	2 acres	Chicken Range & Orchard	2 acres
Hay	5 acres	Woodland	20 acres
Orchard	2 acres		
Grape Vineyard	1½ acres	TOTAL	130 acres
Chicken Range	3 acres		
Other Crop Land	5 acres	Town Land	
Woodland & Unimproved		Buildings	5 acres
Pasture	40½ acres	Vegetable Gardens	6 acres
TOTAL	169 acres	Corn for Silage	4 acres
		Alfalfa	11 acres
		Pasture	24 acres
		TOTAL	50 acres

Total value of Orphanage property, buildings, livestock,
and equipment \$913,661.79

The operation of the farm has been of inestimable value to the Orphanage from several standpoints. It has given the boys and girls something to keep them interested and busy during the time they are not at school. It has provided a place for wholesome recreation during warm weather. It has added a great deal to the variety and balance of our children's diet. Without the farm the children would find time hanging heavy on their hands especially during the summer months and without the good food it produces, our budget for food would probably jump to four times its present size.

However the future of the Orphanage at present seems uncertain as far as the training program is concerned. The operation of the farm within the city limits seems to be only a matter of time and we do not feel it will be allowed to continue over a long period of years. We feel it would be wise to look ahead and make preparations for the time when the orphanage will be required to move its farming operations to the country.

I have prepared a detailed financial report for each member of our board and do not feel that it is necessary to discuss finances in this report. However, I would like to give you the following report on the Thanksgiving Offering for 1950 and 1951. Several offerings have not been received to date.

Diocese of	1950	1951
East Carolina	\$ 5,855.77	\$ 6,324.28
North Carolina	16,156.95	15,008.58
Western North Carolina	2,475.91	2,751.35
TOTALS	\$24,488.63	24,084.21

In concluding my report I want to thank everyone who has helped to carry on the work of the Thompson Orphanage through their contributions of money, time, and effort. I am especially grateful to the members of the Board of Managers and Executive Committee for their efficient help in the administration of the affairs of the Thompson Orphanage.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I have the honor to submit herewith my fifth annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

During the year I have been consulted by the Bishop and other officials, clergy and laymen of the Diocese and have given opinions, advice and assistance from time to time. All of the matters referred to me need not be enumerated, but include the following:

During the past year the Committee on Canons, Secretary of the Diocese and the Bishops, cooperated in getting out the new edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. There were many inaccuracies, and slight changes were necessary for clarification. We feel sure that the new edition will be approved by the 1952 Convention and certain sections of the Constitution passed on the first reading in 1951 will be ratified at this convention.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS O. CLARKSON
Chancellor

COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

May 13, 1952

The Committee on the State of the Church, having before it statistics for the years 1949, 1950, and 1951, notes steady and healthy growth in the Diocese of North Carolina. There has been an increase each year in

the number of confirmations. There were 152 more confirmed in 1951 than in 1949. The number of candidates for Holy Orders is three times the 1949 number, and the number of postulants has increased from 13 in 1949 to 17 in 1951. The Committee noted the lack of Negro Clergy and the great need for young men to offer themselves for work in this field. There has also been increased activity in our Church School as indicated by a larger number of Church School teachers, pupils, and Bible Class members. During the triennium the total of current expenses has increased \$90,011.39, and during 1951 payment on loans amounted to \$78,870.11, compared with \$42,111.42 in 1950 and \$39,517.91 in 1949. From the statistics for 1951 it appears that some of the rectories within the Diocese are not adequately insured, and compared with estimated value, the insurance carried on Church furniture does not appear to be sufficient.

Though the final report has not been made on the survey made in the Diocese, the information secured is already proving helpful. The survey is already having its good effect, and the final report is expected to be of great value to wise planning for the Diocese of North Carolina. Increased Episcopal supervision has given stimulus to the many phases of Diocesan life and activity.

The Committee felt that there was new life and interest in the missions, and the stimulus given by the mission clinics conducted by the Department of Missions was of inestimable value.

Growth in the Layman's work of the Diocese was noted and their Layman's Training Program had a good effect throughout the Diocese.

The Woman's Auxiliary has continued its excellent program and has been a powerful influence in the development of many phases of Diocesan life and activity.

THE REV. RICHARD C. PATTON
A. T. WHITE
SPRINGS MCCOY
W. J. LONG, JR.
THE REV. EDWIN B. JEFFRESS, JR.,
Chairman

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

For 85 years now St. Augustine's has effected the purposes of the founders. Her graduates have become primarily teachers and ministers, also physicians, dentists, lawyers, newspapermen, business men, social workers and nurses. They are the contribution of the Church to essential community leadership all over the world.

For the current year 423 students—259 female and 164 male—have enrolled from 21 states, two islands of the British West Indies and 2 countries of Africa. Two thirds of these are from N. C., and 90% from the States of the South. As Negro youth in the North have increased opportunity to attend colleges in the North, it is probable that the per cent of Northern students will decrease.

The number of male students is smallest in 6 years, and the number of woman students largest.

The pressures of war and international confusion do not seem to have produced fatalism or pessimism among our students. There is increasing evidence, however, that they are more religious. Two were baptized in the Chapel on March 30 by Dr. Robert J. Johnson, and 10 were confirmed by Bishop Penick on April 10. These are the largest numbers for both offices in the past five years.

Four male students are in courses basic to the Ministry and four of our graduates are completing their theological training—3 at Philadelphia Divinity and 1 at General.

A new and commodious building for the natural sciences—Penick Hall of Science—was completed and put into use in November 1951.

The Chapel, the library, the science laboratories and the facilities for insuring physical fitness constitute the heart of the College. In the first three we are adequate. Our next objective is the fourth.

We are deeply grateful to you and the Diocese for your good will and generosity.

Respectfully submitted,
 HAROLD L. TRIGG
 President

May 13, 1952

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1951 to January 31, 1952

Receipts:

Balance on hand 2/1/1951	293.71	
Diocesan Treasurer	4946.06	
Advertisements	1026.70	
Gifts	19.00	
Returned for pictures	13.15	
Memorials	33.60	
Subscriptions	79.00	6411.22
		<hr/>

Disbursements:

Printer	5451.58	
Post Office	102.61	
Office Expenses	38.03	
Salary of Business Manager	150.00	
Engraver	38.80	
Commission on Advertisements	154.00	5935.02
		<hr/>

Cash on Hand 2/1/1952

476.20

REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since the last Diocesan Convention the examining chaplains have met three times, and held three examinations.

On October 2, 1951, John William Carter was examined in Bible, Church History, and Theology, those subjects in which he had not passed a previous examination for the Diaconate, and being found unsatisfactory, it was recommended that Mr. Carter attend an Episcopal seminary for one year.

On March 21, 1952, The Rev. Messrs. Mark Allan Boesser, John Mac-Readie Barr, Alexander Fraser, and Peter Chase Robinson, Deacons, were examined for the Priesthood, and being found satisfactory in all subjects were recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

On May 7-9, 1952, the following eleven Candidates for Holy Orders were examined for the Diaconate: Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., George Nacle Forzly, Henry Joseph Hill, Lewis Hodgkins, George Ian Robertson McMahon, Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, O'Kelley Whitaker, James Anderson Carpenter, Frederick Leroy Beard, Maurice Arthur Kidder, and William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr. It was recommended that Mr. Ferneyhough attend an Episcopal seminary for one year. The others, being found satisfactory in all subjects prescribed in Canon 29, were recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

CHARLES V. COVELL

I. HARDING HUGHES

W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.

JOSEPH W. O'BRIEN

GRAY TEMPLE

DAVID W. YATES

By DAVID W. YATES, *Chairman*

REPORT OF MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society wishes to make the following report for 1951.

Student loans in the amount of \$200.00 each were made to the following candidates for Holy Orders:

Jack M. Bennett	\$200.00
James A. Carpenter	200.00
J. Bryan Griswold	200.00
O'Kelley Whitaker	200.00
	<hr/>
	\$800.00

The following loans were canceled during the year:

Thomas C. Aycock, Jr., 3 notes of \$200.00 each	\$600.00
John M. Barr, 3 notes of \$200.00 each	600.00
Robert Grumbine	200.00
Peter C. Robinson, 3 notes of \$200.00 each	600.00
	<hr/>

\$2,000.00

The Society is happy to note the increasingly large number of young men who are offering themselves for the sacred ministry. This, we feel, is a cause for thanksgiving to God and also a financial concern to the Church. Many of these men will be unable to complete their theological education without financial support from the Church. The resources of the Society are sufficient only to aid a very few of these. The Society, therefore, recommends that the Convention take appropriate action to insure adequate financial support for the education of students for the ministry. A study of the financial report for the year reveals that although the Trustees took appropriate action to recover the \$425.00 due the Society, this amount was not received. The Society again refers this matter to the Trustees for appropriate action. We also recommend that the Youth Department sponsor a conference for young men of High School age on the theme "The Call to the Ministry."

THE REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES FOR 1951

Camps:

Camp Penick Junior—July 1-14—Girls 11 through 13. The Rev. Robert Bird, Director.

Camp Penick Senior—July 15-28—Girls 14 through 17. The Rev. Moultrie Moore, Director.

Camp Cheshire Junior—July 29-August 11—Boys 9 through 11. The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Director.

Camp Cheshire Senior—August 12-25—Boys 12 through 15. The Rev. Joseph O'Brien, Director.

Conferences:

June 10-16—Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, Director.

June 15-16—Young People's Service League. Mr. Robert Ladehoff, Director.

June 17-22—Youth Conference. The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Director.

June 23-24—Laymen. Mr. Clary Holt, Director.

June 25-29—Clergy Conference on Christian Education. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Director.

From the point of view of the number who attended the Camps and Conferences, it was a successful summer with the one exception of the Senior Boys Camp. The program for Camp Cheshire Senior has been revised in the hope that it may appeal to a much larger number of boys the coming season.

The leaders of the various camps and conferences carried out their duties and responsibilities with ability and enthusiasm.

The property is now in good condition. However, during the coming year heavy expenses for the replacement of equipment are anticipated. One major item in this category is new refrigeration equipment to replace equipment which has been in use for twenty years.

Cash Disbursements:

Wages	\$ 3,268.90
Food	6,193.15
Supplies and repairs	1,728.48
Canteen supplies	424.99
Travel and transportation	481.23
Fuel, gas and lights	457.36
Telephone and telegraph	166.53
Purchase of equipment	527.76
Laundry	252.85
Photos and photo supplies	189.56
Insurance	301.97
Gifts	150.00
Chapel collections remitted	122.00
Office supplies and postage	90.88
Refunds	44.00
Audit	40.00
Petty cash payment	314.24
Other	94.94
Returned checks	49.00
	14,897.84
Balance, August 28, 1951	\$ 4,777.94

REPORT OF CAMP DELANY

It affords me great pleasure to submit this report of our camping activities for 1951.

The camps were the best in the history of our seven years of Diocesan supervised camps. The young people and adults took a keener interest in the program. No doubt this was due to the untiring efforts of Miss Constance Young who talked about the camps as she made her rounds of the Negro Missions.

Both camps were crowded. Camp Delany enrolled 33 campers and five leaders. Camp Pollard enrolled 37 girls and 5 leaders.

The enthusiasm was so high among the girls that they asked for a camping period of 3 weeks. The extension of time from two weeks to three weeks will be considered another year, as it entails an increase in fees and operational expenses.

The young people had a one day conference. Church work was discussed, especially the Church School which seems to be the weak spot in all of our missions. The findings on how to improve our Church Schools were very interesting.

The Negro District had a very inspiring one day conference, Sunday, July 8th. Sixty people crowded their way into the little chapel and many were standing on the outside. The Holy Communion was celebrated. Seventy-two members and friends made their communion. The Director of

the camp talked about the new curriculum. After the service the congregation was divided into groups and discussed the New Church School program. A committee was appointed to compile the findings of the group. These findings have been received.

A choir consisting of eight girls rendered the music very creditably. One of the campers played the organ.

Luncheon was served by the camp staff. The women left elated over their first visit to a camp conference. Plans are being made for a greater conference in 1952.

Missions in the following cities sent campers: Charlotte, Winston-Salem, Raleigh, Durham, Rocky Mount, Wilson, Salisbury, Statesville, Tarboro, Warrenton and one girl from Sanford. From East Carolina, New Bern, Kinston, and Goldsboro.

The buildings are badly in need of repair. It takes about \$500 to keep up the buildings, clean up the grounds and take care of other odds and ends. This year we will have to take care of leaks, replace rotted sills and frames. Vandals for the first time broke out windows and smashed window sashes. These repairs will have to be made as soon as possible. We are still in need of a large frigidaire. The ice box we are now using is liable to be condemned at any time. We need pews and chapel furnishings.

We are trying to work out plans for the permanent camp site which will be located some distance from the present site in a grove of stately oaks and pine trees. It will be some time before we will be ready for anything definite but we are preparing for the future.

We want to thank the Woman's Auxiliary, the Y.P.S.L. and the Negro district for substantial contributions for last summer's camp. The Negro District gave \$117.00 for scholarships, a very commendable amount considering that it was the first concerted action on the part of the District to help this project. We also desire to thank the following churches and organizations for generous donations: Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill; St. Timothy's, Wilson; St. Augustine's Conference, Raleigh; St. Martin's, Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Charlotte. These donations made it possible for 70 youngsters to enjoy a four weeks program in a healthy and religious environment.

It is very encouraging to note the interest taken in this worthwhile program throughout the Diocese. I was invited to address a group of young people consisting of youngsters from St. Alban's and All Saints', Roanoke Rapids at All Saints' Parish House recently. I was courteously received and I thought we had a very fine meeting. Donations have been received and I received notice that one group has arranged to have a tea to secure funds to help the cause. I attribute this desire to do so to the meeting held at Roanoke Rapids. A check has been received from the Y.P.S.L. of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. These checks have been turned over to Mr. Dixon and will be used to help on the repair job that is necessary before we open camp this summer.

I am deeply moved by the spirit of these young people and the people of the Diocese in their efforts to provide wholesome recreation for the Negro youth of North Carolina. You may not realize it now but the day will come when you will be proud of this phase of your domestic missionary work. It will loom just as important as the work in China, Brazil, Japan, or Africa in a way, because these folks will have to live with you and the better the training, the more compatible will be the living. To know how much the youngsters appreciate what is being done one has but to spend a few minutes in camp and see the enthusiasm and interest displayed by the campers.

We have large camps for Negroes in Pennsylvania, New York, and the popular Camp Atwater sponsored by the Congregational Church in Springfield, Mass. This camp accommodates over 200 children a period in spite of the extremely high prices. It attracts children from the best Negro homes in the south and they are proud of the opportunity to attend.

Camp Delany can become just as popular as any of these camps and second to none when the Diocese as a whole seriously makes up its mind to tackle this program for the betterment of the Negro youth of North Carolina.

REV. ROBERT J. JOHNSON, D.D.

REPORT ON PENSION FUND

The Pension Fund Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully submits its annual report as follows:

1. As of April 30, 1952, only three clergymen in the entire Diocese were in arrears for pension fund assessments prior to January 1, of the current year. These arrearages were entirely for non-parochial, personal assessments or for assessments in other Dioceses.

2. Clergy and survivors of clergy in the Diocese last year received pension fund benefits amounting to \$24,055.68, as follows:

Age	\$9,213.24
Total & Permanent Disability	1,422.60
Widows	12,580.92
Orphans	838.92
	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$24,055.68
	<hr/> <hr/>

Respectfully submitted,
 ALLEN LANGSTON, Chairman of
 Pension Fund Committee of the
 Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past year I have prepared for the Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church, September 1951 issue, a list of clergy resident in North Carolina from 1785.

The campaign for the restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, has raised to date about \$10,500. It is expected that work on the church will begin early this summer.

Inquiries concerning the history of the Church in North Carolina have been more numerous this past year than customary. An attempt has been made to answer all of these in as much detail as possible.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. LONDON,
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE MISSION WORK AMONG THE DEAF

For the year 1951, the Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina conducted a total of 110 services for the deaf attended by 4,646 persons. There were 71 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 26 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 4 Baptisms, 2 funerals, and 2 weddings. There were 5 candidates presented for Confirmation. Approximately 20 talks about the work among the Deaf were made to Woman's Auxiliary groups and civic clubs.

The Missioner has been greatly encouraged by the response of the younger deaf people, especially the recent graduates of the School for the Deaf in Morganton. It is felt this will gradually result in larger numbers being presented for Confirmation.

For the continued interest, support and prayers of the Diocese for the work among the Deaf, I express the sincere appreciation of the Deaf. Special thanks is given to those parishes who so graciously make their facilities available for the services of the Deaf.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES R. FORTUNE, Missionary
to the Deaf

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH SEWANEE, TENN.

The student enrollment at the University of the South for the scholastic year 1951-52 totals 432 in the College and 81 in the Theological Seminary and 245 cadets at the Sewanee Military Academy. College students are drawn from 30 states and four foreign countries. Of the 17 North Carolina students at the University four are in the Seminary and 13 in the College. The 81 students in the Seminary again constitute a new enrollment record.

The Air Force ROTC Unit which was installed in September 1951 is in operation, and 221 of 432 students are enrolled in these courses.

Sewanee's endowment now exceeds \$3,300,000.00. The Drive for \$5,000,000.00 Endowment and Building Funds which is termed the Guerry Memorial Campaign has increased over \$900,000.00 in the last year and as of April 30, 1952 stood at a figure of \$2,969,948.03.

The Living Endowment Fund supplies necessary capital for operating expenditures. This Diocese along with 21 other Dioceses in the Southeast owns the University of the South. Besides operating the Sewanee Military Academy, it also owns and operates, due to its unique geographical position, a farm, a dairy, a laundry, movie theater, hospital, supply store, printing press, water works, sewage disposal system, miles of roads, a saw mill and an extensive repair and maintenance establishment. Due to improved operation and management practices all of these operations are now self supporting with the exception of the College and the School of Theology. It is notable for example that the Emerald Hodgson Hospital, which is the largest accredited institution in the 140 mile plateau area between Nashville and Chattanooga, is now obtaining subsidies from surrounding counties for the partial care of its patients. Annually it hospitalizes in excess of 1500 patients and handles 7,000 out-patients with an operating deficit due entirely to the large volume of charity work which varies from 30% to 70% of the total patients treated. This county aid is therefore essential.

The Living Endowment Fund includes Diocesan support, gifts from Alumni and gifts from friends of Sewanee. The total of these contributions is the only reason for the University being able to operate in the black. As you know, sons of Ministers do not pay tuition fees at Sewanee and over 30% of the students are receiving some form of aid from the University each year. Only this past year has it been necessary to charge a \$100.00 tuition fee to Theological students.

Living Endowment Diocesan receipts for the year 1951 total \$53,285.77. This was against a quota of \$60,000.00. The Diocese of North Carolina contributed \$2,750.00 against its quota of \$3,728.00. This wide discrepancy was caused by the complexities of time in the approval of Budgetary figures and is in no way a reflection on this Diocese as to its willingness to meet its obligations. The 1952 quota of \$4,350.00 was included and has been approved in the 1952 North Carolina Diocesan budget. The suggested quota for the year 1953 for the Diocese of North Carolina is \$5,053.00. We understand that the Finance Committee has approved a figure of \$4,000.00. Your Trustees, therefore, earnestly request that Parishes of this Diocese include Sewanee in its budget in order to make up this differential. This item is now included in the budget of St. Philips, Durham; St. Martins, Charlotte; St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and is not a part of the Theological Education Sunday offering. We suggest for your consideration the action of the Diocese of Tennessee wherein over 70% of the total Diocesan contributions come from the individual Parishes rather than from the Diocesan budget itself.

In addition to the above Theological Education Sunday in 1951 totaled \$14,870.67. This Diocese contributed \$827.23 of this amount. The activities of this Diocese in the field of Theological Education and in the support of Dean F. Craighill Brown's Building Fund has been notable.

Dr. Boylston Green resigned as Vice Chancellor on August 16, 1951. Dr. Edward McCrady, former Professor at Sewanee and Chief of Biology Division of Atomic Energy Commission at Oak Ridge reported for duty

in early September as Acting Vice Chancellor. Bishop Penick is Chairman of the Committee for the selection of the new Vice Chancellor which will be reported at the Trustees Meeting on June 6th.

Among the many noteworthy distinctions received by Sewanee during the past year was the repeated award from the Adjutant General of the United States Army for the Sewanee Military Academy, retaining its Honor Rating for the year 1951. The Sewanee Purple, student newspaper, again received a rating of Excellent by the Associated Collegiate Press. The University is quite justly proud that its ninth Fulbright scholar and its tenth Rhodes scholar has been appointed during this year. For its size this is an outstanding recognition. Dean Brown completed his small addition to the St. Luke's Theological School building at 15% below the estimated cost. Fellowships have also been given by The National Science Awards Committee. Construction has begun on the Gaylor Memorial Dining Hall and Dormitory. It is also noteworthy that Sewanee's strictly amateur football team this year received outstanding recognition in the election of Jim Ed Mulkin to the first team of the Little All America. As you are aware the athletic program at the University is designed around the central theme of sport for sport's sake and no athletic scholarships or any form of subterfuge is used to subsidize athletics. This program is receiving nationwide publicity.

A significant development for the benefit of Sewanee students has been our entrance into a cooperative plan with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute of Troy, N. Y. This plan enables the University to provide suitable education for young men interested in scientific education. A student enrolled in the plan would spend 3 years in Sewanee and 2 years in Rensselaer; after successfully completing his work he will be awarded a Bachelor of Science Degree from Sewanee and an Associate Degree from the Institute.

In closing we are taking the liberty of quoting from Mr. Edmund Orgill who is Chairman of the Board of Regents. Mr. Orgill is not an Alumnus of the University of the South but has in past years proved himself to be the most active layman in the Diocese of Tennessee. In a speech before the Layman's conference in Mississippi Mr. Orgill stated:

"For myself I have come to the point where I think it is absolutely necessary for the alumni and the communicants of the Episcopal Church to take another look at Sewanee and to decide whether they want the finest preparatory school in the South, the finest theological school and the finest liberal arts college or whether they just want a fair-to-middling, a little-better-than-average institution.

If they want the finest in the South, they can have them, but they have got to lay the money on the line to get them—not too much money, really comparatively little money, everything considered.

Now I know that money alone can't make the finest institution, but you just can't have the finest institution unless you pay your teachers adequate salaries and unless you provide at least better than average living facilities for students and faculty and better than average classrooms and library.

You can't do this without money.

Knowing Sewanee as I do, its traditions, its spirit, its aims and its ideals, its existing faculty and its existing advantages, I have no hesitancy in saying that if we who love Sewanee will supply the money—just a comparatively small sum, we can have without question what I believe all alumni, all Episcopalians and all believers in Christian education want—the finest preparatory school in the South, the finest school of theology and the finest liberal arts college.”

REV. THOMAS J. C. SMYTH

MR. T. D. JEFFRESS

MR. T. C. HEYWARD, JR.

Trustees

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1953

I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS

(a) <i>Bishop</i>	
1. Salary	\$9,000.00
2. Travel and Office Expense	2,000.00
3. Secretary to the Bishop	1,200.00
4. Premium on Pension	1,575.00
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement Annuity	33.60
(b) <i>Bishop Coadjutor</i>	
1. Salary	7,000.00
2. Travel and Office Expense	2,300.00
3. Residence	1,500.00
4. Secretary	2,100.00
5. Premium on Pension	1,275.00
(c) <i>Treasurer - Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program</i>	
1. Salary	2,300.00
2. Printing and Supplies	200.00
(d) <i>Secretary</i>	
1. Salary	600.00
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies	50.00
3. Secretary Emeritus	300.00
4. Premium on Pension	90.00

II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY

(a) <i>Bishop's Residence</i>	
1. Repairs	5,000.00
2. Insurance	60.00
(b) <i>Mission Property</i>	
1. Insurance	3,000.00

III. CONVENTIONS

(a) <i>Diocesan</i>	
1. Expense of Clergy	100.00
2. Printing of Journal	1,200.00
3. Entertainment Fund	100.00
(b) <i>Synod</i>	
1. Apportionment	50.00
2. Expenses of Delegates	325.00
(c) <i>General</i>	
1. Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary	592.00
2. Expenses of Delegates	900.00

IV. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates	100.00
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee	50.00
(c) Expenses of Executive Council	50.00
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00
(e) Audits (Trustees and Treasurer's Accounts)	500.00

V. CONTINGENT FUND

1,000.00

TOTAL BUDGET

\$44,650.60

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1953

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$50,931.00	\$10,760.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		2,024.00	
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
(a) <i>Missions and Church Extension</i>		55,299.00	
1. Salaries	\$34,920.00		
2. Pension Fund	5,049.00		
3. Travel Allowance	2,551.00		
4. Church Extension	11,529.00		
5. Special Pensions	1,250.00		
(b) <i>Department of College Work</i>		25,404.50	800.00
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain	3,000.00		500.00
Pension Premium	559.50		
Discretionary	500.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of Worker	2,400.00		
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension Premium	22.50		
Discretionary	300.00		
Maintenance	550.00		
Office	100.00		
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Chaplain	2,200.00		—600.00
Pension Premium	550.00		
Salary of part time worker	200.00		
Discretionary	300.00		
4. Wake Forest College, Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension Premium	22.50		
Discretionary	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain & House Allowance	3,500.00		
Pension Premium	525.00		
Discretionary	400.00		

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro Discretionary	50.00		
7. Davidson College, Davidson Discretionary	50.00		
8. Shaw University, Raleigh Discretionary	50.00		
9. N. C. College for Negroes, Durham Discretionary	50.00		
10. Smith University, Charlotte Discretionary	50.00		
11. Winston-Salem Teachers College Discretionary	50.00		
12. St. Augustine College, Raleigh Appropriation	1,250.00		250.00
13. St. Mary's School, Raleigh Appropriation	4,000.00		1,000.00
14. University of the South, Sewanee Appropriation	4,000.00		—350.00
15. N. C. Canterbury Commission	200.00		
16. Provincial Federation of Canterbury Clubs Assessment	100.00		
17. Traveling Expenses	75.00		
(c) <i>Department of Youth</i>		1,200.00	
1. Work of Negro Youth	250.00		
2. Expenses of Youth Conference	275.00		
3. Expenses of Y.P.S.L. Convention	150.00		
4. Youth Conference Scholarships	100.00		
5. Expenses of Dept. & Committees	75.00		
6. Promotion of Youth Work (Inc. bulletins)	200.00		
7. Expenses of Delegates to Prov. Youth Conference	100.00		
8. Supplies and Miscellaneous	50.00		
(d) <i>Department of Christian Education</i>		13,350.00	2,035.00
1. Diocesan Dir. of Christian Education	4,000.00		

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
2. Expenses	800.00		
3. Division of Children's Work	300.00		
4. Division of Camps & Conferences	200.00		
5. Adult Division	200.00		
6. Visual Aids	100.00		
7. Evangelism	200.00		
8. Committee on Parish Schools	100.00		
9. Daily Vacation Bible School	200.00		
10. Dept. expense for meetings and Administration	150.00		
11. Expense of Delegate to Annual Convention Inter. Council Religious Education	100.00		
 (b) <i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director (Salary)	2,000.00		—100.00
2. Premium on pension	350.00		35.00
3. Caretaker	1,500.00		
4. Maintenance	100.00		
5. Curriculum & personnel committee	150.00		
 (c) <i>Camp Delany</i>			
1. Camp Delany - operating expense	700.00		200.00
2. Publicity	50.00		
3. Leadership Training Conference	200.00		
4. Curriculum & personnel committee	50.00		
5. House Rent	1,200.00		1,200.00
6. Premium on Pension	700.00		700.00
 (e) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>		 5,200.00	
1. Thompson Orphanage	4,500.00		
2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	500.00		
3. Department Expenses	200.00		
 (f) <i>Department of Promotion</i>		 6,629.40	 302.50
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman			
(a) Printer	5,516.90		
(b) Mailing	115.00		

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
(c) Office Expense	50.00		
(d) Salary Bus. Mgr.	150.00		
(e) Comm. Bus. Mgr. on Adv.	130.50		
(f) Cuts & Engraving	250.00		
(g) Editor's Salary	600.00		100.00
(h) Pension premium	90.00		15.00
	<hr/>		
	6,902.40		
Less Anticipated Income			
(a) Advertising	870.00		
(b) Gifts & out- side sub.	40.00		
(c) Memorials	25.50	935.50	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	
		5,966.90	
2. Expense Every-member Canvass	300.00		
3. Miscellaneous	175.00		
4. Training Program	187.50		187.50
IV. CONTINGENT FUND		1,000.00	
		<hr/>	
Total Church's Program Fund Budget	\$161,037.90		\$13,897.50
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment and other sources		—2,500.00	
		<hr/>	
Amount to be raised from quotas		\$158,537.90	

NOTE: The increase in the quota of \$10,760 for the National Church's Program represents a new formula that will probably be adopted by the General Convention this fall.

REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

The 1951-52 session began September 18, 1951 with a few less than a complete capacity of students. This loss of revenue was keenly felt during the year.

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees held in May, 1951, a fund raising campaign was approved. The purpose of the campaign is to raise \$300,000, one half of which is to be used to construct and furnish a science classroom building, and the other half to be placed in the general endowment fund. Mr. Winston McClellan was employed in January 1952 for a period of six months to direct the effort.

The Saint Mary's Development Program has been approved by all five of the owning Dioceses. General solicitation in parishes and missions was approved in North Carolina, East Carolina, and Western North Carolina, and limited solicitation was approved by the two South Carolina Dioceses.

Bishop Penick was designated as the national chairman and Bishop Baker as associate chairman. Mr. William H. Ruffin accepted the general chairmanship for the Diocese. As this convention assembles, the program is well under way. We have high hopes that the effort will be completely successful.

The work at the school has been of a high caliber this year. In many respects it is one of the most successful in the history of the institution. Enrollment prospects for the 1952-53 session are much brighter than they were a year ago. Let me urge all members of the clergy and friends of Saint Mary's to think of Saint Mary's for their daughters and friends.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD G. STONE

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW DIOCESAN
HEADQUARTERS

The Committee on the Diocesan Headquarters appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese at the last Diocesan Convention has met and given serious consideration to the duties of the committee and does hereby report that it is in complete accord that in due time this Diocese should own and occupy a place to be known as the Diocesan Headquarters which will be separate from the Bishop's residence, and that such a building should include adequate office space for the Bishop, his secretary, a library and a small chapel. It should also contain adequate space for meetings of the Diocesan Executive Council and similar groups, and it should also contain adequate space for the headquarters of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education, and the building should be so located as to provide adequate parking facilities.

The Committee recommends that the Committee be continued and instructed to give further study to this Diocesan project and report to the next Diocesan Convention.

JAMES McDOWELL DICK, Chairman

REPORT OF KANUGA

I will give you a brief report on Kanuga by first quoting a letter from Mr. Verduin, as follows:

"I doubt that I'll be able to be at the convention. This is a bad time of the year for me to get away from Kanuga. Would you just go ahead and make a report. Might suggest you call attention to the two new conferences, the Leadership Training Conference, and the Family Conference. You might place some emphasis on the fact that Kanuga is a training center for the lay leaders in the church."

In addition to general repairs we have installed eight gas burning instantaneous hot water heaters in far away cottages and tripled our hot water supply by installing new hot water tank and oil burning boiler.

We had a fairly successful year in 1951, but far below par. Therefore, I hope that something can be done to stimulate more interest among the clergy and laymen.

I recall when St. Martin's Church would send thirty to thirty-five to the Adult Conference. According to my records, the entire Diocese sent 26 last year, compared with 37 from Louisiana.

Our Diocese owns 20% of this property. Therefore, I feel that we should give Kanuga our loyal support.

If you do not have literature on Kanuga, it can be found in the Secretary's office of St. Martin's Church.

Very truly yours,

W. L. MAUNEY

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I am happy to report that the Woman's Auxiliary is still growing—in every way. Numerically we gained about 300 members in the last year, making a total of 4,835, in 9 districts and 103 branches. The actual number of branches has decreased, but only because in several places organizations in the same church have combined, thus adopting the recommended unified plan, and thereby strengthening the parishes involved. There are 3 new branches, those of St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem, The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, and our baby branch, St. Matthew's in Mooresville.

The financial picture is good, too. Our budget was increased from \$9,500 to \$11,000 in 1951. We not only raised it, but had a surplus of almost \$2,000. And a careful reading of the branch reports shows that the women gave through their special offerings, United Thank Offering and budget, over \$85,000. Much of this did not pass through the treasurer's books; so her records cannot give the whole and true picture of our gifts and expenditures. But the sums indicated on the yearly reports of the branches total slightly more than \$85,000, approximately \$10,000 more than that of 1951. The widespread interests of the women, as evidenced by the variety of recipients of these special gifts, is very gratifying.

At our annual meeting in Rocky Mount last month it was voted to spend—true to feminine instinct and inclination—nearly all our surplus. Some of it will go to diocesan missions, some to a home for deaconesses, some for theological education, some to Miss Jocelyn Gordon, who, as you know, is Bishop Gordon's sister and is serving as a missionary in India under the auspices of the Church of England, and some to a reserve fund for the proposed Home for the Aged. I have been accused of having a selfish motive for my insistence on that item.

At this meeting, attended by about 300 delegates and guests and by many members of the clergy, we heard addresses by The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, The Rt. Rev. J. I. Blair Larned, Bishop in Charge of American Churches in Europe, and Mrs. Arthur Sherman, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary. There were the usual reports from our department heads and our diocesan institutions, and a talk on College Work by The Rev. L. B. Sherman. The Rev. Morton Kurtz spoke to us about the North Carolina Council of Churches, and Mrs. E. G. Peoples and Mrs. F. O. Clarkson reported on provincial and national affairs of the church respectively.

A beautiful United Thank Offering service was held, when the Golden Alms Basin formerly reserved only for triennial services was used for the first time in our diocese. It was reported that this diocese has almost \$50,000 on hand from United Thank Offering funds since the last triennial.

The new officers installed were Mrs. U. T. Holmes of Chapel Hill, President, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, First Vice-President, Mrs. Matt Wall of High Point, Second Vice-President, and Mrs. Angus McBryde of Durham, Secretary of Christian Education. Delegates and alternates were elected to the triennial meeting to be held in Boston in September.

There has been a noticeable growth in the spiritual attitude throughout the diocese. Many more women are active participants in prayer groups and are attending regular Bible classes. The reports of the Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation held in each of the 9 districts under the direction of The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker the first Friday in Advent show a definite turning to things of the spirit. This is evidenced also in the increased number of branches observing the corporate communions on our 2 Intercessory Days and at our United Thank Offering ingatherings.

Another manifestation of this renewed interest in spirituality is the fact that the Mecklenburg District of the Woman's Auxiliary sponsored a Healing Mission conducted by The Rev. and Mrs. Edgar L. Sanford during Lent. The churches were full at all services and the Sanfords spent much of their time in private conferences. The results of that mission are already being seen, and should have far-reaching effects.

The Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum last June was highly successful from all standpoints. There was capacity attendance, an excellent faculty and an overflowing Visitors Day.

The Adult Conference at Kanuga was attended by 20 of our members, 6 of us went to the Christian Education Conference at Sewanee and 16 to the Conference of College Workers at St. Augustine's, Raleigh, last summer.

Attendance at these conferences has proved very beneficial throughout the diocese, particularly in the realm of Christian Education, as shown by greatly improved programs and heightened interest in all phases of our work.

I *know* we have been stimulated by membership on the various departments of the diocese. Serving thus has broadened our vision and lifted our eyes beyond the confines of our parish groups.

During the past 9 months the branches have studied the subjects recommended by the National Christian Education Department, viz., *The Faith of Our Church* and the earlier publications in that series, material on Brazil and Home Missions.

Through the Christian Social Relations Department boxes of much needed clothing have gone to Korea, Japan, Palestine and Brazil. This department is stressing ministry to the migrants through the North Carolina Council of Churches, American Relief to Korea, contributions to the Church Woman's Action Program for World Peace, assistance to displaced persons, and interest in and help toward all our diocesan institutions.

A year ago the local auxiliaries voted to include in their budgets an item to enable each child at the Thompson Orphanage to have \$100 of his very own when he graduates and leaves the fold. Instead of the \$400 needed last June, the women gave over \$900, and several offers were made to supply the deficit at any time it was needed to carry out that plan. Other items worthy of mention in the field of Christian Social Service are these—that the diocesan Auxiliary was represented in Atlanta at the Southeastern Convocation of United Council of Churches last November and that our members have participated locally in large numbers in the ecumenical observance of World Community Day, World Day of Prayer, and May Fellowship Day.

The Supply Department continues to do a stupendous work in furnishing St. Agnes and Good Samaritan Hospitals with linens. And clothes are sent from this department to the Thompson Orphanage, to Tuttle Community Center in Raleigh, and to the San Juan Indian Mission in New Mexico. The number of items collected and sent reached the staggering total of 2,254 during the year.

Under the leadership of our Missionary Correspondent we are becoming more aware of our missionaries in the field. She sees to it that we remember their birthdays, and she acts as a liaison officer between them and us. The cash gifts to them at Christmas amounted to over \$500.

Our other departments include Personnel, the function of which is to influence and lead others, particularly the young people, into church work as their life's work, the Youth Department, which cooperates with the diocesan department all along the line, and the Church Periodical Club which supplies our missions and missionaries with books and magazines. The auxiliary is represented on the North Carolina Legislative Council and, therefore, is kept informed of the bills before the Legislature, bills of which we, as educated church women, should know.

In this, my last report to you, let me again and with renewed emphasis, recognize the unfailing response and invaluable aid so cheerfully given by the clergy and the laymen in this diocese. Without your prompt and willing help in any matter that arises, it would be difficult for the Woman's Auxiliary to function at all. And may I add a very personal word of thanks to Bishop Penick and Bishop Baker for their readiness at all times to discuss any question with me? Their sympathetic understanding of my problems and their excellent advice on all occasions have made my work truly a joy and something I relinquish with real reluctance.

I speak for all of the 4,835 women in the Diocese when I say I am deeply grateful to you for all you have done in the past, and I humbly beg the same fruitful cooperation for my successor in the future.

MABEL S. LUCAS

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN FLAG

The committee appointed at the one hundred thirty-fourth annual convention to design a flag for the Diocese presented the seal of the Diocese in color at the last convention. As the committee wished to incorporate the seal of the Diocese in the design of the flag, every effort known to the committee, was made to find if the seal had ever been drawn in color. No record could be found, so the committee presents, to the convention, the seal of the Diocese of North Carolina in color according to the laws of Heraldry.

The committee now presents, to the convention, the design of the proposed flag. The size of the flag shall be $4\frac{1}{2}' \times 5\frac{1}{2}'$. The flag shall have a white center panel with a blue border. In the center panel the seal of the Diocese shall be imposed in color. In the center of the blue border above the seal shall be a crown in gold. In the four corners on the blue border there will be a Maltese cross. The flag is to be bordered with a yellow hand knotted fringe on a nine-foot staff surmounted with a brass cross, with gold cord and tassels.

Respectfully submitted,
 CHARLES A. TUCKER, *Chairman*
 REV. TOM TURNEY EDWARDS
 MRS. LYMAN A. COTTEN
 MISS KATHERINE MORRIS

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The Episcopal Laymen's Association has had one of the best years in its history, we believe. The officers, Executive Committee, and various committees have worked hard and diligently, and we wish to report some of the highlights of the past year.

1. Under the able leadership of Dr. S. B. Alexander of Chapel Hill, Treasurer and Custodian of the Laymen's Thank Offering, the first Thank

Offering has been received and designated in the sum of \$1,000.00—one-half in the Diocese for assistance of the new Director of Religious Education, and the other half for theological training at the Virginia Seminary and the Sewanee Seminary.

2. Our finances are in good shape, with all bills paid to date which apportionments include \$500.00 for Camp Scholarships in 1951 for Vade Mecum and Camp Delany.

3. The Vade Mecum Conference in 1951, under the direction of Mr. Clary Holt, was highly successful, and the plans for the 1952 Conference made. It is expected the best attendance the laymen have ever experienced to be at that Conference, June 14 and 15, 1952.

4. Your president has endeavored to accept every invitation to District Meetings, Men's Clubs and Laymen's groups to explain the program of the Association, and we feel that this educational effort has been entirely worthwhile.

5. The Advent Corporate Communion has been well attended and it is expected a large group will attend the semi-annual Thank Offering Corporate Communion, May 18th.

6. For the first time, on the recommendation of the Bishops, the Laymen's Conference, and the Clergy Conference, the Laymen's Training Program was inaugurated. About 40 laymen received this training at High Point, October 6 and 7, and they in turn addressed parishes and missions on the program of the Church. This year your president and two other laymen will go to Sewanee, May 23-25, to meet with Mr. Robert D. Jordan, of the National Department of Promotion, and the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, for intensive training, and they in turn will conduct the Laymen's Training in the fall in the diocese.

7. For the first time in the history of the Association a hand book has been prepared and distributed to the officers, clergy, and keymen and others interested, and another will be prepared this year.

May I take this opportunity to express to you, both clergy and laymen, my deep appreciation for the fine cooperation and assistance that we have received during the past year. Our Bishops have been most helpful and encouraging and we feel that our Association's work is becoming better understood and therefore more effective in promoting the work of the Master through the laymen of His Church.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, President

REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1951

In 1951 the Good Samaritan Hospital completed sixty-three years of service to the sick and suffering of the Negro race. The emphasis during the year was placed on strengthening and improving the staff of the hospital and training school, and improving the quality of service rendered. An up-to-date accounting system was devised by a certified public accountant, and a Burroughs bookkeeping machine put in operation. Improvements were made in the Nurses' Training School under new and efficient supervision. In May, 1951, a class of nineteen students was graduated.

The hospital continues to render service to a high percentage of charity patients—45 per cent of the work in 1951 was charity.

We wish to record our grateful appreciation for the gifts and interest of our many friends, especially the Episcopal churches of Charlotte, The Duke Endowment, the Kate Bitting Reynolds Trust Fund and others, without whose help the hospital could not have carried on.

The statistical report for the year is as follows:

6,142 Patients for	43,280 days
4,060 Full Pay patients for	25,458 days
460 Part Pay patients for	4,480 days
1,622 Free patients for	15,342 days
<i>Receipts</i>	
From Patients	\$209,476.58
The Duke Endowment	20,951.00
Others	201,295.59
TOTAL	\$431,723.17
<i>Disbursements</i>	
Operating Expenses	430,145.52
Capital Equipment	6,957.89
TOTAL	\$436,103.41

Respectfully submitted,
EDWARD R. FRYE, Admin.

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	E. L. Gehring	J. E. Turner	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		R. L. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		E. W. Freeze, Jr.	
4. Battleboro, St. John's		H. W. Milgram	T. A. Williams
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	W. C. Holt P. Gailey H. T. Steele James Parker	W. M. Brown	G. A. Long
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel		James Parker	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		W. M. Dey	J. T. Manning
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Tommy Lyles	Nathan Wallace	F. M. Kirkpatrick
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	C. B. Colmore C. H. Touchberry B. A. Southerland H. R. McCray H. E. Coffin A. M. Jenkins H. M. Jenkins H. S. Haitheox Everett Pendleberry	J. L. Hamilton	W. D. Toy
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	A. S. Bynum R. H. Boulligny Geo. Powell J. H. Orr	T. C. Heyward, Sr.	Dean Hammond
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	F. O. Clarkson H. B. Campbell F. W. A. Campbell	James L. Baxter	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's		W. N. Hobbs	J. B. Hutter, Jr.
13. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin			
14. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	O. J. Jackson	O. J. Jackson	Dr. E. E. Blackman
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's		Thomas Varnon	T. G. Griffith
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	Preston Barber	W. F. Thompson	Walter Byford
17. Concord, All Saint's	Thomas Longhurst	Springs McCoy	E. C. Cook
18. Cooleeeme, Good Shepherd	I. H. Huske C. G. Hannah	J. L. Ijames	
19. Durham, Ephphatha			
20. Durham, St. Andrew's		A. E. Burcham	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's		Etheridge Powers	
22. Durham, St. Philip's		W. P. Biggers	C. H. Cobb
23. Durham, St. Titus'	R. C. Foreman W. J. Walker W. A. Kenny Don Gilliam, Jr. H. H. Phillips, Jr. L. W. Shook, Jr.	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's		J. H. Edwards, Jr.	R. B. Bradley
25. Elkin, Galloway Memorial			
26. Enfield, Advent	J. W. McGwigan Sam Pierson T. B. Slade, III R. H. Pope T. J. Harper E. L. Sewall P. W. Hairston	Ivey Watson	R. T. Beal
27. Erwin, St. Stephen's		E. H. Bost	H. M. Tyler
28. Fork, Ascension		S. B. Sidden, Jr.	
29. Germanton, St. Philip's			
30. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison H. L. Coble E. G. Michaels F. O. Price C. M. Shaffer O.R.A. Cunningham	Carlyle Gee	Stark Dillard
31. Greensboro, Redeemer	J. H. Cowles	N. C. Webster	
32. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	Jim Conrad Walter Bade C. W. Bourne, Jr.	D. L. Gallagher	R. H. Martindale
33. Halifax, St. Mark's		F. H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
34. Hamlet, All Saints'	O. D. Smith D. H. Barlow John Cortright	D. H. Barlow	O. D. Smith
35. Henderson, Holy Innocents'		C. O. Seifert	J. D. Rose
36. Henderson, Resurrection		Dr. H. T. Bond	
37. Henderson, St. John's		K. L. Fields	G. N. Crocker
38. High Point, St. Mary's	Joseph Hayworth	Edgar Hartley	J. A. Myatt
39. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Charles Masterton	P. C. Collins	A. H. Graham

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
R. F. Lyerly	J. C. Wilhelm	W. D. Alexander, 631 N. 5th St.	1.
A. J. Ballenger	R. H. Westmoreland	Eldon Carr, E. Kivett St.	2.
W. V. Fisher	Miss Mary P. Phillips	P. G. Gailey, 712 N. Church St.	3.
H. C. James	Roger Gant, Jr.	James Parker	4.
-----	Jack Herron	C. S. Jones, 510 E. Rosemary St.	5.
Dr. S. B. Alexander	D. M. Fambrough	Fleet Kirkpatrick, Jr., 223 Osborne Ave.	6.
Robert Saxton	Miss C. M. Wilkes	Miss Anne W. Tolar, 2419 Sherwood Ave.	7.
W. D. Melton	L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.	-----	8.
-----	-----	-----	9.
C. S. Wilson	F. M. Gresham	Geo. Powell, 2212 Springdale Ave.	10.
-----	-----	-----	-----
B. S. Davis	Pauline Williams	J. H. Orr, R-1, Box 100	11.
J. W. Alexander, Jr.	Charles Blackburn	Matthews, N. C.	12.
-----	M. D. Whisnant	-----	13.
Alpha Howze	John Southerland	O. J. Jackson, 607 S. Alexander St.	14.
J. T. McAden, Jr.	Horace Davis	Rev. R. L. Crandall	15.
Preston Barber	Preston Barber	Glenn C. Wilhelm	16.
R. W. Edsall	C. W. Byrd	Rev. R. M. Bird	17.
I. H. Huske	C. G. Hannah	W. W. Webb	18.
-----	G. P. Morrison	-----	19.
E. P. Phillips	Mrs. Matthew West	C. H. Burcham, 111 N. Guthrie Ave.	20.
C. H. Livengood	W. T. Hall	Milton Barefoot, 908 Ninth St.	21.
R. C. Foreman	B. W. Hobgood	N. A. Gregory, 1819 Cedar St.	22.
-----	W. J. Walker, Jr.	Mrs. Alma Thompson, 301 Umstead St.	23.
-----	R. B. Bradley	-----	24.
-----	-----	-----	-----
T. B. Slade, III	Charles Calhoun	J. W. McGwigan	25.
-----	T. L. Harrison	-----	26.
-----	-----	-----	-----
T. J. Harper	E. L. Sewall	Z. E. Matthews	27.
-----	-----	-----	-----
P. W. Hairston	H. L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Jr., R-2, Advance, N. C.	28.
-----	Anne M. Hill	-----	29.
Reed DeVane	L. I. Swindell	Chas. Shaffer, 104 Homewood Ave.	30.
-----	-----	-----	-----
S. W. Foster	E. R. Garrett	L. P. Byram, 1500 Lendsay St.	31.
W. L. Snelson, Jr.	T. D. Brady	J. P. Squires, 1406 Cornwallis Drive	32.
-----	-----	-----	-----
H. B. House	H. B. House	Mrs. F. W. M. White	33.
C. J. Jones, Jr.	L. A. Corning, Jr.	O. D. Smith, Longwood Park	34.
-----	-----	-----	-----
J. W. S. Davis	J. W. Tillery	John C. Church	35.
R. M. Bailey	J. W. Jenkins	Rev. O. D. Stanley	36.
Arthur Crocker	G. N. Crocker	Kenneth L. Fields	37.
H. I. Coffield, Jr.	George Robb	Richard Hartley, Manor Drive	38.
H. C. McKee	Donald Matheson	Rev. Robert C. Masterton	39.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
40. Iredell County, St. James'		P. A. Shinn	Boyce Plummer
41. Jackson, Church of the Saviour		Eric Norfleet	P. A. Lewis
42. Kannapolis, St. James'	Joseph Orland	S. B. Stroup	
43. Kittrell, St. James'			
44. Laurinburg, St. David's	J. R. McKenzie C. J. Dunstan inc. in 24	George Everington	
45. Lawrence, Grace	Arthur Lewis	J. G. Halsey	J. B. Ray
46. Leaksville, Epiphany	Sheldon Williams	Dr. J. D. Redwine	Dr. J. B. Hankins
47. Lexington, Grace			
48. Littleton, St. Alban's		R. F. C. Faison, Jr.	M. A. Faison
49. Littleton, St. Anna's			
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias'			
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	E. F. Yarborough	C. H. Yarborough	W. J. Shearin
52. Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	J. F. Roach	K. V. Reid, Sr.
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	Amos Newson	William Reames	
54. Milton, Christ Church	Philip Thomas		
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. A. Crowell	
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	Hoyle C. Griffin	E. O. Ayscue
57. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	R. W. South G. W. Randall	G. W. Randall	
58. Mount Airy, Trinity		C. M. Whitlock, Sr.	Thomas Fawcett
59. Norlina, St. Luke's			
60. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			
61. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	B. F. Chavis	B. F. Chavis	
62. Oxford, St. Stephen's	E. G. Peoples T. M. Ewins	T. M. Ewins	M. E. Parham
63. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	A. W. Graham, Jr. D. L. Bell J. W. Drake W. L. Powell	A. H. London	F. D. Jerome
64. Pittsboro, St. James'		James Glover	
65. Raleigh, Christ Church		A. J. Maupin	James Peden
66. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Sr. Thomas Simkins, Jr.	J. E. Thomas	W. H. Strong
67. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	Purdie Anders	A. T. White	Dr. J. O. Plummer
68. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Dr. James A. Boyer	Dr. Harold L. Trigg	Prof. R. A. Lynch
69. Raleigh, St. Mary's	C.A.P. Moore		
70. Raleigh, St. Michael's	J. C. B. Ehring- haus, Jr. R. D. Furlong C. A. P. Moore	J. A. Park, Jr.	F. W. Reebals
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's		Adolphus Mitchell	Claude Smith
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	W. T. Ferneyhough	K. R. Thompson	A. S. Johnson
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's		Edward Tippet	B. B. Tippet
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Dr. M. S. Broun W. J. Long, Jr. Russell Buxton E. W. Hurst, Jr.	M. S. Benton	Dr. M. S. Broun
76. Rockingham, Messiah		J. N. Nicholson	J. P. Leak
77. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's			
78. Rockingham County, St. Mary's	L. J. Seibert Clayton White		
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	A. L. Tyler K. D. Battle F. P. Meadows M. H. Barney T. D. Jeffress B. B. Townsend	Thomas J. Pearsall	Robert D. Wimberley
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		Dr. J. W. Black	
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's		E. E. Harrison	F. M. Kepley
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	J. S. Spong	R. P. Michaels	C. T. Burruss
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. C. H. Douglas Dr. F. B. Marsh Fred Pinkston	D. C. Dungan	Harold Goodman
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's		Frank Bridges	Ray Winecoff
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's		M. L. Lemly	
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's			
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	R. P. Rosser R. E. Shaw	W. D. Gregson	
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
Glenn Shinn, Jr. G. P. Burgwyn J. C. Walker	Glenn Shinn, Jr. G. P. Burgwyn J. C. Halstead	Boyce Plummer, Mt. Ulla, N. C.	40. 41. 42.
J. R. McKenzie	Miss Lucille Ellis Raymond Thorne	Mrs. Joseph Orland, 313 North East Ave.	43. 44.
R. C. Lee W. S. Wright C. E. Foster Mrs. Clara Hicks	Harris Nelson, Sr. J. A. McCrary C. E. Foster R. C. Faison Mrs. Pearl McDowell	Arthur Lewis Mrs. J. H. Bafford, 5 Vance St. Roger Moore R. C. Faison Mrs. Janet Lynch	45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50.
E. F. Yarborough K. V. Reid, Sr. Amos Newson	H. P. Scoggins E. F. Duncan W. N. Blythe Mrs. J. W. Moore	W. J. Shearin, 209 Spring St. R. T. Joyce Frank Rankin, Mt. Holly, N. C.	51. 52. 53. 54.
F. A. Crowell O. D. Palmer Mrs. M. L. Sloop	Mrs. Harold Moss O. B. Sikes Mrs. R. W. South	C. M. Redfern Jonathan Lyerly, 400 Boger St.	55. 56. 57.
W. K. Woltz	Thomas Fawcett	Mrs. H. C. Jackson, Banly St.	58. 59. 60.
O. N. Cozart, Jr. A. W. Garnett	Robert Shaw Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable M. K. Pinnix	Rev. O. D. Stanley	61. 62.
J. H. London	W. L. London	J. H. London	63.
C. K. Hill Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	Joseph Quince Thos. C. Powell, Jr. J. H. Hardison	N. H. Robb, 2012 McDonald Lane	64. 65. 66.
L. E. Hayes B. B. Taylor	W. A. Curtis B. B. Taylor W. C. Guess	Dr. J. O. Plummer, 10 E. Worth St.	67. 68. 69.
T. H. Walker	R. L. Covington	R. W. Molten, 1329 Duplin Road	70.
Frank Cella J. C. Fulton	C. S. Biggs J. S. Irvin Miss Ann Collins	W. H. Yarborough, 1425 Park Drive Frank Lane, 1206 Fillman Drive	71. 72. 73.
Caswell Tippet W. H. Proctor	B. B. Tippet Russell Buxton	B. B. Tippet, R.F.D., Enfield Charles Wills	74. 75.
G. A. G. Browder	Calhoun Pruitt Miss Lillie Hill	W. R. Jones, Jr. Mrs. G. W. Patterson, Rt. 1, Box 298, Leaksville	76. 77.
M. H. Barney	Miss Lillie Hill	J. A. Coon, Box 503, Leaksville	78.
Mrs. Selena Hall W. R. Carsaddon Mrs. J. R. Weldon Joseph Darby	Erle H. Austin	A. L. Tyler, Care Belk Tyler Co.	79.
Fred Pinkston	Calvin Reed Mrs. E. T. Kepley J. F. Shotwell T. P. ZumBrunnen	Dr. J. W. Black, 411 Atlantic Ave. R. L. Sharp, Route 6, Salisbury J. F. Shotwell, Rt. 2	80. 81. 82. 83.
W. D. Gregson	Fred Pinkston Irving Lemly Miss Mary Howe R. B. Beard	Fred Pinkston, 127 West Bank	84. 85. 86. 87.
	Charles Royster	R. E. Shaw	87. 88.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	H. T. Clark G. C. Green R. C. Marshall	H. T. Clark	S. T. Gregory
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	F. W. Hoyt	F. W. Hoyt	Harold Blandy
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	W. E. Cox, Jr. Lewis Hodgkins	Harry Menzel	J. L. Ponzer
92. Speed, St. Mary's	H. C. Bourne	W. J. Wickam	
93. Spray, St. Luke's	T. D. Pulliam	C. G. Pulliam	W. H. Earles
94. Statesville, Holy Cross	William Bradshaw	Thaddeus Kimbrough	
95. Statesville, Trinity	E. P. T. Larson Ben L. Watts	A. W. Fanjoy	N. E. Rogers
96. Stoval, St. Peter's			
97. Tarboro, Calvary	Carter Darrow	Pembroke Nash	F. V. Thompson
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	R. E. Messer	A. C. Messer	
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	C. L. Alderman	Bill Alderman	
100. Tarboro, St. Anne's			
101. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	H. G. Nicholson	C. F. Eagles, Sr.	
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's		C. M. Dancy	Irvine Ricks
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's			
104. Townsville, Holy Trinity			
105. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	Hobart Steele	Dan Stoddard	
106. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
107. Wadesboro, Calvary		R. T. B. Little	James Hardison
108. Wake County, St. John's	Tom Bost	Priestly Mangum	Martin Jones
109. Walnut Cove, Christ Church		Paul Fulton	E. L. Bailey
110. Warrenton, All Saints'	Dr. T. W. Haywood	Bennie Robbins	C. S. Fitz
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel		G. W. Poindexter	J. S. McCarroll
112. Weldon, Grace	F. H. Gregory, Jr.	C. R. Turner	
113. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's		H. G. Conner	W. E. Barnes
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	C. M. Boesser	R. E. Lasater	J. A. Mackie
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Charles Martin	J. A. Carter, Sr.	Charles Martin
117. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	James MacLachlan	J. A. Weston, Jr.	
118. Woodleaf, St. George's	Worth Benson	Worth Benson	
119. Chapel Hill, Holy Family		George Penick	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
A. C. House, Jr.	L. B. Maddison	C. S. Alexander	89.
Craig Jones	C. M. Jordan	W. J. Austin, S. 3rd St.	90.
Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.	E. C. Stevens	Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.	91.
W. D. Parker	R. P. Cherry	H. C. Bourne, Tarboro, N. C.	92.
Melvin Cook	J. W. Pratt	T. D. Pulliam	93.
William Bradshaw	Dr. R. S. Holliday	W. J. S. Byford, Route 4	94.
J. W. Kiser	Ben L. Waits		95.
-----	Mrs. J. G. Morton		96.
George Rimmer	George Waterhouse	J. O. Hall, 215 St. Andrew St.	97.
L. A. Bradley	G. W. Rawls	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	98.
C. L. Alderman	B. G. Morris	L. J. Morris	99.
-----	Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr.	Miss Cleve Perry	100.
J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy	George Waterhouse	101.
Miss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones	Rev. M. M. Weston	102.
-----	Frank Boswell	Mrs. J. S. Green	103.
-----		Roscoe Mills, Rt. 1, Haw River	104.
Fred Sparger	Mrs. Alice Shultz		105.
Mrs. Thane McDonald	Mrs. C. N. Dodd, Jr.	Bill Jarman	106.
Mrs. Sallie Pepper	Mrs. Sallie Pepper		107.
R. E. Ransom	C. J. Cawthorne	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	108.
Dr. W. T. Hicks	L. B. Beddoe	Mrs. Annie Alston	109.
H. D. Cochran	C. S. Easton	Ralph Williams	110.
Miller Goode	Levi Jones	Mrs. Emma Rodwell	111.
G. M. Swicegood	H. W. Abbitt, Jr.	W. M. Bethel, 706 E. Nash St.	112.
G. L. Irvin, Jr.	J. W. Cunningham	H. H. Harriss, 600 W. Nash St.	113.
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	Dr. I. B. Hall		114.
A. S. Blackford	E. W. Carter	Mrs. Nell Fountain, 1424 Hattie Ave.	115.
W. F. Wetmore	J. W. Wetmore	P. G. Harmon, 2371 Westfield Ave.	116.
R. W. Mann	John B. Saunders		117.
			118.
			119.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2		10	1		90	51	44	16	59	7	
2. Ansonville, All Souls			7			7	8	6		6		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3		7		1	126	55	94	21	48	8	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1					93	67	25	3	19	1	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	19		16	6	3	377	245	82	31	66	57	
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	3			2	1	96	61	40	6	15	6	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	33	7	57	12	10	608	380	95	84	65	118	
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8	3	20	2	8	255	102	40	6	12		
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	38	1	47	6	1	1012	654	107	35	52	33	
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	13		23	7	4	469	339	75	32	78	22	
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	1			3	1	90	72	50		12		
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	29	3	51	7	9	1007	723	88	17	66	20	
13. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	1		6			75	42	40	8	12	1	
14. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	7	3	11		1	177	118	78	29	26	24	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	30	3	40	10	6	994	803	42	14	65	78	
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	6		6		1	223	161	41	9	12	3	
17. Concord, All Saints	7	1	4		3	153	91	44	35	59	40	
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	4		4	1		103	51	55	17	23	6	
19. Durham, Ephaphatha		1	2		2	35	38	12		12	3	
20. Durham, St. Andrew's						60	45	52		12		
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	3	2	11	3		154	135	33	10	63	5	
22. Durham, St. Philip's	20	2	17	8	6	890	707	124	25	65	35	
23. Durham, St. Titus'	2			1	1	136	108	30	9	77	5	
24. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	4		3		1	100	88	52		7		
25. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1					21	16	31	1	5		
26. Enfield, Advent			3	1		72	80	35	9	22	2	
27. Erwin, St. Stephen's	3	1	8	1		160	123	41	13	39	8	
28. Fork, Ascension						63	41	10		10		
29. Germanton, St. Philip's						6	7	9		1		

30. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	35	3	70	7	3	1075	445	635	39	14	64	101
31. Greensboro, Redeemer	4		4	1		64	70	64	52	25	15	10
32. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	30	8	39	2	6	706	334	372	65	29	66	58
33. Halifax, St. Mark's			1			36	35	34	12	8	4	2
34. Hamlet, All Saints'	4		3		1	110	82	84	43	18	14	34
35. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	5		1	2	4	403	421	336	40	6	33	34
36. Henderson, Resurrection	2	3	6			36	28	28	52		11	1
37. Henderson, St. John's				1		57	71	38	39	7	13	
38. High Point, St. Mary's	17	2	18	5	1	450	307	317	42	17	64	40
39. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1		3	2	2	105	87	88	24	30	24	20
40. Iredell County, St. James'	2					73	57	57	40		13	1
41. Jackson, Church of the Saviour			2		1	36	32	36	37	25	38	45
42. Kannapolis, St. James'	4		2			113	73	68	1	3		
43. Kittrell, St. James'						5	7	5	40	9	23	10
44. Laurinburg, St. David's	4		4		3	45	38	35				
45. Lawrence, Grace	inc. in 24											
46. Leaksville, Epiphany	8		5	1	3	130	103	118	58	45	15	42
47. Lexington, Grace	6		8		2	170	122	129	34	7	62	7
48. Littleton, St. Alban's			6		1	51	34	44	40	1	12	3
49. Littleton, St. Anna's						36		32	4		4	
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias'			3		1	67	85	53				
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	2	1	7	1	3	116	106	95	39		14	11
52. Mayodan, Messiah				1		103	70	60	28	6	8	
53. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	1	1		1		99	65	71	44	6	10	3
54. Milton, Christ Church						3	3	3	12			
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity			1		2	42	25	24	24		8	
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	5		7	4	3	185	128	130	40	20	31	5
57. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2		3			31	16	19	40		12	
58. Mount Airy, Trinity	6	2	2		2	94	52	66	44	7	9	
59. Norlina, St. Luke's						22	13	13				
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's						26	21	20				
61. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	1	1	4			60	55	54	30	8	26	1
62. Oxford, St. Stephen's	2	1	10	3	5	267	207	207	46	26	56	38
63. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1		1			55	51	55	48			
64. Pittsboro, St. James'						19	12	12	14		10	
65. Raleigh, Christ Church	23	4	30	8	25	1400	840	816	44	140	118	173
66. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	21	1	28	8	13	879	730	745	65	64	60	70

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confr- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communions	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
67. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	6	3	10	7	5	332	250	221	167	84	103	
68. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	3		7	1		469	135	140	24	72		
69. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1	1	3	5		42	40	42	53	32	10	
70. Raleigh, St. Michael's	21		28	1	1	367	164	259	52	64	12	
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's		7	25	3	3	290	203	214	51	53	10	
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1			1		170	120	123	14	13	1	
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	2		2			32	28	30	10	10	2	
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4		4			23	18	23	7	4		
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	4	2	2	4	1	226	211	167	40	15	12	
76. Rockingham, Messiah	1	1		2		111	98	83	38	11	14	
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's						30	29	15	15	125	1	
78. Rockingham County, St. Mary's		2	2			50	25	32	15	68	1	
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	28	2	33	2	9	862	640	669	96	71	56	
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2		5			81	53	58		24	3	
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3		4		1	152	118	123	42	13	1	
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4			2		74	68	54	58	19	2	
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	28	1	14	4	6	490	377	383	89	101	64	
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's			3	1	1	58	70	40	56	13	5	
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's						14	18	14	41	4		
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's			1			21	20	20	38	6	2	
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2			1		72	64	50	39	13	3	
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	1					9	5	5	9			
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	9		16	1	5	172	160	147	51	20	10	
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	6	1		1	3	132	97	101	49	6	9	
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	3	1	12	4	4	333	211	220	40	108	48	
92. Speed, St. Mary's	2	4	5		1	56	38	43	52			
93. Spray, St. Luke's	21	2	10		1	438	131	144	79	53	3	
94. Statesville, Holy Cross		2	3			24	22	20	6	12		
95. Statesville, Trinity	10	3	11	3	5	193	115	130	44	19	65	

96. Stoval, St. Peter's	5	1	2	1	11	8	6	6	10	22	3	29
97. Tarboro, Calvary	4	10	8	1	11	454	337	324	52	22	29	29
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	4	2	8	2	8	134	87	97	52	7	21	6
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	4	2	8	2	8	68	24	32	30	7	20	6
100. Tarboro, St. Anne's						10	8	7	50			
101. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'				1	1	58	24	27	52	40	4	2
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's	2	1				70	60	51	108	152	17	7
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1		1	1		36	31	34	39	5	12	1
104. Townsville, Holy Trinity			1			20	15	16	9		3	
105. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	6	9	2			94	66	70	39	6	13	5
106. Wade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks												
107. Wadesboro, Calvary	4	1	9	1	2	204	106	109	58	42	64	68
108. Wake County, St. John's						16	32	14	8		1	
109. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2				1	64	58	54	46	2	40	2
110. Warrenton, All Saints'					1	46	46	32	60	2	3	1
111. Warrenton, Emmanuel	2	1	7	4	2	184	166	174	40	17	35	70
112. Weldon, Grace	2											
113. Wilson, St. Mark's	5	1	6	1	3	76	70	66	32	1	3	
114. Wilson, St. Timothy's	9	3	18	2	2	117	77	81	12	7	36	6
115. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	25	2	35	7	8	502	374	281	36	29	32	36
116. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7		2	3	6	1005	954	782	170	93	63	62
117. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	5		13		1	63	53	56	24	16	32	14
118. Woodleaf, St. George's	3	1	1	1	1	188	112	85	61	4	27	1
Grand Total	683	106	929	183	224	23580	16479	16540	4945	2369	3195	1954

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY						Insurance	
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture		Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	4	20	7	31	65.00	22,500.00	15,500.00			5,000.00	1,000.00	44,000.00	27,000.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls						10,000.00	1,500.00			1,500.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	8	43	17	68	247.15	17,000.00	17,000.00	35,000.00		3,700.00	1,000.00	73,700.00	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4	20	24	24		11,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00		500.00		22,500.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	12	96	45	153	289.32	159,500.00	10,000.00	30,000.00		15,000.00	5,000.00	219,500.00	219,500.00
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	8	38	30	76	105.86	15,000.00	1,200.00			1,300.00	1,000.00	18,500.00	17,500.00
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	20	153	22	195	450.45	172,000.00	12,000.00	20,000.00		18,000.00	20,000.00	242,000.00	210,000.00
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10	94	37	141	750.28	35,000.00				5,000.00		40,000.00	28,000.00
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	31	309	39	379		28,000.00	15,000.00		80,000.00	23,000.00	4,000.00	150,000.00	412,500.00
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	22	132		154	412.50	90,000.00	14,500.00		7,500.00	78,000.00	4,500.00	194,500.00	89,500.00
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	5	21	20	46		14,000.00	10,000.00			4,000.00	1,000.00	29,000.00	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	67	328	185	580		71,000.00	16,000.00	135,000.00		12,000.00	23,000.00	257,000.00	213,436.50
14. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	7	37	7	51	175.00	41,000.00	9,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	6,900.00	69,900.00	50,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	28	161	84	273	437.69	275,000.00	15,000.00					290,000.00	293,500.00
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	12	71	27	110		75,000.00	6,700.00			1,000.00		82,700.00	59,000.00
17. Concord, All Saints	9	37	10	56	139.41	25,000.00	12,500.00	15,000.00		2,000.00	2,500.00	57,000.00	55,000.00
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	9	31	20	60		20,625.00	4,375.00	3,125.00		1,000.00		29,125.00	22,500.00
19. Durham, Ephphatha													
20. Durham, St. Andrew's	6	23	19	48	179.84	3,000.00				1,000.00		4,000.00	3,000.00
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	12	67	10	89		30,100.00		57,000.00		10,000.00	2,900.00	100,000.00	72,000.00
22. Durham, St. Philip's	25	234	58	317	1,367.13	100,000.00	11,000.00	110,000.00	8,850.00	47,000.00		276,850.00	228,850.00
23. Durham, St. Titus	3	36		39		11,000.00		1,000.00		4,000.00	4,800.00	20,800.00	11,000.00
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	2	100		102	124.38	5,000.00	2,000.00			1,000.00	750.00	8,750.00	
25. Elkin, Galloway Memorial						10,100.00				2,000.00	500.00	12,600.00	
26. Enfield, Advent	7	12	21	40	75.31	10,500.00	9,000.00			1,500.00	2,500.00	23,500.00	23,500.00

27. Erwin, St. Stephen's	12	43	37	92	26,000.00	6,000.00	11,000.00	1,800.00	3,000.00	47,800.00	48,000.00
28. Fork, Ascension	5	30		35	2,000.00			500.00		2,500.00	
29. Germanton, St. Philip's					1,000.00					1,500.00	
30. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	17	260	25	302	500.00			20,000.00		320,000.00	250,000.00
31. Greensboro, Redeemer	4	18		22	34.49			5,000.00	1,000.00	16,000.00	
32. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	2	201	59	282	1,363.28			13,000.00		99,500.00	70,000.00
33. Halifax, St. Mark's	3	7	8	18				500.00	4,000.00	20,500.00	20,000.00
34. Hamlet, All Saints	8	26		34	125.00			2,000.00	1,000.00	28,500.00	
35. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	11	83	43	137			114,000.00	35,000.00	10,000.00	299,000.00	211,200.00
36. Henderson, Resurrection	3	21		24	15,000.00			4,000.00	1,000.00	23,000.00	17,750.00
37. Henderson, St. John's	3	15		18	14,757.18			1,000.00	3,800.00	35,230.07	33,000.00
38. High Point, St. Mary's	18	95	15	128	336.04			12,000.00	12,500.00	230,500.00	95,000.00
39. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4	25		29	75,000.00			2,000.00		85,000.00	83,000.00
40. Iredell County, St. James'	5	19	20	44	10,750.00			500.00	600.00	11,850.00	10,750.00
41. Jackson, Church of the Saviour					10,000.00			2,500.00	500.00	13,000.00	
42. Kannapolis, St. James'	7	42	13	62	3,200.00			2,000.00	1,200.00	6,400.00	
43. Kittrell, St. James'					3,500.00	2,500.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00	
44. Laurinburg, St. David's	3	14		17	3,100.00			7,000.00	1,000.00	11,100.00	
45. Lawrence, Grace	inc. 24										
46. Leaksville, Epiphany	3	42	30	75	5,000.00	5,000.00		2,000.00		12,000.00	
47. Lexington, Grace	7	37	7	51	25,000.00	7,500.00	18,000.00	1,000.00		51,500.00	38,500.00
48. Littleton, St. Alban's	5	22	5	32	5,000.00			1,500.00		6,000.00	
49. Littleton, St. Anna's	2	20		22	2,000.00			1,500.00		3,500.00	
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3	32		35	4,000.00			1,000.00		5,000.00	
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	6	22	16	44	150.79	7,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	42,000.00	
52. Mayodan, Messiah	10	50	38	98	272.32	6,000.00		4,000.00	2,000.00	37,000.00	25,000.00
53. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	6	20	20	46	15,000.00	8,000.00	2,500.00	3,000.00		28,500.00	17,000.00
54. Milton, Christ Church					8,000.00			100.00	1,000.00	9,100.00	8,000.00
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity	7	32	14	53	3,000.00	8,000.00		500.00	150.00	3,650.00	
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	4	11		15	31,750.00	8,000.00	500.00	5,000.00	2,500.00	47,750.00	41,000.00
57. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	7	12	6	25	26,000.00	8,000.00		3,000.00		3,000.00	
58. Mount Airy, Trinity					2,500.00					34,000.00	34,000.00
59. Norlina, St. Luke's					3,600.00			100.00		2,600.00	
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's					7,000.00	4,000.00		100.00	100.00	3,800.00	2,400.00
61. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3	16		19	28.62			1,500.00	1,200.00	13,700.00	9,500.00
62. Oxford, St. Stephen's	13	62		75	60,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00		113,000.00	84,500.00

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
33. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6	18	9	33		21,000.00		7,500.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	31,500.00	20,000.00
34. Pittsboro, St. James'						4,000.00		750.00		500.00	250.00	5,500.00	3,000.00
35. Raleigh, Christ Church	32	127	30	189	599.60	275,000.00	60,000.00	90,000.00		355,000.00	25,000.00	805,000.00	448,000.00
36. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	40	251	70	361		300,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00		125,000.00	125,000.00	618,000.00	490,000.00
37. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	8	64	16	88		7,500.00	5,000.00			30,000.00	2,000.00	44,500.00	9,000.00
38. Raleigh, St. Augustine's													
39. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
40. Raleigh, St. Michael's	22	155	12	189		8,700.00		10,500.00		20,000.00	2,500.00	41,700.00	
41. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	24	120	60	204	980.00	90,000.00	10,000.00	17,000.00		15,000.00		132,000.00	107,000.00
42. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5	25	17	47		29,000.00	11,500.00	7,000.00		3,000.00	2,500.00	53,000.00	35,000.00
43. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						3,000.00				500.00		3,500.00	
44. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4	18	10	32	15.00	2,500.00				100.00	775.00	3,375.00	2,000.00
45. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	17	83	15	115		22,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		3,000.00	3,000.00	48,000.00	45,000.00
46. Rockingham, Messiah	6	18	13	37		16,500.00	8,000.00	30,000.00		2,000.00	3,500.00	60,000.00	16,000.00
47. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	2	16	48	66	33.80	13,810.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	250.00	450.00	600.00	22,610.00	1,500.00
48. Rockingham County, St. Mary's	4	32	38	74	541.83	8,400.00				300.00	650.00	9,350.00	3,000.00
49. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	21	217	78	316		125,000.00	10,000.00		5,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	220,000.00	200,000.00
50. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	4	20	24	24		7,300.00				500.00	500.00	8,300.00	
51. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10	101	39	150		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	22,000.00	
52. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6	25	31	31		20,000.00				3,000.00	2,000.00	25,000.00	12,000.00
53. Salisbury, St. Luke's	18	113	65	196	180.54	78,500.00	10,000.00	50,000.00		12,500.00	12,500.00	163,500.00	117,600.00
54. Salisbury, St. Paul's	9	29	35	73	581.87	17,000.00	16,000.00	10,000.00		40,000.00	1,500.00	84,500.00	
55. Salisbury, St. Peter's						5,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00	
56. Salisbury, St. Philip's						1,700.00				700.00		2,400.00	
57. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4	20	6	30	20.00	42,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00		4,500.00	500.00	69,000.00	64,000.00
58. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's						2,500.00				300.00		2,800.00	

89.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	11	39	46	96	651.50	50,000.00	17,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00	8,500.00	3,000.00	91,500.00	62,000.00
90.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	8	40	---	48	---	6,000.00	10,000.00	43,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	72,000.00	58,000.00
91.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	11	49	---	60	230.83	93,000.00	21,500.00	---	500.00	9,500.00	---	124,500.00	103,500.00
92.	Speed, St. Mary's	4	28	20	52	---	4,000.00	---	40,000.00	---	500.00	1,100.00	5,600.00	1,500.00
93.	Spray, St. Luke's	21	95	95	211	377.52	31,400.00	10,000.00	---	---	4,000.00	2,200.00	87,600.00	70,000.00
94.	Statesville, Holy Cross	10	43	27	80	421.14	2,000.00	---	10,000.00	---	600.00	100.00	2,700.00	---
95.	Statesville, Trinity	---	---	---	---	---	28,700.00	15,000.00	---	---	---	---	76,700.00	59,200.00
96.	Stoval, St. Peter's	---	---	---	---	---	5,000.00	---	100,000.00	---	900.00	---	5,900.00	---
97.	Tarboro, Calvary	16	109	---	125	777.55	110,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00	40,000.00	300,000.00	158,000.00
98.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	5	60	14	79	156.45	4,000.00	---	---	---	100.00	200.00	4,300.00	2,500.00
99.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	5	32	---	37	93.56	3,500.00	---	---	---	100.00	200.00	3,800.00	2,200.00
100.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	2	15	---	17	41.60	9,000.00	---	---	---	100.00	200.00	9,300.00	5,000.00
101.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	6	68	---	74	20.48	4,000.00	---	1,750.00	---	400.00	250.00	6,400.00	3,500.00
102.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	4	56	---	60	---	5,050.00	---	300.00	---	100.00	150.00	5,600.00	---
103.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	3	14	---	17	---	42,800.00	---	---	---	4,000.00	6,000.00	52,800.00	35,000.00
104.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	---	---	---	---	---	5,000.00	5,000.00	---	---	---	---	10,500.00	---
105.	Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	8	38	54	100	---	10,000.00	8,200.00	---	---	---	---	18,200.00	18,200.00
106.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
107.	Wadesboro, Calvary	9	38	---	47	---	65,000.00	10,000.00	---	---	5,000.00	---	81,000.00	---
108.	Wake County, St. John's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
109.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3	22	---	25	---	7,000.00	5,000.00	8,000.00	---	1,000.00	---	22,000.00	---
110.	Warrenton, All Saints'	2	10	---	12	5.02	27,804.00	4,000.00	---	---	1,500.00	5,925.00	39,229.00	10,000.00
111.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	11	29	32	72	87.17	71,000.00	13,000.00	33,000.00	---	12,000.00	10,000.00	139,000.00	37,000.00
112.	Weldon, Grace	2	10	---	12	---	10,000.00	8,000.00	---	---	3,000.00	1,500.00	22,500.00	17,000.00
113.	Wilson, St. Mark's	4	54	---	58	---	9,300.00	9,000.00	2,500.00	---	1,500.00	3,000.00	25,300.00	---
114.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	26	105	18	149	---	140,000.00	17,500.00	---	15,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	192,500.00	144,500.00
115.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	43	218	17	278	---	790,000.00	50,000.00	20,000.00	1,000.00	50,000.00	25,000.00	936,000.00	578,750.00
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	6	29	---	35	---	13,350.00	---	---	---	1,000.00	1,000.00	15,350.00	5,000.00
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	17	34	34	85	260.87	---	---	---	---	10,080.00	500.00	10,580.00	---
118.	Woodleaf, St. George's	---	---	---	---	---	3,000.00	---	---	---	500.00	200.00	3,700.00	---
991	Grand Total	6,027	1,932	8,950	14,163.49	4,984,796.18	759,975.00	1,199,097.89	158,100.00	1,222,830.00	478,700.00	8,803,499.07	6,078,336.50	---

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Income	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	3,011.04	177.44	114.32	1,151.67	19.60	4,474.07	1,931.24	6,405.31
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,095.60		15.44			1,111.04	127.33	1,238.37
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3,715.00	150.00	1,021.01	4,602.33	15,000.00	24,488.34	2,141.28	26,629.62
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,269.80	679.98	312.73			3,262.51	1,067.42	4,329.93
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,057.30	748.19	4,915.63			21,721.12	318.81	22,039.93
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,672.89	5.00	9.90			1,687.79	46.06	1,733.85
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	22,867.83	194.04	1,269.89	11,096.00		35,427.76	5,283.41	40,711.17
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,557.14		250.09			5,807.23	178.74	5,985.97
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	39,485.76		1,201.87	148,921.88	1,583.44	191,192.95	819.85	192,012.80
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	13,437.55	2,285.97	3,414.40	22,550.12	1,429.16	43,117.20	54,273.05	97,390.25
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,376.29	1,090.56				4,466.85	120.42	4,587.27
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	38,467.03	3,866.04	5,194.24	8,615.53		56,142.84	6,805.77	62,948.61
13. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	110.37		50.66			161.03		161.03
14. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	4,012.48	997.05	422.89			5,432.42	195.43	5,627.85
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	50,547.36	634.79	3,356.16			54,538.31	85.62	54,623.93
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,504.78	785.63	110.32	796.23		6,196.96	610.07	6,807.03
17. Concord, All Saints'	5,350.93	2,180.85	178.51	4,000.00		11,710.29	206.92	11,917.21
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,125.50	100.00	75.72			2,301.22	152.97	2,454.19
19. Durham, Ephphatha	511.63		26.82			538.45	184.27	722.72
20. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,153.20		79.33			1,232.53	297.08	1,529.61
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	5,498.48	38.62	37.22		250.00	5,824.32	658.79	6,483.11
22. Durham, St. Philip's	30,670.14	1,959.00	286.00			32,915.14	3,776.62	36,691.76
23. Durham, St. Titus'	2,156.06	730.46	85.35			2,971.87	1,014.19	3,986.06
24. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	219.05	227.80				446.85		446.85
25. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	448.11	250.00				698.11		698.11
26. Enfield, Advent	2,456.38	606.36	1,312.52	1,500.00		5,875.26	553.86	6,429.12
27. Erwin, St. Stephen's	6,835.39	160.38	278.16			7,273.93	2.22	7,276.15
28. Fork, Ascension	816.09		322.53			1,138.62	362.99	1,501.61
29. Germanton, St. Philip's	37.00					37.00		37.00
30. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	35,790.79					82,439.45	2,872.27	85,311.72
31. Greensboro, Redeemer	1,749.68			46,648.66		1,749.68	12.31	1,761.99

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Income	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
69. Raleigh, St. Mary's	811.26	354.65	620.04			1,785.95	2,310.89	4,096.84
70. Raleigh, St. Michael's	14,079.43	2,550.11	240.54			16,870.08	362.32	17,232.40
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	9,603.85	3,976.71	2,133.70			15,714.26	1,580.16	17,294.42
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas	6,066.13	664.60	63.50	1,650.00		8,444.23	353.99	8,798.22
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	352.82	6.55	38.25			397.62	780.93	1,178.55
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's	157.08	15.00	54.41			226.49	2.20	228.69
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	7,460.48	158.65	1,660.61			9,279.74	36.20	9,315.94
76. Rockingham, Messiah	4,968.16	218.75	83.16			5,270.07	99.49	5,369.56
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	178.42	14.38	10.00			202.80	193.82	396.62
78. Rockingham County, St. Mary's	1,569.80	92.50				1,662.30	411.68	2,073.98
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	29,131.44	1,083.77	1,256.60		6,900.00	38,371.81	1,173.38	39,545.19
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,089.98	225.32	21.59			1,336.89		1,336.89
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	1,879.35		134.57			2,013.92	423.62	2,437.54
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,359.83			747.02		3,106.85	220.28	3,327.13
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	12,314.65	3,580.00	6,554.13			22,448.78	4,356.03	26,804.81
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,837.51	134.26	174.09			2,145.86	14.73	2,160.59
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	259.25					259.25	24.30	283.55
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's	355.82					355.82	571.87	927.69
87. Sanford, St. Thomas	3,549.46	911.10	49.40	9,739.52	3,000.00	17,249.48	611.91	17,861.39
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	65.92		16.96			82.88		82.88
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	7,651.15		606.63			8,257.78	1,120.27	9,378.05
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	8,677.22	113.57	47.81	3,567.80	5,000.00	17,406.40	3,255.47	20,661.87
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	12,911.79	3,076.64	3,050.74			19,039.17	1,326.69	20,365.86
92. Speed, St. Mary's	461.88					461.88	7.43	469.31
93. Spray, St. Luke's	7,022.79	90.88	1,219.17	15,518.62	7,500.00	31,351.46	1,473.91	32,825.37
94. Statesville, Holy Cross	134.20	85.00	39.31	89.00		347.51		347.51
95. Statesville, Trinity	9,054.25	729.64	127.86	9,967.46		19,879.21	2,659.88	22,539.09
96. Stoval, St. Peter's	294.45	25.00				319.45	107.10	426.55
97. Tarboro, Calvary	22,316.58	1,103.26	1,080.20			24,500.04	397.79	24,897.83
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,745.45	146.92	75.35			1,967.72	119.16	2,086.88
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,249.72	62.77	52.64			1,365.13	260.42	1,625.55

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	1,872.52	262.50	91.45	589.55	326.81	2,651.16		5,793.99	611.32	6,405.31
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	934.50		30.88	30.88	244.05			1,209.43	28.94	1,238.37
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3,025.99	350.00	259.36	1,142.68	761.65	15,889.20		21,428.88	5,200.74	26,629.62
4. Battleboro, St. John's	749.03	340.34	154.80	1,086.86	512.73			2,843.76	1,486.17	4,329.93
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	13,946.52	700.00	1,349.09	2,981.43	3,566.54			22,543.58	—503.65	22,039.93
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,717.56			9.90	9.90			1,727.46	6.39	1,733.85
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	11,088.20	746.50	1,174.24	3,646.06	6,394.12	12,491.61	440.00	35,980.73	4,701.17	40,711.17
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	4,475.01	315.00	406.92	336.13	310.75			5,843.81	142.16	5,985.97
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	17,814.68	1,208.76	790.16	5,120.20	4,775.80	78,506.06		108,215.66	83,797.14	192,012.80
0. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	9,636.43	840.00	820.05	2,129.58	4,506.49	76,244.39		94,176.94	3,213.31	97,390.25
1. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	1,009.37		175.07	170.52	796.65		452.16	2,603.77	1,983.50	4,587.27
2. Charlotte, St. Martin's	16,857.98	1,017.88	1,436.66	11,436.27	10,647.51	1,923.25	14,000.00	57,319.55	5,629.06	62,948.61
3. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	25.00			60.00	60.00			85.00	76.03	161.03
4. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	3,327.73	333.54	287.67	1,069.88	422.89			5,441.71	186.14	5,627.85
5. Charlotte, St. Peter's	23,466.64	1,155.00	2,164.93	14,207.05	11,504.71		1,031.11	53,529.44	1,094.49	54,623.93
6. Cleveland, Christ Church	2,749.04	420.00	170.79	961.36	878.80	796.23		5,976.22	830.81	6,807.03
7. Concord, All Saints'	5,015.80	560.50	194.65	1,336.75	399.72	4,000.00	150.00	11,462.77	454.44	11,917.21
8. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	1,553.83	151.41		179.13	248.55			2,327.57	126.62	2,454.19
9. Durham, Ephphatha	500.15	56.25		125.89	25.11			707.40	15.32	722.72
0. Durham, St. Andrew's	734.80	42.20		94.38	295.64			1,167.02	362.59	1,529.61
1. Durham, St. Joseph's	4,085.48	302.50	227.00	413.85	37.22	535.00	450.87	6,051.92	431.19	6,483.11
2. Durham, St. Philip's	15,116.54	507.50	1,532.95	4,941.44	7,442.81		4,916.50	34,457.74	2,234.02	36,691.76
3. Durham, St. Titus'	1,511.58	135.28	131.65	1,894.70	168.35		24.15	3,865.71	120.35	3,986.06
4. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	84.37			293.63	62.51			440.51	6.34	446.85
5. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	500.69	17.42		75.00	5.00			598.11	100.00	698.11
6. Enfield, Advent	2,699.24	385.00	289.78	511.30	960.94	1,500.00		6,346.26	82.86	6,429.12
7. Erwin, St. Stephen's	3,610.13	433.14	445.23	1,488.97	1,162.42			7,139.89	136.26	7,276.15
8. Fork, Ascension	516.33	60.58	208.38	65.50	72.16	322.53		1,245.48	256.13	1,501.61
9. Germantown, St. Philip's	26.20	10.80						37.00		37.00
0. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	20,982.21	1,017.00	1,498.50	5,676.03	6,410.38	1,000.00	35,000.00	71,584.12	13,727.60	85,311.72
1. Greensboro, Redeemer	1,184.98	48.50	78.00	424.62				1,736.10	25.89	1,761.99

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance	Grand Total
69. Raleigh, St. Mary's	445.67		34.22	354.65	715.52			1,550.06	2,546.78	4,096.84
70. Raleigh, St. Michael's	10,841.18	903.00	50.00	1,314.99	440.54	2,893.52	450.00	16,893.23	339.17	17,232.40
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7,372.04	772.92	502.58	3,712.16	1,862.01			14,221.71	3,072.71	17,294.42
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas	1,756.61	58.33	483.66	789.51	63.50	2,136.50	1,560.65	6,848.76	1,949.46	8,798.22
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	199.70	22.50	36.34	428.60	99.20			786.34	392.21	1,178.55
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's	159.28			15.00	54.41			228.69		228.69
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6,443.77	630.64	220.82	475.24	1,396.16	105.42		9,272.05	43.89	9,315.94
76. Rockingham, Messiah	3,547.97	455.00	224.00	577.98	57.35			4,862.30	507.26	5,369.56
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	164.77	16.50	95.02	20.95	10.95			308.19	88.43	396.62
78. Rockingham County, St. Mary's	340.36	16.50	256.79	1,251.63				1,865.28	208.70	2,073.98
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	18,859.85	962.50	1,263.36	2,313.11	6,826.19		7,429.28	37,654.29	1,890.90	39,545.19
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,004.25	194.64	95.36	39.56	214.74			1,548.55	—211.66	1,336.89
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	1,045.21	90.00	90.66	300.00	363.35			1,889.22	548.32	2,437.54
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,384.88			34.59	349.62			1,769.09	1,558.04	3,327.13
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	12,332.83	840.00	1,234.39	1,878.57	5,389.74	1,002.69		22,678.22	4,126.59	26,804.81
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,417.14	162.70	106.08	73.23	28.66			1,787.81	372.78	2,160.59
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	80.00	32.87						112.87	170.68	283.55
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's	276.68	22.20	31.43	107.50	61.38			499.19	428.50	927.69
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,401.12	284.47	195.13	854.18	456.28	11,889.52		17,130.70	730.69	17,861.39
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	53.47		11.00		18.41			82.88		82.88
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	3,394.68	185.50	499.99	627.73	2,143.50			6,851.40	2,526.65	9,378.05
90. Smithfield, St. Paul's	3,880.27	372.85	433.70	473.96	1,196.01	6,491.36	5,000.00	17,848.15	2,813.72	20,661.87
91. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	8,344.08	717.50	576.06	861.99	2,740.89	2,202.89	900.00	16,343.41	4,022.45	20,365.86
92. Speed, St. Mary's	70.00		40.00	70.05	75.28			255.33	213.98	469.31
93. Spray, St. Luke's	4,873.68	630.00	311.66	840.66	1,319.50	16,418.35		24,393.85	8,431.52	32,825.37
94. Statesville, Holy Cross	59.35			116.00	39.31			214.66	132.85	347.51
95. Statesville, Trinity	5,285.57	632.25	268.82	1,910.42	1,001.46	11,287.57		20,386.09	2,153.00	22,539.09
96. Stoval, St. Peter's	231.80		13.62		58.17			303.59	122.96	426.55
97. Tarboro, Calvary	8,073.25	328.13	1,280.22	6,540.71	5,135.43		600.00	21,957.74	2,940.09	24,897.83
98. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,328.17	150.00	40.00	200.16	140.89			1,859.22	227.66	2,086.88
99. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	732.02	112.50	30.00	225.10	72.14	200.00		1,371.76	253.79	1,625.55

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1950	1951
Clergy (as of December 31st)	78	79
Deacons Ordained	2	5
Priests Ordained	1	1
Clergy Received	5	8
Clergy Transferred	3	10
Clergy Deceased	1	—
Candidates for Holy Orders	14	16
Postulants	15	17
Lay Readers	118	118
Parishes	47	47
Organized Missions	49	48
Unorganized Missions	24	27
Baptisms Infant	683	683
Baptisms Adult	133	106
Confirmations	891	929
Marriages	179	183
Burials	213	224
Baptized Persons	23,066	23,580
Communicants	16,479	16,540
Church School		
Officers and Teachers	864	991
Pupils	5,722	6,027
Bible Classes (enrollment)	1,688	1,932
Total Enrollment (Church School)	8,274	8,950

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1950	1951
Churches	3,997,325.00	4,984,796.18
Rectories	651,225.00	759,975.00
Parish Houses	1,145,275.00	1,199,097.89
Other Buildings	-----	158,100.00
Land	1,029,750.00	1,222,830.00
Furniture	576,913.25	478,700.00
Total Property Value	7,400,488.25	8,803,499.07
Insurance	4,052,336.50	6,078,336.50
Indebtedness	151,896.15	205,205.70

RECEIPTS

	1950	1951
Local Support	663,707.83	739,291.02
Special Parochial	63,577.71	81,813.70
Outside Work	75,417.57	99,502.39
Capital Account	389,343.56	341,497.81
Non-Income	40,729.03	61,242.20
Total Receipts	1,232,775.70	1,323,347.12
Balance	106,587.40	150,862.44
Grand Total	1,339,363.10	1,474,209.56

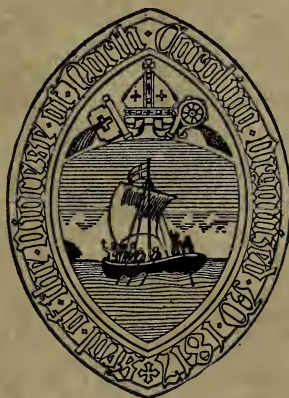
DISBURSEMENTS

	1950	1951
Current Operating Expense	419,169.08	462,809.57
Pension Premium	31,906.37	32,480.57
Diocesan Assessment	22,098.81	37,611.40
Special Parochial	146,082.78	151,396.19
Outside Work	148,075.14	167,318.64
Capital Account	373,769.63	326,503.99
Non-Income Items	54,121.42	81,239.09
Total Disbursements	1,195,223.23	1,259,359.45
Balance	144,139.87	214,850.11
Grand Total	1,339,363.10	1,474,209.56

C283

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Seventh
Annual Convention*



CHRIST CHURCH
Raleigh, North Carolina

MAY TWELFTH AND THIRTEENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-THREE

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

The Diocesan School for Girls

RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

For Colored Students of Both Sexes

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 12 AND 13, 1953

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
Statesville, North Carolina
1953

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
AT CALVARY CHURCH
TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 11 AND 12, 1954

THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
AT CHRIST CHURCH,
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY
OCTOBER 6 AND 7, 1953

INDEX

Advent and Lenten Offering	168
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	34
Bishop's Address	49 - 59
Bishop's Journal	60 - 93
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	94 - 100
Bishop Coadjutor's Journal	101 - 119
Budget for 1954	149 - 154
Camp Delany and Camp Pollard, Report of	148 - 149
Canons, Report of Committee on	39 - 40
Chancellor, Report of	135
Christian Education, Report on	155 - 156
Clergy, Alphabetical list of	7 - 12
Canonical list of	13 - 15
Committees of the Diocese	7
Examining Chaplains	5
Report of	167 - 168
Executive Council	6
Department Chairmen of	7
Report of	128 - 129
Fortune, the Reverend James R. (Report)	165
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	166
Green, The Reverend John J. (Memorial)	27
Historiographer, Report of	139 - 140
Journal of Proceedings	29 - 46
Kanuga, Trustees of	5

Laymen's Association, Officers of	25
Report of	146 - 148
Lay Officers	172 - 177
Murdoch Memorial Society	6
Report of	166 - 167
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	30
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	146
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Mission, Delegates from	16 - 24
Parochial Reports	178 - 193
Pension Fund, Report of	160
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	163 - 165
St. Augustine's College, Report of	162 - 163
St. Mary's School, Trustees of	6
Report of	159 - 160
Standing Committee	5
Report of	123 - 128
State of the Church, Report of	140 - 145
Synod Deputies	5
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	135 - 139
Treasurer, Report of	145 - 146
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	129 - 135
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	160 - 162
Vade Mecum, Report of	169 - 170
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of	26
Report of	156 - 159
Young Peoples Service League, Officers of	25

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens
 The Rev. Jadi L. Martin Mr. F. O. Yates
 The Rev. Robert M. Bird

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1954)	(until 1957)
Mr. Charles A. Tucker	The Rev. James M. Dick
Col. John W. Harrelson	Col. Gordon Smith
Mr. Pembroke Nash	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Mrs. Henry C. Bourne	Mr. Hyman L. Battle

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
 Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. Mr. T. D. Jeffress

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1954)	(until 1956)
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. Gray Temple	Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. Frank Shannonhouse	Mr. J. H. Cutter

(until 1958)

The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
 Mr. William H. Ruffin
 Mr. A. W. Fanjoy

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. A. L. Purrington Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1954)	(until 1955)
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	The Rev. William P. Price
The Rev. John C. Mott	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Mr. W. Clary Holt	Mr. George E. London
Dr. Richard G. Stone	Mr. Isaac D. Thorp
Mr. John L. Southerland	Mr. John H. London
Mrs. Harry Winkler	Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr.
Mrs. James Beckwith	
Mr. Henry Lewis	

(until 1956)

The Rev. Gray Temple
 The Rev. Tom T. Edwards
 The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball
 Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
 Mr. Henry C. Bourne
 Mr. D. E. Hudgins

DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

EDUCATION	The Rev. Gray Temple
SOCIAL RELATIONS	The Rev. William P. Price
MISSIONS	The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
YOUTH	The Rev. John C. Mott
COLLEGE WORK	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
FINANCE	Mr. Isaac D. Thorp
PROMOTION	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser

COMMITTEES

- On New Parishes:* The Reverend Robert F. Thomas, The Reverend Mark A. Boesser, Mr. F. O. Yates, Mr. Samuel B. Stroup, Jr., Mr. Sam Pierson.
- On State of the Church:* The Reverend Stephen C. Walke, The Reverend Richard C. Patton, Mr. Francis O. Price, Mr. Allen D. Moore, Mr. R. Lee Covington.
- On Canons:* The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend James M. Dick, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Mr. Walter R. Jones, Jr.
- On the Pension Fund:* Mr. John B. London, Mr. A. L. Foster, Jr., Mr. Don Matheson.
- On New Diocesan Headquarters:* The Reverend James M. Dick, Col. Gordon Smith, Mr. Fred Reebals.
- On Music:* The Reverend C. E. B. Robinson, The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Mr. George C. Eichorn, Mr. Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* The Reverend W. Peter Katt, the Reverend Frederick B. Drane, the Reverend Maurice A. Kidder, Major Thomas E. Brown.
- On Publicity:* The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Mr. Miles Wolf, Mr. W. T. Bost.
- On Church Extension:* The Bishop Coadjutor, The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend Gray Temple, The Reverend Carl F. Herman, The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Mr. Claude Q. Freeman, Mr. Paul Schenck, Jr., Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Robert V. Brawley, Mr. H. H. Harriss, Mr. Wiley Long, Jr.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY

July 15, 1953

- THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Phone 20909.
- THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, 502 North Elm Street, Greensboro. Mailing Address, P. O. Box 718, Greensboro. Phone: Office 45962; Residence 48091.
- BARR, JOHN MACREADIE, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County and The Mission at Davidson. Address, Route 1, Huntersville. Phone 58-8749.
- BEARD, FREDERICK LEROY, Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNCAN, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 2813 Oberlin Road, Raleigh.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. Address, Reidsville.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring Street, Concord. Phone 8481.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Address, 211 North Church Street, Salisbury.
- BOESSER, MARK ALAN, Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and priest in charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address, 173 West Elm Street, Mount Airy.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. Address, 412 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLAS, Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro and St. Mary's Church, Speed. Address, Battleboro.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Address, P. O. Box 326, Kannapolis. Phone 2-5890.
- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- CARTER, JOHN WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon and Church of The Saviour, Jackson. Address, Weldon. Phone 9-4706.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Retired. Address, Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, Pass Christian, Mississippi.
- CLARY, SIDNEY GRAYSON, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, Priest in charge of St. Anne's Church and St. Ignatius' Church, Tarboro. Address, 1008 St. Patrick Street, Tarboro. Phone: Office, 3958; Rectory, 3950.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, Hamlet.
- COVELL, CHARLES VAN ORDEN, Rector, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address, P. O. Box 569, Southern Pines. Phone: Office, 25174; Rectory, 25172.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. Address, 1305 Dancey Street, Tarboro. Phone 3572.
- DAVIS, ROBERT EMERSON, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck and Priest in charge of Grace Church, Lawrence. Address, Scotland Neck.
- DICK, HENRY ATKINSON, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte.
- DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 126 West Morgan Street, Raleigh. Phone 21622.
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, Deacon in charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Address, Route 6, Salisbury.
- DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Priest in charge of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233, Ardmore Station, Winston-Salem.
- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, 118 South Church Street, Monroe.

- EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham. Address, 1102 North Gregson, Durham. Phone: Office, 25881 and 93610; Rectory, 81143.
- FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM TODD, JR., Deacon in charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address, Mayodan.
- FISHER GEORGE ALFRED, Rector, St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Address, 501 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Priest in charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 804 East 20th Street, Charlotte. Phone: Office, 6-0018; Rectory, 6-7600.
- FRASER, ALEXANDER, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Church and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury. Address, 929 South Church Street, Salisbury.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 604 Summit Street, Winston-Salem.
- GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro and priest in charge of All Soul's Church, Ansonville. Address, Wadesboro.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Priest in charge of the Church of The Good Shepherd, Asheboro. Phone: Office, 5234; Rectory 5080.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, 205 Green Street, Wilson. Phone: Office, 4872; Rectory, 3760.
- GRISWOLD, JAMES BRYAN, Deacon in charge of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville and St. James' Church, Iredell County. Address, P. O. Box 414, Mooresville.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and priest in charge of The Church of The Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Address, Warrenton.
- HAVENS, HENRY WILSON, JR., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Phone 6179.
- HEIN, CHARLES LEROY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Phone: Office 2675; Rectory, 2135.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Non-parochial. Address, 5040 East Capitol Ave., Washington, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, WCUNC. Address, 2105 West Market Street, Greensboro. Phone: Office 37157, Rectory, 8066.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Instructor, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia.
- HILL, HENRY JOSEPH, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Anna's Church, Littleton, and St. Luke's Church, Norlina. Address, All Saints' Rectory, Warrenton.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington and priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Address, P. O. Box 345, Lexington. Phone 2218.

- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Junior College and Editor of the North Carolina Churchman. Address, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham and St. James' Church, Pittsboro. Address, 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Address, Hamlet.
- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Director of Christian Education for the Diocese. Address, 207 Parkway, High Point.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson and Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount. Address, 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson.
- KATT, WILLIAM PETER, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Address, 618 Tucker Street, Raleigh.
- KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector of the Church of The Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 1827 Ewing Avenue, Charlotte.
- KIDDER, MAURICE ARTHUR, Priest in charge of The Church of The Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, Route 2, Chapel Hill.
- KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and priest in charge of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. Secretary and Registrar of The Diocese. Address, 421 Walnut Street, Statesville. Phone 4953.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River. Address, P. O. Box 1543, Burlington.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and priest in charge of St. John's Church, Wake County and St. James' Church, Kittrell, and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Wake Forest College. Address, Louisburg. Phone 3831.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary Emeritus of The Diocese. Address, 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.
- LEFEBRE, BRUCE WILLIAM, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and priest in charge of St. John's Church, Henderson and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. Address, Henderson. Phone: Office, 5919; Rectory, 7169.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Non-parochial. Address, Y.M.C.A., Winston-Salem.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland. Phone 2621.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill.
- MCMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville. Address, P. O. Box 595, Roxboro. Phone 5603.
- MCNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, PH.D., Instructor, Philadelphia Divinity School, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, 4, Pennsylvania.
- MILTON, MARSHALL MCCORMICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and priest in charge of St. Alban's Church, Littleton and St.

- Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, 702 Roanoke Avenue, Roanoke Rapids.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street, Charlotte. Phone: Office, 6-8441 and 6-8442; Rectory, 8315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, and Chaplain to Episcopal students at Duke University. Address, 903 West Markham, Durham.
- OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Retired. Address, 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Missionary to The Dominican Republic.
- PATTON, RICHARD CASHEL, Rector of Church of The Advent, Enfield and St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and priest in charge of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Address, P. O. Box 453, Enfield.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray.
- RICHEY, ALBAN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and priest in charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Address, Oxford. Phone: Office, 3719; Rectory, 4192.
- RIGHTOR, HENRY HASKELL, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte. Phone: Office, 3-0378; Rectory, 5-6244.
- ROBERSON, LEMUEL GIBBONS, Priest in charge of the Church of The Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Church of The Ascension, Fork, and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Address, Cooleemee. Phone 8.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Rector of The Church of The Messiah, Rockingham. Phone 4739.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Phone: Office, 586 L; Rectory, 1103 J.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Virginia.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Deacon in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, 445 East Cannon Avenue, Albemarle.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Chaplain to Episcopal students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Address, Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill.
- SMITH, WINFIELD DAVIS, Assistant to The Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street, Charlotte.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of Church of The Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
- TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 West Seventh Street, Charlotte.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector of The Church of The Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, P. O. Box 165, Burlington. Phone: Office, 63477; Rectory, 4377.
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro. Address, 103 Beech Street, Greensboro.

- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Assistant Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street, Winston-Salem.
- WALKE, STEPHEN CONDUCT, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Phone: Office, 24078; Rectory, 23814.
- WATSON, ROBERT MEREDITH, JR., Assistant to The Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, St. Philip's Church, 403 East Main Street, Durham.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Priest in charge of The Chapel of St. Mary The Virgin, Charlotte. Address, Route 2, Box 335-R, Charlotte.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 9191, Charlotte.
- WOOLEY, JOHN RUSH, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of The Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Professor, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.

Consecrated October 15, 1922

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

Consecrated January 25, 1951

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892	Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906	Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912	Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916	Morrison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922	Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922	Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Sept. 22, 1929	Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929	Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Nov. 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 20, 1934	David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
July 4, 1937	Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
June 18, 1939	William Penn Price.....	June 20, 1940
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin.....	May 22, 1921
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple.....	June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton.....	June 13, 1918
Aug. 15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman.....	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair.....	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey.....	June 2, 1918
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune.....	April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth.....	May 16, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks.....	Nov. 21, 1945
Oct. 31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien.....	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945	John William Drake, Jr.....	April 9, 1947
June 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox.....	Oct. 18, 1945

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Oct. 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	April 24, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	Ralph Herbert Kimball	Sept. 3, 1947
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson	Dec. 27, 1933
April 1, 1948	George Alfred Fisher	Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter	July 6, 1941
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier	Feb. 20, 1942
June 13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards	Jan. 28, 1949
Jan. 1, 1949	Richard Cashel Patton	Dec. 21, 1935
May 28, 1949	William Peter Katt	Dec. 17, 1949
May 29, 1949	Theodore Hall Partrick	Dec. 22, 1949
June 2, 1949	Levering Bartine Sherman	Dec. 13, 1949
Sept. 1, 1949	Henry Haskell Rightor	July 24, 1948
Oct. 22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	June 11, 1948
Nov. 1, 1949	Charles Van Orden Covell	Jan. 25, 1935
Nov. 22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	June 1, 1939
Mar. 25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellerman	June 11, 1936
July 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	Dec. 20, 1941
Aug. 13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young	June 15, 1951
Oct. 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	June 5, 1935
Nov. 15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	Feb. 12, 1938
Apr. 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	Dec. 20, 1918
Apr. 1, 1951	Thomas Augustus Fraser	Feb. 2, 1942
June 2, 1951	Mark Alan Boesser	May 16, 1952
June 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	May 30, 1952
June 15, 1951	Charles Leroy Hein	July 20, 1945
June 19, 1951	John MacReadie Barr	May 28, 1952
June 19, 1951	Alexander Fraser	May 31, 1952
June 20, 1951	Bruce William LeFebre	Aug. 21, 1949
Aug. 1, 1951	Sidney Grayson Clary	June 10, 1950
Nov. 6, 1951	William Edward Thomsen, Jr.	Dec. 23, 1941
Dec. 7, 1951	Henry Wilson Havens	Dec. 1, 1947
Feb. 15, 1952	John Adkins Gray	Feb. 27, 1942
Apr. 23, 1952	Stephen Condict Walke	Dec. 21, 1939
May 1, 1952	Joseph Nicholas Bynum	June 30, 1917
May 22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker	Dec. 19, 1952
June 1, 1952	William Robert Insko	Dec. 7, 1950
June 18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell	Dec. 19, 1952
June 18, 1952	James Anderson Carpenter	Feb. 11, 1953
June 18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahan	Feb. 3, 1953
June 19, 1952	Henry Joseph Hill	Jan. 19, 1953
June 25, 1952	Lemuel Gibbons Roberson	June 9, 1953
June 27, 1952	George Nacle Forzly	June 16, 1953
July 13, 1952	John William Carter	Mar. 16, 1953
July 20, 1952	Frederick Leroy Beard	June 11, 1953
July 25, 1952	Maurice Arthur Kidder	Jan. 27, 1953
Aug. 1, 1952	Roland Jones Moncure	June 13, 1924

Sept. 17, 1952	Robert Emerson Davis.....	Apr. 25, 1951
Oct. 15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair.....	June 10, 1950
Jan. 1, 1953	Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.....	Mar. 5, 1950
Feb. 5, 1953	Alban Richey.....	Feb. 15, 1926
May 1, 1953	Winfield Davis Smith.....	Dec. 17, 1952

DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
May 14, 1953	James Bryan Griswold.....	May 14, 1953
June 10, 1953	William Todd Ferneybough, Jr.....	June 10, 1953
June 15, 1953	Henry Atkinson Dick.....	June 14, 1953
June 17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp.....	June 17, 1953
June 24, 1953	Stark Spottswood Dillard.....	June 24, 1953
June 28, 1953	Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.....	June 28, 1953
July 2, 1953	John Rush Wooley.....	July 2, 1953

POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Thomas Richard Herbert.....	Mar. 23, 1949
John Shelby Spong.....	Feb. 21, 1951
John Denham.....	Mar. 20, 1951
Albert Sidney Newton.....	Mar. 20, 1951
William David Woodruff.....	Mar. 20, 1951
Joseph Allison Hayworth.....	June 9, 1951
Julian Rumsey Ellis.....	Aug. 4, 1951
Hugh Crichton Edsall.....	Aug. 25, 1951
John William Sutphin Davis.....	Oct. 10, 1951
Ronald Lee Woodruff.....	Apr. 25, 1952
Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.....	July 1, 1952
Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.....	Aug. 19, 1952
Frederick William Hoyt.....	Jan. 21, 1953
James Edward Carter.....	April 11, 1953
Robert Louis Ladehoff.....	May 9, 1953
John Drury Wilson.....	July 8, 1953

CANDIDATES

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Christopher Columbus Gray.....	Sept. 1, 1949
Urban Tigner Holmes, III.....	June 30, 1952
William Augustin Griffin.....	June 30, 1952
Jack Marion Bennett.....	Sept. 1, 1952
Claudius Miller, III.....	Sept. 1, 1952
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.....	June 18, 1953
Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.....	May 26, 1953

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

May 12 and 13, 1953

* Delegates present at Convention

† Not canonically resident

PARISHES

- Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas*
 Thomas T. Swain
 Allen D. Moore*
 Harry C. James*
 Walter M. Brown, Jr.*
 Clifton M. Garrison
 W. Roy Hashinger
 Ben T. Wade, Jr.
 Kenneth Gant
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates*
 Henry Lewis*
 William Wells*
 Claiborne Jones*
 Lawrence London*
 Collier Cobb, Jr.
 Dr. James Taylor
 William Poteat
 Dr. Syd Alexander
- Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.*
 W. D. Toy*
 H. T. Cosby*
 Claude Q. Freeman
 E. C. Griffith*
 Howard R. Biggers
 W. D. Melton*
 Roy Bowen
 L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman*
 M. E. Pierson*
 R. H. Bouligny*
 T. C. Heyward*
 R. R. Beatty*
 W. C. A. Sternbergh
 Russell E. Thompson, Jr.
 Philip B. May
 W. Gresham Thomas
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*
 L. Livingston*
 J. H. Woodruff*
 J. Squires*
 W. B. Stewart*
 J. B. Choate
 E. W. Bryan*
 J. W. Swearingen
 Beverly Barksdale, Jr.
- Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels, The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*†
 Dr. E. E. Blackman*
 John Southerland*
 James Latham
 A. L. Howze
 Dr. Thomas Watkins
 Dr. A. J. Williams
 W. E. Cornelius
 E. Z. Wilkins
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Gray Temple*
 J. H. Cutter
 John B. London*
 Frank Shannonhouse*
 Warren Way*
 A. C. Rountree, Jr.
 Marvin McCall
 B. E. Douglas, Jr.*
 Francis Fairley*

- Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*
- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| W. R. Byford | J. A. Brown |
| G. W. Gardner* | D. F. Owens |
| W. Ed Ellis* | G. C. Wilhelm |
| M. N. McLaughlin | W. Preston Barber |
- Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| C. W. Byrd | Springs McCoy |
| Cameron MacRae* | M. L. Purnell |
| John Odell | Cameron MacRae, Jr. |
| Ralph W. Edsall | Harry D'Oyley |
- Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*
- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Clarence Cobb | Tom Lindsey* |
| W. P. Biggers | Clarence Lindsey* |
| Charles Steele | Al Kenon |
| John Hallowell | Nat Gregory |
- Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*
- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| R. T. Beal* | P. F. Thorne |
| J. W. McGwigan* | J. B. Ricks |
| Sam Pierson* | Sam W. Dickens |
| T. B. Slade | J. K. Newton |
- Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. William Robert Insko*
- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| H. M. Tyler* | E. H. Bost* |
| Dr. W. E. Adair | John D. Follette |
| E. L. Sewall* | B. G. Thomas* |
| T. J. Harper* | Z. E. Matthews* |
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*
- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Oscar W. Burnett* | Francis O. Price* |
| D. E. Hudgins* | L. I. Swindell |
| A. D. O'Bryan* | Reed Devane |
| Philip M. Russell* | Richard M. Taliaferro |
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| A. Lee Foster* | L. W. Wilson, Jr. |
| D. L. Gallagher* | John H. Cowles |
| J. H. Bartholomew* | Dr. Allen Coggeshall |
| J. Moyer Sink, Jr.* | S. LaRose |
- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*
- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Dr. F. W. M. White | Quentin Gregory, Jr. |
| F. H. Gregory | Chas. Tillery |
| Hugh House | |
| Quentin Gregory, Sr. | |

- Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
 N. P. Strause* J. A. Cooper
 George Gilliam* R. E. Clements
 C. H. Wolfe* J. T. Cheatham, Jr.
 W. J. Alston R. G. Burwell*
- High Point, St. Mary's,
 Gilbert Clinard* L. R. Stewart
 H. I. Coffield, Jr.* Edgar Hartley*
 E. J. Gaither Stanley Sauders, Jr.
 Fred Harrison* Phil Clarke, Sr.
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's,
 P. C. Collins Dr. Joseph W. Beard
 John G. Webb* A. H. Graham
 Don S. Matheson* S. T. Latta
 James W. Cheshire, Sr.* H. Carleton McKee
- Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. John William Carter*
 Henry Harris Bartlett R. Burgwyn
 Eric Norfleet P. A. Lewis
- Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
 Raney C. Lee Arthur Lewis
 William Sherwood Clayton White
 Martin Shaw James Pyron
 Harris Nelson, Sr. Spencer Percival
- Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
 Milton Barber, Jr* Dr. R. Nat Hunt
 Don Blanton T. Settle Avery
 Steve Martin Herman W. Marsh
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 W. Johnson Smith* Samuel R. Allen*
 Malcolm McKinne* Herbert P. Scoggin
 C. Hill Yarborough* John King*
 W. D. Perry* M. C. Joyner*
- Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane
 Frank H. Fairley O. D. Palmer
 C. Maurice Redfern* E. O. Ayscue
 J. H. Greene J. W. Fairley
 N. K. Dickerson, Jr. Hoyle C. Griffin
- Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Mark Alan Boesser*
 Coleman M. Whitlock, Sr.* Cecil Hennis
 Kennis W. Pulliam* Hubert G. Pendergraft
 William K. Woltz* Edward C. Ashby, Jr.*
 Peter Staples Garnett Fawcett*

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alban Richey*

John Perry Hall*	A. W. Garnett*
Joe B. Floyd*	A. L. Taylor
Leon Godown*	J. W. Ballou
E. G. Peoples*	M. E. Parham

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie†

F. D. Jerome	J. H. London*
W. L. London	A. H. London
J. W. Drake	T. J. Morgan
Geo. A. Athorne*	D. L. Bell

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke*

Armistead J. Maupin*	R. C. Hoffman, Jr.*
James M. Peden*	William Grimes*
E. E. Carter*	B. Moore Parker*
Peter P. Williams*	Henry D. Haywood*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

Joseph H. Hardison*	Jonathan Daniels*
Robert M. Tyson*	Frank I. Watson*
Graham H. Andrews, Sr.*	William M. Russ*
Dr. Richard G. Stone*	Edward C. Joyner*

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. George Alfred Fisher*

J. O. Plummer*	A. T. White*
Carl DeVane*	Purdee Anders*

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

R. Lee Covington*	John Park, Jr.
Fred Reebals*	Kenneth Knight
R. W. Molten*	Hoyle Beam
R. W. Turkelson*	William Stringfellow

Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. William Peter Katt*

A. L. Purrington, Jr.*	John Walker*
Forrest H. Shuford*	Clifford Walker
Claude D. Smith*	R. Jesse Wyatt*
W. H. Yarborough*	W. S. Dupree

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, Jr.*

L. E. Watt	K. R. Thompson
J. S. Irvin*	John Rankin, Jr.*
E. F. Schnedl*	R. L. Watt*
A. S. Johnson	T. W. Strickland

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*

M. S. Benton*	Nicholas Long
M. S. Broun*	Alfred N. Martin
Wiley J. Long, Jr.*	John R. Butler
W. H. Proctor	Arnold Lyerly*

- Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson*
 E. W. Hurst, Jr. J. Pickett Leak
 W. R. Jones, Jr. William Bishop
 James M. Nicolson* W. F. Long
 C. Calhoun Pruitt* Isaac S. London
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*
 A. L. Tyler* W. L. Thorp*
 I. D. Thorp* T. D. Jeffress*
 H. H. Strandberg B. B. Townsend*
 M. H. Barney* W. L. Thorp, Jr.*
- Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
 Harold Goodman D. C. Dungan
 Dr. Frank Marsh* Francis Murdoch*
 Thomas ZumBrunnen* Henry Hobson
 James Brawley* W. E. Hennessee*
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Alexander Fraser*
- Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis*
 Eric Rodgers Sam Gregory
 Henry Clarke* P.E. Shields
 W. O. McDowell* Shields Alexander*
 D. E. Henderson*
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Leroy Hein*
 William J. Austin* M. E. Taylor
 Craig Jones* Richard Holt, Jr.*
 Everett Stevens R. T. Edmonson
 Frederick W. Hoyt* J. H. Cheatham
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Charles VanOrden Covell*
 Norris L. Hodgkins, Sr.* J. C. Barron
 William Edward Cox* Elmer E. Davis
 R. F. Hoke Pollock* Garland A. Pierce
 Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.* E. C. Stevens
- Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
 Lee Self Bland Hunnicutt
 Norwood Willis* Roy Thompson
 Melvin Tucker* J. R. Berkeley
 P. W. Robertson C. R. Thomasson
- Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball*
 A. W. Fanjoy* Kyle C. Eller
 James J. Kiser* John A. Price
 Ben L. Watts* Victor Walton
 P. C. MacKesson* Sidney S. Bost

- Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 William C. Pitt, Jr.* D. Russell Clark*
 F. V. Thompson* Henry C. Bourne*
 Edward U. Lewis* George Waterhouse*
 Pembroke Nash* Randolph Constantine
- Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*
 William Hardison* James A. Hardison
 William Wheeler, Jr. Carl Roche
 Bennett Edwards R. T. N. Little
 Fred Sparger R. E. Little
- Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell*
 Gordon Poindexter* John Mitchell
 A. D. Daniel L. B. Beddoe
 A. C. Fair* Sam Arrington
 C. A. Tucker* A. J. Williams
- Weldon, Grace, The Rev. John William Carter*
 Curtis R. Turner Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.
 Joseph E. Green* Donald C. Ward
- Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*
 Wm. E. Barnes* J. Bruce King
 H. G. Connor W. Johnston King
 W. A. Bridgers* R. P. Watson, Jr.
 F. M. Eagles* O. T. Kirkland*
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*
 Thomas Rice* W. A. Goodson, Jr.
 Robert C. Merritt* Lawrence Reid
 Jack Mackie* Van Wyck Webb*
 Ben Willis* Henry Ramm

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp
 Allen Surratt B. S. Liles*
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.*
 Cleveland Thayer F. O. Yates*
- Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum
 W. V. Fisher* J. A. Williams, Jr.*
- Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
 Charles I. Murray George Carson
- Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder*
 Dr. George D. Penick* John Sowter

- Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. George Nacle Forzly*
Edward H. Hamilton* A. B. Smith
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*
W. C. Aughtry* V. T. Schrimsher*
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson*
Isaac Hall Huske* Charles Ganes Hannah
- Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien*
Wilton E. Harris* Milton Barefoot
- Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson*
Peter W. Hairston* Harvey L. Gobble
- Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson*
E. R. Garrett J. S. Leary
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
O. D. Davis John Cortright, Jr.
- Henderson, Resurrection,
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. James Bryan Griswold
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*
Joseph E. Orland* Samuel B. Stroupe, Jr.*
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
James R. MacKenzie C. J. Dunston
- Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, The Rev. Robert
Emerson Davis*
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard*
Kirby V. Reid, Sr. Elliot F. Duncan
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. John MacReadie Barr*
W. N. Kinney* Frank Rankin*
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Reverend Frederick Blount Drane
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold
George W. Randall* Rufus Person
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
Henry G. Nicholson Donnell Gilliam, Jr.

- Oxford, St. Cyprian's,
James Anderson Lexie W. Tyler
- Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's,
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Reverend Howard Stettler Hartzell*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*
B. B. Tippet Edward Tippet
- Rockingham County, St. Andrew's,
- Rockingham County, St. Mary's,
Frank Clough Charles Roberson
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Reverend Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard
Francis M. Kepley* James R. Dillon
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahan*
George D. Walker, Jr.* Alden G. Perry*
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Alexander Fraser*
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*
Gilliam W. Anderson* R. P. Rosser*
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum
Henry G. Shelton Harvey R. Warren
- Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox*
George W. Rawls Wm. F. Taylor
- Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox*
Bill Alderman C. L. Alderman
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton Moran Weston*
Irwin Ricks
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
James M. Merritt Richard I. Quigley
- Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
Richard M. Mitchell, Jr.* Hobart T. Steele*
- Wake County, St. John's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Leonard S. Powers Don P. Johnston
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard*
Paul Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Henry Joseph Hill*
 Dr. T. W. Haywood*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's,

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John William Drake*
 Joel A. Weston* Philip C. Ogden

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson*

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*

Burlington, St. Athanasius, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler*

Davidson, The Rev. John MacReadie Barr*

Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*

Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Mary Alan Boesser*

Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard*

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*

Louisburg, St. Matthias'

Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

Norlina, St. Luke's, The Rev. Henry Joseph Hill*

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes*

Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Alexander Fraser*

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's,

Scotland Neck, St. Simeon's

Siler City, The Rev. Claude E. Guthrie†

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball*

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Alban Richey*

Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*

Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks

Yanceyville, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

OTHER CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, D.D.	Levering Bartine Sherman
Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	Winfield Davis Smith

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

- President—Bob Young, 49 Alleghney Road, Hampton, Virginia.
- Vice-President—Kitten Barringer, 3404 Madison Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
- Secretary—Jane White, 211 Jackson St., Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
- Treasurer—Dick Taylor, 419 Linden Ave., Oxford, N. C.
- Thank Offering Custodian—Billy McLaurine, 2245 Cumberland Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
- Efficiency Report Secretary—Betsy Duke, 815 Woodland Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
- District Secretary—Becky Hinkle, 1185 W. 4th St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
- Lay Advisor—Miss Emma Griffin, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C.
- Clerical Advisor—The Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Sanford, N. C.

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

- President—Dr. Richard G. Stone
- Vice-President—George E. London
- Vice-President—Henry Lewis
- Secretary—I. Harding Hughes, Jr.
- Treasurer—Isaac H. Huske
- Custodian of Thank Offering—Frank B. Gray

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

- President—Mrs. U. T. Holmes, 102 Pine Lane, Chapel Hill, N. C.
- First Vice-President—Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, 2000 Dellwood Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
- Second Vice-President—Mrs. Matt Wall, 1101 Greenway, High Point, N. C.
- Secretary—Miss Louise Hall, No. 3 Stacey Apts., Chapel Hill, N. C.
- Treasurer—Mrs. Tom Evins, Box 1003, Oxford, N. C.
- Secretary Christian Education—Mrs. Angus M. McBryde, 410 E. Forest Hills Blvd, Durham, N. C.
- Secretary Christian Social Relations—Mrs. John R. Purser, Jr., 2722 Briarcliff Place, Charlotte, 7, N. C.
- Secretary of Supply—Mrs. R. E. Quinn, 208 Watt St., Durham, N. C.
- Secretary of Personnel—Miss Martha Hall, Scotland Neck, N. C.
- U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. Brown Patterson, 309 N. Ridgeway, Greensboro, N. C.
- Interracial Chairman—Mrs. James T. Taylor, 2106 Fayetteville St., Durham, N. C.
- Chairman of Youth Work—Mrs. Alec Snead, Rockingham, N. C.
- Director of Church Periodical Club—Mrs. A. L. Purrington, 1501 Canterbury Road, Raleigh, N. C.
- Missionary Correspondent—Mrs. Thomas J. Pearsall, Westhaven, Rocky Mount, N. C.
- Representative on N. C. Legislative Council—Mrs. George Lyon, 3408 Dover Road, Durham, N. C.
- Diocesan Field Worker in Negro District—Miss Constance Young, 611 Mobile Ave., Durham, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

JOHN JORDAN GREEN

Born in Warrenton, N. C., October 24, 1884.

Attended Shaw University and St. Augustine's College, Raleigh,
N. C.

Graduated from the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.,
1930.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick, March 9, 1930.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Penick, January 25, 1931.

Deacon and then Priest in Charge of the Church of the Redeemer,
Greensboro, N. C. from 1930 until 1952.

During a portion of this time he also served St. Stephen's Church,
Winston-Salem, N. C. as Priest in Charge.

Retired from the active Ministry on October 24, 1952.

Died in Greensboro, N. C., February 11, 1953.

"Clothed with humility."

I Peter 5:5

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

The 137th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in Christ Church, Raleigh, May 12, 1953. The Convention was called to order by the Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese. Following the singing of the hymn, "The Church's One Foundation is Jesus Christ Her Lord," Bishop Penick offered opening prayers. It was certified by the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball that a quorum was present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien moved the re-election of the incumbent, the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, as Secretary of the Diocese. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously. The Reverend W. Peter Katt was appointed by the Chair to serve as the assistant secretary of the Convention.

The Reverend Stephen C. Walke welcomed the Convention to Christ Church. The Honorable James E. Briggs, Mayor of Raleigh and a communicant of Christ Church, welcomed the Convention to the city.

The Reverend Stephen C. Walke moved that the program as printed be adopted as the program of the Convention. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Chair appointed the following as the Committee on Credentials: the Reverend Henry W. Havens, Jr., Mr. Sam Pierson, and Mr. Peter W. Hairston.

The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, took the chair, while the Bishop of the Diocese made his annual address. (See page 49).

Bishop Penick took the chair, while the Bishop Coadjutor made his annual address. (See page 94).

The Chair referred both addresses to the following Committee on the Bishops' Addresses: The Reverend Gray Temple, the Reverend John A. Gray, Messrs. Claiborne Jones, Thomas Rice, and Harris Nelson.

The Reverend T. Hall Partrick gave the report of the Committee on new parishes. He moved the admission of Trinity Church, Mount Airy as a parish. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously. The Secretary called the roll of delegates from this church, and the delegates responded by standing. The Bishop commended the rector, the Reverend Mark A. Boesser, and the lay delegates for this forward step in the life of their church.

The Reverend Mark A. Boesser addressed the Convention on the work at Trinity Church, Mount Airy. He sketched briefly the history of the Episcopal Church in that city.

The Reverend T. Hall Partrick moved the admission of St. John's Church, Henderson as an organized mission. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously. D. L. Forsyth, lay delegate from this church, was introduced to the Convention.

The Reverend Bruce W. LeFebre, priest in charge of this church, addressed the Convention on the work at St. John's Church, Henderson. He sketched briefly the history of this mission.

The Chair appointed the following as a Committee on Miscellaneous Reports: the Reverend Bruce W. LeFebre, the Reverend William M. Latta, and Messrs. Gilbert Clinard, Eric Norfleet, and John W. Drake, Sr.

The Reverend Carl F. Herman, secretary of the Standing Committee, read the report of said Committee. (See page 123). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien, secretary of the Executive Council, read the report of said Council. (See page 128).

The Reverend William P. Price, chairman of the Department of Social Relations of the Executive Council, moved the adoption of the following resolution, contained in the report of the Executive Council:

WHEREAS, before a world ridden with racial tensions and color conflicts, our nation stands avowing the equality of all men before God, and

WHEREAS, the Lambeth Conference of 1948 affirmed "that discrimination between men on the ground of race alone is inconsistent with the principles of the Christian religion"; and

WHEREAS the Synod of the Fourth Province, of which we are members, in October, 1951, adopted a resolution saying, "We

consider it unwise to attempt to establish a segregated School of Theology for Negro candidates for the ministry in the Fourth Province, but feel that existing schools in the south should be open to men of all races"; and

WHEREAS the Bishops of the Fourth Province declared in November 1952, "It is our Christian duty and privilege to work together as brethren in the service of Christ and His Church"; and

WHEREAS all other Episcopal theological seminaries receive all the laity for training whom the Church recommends, as far as space will permit; and

WHEREAS seven white theological seminaries of other denominations of the South have made specific welcome to Negro students;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of North Carolina, one of the twenty-two owning dioceses, in Convention assembled, requests the Trustees of the University of the South to admit qualified students to the School of Theology, regardless of race.

The motion on adoption of this resolution was seconded. The Reverend Stephen C. Walke moved that the consideration of this resolution be made the special order of business after noonday prayers on Wednesday. The motion to postpone was seconded and was defeated.

Mr. W. E. Cox offered the following as a substitute resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS the original recommendation of a committee of the Synod of Sewanee, made solely and wholly for the purpose of opening all Episcopal seminaries in the south to students of all races, was rejected by the Trustees of the University of the South because of mitigating and extenuating circumstances, devoid of prejudice; and

WHEREAS there has never existed any regulations put into being by the University of the South which discriminates against race, regardless of such prejudicial interpretations as may critically and erroneously have been published in the lay and secular press; and

WHEREAS the isolated domain on which is situated the University of the South is not conducive to the best interests of certain races when compared with other seminaries; and

WHEREAS all other Episcopal theological seminaries receive all the laity for training whom the Church recommends, as far as space will permit;

BE IT RESOLVED: that the Diocese of North Carolina, one of the twenty-two owning dioceses, in convention assembled, hereby

(1) express its confidence in the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, and (2) request the Trustees to continue to give earnest consideration to both the practical and spiritual merits of the entire issue, and in future years to continue to take such action as may then be in the best interests of Christian relationship.

The motion to adopt this resolution was seconded and was defeated.

Mr. Peter W. Hairston moved that the resolution as originally presented be amended as follows: that for the word "request", the words "would heartily approve" be substituted. This motion was seconded and was defeated.

The resolution as originally presented to the Convention by the Department of Social Relations of the Executive Council was carried by an overwhelming majority on a voice vote.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien moved that the following resolution offered in the report of the Executive Council be referred to the Committee on the Bishop's Address. This motion was seconded and carried.

WHEREAS the survey of the Diocese of North Carolina had given factual proof of the great opportunities that are today awaiting our action in the name of Christ; and

WHEREAS one of our most pressing needs is for funds for capital construction, that is, renovation as well as new building;

THEREFORE be it resolved that the Department of Missions and Church Extension urge the Executive Council to place before the Diocesan Convention of 1953 a request that a campaign for \$500,000.00 for capital improvement be conducted during the year 1954.

A third recommendation of the report of the Executive Council related to the reserve funds of the diocese. The Council recommended that because the Department of Finance has little endowment and is dependent upon annual gifts to maintain its program, the reserves of this body should approach a minimum of 100% of the average of the annual expenses for the last three years. This recommendation was unanimously carried.

Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus presented the annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See page 129). This report was referred to a special committee composed of Messrs. James M. Peden, E. C. Griffith, and D. E. Hudgins.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson presented the report of the Chancellor of the Diocese. (See page 135). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant presented the report of the Thompson Orphanage. (See page 135). This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions. Mr. Whisnant addressed the Convention on the work of the Orphanage.

The Chair appointed the following to serve as a Committee on the Report of Institutions: the Reverend James M. Dick, the Reverend Joseph L. Kellerman, Dr. E. E. Blackman, and Messrs. W. E. Pierson and Henry T. Clark.

The Reverend Joseph L. Kellerman presented the following resolution which was unanimously adopted by the Convention.

BE IT RESOLVED that this 137th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convey to the Reverend C. Alfred Cole, a former member of our Convention for 11 years, our sincere congratulations and affection upon his election to the Episcopacy of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina; and that we approve his decision in accepting this election to the position of Diocesan of our sister diocese in the Carolinas.

The Bishop Coadjutor read the list of canonical committees and the appointments made thereto. (See page 7). It was moved to thank and to release the Committee on Diocesan Survey. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop introduced the following new clergy who had come to the Diocese since the last Convention: the Reverend Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Ralph Martin Caldwell, George Ian Robertson McMahan, Henry Joseph Hill, Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, George Nacle Forzly, John William Carter, Frederick Leroy Beard, Maurice Arthur Kidder, William Robert Insko, Roland Jones Moncure, Thom Williamson Blair, Robert Emerson Davis, Alban Richey, Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., Winfield Davis Smith, William Alfred Wilkins.

The report of the Historiographer was received by title. (See page 139).

The Convention recessed at 5:30 P.M.

Members of the Convention ate dinner in the parish house of Christ Church. The meal was served by members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church.

At 8 o'clock the Office of Evening Prayer was read by the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., and the Reverend Stephen C. Walke. The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D., pronounced the Absolution and Benediction. The offering at this service went to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church. Following the Office of Evening Prayer, Mr. Charles A. Tucker, chairman of the Committee on the Diocesan Flag, presented the Diocese a Diocesan Flag to be used at Conventions and Meetings held in the Diocese. This flag was blessed by Bishop Penick and was dedicated to the glory of God and in loving memory of Stephen Edward Burroughs of Warrenton, a faithful communicant and frequent delegate to convention. The flag is a gift to the Convention from the members of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

The Convention reconvened in business session at 8:40 P.M.

Nominations were made from the floor for Standing Committee, Delegates to Provincial Synod, Trustees of the Diocese, Trustees of the University of the South, Trustees of Kanuga, Managers of Thompson Orphanage. Treasurer of the Diocese, and Executive Council.

The Reverend Tom T. Edwards read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (See page 140).

The Reverend David W. Yates moved that this report be referred to a Special Committee. This motion was seconded and carried. The Chair appointed the following to said committee: The Reverend Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Ralph H. Kimball, Ralph Martin Caldwell, and Messrs. William Wells, Henry T. Clark, T. C. Heyward, E. G. Peoples.

Mr. E. B. Dixon submitted the report of Security National Bank, Raleigh, which serves as the Treasurer of the Diocese. (See page 145). He also submitted by title the Audit of the Funds of the Treasurer of the Diocese. This audit was made by W. M. Russ and Company, certified public accountants, Raleigh, N. C.

The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker offered a resolution that Canon XXV, Section 7 be amended by substituting the following for this section as it now stands:

For the purpose of this canon members and communicants are defined as follows:

(a) The members of the Church shall be all persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism in accordance with the Doctrine of the Church, which rite shall be performed by a Minister or by a Baptized Person.

(b) A communicant of the Church is a Baptized Person who has been confirmed by a Bishop of the Church, or of any church in communion with the Church, or, who having been confirmed in a Church having Apostolic Succession and who having renounced membership in such Church, has been received into this Church, or who has received Baptism and has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being ready and desirous to be confirmed.

(c) A Communicant in good standing is a person who has been confirmed (as explained in section 1 (b) above) and who

1. makes his or her communion at least once a year;
2. is a recorded contributor to the support of the church with money or with personal service.

This resolution was referred by the Chair to the Committee on Canons.

The Reverend Gray Temple offered a resolution that this Convention appoint a committee on program and budget to prepare the budget, said committee to consist of three clergy and four laymen. Since this resolution was in conflict with the diocesan canons, the Chair referred same to the committee on constitution and canons.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes submitted the report of the *North Carolina Churchman* by title. (See page 146). This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson submitted the report of the Layman's Association by title. (See page 146). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Convention adjourned at 10 P.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY

At 7:30 A.M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Rector of the host church, and the Secretary of the Diocese.

Breakfast was served at 8:15 A.M. in the parish house of Christ Church by members of the Woman's Auxiliary of that parish.

Convention reconvened at 9:45 A.M.

The Reverend C. E. B. Robinson called to the attention of the Convention the music conference to be held this summer at Mont-eagle, Tennessee.

The Reverend Robert J. Johnson, D.D. read the report of Camp Delany which he had prepared. (See page 148). This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. Francis Murdoch moved that the Secretary of the Convention send messages of greeting and affection to the Reverend R. Bruce Owens, Mr. W. Frank Thompson, the Reverend A. S. Lawrence, the Reverend Frederick B. Drane, the Reverend Francis M. Osborne, Mr. Oscar J. Jackson, Chaplain Clarence E. Hobgood, Mr. J. H. Cutter, the Reverend Morrison Bethea, the Reverend H. Norwood Bowne, Archdeacon James K. Satterwhite. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Mr. Ben R. Roberts, chairman of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, presented the Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1954. (See page 149). Mr. J. Moyer Sink, Jr., moved the deletion of \$500 for the purpose of Audit. This motion was seconded, but was defeated. Mr. M. E. Pierson then moved the adoption of the budget as presented. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Mr. Roberts presented the Church's Program Fund budget for 1954. Dr. E. E. Blackman moved an increase of \$50 for the discretionary fund of the rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte in his ministry to students at Smith University. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth addressed the Convention regarding the budget recommended by the Department of Missions of the Executive Council. He explained that the budgetary increases were to bring the minimum salaries of mission clergy to new levels: namely, \$3,000 for unmarried clergy and \$3,600 for married clergy. Mr. Smyth also explained that the increase allowed for full time clergy for St. Matthew's, Rowan County and St. Matthew's, Mooresville linked with St. James', Iredell County. The opportunities in these fields were set forth by the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, Mr. George W. Randall, and Mr. Francis M. Kepley.

The Reverend John W. Drake, Jr. addressed the Convention regarding the budgetary items under the Department of College Work

of the Executive Council. Mr. Drake thanked all those who had worked with him in the Department of College Work.

The Reverend E. B. Jeffress, Jr., gave his report on the Department of Christian Education. (See page 155).

The Reverend George A. Fisher moved that, under the budget for Camp Delany, items 2,3, and 4 be omitted. This motion was not seconded.

The Reverend T. Hall Partrick moved the addition of \$200.00 for the salary of the director of Camp Delany. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Dr. Ralph E. McLain, a member of the staff of Meredith College, addressed the Convention on the "Meredith School of Christian Studies."

The Reverend William P. Price spoke on the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The Reverend Joseph L. Kellerman spoke on the Alcoholics Anonymous Conference at Vade Mecum.

Mr. Ben R. Roberts moved the adoption of the Church's Program Fund budget as amended. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously. (See page 150).

The Reverend David W. Yates moved that the Chair appoint a special committee to investigate continuing Camp Delany and to report to the next Convention. This motion was seconded and carried. The Chair said he would appoint this committee at a later time.

The Reverend James M. Dick moved that the Convention offer to Mr. Ben R. Roberts a resolution of thanks for his tenure of office as chairman of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council. This motion was seconded and was carried unanimously.

The Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. moved that the Executive Council be instructed that in case of a necessary cut back in budget by reason of the failure of churches to accept and to pay their assigned quotas to the Church's Program Fund that the salaries of the mission clergy be protected from any reduction. This motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, gave the report of the Woman's Auxiliary. (See page 156).

At 12 o'clock noon, the Convention rose to sing one verse of the hymn "Onward Christian Soldiers." The Bishop Coadjutor offered noonday prayers.

Dr. Richard G. Stone submitted the report of St. Mary's School and Junior College. (See page 159). This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Convention proceeded to ballot for diocesan officers, committee members, and delegates to the Synod. The Chair appointed the following as tellers: the Reverend Messrs. W. Robert Insko, Roland J. Moncure, Thom W. Blair, and Messrs. Gilbert Clinard, Fred Harrison, F. O. Price.

The Secretary moved that the assistant secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this Convention for A. L. Purrington and J. C. B. Ehringhaus as Trustees of the Diocese; for W. L. Mauney and Mrs. James McKenzie as lay trustees of Kanuga; for Security National Bank, Raleigh, as Treasurer of the Diocese, and for Mrs. James Beckwith and Mr. Henry Lewis as members of the Executive Council for one year. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The report of the Pension Fund was submitted by title (See page 160).

Following the voting, the Convention recessed at 12:45.

Lunch was served at 1 P.M. in the parish house of Christ Church by members of the Woman's Auxiliary of that church.

Convention reconvened at 2:10 P.M.

The Chair introduced the Reverend Morton Kurtz, the director of the State Council of Churches, who addressed the Convention on the work of that council.

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. presented the report on the University of the South. This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions. (See page 160).

Dr. Harold L. Trigg submitted the report on St. Augustine's Col-

lege. (See page 162). This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Secretary read the report of the tellers on the voting for membership on the Executive Council. (See page 6). Since there was a tie for third and fourth place in the lay order, the Reverend David W. Yates moved that the rules be suspended and that the vote to break the tie be taken by a standing vote. This motion was seconded and carried. The result of the voting was that D. E. Hudgins was elected to the Executive Council for 3 years and John H. London was elected to the Executive Council for 2 years.

Mr. Gordon Poole submitted the report of St. Agnes Hospital. (See page 163. This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Secretary read the Teller's report on that part of the ballot dealing with Trustees of the University of the South, Trustees of Kanuga, and Managers of Thompson Orphanage. (See page 6).

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. presented the report of the Committee on Canons. The following constitutional changes were unanimously passed on the second reading:

Article V was amended to read as follows:

Article V: To constitute a quorum, the presence of one third of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and of one or more delegates from twenty parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to recess or adjourn.

Article XII was amended to read as follows:

Article XII: When a bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the clergy present and entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the Parishes and Organized Missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes and Missions), shall be necessary to an election. The vote of each such Organized Mission shall be counted as one-fourth vote.

The second numbered paragraph of Section 1 of Article XIV was amended to read as follows: Second: The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment at the next ensuing Annual Convention, by a majority of all the Clergy present and entitled to vote in Convention, and of the delegates from a majority of the Parishes and Organized Missions represented in the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes and Missions), shall be

necessary to a decision. The vote of each such organized mission shall be counted as one-fourth vote.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. next presented a proposed amendment to Section 1 of Canon XXI, which was offered at the Convention a year ago. The proposed change would cause the first paragraph of Section 1 of Canon XXI to read thus:

Vestry: Upon the first Monday in Advent, unless some other day has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect by ballot, by the qualified voters, from the confirmed members of the Parish of the age of twenty-one years and over, in good moral standing, a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event, at any time, of an omission to elect, or of a refusal of the Vestry-elect to serve, the Vestry last chosen shall hold over until another election shall be held.

The effect of the above change would be to allow women to serve on vestries, by deleting the word "male" in "confirmed male members." The Reverend F. Nugent Cox moved that the change be adopted and that the word "male" be omitted. The motion was seconded, but was defeated on a standing vote of 95 to 74.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor moved that Canon XXIV Dissolution of Parishes, Section 1 be changed to read as follows. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

Section 1. The Bishop and Standing Committee shall triennially make a survey of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. If, after any survey, they shall find that a Parish does not meet the standards set in Canon XX, Section 3, or that an Organized Mission does not meet the standards set in Canon XXVII, Section 1, they shall notify the Parish or Organized Mission that unless they meet the aforesaid standards within one year they will be reduced by the Bishop with the advice of the Standing Committee, to the status of Organized Mission or Unorganized Mission, as the case may be. Such reduction will go into effect at the end of the year, if minimum standards are not met. Any parish or mission affected is entitled to a hearing before the Standing Committee within said year of request of that parish or mission.

The Secretary read the Teller's report on that part of the ballot dealing with Delegates to Provincial Synod and Members of the Standing Committee. (See page 5).

The Reverend James R. Fortune, missionary to the deaf, submitted the report of his work for the year. (See page 165). Bishop Penick read this report, and Mr. Fortune interpreted it in the sign

language. This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Edward R. Frye submitted the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital. (See page 166). This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr. submitted the report of the Murdoch Memorial Society. (See page 166). This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend David W. Yates submitted the report of the Examining Chaplains by title. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See page 167).

The Chair appointed the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains: The Reverend Messrs. David W. Yates, I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Gray Temple, Joseph W. O'Brien, and Charles V. Covell.

The Reverend William M. Latta moved that \$213.50 due to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund by St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg be remitted. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend Mark A. Boesser gave the report of the Lenten offering. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See page 168).

The Reverend E. B. Jeffress, Jr. submitted by title the report of Vade Mecum. (See page 169). This was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Reverend Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS the mission of the Church is to spread the Gospel at home and abroad; and Whereas the Diocese of North Carolina is grateful for its share in this work; Be it resolved that this Convention commends all who have gone from it into this service, and in particular the Reverend T. Hall Partrick soon to go to the Missionary District of the Dominican Republic, and assures them of its continued support and prayers.

This resolution was unanimously adopted by the Convention.

The Reverend Gray Temple submitted the following report for the Committee on the Bishop's Addresses:

The Committee appointed to receive the reports of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina has made a careful study of these reports and begs leave to make the following recommendations:

1. THE BISHOP'S REPORT:

a. We have noted with amazement and admiration the ever increasing effectiveness of Bishop Penick's Episcopate. Especially is this true in the recruiting of men for the ministry of the Church. His untiring zeal in the work of Our Lord in the Diocese of North Carolina warrants the gratitude of all our people.

b. The matter of admission of properly qualified men of all races to the Theological Seminary at Sewanee has already been disposed of by the Convention; thus your committee felt that it was thereby relieved of any need to consider this matter further.

c. The matter of establishing a Foundation for the purpose of promoting new work in the Diocese of North Carolina was discussed by your committee at some length. We are all in accord with the need that exists, and are enthusiastic in our belief that such a Foundation will provide for a need long felt by many people in the Diocese, as well as providing necessary funds for the extension of God's Kingdom in the Diocese of North Carolina. We therefore make the following motion:

"That the Bishop of the Diocese be directed by this Convention to organize a Diocesan Foundation: that this Foundation be incorporated according to the laws of the State of North Carolina; that the Bishop (with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese) appoint such Directors as he shall deem fit and necessary, for such terms of office as he shall deem wise; and that the Directors so appointed shall set up such organization and By-laws as shall in their judgment seem necessary. The Directors of the Diocesan Foundation shall make an annual report to the Diocesan Convention. The Directors of the Diocesan Foundation shall encourage individuals and businesses in the Diocese to make grants to the Foundation."

2. THE BISHOP COADJUTOR'S ADDRESS:

a. The Committee was overjoyed to read of our Bishop Coadjutor's increasing understanding of the workings of the Diocese. We would especially thank Bishop Baker for his devoted and wise leadership of the Diocesan Survey Commission. We agree with him, that this report is of such great value for the future planning of the program of the Diocese, that we urge and strongly recommend that each Parish and Mission in the Diocese make use of the findings of the Report applicable to that Parish and Mission; and that the Department of Church Extension be requested to work out a schedule of visitations to interpret these findings to the said Parish or Mission.

b. The matter of the need for \$4,535.00 for Theological Education next year caused your committee grave concern. Because of the already increased Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget and the Church's Program Budget, we did not think it wise to add this amount to either Budget. We do highly recommend, however, that each Parish and Mission in the Diocese be asked to raise its proportionate share of the required amount of \$4535.00. We recommend that the Bishop Coadjutor advise each Parish and Mission in the Diocese of what its proportionate share of this amount is.

We further recommend that the Bishop Coadjutor contact the proper Department of the Executive Council for the purpose of putting the expense of Theological education for men from the Diocese of North Carolina on a sound financial basis.

As this comprises the matters referred to the Committee on consideration of the Bishop's Address and the Bishop Coadjutor's Address, your committee respectfully requests to be dissolved.

Rev. Gray Temple, Chairman
Rev. John Gray
Claiborne Jones
Thomas Rice
Harris Nelson

The resolutions contained in this report regarding the establishment of a Diocesan Foundation and regarding the raising of additional funds for Theological Education were passed by unanimous vote.

Mr. James M. Peden moved that the report of the Trustees be approved. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the Executive Council be authorized to launch a diocesan wide campaign, if they should so see fit. This motion was seconded, but was defeated by a vote of 61 to 50.

The Reverend Bruce W. LeFebre offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

On behalf of the clerical and lay delegates to this 137th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I hereby offer a resolution of profound and sincere thanks to the Rector, the Vestry, and the Congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh, for the warm hospitality accorded to the delegates and for the efficiency with which the details of the Convention were conducted. I ask that this resolution be adopted by a standing vote.

The Reverend S. Grayson Clary invited the 138th Annual Con-

vention of the Diocese to meet at Calvary Church, Tarboro. The Reverend James M. Dick moved that the invitation be accepted. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend Bruce W. LeFebre submitted the report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has examined the reports submitted to it, and presents the following comments and suggestion:

1) We note with pleasure the continued effective progress of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese of North Carolina and commend the program of this group to those parishes and missions which are not yet participating.

2) We are gratified that the Chancellor of the Diocese has directed his attention to the troublesome question "of what constitutes a communicant." We urge that the Committee on Canons seek to clarify and make more explicit the meaning of the term "communicant" as contained in the Canons of this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. William Latta

Gilbert Clinard

Eric Norfleet

John W. Drake

Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre, Chairman

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth submitted the report of the special committee appointed to study the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. Mr. Smyth read the report, and the recommendations and resolutions contained therein were carried.

The special committee commends the Committee on the State of the Church for the effective way in which it has expressed its concern for the Church's life and growth in this Diocese. There are those who might refute the statistics with other statistics, but the points made cannot be changed by figures.

Of concern to the whole Diocese is the reported loss of hundreds of communicants in one year. However this loss coincided with the arrival in many of our larger parishes of new rectors. It is usually the case that a new broom will attempt to sweep clean. Sometimes this is done before a full knowledge of the facts is gained and the result is disastrous to our Diocesan statistics. Your committee feels that the real need is for a definition of a communicant to be followed by every congregation in reporting its strength.

There has been a drop in the number of persons confirmed. This is the fault of all. Your committee feels that perhaps we have depended too much upon the clergy to witness and recruit.

The Committee recommends to the Convention that the Laymen's Association of the Diocese of N. C. be requested to promote a sound program of lay evangelism.

The National Council's Department of Christian Education has begun a thorough program of educating adults.

We commend to our people of this Diocese the books in the Church's Teaching Series on the Bible, History, Faith and Worship of the Church. Many of us will have the opportunity to take part in the Christian Living Conferences to be conducted by the Mobile Unit of the National Church in the near future.

Your committee feels that there are known methods of presenting the catholic and protestant traditions of the Church to people wherever they may live and whatever may be their background. The most effective method proven in N. C. is the teaching-preaching mission usually held for a week and the use of study or discussion groups where the Church's message is not only proclaimed but discussed.

Your committee recommends that this Convention request the Division of Church Extension of the Department of Missions to make a thorough study of rural work and negro work in the Diocese, preferably by using seminarians, as suggested by the Survey report, who would live in such communities for a month or six weeks.

Your committee recommends to this Convention that the Department of Christian Education examine and consider thoroughly the recommendation of the Survey that Negro women workers be employed for weekday and Sunday activities in our negro congregations where no clergyman is now in residence.

Your committee recommends that all missionary work be under the Department of Missions of the Diocese and that this Convention request the Division of Church Extension of the Department of Missions to examine the merits of employing a qualified priest to supervise our expanding missionary program and to report to the Executive Council.

Respectfully submitted:

Rev. Ralph H. Kimball

Rev. R. Martin Caldwell

William Wells

Henry T. Clark

Dr. T. W. Haywood

E. G. Peoples

Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman

It was moved that the Convention adjourn "sine die." This motion was seconded and carried unanimously. Bishop Penick offered closing prayers, and the Convention was adjourned at 4:15 P. M.

The following is a list of those elected as diocesan committees, officers, and representatives:

Standing Committee—The Reverend James M. Dick, the Reverend Gray Temple, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, the Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Pembroke Nash, Armistead J. Maupin, Cleveland Thayer.

Executive Council, (for 3 years)—The Reverend Gray Temple, the Reverend Tom Turney Edwards, the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, Arthur L. Tyler, Henry C. Bourne, D. E. Hudgins.

(for two years)—John H. London.

(for one year)—Mrs. James Beckwith, Henry Lewis.

Treasurer of the Diocese—Security National Bank, Raleigh.

Trustees of the Diocese—J. C. B. Ehringhaus, A. L. Purrington.

Managers of Thompson Orphanage—(for one year) the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Reverend Gray Temple.

Trustees of Kanuga—The Reverend E. B. Jeffress, Jr., W. L. Mauney, Mrs. James McKenzie.

Trustees of the University of the South—The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, T. C. Heyward, Jr., T. D. Jeffress.

Deputies to Provincial Synod—The Reverend Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Gray Temple, John W. Drake, Jr., James R. Fortune, James D. Beckwith, Ralph H. Kimball, and Dr. Richard G. Stone, Messrs. Forrest H. Shuford, D. Russell Clark, William H. Poteat, R. Lee Covington, A. W. Fanjoy.

Alternates to Provincial Synod—The Reverend Messrs. I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Stephen C. Walke, E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Peter C. Robinson, Carl F. Herman, and Messrs. Sherwood Brockwell, W. E. Barnes, Oscar W. Burnett, Gilbert Clinard, Walter Brown, Leon Godown.

EDWIN A. PENICK,

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

RALPH H. KIMBALL

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE
BISHOP AND THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Thirty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

We are meeting in one of the oldest parishes in this diocese. These venerable walls are rich in story. The earliest reference to Christ Church that I have been able to trace is found in the Minutes of the Diocesan Convention of 1822, over which the Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, the second Bishop of Virginia, presided. The Convention opened with the service of Morning Prayer, which was held in the Methodist Church that had been offered for the occasion. The members then proceeded to the Supreme Court Room for the transaction of business. The Minutes are preserved in the handwriting of the Secretary, the Rev. R. S. Mason, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.

Roll Call showed ten clergy and thirteen laymen present. Then this entry appears: "Certificates of the organization of the following Churches were produced and read, viz. St. Mark's Church, Halifax, Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Christ Church, Raleigh. The said Churches were then admitted into union with the Convention. The following persons then presented their certificates of delegation from the above Churches and took their seats. Christ Church, Raleigh, Honorable J. L. Taylor, Dr. A. S. Burgess, William H. Haywood."

One year later, at the Convention of 1823, the Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft was elected the first Bishop of North Carolina. So limited were the financial resources of the Episcopal Church at that time that, in order to provide a sufficient salary for the new Bishop, it was necessary to combine his diocesan duties with the pastoral care of Christ Church, Raleigh. Bishop Ravenscroft was, therefore, the first Rector of this parish. When he died in this city in 1830, his funeral was held from this church. His body lies under this chancel, symbolical of the way in which his life and personality were wrought into the historic foundations of an enduring spiritual structure. For one hundred and thirty-one years, this church has stood as a continuing witness to Christ at the political cross-roads of this state. Here in the shadow of a proud capitol building, it

has kept watch over the things that change not with the march of time. Here it has borne faithful testimony to one generation after another that, despite the havoc of wars and the ruin of an old culture as it yielded place to new social and economic patterns, despite the removal of many ancient landmarks and the relentless pressures and transformations of modern progress, the eternal changeless truths of God abide.

NECROLOGY

In my Convention Address of last year, I referred to the death of the Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D., in a Charlotte Hospital on February 17, 1952, as the result of an automobile accident. We continue to feel the loss of his leadership in the Negro Work of this diocese.

On February 11, 1953, the Rev. John Jordan Green, a Negro Priest of this diocese, died in Greensboro. He was born in Warrenton, N. C. He attended Shaw University, Raleigh, where he studied law. He was also a student at St. Augustine's College. He abandoned his preparation for the legal profession to devote his life to the Ministry. He became a Postulant January 1, 1926, and a Candidate for Holy Orders April 3, 1929. He received his theological training at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Virginia. I ordained him to the Diaconate in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, on March 9, 1930. In the same Church, on January 25th of the following year, I advanced him to the Priesthood. He devoted his entire ministry of twenty-two years to the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. For a while, he served also St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. He retired from active work on October 24, 1952, at the age of 68, and died within less than four months. He was actively interested in civic affairs and, by appointment of the Governor of the State, served on the Board of Trustees of A. and T. College, Greensboro. He will be chiefly remembered, I suspect, for his ministry to the college students and faculty members of several neighboring institutions. He did not live long enough to see more than a small beginning of our Church's work on nearby campuses, but he bequeathed to his successors the inspiration of a vision that will be realized and built upon the foundations that he laid.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the diocese, I have made 88 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 41 times, confirmed 470 persons. Bishop Baker confirmed 393 and Bishop Wright of East Carolina confirmed 12, making a total of 875 for the year 1952. I baptized 14 infants, conducted 3 funerals and one marriage ceremony. I officiated at 22 other services, delivered 108 sermons and addresses, met with 66 committees or boards of trustees, and conferred with 135 individuals or groups. I issued Lay Reader's Licenses to 120 men.

I ordained 11 Candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and advanced 6 Deacons to the Priesthood. On January 27, 1952, I organized the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. On February 3, I held the first service for St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte, in the Chantilly School building. May 26, I dedicated the new Hall of Science at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. July 20, I laid the cornerstone for the new Parish House of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. August 6, I laid the cornerstone of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. November 9, I deconsecrated St. David's Church building, Laurinburg. November 28, I officiated at the formal opening of Christ Church, Charlotte.

Outside the Diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion twice, conducted one funeral and officiated at three other services. I ordained 2 Deacons to the Priesthood, preached 10 times and held 18 conferences and committee meetings. At the Consecration of the Rev. John Buckman Walthour as Bishop of Atlanta, I served as a Co-Consecrator. I attended all the sessions of the House of Bishops during the General Convention held in Boston last fall, and served on a number of committees.

CLERICAL CHANGES

Since the Diocesan Convention of 1952, we have gained the following clergy:

By Ordination:

- May 22, 1952—The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker
- June 18, 1952—The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell
- June 18, 1952—The Rev. Geo. Ian Robertson McMahon
- June 18, 1952—The Rev. James Anderson Carpenter
- June 19, 1952—The Rev. Henry Joseph Hill

- June 24, 1952—The Rev. Lewis Hodgkins
 June 25, 1952—The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
 June 27, 1952—The Rev. George Nacle Forzly
 July 13, 1952—The Rev. John William Carter
 July 20, 1952—The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard
 July 25, 1952—The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder

By Transfer:

- May 30, 1952—The Rev. William Robert Insko, from the Diocese of Louisiana.
 July 16, 1952—The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure, from the Diocese of Arkansas.
 Oct. 15, 1952—The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair, from the Diocese of Virginia.
 Sept. 17, 1952—The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis, from the Diocese of Western N. Y.
 Jan. 1, 1953—The Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, from the Diocese of East Carolina.
 Feb. 5, 1953—The Rev. Alban Richey, from the Diocese of Missouri.
 May 1, 1953—The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, from the Diocese of Western N. C.
 During the same interval we have lost:

By Transfer:

- May 23, 1952—The Rev. Robert Eugene Cox to the Diocese of Virginia.
 June 24, 1952—The Rev. Lewis Hodgkins, to the Missionary Dist. of Alaska.
 Aug. 4, 1952—The Rev. Boston McGee Lackey, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
 Oct. 26, 1952—The Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall to the Diocese of Louisiana.
 Nov. 30, 1952—The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley to the Diocese of Maryland.
 Feb. 4, 1953—The Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr. to the Diocese of Western Missouri.

By Death:

- Feb. 11, 1953—The Rev. John Jordan Green, Retired Priest.

POSTULANTS

On March 16, 1953, Earnest Jerome Zeller, Postulant, was transferred to the Diocese of Atlanta.

Thomas Richard Herbert
John Shelby Spong
John Denham
Albert Sidney Newton
William David Woodruff
Joseph Allison Hayworth
Julian Rumsey Ellis
Hugh Crichton Edsall
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
John William Sutphin Davis
Ronald Lee Woodruff
Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
Frederick William Hoyt
James Edward Carter
Robert Louis Ladehoff

On March 12, 1953, Edwin William Hurst, Jr., resigned as Postulant.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Christopher Columbus Gray
James Bryan Griswold
William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.
Bruce Daniel Sapp
Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.
Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.
John Rush Wooley
Urban Tigner Holmes III
William Augustin Griffin
Jack Marion Bennett
Claudius Miller III

FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the same fields as reported one year ago, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, on April 15, 1952, and on that day became Rector of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, ordained Deacon on May 22, 1952, became Minister in Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Wm. Robert Insko, received by transfer from the Diocese of Louisiana May 30, 1952, became Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, ordained Deacon June 18, 1952, became Minister in Charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.

The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahan, ordained Deacon June 18, 1952, became Minister in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and the new mission of St. Luke's, Yanceyville.

The Rev. James Anderson Carpenter, ordained Deacon June 18, 1952, became Minister in Charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Mission, Siler City. On April 20, 1953, he resigned these positions to become Chaplain in the U. S. Army.

The Rev. Henry Joseph Hill, ordained Deacon, June 19, 1952, became Minister in Charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Anna's Mission, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Norlina.

The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, ordained Deacon June 25, 1952, became Minister in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. George's Church, Woodleaf.

The Rev. George Nacle Forzly, ordained Deacon on June 27, 1952, became Minister in Charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

The Rev. John William Carter, ordained Deacon on July 13, 1952, became Minister in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

The Rev. Robert Jones Moncure, received by transfer from the Diocese of Arkansas July 16, 1952, became Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville.

The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard, ordained Deacon July 20, 1952, became Minister in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; Christ Church, Walnut Cove; and St. Philip's, Germanton.

The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder, ordained Deacon July 25, 1952, became Minister in Charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis, received by transfer from the Diocese of Western New York September 17, 1952, became Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in Charge of Grace Church, Lawrence.

The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair, received by transfer from the Diocese of Virginia October 15, 1952, became Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

The Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., received by transfer from the Diocese of East Carolina January 1, 1953, became Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro.

The Rev. Alban Richey, received by transfer from the Diocese of Missouri, February 5, 1953, became Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's, Stovall.

The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins, from the Diocese of East Carolina, began his ministry March 1, 1953, as Rector of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte, and Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Monroe.

The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, became Assistant Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, May 1, 1953.

The Rev. Claude E. Guthrie has accepted the call to St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Siler City, effective June 15, 1953.

THE SEWANEE QUESTION

Much as we dislike to consider controversial issues within the Church, I believe we all feel the necessity of devoting some thought to the question that was raised at Sewanee last June when the Trustees of the University of the South, by formal resolution, enunciated a policy that would deny, for the time being, the admission of Negro students to the School of Theology. The Seminary faculty, with one exception, together with the head of the Department of Religion and the Chaplain of the University, protested this action as inconsistent with Christian principles, and as evidence of the sincerity of their convictions on this issue, stated that they were prepared to submit their resignations at the end of

the next academic year unless the Trustees should modify their position and grant admission to this graduate school of the University of all qualified students, regardless of race. Applauds for the faculty for the courageousness of their stand for conscience' sake, and criticism of the same faculty for the alleged abuse of their academic freedom occupied the editorial attention of the religious press for months on a nation-wide scale. The discussion concerning the wisdom or the folly of the faculty's action obscured for a while the initial question regarding the admission of Negro students. The emotional character of the debate occasioned violent and even bitter differences of opinion by good Christian men on both sides. The resignations of the faculty will become effective early in June. A new faculty is being recruited who will take up their duties in September. Meanwhile, the original question involving the admission or non-admission of Negro students to the Seminary has become perfectly clear to the mind and conscience of the Church. The next meeting of the Board of Trustees, less than a month from now, when the issue will probably be determined one way or the other, is awaited with widespread interest and profound concern. There are many who think that the future influence of the University of the South, as a Christian institution, is vitally at stake.

North Carolina is one of twenty-two southern dioceses that own Sewanee. The Trustees whom this body elects will represent this diocese at the crucial Board meeting in June. What is our duty as the decision on this issue draws near? Should we keep silent and permit the representatives of other dioceses to do our thinking and voting for us? The evasion of a question does not contribute much to its solution. As an owning diocese, do we not have a proprietary responsibility to strike hands with other men in like positions of trust to work out a decision that is right and wise and charitable? Not with abuse and ridicule and denunciation, but with restraint and tolerance and goodwill.

Sewanee was founded by three great men: Bishop Stephen Elliott of Georgia, Bishop Otey of Tennessee, who attended the College at Chapel Hill and was ordained to the Priesthood by Bishop Ravenscroft; the third founder, and the leading spirit of them all was Leonidas Polk, Bishop of Louisiana and Confederate General who was born within a few blocks of this church. These historical

associations of North Carolina with the men who built Sewanee have more than sentimental value. They underscore the responsibility of this diocese to assume a positive role in helping to redeem Sewanee from the loss she has sustained by reason of this unhappy controversy. Personally, I have strong convictions on this issue. But I am not free to speak openly as an individual Trustee with any kind of bias or partisanship, because I am conscientiously inhibited from doing so as Chairman of a Special Committee that will report to the Trustees on this subject in June. Until June 4th my official role is one of neutrality, in the hope that I may minister healing and unity in this time of serious crisis. Despite the silence that is imposed upon me now as a matter of trust, I feel that this Convention is entitled to record its mind and judgment on this issue, without embarrassment or hesitation, and I have complete confidence that whatever statement you may issue, it will represent your Christian convictions, courteously expressed in terms of dignity, moderation and constructiveness.

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Bishop Baker will tell you in his address about the widening scope of his activities in this diocese. In addition to his visitations, which reached into nearly every parish and mission, he has devoted much time and thought to the three special duties that devolved upon him a year ago. These are (1) supervision of the Vade Mecum program; (2) direction of the Diocesan Survey, and (3) oversight of the Postulants and Candidates for the Ministry. It has been deeply gratifying to me to observe how these three phases of our Church life have been administered with a high degree of efficiency and success. An incredible amount of work and travel involved in completing the Survey has produced a plan of action for the diocese that will affect our policies of expansion for many years. With his understanding and agreement, I want to increase Bishop Baker's responsibilities still further by asking him to assume the general oversight of the Department of Christian Education of our Diocesan Executive Council. This will afford him a position in which he may contribute out of his parochial experience to Church Schools and other local educational activities.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

At the General Convention held in Boston last fall, Bishop Baker was presented and took his seat in the House of Bishops. I can assure you that in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies this diocese was well represented by the competent and conscientious delegation that you selected a year ago. I was proud to hear from time to time of the effective manner in which some of them joined in the debates from the floor, and how others had served on important committees. For the first time in the history of the National Council, General Convention elected a North Carolinian to **serve on** that executive body. This distinction fell upon Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

This is not the proper occasion for me to review my impressions of the 1952 Triennial Convention, except to make two observations: first, that the Church is profoundly concerned over the question of organic unity and is determined to continue conversations and informal conferences with other Christian bodies, looking for new approaches to Christian fellowship and eventually intercommunion; secondly, it was obvious that the Church is aware of the world-wide menace of communism that offers the most serious threat to Christianity of any power since the rise of Mohammedanism in the seventh century. However, this adversary of Christianity offers more than a threat. It also opens the widest door of opportunity for aggressive missionary endeavor that has come to the Church in many generations.

DIOCESAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

In conclusion, I ask you to give careful thought to the advisability of creating in this diocese a fund comparable to The Episcopal Church Foundation that was launched by the Presiding Bishop in 1949 and endorsed by the General Convention meeting in San Francisco that year. The purpose of this proposed Fund, which would necessarily represent a considerable sum of money, would be to have at our disposal sufficient financial resources to enable the diocese to meet, with some measure of adequacy, the recurring opportunities for extending our Church in new and unoccupied areas of this diocese. Whenever populations increase suddenly, or there is an unexpected industrial development or a government installa-

tion, there is often a wonderful opportunity for the establishment of a new Church or parish house. Ordinarily, such communities lack the financial resources for a sizeable capital outlay. A Church advancement fund, affording loans at a low rate of interest over a number of years would assist and encourage the local congregation in taking advantage of opportunities before they had passed. Such financial aid would not be a substitute for local giving, but supplementary to it. According to the Survey, \$500,000 might advantageously be spent in this diocese in capital expansion within the next few years. Several dioceses in this country have already seen this need and have provided for it in a liberal way. It appears to commend itself favorably to the judgment of business men who are experienced in making long-range plans. The administration of such a fund might rest with a Board of directors, as in the case of the Episcopal Church Foundation, or it might be delegated to the Trustees of the Diocese. The method of administration is secondary to the necessity for the creation of such a fund as soon as it can be launched in a way that will insure its reasonable success. The timing of this endeavor might be left to the discretion of the Executive Council, but I think it should not be later than 1955. I earnestly ask you to give your endorsement to this vital project.

EDWIN A. PENICK

Bishop of North Carolina

Official Acts of The Bishop

1952

(BISHOP PENICK)

JANUARY

1. The Rev. Willis Gaylord Clark, D.D., retires today from the active ministry.
2. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral.
2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College.
3. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John R. Arwood, State College student.
4. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. William L. Steele, Diocesan Custodian of the United Thank Offering.
5. Received from the Bishop of Springfield, the Rt. Rev. Charles Asa Clough, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Marsden Ezra Whitford, Presbyter.
6. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. George Stackley Hurst, Priest in Charge, and preached. In the afternoon I called on Mr. and Mrs. Hurst at the Rectory.
7. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
8. Received from the Bishop of Lexington, the Rt. Rev. Wm. R. Moody, D.D., Acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Wm. Lawrence Gatling, Jr., Presbyter, dated January 7, 1951. Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of (1) Frederic Witmer, Presbyter, and (2) Percy David Jones, Presbyter.
9. Out of the Diocese. 10:30 A.M., Cathedral of St. Philip, Atlanta, Georgia: At the Consecration of the Very Rev. John Buckman Walthour as Bishop of Atlanta, I served as Co-Consecrator, read the Gospel, sang the Veni, Creator Spiritus, and administered a Chalice.
3 P.M., DeOvies Hall, Cathedral, Atlanta: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Council.
10. Returned to the Diocese. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. Winston McClellan concerning plans for fund raising for the new Science building at St. Mary's School.
11. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. Winston McClellan. 6 P.M., Concord Hotel, Concord: Conference with Mr. M. D. Whisnant concerning the Thompson Orphanage.

13. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service I enjoyed meeting the congregation at a brief coffee hour in the parish house. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: In the absence of the Priest in Charge, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, who was sick, I read Evening Prayer and Preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee and learned how competently the business affairs of Christ Church are being managed.
14. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, D.D., Dean of the School of Theology at Sewanee.
15. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. James M. Peden and Armistead J. Maupin, Wardens of Christ Church, Raleigh.
16. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Murrell K. Glover of Burlington. 5:45 P.M., the Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Evening Prayer was read by John S. Spong, Lay Reader. I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. After adjournment, about 5 P.M., I conferred with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.
18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Maurice Arthur Kidder, for use in the Chapel of the Cross and the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill; Grover N. Crocker and Kenneth L. Fields for use in St. John's Mission, North Henderson; J. P. Floyd, Jr., Leon Godown, J. P. Hall and Joseph B. Floyd for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
19. 3 P.M.: In the home of Bishop Baker in Greensboro, I met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
20. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M.: In the same chapel, Mr. Hughes read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven students. 2 P.M.: In the Chaplain's Home, Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Hughes at a coffee hour for the members of the staff and faculty.
21. 2 P.M., Benson Library, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution. Following adjournment, at 5 P.M., I conferred with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Executive Secretary of the American Church Institute.
22. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple.
23. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese in Mr. J. B. Cheshire's Office. Conferences this afternoon at Ravenscroft, as follows: 2:30 P.M., Rev. Marshall M. Milton; 3 P.M., Rev. John R. Kittenger; 3:45 P.M., Mr. L. B. Maddison; 4:15 P.M., Committee from the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; 5 P.M., Dr. Richard G. Stone.

24. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John W. Drake for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. 7:30 P.M., Superintendent's Home, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Conference with Mr. Herndon Hasty of Monroe.
25. 9 A.M., Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte: Visited my friends, the Rev. John W. Herritage and Mr. John Southerland, members of the Executive Council of the Diocese, who were recently injured in a wreck. 10 A.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. The Orphanage, under the management of Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, assisted by Mrs. Whisnant, Supervising Matron, is in excellent condition.
27. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jodi L. Martin, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. 3 P.M., St. Matthew's, Rowan County: Mr. Martin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service, I met with the Mission Committee and encouraged them to proceed with their plans to enlarge the Church building by extending the Sanctuary.
28. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Wm. L. Steele, U.T.O. Custodian. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke.
30. In accordance with a Petition for Organization signed by 50 residents of Chapel Hill, N. C., dated January 27, 1952, I have this day organized as a mission of this Diocese the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, N. C., and have appointed George D. Penick Warden thereof, Robert W. Mann to be clerk, and John B. Saunders to be Treasurer. I also appointed the Mission Committee.
31. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of West Virginia as of March 3, 1952. Admitted as Postulant Maurice Arthur Kidder as of January 16, 1952.

FEBRUARY

1. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the local Trustees of St. Mary's School, Dr. Stone and Mr. Winston McClellan.
2. 4:30 P.M., Concord: Conference with the Rev. John P. Carter. 8 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Met with a committee from St. Martin's Church.
3. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John M. Barr, Deacon in Charge. I preached and confirmed five persons, of whom one was from Christ Church, Charlotte. 3 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with the Rev. William H. Wheeler. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. R. Hampton Price. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred

- Cole. 7:30 P.M., Chantilly School, Charlotte: Read Evening Prayer and preached. The congregation was composed of members of St. Andrew's Mission and others who are interested in establishing a new Episcopal Church in the eastern section of this city. After service, about sixty people remained for further discussion, planning, and to hear the reports of committees. A four-acre lot has been purchased this week as a site for the new St. Andrew's Church.
4. 1:40 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for E. G. Peoples and T. M. Evins for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Acceptance of Letter Dimissory for the Rev. George Stackley Hurst, Presbyterian, dated February 3, 1952.
 6. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas and Mrs. J. P. Armstrong, President and Treasurer, respectively, of the Woman's Auxiliary.
 7. 1:30 P.M., Malvern Hotel, Durham: Conference with Ronald Woodruff about the ministry. 2 P.M., First Presbyterian Church, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Advisory Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 6 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of friends of St. Mary's School who are interested in promoting the Development Fund Campaign.
 8. 3 P.M., Governor's office, State House, Raleigh: Took part in a broadcast program in observance of the 42nd anniversary of the Boy Scout Movement.
 9. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Winston McClellan, Director of St. Mary's Development Fund. 8 P.M., Scotland Neck: In the home of Mr. H. T. Clark I met with the Vestry of Trinity Church.
 - 10: 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 2:30 P.M.: In the same place I baptized six infants. 4 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: The Rev. Milton M. Weston read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.
 - 11: 11 A.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. Paid my respects to the Presiding Bishop and to the new Treasurer of the National Council. 12 M., Gramercy Park Hotel: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes, which extended late into the afternoon. Plans for presenting the work to the General Convention were thoroughly discussed.
 12. Returned to the diocese early this morning.
 13. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: E. P. T. Larsen and Ben L. Watts for use in Trinity Church, Statesville, and to George W. Randall and Robert W. South for use in St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville. 4 P.M., St. Mary's School: In the office of the President, I met with the local members of the Board of Trustees.

14. Issued Lay Reader's License to P. G. Gailey for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. R. C. Hoffman about St. Agnes Hospital.
15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Amos Newson for use in St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co.
17. Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Elliott F. Duncan, Lay Reader. The Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Monroe and Holy Cross Church, Statesville, died today. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg and a young clergyman who is under consideration for the chaplaincy of St. Augustine's College.
18. Received from the Bishop of Oklahoma Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by Joseph McClung Brownlee.
19. 6 P.M., Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the Laymen's Association of the Parish.
21. 1:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Bird. 2:45 P.M., All Saints' Chapel of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte: I confirmed one person from St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co., presented by the Rev. John M. Barr. 4 P.M., St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte: Officiated at the funeral of the Rector of this parish, the Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D. Bishop Baker read the opening sentences. The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., read the selection of psalms. The Rev. James K. Satterwhite of Jacksonville, Florida, read the Lesson. The Rev. C. Alfred Cole said the prayers. At the grave the Rev. J. Howard Thompson read the Canticle. I said the Committal and the Benediction. The choir sang "Abide with Me."
22. Acting upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee given at a meeting held in Raleigh yesterday, February 21st, I have admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., effective September 15, 1951. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John M. Mott and Mr. Paul Richard Carey.
23. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Chester David ZumBrunnen, Thos. P. ZumBrunnen and Donald Blanton for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
24. 10:20 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Made a brief informal talk to the Church School of the Parish. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons. My afternoon engagement at Trinity Church, Monroe, was cancelled following the death of Dr. Herritage.

25. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt. Issued Lay Reader's License to S. B. Sidden, Jr., for use in Ascension Church, Davie County.
26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following persons for use in St. Philip's Church, Durham: Arthur Hill London, Edwin Michael Holt and Robert Gordon Hurst.
27. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Mecklenburg District Chairman in St. Mary's Development Fund Campaign.
28. Mailed to the Rev. Wm. S. Turner, President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Louisiana, my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Suffragan Bishop.
29. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John A. Cortright for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet. Received from the Bishop of New York, The Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Constant Williams Southworth, Presbyter.

MARCH

2. 11 A.M. St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Judge Daniel Bell.
3. The Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole's resignation as Rector of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, becomes effective today.
4. Out of the Diocese. Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C.: Ordained to the Priesthood my son, the Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick, Deacon.
5. 8 P.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville; Preached.
6. 3 P.M., Library, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh: Met with the Hospital Board, Mr. R. C. Hoffman, Chairman, and a group of city officials, with regard to the property of the hospital and how it might be used to maximum capacity for the benefit of the Negro population.
7. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Winston McClellan, regarding the campaign of St. Mary's School.
8. Received from the Bishop of Eau Claire, the Rt. Rev. Wm. W. Horstick, D.D., notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Donald Westlake Ingerson, Presbyter.
9. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and John W. Drake, Jr. I made an address. This was the opening service of the annual Convention of the diocesan Laymen's Association. About 250 men were in attendance. The program was well planned. Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, President, presided. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, and 32 presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, two of whom were received from the Holy

- Roman Church. I made an address. 6 P.M.: In the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross I addressed the Canterbury Club. 8 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Dr. Arnold Nash.
10. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Christopher C. Gray, Candidate for Holy Orders. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben R. Roberts, Chairman of the Department of Finance. 7:45 P.M., York Building, Cameron Village: Met with the Building Committee of St. Michael's Church.
 - 11: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. William L. Steele, Custodian of the United Thank Offering. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Paul Carter, who has been called to do student work at the University of Texas, Austin.
 13. 6:45 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith and made a brief address.
 14. 1 P.M., Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury: Met with the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
 16. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons. Enjoyed dinner at the Rectory. 3 P.M., St. Anne's Church, Edgecombe County: Mr. Clary read Evening Prayer. I preached.
 17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Samuel B. Stroup and Joseph E. Orland for use in St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. Admitted as Postulant of this diocese David Vance Guthrie, Jr., under date of Nov. 12, 1951. 2 P.M.: Conference with John Talford Taylor. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with David Vance Guthrie, Jr., Postulant and student at Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Georgia.
 18. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Kenneth Wendell Roberts, Deacon.
 19. Issued Lay Reader's License to Fred W. Hoyt for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Drove to Richmond, Virginia. 5:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Richmond: Preached. 8 P.M., All Saints' Church, Richmond: In a joint service of several down-town parishes, I preached.
 20. Returned to the diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. Received from the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, S.T.D., Notice of his acceptance of the Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church by John Armstrong Wright, Presbyter.
 21. 3 P.M., Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 21 persons presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., and made a talk to the class.

23. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre. I preached and confirmed 11 persons. 3 P.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: Mr. LeFebre read Evening Prayer. I preached. I congratulated the congregation on the recent improvement in the church building, which has been veneered with brick.
24. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Mission Committee of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.
26. 12 M., Greensboro: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and I conferred with the Rev. John J. Green. 12:45 P.M.: We conferred with a group of laymen from the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 2 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Smyth.
27. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. R. C. Hoffman, Chairman of the Board of St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Personal conference of a private nature.
28. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Irene Smart Rains.
29. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Richard Molten, John Clayton Smith, R. K. Turkelson, William Stringfellow, Thomas Walker, Hoyle Beam, William Dunn, Jr.
30. 8 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Mr. Kimball read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. 2:30 P.M., St. James' Church, Iredell County: Mr. Kimball read Evening Prayer. I preached. Driving back from the country Mr. Kimball stopped at the Church of the Holy Cross, Statesville, and I observed the repairs and improvements that should be made on the church building as soon as possible. 7:30 P.M., War Memorial Building, Mooresville: Mr. Kimball read Evening Prayer and baptized an infant. I preached and confirmed four persons. This was my first visit to St. Matthew's Mission, which has made remarkable progress since its organization in December, 1950. The devotion of the congregation assures the future of this mission. After service I enjoyed a brief social hour and the chance of meeting the members of this congregation.

APRIL

2. 8 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: At the last of the Union services of the Raleigh parishes to be held this Lent, I preached.
3. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a special committee of the Diocesan Convention on a Diocesan Flag.

4. 1 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Was the guest of Mr. George P. Geoghegan at a lunch given in honor of Mr. Stark Dillard of Greensboro. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien and Mr. Etheridge Powers of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
5. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John W. Carter, Special student at Sewanee.
6. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector. After service Mrs. Penick and I attended a coffee hour in the parish house and met many old friends. In the afternoon we called on some sick friends.
8. Out of the Diocese. 8 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia: Preached.
9. Returned to the diocese this morning. Received from the Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines, the Rt. Rev. Norman Binsted, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of Raymond E. Abbitt, Presbyter.
10. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Winston McClellan, Director of St. Mary's Development Fund. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a couple about marriage after divorce. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed ten persons presented by Mr. C. C. Gray, Lay Reader, and preached.
11. 10:30 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Baptized an infant. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by John S. Spong, Lay Reader. I preached. After service I met with the congregation and was pleased to learn of the progress that has been made on the erection of a parish house. I promised to assign George I. R. McMahon to St. Mark's Church following his Ordination in June.
12. 5 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Baptized two infants.
13. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
14. Issued Lay Reader's License to Richard C. Marshall, for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private Conference.
15. The Resignation of the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, becomes effective today. Mr. Moore becomes Rector of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte. 4 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: In the Parish House I conferred with Maurice A. Kidder. 7 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood; Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Robert F. Thomas and John R. Kittenger and

representatives of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter and the Mission Committees of St. Andrew's and Calvary Chapel.

16. 8 P.M., Parish House, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Attended an enthusiastic congregational meeting, and made a few informal remarks. The improvement to the church building and the parish house are extensive and beautiful, being part of a Centennial building program.
17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members at 1 P.M.
18. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee. 2 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees. 4 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the workers in this area in the campaign for St. Mary's School Development Program. Have today admitted Maurice Arthur Kidder as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of January 17, 1952.
19. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. Matthias' Mission: W. Carrington Gretter, Malcolm McKinne, Collin McKinne, James A. Johnson, C. Hill Yarborough, and Edward F. Yarborough. 4 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Officiated at a wedding.
20. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: The Rev. F. Nugent Cox read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. 6 P.M.: At the home of Mr. and Mrs. James E. Simmons I had the pleasure of eating supper with the Rev. Mr. Cox and the Mission Committees of St. Andrew's Mission and Calvary Mission. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. I commended both congregations upon the extension of the church building to provide practical parish house facilities.
21. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John S. Spong for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Fayetteville, presented by the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's Church in that city.
22. 3 P.M.: Drove with Mrs. Penick to Rocky Mount to attend the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle. 5:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Conducted a Quiet Hour for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. 6:30 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the parish at a dinner given to the members of the Auxiliary Board.
23. Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Throughout the day I was in attendance on the sessions of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. 4:30 P.M.: In the Parish House, I conferred with Joseph

Hayworth, Postulant. 8 P.M.: At an inspiring evening service at which Bishop Larned preached, I read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.

24. 7:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple and John Barr, presented the United Thank Offering on the Golden Alms Basin ordinarily used at the Triennial Presentation, and read the Roll of Remembrance. Near the close of the meeting I made an address, installed the new officers and said the Benediction. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Robert Insko of New Orleans.
25. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Thomas B. Longhurst and Ralph W. Edsall for use in All Saints' Church, Concord. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D.D., Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Stephen Condict Walke, Presbyterian, which I have accepted as of April 23, 1952. Have today admitted Ronald Lee Woodruff as Postulant.
26. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. W. Robert Insko of New Orleans called to tell me that he was going to accept the call of St. Stephen's Church Vestry, Erwin, on June 1st. 5 P.M., Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D.
27. 10 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 21 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. 11:15 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Temple. I preached. 3 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended a Negro District Meeting of the Laymen's Association.
28. Out of the Diocese. Sewanee, Tennessee: Met with a Special Committee of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.
29. Sewanee, Tennessee. 9 A.M.: Met with a special Committee of the Board of Trustees. Later I saw most of the North Carolina students in the School of Theology.
30. Returned to the Diocese today.

MAY

1. The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum today becomes Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed. Received from the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, D.D., Notice of his Acceptance of the Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church by the Rev. Herbert H. Griffin, and his Deposition therefrom.
2. 2 P.M., Parish House, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

3. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Mark Alan Boesser, Deacon, on May 16th at Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and of the Rev. Peter Chase Robinson, Deacon, on May 30th, in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., called to say goodbye. I thanked him for his effective ministry as locum tenens at Christ Church, Raleigh, for five months.
4. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John R. Kittenger, Priest in Charge, preached and confirmed 12 persons. I congratulated the congregation upon their application to be admitted as an organized mission of the diocese. 3 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Mr. Kittenger read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons. I commended this mission upon its progress toward the status of an organized mission. 4:45 P.M., Hillsboro: Conference with the Rev. Robert C. Masterton. 7:30 P.M., Chapel Hill: Met with the Mission Committee of the Church of the Holy Family.
5. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
6. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. R. P. Michaels and C. Tucker Burruss of St. Mark's Mission Committee, Roxboro.
7. 8:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann.
9. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Alexander Fraser, Deacon, the service to be held in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C., 11 A.M. Saturday, May 31, 1952. 3 P.M., Studios of WPTF, Raleigh: Made a transcription of an address in behalf of St. Mary's School Development Fund. 5:15 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Co-adjutor: John R. Williams, Frank Marsh, Charles H. Douglas, Francis J. Murdoch.
11. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons.
13. 12 M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. 2:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Martin's, Charlotte: Presided at the opening session of the 136th annual Diocesan Convention, and delivered my address. 8 P.M.: In the same place, Evening Prayer was read by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and myself. Mr. Morton C. Nace

addressed the Convention concerning the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. 9 P.M.: Presided over the night business session of the Convention.

14. 7:30 A.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Messrs. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and Ralph H. Kimball. 9:45 A.M.: In the same place I presided over the morning and afternoon sessions of the convention. When adjournment came at 3 P.M. the Gloria in Excelsis was sung. I said the closing prayers and Benediction. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Columbia, S. C., to visit her father who is sick.
15. After a forenoon visit to Lynchburg, S. C., with Mrs. Penick, I drove to Mount Airy.
16. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Mark Alan Boesser, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Wm. E. Thomsen. The Celebrant was Bishop Baker. The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., preached the sermon. The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth read the Litany, the Rev. John W. Drake the Epistle, and the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Gospel. The above named presbyters and others joined with me in the laying on of hands. Mr. Boesser becomes Priest in Charge of the churches in Mount Airy and Elkin that he has been serving as Deacon.
17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Henry T. Clark and George C. Green for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese, and to Kenneth Powell and Alpha Howze for use in St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann.
18. 11 A.M., Gerrard Hall, Chapel Hill: My first visit to the Church of the Holy Family. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed nine persons presented by Mr. Maurice A. Kidder, Lay Reader in charge. The growth of this mission since its organization in January has been most gratifying. 4 P.M., Parish House, St. Luke's, Spray: Attended the formal opening of the new parish house, which is a most creditable building and represents a venturesome faith on the part of the Rev. Wm. P. Frice and his congregation. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: The Rev. John W. Drake read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. 9:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Met with the committee of this mission.
20. 7:15 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Addressed a special group of married couples.
21. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man who is considering the ministry.
22. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate O'Kelley Whitaker, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The

Litany was read by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien and the Epistle by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. The preacher was the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, a former Rector of this parish. Mr. Whitaker is assigned to the care of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. After a delightful lunch in the parish house, I conferred with an inquirer about the ministry.

23. George Louis Dial, my wife's father, died today in Lynchburg, S. C. 8 P.M., Walnut Cove: Gave the Baccalaureate Address at the graduating exercises of the Walnut Cove High School. Drove back to Raleigh tonight.
24. Out of the Diocese. 6 P.M., Columbia, S. C.: With Mrs. Penick, I attended the funeral of her father, George Louis Dial. The service was conducted by the Rev. George M. Alexander, Rector of Trinity Church, of which Mr. Dial was a devoted member. His grandsons served as pallbearers. Interment was in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia.
25. Returned to the Diocese. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Instituted the Rev. Stephen Condict Walke as Rector of this Parish. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Gray Temple.
26. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: At the Commencement Exercises of this College, I introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Edward Hamilton West, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Florida. Following the graduating exercises, I dedicated the Penick Hall of Science. The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., delivered the address. At the ceremony of the Lowering of the Flag, I said the Benediction. 2 P.M.: In the Library of the College, I presided at the meeting of the Board of Trustees. After adjournment, I showed Bishop West some of the buildings of St. Mary's School. We were joined by Dr. Stone, President.
27. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Signed the diplomas of the graduating class of St. Mary's School and Junior College. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Winston McClellan. 5 P.M.: Drove to Concord.
28. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co.: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John MacReadie Barr, who was presented by his uncle, the Rev. Rufus Morgan. The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., the Litany was read by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Epistle by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann and the Gospel by the Rev. James M. Dick. The above named Presbyters joined in the Laying on of Hands, and also the following: the Rev. Messrs. Robert M. Bird, Jodi L. Martin, Ralph H. Kimball, Boston M. Lackey, Jr., Henry H. Rightor, Robert L. Crandall, Fred B. Drane, and Harvey W. Glazier. Mr. Barr becomes Priest in Charge of the churches that he has hitherto served as Deacon. 2 P.M.: Conferred with the Rev. Joseph L. Keller-

mann. 3 P.M.: Conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Barr and Kimball and Mr. Lloyd Blythe, architect, about plans for the new parish house at St. Mark's Church.

29. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese, and later with E. B. Dixon of Security National Bank. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. D. C. Dungan, Senior Warden of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. F. O. Clarkson and Henry W. Lewis, who reported on their recent attendance at a Laymen's Training Program at Monteagle, Tennessee. 5:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
30. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Peter Chase Robinson, Deacon, who was presented by his father, the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson. The sermon was preached by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin of Clemson, S. C. The Litany was read by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, the Epistle by the Rev. Charles L. Hein, and the Gospel by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. Mr. Robinson becomes Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. The bountiful lunch in the parish house following the service was a happy social occasion. 2:30 P.M.: I conferred with a delegation from St. Bartholomew's Vestry, Pittsboro. Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. William Robert Insko has been received today from the Bishop of Louisiana, and accepted as of this date.
31. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Alexander Fraser, Deacon. The following participated in the service: Celebrant, Bishop Baker; Presenter, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.; Preacher, the Rev. Gray Temple; Litanist, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball; Epistoler, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.; Gospeler, the Rev. Robert M. Bird. Mr. Fraser becomes Priest in Charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury, which he has been serving as Deacon. I enjoyed the picnic lunch on the grounds of St. Paul's Church after the service. 2:30 P.M.: Met with the Vestry of Christ Church, Cleveland.

JUNE

1. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: The Rev. Wm. M. Latta read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. I congratulated the Rector and congregation on the start of their building program. A new rectory is now under construction. 3 P.M., St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg: Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer. I preached. I commended the congregation on the recent substantial repairs to the exterior structure of the church building.
2. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D.D.,

Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Minnesota. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Kemp D. Battle, Arthur L. Tyler, Robert Simrell, Frank P. Meadows, Frank P. Meadows, Jr., Marshall H. Barney, Thomas D. Jeffress, Braxton Bryan Townsend. 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's School: Attended the Graduation Exercises in the Pittman Auditorium. Later, in the Chapel, I presented diplomas to the graduating class, made a brief address and pronounced the Benediction. 4:30 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the local canvassers in the Development Fund campaign for St. Mary's School and was encouraged by their reports.

3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to C. Maurice Redfern and C. Herdon Hasty, Jr. for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
5. 6 P.M., Sewanee, Tennessee: Attended a dinner given by the University of the South to the members of the Board of Trustees. Met many old friends. 8 P.M., Sewanee, Tennessee: Presided at the last meeting of the Special Committee of the Board of Trustees of the University. Guest of the Very Rev. and Mrs. F. Craighill Brown.
6. 9 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion, being the service with which the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees began. Later I submitted the report of the Special Committee that nominated Dr. Edward McCrady for the office of Vice-Chancellor. He was unanimously elected. I remained in the Trustee meeting until 1 P.M. when I caught an Atlanta train at Cowan, Tennessee.
7. Returned to the Diocese.
8. Drove to Vade Mecum for the Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
9. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Chaplain of the Conference. 9:20 A.M.: LECTURED.
10. 7:30 A.M.: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion at the Chapel of Thanks. 9:20 A.M.: LECTURED.
11. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M.: LECTURED.
12. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M.: LECTURED on St. John. This afternoon Mrs. Penick and I drove to Asheville, N. C., en route to Sewanee.
13. 8 P.M., Sewanee, Tennessee: Mrs. Penick and I called on the new Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Edward McCrady.
14. 9 A.M., School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee: Addressed the Annual Conference of the Laymen's Association of the Fourth Province. Conferred during the forenoon with George N. Forzly, Candi-

- date for Holy Orders. This afternoon Mrs. Penick and I drove from Sewanee to Tuscaloosa, Alabama.
15. Tuscaloosa, Alabama: Visited my brother Clifton, who is sick. Drove from Tuscaloosa to Bremmen, Georgia.
 16. Drove from Bremmen, Georgia, to Columbia, S. C.
 17. Returned to the Diocese, 4 P.M. Received from the Bishop of Louisiana Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of Theodore Mann Burleson, and also Notice of the Deposition of David Carl Colony, Presbyter.
 18. 11 A.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Ralph Martin Caldwell, James Anderson Carpenter and George Ian Robertson McMahan, Candidates for Holy Orders. Mr. Caldwell and Mr. Carpenter were presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, and Mr. McMahan by the Rev. David W. Yates. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Arnold Nash. The Litany was read by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball and the Epistle by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. The assignments of these Deacons are as follows: Mr. Caldwell to St. James', Kannapolis; Mr. Carpenter to St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and the mission in Siler City; Mr. McMahan to St. Mark's, Roxboro, St. Luke's, Yanceyville, and Christ Church, Milton. 2:30 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 5 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, and one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 5:30 P.M.: Conference with Mr. William H. Ruffin.
 19. 11 A.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Henry Joseph Hill, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. George A. Fisher. The sermon was preached by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. The Litanist was the Rev. Othello D. Stanley and the Epistoler the Rev. David W. Yates. Effective today the Rev. Mr. Hill becomes Deacon in Charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County. 4:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John E. Foote, Jr., Warden of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. William Scarlett, D.D., Bishop of Missouri.
 21. 12 M., South Boston, Virginia: Made an historical address at the annual meeting of the Suzanne Rochet Chapter of the Huguenot Society and presented a Huguenot flag given by my cousin, Charles Anderson Penick, in memory of his wife, Elizabeth Green Penick. 7 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended the banquet of the Annual Convention of the Y.P. S.L. and presented the several awards.
 22. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress,

- Jr. This was the Corporate Communion of the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the diocese. I installed the new officers and made a brief talk. During the forenoon I conferred with David Woodruff and Jerome Zeller. 4 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and addressed the class.
23. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John W. Carter, Candidate for Holy Orders. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. Winston McClellan, Director of St. Mary's Development Fund. This is the fortieth anniversary of my Ordination to the Diaconate in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tennessee.
 24. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Lewis Hodgkins, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, Rector of the parish. The sermon was preached by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Litanist was the Rev. F. Nugent Cox. Mr. Hodgkins has been appointed by the National Council to service in Alaska, and I am transferring him to this Missionary District under date of June 25, 1952.
 25. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Ordained to the Diaconate Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, who was presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant and the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. F. N. Cox, the Epistoler the Rev. Charles L. Hein. Mr. Roberson is assigned to the care of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, St. George's, Woodleaf, and Ascension Church, Davie County. Issued Letter Dimissory to the Rev. Lewis Hodgkins, Deacon, transferring him to the Missionary District of Alaska.
 26. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. After adjournment at 3:30 P.M., with Mrs. Penick I drove to Durham to see our new grandson who was born this morning, the third son of George Dial and Marguerite Worth Penick.
 27. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate George Nacle Forz'y, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector of the parish. The sermon was preached by the Rev. George F. Wharton, Rector of St. John's Church, Thibodaux, Louisiana. The Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., read the Litany. The Epistoler was the Rev. William H. Wheeler. Mr. Forzly becomes Deacon in Charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. 1:15 P.M.: In the same church, I instituted the officers of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of St. Peter's Parish, who were presented by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall.

28. Issued Lay Reader's License to William Edward Cox for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of John William Carter in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on July 13th, and of Frederick Leroy Beard in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, on July 20th.
29. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed 26 persons presented by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. 3 P.M., Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Conference with a young Davidson student concerning the ministry.
30. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of leaders and workers in St. Mary's Development Fund campaign from the Wake District. Have today admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders Urban Tigner Holmes, III, William Augustin Griffin and John Rush Wooley.

JULY

1. Have today admitted as a Postulant Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr. 3:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: With the Rev. Tom T. Edwards, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
2. Drove to Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, where Mrs. Penick and I were guests in the cottage of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte.
6. Myrtle Beach: 11 A.M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion at Trinity Church. After service we met a number of friends, from both North and South Carolina.
12. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.
13. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate John William Carter, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany, the Rev. W. Peter Katt the Epistle. Mr. Carter becomes Deacon in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. Drove back to Myrtle Beach this afternoon.
14. During my vacation, the following notices of Deposition were received in my office: (1) Clifford Arthur Selby, Presbyter, from the Rt. Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., Bishop of Michigan. (2) Franklin L. Gibson, from the Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. (3) Frank Harry Bozarth, from the Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana.
15. 1:30 P.M., Grace Church Rectory, Whiteville, N. C.: Mrs. Penick and I had lunch with our son and his wife, the Rev. and Mrs. Charles I. Penick. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.

16. 6 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Confirmed six persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr. The congregation adjourned into the new parish house, where I held a brief service formally opening this building for public use. During the supper that followed, I spoke of my regret that Mr. Lackey was soon going to leave the Diocese, and commended him for the good work that he has done in Asheboro.
17. 12 M., Woman's Club, Raleigh: Presided at a luncheon report meeting of diocesan and district chairmen of Saint Mary's Development Fund Campaign. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with David Woodruff, Postulant. 4 P.M.: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh; Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
18. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Rush Wooley for use in Christ Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. 2 P.M., Benson Library, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 5:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
19. Issued Lay Reader's License to Edward Richard Garrett, for use in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 11:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Winston McClellan, Director of St. Mary's Development Fund Campaign.
20. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Frederick Leroy Beard, who was presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, who also preached the sermon and read the Epistle. Mr. Beard becomes Deacon in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and, for the time being, will hold services also at Christ Church, Walnut Cove. 5 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Assisted by the Rev. George I. R. McMahon, I laid the cornerstone of the new parish house, an attractive building now nearing completion. An enjoyable informal reception followed this service.
22. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following persons for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Ray Herman Westmoreland, and Albert Ballinger.
23. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben R. Roberts, Chairman of the Department of Finance. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Cleveland Thayer and Edgar N. Knott, representing the Mission Committee of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to James Cowan Wilhelm and Edward L. Gehring for use in Christ Church, Albemarle. 11:45 A.M., Ravens-

croft: Conference with Walter N. Hobb, Senior Warden of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

25. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Ordained to the Diaconate Maurice Arthur Kidder, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The preacher was the Rev. George R. Metcalf of Minneapolis, Minn. The Litanist was the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball and the Epistoler the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. Bishop Baker celebrated the Holy Communion. Mr. Kidder becomes Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. 8 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a conference of the clergy of the city with the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Chairman of the College Work Department.
26. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
27. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Germanton: Celebrated the Holy Communion, and preached. Dined at the home of Mrs. Powers with her sister, Mrs. Small. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. George D. Penick, Warden of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
28. Issued Lay Reader's License to William Fox for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. Gave permission to John Rush Wooley to deliver sermons of his own composition in Christ Church, Raleigh.
29. 3 P.M., "Oak Grove," near Tarboro: Called on Miss Eliza Bard Gray to discuss a matter of Church interest.
30. Admitted Julian Rumsey Ellis as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of Iveson Batchelor Noland, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Louisiana. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Capt. John B. Yarnall, retired Naval officer, about a Chinese boy on Formosa, in whom he is interested. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Geo. I. R. McMahon.
31. The resignation of the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, becomes effective today. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Louisiana Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Wm. Robert Insko, Presbyterian, dated May 30, 1952, which I have accepted as of that date.

AUGUST

1. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private and personal nature.
2. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Ward Barnes for use in St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and renewed licenses of W. Clary Holt and Hobart T. Steele for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter,

Burlington. 11:30 A.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone who has taken over the direction of St. Mary's Development Fund Campaign.

3. 11 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. I dedicated a set of new Altar vestments. 12:15 P.M. In the same church I baptized an infant.
6. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 5:30 P.M., Winston-Salem: Assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. I laid the cornerstone of the new church building of St. Timothy's Mission. A number of young children of the Church School deposited articles, documents and historical records in the stone. An informal reception followed this service.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles I. Martin for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. 2 P.M.: In the Benson Library of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., the date of the Transfer being August 4, 1952.
9. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Bejnamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Milwaukee.
10. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 12:30 P.M.: In the same church, I baptized an infant.
11. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Angus McBride, Educational Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary.
13. 2:15 P.M., Kanuga: Attended a meeting of the Carolina Bishops and others to consider ways and means of renovating the property at Kanuga. Drove back to Raleigh tonight.
14. 4 P.M., Gerrard Hall, Chapel Hill, now being used by the Church of the Holy Family: Assisted by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder, I baptized my grandson, David Williams Penick, son of George Dial and Marguerite Worth Penick.
15. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
17. 11 A.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, and preached. After service I attended a congregational meeting and took part in the discussion about the building plans for a new church. With Mr. Caldwell and Samuel B. Stroup, I visited and inspected one of the proposed building sites.

18. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.
19. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. Have today admitted as Postulant Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
20. Received from the Bishop of Alaska, the Rt. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Lewis Hodgkins, dated June 25, 1952.
21. Ravenscroft: 3:30 P.M.: Conversation with a clergyman from the Diocese of Dallas.
22. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: In the absence of the Rector and at his request, I celebrated the Holy Communion.
24. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Read Morning Prayer, preached and dedicated a church bell given in memory of William Preston Barber, Jr. I enjoyed a delightful dinner in the parish house as guest of the Rector and Vestry. Afterwards I conferred with the Vestry. On my way home I inspected the progress of the work at St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, in company with Messrs. Francis and Edward Kepley. The enlarged church will meet the urgent needs of this growing mission.
25. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Walter C. Hobbs, Senior Warden of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.
26. Recorded two notices of Deposition: (1) By the Bishop of Central Brazil of Paulo Kyoshi Ico, Presbyter, and (2) By the Bishop of North Texas of Albert Cone Adams, Presbyter. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
27. Received from the Rev. Thom W. Blair of Hanover, Virginia, notice of his acceptance of the call to the Rectorship of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, effective October 7th or 14th, 1952. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George E. London in preparation for the Annual Laymen's Training Program.
31. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. This was the closing service of the conference of Deacons, Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders. 11:30 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth read Morning Prayer. I preached, and confirmed two persons. 3 P.M., St. Philip's, Germanton: I met with certain members of the congregation to discuss plans for the installation of a chancel window.

SEPTEMBER

1. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Geo. E. London about the Laymen's Program.
2. 4:30 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Geo. A. Fisher.

4. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert Insko. Received from the Bishop of Spokane, the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Cross, Notice of the Deposition of Paul Stadius, Presbyter.
5. Left Raleigh for Boston, Mass., to attend General Convention.
7. 7:30 P.M., Boston Gardens: Conducted the opening service of the General Convention. The lessons were read by the secretaries of the two Houses. The Presiding Bishop preached the sermon. Bishop Henry St. George Tucker pronounced the Benediction.
8. 8 A.M., Trinity Church, Boston: At the Corporate Communion of the Houses of the General Convention, I administered a paten. I attended all the meetings of the House of Bishops and the Joint Sessions of the two Houses. I served as Chairman of the Special Committee "On Commissions," and as Chairman of the Joint Committee on "National and International Affairs."
14. 10:45 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Hudson, Mass.: Morning Prayer was read by my friend the Rev. David R. Covell, Rector. I preached. Had dinner at the Wayside Tavern, which Longfellow immortalized in one of his poems. 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Boston: At a Mass Meeting held in the interest of the American Church Institute for Negroes, I conducted a brief service, made a statement concerning the work of the Institute Schools, and introduced the speaker, Dr. McClenny, President of St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Virginia. The A Capella choir of that institution sang a number of selections beautifully.
15. 7 P.M., Hotel Vendome, Boston: Presided at the dinner of the Fourth Province and introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon of Alaska.
16. 8:15 A.M., Trinity Church, Boston: Assisted by Bishop Baker, I celebrated the Holy Communion. This service was the Corporate Communion of the North Carolina delegation to the Triennial. 7 P.M., Statler Hotel, Hancock Room, Boston: Enjoyed a delightful dinner with the North Carolina delegation.
18. 6:15 P.M., Harvard Club, Boston: Met at dinner with the Presiding Bishop and the Presidents of the eight Provinces of our Church.
19. Returned to the Diocese.
20. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Joseph Edwards Green and Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr., for use in Grace Church, Weldon. Received from the Bishop of Western New York Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Emerson Davis, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of September 17, 1952. Mr. Davis becomes Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in Charge of Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County.
21. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert C. Patton. I preached. 7:30 P.M., Church of the

- Advent, Enfield: Mr. Patton read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.
22. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: E. W. Freeze, Jr., E. N. Knott, Joseph M. Johnston, F. Ogburn Yates, Richard S. Clark, Cleveland Thayer, Eugene C. Schaffer, and Tyler R. Lisk, and renewed Lay Reader's License for Edwin W. Hurst for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Received word this afternoon that my brother Clifton Hewitt Penick had died in Tuscaloosa, Alabama. 10:20 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I left home for Tuscaloosa.
 23. Out of the Diocese. 2:26 P.M.: Arrived at Tuscaloosa. In my brother's home I met many old friends and former parishioners of my father, who was Rector of Christ Church in this city from 1906 until 1922. My brother had been Attorney of the University of Alabama since 1939.
 24. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, Alabama: Mrs. Penick and I attended the funeral of my brother Clifton. The service was conducted by the Rev. DuBose Murphy, Rector of the parish. Interment was in Evergreen Cemetery, where my mother and father are also buried. 2 P.M.: Left Birmingham on the Seaboard Comet.
 25. 7:30 A.M.: Returned to the Diocese. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Promotion, and later with Bishop Baker and Mr. Clary Holt.
 26. Issued Lay Reader's License to Rufus Barringer for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
 28. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier. I preached and confirmed two persons. 4 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer. I preached.
 29. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer and made an address. Later I described the opening services and some initial events of the General Convention to the Annual Conference of the Clergy of this Diocese.
 30. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. At the third hour of the forenoon session, I made a talk on certain aspects of the General Convention. During the rest of the day and evening I participated in the clergy conference program and conferred with several individuals.

OCTOBER

1. Vade Mecum, 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D. I read the Epistle

and administered the Chalice. Through the day and evening I participated in the Clergy Conference.

2. Vade Mecum, 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Baker. I assisted. Through the forenoon I took part in the closing session of the Clergy Conference. At noon I pronounced the Benediction and we adjourned.
4. 2 P.M., Parish House, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the first session of the Laymen's Training Conference for the western half of the diocese, held under the auspices of the Laymen's Association and the Department of Promotion. Francis O. Clarkson presided. Instruction was given by Mr. William Wells and Mr. Henry W. Lewis, both of the University of North Carolina faculty at Chapel Hill. At the night session an address was made by Bishop Baker. Supper was served by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's Parish.
5. 7:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Laymen's Training Program. 9:30 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: At the final session of the Laymen's Training Conference I spoke on the educational work of this diocese, and also about our institutions. I read a report on college work that had been prepared by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. About 12:30 P.M. the meeting adjourned, and I pronounced the Benediction. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The Rev. Rodney A. Horne assisted. This congregation is making splendid progress.
6. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert Insko of Erwin. 8 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: addressed the monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish.
7. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a postponed meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Adjournment came at 3:30 P.M. During the noon recess, Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members.
8. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John B. London, representing the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
9. 6 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 6:30 P.M., in the Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, I addressed the Laymen's Association. Later visited my daughter-in-law at the hospital.
10. With the approval of the Diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains, I have today dispensed James Bryan Griswold, a member of the Senior Class at Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, from the study of Greek. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Provincial President of the Woman's Auxiliary. Visited Watts Hospital, Durham, and later the new hospital at Chapel Hill, where friends were sick.

11. Issued Lay Reader's Licences to Edwin F. Schnedl and James B. Mead for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. 2 P.M., Parish House of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Attended the afternoon and evening sessions of the second Laymen's Training Program under the leadership of Mr. Henry W. Lewis and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.
12. 7:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, being the Corporate Communion of the laymen attending the Training Conference. 10:30 A.M.: In the same church I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 11 A.M.: In the Parish House, I made an address to the Laymen's Training Conference on the institutions in this diocese. Upon adjournment at noon I said the Benediction. 4 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Baptized the infant son of the Rev. and Mrs. Tom Turney Edwards. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Geo. I. R. McMahon, Deacon in Charge, and preached. After service a brief congregational meeting was held to discuss building plans. I was impressed by the earnestness and enthusiasm of this devoted little band of Church people.
13. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall, Priest, transferring him to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Louisiana, effective October 26, 1952.
14. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Mission Committee of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and the Rev. Fred J. Hunter, Priest in Charge.
15. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Atlanta: Presided at a meeting of a Special Committee of the Board of Regents of the University of the South. 5 P.M., Atlanta: Conversation with the Rev. Dr. Robert McNair.
16. Returned to the Diocese. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Newark my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor.
17. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Wm. Charles Kernan, Presbyter.
19. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Asheville School for Boys: In the School Chapel I preached. Returned to the diocese tonight.
20. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Francis H. Fairley and Albert Converse Rountree, Jr., for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.
22. 11 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended the regular fall meeting of the Board of Trustees of Kanuga Corporation. 7 P.M., Parish House, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Attended a regional meeting of the laymen of the Sandhill section of the Diocese, held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion.

23. Issued Lay Reader's licenses to Thomas Wilton Samonds, Jr., and Henry Bond Wilmer for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Adolphus Mitchell and Claude Smith, Vestrymen of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Drove to Durham with Mrs. Penick to visit a sick relative at Watts Hospital. Later we went to Chapel Hill.
24. The resignation of the Rev. John Jordan Green from the ministry of the Church, having attained the age of retirement, becomes effective today. 4 P.M., Grace Church Parish House, Lexington: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee to make plans for the season of 1953. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: At the last in a series of laymen's regional meetings held under the Department of Promotion, I made an address. 10 P.M.: At the home of Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny in Charlotte I conferred with him and Mr. F. O. Clarkson about the campaign for St. Mary's Development Fund.
25. Returned to Raleigh.
26. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector. I preached. 1:45 P.M., St. John's Church, Williamsboro: On the church grounds, Mrs. Penick and I attended the annual picnic given under the auspices of the Committee on the Restoration of this historic church building. The work has already begun under the supervision of Mr. Milton L. Grigg, architect and specialist in the restoration of colonial buildings. Mr. E. C. Morris is contractor. Mr. John Wm. Beck, Mr. J. Richard Wortham, Mr. R. Erskine Clements and Miss Claudia Hunter are the Building Committee. I made a brief informal talk. Enthusiasm for this project is growing.
27. Ravenscroft, 3 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. I. Harding Hughes, Manager of the North Carolina Churchman.
28. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta Notice of the Deposition of Joseph Britt Ellington, Presbyter.
29. Received from the Bishop of Virginia Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Thom Williamson Blair, Priest, which I have accepted as of October 15, 1952. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thom W. Blair, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert C. Masterton.
30. Received word of the sudden death last night of the Bishop of Atlanta, The Rt. Rev. John B. Walthour. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Fred W. Vogler and Ruffin Smith, Jr., students at the University of North Carolina who are interested in the ministry. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley who has accepted a call to the Diocese of Maryland. 10:25 P.M.: Left Raleigh for Atlanta.

31. Out of the Diocese. 3 P.M., St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta: Attended the funeral of the Rt. Rev. John B. Walthour, Bishop of Atlanta. 4 P.M.: Upon their invitation, I sat with the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Atlanta and discussed canonical procedure in the election of a Bishop.

NOVEMBER

1. Returned to the Diocese.
2. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles Leroy Hein, Rector, preached and confirmed seven persons. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Hein at the rectory for dinner. 8 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. W. Peter Katt, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. Preceding the service, Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed the hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Katt, who entertained the Vestry of the parish and their wives in the Rectory.
3. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a local attorney about a legal matter affecting the diocese.
5. 6 P.M., King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro: Conferred with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 7:30 P.M., Woman's College, Greensboro: Heard the second of the Penick Lectures "On Worship" by the Rev. W. Norman Pittenger, S.T.D., professor in the General Theological Seminary in New York.
6. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Emil Joffrion of Mississippi.
7. 6:30 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed the Annual Congregational Dinner of the parish and reviewed the last thirty years of St. Peter's history. Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews.
9. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed one person. At the rectory for dinner, I discussed with Mr. Cobey and Mr. James T. Capehart plans for a new parish house. 5:15 P.M., Laurinburg: With Mr. James McKenzie I looked at several lots that are under consideration as a new site for St. David's Church. 7:30 P.M., St. David's Church: Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer. I preached. At the end of the service, I deconsecrated the church building and read an Act of Secularization. This building is about to be sold. After service, I met with the Mission Committee.
10. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
11. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. 5 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, representing the American Church Institute for Negroes.

12. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Peter Katt. 10:25 P.M.: Left Raleigh for Atlanta.
13. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Atlanta: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. W. W. Sneed, Assistant Rector of the Parish. This was a private Communion of the Bishops of the Fourth Province. I had called this meeting of the Bishops to consider the crisis in the Theological School of the University of the South. 10:45 A.M.: In the parish house of St. Luke's Church, I presided at a meeting of the House of Bishops of Province IV. We were in session all day.
14. Returned to the Diocese: 11:30 A.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Addressed the Annual Public Welfare Institute. 2:30 P.M., Insurance Building, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
16. 8 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., and Mr. Fred Harrison. I preached and confirmed six persons. After service I conferred with Mrs. James P. Armstrong, Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary. 3 P.M.: Visited the Rector of St. Mary's Parish, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, in the hospital. 7:30 P.M., Davidson College Chapel: At the Vesper Service, I preached.
17. 1 P.M.: Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Spoke to the Rotary Club as a member of a panel that discussed the Revised Standard Version of the Bible. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles Leroy Hein. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
18. Out of the Diocese. 7 P.M., St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville: Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish. Returned to Raleigh tonight.
20. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees.
22. Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of Dr. Gordon Gray for lunch preceding the North Carolina-Duke game. 6 P.M., Drove from Chapel Hill to Concord.
23. 10:15 A.M.: Visited the Rev. and Mrs. Robert B. Owens of Charlotte, both of whom are sick. 11 A.M., Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann read Family Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons. I enjoyed a social hour in the parish house after service, and was the dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Kellermann. 3 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Confirmed 18 candidates and received one person from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, and made an address. 5 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed four candidates presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, and received one from the Holy Roman

- Church. Visited a sick friend at the Presbyterian Hospital. Supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. Wheeler. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: baptized five persons, confirmed 13 candidates and preached.
24. Drove back to Raleigh.
 25. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Committee on the Restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson: The Rev. Othello D. Stanley read Evening Prayer. I preached. I expressed regret over Mr. Stanley's leaving this diocese, and appreciation for his ministry.
 26. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. William C. Guess of St. Mary's School.
 27. Thanksgiving Day. 10:30 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector. Mr. Beckwith preached.
 28. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Officiated at the formal opening of this new church building for worship. Bishop Henry and I spoke. Bishop Baker and Bishop Wright also participated in the service. The Rev. Henry H. Rightor and two Lay Readers read Evening Prayer. After service Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a congregational dinner in the new parish house, at which time Bishop Baker was the chief speaker. 9 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, and addressed the class. I then conferred with a young man who is interested in life service in this Church. Later, at the home of Mr. H. T. Cosby I conferred with two vestrymen of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
 29. Returned to Raleigh. Drove to Mount Airy this evening. Over night guest of Mr. and Mrs. Martin Bennett.
 30. Resignation of the Rev. Othello D. Stanley to accept a call to the Diocese of Maryland becomes effective today. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed four persons, dedicated two silver cruets, a baptismal ewer and bowl given in memoriam. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Martin for dinner at the Blue Ridge Hotel. Drove back to Raleigh. Flat tire. Two country boys helped me fix it. 9:15 P.M.: Left Raleigh for New York.

DECEMBER

1. Out of the Diocese, New York City: During the forenoon I visited friends at 281 Fourth Avenue and conferred with Bishop Sherrill and Bishop Bentley. 12 M.: Attended the regular quarterly meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
2. Returned to the Diocese. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger.

4. Signed, as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, contract with the architect for the erection of a new science hall and classroom building. 8 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: In a program of the State Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, I read a paper on St. John's Church, Williamsboro, and Bishop John Stark Ravenscroft.
5. 12:30 P.M.: As Bishop and Trustee, I signed a deed conveying a portion of Camp Delany property, being an adjustment with the owner of adjoining property for land that had been inundated by the Camp Delany lake. 1 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Hinton Longino of Atlanta concerning the University of the South. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell about building plans for St. James' Church, Kannapolis.
7. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr. I preached and confirmed four persons. This was my first visit to this parish since Mr. Havens became Rector. There were many evidences of new enthusiasm and activity and accomplishment under his leadership. I was dinner guest at the Rectory. 5 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder and made a brief talk. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. I preached and confirmed three persons.
8. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Fred Hoyt of Smithfield.
9. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 7 P.M., Country Club: Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Dr. and Mrs. Charles F. Williams to meet the Rev. Chas. Lynn Brown of the White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, and the Rev. Dr. Russell Dicks of Duke University. Later, at a meeting held in the White Memorial Church, I offered the Invocation.
10. Planetarium, Chapel Hill: Served as Chairman of the State Committee for the selection of Rhodes Scholars from North Carolina. We met all day.
11. 6 P.M., Good Shepherd Church parish house, Raleigh: Was supper guest of St. Anne's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. About 7:30 P.M. I addressed the members of the Branch.
12. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Nominating Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple.
13. 4 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
14. 8:45 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector. 9:30 A.M.: In the same church I preached and confirmed 19 persons presented

- by Mr. Herman. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer. I preached. 4 P.M., St. Mary's by the Highway, Leaksville: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Wm. P. Price and made a short talk. 7 P.M., Church of the Redeemer: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Priest in Charge. 9:15 P.M.: Took Southern train for Atlanta.
15. Out of the Diocese: 4 P.M., Sewanee, Tennessee: With Bishop Dandridge of Tennessee, I conferred with Dr. Edward McCarty, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South. 6 P.M.: In the Seminary library, I conferred briefly with two students from this diocese, John Rush Wooley and David Vance Guthrie, Jr. Dinner Guest of Dean and Mrs. Brown. 8 P.M.: At the Deanery, with Bishop Dandridge, I conferred with the faculty of the School of Theology. Took midnight train at Cowan for Atlanta.
 16. 11 A.M., Cathedral of St. Philip, Atlanta: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Hugh Saussy, Jr., Deacon, and the Rev. William Douglas Wirm, Deacon. 2:30 P.M.: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Atlanta in preparation for the Special Council to be held in Athens, Georgia January 13, 1953.
 17. 10:30 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina and submitted a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1953, which was approved. 6 P.M., Roanoke Rapids. Mrs. Penick and I were the dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. M. Scott Benton. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: The Rev. Marshall M. Milton read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. Have today admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders Jack Marion Bennett and Claudius Miller III as of September 1, 1952.
 18. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Paul C. Collins and Mr. Donald S. Matheson, representing the Vestry of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. 5 P.M.; Mrs. Penick and I drove to Charlotte. Overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. F. O. Clarkson.
 19. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell and the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Deacons, who were presented respectively by the Rev. Robert M. Bird and the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. The Litanist was the Rev. Charles Vache', the Epistoler the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, and the Gospeler the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. Bishop Baker celebrated the Holy Communion. Ten or more priests joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Effective today, Mr. Caldwell becomes Priest in Charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, and Mr. Whitaker, Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed lunch in the Parish House after this service.

20. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Holy Innocents and the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson: John H. Zollicoffer, Nathan P. Strause, John B. Crudup; and for use in St. John's Mission and the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson: Kenneth L. Fields, Grover N. Crocker and Arthur B. Crocker, under the direction of the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre.
21. 8 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Stephen C. Walke baptized two persons. I confirmed 11 persons and preached. 4 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson. I commended Dr. Johnson and his congregation upon the success of the Parochial School that was started this fall with an enrollment of 60 children. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. John A. Gray, Rector. Near the end of the service I blessed an Altar Service Book given in memoriam.
22. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation of vestrymen and other representatives of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Carter, of Shallotte, N. C. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben F. Roberts, Chairman of the Department of Finance.
23. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Addison Hosea of Clinton, N. C.
24. Appointed the following Lay Readers to officiate in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, under the direction of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman: Frederick Wright Vogler, Richard William Turner, Thomas Hay Sumner, William Cornwell Spong, Ruffin Smith, Reginald Mallett II, Wiley Perry Howard III, William Hoover Hethcock, Thomas Eugene Cook, Wallace Hedrick Conrad, Richard Henry Baker, Jr., Richard Baxter Alexander. 11:15 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector.
25. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector.
28. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector. I preached and confirmed 11 persons. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Richard Anderson. During the afternoon I called on friends in Burlington. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: The Rev. Frederick J. Hunter read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.
29. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Trustee of St. Mary's School Retiring Fund.
31. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, D.D., Dean of the School of Theology at Sewanee. Issued Lay Reader's License to William C. Bradshaw for use in Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, under the direction of the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

BRETHREN, MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION:

It gives me great pleasure to join with Bishop Penick in welcoming you to the 137th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

This is the second time I have stood before you to give an account of my duties in the responsible position to which you have called me. I do so with a deep sense of humility. However, the hearty readiness of all the people of the Diocese to respond to every call for cooperation and assistance in the work encourages me to press on with confidence and hope.

In my first two years, most anxious to reach into every nook and cranny of the Diocese, I asked a good many congregations to arrange special services in order that I might worship with them and meet the people of the many parishes and missions. For the calendar year 1953 I have done very little asking for special services but am making every effort to arrange my schedule to go to as many congregations as possible at the time of their regular services. It is with great satisfaction that I note many requests to come to services which have been arranged by the minister in charge to meet some special need, such as a supplementary class for Confirmation, a Parish Meeting, or an Anniversary Service.

EPISCOPAL ACTS

I hereby present my list of official acts for the year 1952 by title. A complete list may be found on file in the Diocesan Record. I present to the Convention a summary of the same.

Confirmations	393
Visitations	119
Baptisms	5
Institutions	6
Installation of Officers—Woman's Auxiliary, Mission Committee, Brotherhood of St. Andrew	4
Conventions, Conferences, and Annual Meetings	13
Dedications	1
Addresses	23
Funerals, participated in	1

Celebrations of Holy Communion	45
Special confirmation services	19
Executive Committee and Board Meetings	6
Meetings of the Executive Council	4
Departmental Meetings	7
Diocesan Committee Meetings	7
Special Meetings	11
Parish Meetings	3
Vestry and Vestry Committee Meetings	5
St. Mary's Development Fund Visitations	5
St. Mary's Development Fund Meetings	3
Homecomings	2
Mission Clinic	1
Special Services	5
Meetings of Clericus	6
Quiet Day	1
YPSL Meetings	4
Survey Visitations	46
Laying of Cornerstone, assisted in	1
Ordinations to Priesthood, participated in	3
Ordinations to Diaconate, participated in	2
Canonical Examinations, sat in on	2
Junior Boys Camp—Vade Mecum, member of faculty	
Family Week — Vade Mecum, in attendance	
Consents to Episcopal Elections	5
Consents to Episcopal Resignations	2
<i>Outside the Diocese:</i>	
Confirmations	11
Addresses and sermons	4
Celebrations of Holy Communion	6
Committee and Board Meetings	5
Wedding, participated in	1
Served as Chaplain at Kanuga for one week	
General Convention, Boston, in attendance	

DISCRETIONARY AND THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUNDS

I also present by title a financial statement of the Bishop Coadjutor's Discretionary Fund and the Theological Education Fund for the calendar year 1952.

CANDIDATES AND POSTULANTS

I continue my happy association with the fourteen Postulants and twelve Candidates for the ministry. This is an area of authority given me by the Diocesan that is heavily weighted with responsibility, because of the seriousness of the field, but one in which there is the constant joy of viewing the happy results.

Of the seventeen Candidates reported last year in the address of the Diocesan, nine are working away at their assignments in the Diocese, six continue their studies, one has entered the Chaplains Corps, and one is serving in the Missionary District of Alaska.

Of the eighteen Postulants (six of whom have since been admitted Candidate) reported in Bishop Penick's address last year, twelve are in Theological Seminaries, three are in their senior year in college, one has been transferred to another diocese, and two have requested that they be dropped.

One additional Postulant has been in a seminary during the academic year but was received too late to be included in the report.

Six of the Candidates are completing their education this spring, have successfully completed their tilt with the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese, and if they get the approval of the Standing Committee they will be eligible for ordination to the Diaconate and assignment to work in our midst.

The total bill for the education of our Postulants and Candidates has been met largely by the men and their families. Many parishes have participated in this responsibility. The Woman's Auxiliary has been most generous, as has the Laymen's Association. A number of individuals in the Diocese have made contributions to the Theological Education Fund. The Coadjutor's visitation offerings have been used extensively. In addition to this, we have received assistance from the following funds: Leonidas Ledbetter Little Scholarship, \$544.72; Murdoch Memorial Society, \$800.00; and the Society for the Increase of the Ministry, \$200.00. The portion of the total bill for theological education (for the academic year 1952-53) which has been assumed to date by the Diocese amounts to \$7,608.84.

At the moment we expect to have eighteen men in seminaries during the academic year 1953-54, and it is estimated that the bill will be \$8,135.00. So far, because of the generosity of the people of the Diocese and the willingness of the students and their families to assume as much of the financial responsibility as possible, we have managed to keep our heads above water. However, with the sources of income that now seem to be available for the coming year, we will have to find additional resources in the amount of \$4,535.00.

Since I have not yet accumulated a full load of routine administrative activities, I have time to attend meetings of several of the departments of the Executive Council. In this way I have become acquainted with the wide variety and extent of the work. I only wish that all of the people of the Diocese could have the same opportunity so that they might enjoy the same degree of satisfaction that has come with this experience.

DIOCESAN SURVEY

In the fall of 1950 the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina approved in principle a survey to be conducted in 1952 by the Unit of Research and Field Study of the National Council, and set aside \$4,000.00 from lapsed balances to make this study of the Diocese. In January 1952 the Executive Council allocated an additional \$2,012.83 for the completion of the survey.

Bishop Penick in his address to the Diocesan Convention in 1951 asked approval of his appointment of a Commission on Survey. The Committee on the Bishop's Address presented a resolution that the appointment of such a Commission be approved, the resolution was passed, and the following members were appointed by Bishop Penick: Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Messrs. Robert V. Brawley, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Claude Q. Freeman, Herbert H. Harriss, Jr., Wiley Long, Jr., Paul W. Schenck, Jr., who served as Treasurer of the Survey Commission; and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Henry H. Rightor, Thomas J. C. Smyth, and Gray Temple. Bishop Penick asked the bishop coadjutor to assume the chairmanship of the Commission, and Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny consented to serve as Special Adviser to the Chairman.

Professor William H. Dennis, who was appointed by the National Council to conduct the field work, served under the direction of Dr. Joseph G. Moore, the Director of the Unit of Research and Field Study. Professor Dennis remained in residence for six months—October 1, 1951 to April 1, 1952.

The first meeting of the Commission was held in Greensboro at the Parish House of St. Andrew's Church on July 9, 1951. Nine Commissioners, two Bishops, Dr. Moore, and Professor Dennis attended this meeting. Dr. Moore outlined the procedure and explained the organization.

In company with the Field Director (Professor Dennis) or the Director of the Survey (Dr. Moore) the Chairman visited nearly every congregation in the Diocese, talking with the clergy and representatives of these groups. In many cases it was necessary to encourage the people asked to complete the three basic steps—The Episcopal Census, The Residence Membership Map, and The Self-study Form. In these visits general impressions were formed, the property inspected, and special facts gathered.

The people asked to assume a part in this extensive study did their work well. A mass of valuable information has been gathered enabling the Director to arrive at his conclusions in a scientific manner.

Dr. Moore came into the Diocese to personally conduct the survey in the larger communities. He had already completed the study of Charlotte. It may be said in passing that the first flowers of this study are coming into bloom, and we may expect further results in the immediate future.

The cities in which Dr. Moore directed the study in person were: Durham, Greensboro, High Point, Raleigh, and Winston-Salem. Because of a special situation which existed in Rocky Mount, Dr. Moore was asked to make an investigation and render a decision—which he readily agreed to do.

In April 1952 Professor Dennis left and the job of getting all of the outstanding elements of the survey into the hands of the technicians in Dr. Moore's laboratory in Evanston, Illinois, was the work of the Commissioners. In this they did a thorough job and for their work they should have the hearty thanks of the Diocese.

Final reports were scheduled for January 1953, but the Presiding Bishop sent Dr. Moore to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, thereby slowing up our final report for a month. Dr. Moore was again forced to postpone his coming because of illness, and so the last meeting of the Commission, at which the final report was given, took place in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, March 6-7, 1953.

It is an indication of the loyalty and interest of the Commissioners that with one exception—and he a busy doctor—there was 100% attendance at this meeting.

The confidence of the Commissioners in the recommendations of the survey was expressed with enthusiasm. It is their firm belief that every consideration should be given the findings.

At a recent meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese, a new division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension was created, to be known as the Division of Church Extension. The Survey Commissioners, because of their experience and familiarity with the recommendations of the survey—and because of their interest and willingness to serve—will constitute the membership of this new Division, of which the bishop coadjutor has been asked to serve as chairman. It will be the duty of the Division of Church Extension to pick appropriate recommendations of the survey as it involves mission activity for top priority consideration.

It should be pointed out that the survey is of the whole Diocese. The Diocese consists of missions and parishes. The missions fall under the care of the Department of Missions and Church Extension—the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman.

When the parishes of the Diocese are brought into the picture we must face the fact that we are dealing here with autonomous bodies. The recommendations that affect the parish alone will be considered by the rector and vestry of the parish to determine what course of action will be taken. The bishop coadjutor in company with the member of the Division of Church Extension from the district in which a parish is located will visit each parish for the purpose of interpreting the survey as far as it affects the parish.

In urban centers where there is more than one parish, or where a mission might be close enough to involve the parish, meetings will be held with representatives of all the congregations concerned.

The greater part of the survey is of separate congregations and communities, but there are some conclusions that are general and involve the Diocese as a whole.

It is obvious that it is all of great interest to us. We want to know what the story of the Diocese is from the turn of the century till the middle of the century. The history of the Diocese is important to us as inspiration and encouragement. However, the chief interest that we have in the report of the survey is in that it points toward the future and the things that we must do in order that the Diocese of North Carolina may be all that it can be.

It is heartening to know that in 1940 there was one Episcopalian to every 103.1 of the population. In 1950 there was the significant change that gives us a ratio of one Episcopalian to every 91.7 of the population.

In the thirty-nine counties of the state which comprise the Diocese of North Carolina the population has grown at the rate of 14.1% in the decade between 1940 and 1950. In that same period the baptized membership of the Episcopal Church has grown 28.3%.

When Dr. Moore first talked to a group of people of the Diocese about the survey, I remember that he said, "This is all a matter of 'Saving Souls'." It is with that in mind that your Commission, under their new name, the Division of Church Extension, strongly recommends to you, the members of the 137th Diocesan Convention, that the report of the survey be considered carefully and seriously, that the recommendations be weighed courageously and prayerfully, that every effort be made to get the people of the Diocese to acquaint themselves with the facts presented, and that the future strategy of the Diocese be planned in the light of the good of the whole rather than of its separate parts.

RICHARD H. BAKER

Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

1952

(BISHOP BAKER)

JANUARY

1. 5:00 P.M., Home: Conference with W. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.
2. 11:00 A.M., Office: Conference with Edwin W. Hurst, Jr. 3:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Conference with the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
3. Accompanied by Professor William V. Dennis, Field Director of the Diocesan Survey, I made visits to Hamlet, Laurinburg, Concord, and Kannapolis.
4. Survey visits to Salisbury—St. Luke's, St. Philip's, St. Peter's, and St. Paul's; to Christ Church, Cleveland; and to St. Matthew's, Rowan County.
5. 12:00 Noon, Home: Conference with Urban T. Holmes, III.
6. 8:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Assisted by the Rev. Charles L. Hein, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Mr. Hein read Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed five persons. 3:30 P.M., St. John's Church, Wake County: The Rev. W. M. Latta read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed two persons. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: I read Evening Prayer, preached and held a Feast of Lights Service. Following the service I had a conference with Miss Lillie Hill relative to the Diocesan Survey.
7. 10:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 2:00 P.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. John Paul Carter.
8. Survey visitations to Henderson—Holy Innocents, Resurrection, and St. John's; Old St. John's, Williamsburg; St. Simeon's, Satterwhite; St. Cyprian's, Oxford; and St. Stephen's, Oxford.
9. Survey visitations to Roxboro, Hillsboro, and Chapel Hill. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Conference with a young man considering the ministry.
10. Survey visitations to Rockingham County—St. Mary's-by-the-Highway and St. Andrew's; Reidsville; Leaksville; Spray; and Mayodan. 8:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Conference with the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and the Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr.
13. 9:45 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Attended Church School and made a brief address. 11:00 A.M., same: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, preached, dedicated a

- Bible and an almsbasin, and confirmed four persons. 7:30 P.M., Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Boesser, and preached.
14. 12:00 Noon: St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish.
 - 15-16. Out of the Diocese. On the evening of January 15th I addressed the men of the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, on the subject of the Diocese of North Carolina.
 17. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
 18. Survey visit to Yanceyville.
 19. 3:00 P.M., Home: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
 20. 11:00 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: I read Morning Prayer and preached. 3:00 P.M., St. James' Church, Pittsboro: The Rev. F. J. Hunter read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed one person. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Holy Cross, Siler City: The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., read Evening Prayer and I preached.
 22. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion prior to a meeting of the Northwest Clericus.
 23. Walnut Cove: Conference with Mr. Paul Fulton about Vade Mecum; then on to Vade Mecum for a talk with Mr. Claxton Lewis.
 24. Survey visitations to Holy Cross and Trinity Church, Statesville; to St. Matthew's, Mooresville, and St. James', Iredell County.
 25. 10:00 A.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees. 4:30 P.M., Survey visitation to St. Paul's, Thomasville. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: The Rev. Rodney A. Horne read Evening Prayer and I preached.
 27. 8:00 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: The Rev. James R. Fortune read Morning Prayer to the Deaf Congregation, and I showed a set of slides on the Holy Communion, commenting on them as they were run. 6:00 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Addressed the Y.P.S.L. 7:30 P.M., same church: The Rev. Mr. Drake read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons.
 28. 8:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Accompanied by the Rev. Joseph G. Moore, I met with the Survey Committee of this parish. Following this meeting Dr. Moore and I met with the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and the Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr.
 29. Survey visitations to the parishes in Winston-Salem: St. Timothy's, St. Stephen's, and St. Paul's.

30. Survey visitations to the parishes in Raleigh: St. Ambrose, Christ Church, The Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Saviour's, and St. Michael's. 7:00 P.M., Survey visitation to St. Philip's and St. Andrew's, Durham, the two groups meeting together.
31. Survey visitations to St. Joseph's, Ephphatha, and St. Titus', Durham; and to St. Mary's Church, High Point.

FEBRUARY

1. Survey visitations to the Church of the Redeemer and to Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Conference with Dr. Moore and Mr. Paul W. Schenck, Jr., Survey Treasurer.
3. 11:00 A.M., St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh: The Rev. George A. Fisher read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: The Rev. Peter C. Robinson read Evening Prayer and I preached.
4. 10:30 A.M., High Point: Addressed the High Point Ministerial Association.
5. Vade Mecum: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., and Peter C. Robinton, and Mr. J. A. Mackie about the physical facilities at Vade Mecum.
6. 4:30 P.M., Durham: Conference with Dean Cannon of the Duke Divinity School. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: The Rev. F. J. Hunter read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons.
7. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Directors and Assistant Directors of the Summer Camps at Vade Mecum. 2:00 P.M., Durham: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
10. 11:00 A.M., The Church of The Saviour, Jackson: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Stovall: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
11. St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Conference with Miss Joy Pickard, our College Worker at Woman's College.
12. Woman's College, Greensboro: Met for lunch with local leaders in connection with Religious Emphasis Week.
13. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 5:00 P.M., Woman's College: Addressed a group of Woman's College students on the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A.
15. Conferences with the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and the Rev. John R. Kittenger. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed the Men's Club of this parish.

17. 10:00 A.M., Deaf School, Raleigh: The Rev. James R. Fortune conducted a short service of devotion and I preached. 3:00 P.M., Ephphatha, Durham: The Rev. Mr. Fortune read Evening Prayer and I talked on the Holy Communion, showing slides of the Communion Service, and confirmed one person. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville: I read Evening Prayer and preached.
18. 3:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I confirmed one person for Christ Church, Albemarle, presented by the Rev. T. Hall Partrick.
19. 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: The Department of College Work met with the Rev. Roger Blanchard, Executive Secretary of the Division of College Work of the National Council, who spent a day and a half in Greensboro. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's House: Attended a joint meeting of the Canterbury Clubs of Woman's College, The University of North Carolina, North Carolina State College, and Duke University.
20. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education. Following this I had a conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
21. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 4:00 P.M., St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte: Took part in the funeral service for the Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D.
22. 7:30 P.M., Chapel Hill: Attended the opening session of the Regional Canterbury Conference, and conducted one of five discussion groups following an address by Dr. William Poteat of the University of North Carolina.
23. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: In attendance, Regional Canterbury Conference. Chapel of the Cross: I confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman.
24. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: The Rev. John A. Gray read Evening Prayer, and I instituted him as rector of this parish and confirmed one person.
25. 12:30 P.M., Greensboro: Addressed the Lions Club in connection with the Brotherhood Week Program which was sponsored by the National Conference of Christians and Jews.
26. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion prior to the February meeting of the Northwest Clericus. Following this meeting I had a conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., and the Rev. Peter C. Robinson to plan the program for Vade Mecum.
27. 8:00 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. C. Alfred Cole read the Litany, and I preached and confirmed twenty-two persons.

Following this service I had a conference with the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

28. I gave my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Louisiana.
29. Charlotte: Conference with Mrs. John R. Purser, Jr., Secretary for Christian Social Relations of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Gastonia: The Rev. Boyd Howarth read Evening Prayer and I preached.

MARCH

2. 11:30 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Preached and, assisted by the Rev. John R. Kittenger, I celebrated Holy Communion. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., read Evening Prayer and I preached.
5. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Conference with a vestryman of this parish. En route from Scotland Neck to Raleigh, I stopped in Lawrence to inspect the roof which has recently been put on Grace Church. 8:00 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Wm. Peter Katt read Evening Prayer and I preached.
6. Ravenscroft School, Raleigh: I conducted the opening service at the school.
7. 12:00 Noon, The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: I met with a group of vestrymen of this parish.
9. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Attended the opening service of the all-day Laymen's Convention. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Dr. Thomas Haywood read Evening Prayer and I preached.
11. Mocksville: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and I conferred with Mrs. J. C. Sanford relative to making a Survey of this town with a view to starting a mission here.
12. 3:30 P.M., Louisburg: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta. 7:30 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: I read Evening Prayer and preached.
13. 12:30 P.M., Greensboro: Presided over a luncheon meeting at which Dr. Richard Stone, President of Saint Mary's School and Junior College, and Mr. Winston McClellan, Director of the Saint Mary's Fund Raising Program, addressed a group of clergy and laymen from the Guilford District. 5:30 P.M., Chapel Hill: Conference with John Denham. 6:30 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the monthly supper meeting of the Men's Club.
14. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Ascension, Fork: I read Evening Prayer and preached.

16. St. Mary's Church, High Point: 9:45 A.M., Addressed the Church School. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed sixteen persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: I instituted the Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr., as rector of this parish, preached, baptized one infant, and confirmed one person.
- 17-24. Cancelled all appointments because of illness.
25. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached at the noon-day Lenten service. 3:00 P.M., same: Attended a meeting of the Committee on Camp Delany.
26. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated Holy Communion. 12:10 P.M., same: Preached at the noon-day service. 5:00 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read Evening Prayer and I preached.
27. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Noon-day service. Following this I had a conference with Robert M. Watson, Jr.
28. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Noon-day service.
29. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Final conference with Mr. W. V. Dennis, Field Director of the Survey.
30. 9:45 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Addressed the Adult Bible Class. 11:00 A.M., same: Read Morning Prayer, preached, and baptized one infant. 7:30 P.M., St. David's Church, Laurinburg: The Rev. Harry S. Cobey read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. After the service I had a conference with John Rush Wooley.
31. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion prior to the meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 2:30 P.M., Office: Conference with Jack M. Bennett. 5:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: I confirmed five persons presented by the rector, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 8:20 P.M., I drove Mr. and Mrs. W. V. Dennis to the station where they boarded the train for New York. Mr. Dennis is to be Assistant Secretary for Town and Country Work under the Home Department of the National Council.

APRIL

1. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Rumsey Ellis, a Postulant at the Episcopal Theological School, read Evening Prayer and I preached.
2. 10:00 A.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Mr. Miles H. Wolff, Chairman of the St. Mary's Development Fund for the Guilford District, and I met with the Rev. Messrs. Kittenger and Thomas to make plans for the campaign in their congregations. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Rumsey Ellis read Evening Prayer and I preached.

3. Mr. Wolff and I made three visits to parishes in the interest of the St. Mary's Development Fund: St. Mary's Church, High Point; St. Paul's Church, Thomasville; and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.
4. Mr. Wolff and I made two St. Mary's Development Fund visits: St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville; and St. Luke's Church, Spray.
6. 9:45 A.M., The Church of the Advent, Enfield: Attended the Adult Bible Class. 11:00 A.M., same: I preached and, assisted by the Rev. Richard C. Patton, celebrated Holy Communion. 3:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Norlina: Read Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person. 6:00 P.M., The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson: The Rev. O. D. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached. I also had conferences during the day with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., and the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre.
7. 12:30 P.M., Hotel Sheraton, High Point: Mr. Miles H. Wolff and I attended a luncheon given by Mr. Arthur Glenn Corpening in the interest of the St. Mary's Development Fund.
9. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Conference with Miss Emma Griffin, Secretary for Christian Education in this parish. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: I read Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. John J. Green.
10. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
11. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
12. 4:00 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: I read the lesson at the Easter Even Baptism Service; then confirmed thirty persons at the Church and one privately at home.
13. 8:20 A.M., The Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 10:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte (held in the Chantilly School): Addressed the Adult Bible Class. 11:00 A.M., same: Confirmed eight persons, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion. 3:00 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed one person presented by the rector. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
15. St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.
17. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
20. 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: The Rev. Harry S. Cobey read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons. 7:30

P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: The Rev. John M. Barr assisted me to celebrate Holy Communion, and I preached.

21. 10:30 A.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. Carl R. Key, CROP Director for the State of North Carolina. 12:30 P.M., Woman's College, U. N. C.: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. 5:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the rector.
22. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion before the monthly meeting of the Northwest Clericus. Late afternoon, Rocky Mount: Attended the opening session of the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
- 23-24. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: In attendance, Annual Meeting, Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
27. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Rev. James M. Dick read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed twenty-four persons. 4:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: Confirmed a class of candidates for the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, presented by the Rev. James Ferneyhough, rector of St. John's.

MAY

1. 12:30 P.M., Leaksville: With the Rev. Roland J. Moncure, I attended a luncheon meeting of the Vestry of the Church of the Epiphany.
2. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. 5:00 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Addressed the Episcopal students at Woman's College.
4. 9:45 A.M., St. Ignatius' Church, Tarboro: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, preached, and confirmed six persons. 11:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Clary, preached and confirmed one person. 3:00 P.M., St. Anne's, Edgecombe County: The Rev. Mr. Clary read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: I instituted the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum as minister-in-charge of St. John's Church.
5. 12:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity: Addressed the members of the Lydia Guild.
6. St. Mary's Church, High Point: I installed the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Guilford District. 5:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the Mission Clinic being held here by the Department of Missions and Church Extension.
7. 8:00 P.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Met with the Vestry of the parish.

8. 12:00 Noon: All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Edgecombe District. 5:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Conference with a young man who desires to enter the ministry. 6:00 P.M., Chapel Hill: Dined with the Candidates who were in Chapel Hill taking the Canonical Examinations looking towards their ordination to the Diaconate. After dinner I had a conference with John Denham.
11. 9:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:45 A.M., same: Talked briefly to the separate departments of the Church School. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Carl F. Herman read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed twenty-three persons. 7:30 P.M., All Saints Church, Concord: The Rev. Robert M. Bird read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed two persons.
12. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Attended the service at which Bishop Penick instituted the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., as rector of this parish, and made a short address during the service.
- 13-14. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: In attendance, 136th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. Addressed the Convention.
15. 5:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed one person presented by the rector.
16. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Attended the Ordination of the Rev. Mark Boesser to the Priesthood and was the celebrant at Holy Communion.
18. 9:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Northampton County: The Rev. Marshall M. Milton held a service of devotion, and I preached. 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Morning Prayer and I confirmed eleven persons. 8:00 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer and I preached.
20. 12:00 Noon: Lunched with Mr. Fred Harrison and talked with him about his work as a lay reader. 5:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Mark Boesser, for Trinity Church, Mount Airy.
22. 11:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Attended the service at which O'Kelley Whitaker was ordained to the Diaconate. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church: Albemarle: The Rev. T. Hall Partrick read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons.
25. 8:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: The Rev. David W. Yates and the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed eight persons. 6:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross Parish House: Addressed the Canterbury Club of this parish.

27. 6:30 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: I installed the new officers of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish and afterwards addressed the members of the Auxiliary and the congregation of Calvary Parish.
28. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Attended the service at which the Rev. John M. Barr was ordained to the Priesthood, and preached.
29. 11:00 A.M., Duke Memorial Chapel: I confirmed two person, presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, for St. Joseph's Church, Durham. 11:30 A.M., Durham: Conference with Mr. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.
30. 1:00 P.M., Mayfair Cafeteria, Greensboro: Attended a luncheon meeting in the interest of the Guilford District's St. Mary's Development Fund Campaign. 3:30 P.M., Office: Conference with Mr. J. A. Viverette, Jr.
31. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Attended the service of ordination which elevated the Rev. Alexander Fraser to the Priesthood.

JUNE

1. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C.E.B. Robinson, and preached. After the service I baptized one child at this church. 8:00 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: The Rev. Tom T. Edwards read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed sixteen persons.
2. Gave my consent to the election of the Very Rev. Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota. Raleigh: Attended Commencement Exercises at St. Mary's School. 12:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish. 3:00 P.M., Durham: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.
3. 6:30 P.M., St. John's Church, Roanoke, Virginia: Addressed a Parish Meeting.
4. 9:00 A.M., Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
6. 10:00A.M. The University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
8. 11:00 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: The Rev. James D. Beckwith read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed twelve persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: The Rev. O. D. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached.
- 14-15. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Laymen's Conference. On June 14th I gave my consent to the election of the Ven. William Crittenden to be Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

- 15-20. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Youth Conference, at which I taught one class each day. On June 19th I gave my consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. William Scarlett, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri.
- 20-21. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Y.P.S.L. Conference.
22. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: The Rev. William P. Price read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed ten persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway: The Rev. Mr. Price read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed two persons.
25. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Attended the service at which Lemuel G. Roberson was ordained to the Diaconate.
26. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council. 8:00 P.M., Office: Conference with the Mission Committee and the Minister-in-Charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.
- 27-28. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Alcoholics Anonymous Conference—Retreat. Led three meditations at this Retreat.
29. 8:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, addressed the Confirmation class and confirmed four persons. 11:00 A.M., St. James' Church, Iredell County: The Rev. Mr. Kimball read Morning Prayer, and I preached at this special Homecoming service. 3:00 P.M., Holy Cross, Statesville: The Rev. Mr. Kimball read Evening Prayer and I preached.

JULY

6. 8:00 A.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Addressed the Confirmation Class and confirmed seven persons, and, assisted by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Mr. Thomas read Morning Prayer and I preached.
11. Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 5:00 P.M., Office: Conference with Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.
12. 10:00 A.M., Henderson: Conference with John W. S. Davis. 12:00 Noon: Conference with David V. Guthrie, Jr. 2:30 P.M., Scotland Neck: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Davis, who has accepted a call to Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Mr. Henry T. Clark, Senior Warden of this parish. 5:00 P.M., Warrenton: Conference with the Rev. Henry J. Hill.
13. 9:00 A.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: The Rev. Mr. Hartzell read Morning Prayer and I preached. 5:00 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
17. Woman's Club, Raleigh: Attended a luncheon meeting in the interest of the St. Mary's Development Fund Campaign.

20. 10:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: The Rev. J. L. Martin read the Litany and I preached. 11:15 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: The Rev. Mr. Martin read Morning Prayer and I preached. 2:00 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Addressed the Young People of this congregation.
21. Chapel of the Cross Parish House, Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of the Department of Promotion. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed two persons presented by the rector.
22. Leaksville: Conference with Miss Lillie Hill. St. Andrew's Church, Rockingham County: Confirmed two persons presented by Miss Lillie Hill.
24. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: 7:30 A.M. and 10:30 A.M., Celebrated Holy Communion.
25. 11:00 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Attended the service at which Maurice A. Kidder was ordained to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion at this service. 7:30 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell read Evening Prayer and I preached. After the service I met with Mr. Caldwell and members of the Vestry.
26. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Conferences with J. Bryan Griswold and with the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker.
27. 8:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed three persons. 8:00 P.M., The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: The Rev. George N. Forzly read Evening Prayer and I preached.
- 28 - AUGUST 9
Vade Mecum: In attendance, Junior Boys Camp. July 31: Gave my consent to the election of the Rev. Iveson Batchelor Noland to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana. Aug. 3: 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. Following the service I baptized one child. 3:00 P.M. and 3:30 P.M., Roxboro: Two private Communion for persons unable to attend church. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Milton: The Rev. George I. R. McMahan read Evening Prayer and I preached. Aug. 6: Attended the ceremony for the laying of the cornerstone for St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, and took part in the service.
9. Gave my consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin E. P. Ivins, D.D., as Bishop of Milwaukee. 3:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I confirmed two persons presented by the rector. 5:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball for Trinity Church, Statesville.

10. 9:30 A.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Assisted by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:15 A.M., The Church of the Ascension, Fork: I confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Roberson. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: I confirmed four persons and installed the newly elected officers of the Laymen's League of this church.
- 18-24. Kanuga Conference, Hendersonville: Served as chaplain for the Guest Period.
- 24-29. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Family Week.
- 29-31. Vade Mecum: Led a conference for the Postulants, Candidates, and newly ordained Deacons.
31. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: I instituted the Rev. Roland J. Moncure as rector of this parish, preached, and confirmed two persons.

SEPTEMBER

- 7-19. Boston, Massachusetts: In attendance, General Convention. Sept. 14: 8:00 A.M., St. John's Church, Barrington, R. I.: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Owings Stone, rector of the Church. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Owings Stone read Morning Prayer and I preached. Sept. 15: 7:30 A.M., St. Paul's Cathedral, Boston: Celebrated Holy Communion. 8:15 A.M., Trinity Church, Boston: The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick celebrated Holy Communion and I administered the chalice at the Corporate Communion for the North Carolina delegation to General Convention. Sept. 18: Horticultural Hall, Boston: Read the passage of Scripture at the devotional service at the opening of the House of Bishops.
21. 9:00 A.M., Duke Chapel, Durham: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, and made a short talk to the students. 11:00 A.M., St. Joseph's Church, Durham: The Rev. Mr. O'Brien read Morning Prayer, and I confirmed two person and talked to the congregation about the General Convention. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: I instituted the Rev. W. Robert Insko as rector of this parish, confirmed four persons and addressed the confirmation class.
22. 12:30 P.M., Woman's College, U.N.C.: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. 8:30 P.M., Home: Conference with Mr. W. Clary Holt, a member of the Committee on Theological Education.
23. 12:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Board of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
24. 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Attended a meeting of the Department of Missions.

25. Raleigh: Conferred with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., about the forthcoming number of the *North Carolina Churchman*, which is to be devoted exclusively to the Department of Promotion.
27. Home: All-day conference with the Rev. Joseph G. Moore about matters pertaining to the Diocesan Survey.
28. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: The Rev. Robert C. Masterton read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M., St. Simon's, Satterwhite: The Rev. O. D. Stanley read Evening Prayer and I preached. 6:00 P.M., Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I talked to the members of the Canterbury Club about the General Convention.
29. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Clergy Conference.

OCTOBER

3. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's House, Woman's College: Addressed the Canterbury Club.
4. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a session of the Laymen's Training Program and made an address.
5. 8:30 A.M., St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte: Baptized one person. 9:00 A.M., same: Confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Oscar J. Jackson, the Senior Warden, preached and celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I read the Ante-Communion and preached. 12:00 Noon, same: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall. 4:30 P.M., Livingston College, Salisbury: I preached at an afternoon service. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Alexander Fraser read Evening Prayer and I preached.
6. 12:30 P.M., Y.W.C.A., Greensboro: Attended a joint luncheon meeting of the Greensboro Ministerial Alliance and the Greensboro Ministers' Association.
7. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council. 8:00 P.M., Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of the Phi Society, which I opened with prayer.
8. 6:00 P.M., School Cafeteria, Reidsville: Attended the St. Thomas' Church congregational dinner, and addressed the gathering briefly.
9. 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: I instituted the Rev. Robert E. Davis as rector of this parish and preached.
10. Scotland Neck: Conference with the Rev. Mr. Davis. Rocky Mount: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. Weldon: Conference with the Rev. John W. Carter.
11. 2:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a session of the Laymen's Training Program and made an address.

12. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro: The Rev. F. N. Cox read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: The Rev. Milton M. Weston read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: The Rev. Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer and I instituted the officers of Calvary Chapel's chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, preached, and confirmed two persons.
13. 7:00 P.M., The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Attended a Department of Promotion regional meeting.
14. 12:30 P.M., St. Mary's House, Woman's College: Attended a luncheon meeting of members of the faculty who are Episcopalians. 3:00 P.M., Office: Conference with Edwin W. Hurst, Jr.
15. 7:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a Department of Promotion regional meeting.
16. Chapel Hill: Conference with Ronald Woodruff, a Postulant who expects to enter the seminary next fall.
17. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Newark. 7:00 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Attended a regional meeting arranged by the Department of Promotion.
19. 8:45 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: I instituted the Rev. Thom W. Blair as rector of this parish and preached. 6:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: I talked to the Y.P.S.L. about the General Convention.
21. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees. 6:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: Addressed the Men's Club of this parish.
22. 7:00 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Attended a Department of Promotion regional meeting for laymen of this district.
24. 2:00 P.M., Grace Church Parish House, Lexington: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. 7:00 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Attended the last of the laymen's regional meetings arranged by the Department of Promotion. 9:00 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter: I confirmed one person for St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, presented by the Rev. John M. Barr.
25. 4:00 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Confirmed one person presented by the deacon-in-charge, the Rev. John W. Carter.
26. 8:00 A.M., The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Assisted by the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:45 A.M., same: Visited each class of the Church School. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Mr. LeFebre read Morning Prayer and I preached. 12:30 P.M., Old St. John's Church, Williamsboro: Attended a Homecoming Day picnic. 3:00 P.M., St. John's, Henderson: The Rev. Mr. LeFebre read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 7:00 P.M.,

Holy Innocents, Henderson: Addressed the District Meeting of the Y.P.S.L.

28. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion prior to the meeting of the Northwest Clericus.
30. 4:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the rector.
31. 8:00 P.M., Home: Conference with the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.

NOVEMBER

2. 9:15 A.M., St. Luke's Church, High Point: Confirmed two persons, preached, and, assisted by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: The Rev. Rodney A. Horne read Morning Prayer and I confirmed five persons and preached. 5:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: The Rev. John R. Kittenger read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed seven persons. 7:00 P.M., same: I addressed the Men's Club of this mission.
3. 12:00 Noon, The Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore: Addressed the Woman's Council of this parish on the subject, "The Wonders and Glories of the Diocese of North Carolina!"
4. 12:30 P.M., Woman's College: Attended a luncheon given by the Episcopal members of the faculty of W. C. for Dr. Norman Pittenger, who is the Penick Lecturer this year. 8:00 P.M., Alumnae Hall, W. C.: Attended the first Penick Lecture.
6. 7:30 A.M. and 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion.
8. 9:30 A.M., St. Mary's House, W. C.: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman and the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
9. 8:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Assisted by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:45 A.M., same: Taught the fifth grade boys in the Church School. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Mr. Covell read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed six persons.
11. 8:15 A.M., The Virginia Seminary, Alexandria: Attended chapel and heard Starke S. Dillard, Jr., preach his senior sermon. 9:00 A.M.—5:30 P.M., same: Conferences with our ten men who are studying there, and also a conference with Dean Kloman. 8:00 P.M., same: Attended a meeting of the Committee on Honorary Degrees.
12. 9:00 A.M., The Virginia Seminary: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary.
13. 10:30 A.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Atlanta: Attended a meeting of the Bishops of the Province, called by Bishop Penick, President of the Province.

14. 7:30 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed five persons.
15. 8:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and the Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., same: I confirmed sixteen persons and addressed the confirmation class. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Mr. Fraser and the Rev. Mr. Thomsen read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Mr. Charles I. Martin read Evening Prayer, and I preached.
18. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Department of College Work. 5:30 P.M., Chapel Hill: Conference with a young man who expects to go into the ministry.
19. 11:00 A.M., Residence of Dr. Hipps, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
20. 9:00 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, I celebrated Holy Communion. Immediately following this service we went again to Dr. Hipps' house to continue the meeting of the Department of Christian Education, which adjourned at noon.
22. Enroute to the northeastern part of the Diocese, I stopped in Leaksville for a conference with the Rev. Roland J. Moncure.
23. 10:00 A.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: The Rev. Gray Temple conducted a devotional service, and I confirmed ten persons and addressed the class. 11:15 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Temple read Morning Prayer, and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Clement's Church, Ringwood: The Rev. Richard C. Patton read Evening Prayer, and I preached.
24. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Attended the monthly meeting of the Men's Club. It was Father-Son Night, and I spoke briefly.
25. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. John R. Kittenger, I celebrated Holy Communion prior to the meeting of the Northwest Clericus.
26. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, W. C.: Celebrated Holy Communion.
27. 10:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: The Rev. Alban Richey read Morning Prayer, and I preached.
28. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Attended the service of Dedication of the new church. 7:00 P.M., Christ Church Parish House: Attended the Dedication Dinner and made an address.
30. 8:00 A.M., St. Anna's Church, Littleton: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry J. Hill, and preached. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: The Rev. Richard C. Patton read Morning Prayer, and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, Speed: The

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum read Evening Prayer, and I confirmed five persons and preached.

DECEMBER

1. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. 12:30 P.M., The Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish.
2. 3:00 P.M., Woman's College: Conference with Mrs. Ruth Clark, Coordinator of Religious Activities on the campus.
4. Chapel Hill: Sat in on the Canonical Examinations of the deacons for ordination to the Priesthood.
5. St. Mary's Church, High Point: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth.
7. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: The Rev. William M. Latta read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed six persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg: The Rev. Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer, and I preached.
9. 12:30 P.M., Woman's College: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. 4:00 P.M., Raleigh: Conference with Bishop Penick.
13. 3:00 P.M., Rockingham: Conference with Edwin W. Hurst, Jr.
14. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: The Rev. Frederick B. Drane read Morning Prayer, and I preached. 3:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Monroe: The Rev. Mr. Drane read Evening Prayer, and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. James R. Fortune read Evening Prayer to the Deaf Congregation, and I preached.
17. 5:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: I confirmed three persons presented by the rector. 6:00 P.M., same: Attended the Congregational meeting, and made a brief address.
19. 11:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Bishop Penick ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell and the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker. I celebrated Holy Communion at this Ordination service.
20. 10:00 A.M., St. James' Church, New York City: I celebrated Holy Communion. 4:30 P.M., same: I attended the wedding of one of our Candidates, J. Rumsey Ellis, and Miss Ann Farquhar. The ceremony was performed by the Rev. Arthur Lee Kinsolving, D. D., rector of St. James' Church, and I conducted the betrothal service and pronounced the Benediction.
21. 9:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Durham: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, and preached. 11:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Edwards, confirmed nineteen candi-

dates, and preached. 3:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: The Rev. James R. Fortune read Evening Prayer to the Deaf Congregation, and I preached.

24. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 11:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: The Rev. John C. Mott celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him.
25. Home: Conference with Claudius Miller, III, one of our Candidates.
26. 4:00 P.M., Home: Conference with Robert M. Watson, Jr., one of our Candidates.
27. 12:00 Noon, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I confirmed one person for Trinity Church, Statesville, presented by the rector, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.
28. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: The Rev. John C. Mott read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed nineteen persons.
29. 10:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Assisted by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, I celebrated Holy Communion prior to the Quiet Day I conducted for the Edgecombe Clericus.
30. 8:30 A.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. During the afternoon at my home I had conference with three of our Candidates—John Rush Wooley, William A. Griffin, and J. Bryan Griswold.
31. 10:30 A.M., Office: Conference with Albert Newton, one of our Postulants.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held six meetings during 1952, as follows:

FEBRUARY 21, 1952 AT RALEIGH

Mr. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of July 8, 1951.

Upon request of the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, the Committee advised the bishop to give his canonical consent for said Vestry of said parish to convey in fee to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina four lots (Numbers 21, 22, 23 and 24) of the Coker Property in the Glen-Lennox-Raleigh Road area of Chapel Hill, same to be held by the Trustees of this diocese for the use and benefit of the Church of the Holy Family, newly organized Mission of this diocese in Chapel Hill, this seeming to the Committee to be for the best interest of the future development and growth of the Episcopal Church in Chapel Hill.

The Committee advised the Bishop of the Diocese to give his consent for Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, both of Tarboro, North Carolina, to proceed with the letting of a contract in the amount of \$3,000.00 for necessary repairs and improvements to the buildings of these two Missions, it being felt that \$700.00, the difference between the amount of the contract and the cash in hand, could be raised by these congregations by the time the repairs had been completed.

Upon the request of the Vestry of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson, the Bishop was advised to give his consent to said Vestry of said parish to borrow \$2,700.00 to complete repairs and improvements to the parish house of St. John's Mission, Henderson, the loan to be secured by a deed of trust on the said parish house, with interest at 4% per annum, same to be given and signed by the Vestry of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson, which Vestry holds title to this property.

The Bishop of the Diocese was advised to give his consent to the request of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro, to borrow \$6,000.00 from a local bank for the purpose of erecting a parish house, total cost of which is estimated at \$7,600.00, said loan, bearing interest at from five to six per cent per annum, to be secured by a Deed of Trust on said parish house, the note to be signed by certain members of St. Mark's Mission. It was noted that \$1,500.00 in cash was available for this project, plus an appropriation from the Holt Fund of \$1,000.00 for 1952.

APRIL 18, 1952 AT RALEIGH

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Louisiana of a Suffragan Bishop because of extent of diocesan work.

The Rev. Messrs. Alexander Fraser, Peter Chase Robinson, John Mac-Readie Barr and Mark Alan Boesser, Deacons, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, the period of their Diaconates

being shortened to ten months in each case, upon the request of the Bishop for reasonable causes fully stated.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to mortgage the 8.2 acres of real estate of St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, as requested by the said St. Timothy's Mission, to secure a loan of \$15,000.00 to be used to apply on the cost of constructing a new church building on said property located in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. The building is to cost \$30,000.00, and the balance of the cost is to be paid by cash in hand, pledges of the members of the Mission, and contributions of labor. The debt of \$15,000.00, the Deed of Trust or Bond to be signed by certain members of St. Timothy's Mission, is to be repaid at the rate of \$1,200.00 per year through the General Operation Budget of St. Timothy's Mission.

Mr. Maurice Arthur Kidder, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of January 17, 1952.

MAY 13th AT CHARLOTTE

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to sell for \$200.00 one cemetery lot in Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, same having been acquired by said Vestry under the terms of the will of Mrs. Alex Kreth.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Hamilton Hyde Kellogg to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The Committee advised the Bishop of the Diocese to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, to mortgage a portion of the real property of said parish, adjacent to the church building but not including it, as security for a loan of \$12,000.00 from the First Citizen's Bank and Trust Company, Louisburg, North Carolina, same to be used for the purpose of constructing a new rectory on the property to be mortgaged, said loan to be repaid at the rate of \$1,200.00 per year, with interest at 4½%, for four years, and the balance of \$7,200.00, with interest of 4½%, the following year.

The Committee considered separately their applications and recommended to the Bishop the following Candidates to be ordered Deacons: Messrs. Frederick LeRoy Beard, James Anderson Carpenter, Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., George Nacle Forzly, Henry Joseph Hill, Lewis Hodgkins, George Ian Robertson McMahan, Lemuel Gibbons Roberson and O'Kelley Whitaker. The Candidacies of Messrs. Beard and Carpenter were shortened to one academic year, as requested by the Bishop under Canon 34, Section 2.

JUNE 27 AT RALEIGH

This being the first meeting of the Committee following its election by the Diocesan Convention in Charlotte on May 14, 1952, the following officers were elected: President, the Reverend James M. Dick; Secretary, the Reverend Carl F. Herman.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Iveson Batchelor Noland to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

The consent of this Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable William Crittenden to be Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop, Mr. Maurice Arthur Kidder, a Candidate for Holy Orders, to be ordained Deacon, the term of his Candidacy being shortened to six months, as requested by the Bishop under Canon 34, Section 5.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop, Mr. John William Carter, a Candidate for Holy Orders, to be ordained Deacon, his Candidacy being shortened to twenty months upon the request of the Bishop as provided by Canon 34, Section 2.

The Committee considered separately their applications and recommended to the Bishop the following Postulants to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders as of this date (June 27, 1952); Messrs. John Rush Wooley, Urban Tigner Holmes, III, and William Augustin Griffin.

The Bishop of the Diocese was advised by this Committee to give his consent for Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to purchase as a rectory for said parish a dwelling located at 211 West Bessemer Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina, and for the Vestry of said parish to assume a first mortgage against said property of \$10,803.32, to be liquidated at the rate of \$118.00 per month, with interest at 5%, last payment due and payable December 1, 1961; said Vestry of said Holy Trinity Parish also being authorized to place a new first mortgage of not more than \$15,000.00 against said new rectory property, same to be liquidated in at least ten years through the General Parish Budget.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, to borrow \$10,000.00 from the Randolph County Building and Loan Association, Asheboro, North Carolina, proceeds of which are to be used in financing a newly erected parish house, said loan to be secured by placing of a mortgage on the rectory of this Mission, located in Dogwood Acres, Bond or Deed of Trust to be given only with the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese who hold title to this Mission property, said bond or Deed of Trust to be signed by certain members of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. This loan of \$10,000.00, with interest at 5% per annum, is to be liquidated by monthly payments over a period of not more than seven years.

The Committee adopted a resolution of appreciation for the faithful, efficient and valuable services of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, formerly secretary and for more than thirty years a member of the Standing Committee of this Diocese.

JULY 29, 1952 AT RALEIGH

Mr. Julian Rumsey Ellis, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of this date (July 29, 1952).

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Alban's Church, Littleton, to borrow from the Bank of Halifax \$2,500.00 for the purpose of completing the construction of a new parish house, this loan to be secured by placing a mortgage on the said parish house property, the note to be signed by certain members of St. Alban's Mission appointed and designated by the Trustees of the Diocese for this purpose, said loan to be liquidated at the rate of \$200.00 per quarter from contributions for the purpose from individuals and groups of this congregation.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, to sell and convey a lot on East Morehead Street, Charlotte, proceeds from said sale to be paid to J. H. Cutter and Company, by reason of the fact that Mr. J. H. Cutter had given the lot to St. Peter's Parish and had also advanced said parish its value in cash pending sale of said lot.

DECEMBER 17, 1952 AT RALEIGH

Messrs. Claudius Miller, III and Jack Marion Bennett, Postulants, were recommended by the Committee to the Bishop as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1952.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Hampton Brady to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Newark of a Bishop Coadjutor on account of the "extent of diocesan work" in view of the resignation of the Right Reverend Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of said diocese, effective July 14, 1953.

The Bishop presented his proposed Schedule of Appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1953, as follows:

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

Proposed Schedule of Appropriations for 1953

Balance December 31, 1952	\$ 1.34
Estimated Income, 1953	6,033.80
	<hr/>
For Distribution	\$6,035.14
Building Items:	
St. Matthew's, Mooresville	\$400.00
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	550.00
St. Andrew's, Charlotte	600.00
St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County	400.00
St. James', Kannapolis	600.00

St. Luke's, Spray	700.00
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	500.00
Christ Church, Albemarle	600.00
St. Mark's, Roxboro	700.00
St. Luke's, Yanceyville	300.00
St. Paul's, Thomasville	650.00
Undesignated	35.14

\$6,035.14

The Committee approved the above Schedule of Appropriations of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1953. The approval of this Committee was also given for the Bishop to use, in his discretion, any unexpended balances of the said income from the said Trust Fund for the year 1953, provided the same is expended within the terms of said trust.

Upon the request of the Vestry of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, North Carolina, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of said Parish to negotiate a loan through the American Trust Company, Charlotte, North Carolina, in the maximum sum of \$60,000.00, to bear interest at the maximum rate of 5% per annum, repayable in ten equal installments; and that approval also be given for said Vestry of said parish to secure a construction loan not to exceed \$60,000.00, with interest at not more than 5% per annum, same to be repaid in full at the time of the closing of the aforesaid permanent loan, said permanent loan to be secured by a mortgage on the parish house of the said St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, the present indebtedness on which parish house is to be completely liquidated by the end of 1952. Proceeds from this loan are to be used to enlarge the church building and repair fire damage to same. The loan is to be liquidated through the general budget of the parish.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, North Carolina, to purchase a lot in Tarboro, North Carolina, located at the corner of St. David and East Church Streets, said lot being diagonally across the street from the parish house of Calvary Parish, making its acquisition by said parish advisable in order to protect the church from possible future undesirable encroachment. The Bishop was also advised to give his consent for said Vestry to borrow \$6,000.00 to apply on the purchase price of said lot, to be repaid at \$60.00 per month, said loan to be secured by a mortgage on said property to be purchased.

The Bishop was further advised to give his consent for the Wardens and Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, to sell for \$300.00 lot No. 24 in Keechtown, Tarboro, North Carolina, said lot having been acquired as a gift to said parish some years ago but said parish having no use for same.

The Rev. Messrs. Maurice Arthur Kidder, Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., James Anderson Carpenter, O'Kelley Whitaker, Henry Joseph Hill and George Ian Robertson McMahan, Deacons, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, their applications being considered

and acted on separately, the request of the Bishop that the term of the Diaconate of each be shortened to six months, for reasonable causes, fully stated (Canon 35, Section 2) also being approved by this Committee.

The Committee adopted the following resolution:

"The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina is concerned that many of the Candidates for Ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood are making plans for Ordination before being approved by the Standing Committee. We request respectfully that this practice be stopped and that no dates be set until formal approval by the Standing Committee is granted."

Respectfully submitted,
CARL F. HERMAN, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

During the past year the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has met four times at Ravenscroft.

The Council received a report on Theological Education Funds from a committee of the Council headed by The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker. On hearing the report, the Council adopted a motion stating that it was the sense of the Council that a substantial sum should be included in future Church's Program Budgets for Theological Education.

At the request of the Council the Bishop informed the National Council that the diocese expects to pay in full its quota of \$52,453.00

The Council asked the Department of Christian Social Relations to study the question of current policy on the admission of Negroes to St. Luke's Theological School of the University of the South. The Council presents to the Convention the following resolution:

Whereas, before a world ridden with racial tensions and color conflicts, our nation stands avowing the equality of all men before God; and Whereas the Lambeth Conference of 1948 affirmed "That discrimination between men on the ground of race alone is inconsistent with the principles of the Christian religion"; and

Whereas the Synod of the Fourth Province, of which we are members, in October, 1951, adopted a resolution saying, "We consider it unwise to attempt to establish a segregated School of Theology for Negro candidates for the ministry in the Fourth Province, but feel that existing schools in the South should be open to men of all races"; and Whereas the Bishops of the Fourth Province declared in November 1952, "It is our Christian duty and privilege to work together as brethren in the service of Christ and His Church"; and

Whereas all other Episcopal theological seminaries receive all the laity for training whom the Church recommends, as far as space will permit; and

Whereas seven white theological seminaries of other denominations of the South have made specific welcome to Negro students;

Be it resolved that the Diocese of North Carolina, one of the twenty-two owning dioceses, in Convention assembled, requests the Trustees

of the University of the South to admit qualified students to the School of Theology, regardless of race.

Bishop Baker presented to the Council the report of the Diocesan Survey Commission.

At the request of the Department of Missions the Council presents the following resolution to the Convention:

Whereas the survey of the Diocese of North Carolina had given factual proof of the great opportunities that are today awaiting our action in the name of Christ, and

Whereas one of our most pressing needs is for funds for capital construction, that is, renovation as well as new building,

Therefore, Be it resolved that the Department of Missions and Church Extension urge the Executive Council to place before the Diocesan Convention of 1953 a request that a campaign for \$500,000.00 for capital improvements be conducted during the year 1954.

At the request of the Council the Department of Finance studied the matter of the size of the reserve funds of the diocese. Mr. Battle, speaking for the Department, said that because this body has little endowment and is dependent upon annual gifts to maintain its program, the reserves of this body should approach a minimum of 100% of the average of the annual expenses for the last three years.

At the April 29 meeting of the Council the proposed budgets of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church's Program Fund were drawn up for presentation to this Convention. I move that these budgets be made the special order of business for 10:00 A.M. on Wednesday, May 13.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH O'BRIEN, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina present, in summary form, a report of their actions with respect to the properties of the Diocese, as Trustees, during the calendar year 1952:

January 23, 1952

The Trustees received a receipt from Frank B. Fields and wife, Mr. and Mrs. Joel V. Brawley, and Mr. and Mrs. John D. Beam, all of Mooresville, N. C. for a deed conveying 1.87 acres of land on Glenwood Drive in Mooresville for use of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the deed being registered in the Register of Deeds office for Iredell County in Book 225 at page 191.

Confirmed loan of \$12,000 to John Hall Manning and wife at 4½% on property on Fairview Road, Raleigh, N. C.

Confirmed loan of \$2400 at 5½% to L. J. Fourie on property in Cary, N. C.

Approved loan of \$4900 to Frederick B. Pike at 4½% on property on Dover Road, Raleigh, N. C.

Confirmed loan of \$15,000 with interest at 5% to R. L. Caveness, secured by property on White Oak Road, Raleigh, N. C.

Approved settlement of \$1510 in the matter of C. V. S. Boyden, Surry County, N. C., who bequeathed \$1,000 to the Trustees of the Diocese, the settlement being the original \$1,000 bequeathed by Miss Boyden plus interest at 3%.

Approved payment of \$200 attorney fee for Mr. Fred Folger of Mt. Airy, N. C. and expressed the thanks of the Trustees of the Diocese for Mr. Folger's attention.

Delivered deed for .52 acres of land on the south side of G. W. Fraker property in Leaksville Township, Rockingham County, N. C. to the Vestry and Wardens of St. Luke's Parish.

Rejected an offer of \$32,000 for the property belonging to the Trustees of the Diocese and Thompson Orphanage on McDowell Street known as the Kreft and Karrer property.

Received report of Mr. A. C. Newsom, Chairman of the Trustees of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, N. C., showing disposition of funds received from the trust established by Dr. Thomas McCoy.

Received deed from the Vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, conveying lands in Wesley Heights, the former Parish having become a Mission.

Authorized a telephone easement over the property of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, N. C., the line being for the benefit of the local community.

February 8, 1952

Executed a deed of trust to A. H. Hobson, Trustee for the Citizens Savings & Loan Association, Salisbury, conveying lands at the intersection of South Church Street and West Harrison Avenue in Salisbury to secure \$2,000 borrowed by St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

Signed a petition to pave a state highway running in front of St. Mary's Church Property, Orange County, agreeing to donate a 100-foot right of way to the State Highway over the southwest corner of the property if the highway should be paved.

May 5, 1952

Signed deed conveying property held in trust for St. Andrew's, Charlotte, N. C. to Mr. James P. Rudisill and wife, the consideration being \$12,000, and authorized Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, as representative of the Trustees, to conclude the transaction, paying off the mortgage on the property, paying

the purchase price of a new location for the Church on Central Avenue, and accounting fully to the Trustees in this regard.

Authorized the Trustees to execute a deed of trust conveying St. Timothy's Mission property, Winston-Salem, to secure the sum of \$15,000 to be used in the construction of a church building.

Requested the instructions of the Convention with respect to the disposition of the Theological Library of Dr. Murdock.

Authorized the borrowing of \$6769.49, with interest, on the rectory property of St. Andrew's Mission, Trollingwood, and Calvary Chapel, Burlington, in order to take up sums now due on that property.

Authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay from the legacy of Mrs. Eliza Marsh Murdoch \$3,000 on account of the construction of additions to the church building used by St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County.

Authorized the payment of \$1,118.95 on account of St. James Mission repairs, Kittrell, N. C.

May 29, 1952

Received from Mr. Francis O. Clarkson statement of settlement and disposition of funds on account of the sale of St. Andrew's property to Mr. James P. Rudisill.

Received from Dr. Syd B. Alexander, Secretary of the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, deed for a lot of land on the Raleigh Road for the use and benefit of the Church of the Holy Family to be established in that area. The land is in the subdivision known as Glen Lennox.

Delivered deed to Mr. Charles W. Rufty for lot 54 feet wide by 159 feet deep held for the benefit of St. Peter's Church in Salisbury.

Refused a request from St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, that they be allowed to cut the timber on the St. Mary's Church property, Rowan County, and use the same for the construction of a floor in St. Paul's Church.

Executed an agreement with the American Church Building Fund Commission to refund to that Commission \$200 advanced to St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro, and \$200 to Calvary Chapel, Hart Mills, Tarboro, if those properties should ever be disposed of.

Authorized the investment in common stocks of funds aggregating \$5545.00.

July 31, 1952

Granted option to Mr. George J. Rizk for St. David's Episcopal Church lot, Laurinburg, for the sum of \$25,000, less all windows and furnishings, provided the Priest-in-Charge approved.

Authorized quitclaim deed to J. P. Jones by the Wardens and Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Spray, N. C. for certain lots conveyed by the Spray

Water Power and Land Company to the Trustees, the former deed to the Church having been lost.

Authorized \$2,500 loan on account of St. Alban's property, Littleton, from the Bank of Halifax, to be used for construction purposes at St. Alban's, granting a deed of trust on the rectory property to secure the same.

Adopted a resolution resolving that St. John's Church, Madison, be deconsecrated, its furniture and fixtures to be used temporarily by some other mission, as directed by the ecclesiastical authority, and that the land be retained and if possible rented for business purposes pending further developments of the church.

August 19, 1952

Received deed conveying 4.5 acres of land on the north side of Albemarle Road to be held for the benefit of St. Andrew's, Charlotte.

Executed deed of trust to G. C. Hunter, Trustee for the Peoples Bank, Roxboro, securing note of \$7,000 and conveying the new rectory property of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.

Received letter from Mr. V. Jordan Brown of the American Security and Trust Company of Washington concerning the compensation of that Company as Trustee of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust, a part of the income of which is payable to the Diocese of North Carolina. The letter is attached. It requests that the compensation of the trustee be increased from 2 to 3½%, because of the fact that the reduction in income has resulted in a great diminution in fees of the Trustee and consequently caused the trustee to handle the trust at less than a reasonable amount. The Trustees were of the opinion that until the income from the trust improved, the expenses of the trust should not be increased.

Again considered the financing of the property of St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, and Calvary Mission, Burlington Mills. The Secretary was directed to get in touch with Mr. George Long, Junior Warden of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, with reference to this matter. The Trustees authorized a loan of \$6,800 on the rectory whenever financing could be arranged.

November 15, 1952

The Trustees authorized an easement for a water pipe across and within ten feet of the east line of the property of St. Matthew's in Mooresville, the easement being granted to the town of Mooresville.

Authorized the conveyance of 3 acres of land on the old Carter Road in connection with the Camp Delaney property to Miss Flora Drake in exchange for .92 of an acre, more or less, flooded by the lake constructed for the use of Camp Delaney, Wake County.

Authorized the exchange of property in Glen Lennox held for the benefit of the Church of the Holy Family for another tract in Glen Lennox to be

conveyed to the trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Church of the Holy Family by Glen Lennox Development Company, the exchange having been recommended by the Priest-in-Charge and the Mission Committee.

Referred to the Executive Council the decision with reference to where the insurance on the Mission properties of the Church should be placed.

December 1952

Received report and account of disposition of the proceeds of the trust established by Dr. Thomas McCoy for the benefit of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.

October 28, 1952

Conveyed the property belong to St. David's, Laurinburg, to Mr. S. G. Rizk, as provided in option and received on the 31st, \$24,872.50, being the purchase price less stamp taxes, to be held for the benefit of St. David's.

December 23, 1952

Received from Mr. Samuel B. Stroup, deed dated December 23, 1952 to lot in Kannapolis.

January 3, 1953

Exchanged deeds with the Fulton Insurance and Realty Company conveying lot held for the benefit of the Church of the Holy Family in Glen Lennox, Chapel Hill, for lot delivered by Glen Lennox to the Trustees of the Diocese.

March 24, 1953

Authorized the insurance of all of the mission properties of the Diocese in the Church Fire Insurance Corporation for an amount equal, in respect of each property, to 80% of its sound value, including the contents and furnishings of the buildings, the insurance to be taken over in an orderly manner as worked out between the Church Fire Insurance Corporation and the custodian of the Trustees.

Authorized deed of trust securing \$11,000 conveying the property of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte, the proceeds to be used for the benefit of that mission.

Authorized the purchase of 9 shares of Peninsular Telephone Company under rights issued by the company.

Authorized the investment of approximately \$2500 of the Murdoch Memorial Fund and approximately \$9200 of Trustees' funds in common stocks.

The report of the treasurer of the Diocese and custodian of the Trustees shows the detailed actions with reference to the funds of the Diocese.

An audit of said funds, as is customary, has been made by W. M. Russ & Company and is available to the Convention.

The Trustees call particular attention to the request of the American Security and Trust Company with reference to the increase in fees to them on account of handling the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund. The Trustees do not believe that they are authorized to make any other agreement with reference to these fees. The Trustees are of the opinion that while the present returns of the trustee may be low, if income from said fund improves, there would then be no way to change the fees back to a more equitable and smaller amount.

With reference to the \$425 loan due by the Trustees of the Diocese to the Murdoch Memorial Fund account, which was loaned and advanced to St. Mark's Mission, Wilson, the Bishop of the Diocese has made arrangements and paid into the Murdoch Memorial Fund the sum of \$425 and interest. The original loan was supposed to have been repaid by the Mission concerned.

The Trustees respectfully pray that their report and account be examined and that the same be approved by the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
 RT. REV. E. A. PENICK
 A. L. PURRINGTON, JR.
 J. C. B. EHRINGHAUS, JR.

For the convenience of the Convention, the values of the stocks as of December 31, 1952 have been computed and are as follows:

Stocks	Class	No. Shares	Per Share	Total
American Can Co.	Com.	80	35.75	2,860.00
American Enka Corp.	Cap.	265	43.00	11,395.00
American Tel. & Tel. Co.	Cap.	20	159.375	3,187.50
Atlanta Gas Light Co.	Com.	100	22.31¼	2,231.25
Carolina Clinchfield & Ohio	Com.	30	112.125	3,363.75
Carolina Power & Light	Com.	266	40.375	10,739.75
Carolina Power & Light	\$5 Pfd.	58	113.00	6,554.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Rwy. Co.	Com.	150	39.625	5,943.75
Colonial Stores, Inc.	Com.	100	34.875	3,487.50
Consolidated Natural Gas	Cap.	34	58.00	1,972.00
General Mills, Inc.	\$5 Pfd.	10	123.50	1,235.00
Liggett & Myers Tob. Co.	Com.	32	73.875	2,363.90
N. C. Railroad Co.	Com.	24	173.00	4,152.00
Peninsular Telephone Co.	Com.	35	48.50	1,697.50
Pittston Co.	Com.	1	1.00	1.00
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.	Com. "B"	153	42.00	6,426.00
Southern Calif. Edison Co.	Com.	25	37.875	946.87
Standard Oil Co. of N. J.	Cap.	256	77.75	19,904.00
Tennessee Gas Transmission	Com.	60	26.00	1,560.00
U. S. Potash Co.	Com.	43	37.125	1,596.38
Vick Chemical Co.	Cap.	50	24.50	1,225.00

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	Com.	61	99.00	6,039.00
Virginia-Carolina Chemical	Com.	5	23.125	115.62
Commercial Credit Co.	Com.	28	37.375	1,046.50
National Dairy Products	Com.	40	59.00	2,360.00
First Fed. Savings & Loan	Paid Up	20		2,000.00
Home Federal Savings & Loan	Paid Up	4		400.00
TOTAL				\$104,803.27

The overall yield on the combined trusts for the calendar year 1951 was 3.62 per cent.

The yield for the calendar year 1952 was 4.3157 per cent.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I have the honor to submit herewith my sixth annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina, as follows:

During the year I have been consulted by the Bishops and other officials, clergy and laymen of the Diocese and have given opinions, advice and assistance from time to time. All of the matters referred to me need not be enumerated, but include the following.

1. I was requested at Diocesan Convention to prepare a form of acknowledgment under amendment to Canon XXIII, Section 2. I have gone a little further and have prepared a form of deed and acknowledgment, and copies are available to vestries from my office. The amendment under proper resolution designates the Wardens to sign a deed rather than to have to secure twelve signatures by the members of the Vestry.

2. I have given some consideration to the troublesome question of what constitutes a communicant. General Convention of 1952 attempted to deal with the matter, and the House of Bishops passed a resolution, a copy of which is attached. However the House of Deputies failed to concur.

Respectfully submitted, this 12th day of May, 1953.

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

When the Thompson Orphanage was placed under my supervision in June, 1940, the first problem confronting me was the fact that as of June 1, 1940, the actual bank balance was \$143.23. According to the records, it would cost about \$2,000 to operate in June and there were unpaid bills on my desk totaling \$4,685.42. Now that I look back on those first few months I often wonder how I managed to sleep at night. I suppose the real reason I could face each new day with the conviction that everything would be all right was the fact that I knew I could count on the members of the Executive Committee for immediate aid in case of an emergency and I felt that the church was always back of me, ready to help through thousands of good hearted people to meet the needs of our children.

Through the remainder of 1940 and most of 1941, Mrs. Whisnant and I found ourselves gradually getting our bearings and learning the way of

institutional life. The children themselves presented what appeared then to be a mountainous problem. It wasn't a matter of just learning their names and ages; I had suddenly stepped into the position of being a father to an average of ninety children. My children were all strangers—boys and girls of all ages and with personalities as different as heritage and early environment could make them.

I was becoming a familiar figure up at the bank borrowing money to meet our expenses until our Thanksgiving Offering arrived, and of course when it came we had to pay most of it back to the bank so we would again find ourselves operating on borrowed money, waiting for another Thanksgiving to come around. In 1942 the wonderful men and women on our Executive Committee made a decision that was the first step in setting the Orphanage on the right road financially. They decided they would try to raise some money to be held in reserve—this money was to be put in the bank and if necessary we could borrow from it to meet expenses but must repay the fund as soon as possible.

This fund was called the Sustaining Fund and within a short time after it was begun the Executive Committee decided to divide it into two funds—the Revolving Fund which would be held in reserve and the Permanent Improvements Fund which would be used to make improvements to the Orphanage property. The goal which the Executive Committee set themselves to reach was a total of \$50,000, and as of December 31, 1952, a total of \$58,146.12 has been collected for the Sustaining Fund. This fund has served many good purposes during the past ten years. In addition to providing a "backlog" in case it is needed, the fund has been the means of improving the Orphanage property to a great extent.

During the years from 1942 through 1952, a total of \$734,559.49 was received in our current fund and sustaining fund. We spent \$704,625.11, and now have a bank balance of \$38,505.81, of which amount \$28,877.99 is in our current fund and \$9,627.82 in our Sustaining Fund. If I had been able to look ahead back during that time we had \$143.23, I am sure I would have breathed a little easier.

In reporting to the Executive Committee each month I usually say, "small repairs have been made to the buildings." Now that 1952 is over and I see that we have spent \$5,000.00 on repairs, I'm beginning to think the repairs weren't so small after all. The repair bills for our refrigeration and freezing facilities are usually higher than for other facilities but these are extremely important in storing and preserving our food supply so we try to maintain them at the highest level of condition. Although we are not able to keep the cottages painted as we would like to do, we try to paint one or two each year if the budget will cover this expense. Fortunately, we have the help of our local woman's auxiliaries in taking care of the cottages and they are very helpful in taking care of painting, curtains, bedspreads and bed linen, furniture, and other things that make our cottages more liveable and attractive.

The plumbing and heating in our cottages is old and worn and the cost of repairs is a major one. During the latter part of 1952 we installed automatic gas hot water heaters for our kitchen and dairy and we believe these heaters will save us a considerable amount during the years to come. The cost of the heaters and their installation was covered by our budget for 1952.

In reporting on the health of our children, I would like to say that I feel very much indebted to the doctors in Charlotte who have been so interested in our children and who have devoted their skill and time to keeping them in good health. Out of a total of 27,733 days of care given in 1952, only 459½ of those days were spent in our Infirmary and in most cases the Infirmary care consisted of only two or three days for each child who was ill.

The doctors who care for our children are L. V. Grady, Heywood Ross, H. P. Reeves, J. E. Graham, E. C. Morris, Donald W. Morris, Milo Hoffman, T. N. Hamer, E. C. Kirkendol, O. B. Kirby, Wm. S. Peery, C. F. Taylor, A. J. Galarde, R. E. Petree, J. B. Freedland, C. C. Keiger, J. H. Guion, W. B. Templeton, Paul Stroup, John E. Moses, Ralph Campbell, Roy Wilson, L. B. Albright, O. W. Owen, Henry C. Harrelson, Rufus G. Hoover, Tom Nisbet, Archie T. Coffee, Jr., W. F. Harrell, Jr., A. R. Berkeley, Jr., W. B. Mayer, Edward R. Hipp, J. R. Adams, L. G. Gage, Jr., W. C. Hilderman, L. W. Kelly, Ruth Leonard, Marvin Lymberis, B. W. Armstrong, A. A. Dorenbusch, Wm. F. Lovell, and O. J. Houser.

Now I realize that's just a long list of names to you. You may know some of these doctors but I can guarantee you that Stella knows her doctor wanted her to have pretty teeth so he called a colleague and together they straightened Stella's teeth until they are her greatest pride. And Joy knows her doctor. When she finds breathing a hard task and feels the need of help, she knows her doctor is thinking of her and has made his arrangements with our nurse to give Joy the medicines she must have to control her allergy. When a child suddenly becomes sick and must have an operation, or a broken bone must be set in place, they usually know the face smiling at them, reassuring them, because it is usually the face of Dr. Hipp, and they know a good friend is taking over. When Gerald came to live with us last August we were told he had needed his tonsils out for several years but his family had never managed to get them out. As soon as Dr. Dorenbusch saw Gerald's throat, he began making his plans to operate and Gerald gets along better in school now because his throat doesn't hurt any more. So Dr. Dorenbusch is not just a name on a list to Gerald or to the other children who have received the love and care and good health he has so willingly given.

Our doctors don't wait until a child is sick to look after them but are constantly examining, treating, prescribing preventatives and food supplements, and catching sickness in early stages to prevent serious and long illnesses. Out of my \$143.23 back in 1940, I didn't have to worry about

doctor bills anyway, and in reality the doctors have contributed the most valuable gift of all—good health.

During the past ten years the Orphanage has provided 285,794 days of care. The ten year period was begun with 78 children, 161 children were admitted during the 10 years, a total of 239 children were cared for, and 160 were discharged, leaving us 79 children here at present.

During this ten year period we have served 857,382 meals to our children at a cost of six and eight-tenths cents per meal. This cost does not include the value of food we produced and used from our farm and in figuring the costs, we have not counted the meals served our staff and visitors. This figure of six and eight-tenths cents per meal represents the actual money we spent for food for serving 857,382 meals for the children plus the staff members and if we could count the meals served our staff and visitors the cost per meal would be about four and one-half cents.

I feel we have been able to keep our food bills down by trying to produce as much food as possible. We have our own dairy herd, providing milk and butter for the children with a surplus to sell. We have our own chickens providing eggs and poultry; beef cattle and hogs which supply our table with fresh and cured meats, vegetable gardens, and a small orchard and vineyard. Our main object in operating the farm is to provide a means of training our children through a worthwhile and interesting work program. We try to produce food for our own use and feed for our livestock.

We have a very active 4-H Club. The children take part in various projects sponsored by the 4-H Club. Two children won a blue ribbon in the 4-H chicken project and in the Piedmont Jr. Calf show the children won four red ribbons and one blue ribbon.

Mary Froebe, one of our older girls, has especially distinguished herself in 4-H Club work. Her interest and cooperation and her attempts to truly live up to the ideals of the 4-H Club have been inspiring. She was chosen Mecklenburg County Dairy Queen during June, 1952, and represented the North Carolina 4-H Clubs at a meeting of the Vegetable Growers Association in New York this past fall.

In speaking of the efforts and achievements of our children I would like to mention John Arwood, who was reared here at the Orphanage. After completing his high school work, John secured a job and began his college career at Elon College. His second year he enrolled at N. C. State working toward his goal—to become a veterinarian. Realizing he was going to be drafted John began considering the possibility of making the service of his country a career and we worked with him in trying to secure an appointment. After many disappointments John was finally appointed by Senator Willis Smith to the Naval Academy at Annapolis, where he is making a fine record.

I could go on telling you about my children until milking time, but would like to just mention one other of our boys, Jim Benson, who has continued to make a fine record. As many of you know, Jim won a scholarship to Phillips Exeter Academy where he prepared for college, coming home to the Orphanage for holidays and vacations. His first year at Cornell University was under the same scholarship and he is now in his second year working under the scholarship and R.O.T.C.

Last summer the Orphanage Alumni Association held their annual Awards Day, presenting a watch to the most outstanding child in the Orphanage for the year and an award of money for good school grades to 49 children. Jim Sigmon was chosen as the most outstanding boy of the year and 14 children received the "A" award, 20 the "B" and 15 the "C" award. Jim is now studying at Gaston Technical Institute of N. C. State College, through the Rod Cameron Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund was established by our good friend Rod Cameron this past year and will be of great value in helping our boys and girls secure further education.

Another invaluable contribution to the children was made this past year by Mr. Anthony Gocking who established the Minnie L. Gocking Memorial Fund. The interest from this fund will be used to help our children with their studies after they finish high school.

A number of our recent graduates have entered various branches of the service and will probably be able to go to college through the G. I. Bill of Rights if they want to do this when they are discharged.

From Sylva in the mountains of Western North Carolina to Kitty Hawk down on the coast our children have come to us, finding, in addition to a home an opportunity to grow mentally and spiritually as well as physically. They have been given a priceless possession which is the right of every child—security. First we try to make sure every new child has found his own place in our family, then we begin to give him responsibilities which make him feel he is helping make his own way, that he is not an object of charity but a person who is helping make a home for himself and others in his home.

The Episcopalians of the three Dioceses in North Carolina give each of our children that chance in life—the chance to study, to work, and to "Grow in favor with God and man."

M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

The work of the Historiographer for the past year has consisted of answering inquiries about the history of the Church in this State from students at several of our seminaries and from clergy in and outside of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The work of restoring St. John's Church, Williamsboro, was begun last summer. The old roof has been removed and a new one of tile has been

put on. Also, the old weather-boarding has been replaced completely by new material which matches samples found in the church of the original weather-boarding.

A total of \$12,800 has been raised for the restoration work, and of this amount \$10,100 has been spent in restoring the building.

It is expected that the work on the church will be sufficiently advanced to permit its use for an evening prayer service when we hold our annual meeting at Williamsboro next October.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. LONDON

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church met in the parish house of St. Philip's Church, Durham, on April 12. After comparing the vital statistics for 1952 with those of the previous year, the Committee noted the following items:

With respect to the clergy, eleven Deacons were ordained in 1952 as against five in 1951, and six Priests, as against one the previous year. The number of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants stood at twelve and fifteen respectively, as compared with sixteen and seventeen, showing a negligible drop. The total number of clergy resident in the diocese in 1952 was 90, which compares favorably with 79 in 1951. All in all, the outlook with regard to the ministry seems bright, and the Committee felt that perhaps the drastic shortage of priests might be permanently eased.

The situation with regard to communicant strength, however, was much less inspiring. Whereas infant baptisms were up by 109 over 1951, which could be accounted for simply by the rise in the birth rate, adult baptisms declined by 49. But the most significant fact of all was that, for the first time in years, there was a falling off in the number of confirmations, 875 as against 929 in 1951. Moreover, we have evidently suffered heavy losses, for our total number of communicants shows only a net gain of 474. What these losses were no one seems to know. By death we lost 212—what became of the other 263? Is it possible that we transferred so many more to other dioceses than we received? It hardly seems likely, particularly in view of the steady migration into North Carolina from other parts of the country, and it is unthinkable that we could have lost so many to other denominations. Incidentally, the Committee felt that the clergy would be in a much better position to appraise the strength of their parishes if they knew exactly what was meant by "active communicant," and it expressed the hope that the Convention would see fit to clarify this ambiguous phrase, especially the word "active."

As far as the church schools are concerned, the growth here was no more impressive than in the overall membership. The Bible classes, which, we take it, are the only year-round program of Christian education for adults, show an increase of only 73 persons! The total enrollment of the Church

schools, however, went over the 1951 figure by 797 persons, with 21 additional officers and teachers.

It should be plain from the above figures that there is no great cause for self-congratulation or complacency. Although the Church in North Carolina has not actually lost ground, its rate of growth has been distressingly slow, especially as compared with the rapid expansion of other denominations and with other dioceses throughout the country. It may be true, as some observers point out, that people everywhere in the post-war world are flocking back to the Church in droves, but it is clear that they are flocking somewhere besides the Episcopal Church in North Carolina! We are told that a new life is stirring, that organized Christianity has a more sympathetic audience than ever before; but one would not get an inkling of this bright prospect from a study of the statistics of the Diocese of North Carolina. On the contrary, one would be led to think that the Church is barely keeping its head above water!

One is both perplexed and discouraged to see where this diocese stands in the National Church according to the latest issue of the *Episcopal Church Annual*: the table of increase for 1952 shows North Carolina seventh from the bottom! Now, granted figures do not tell the whole story, and that numerical strength is not the final criterion of the inner life and vitality of the diocese, nevertheless it seems foolish to pretend to be strong when the Church was barely self-perpetuating in 1952 at .37% increase. In the Fourth Province, made up of southern dioceses like this, North Carolina brings up the rear, and furthermore, she lags so far behind that the diocese immediately ahead of her is nearly four times farther along the scale! With these disquieting facts before it, the Committee felt that it would be derelict in its duty to leave the impression with the Convention that all was well and proceeding according to expectation in this diocese. It seems that the time has come to face these facts fearlessly, and to seek an explanation of a state of affairs which is all the more mystifying when one stops to reflect on the astonishing growth of this great state of North Carolina in all other respects, industrial, cultural, and social. The Committee was unable to avoid the conclusion that in no way, by no stretch of the imagination, could the Diocese of North Carolina be considered as keeping pace with the progress of the State as a whole. And, indeed, as compared with the mushrooming of other religious bodies, there is no question but that we are lagging far behind. In a word, the Committee felt obliged to report that the state of the Church is not good, or at least not as good as might reasonably be expected, all things considered. Why, the Committee wanted to know, is this diocese, which is located in one of the most rapidly developing areas in the entire United States, seventh from the bottom in the National Church and at the very bottom of its own province?

The Committee does not pretend to have found the answer to all or any part of this question, but it took the position that it was not a condition which could be cured by any particular devices or expedients, or by redoubling our efforts along already existing lines. The Committee felt sure

that the trouble must be a radical one, and that the only way to get at it was to ask some fundamental questions such as these: Where do the Church's communicants come from, anyway? What is the Church's approach to the problem of missions? Is there anything wrong with the way the Church is presenting its message to the people? The Committee realized its inadequacy for dealing with these weighty problems, but felt justified, under the circumstances, in laying some of its conclusions before the Convention for further consideration.

First of all the Committee was decidedly of the opinion that the diocese should have a clear idea of what it is trying to accomplish, and plan its strategy accordingly. The Diocese of North Carolina is not a foreign mission field full of heathen who are receiving the gospel for the first time. Our task is much more complicated than that. The fact is that the Episcopal Church in North Carolina, indeed throughout the southern states, is in competition with a rival Christian tradition, usually some form of liberal-evangelical Protestantism, which appears to have set up its last stronghold in the South. There is no longer any such thing as an unchurched area, in the sense of a complete absence of all Christian teaching. Into whatever region the Church penetrates in this state, it will find a tradition already firmly established. And the most important thing about it, from our point of view, is that more often than not it is likely to have a deep-seated antipathy toward the Episcopal Church, the main reason for which is, obviously, the Church's Catholic traits. Liberal-evangelical Protestantism in the south may be unsystematic in general, but it is quite positive on a few points, and one of these is its antagonism toward the Roman Church. Southern Protestantism is still protesting, and this explains its distrust of the Episcopal Church, which it regards as insufficiently reformed. There is more truth than poetry in the jest that we are "Catholics who have flunked our Latin."

In addition to the theological obstacles in the path of the Church's message, there is also the question of the cultural gap between the complex forms on the one hand and the general level of comprehension on the other. The Church has always stubbornly resisted any implication that a special cultural background is necessary for membership in the Episcopal Church. It has pointed out that the Anglican Church was once the church of the common man. This is perfectly true; but it is also true that the language of Shakespeare was once the language of the street, but it does not follow from that that it should be easy to teach the man in the street to love Shakespeare. As a rule, the man in the street does not even read Shakespeare, nor does the average citizen of the South take naturally to the doctrine, discipline and liturgy of the Episcopal Church. How could he be expected to do so? After having been reared in an extreme Protestant tradition, where doctrine was completely subordinated to morality, and where the only liturgy was the techniques of the revival and the tent meeting, the transition to an ancient, intricate system that is almost a complete

culture in itself is, to say the least, awkward and unnatural. Few will see any necessity for making such a change. Frequently in teaching adult confirmation classes, the Episcopal clergyman sense the futility of this struggle to impart to one who has no background for understanding it a wholly new conception of worship, ecclesiastical organization, doctrine, and even morals. It is a question of living in two different worlds.

The Committee felt that these two hazards alone, the theological and the cultural, were almost enough in themselves to explain why the Church has grown only .37% over the past year. The conclusion to which it seemed drawn inescapably was that the diocese must find some source of communicant strength besides adult proselytes, at least while liberal-evangelical Protestantism is having its hey-day. The question that immediately arises then is, What other source of communicants is there? And the answer to that is: children. Though the Church cannot justly be accused of having neglected its children in the past, yet it can scarcely be said to have built a serious program for them; it has neither indoctrinated its own children, nor attracted others, and here the Committee hastens to point out that the average church school cannot be considered a serious program. It is frequently only a pleasant farce. The Church must make a serious effort to imbue its children with its traditions, for a feeling for the Episcopal Church and all its rich heritage is not something that can be picked up overnight; and to do this it must go far beyond the Sunday School. It has often been said that our strongest members are converts; this is sometimes true but these converts are really only shining exceptions to the general rule, which is that most proselytes do not begin to repay the Church's interest in them. The strongest traditions, on the contrary, are always those in which the people have been rooted and grounded from childhood. Evangelical-Protestantism is strong in the South because the people have never known anything else, and it will remain strong until the level of civilization is raised to the point where that type of religion can no longer emotionally or intellectually satisfy. When that happens, the great opportunity of the liturgical, doctrinal church will have arrived. But in the meantime, as the figures show, it is foolish to think that we can build the membership of our Church upon the occasional adult converts picked up from other denominations. In this respect, we are in the same position as our Roman brethren, and may take our cue from them. Obviously, the Committee is not recommending that the diocese relax its efforts to win adult converts. Far from it! We must strive as never before to present the Church in contemporary terms. But the Committee is saying that progress by this path is apt to be slow and arduous for some time to come, largely due to circumstances beyond our control, and that the diocese should not put all its eggs in this one basket, so to speak. It must look to its children for its greatest strength; it must begin now to rear its future communicants, to make sure of its own children and to attract others, and through them, the adults.

The best approach to this problem of the Christian education of the young that has yet been presented is unquestionably the parochial school.

And it is highly significant that the diocesan report to the National Council for 1952 showed only one parochial school in this entire diocese: pupils 15, officers and teachers 2. Therefore, it is recommended that the diocese do everything possible in the future to encourage the founding of such schools where possible, not only in the cities but in the rural communities as well. Of course, such a policy raises a host of practical problems which would cry out for a solution; but these problems are only an indication of the dire need, not objections to the policy itself.

The Committee was of the opinion that all missions should be favored and given precedence over the city parishes, on the theory that the strength of the Church really rests more with the numerous small churches than with the large concentrations. This is not the policy that the diocese has followed in the past. The feeling was that the task of presenting the Episcopal Church under the difficult conditions outlined above is one that demands the very highest order of ability that the Church affords. It does not seem to be the proper assignment for recent seminary graduates. Here, however, the Committee recognizes that this is easier said than done. The practical problem is how to get the most qualified, experienced, and skilled priests into the mission field, when most mission stations pay such low stipends. The whole situation resolves itself into a monetary question: to wit, the financing of missions.

There are several objections that can be brought against the present organization. First, it is too often the case that the work of any given mission is left entirely up to the ingenuity of the individual in charge, which shows an unrealistic appraisal of the great challenge involved. Undertaking a mission is one of the most difficult of all the Church's tasks, and it should be a diocesan project with the full organization and facilities of the diocese behind it; it should not be the private enterprise of the individual minister.

In the second place, the Committee felt that the average man in the mission field is under too great a psychological pressure to do his best work. He is too dependent on the local congregation for support. If he can attract a congregation, well and good, but if not he and his entire family suffer. His work becomes a personal struggle for survival instead of a concerted, methodical effort to plant the Church in a given place. What we have in such cases is a vicious circle: a priest goes out to found a congregation, and yet all the time he needs a congregation to support him while he is working. The Committee thought that this whole policy should be restudied with a view to making its missionaries secure financially and, for a certain period of time, completely independent of the local group. What this boils down to is that all missionary activity should be a diocesan responsibility, radiating from headquarters as the spokes of a wheel radiate from the hub. Incidentally, the Committee thought that the entire theory of parochial missions needs to be re-examined. Even in the city where a new mission is to be founded, it should be the responsibility of the diocese and not of any existing parish. Perhaps what is indicated in these sugges-

tions is some form of Archdeacon or Canon Missioner, who, working with a permanent team set up for the purpose, would be supported by the diocese for work in a specified area for a specified length of time. The Committee questioned whether there could be any such thing as a permanent mission, either in the city or in the country; and it was of the opinion that the diocese should have no hesitation about closing all missions that have not proved fruitful at the end of a given period of time. It is better to close the doors than to permit a church to die a lingering death by attrition, which is a very bad example to the community and to the church at large. It may be argued that there will always be little groups of Episcopalians here and there throughout the Diocese who will wish to have a chapel but who will never be self-supporting. Should they be deprived of regular services? In answer to this question, the Committee can only say that there must be hundreds of such groups, and that the diocese must be guided in its work by what it can hope to achieve.

Finally, the Committee wishes to close its report with the respectful suggestion that more thought be given to the need of institutions such as nursing homes, homes for the aged, and hospitals.

Respectfully submitted,
 WALTER M. BROWN
 GILBERT CLINARD
 SPRINGS MCCOY
 REV. RICHARD C. PATTON
 REV. TOM T. EDWARDS

CONDENSED REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR 1952,
 INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952
Expectation	\$23,075.70	\$27,719.50	\$29,596.86	\$43,986.84	\$49,105.97
Collected	21,670.47	26,720.08	27,820.50	41,899.70	44,184.06
Budget	20,301.60	24,133.93	26,340.60	41,310.60	44,360.60
Disbursed	19,961.12	20,375.36	22,876.99	41,899.42	38,764.69
Surplus	1,709.35	6,344.72	4,943.51	.28	5,419.37
Arrearages	1,974.25	1,674.58	1,863.28	2,347.08	5,262.86

- 21 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,974.25 at the end of 1948
- 25 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,674.58 at the end of 1949
- 19 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,863.28 at the end of 1950
- 19 Parishes and Missions owed \$2,347.08 at the end of 1951
- 33 Parishes and Missions owed \$5,262.86 at the end of 1952

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$ 3,397.41	December 31, 1949	\$13,100.87
December 31, 1946	7,785.53	December 31, 1950	19,890.87
December 31, 1947	11,094.10	December 31, 1951	21,763.55
December 31, 1948	11,341.60	December 31, 1952	22,559.43

Church's Program Fund

	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952
Expectation -----	\$90,470.47	\$100,466.50	\$109,818.16	\$116,590.31	\$137,160.54
Collected -----	88,393.70	96,174.47	106,103.66	111,439.97	134,567.11
Budget -----	93,009.30	97,778.30	115,181.30	121,153.80	136,266.40
Disbursed -----	85,283.04	93,812.01	100,149.20	109,488.37	132,493.54
Surplus -----	3,110.66	2,362.46	5,954.46	1,951.60	2,073.57

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$12,816.51	December 31, 1949	\$29,867.97
December 31, 1946	16,233.31	December 31, 1950	30,067.01
December 31, 1947	29,919.25	December 31, 1951	32,791.61
December 31, 1948	31,813.77	December 31, 1952	34,859.75

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1952 to January 31, 1953

Receipts:

Balance on hand 2/1/1952	476.20	
Diocesan Treasurer	5276.90	
Church's Program Treasurer	298.20	
Advertisements	788.10	
Gifts	12.50	
Memorials	35.65	
Subscriptions & extra copies	65.75	6953.30

Disbursements:

Printer	5890.96	
Post Office	129.41	
Office Expense	18.25	
Salary Business Manager	150.00	
Engraver	96.92	
Commission on Advertisements	118.21	6403.75

Cash on hand 1/31/1953

549.55

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The Episcopal Laymen's Association of the Diocese has had another good year of progress and activity. The officers, Executive Committee, and various committees have performed their tasks cheerfully and diligently and with such effectiveness that we can report the following as highlights of the past year:

1. For the second time, the laymen took part in the Laymen's Training Program of the Church, under the leadership of Dr. Clarence Haden, who was then Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. Mr. Henry Lewis and Dr. William Wells of Chapel Hill, together with the Association's president, attended the Training Conference at Mounteagle, Tennessee on June, 1952. Dr. Haden was assisted by Mr. Robert Jordan of the Department of Promotion of the National Council. The theme was "Stewardship of Time, Talents and Treasure." The trainees conducted two

training conferences—one at Greensboro and one at Raleigh, and the trainees of about 80 or 90 in number went back to their parishes and missions and told the story of the work of the Church. It is our feeling that the large measure of success obtained by the Diocesan Department of Promotion can be attributed in some part to the work of the laymen in this important educational aspect of our work. We recommend the continuance of the program. The theme for 1953 is "Of Thine Own Have We Given Thee."

2. Under the splendid leadership of Mr. I. H. Huske, Treasurer, and the Finance Committee, of which Mr. Clary Holt is Chairman, the operating finances of the Association are in good shape with all bills paid and sufficient unds on hand to pay the 1953 camp scholarships to Camp Delany and Vade Mecum.

3. The Vade Mecum Conference in 1952, under the direction of the president, was probably attended by a larger number than any in the history of the Association. The plans for the 1953 Conference have been made and it is expected that this conference will also be successful in every aspect. The leadership of Mr. E. B. Jeffress, as Director of Vade Mecum's Camps and Conferences, and his assistance and arrangements are highly appreciated.

4. The Advent Corporate Communion has been well attended and we now observe two annual Corporate Communions for the laymen, namely, on Advent Sunday and Whitsunday, at which time the corporate gift is made for the Laymen's Thank Offering. Dr. Syd B. Alexander has acted as Treasurer and Custodian, but has now resigned to re-enter the United States Navy. His successor is Mr. Frank Gray of 606 East Lavendar Street, Durham, N. C. (St. Philip's Parish). Dr. Alexander reported a 50% increase in the offering in 1952 over 1951.

5. The annual Convention of the Association was held at St. Philip's Church, Durham, March 8, 1953. It was attended by 209 laymen from about one-third of the parishes and missions. The principal speaker was Dr. Almon R. Pepper of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council. The reports were encouraging and show a larger participation each year by the laymen in the work of the Church.

6. The second annual handbook has been prepared and distributed to the officers, clergy and keymen and others interested. Your President has attended all of the meetings of the Diocesan Council in Raleigh except one, the Diocesan Convention, and the General Convention in Boston, representing the Laymen's Association, and making reports at all of those meetings. Your president has traveled approximately 5,000 miles during the past year and has addressed a number of meetings of various kinds of both Laymen and Woman's Auxiliary.

I appreciate the courtesy and kindness with which I have been received, and the growing interest by the laymen in our work and program for the Church.

As my term will end at the Vade Mecum Conference, I wish to express to you all — Bishops, clergy, laymen, and members of the Woman's Auxiliary, my deep and sincere appreciation for the interest shown and the contributions made in time, money, and efforts to promote the cause of Christ and His Church. It has been a joy and privilege, besides a very high honor, to have been your President during the past two years.

Respectfully yours,

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, *President*

REPORT OF NEGRO CAMPS AND CONFERENCES FOR 1952

Camp Delany opened June 16. There were 21 campers and 5 leaders making a total of 26 people in camp.

There were 23 girls and 6 leaders and four helpers making a total of 33 persons in Camp Pollard.

Mr. Samuel Loagan, a graduate of St. Augustine's College, was the Director of Camp Delany. Mr. Offie Clark, a senior student majoring in Physical Education at Clark University, Atlanta, Ga. was in charge of the Water Front and the athletic program. The Rev. Joseph H. Banks and the Rev. William Alfred Wilkins had charge of the daily services and religious training.

Mrs. Hazel B. Rice, in charge of Elementary Education at St. Augustine's College, was Director of Camp Pollard and was ably assisted by Miss Constance Young and Miss Daisy Vandergriff, a recent graduate of St. Augustine's College. The standard of leadership was high and we had a happy and co-operative group of campers.

An interesting conference for young people was held Saturday, July 13th.

The Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary held a one day conference Sunday, July 14th. The Rev. Othello D. Stanley was the celebrant and guest preacher. Two inspiring sessions were held in the afternoon. Mrs. U. T. Holmes and Mrs. William L. Steele addressed the group. Sixty women made their communion. A choir of 16 boys and girls rendered the music. A large number of visitors roamed the camp site and had an opportunity of studying the situation and getting a first hand knowledge of conditions and needs of the camp.

A chicken dinner was served in picnic style and another fine Woman's conference was brought to a close.

We had our old water difficulty but some of the embarrassment was avoided by drawing up gallons of water early that morning.

Camp Delany will open this summer on June the 14th and will close Sunday morning July 5th.

Camp Pollard will open July 5th in the afternoon and will close Sunday July 29th.

The Woman's Auxiliary Conference will be held Sunday, July 12th. Bishop Baker will be the celebrant and guest preacher. The young people's Conference will be held on the 29th.

The camp period has been extended this year to three weeks and the fees will be \$20.00.

The buildings are in good repair. They are properly screened and do not leak. We are in need of a refrigerator.

Plans are being worked out for the permanent camp. The Rev. Peter Robinson can tell you about this part of the program.

Received for operation of both camps	\$1241.56
Cost of operating both camps	1231.20

We desire to thank the Diocese and the Woman's Auxiliary and friends for financial help and scholarships and hope that you will be generous enough to help us this year.

Respectfully submitted
ROBERT J. JOHNSON
Director of Negro Camps and
Conferences.

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1954

I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS

(a) *Bishop*

1. Salary	\$ 9,500.00
2. Travel	2,000.00
3. Secretary to the Bishop	1,380.00
4. Premium on Pension	1,650.00
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement Annuity	33.60
6. Office Expense	500.00

(b) *Bishop Coadjutor*

1. Salary	7,500.00
2. Travel	2,300.00
3. Residence	1,500.00
4. Secretary	2,100.00
5. Premium on Pension	1,350.00
6. Office Expense	500.00

(c) Treasurer—Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program

1. Salary	2,300.00
2. Printing and Supplies	200.00

(d) *Secretary*

1. Salary	600.00
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies	100.00
3. Secretary Emeritus	300.00
4. Premium on Pension	90.00

II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY

(a) <i>Bishop's Residence</i>	
1. Repairs	5,000.00
2. Insurance	150.00
(b) <i>Mission Property</i>	
1. Insurance	2,000.00

III. CONVENTIONS

(a) <i>Diocesan</i>	
1. Expense of Clergy	100.00
2. Printing of Journal	1,500.00
3. Entertainment Fund	300.00
(b) <i>Synod</i>	
1. Apportionment	50.00
2. Expenses of Delegates	600.00
(c) <i>General</i>	
1. Diocesan Share of General Convention Budget including Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,422.00
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00

IV. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates	200.00
(b) Expense of Standing Committee	50.00
(c) Expenses of Executive Council	100.00
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00
(e) Audits (Trustees and Treasurer's Accounts)	500.00

V. CONTINGENT FUND

2,000.00

TOTAL BUDGET	\$48,875.60
Less Trust Income	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$46,875.60

CHURCH PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1954

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$54,863.00	\$ 2,410.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		2,024.00	
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
(a) <i>Missions and Church Extension</i>		63,327.85	8,028.85
1. Salaries	\$45,315.00		

CONVENTION REPORTS

151

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
2. Pension Fund	6,797.25		
3. Travel Allowance	4,665.60		
4. Church Extension	5,300.00		
5. Special Pensions	1,250.00		
(b) <i>Department of College Work</i>		24,516.50	63.00
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain	3,000.00		
Pension Premium	559.50		
Discretionary	500.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of Worker	2,600.00		200.00
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension Premium	22.50		
Discretionary	300.00		
Maintenance	550.00		
Office	100.00		
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Chaplain	2,200.00		
Pension Premium	550.00		
Salary of part time worker	200.00		
Discretionary	300.00		
4. Wake Forest College, Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension Premium	22.50		
Discretionary	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain and House Allowance	1,750.00		-1,750.00
Pension Premium	262.00		-262.00
Discretionary	200.00		-200.00
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro			
Discretionary	150.00		100.00
7. Davidson College, Davidson			
Discretionary	150.00		100.00
8. North Carolina College, Durham			
Discretionary	100.00		
9. Smith University, Charlotte			
Discretionary	100.00		50.00

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
10. Winston-Salem Teachers College Discretionary			-50.00
11. St. Augustine College, Raleigh Appropriation	2,000.00		750.00
12. St. Mary's School, Raleigh Appropriation Discretionary Fund for Canterbury Club	4,000.00 100.00		100.00
13. University of the South, Sewanee Appropriation	4,000.00		
14. North Carolina Canterbury Commission	200.00		
15. Provincial Federation of Canterbury Clubs Assessment	100.00		
16. Traveling Expenses	150.00		75.00
(c) <i>Department of Youth</i>		1,200.00	
1. Work of Negro Youth	250.00		
2. Expense of Youth Conference	275.00		
3. Expenses of Y.P.S.L. Convention	150.00		
4. Youth Conference Scholarship	100.00		
5. Expenses of Department & Committees	75.00		
6. Promotion of Youth Work (Inc. Bulletins)	200.00		
7. Expenses of Delegates to Prov. Youth Conference	100.00		
8. Supplies and Miscellaneous	50.00		
(d) <i>Department of Christian Education</i>		\$14,855.00	\$ 1,305.00
1. Diocesan Dir. of Christian Education	\$ 4,000.00		
2. Premium on Pensions	700.00		700.00
3. House Rent	1,200.00		1,200.00
4. Office Rent	300.00		300.00
5. Secretary	900.00		900.00
6. Newsletter	250.00		250.00
7. Expenses and Travel	1,200.00		400.00
8. Division of Childrens Work	100.00		-200.00
9. Division of Camps and Conferences	200.00		
10. Adult Division	50.00		-150.00

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
11. Visual Aids	100.00		
12. Evangelism	100.00		-100.00
13. Committee on Parish Schools	100.00		
14. Leadership Training	200.00		
15. Dept. Expense for Meetings & Administration	150.00		
16. Expenses of Delegate to NCCRE	125.00		25.00
(b) <i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director (Salary)	2,000.00		
2. Premium on Pension	380.00		30.00
3. Caretaker	1,500.00		
4. Maintenance	100.00		
5. Curriculum and Personnel Committee			-150.00
(c) <i>Camp Delany</i>			
1. Operating Expense	700.00		
2. Publicity	50.00		
3. Leadership Training Conference	200.00		
4. Curriculum and Personnel Committee	50.00		
5. House Rent			-1,200.00
6. Premium on Pension			-700.00
7. Director's Salary	200.00		200.00
(e) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>		5,300.00	100.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	4,500.00		
2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	500.00		
3. Department Expenses	300.00		100.00
(f) <i>Department of Promotion</i>		6,929.40	300.00
1. Publications of N. C. Churchman			
(a) Printer	5,516.90		
(b) Mailing	115.00		
(c) Office Expense	50.00		
(d) Salary Business Manager	150.00		
(e) Comm. Bus. Mgr. on Adv.	130.50		
(f) Cuts and Engravings	250.00		
(g) Editor's Salary	600.00		
(h) Pension Premium	90.00		
	<hr/>		
		6,902.40	

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
Less Anticipated Income			
(a) Advertising	870.00		
(b) Gifts and Out- side Sub.	40.00		
(c) Memorials	25.50	935.50	
	<hr/>		
		5,966.90	
2. Expense Every Member			
Canvass	600.00		300.00
3. Miscellaneous	175.00		
4. Training Program	187.50		
IV. CONTINGENT FUND		1,000.00	
		<hr/>	
Total Church's Program			
Budget Fund		\$174,015.75	
Less Anticipated Income from			
Endowment & Other Sources		2,500.00	
		<hr/>	
Amount to be raised from quotas		\$171,515.75	

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

We might well say that the ground has been broken during this last year for what is expected to be a new era in the work of the Department of Christian Education in the Diocese of North Carolina. In 1952 two areas of the Department's work were combined: a full time director was employed and this job was combined with that of Director of Diocesan Camps and Conferences. The first months of the director's work involved organizing, promoting, and operating Vade Mecum for the summer of 1952. In the Fall attention was turned to setting up an office and beginning full time operation of the Department of Christian Education. This work has gained momentum especially since late Fall. Since October 1st your director has made 48 visits to Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. He has preached on Christian Education nearly every Sunday, visited Church Schools, held teacher's meetings and teacher training sessions, spoken to Young People's Service Leagues, Auxiliary and Laymen's groups, issued News Letters to teachers, carried on a great deal of correspondence, and in addition has helped with the planning of all Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, issued promotional material for Vade Mecum, secured a new caretaker for Vade Mecum and supervised repair work and some renovation of Vade Mecum buildings. He has represented the Diocese at a Provincial meeting of Christian Education leaders in Atlanta, attended the National Council of Churches Education meetings in Cincinnati. Within the Diocese he has travelled about 2,000 miles per month.

A year ago it was impossible to gage accurately the monetary needs of the Department. We can do much better now that we have had a year's work. The budget which is presented by the Department gives a clear picture where money is being spent and how. Much of the work that was done by the various divisions is now concentrated in the office of the Director. It is certainly expected that the work of the Director will grow during this year and that the budget as presented for the year 1954 is an accurate estimate of the Department's needs for 1954. Another factor is involved in our asking: During Lent 1954 the Leadership Training Team of the National Department of Christian Education will spend six weeks in this Diocese. In twelve places in the Diocese they will conduct conferences: *Christian Living Conferences*. These conferences are to be for everybody, not just for Parish leaders or key personnel, but for EVERYBODY. They will be held at various points throughout the Diocese so that they will be easily accessible to every Parish and Mission. These conferences are designed to help us answer basic questions about our faith . . . help us all to be better Christians and our Parishes and Missions to be better Parishes and Missions. The holding of these conferences will be one of the most important undertakings of the Department in many a year. The Department has not only begun to plan for these Conferences but is working on plans to follow up these Conferences with definite help to every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. During the first week of May the Department members met with representatives of the National staff . . . We have set

before us the task of not just doing routine work of a Department but of preparing ourselves individually and as a Department so that we can serve this Diocese more adequately in the whole realm of Christian Education.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I deem it a great privilege to represent the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of North Carolina and to make a report to this Convention on the work of the Auxiliary for the year 1952-53. Since I am speaking in the bosom of the Diocesan family I feel that I can even boast a little about the Auxiliary and tell you that I observed at Triennial Meeting in Boston last September that the Auxiliary in this Diocese was outstanding in the efficiency of its administration, in its comprehension of the place and purpose of the Woman's Auxiliary in the life of the Church, in its financial contribution to the program of the Church on all levels, national, diocesan and parochial. This is not to say that there are not many departments in which we need to improve. It is a serious challenge to those of us who have been called upon to serve as officers in the Auxiliary to help this enthusiastic and devoted group of women to realize fully all that their work as members of the Body of Christ can mean to themselves and to the Church.

Four weeks ago we held our Annual Meeting in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, at which we elected the following new officers: United Thank Offering Custodian, Mrs. Brown Patterson of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro; Treasurer, Mrs. Thomas Evins of St. Stephens, Oxford; and Secretary of Personnel, Miss Martha Hall, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Our nominee to serve for three years on the Diocesan Council was Mrs. James Beckwith. I announced the appointment of the following Standing Committee Chairmen to serve for three years: Missionary Correspondent, Mrs. Thomas J. Pearsall, Rocky Mount; Youth Work, Mrs. Alex Snead, Rockingham; Interracial, Mrs. James Taylor, Durham; Representative on State Legislative Council, Mrs. George Lyon, Durham.

The reports of all the departments and committees showed continuing growth. Through the cooperation of our Department of Christian Education and our Department of Christian Social Relations the women of the Church have enlarged their knowledge of the scope of Christian social relations, and in addition to countless acts of charity and kindness within their own parishes and missions have begun to include in this phase of their work the study of good social legislation, cooperation with Civil Defense, support of the United Nations, contributions of both money and goods to World Relief, Save the Children Federation, migrant work, as well as Thompson Orphanage and local community projects of great variety and value. At our Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum last summer we had a very informative course on Christian social relations by the Rev. Maurice Kidder. This summer our Provincial President, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, will lead a course on the interrelationship of the Departments of Christian Education and Christian Social Relations in the Woman's Auxiliary.

Through the Supply Department supplies were purchased and many garments sewed for St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, to the amount of \$1042.48, Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, to the amount of \$1143.42, and to St. Thomas Mission, Tabruk—Mountain Province, Philippine Republic—\$246.10.

Missionaries from this Diocese were remembered by cards and letters through the Missionary Correspondents in each branch, and by checks at Christmas totalling \$619.97.

Another channel through which we give to missionaries and missionary institutions is the Church Periodical Club and many branches have contributed to its book fund or have given magazine subscriptions.

The women of the Church are greatly concerned about funds for theological education in this Diocese. They place in their budget definite amounts for the discretionary funds of Bishop Penick and Bishop Baker, knowing that these funds are used largely for theological education. In 1952 \$1100 was so designated, in 1953 and again in 1954 the amount was set at \$1500. In 1952 in addition, for the same purpose, two intercessory day offerings amounted to \$1298.34. Through our Secretary of Personnel we strive to keep before our women the Church's need for men for the ministry and young men and women for other full time work for the Church. To assist any qualified young women from this Diocese to get training for Church work we have contributed scholarships to Windham House. In 1952 the amount was \$300.

Our budget, divided equally between work within the Diocese and outside the Diocese, has increased each year—in 1952 it was \$11,000, in 1953 it is \$12,000, in 1954 we have set it at \$13,200 since we have pledges from the branches totalling approximately \$13,900. It has been a source of great joy to the women of this Diocese that the sums given to the work of the National Council through our budget have always been given as specials over and above our Diocesan quota. It was brought to our attention, however, that this year—1953—due to the very large increase in our Diocesan quota for the Church's Program and in spite of the good response of all our people to the Every Member Canvass, the Diocese would have great difficulty in meeting its quota. We therefore voted at our Annual Meeting last month to accept quota credit for items in our 1953 budget on which the Diocese could get quota credit. These items amount to \$1600. In addition we allocated one half of our surplus for 1952, amounting to \$976.16, directly to the Diocesan quota. We did this in the realization that we are auxiliary to the whole program of the Church and must do our part in meeting essential needs first. I would like to say here that we are very grateful to the nine laymen who accepted my invitation to come to our District meetings last fall and talk about stewardship and the Church's Program.

In addition to the money pledged to our Diocesan budget, or sent as specials through our Diocesan treasurer, reports from the branches show

that in the parishes and missions the women of our Church raise really impressive sums of money towards local building funds, furnishing of churches, parish houses, and rectories. They also make very personal thank offerings day by day in the Blue Box of the United Thank Offering. Since our United Thank Offering of \$50,216.53 for the Triennium was presented last September in Boston we have had two Ingatherings which have amounted to \$21,287.03. This would indicate that at next Triennial Meeting in Houston the United Thank Offering from the women of this Diocese will be by far the largest we have given.

I would not have you assume because I have quoted sums of money contributed that the Woman's Auxiliary is primarily a money raising organization—nor do I imply that this Convention is chiefly interested in money raised. We are as a Diocese, I hope, keenly aware of our duties as stewards—but I know that you realize as we do that the giving of our time, our talents, and our treasure is but one of the fruits of the spirit, and that it is in the realm of the spirit that our greatest need is felt and met. The women of the Church are humbly endeavoring to grow in their spiritual life, and I am grateful that I can report that their branch programs provide more and more opportunity for this. We have now a Chairman of Devotions on our Diocesan Board who will assist the branches in developing the devotional part of their meetings, who will plan the Quiet Day in each District for the first Friday in Advent and help in the organization of prayer groups. At our Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum this summer Mrs. William J. Gordon will give a series of talks on prayer. Branch reports indicate that there are already a number of active prayer groups and that a good percentage of our women belong to Bible study groups.

Nor have we failed to include in our program the assigned fields of mission study and the books in the Church's teaching series. I am happy to learn that in several of our parishes study classes have been planned and carried out by men and women together. This is the next step forward towards total parish planning in Christian Education. These areas of study are not only or primarily the concern of the women of the Church and could be so much more profitably and stimulatingly handled if they became projects for the whole parish: women, laymen, youth, children, and clergy. Before we meet again in Diocesan Convention we shall have had one of the leadership training teams from the National Department of Christian Education for six weeks in the Diocese and perhaps they will show us how to integrate Christian education for all members of the parish.

Another new appointee in the Auxiliary this year was Chairman of College Work. This is an office that in the majority of dioceses, at least in the Fourth Province, is combined with Personnel. Since our Church recognizes that the college campus is a major mission field today the Woman's Auxiliary feels it should stand ready to assist where it can in keeping the Church close to the college students. This chairman of College

Work sits as an associate member on the Diocesan Department of College Work.

May I say in conclusion that those members of the Auxiliary who are privileged to serve on the Diocesan Council and on the various Diocesan Departments are deeply appreciative of their opportunity to be associated with the clergy and laymen in all matters of vital concern to the Diocese? The keynote chosen for our Annual Meeting and for our year's work is "Laborers together with God," and we would ask now that the clergy and laymen of this Diocese continue in the year ahead as they have so faithfully in the past to work together with us in our labor with God for the extension of His Kingdom.

MARGARET G. HOLMES

REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

The past year has been a momentous one for Saint Mary's. In the spring of 1952 the Saint Mary's Development Fund Program was inaugurated for the two fold purpose of erecting a building and to strengthen the general endowment fund. The campaign continued throughout the summer and early fall. All white parishes and missions in the diocese were asked to participate and each was assigned an expectancy based on the church's program. At the present time 19 parishes and missions have exceeded the goal sought.

A total of \$183,589.05 has been pledged to date, of this sum \$143,260.44 was contributed or pledged by people who resided in the Diocese of North Carolina. Included in the total are gifts from business firms in Raleigh and elsewhere, and alumnae contributions in addition to the sums contributed by the church membership.

The new classroom and science building is now under construction and will be ready for use in September. The Board of Trustees has named the building Cheshire Hall in memory of the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., fifth bishop of the diocese.

I regret to report that some parishes of the diocese did not participate in the program. Many did not reach their expectancy. The results from the other owning dioceses were disappointing also. A very large number of people throughout North Carolina did pledge and work hard for the success of the campaign. This campaign produced many small contributions but no gift over five thousand dollars. The very fact that over \$183,000 was pledged indicates the large number of participants.

If all pledges are paid, the cost of constructing and equipping Cheshire Hall will be met without difficulty. However, relatively little will be added to the permanent endowment fund.

The school has had a capacity enrollment during the year. Enrollment prospects for 1953-54 are excellent. Graduates of Saint Mary's have continued their studies in senior colleges and universities in large numbers each year. Reports of their progress indicate that the training they acquire at

Saint Mary's enables them to do better than average work in the last years of college.

Some changes in the plant have been made during the year and additional equipment purchased. An order has been placed for a new chapel organ which will replace the present instrument which has served for many years. The new organ will be installed early in 1954.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

REPORT ON PENSION FUND

Your Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits its annual report as follows:

1. As of April 30, 1953, only three clergymen in the entire diocese were in arrears for more than one month on pension fund assessments.
2. As of the same date, only one clergyman in this diocese had substantial arrearages, but these assessments were non-parochial, personal, or for another diocese.
3. Clergy and survivors of clergy in the diocese last year received pension fund benefits amounting to \$25,322.28, as follows:

Age (7 Retired Clergymen)	\$10,500.00
Total & Permanent Disability (1 Clergyman)	1,422.60
Widows (19)	13,060.80
Orphans (1)	338.88

Respectfully submitted,
ALLEN LANGSTON
Chairman of Pension Fund Com.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH SEWANEE, TENN.

The student enrollment at the University of the South for the scholastic year 1952-53 totals 438 in the College, 77 in the Theological Seminary and 234 Cadets at the Sewanee Military Academy. The Diocese of North Carolina is represented with six students in the College, seven at the Academy and one in the School of Theology.

The Guerry Memorial Campaign as of Dec. 31, 1952, stood at a figure of \$3,373,197.37. Living Endowment, excluding Diocesan support, but including gifts from alumni and from friends of Sewanee, totaled \$42,899.00. Theological Education Sunday for 1952 totaled \$21,924.18, to which this Diocese contributed \$1,563.33.

The Church support for 1952 had a goal of \$70,000.00 and was over-subscribed by the 22 owning Dioceses with total receipts of \$71,958.90. The quota of the Diocese of North Carolina was \$4,350.00, which was met with grateful thanks with a \$3,000.00 remittance by the Diocese, and an

ever-increasing number of parishes which included St. Paul's at Winston-Salem, Christ Church at Charlotte, St. Martin's at Charlotte, Holy Comforter at Charlotte, St. Phillip's at Durham, St. Thomas at Reidsville, Chapel of The Cross at Chapel Hill, Good Shepherd at Raleigh, St. Timothy's at Wilson, Trinity at Scotland Neck, and the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina, so that we met our quota of \$4,350.00. Quota for this Diocese for the year 1953 is \$5,053.00 of which the sum of \$4,000.00 was approved in the Budget by this Convention in 1952. It is hoped that the remaining amount will be met by the voluntary contributions by individual parishes, and we earnestly commend it to you Vestries for consideration.

Among the University's largest gifts last year were \$250,000 for a new dormitory to be ready in September as a memorial to the late George T. Hunter of Chattanooga; a \$265,000 bequest for the School of Theology from the estate of the late Miss Ursula Grosvenor of Southern Pines; and an additional \$150,000 from the General Education Board of New York.

One of the most heartening bits of news in recent years for the University of the South came this spring as support to Sewanee's oft-repeated claims of excellence. In a Ford Foundation-sponsored survey of young scholars, students who have earned a Ph. D. or a government or private fellowship or other post-graduate distinction, Sewanee was the only institution in the deep South to receive a top rating. Among the top 35 institutions graded on records of their younger graduates, Sewanee was above Cornell, Columbia, Vassar and Smith, and below Princeton, Harvard, Yale and Kenyon.

The survey indicated that the vast proportion of creative activity in the nation is being encouraged in a relatively small number of undergraduate colleges. Privately-controlled institutions were found on the whole to be about four times as productive of young scholars as publicly-controlled institutions. In this connection we would point with pride to Sewanee's tenth Rhodes Scholar, William Brown Patterson of Greensboro, N. C.; its tenth Fulbright award winner, William P. Zion of Knoxville; its seventh General Education Board Scholarship winner, Standish Henning; and two Danforth Foundation fellowships.

In addition, as previously reported to this Convention, the George F. Baker scholarships are continuing in award, five being awarded this year bringing Sewanee's total to 24. Sewanee is one of 13 colleges in the nation to be picked by the Baker Trust for a \$50,000 grant and now this grant has been repeated.

October 10, 1952 saw the installation of Dr. Edward McCrady, as the University of the South's eleventh vice-chancellor and president. Dr. McCrady was presented to the Board of Trustees in convention in June 1952 by our own Bishop Penick, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, and was unanimously elected. After nearly a year of service as Acting Head, a post to which he came from Oak Ridge where he was Chief of the Biology

Division of the Atomic Energy Commission, Sewanee's "amazing gentleman" received nation-wide recognition in the March 28th issue of the Saturday Evening Post.

After a February meeting of the Board of Regents five new faculty members were announced for the School of Theology, partially replacing the nine members whose resignations last fall over the controversy on the admission of qualified Negro students to the Seminary become effective in June. The new Dean of the Seminary will be Bishop Edmund P. Dandridge of Tennessee who will retire from his diocesan post in September. There will be a special called meeting of the Board of Trustees on June 4th to receive the report of a special committee headed by Bishop Penick which was appointed by the Chancellor to study this controversial question raised in the action of the Board of Trustees at its June 1952 meeting. It has been suggested that we advise you that the Trustees from this Diocese voted with the minority on resolution as passed by the Board of Trustees in June 1952. As Dr. McCrady has said, "We deplore the controversy which has divided Christian men in this University," and Bishop Dandridge has stated, "The mistakes have been made on both sides, but I believe now as I have always, that with Christian patience, tolerance and forbearance, we might have found agreement without sacrifice of devotion to Christian principles or of self-respect."

Surely Sewanee today, with its past record of great contributions to the social, moral, and intellectual life of the South, does need the moral guidance and financial support of its owning Diocese.

REV. THOMAS J. C. SMYTH

MR. T. D. JEFFRESS

MR. T. C. HEYWARD, JR.

Trustees

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE FOR THE YEAR 1952-53

In two more weeks the 86th year in the life of St. Augustine's College will have closed. It has been a rapidly moving year and the most interesting one. Probably the most significant element in the life of the Institution has been the rather constant contact with the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. From 1931 to 1951, the Southern Association served the Negro institutions of higher learning through a special committee on Negro Higher Institutions. In December, 1951 the Association brought all institutions in under the Commission on Colleges and Universities. The 56 institutions approved by the Association have been included in a schedule of visits. A team of four or five impartial educators from the region gives the institution an intensive study for three days and makes a report of what is right and what is not right. On the basis of this report the institution makes its plans for improvement. No person within a state visits any institutions in that state. This is to avoid the possibility of personality conflicts. These visits are to be scheduled over a period of three years.

Fortunately, St. Augustine's was one of the first to be visited. The Deans of Emory University, Oglethorpe University, Dillard University, and Cen-

tenary College remained with us from March 25 to March 28, and their report is helpful and interesting. Quoted from the introductory statement is the following, "The Committee was well pleased with the College and the quality of work being done." This is encouraging.

This year we had the largest enrollment in the history of the College—350 girls and 127 boys—making a total of 477. We turned away at least 50 applicants during the year. If we had been able to accommodate these, we would have gone over our limit of 500.

On April 2, 18 students and one Staff member were confirmed by Bishop Penick in the College Chapel. One of these students had not been baptized and became the first student to be baptized by a Bishop in the Chapel.

One of the young men of the campus who has been a Lay Reader in the Chapel for three years served as Lay Reader at our Church in Louisburg and seems to have been very acceptable. This opens up the possibility of using the more mature Readers in the St. Augustine's Chapel to help out in the nearby Missions with the approval of Bishop Penick. We always have one or two young men who could perform this task well.

It is possible that we will have a full time Chaplain for the coming Academic year. The entire College family anticipates his coming with pleasure.

St. Augustine's is making progress toward its acceptable goals. With some improvement in our building facilities, we will be able to enhance the quality of the education which our students are receiving.

We continue to be deeply grateful to Bishop Penick and the members of the Diocese of North Carolina who give us spiritual and tangible support in the work that we undertake.

Respectfully submitted,
HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*
St. Augustine's College.
Raleigh, North Carolina

REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

At the outset, let me thank you for the opportunity of saying something about St. Agnes Hospital, Incorporated, with reference to progress, aspirations, and limitations.

Even though surrounding counties have opened hospitals, St. Agnes had a slight increase in its occupancy from 75 to 75½ per day, 169 more patients than in the previous accounting time.

The length of stay of the patients shows considerable progress in Medico-Administrative practices, for the paying patients was 6.4 days. The greater progress is shown in the indigent patients whose stay decreased from 13 to 9.4 days, effecting a saving of thousands of dollars to the taxpayer and many days of work and family relations for the patients.

The types of patients should not go unnoticed. Our paying patients increased from 1743 to 2183, an increase of 25.2%. Our charity patients showed a decrease of 1081 to 955, a difference of 11.7%. The maternity service showed a gain of 13% as indicated by 605 births over the previous 535 births.

A survey of the department studies showed increased activity with the number of operations jumping from 565 to 958, showing an increased load of 69%. This rise, we believe, is due partly to the renewed faith in the hospital, in the surgical staff and by having a resident in surgical service. The X-Ray department has shown a rapid growth in radiographic studies and will continue to do so in view of the fact that we have recently acquired a double tube, 200 milliamperere, Picker Machine soon to be equipped with a rotating anode tube. The departments of Surgery, Medicine, Pediatrics, and Obstetrics-Gynecology have all shown a slight increase in occupancy during the year with the greater frequency, we have observed, in surgery.

Since St. Agnes has such a heavy load of indigent patients, I feel that it is only fair that I say a word about its income. The proposed budget for the current year is \$289,750.00 a 4% increase over last year. To this budget, the city of Raleigh contributes nothing, Wake County \$64,000.00, the State of North Carolina \$18,000.00, Duke Endowment \$12,000.00 making a total of \$94,000.00 for 44% of the total patient days. Not all of the remaining 56% of patient days are paid for, however, for many of them are part-paying patients and some are no-pay (coming from surrounding counties without the required length of stay in Wake County for certification). The remainder of the operating funds come from private patients, a few friends, and \$500.00 a month from the American Church Institute For Negroes of the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church to be applied toward the Nursing School which costs the hospital roughly \$44,000.00 a year for its operation. Gifts from the newly organized St. Agnes Service Board, Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of North Carolina, and a few interested groups provide some much-needed equipment and supplies.

St. Agnes has its training program giving accredited nursing education to 57 students in the School of Nursing, 3 Internes, and 2 Resident Physicians, an X-Ray Technician, Laboratory Technician and many other people in less skilled on-the-job training.

The hospital has the usual number of approvals having met the requirements for approval by the American College of Surgeons, The American Hospital Association, Protestant Hospital Association, and recently the North Carolina Hospital Association and licensed by the North Carolina Medical Care Commission. These agencies represent all approvals any hospital can have. For its House Staff program, St. Agnes is approved for 4 Internes and next week will be surveyed to see if it meets the rigid requirements for residency in the 4 major fields. The commendations of the American College of Surgeons at its survey of April, 1952 should be noted. The hospital was adjudged as having adequate administration, x-ray,

dietary, anesthesia, and nursing service. The College complimented the Board of Trustees, the Administrator, and the Professional Staff for having a total death rate, caesarean sections, and maternal mortality rate below the national average. In other words, a Negro coming to St. Agnes has a better chance of coming out alive than he would in going to the average hospital in the United States.

Necessary improvements have been made including fire escapes to meet the requirements of State and City officials. The sprinkler system extends throughout the entire plant. Stainless steel dish washing equipment has been installed and other improvements made to raise the sanitary rating 22% over the previous rating. Innumerable repairs have been made. Addition of diagnostic, operative, and therapeutic instruments and equipment have been bought to assist the staff and reduce the length of stay and mortality rate. There are, however, three much-needed items, a direct writer electro-cardiograph machine for the cardiac patients and two oxygen machines for pneumonia and asthmatic patients.

Let me thank you for your time and this opportunity to share in your annual deliberations. St. Agnes has a large patient load, a superb staff, devoted and loyal employees, growing and improved public relations. As an apologetic, I solicit a renewal of your confidence in her future in giving better health to more people, in providing cultural training for both professional and non-professional members of the Negro race and for promoting better inter-racial relations as the way of life in Christian Society.

W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

REPORT OF THE MISSION WORK AMONG THE DEAF

For the year 1952, the Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina conducted a total of 114 services for the deaf attended by 5,469 persons. There were 82 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 27 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 1 Baptism, and 2 Chapel services at the only College for the deaf in the world, Gallaudet College, in Washington, D. C.

In addition to the regular services, the Missioner has made numerous talks to Woman's Auxiliary groups and Civic Clubs in an effort to educate more people with the work among the deaf being done by our Church.

Many calls are received from all over the Diocese for assistance in counseling, interpreting, and sick calls. This service answers a very important need of the deaf, and they are ever grateful to the Diocese for making this service possible.

The continued support, interest, and prayers of the Diocese for the work among the deaf is sincerely appreciated by the Missioner and the deaf of North Carolina. This being my 10th annual report to this Convention, you have heard this appreciation expressed ten times but believe me, it is just as genuine as words may express.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES R. FORTUNE

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL REPORT FOR 1952

Thankfully, we say that 1952 was a good year, as reflected in the hospital's improved financial condition and in service rendered. Weak points in the organization have been strengthened and numerous improvements and repairs made in the physical plant. The Accounting Department has been improved by additional trained help. Careful buying and economical operation of the hospital during the year resulted in a much improved financial report.

Charity service rendered by the hospital increased to 48.8% in 1952 over the 45% of 1951.

We wish to express our special thanks and appreciation to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina for their continued donations of hospital garments and linen. Also, our sincere thanks go to the Duke Endowment, the Kate Bitting Reynolds Foundation and the Episcopal churches of Charlotte for their gifts and never-failing support.

Founded sixty-five years ago by Mrs. Jane Renwick Wilkes, in obedience to the divine command "to heal the sick," the Good Samaritan Hospital has served the sick and suffering of the Negro race of Charlotte and surrounding communities and has stood as an outward and visible sign of good-will between the races for nearly three quarters of a century. Our statistical report for the year is as follows:

6,001 patients treated for a total of	42,760 patient days
3,988 Full Pay patients for	21,002 patient days
381 Part Pay patients for	4,318 patient days
1,632 Free patients for	17,440 patient days

There were 1,383 babies born in the hospital in 1952 and 727 major operations performed.

Receipts

Received from patients	\$275,588.25
Received from Duke Endowment	19,597.00
Received from Others	185,425.40

TOTAL RECEIPTS

 \$480,610.65
Disbursements

Operating Expenses	\$461,083.19
Capital Equipment	8,267.93
Cash in bank Dec. 31, 1952	11,259.53

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

 \$480,610.65

Respectfully submitted,
E. R. FRYE, *Administrator*

REPORT OF MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society wishes to make the following report for 1952.

Student loans were made to the following candidates for Holy Orders:

James Bryan Griswold	\$ 200.00
G. I. R. McMahon	75.00
Robert M. Watson, Jr., 2 notes \$200.00 each	400.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 675.00

In accord with the custom of the Society the following loans were canceled during the year:

James A. Carpenter	\$ 200.00
Paul Chaplin, 2 notes of \$125.00 each	250.00
George N. Forzly	200.00
George I. R. McMahon, 2 notes of \$200.00 each	400.00
Andrew Milstead	2,000.00
Lemuel G. Roberson, 2 notes of \$200.00 each	400.00
O'Kelley Whitaker	200.00
	<hr/>
	\$3,650.00

Again this Society is encouraged to note the large number of young men who have been accepted as postulants and candidates for the sacred ministry. We feel, however, that the Church must continue to foster in every conceivable way vocations to the ministry. We note with gratification the efforts of the Youth Department and the Department of College Work to encourage the clergy and laymen to stimulate vocations to the Christian ministry. The Society again recommends that the Youth Department sponsor a conference for young men of High School age on the theme "The Call to the Ministry." Since the resources of the Society are sufficient to help only a very few, we recommend that the Convention take appropriate action to insure adequate financial support for the education of our theological students.

REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since the last Diocesan Convention, the Board of Examining Chaplains has met three times and conducted four sets of examinations.

On December 3rd and 4th, 1952 the Board met and examined for Priest's orders Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., James Anderson Carpenter, Henry Joseph Hill, Maurice Arthur Kidder, George Ian Robertson McMahon, and O'Kelley Whitaker. Written examinations were given on the first day and oral the second. All six Deacons were found satisfactory in all subjects and were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

On February 4-5, 1953, the Chaplains met and after the same manner examined the Rev. Messrs. John William Carter, George Nacle Forzly, and Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, Deacons, for the Priesthood. Mr. Carter was found satisfactory in the subjects in which he was examined, namely, Bible, Theology, Church History, Christian Ethics, Liturgics, and Practical Theology, being those subjects prescribed in Canon 29, and was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood. The Rev. Messrs.

Forzly and Roberson were found satisfactory in Liturgics and in Practical Theology, but were found unsatisfactory in Bible, Theology, Church History, Christian Ethics and Moral Theology. It was recommended that these two Deacons pursue a prescribed course of study under competent priests, with regular reports, in the subjects in which they had been found unsatisfactory.

On May 5-6, 1953, the Chaplains met and examined for the Priesthood the Rev. Messrs. Frederick Leroy Beard in all subjects prescribed in Canon 29, and the Rev. Messrs. George Nacle Forzly and Lemuel Gibbons Roberson in those subjects in which they had formerly been found unsatisfactory. All three candidates for the Priesthood were found satisfactory in all subjects in which they were examined and were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

On May 6-7, 1953, written and oral examinations were given for the Diaconate to the following Candidates for Holy Orders: Stark Spottswold Dillard, William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., James Bryan Griswold, Jr., Bruce Daniel Sapp, Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., and John Rush Wooley. All were found satisfactory and were recommended to the Bishop for ordination. It was further recommended that systematic study under competent priests, with regular reports at least monthly, be pursued by certain men in specified subjects in preparation for their examination for the Priesthood and for the exercise of their ministry therein: Mr. Ferneyhough in Theology, Christian Ethics, and early Church history; Mr. Dillard in Bible, Church History, Theology, Christian Ethics and Moral Theology; and Mr. Wooley in Bible, Theology, and Christian Ethics.

CHARLES V. COVELL
I. HARDING HUGHES
W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.
JOSEPH W. O'BRIEN
GRAY TEMPLE

By DAVID W. YATES, *Chairman*

REPORT OF ADVENT AND LENTEN OFFERINGS

Advent Offering: Seven Churches— \$286.59.

This offering goes toward Camp Scholarships: ½ to Delany, ½ to Vade Mecum. Birthday Thank Offering: One Church: Usually sent in at end of Church School Year. \$6.00.

Lenten Offering: As of May 5, 1953:

Six Churches reporting for NO QUOTA CREDIT	\$ 454.86
47 Churches reporting for QUOTA CREDIT	3,857.56
	<hr/>
	\$4,312.42

68 Churches have not yet reported. It is now one month after Easter and these Offerings should come in as soon as possible after Easter. They should be sent to the Diocesan Treasurer.

Submitted by
MARK A. BOESSER

THE REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES
FOR 1952

Schedule for 1952:

Conferences

Woman's Auxiliary: June 8-13..... Leader, Mrs. U. T. Holmes

Layman's Conference: June 14-15..... Leader, Mr. F. O. Clarkson

Youth Conference: June 15-20..... Leader, The Rev. John C. Mott

Y.P.S.L. Convention: June 20-22..... Leader, Mr. Robert Ladehoff

Leadership Training: Cancelled

Retreat-Conference for A.A. Members: June 27-29

..... Leaders, The Rev. C. A. Cole & The Rt. Rev. R. H. Baker

The week of August 24th was left open for clergy and their families to spend a few days at Vade Mecum.

Conference for Candidates and Postulants: Aug. 29 - Sept. 1

..... Leader, The Rt. Rev. R. H. Baker

Camps

Camp Penick Junior: Girls 11-13 June 29 - July 12

Leaders: The Rev. J. D. Beckwith, Miss Edith Winslow

Camp Penick Senior: Girls 14-17 July 13 - 26

Leaders: The Rev. Chas. Covell, Miss Emma Griffin

Camp Cheshire Junior: Boys 9-11 July 27 - Aug. 9

Leaders: The Rev. John Barr, The Rev. Alex. Fraser

Camp Cheshire Senior: Boys 12-15 Aug. 10-23

Leaders: The Rev. John Drake, The Rev. Mark Boesser

The 1952 season at Vade Mecum had able and enthusiastic leaders who planned and carried out their work well. Courses and programs were well presented and met with excellent response. Enrollment was up over the previous year with marked improvement being made in the Senior Boys Camp. The scheduled Leadership Training Conference was not held and it seems advisable that this type of conference be held at various points throughout the Diocese rather than at Vade Mecum. It is also recommended that the age level for the girls camps be changed and that they be as follows: Junior Girls: Age 9-11; Senior Girls: Age 12-14. (This recommendation will be carried out beginning with the 1953 camps).

During 1952 the old garage was converted into a class room or craft shop. Two class rooms were constructed each being designed to accommodate about 50 students. One of the tenant houses was moved and renovated and now serves as a residence for the director and his family. Major equipment purchased included the following: 44 cubic foot refrigerator, an ice maker, electric food mixer and meat grinder, additional supply of blankets, sheets and pillow cases, a power mower, and an adequate supply of books for the Chapel of Thanks.

At the end of the year Mr. C. A. Lewis who has been caretaker and farm manager for more than seventeen years resigned. Mr. Lewis rendered loyal and devoted service to Vade Mecum and will be greatly missed by all who have been connected with Vade Mecum. It was with regret that the Vade Mecum Committee accepted his resignation.

A financial statement of Vade Mecum Farm account from January 1, 1952 to January 1, 1953 is attached.

A financial statement of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences is attached. This statement covers the period February 27, 1952 to October 31, 1952. The Vade Mecum books were turned over to the present director on February 27, 1952.

The balance in the Vade Mecum account will enable the Vade Mecum Committee to begin to take care of some of the long overdue repair work and the replacing of equipment. Deep appreciation is due the Winston-Salem Foundation for their continued support and genuine interest. Their help made possible last year's building activities and the beginning of a planned program of equipment replacement.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN B. JEFFRESS, JR., *Director*

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	James Wilhelm	R. Frank Lyerly	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		R. L. Cagle	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	J. M. Johnston	J. M. Johnston	
4. Battleboro, St. John's		W. J. Fisher	H. W. Milgram
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel		Charles Murray	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	W. Clary Holt Hobart Steele	Thomas T. Swain	Allen D. Moore
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		William S. Wells	John T. Manning
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family		George D. Penick	
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		J. C. Lyles	N. L. Wallace
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	H. E. Coffin H. M. Jenkins H. R. McCray H. S. Haithcock B. A. Southerland J. B. Craighill Frederick Temple	W. D. Toy	H. S. Haithcock
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Everett Pendlebury	M. E. Pierson	Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's		Kenlon H. Brockwell	
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	H. B. Campbell F. W. A. Campbell	W. N. Hobbs	J. B. Hutter, Jr.
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin			
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	A. L. Howze Kenneth Powell	Oscar J. Jackson	Dr. E. E. Blackman
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's		Thomas W. Varnon	Fred C. Booth
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	Preston Barber	Frank Thompson	Walter Byford
19. Concord, All Saints'	T. B. Longhurst R. W. Edsall	Springs McCoy	Eugene C. Cook
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	I. H. Huske	Elmer M. Barber	
21. Davidson		Rupert Gillette	
22. Durham, Ephphatha	G. P. Morrison	J. M. Vestal	
23. Durham, St. Andrew's		Arthur E. Burcham	
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	Wm. Fox	W. E. Harris	
25. Durham, St. Philip's		W. P. Biggers	C. H. Cobb
26. Durham, St. Titus'	W. J. Walker W. A. Kenney R. C. Foreman	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	
27. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's			
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial		Charles Calhoun	
29. Enfield, Advent	J. W. McGwigan Sam Pierson T. B. Slade, III R. H. Pope T. J. Harper	R. T. Beal	P. Frank Thorne
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	E. L. Sewall S. B. Sidden, Jr.	E. H. Bost	H. M. Tyler
31. Fork, Ascension			
32. Germanton, St. Philip's			
33. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison H. L. Coble, Jr. Dr. R. Taliaferro E. G. Michaels F. O. Price	Edward Hudgins	Oscar Burnett
34. Greensboro, Redeemer	C.R.A. Cunningham E. R. Garrett	N. C. Webster	
35. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	J. H. Cowles W. H. Conrad Wallace Bourne, Jr. J. N. Parker W. H. Bade	A. L. Foster	J. H. Bartholomew

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
B. S. Liles	James C. Wilhelm	W. D. Alexander, 625 N. 5th St.	1.
Richard Clark	Ray H. Westmoreland	J. M. Johnston, Mountain Ave.	2.
T. A. Williams	Miss Mary Philips	Rev. J. N. Bynum	3.
James Parker	Elmo Trollinger	Rev. J. R. Kittenger	4.
C. M. Garrison	Roger Gant, Jr.	P. L. Gailey, 412 N. Church St.	5.
Dr. S. B. Alexander	Frank C. Blocksidge	Claiborne S. Jones, 510 E. Rosemary St.	6.
W. R. Mann	John B. Sowter	A. D. Campbell, 301 Purefoy Road	7.
Robert Saxton	Miss C. M. Wilkes	D. W. McCaskill, 1305 N. Davidson St.	8.
J. O. Moore	N. B. Ball		9.
Phillip May	Jack Fairley	Geo. Powell, 2212 Springdale Ave.	10.
Clinton C. Pressley	John H. Orr	John H. Orr, Rt. 1, Box 100, Matthews, N.C.	11.
J. W. Alexander, Jr.	Chas. Blackburn	David B. Smith, Churchill Road	12.
A. L. Howze	M. D. Whisnant	Oscar J. Jackson	13.
James T. McAden, Jr.	J. H. Southerland		14.
Preston Barber	Horace Davis	A. C. Roundtree, Jr., 2515 Danbury Dr.	15.
Ralph Edsall	Preston Barber	Glenn Wilhelm	16.
I. H. Huske	C. W. Byrd	Ralph Edsall, Box 1147	17.
Al Simpson	C. H. Hannah	Samuel L. Carter, Jr.	18.
E. S. Philips	Mrs. C. B. Davis	C. H. Burcham, 111 No. Guthrie Ave.	19.
C. H. Livengood, Jr.	G. P. Morrison	Douglas Waller, 116 Charlotte St.	20.
R. C. Foreman	Mrs. Matthew West	Frank B. Gray, 606 E. Lavender St.	21.
	James Lee	P. A. Escoffery	22.
	B. W. Hobgood, II		23.
	W. J. Walker		24.
	Charles Calhoun		25.
T. B. Slade, III	T. L. Harrison	J. W. McGwigan	26.
T. J. Harper	E. L. Sewall	Z. E. Matthews	27.
Peter Hairston	H. L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Jr., Rt. 2, Advance	28.
Philip Russell	Anna M. Hill	Chas. Shaffer and Stedman Hines	29.
	L. I. Swindell		30.
C.R.A. Cunningham	E. R. Garrett	L. P. Byarum, Jr., 1500 Lindsay St.	31.
Dr. Allen Coggeshall	Thos. D. Brady	J. P. Squires, 1406 Cornwallis Dr.	32.
			33.
			34.
			35.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
36. Halifax, St. Mark's		Fletcher H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
37. Hamlet, All Saints'	D. H. Barlow O. D. Davis J. R. Cartright	D. H. Barlow	O. D. Davis
38. Henderson, Holy Innocents'		John B. Crudup	C. H. Wolfe
39. Henderson, Resurrection		Dr. H. T. Bond	
40. Henderson, St. John's		Grover N. Crocker	D. L. Forsythe
41. High Point, St. Mary's	F. C. Harrison, Jr.	James P. Armstrong	Powell Alexander
42. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	C. S. Masterton	Paul C. Collins	A. H. Graham
43. Iredell County, St. James'		P. A. Shinn	Boyce Plummer
44. Jackson, Church of the Saviour		Eric Norfleet	P. A. Lewis
45. Kannapolis, St. James'	Joseph Orland S. B. Stroup, Jr.	Joseph Orland	
46. Kittrell, St. James'			
47. Laurinburg, St. David's	J. R. McKenzie C. J. Dunstan	J. R. McKenzie	
48. Lawrence, Grace			
49. Leaksville, Epiphany	Arthur Lewis Martin Shaw Clayton White Larry Seibert Sheldon Williams	Dr. John Ray	J. G. Halsey
50. Lexington, Grace		Dr. J. Dan Redwine	Dr. J. Banks Hankins
51. Littleton, St. Alban's			
52. Littleton, St. Anna's		John R. C. Faison	
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias'			
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's		C. H. Yarborough	W. J. Shearin
55. Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	K. V. Reid, Sr.	
56. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	Amos Newson	William Reames	
57. Milton, Christ Church			
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. Aceus Crowell	
59. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	H. C. Griffin	E. A. Ayscue, Sr.
60. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Robert W. South George W. Randall	George W. Randall	
61. Mount Airy, Trinity		Coleman Whitlock, Sr.	Thomas Fawcett
62. Norlina, St. Luke's	Robert L. Harris		
63. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			
64. Oxford, St. Cyprrian's	B. F. Chavis	B. F. Chavis	
65. Oxford, St. Stephen's	T. M. Evins J. P. Hall E. G. Peoples L. Godown	T. M. Evins	M. E. Parham
66. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	D. L. Bell J. W. Drake W. L. Powell	A. H. London	F. D. Jerome
67. Pittsboro, St. James'		James Glover	
68. Raleigh, Christ Church		J. M. Peden	Peter Williams
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Sr. Thomas Simkins, Jr.	Joseph H. Hardison	Robert H. Tyson
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose		A. T. White	Dr. J. O. Plummer
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Purdie Anders Dr. J. A. Boyer	R. L. Lynch	
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
73. Raleigh, St. Michael's		R. Lee Covington	Richard W. Molten
74. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	A. L. Purrington, Jr.	Forrest H. Shuford	Claude D. Smith
75. Reidsville, St. Thomas'		K. R. Thompson	A. S. Johnson
76. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
77. Ringwood, St. Clement's		B. B. Tippett	Edward Tippett
78. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Wiley Long, Jr.	M. Scott Burton	Dr. M. S. Broun
79. Rockingham, Messiah	E. W. Hurst, Jr.	J. M. Nicholson	J. Pickett Leak
80. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's			
81. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's			

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
Hugh B. House	Hugh B. House	Mrs. F. W. M. White	36.
C. J. Jones	L. A. Corning, Jr.	O. D. Davis	37.
Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.	Junius W. Tillery	Margaret W. Cooper	38.
Richard M. Bailey	J. W. Jenkins	Mrs. Jennie Taylor	39.
Arthur Crocker	Grover N. Crocker	Kenneth L. Fields	40.
H. I. Coffield, Jr.	George Robb	Ernest Gaither, 810 Arbordale	41.
Carlton McKee	Donald S. Matheson		42.
Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr., Rt. 2, Mooresville	43.
-----	George P. Burgwyn		44.
William A. Stevens	J. Cecil Halstead	Winifred I. Montgomery, Idlewood Dr	45.
-----	Lucile Ellis		46.
Harry Muller	R. A. Thorne	C. Jackson Dunstan	47.
-----	Richard Bradley	Mrs. Lewis Spencer, Rt. 2, Tarboro	48.
Pete Lee	Harris Nelson, Sr.	Arthur Lewis, Hamilton St.,	49.
-----	John A. McCrary	Mrs. J. H. Bafford, 5 Vance Street	50.
Wm. S. Wright	Chas. E. Foster	Roger Moore	51.
Chas. E. Foster	Mrs. Virginia Boyd	M. A. Faison	52.
Mrs. C. B. Hicks	Mrs. Pearl McDonnell	Mrs. Janet Lynch	53.
-----	W. Johnston Smith	W. J. Shearin, 7 Justice St.	54.
E. F. Yarborough	E. F. Duncan	Nathan Duggins	55.
E. F. Duncan	W. N. Blythe	F. B. Rankin, Box 217, Mount Holly, N. C.	56.
Amos Newson	Mrs. John W. Moore		57.
-----	Mrs. Harold Moss	F. Aceus Crowell, Box 337	58.
O. D. Palmer	Olin B. Sikes	C. M. Redfern, 1001 S. Bickett St.	59.
Mrs. Maurice Sloop	Mrs. Robert W. South	Jonathan Lyerly, 400 Boger St.	60.
-----	Thomas Fawcett	Mrs. H. C. Jackson, Banly Street	61.
Wm. K. Woltz	Robert L. Harris	George Jenkins	62.
-----	Mrs. Dorothy Venable		63.
O. N. Cozart, Jr.	A. W. Garnett	Mrs. B. P. Tyler, P. O. Box 331	64.
A. W. Garnett		Lewis Walker, III, Main St.	65.
-----	W. L. London	J. H. London	66.
J. H. London			
-----	Joseph Quince		67.
Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Thomas C. Powell, Jr.	Nat H. Robb, 2714 Gloucester Rd.	68.
Mark G. Lynch	Joseph H. Hardison	E. C. Joyner, 215 E. Lane St.	69.
Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.			
-----	W. A. Curtis	Dr. J. O. Plummer, 10 E. Worth St.	70.
L. M. Hayes	Bernice Taylor		71.
Bernice Taylor	William C. Guess		72.
-----	Kenneth Knight	Hoyle Beam, 2700 Kilgore St.	73.
Wm. Stringfellow	Chas. S. Biggs	W. H. Yarborough, 1425 Park Drive	74.
W. H. Yarborough	J. S. Irvin	Frank Lane, 1206 Fillman Drive	75.
T. W. Strickland	Miss Anne Collins		76.
Carl Watkins	B. B. Tippet	B. B. Tippet, RFD Enfield	77.
Caswell Tippet	Russell Buxton	C. L. Wills	78.
W. H. Proctor	Walter R. Jones, Jr.	George Browder, Box 360	79.
Calhoun Pruitt			80.
-----	Miss Lillie Hill	J. A. Coon, Box 503, Leaksville	81.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
82. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	K. D. Battle A. L. Tyler T. D. Jeffress M. H. Barney F. P. Meadows B. B. Townsend Robert Simrell Rufus Barringer F. P. Meadows, Jr.	W.L. Thorp	H. H. Strandberg
83. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		Dr. John W. Black	
84. Rowan County, St. Matthew's		J. R. Dillon	R. L. Owen
85. Roxboro, St. Mark's		R. P. Michaels	C. T. Burruss
86. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. F. B. Marsh	D. C. Dungan	Harold Goodman
87. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Fred Pinkston	Frank Bridges	Ray Winecoff
88. Salisbury, St. Peter's	Irving Lemly	M. L. Lemly	
89. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Perry Leazer		
90. Sanford, St. Thomas'	R. P. Rosser R. E. Shaw	Gilliam Anderson	
91. Satterwhite, St Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	Henry T. Clark G. C. Green, Jr. Richard C. Marshall	Henry T. Clark	Samuel T. Gregory
93. Siler City, St Mark's			
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	F. W. Hoyt	Everett Stevens	W. J. Austin
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	W. E. Cox, Jr. Sher. Brockwell, Jr.	N. L. Hodgkins	Sher. Brockwell, Jr.
96. Speed, St. Mary's		M. J. Wickham	
97. Spray, St. Luke's	T. D. Pulliam	Melvin Tucker	Norwood Willis
98. Statesville, Holy Cross	William Bradshaw	Thaddeus Kimbrough	
99. Statesville, Trinity	Ben Watts Dr. G. A. Lazenby	A. W. Fanjoy	P. C. MacKesson
100. Stoval, St. Peter's			
101. Tarboro, Calvary		W. C. Pitt, Jr.	F. V. Thompson
102. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	Russell Messer	A. C. Messer	
103. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	O L. Alderman	Bill Alderman	
104. Tarboro, St. Anne's	H. H. Phillips, Jr. L. G. Shook		
105. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	H. G. Nicholson	C. B. Bridgers	Laddie Crisp
106. Tarboro, St. Luke's		C. M. Dancy	Irvine Ricks
107. Thomasville, St. Paul's	Chas. Barnes		
108. Townesville, Holy Trinity		Robert B. Taylor	
109. Haw River, St. Andrew's	Hobart Steele	Richard Mitchell, Jr.	
110. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
111. Wadesboro, Calvary		R. T. B. Little	J. A. Hardison
112. Wake County, St. John's	Leonard Powers	Tom Bost	Priestly Mangum
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church		Paul Fulton	E. L. Bailey
114. Warrenton, All Saints'	T. W. Haywood	Benjamin Robbins	Charles Fitz
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel	N. R. S. Woodhouse	G. W. Poindexter	A. C. Fair
116. Weldon, Grace	F. H. Gregory, Jr.	C. R. Turner	F. H. Gregory, Jr.
117. Wilson, St. Mark's	Wilton M. Bethel	Wilton M. Bethel	
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's		W. E. Barnes	J. D. Palmer
119. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	C. Mark Boesser	Robert E. Lasater	J. A. Mackie
120. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Chas. Martin	W. E. Matthews	T. H. Hooper, Jr.
121. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	J. C. MacLachlen, Jr.	Joel A. Weston	H. C. Cuninghame
122. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
123. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		Clarence L. Pemberton	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
M. H. Barney	E. H. Austin	A. L. Tyler, Care Belk-Tyler Co.	82.
Mrs. Selena Hall	Calvin Reid	Dr. John W. Black, 411 Atlantic Ave.	83.
W. R. Carscaddon	Mrs. E. T. Keypley	R. L. Sharp, Route 6, Salisbury	84.
Miss Margaret Johnson	C. T. Burruss	James F. Shotwell, Route 2	85.
Gordon Earle	T. P. Zum Brunnen	Joseph Darby, National Cemetery St.	86.
Fred Pinkston	Fred Pinkston	Fred Pinkston, 127 W. Bank St.	87.
-----	M. L. Lemly		88.
-----	Miss Mary Howe		89.
W. D. Gregson	R. Barry Beard	R. E. Shaw	90.
-----	Charles T. Royster		91.
Clarence House, Jr.	Jack Lawrence	Shields Alexander	92.
-----	Reynold Tucker		93.
Craig Jones	Craig Jones	W. J. Austin, 404 N. Third St.	94.
Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.	E. C. Stevens	Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.	95.
-----	R. P. Cherry	H. G. Shelton	96.
William Parker	Everett Webb	T. D. Pulliam, Morgan Road	97.
P. W. Robertson	Dr. R. S. Holliday		98.
William Bradshaw	Ben Watts		99.
J. W. Kiser			
-----	Mrs. Lucy Morton		100.
George Rimmer	George Waterhouse	J. O. Hall, 215 St. Patrick St.	101.
Archie Holland	G. W. Rawls	J. E. Simmons, 202 Baker St.	102.
John E. Webb	C. L. Alderman	L. J. Morris, 908 Albemarle Ave.	103.
-----		L. G. Shook	104.
-----	Mrs. P. G. Shelton	Don Gilliam, Jr.	105.
J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy	Rev. M. M. Weston, Box 621	106.
Miss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones	Mrs. J. S. Green	107.
-----	Robert B. Taylor		108.
Howard Sykes	Frank Boswell	Roscoe Mills	109.
-----			110.
Fred Spargar	Mrs. Alice Shultz		111.
Mrs. Thane McDonald	Mrs. C. N. Dodd, Jr.		112.
-----	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	Mrs. Sallie Pepper	113.
R. E. Ranson	C. J. Cawthorne	Mrs. Annie Alston	114.
A. J. Williams	L. B. Beddoe	Ralph Williams	115.
H. D. Cochrane	C. S. Easton	Mrs. B. G. Rodwell	116.
Mrs. Flora C. Bethel	Levi Jones	Wilton M. Bethel	117.
O. T. Kirkland	W. B. Waddill	H. H. Harriss, Jr., 600 W. Nash St.	118.
F. O. Carver	J. S. Cuninghame		119.
M. J. Sadler, Jr.	Dr. I. B. Hall, Jr.	Mrs. E. B. Fountain, 706 N. Cameron Ave.	120.
P. C. Ogden	Perry G. Harmon	Perry G. Harmon, 2322 Buena Vista Rd.	121.
Guy Etheridge, Jr.	W. F. Wetmore		122.
Mrs. Robert Ham	Mrs. C. R. Thomas		123.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communions	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported Number	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church		5	3				76	51	48	42	14	55	12
2. Ansonville, All Souls'							10	7	6	30	6		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		5	6	1	1		138	70	82	77	11	34	3
4. Battleboro, St. John's						1	88	67	64	16	2	8	2
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel		7	8				100	58	60	61	5	25	6
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	2	9	17		2	4	380	318	339	85	34	64	75
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		31	55	2	8	2	595	382	373	87	51	66	176
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family		13	12	1			147		88	40	6	12	1
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		9	13		1	3	252	102	105	57	3	14	1
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	2	37	42		8	4	1114	743	800	124	33	52	20
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter		11	9		3	4	480	351	360	76	5	73	39
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2	9	8		1	1	186	50	66	52		25	
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	1	26	27	1	3	6	1007	762	762	79	101	63	78
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin		17	18				79	40	47	52	8	12	1
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels		1	2			2	176	127	120	60		14	4
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	3	18	18	1	9	8	979	844	801	51	41	64	127
18. Cleveland, Christ Church		3	6		2	1	223	162	165	41	7	17	4
19. Concord, All Saints'		5	7		1	1	172	96	102	50	23	58	49
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd		4				1	97	55	59	46	3	5	
21. Davidson	1												
22. Durham, Ephphatha			1				39	35	39	40	6	12	5
23. Durham, St. Andrew's		1				1	58	46	44	51		12	1
24. Durham, St. Joseph's		3	7		2		106	128	95	42	8	57	4
25. Durham, St. Philip's	5	22	35		4	4	835	709	740	45	27	73	68
26. Durham, St. Titus'		5	11	1		2	170	107	119	38	9	76	15
27. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's													
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial		3					23	12	12	42	3	10	2
29. Enfield, Advent	2	2	3			1	76	64	67	36	7	12	9

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported Number	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
67. Pittsboro, St. James'		2	1				20	12	13	12		15	2
68. Raleigh, Christ Church	3	21	34		10	18	1300	45	815	45	68	68	67
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd		19	29		9	10	860	62	714	62	63	62	74
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose		7	5		8	5	283	139	241	139	117	96	63
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		2	10		1		453	35	140	35	160	72	
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's	3	1	9		3		47	42	47	45	89	30	11
73. Raleigh, St. Michael's		21	25				457	44	300	44	6	62	9
74. Raleigh, St. Saviour's		12	8		3	2	240	60	214	60	7	46	12
75. Reidsville, St. Thomas'		10	5		2		170	77	123	77	11	49	9
76. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		2					36	12	28	12	12		3
77. Ringwood, St. Clement's		4	11				20	12	23	12			9
78. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'		4				5	105	48	83	48	31	62	28
79. Rockingham, Messiah	2	4					20	9	10	9	16		
80. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's							56	32	38	32		12	
81. Rockingham County, St. Mary's		25	31	6	4	7	858	92	703	92	73	75	53
82. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	7	5				3	86	52	50	52	10	36	9
83. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		3	8		3	2	223	40	128	40	13	12	1
84. Rowan County, St. Matthew's		2					83	44	54	44	15	9	3
85. Roxboro, St. Mark's		19	5		3	3	497	113	379	113	26	47	84
86. Salisbury, St. Luke's			2		2	2	65	46	40	46	31	52	25
87. Salisbury, St. Paul's							13	41	13	41	7	9	2
88. Salisbury, St. Peter's		1					24	40	20	40		11	2
89. Salisbury, St. Philip's		2					83	45	50	45	19	40	12
90. Sanford, St. Thomas'							9	8	5	8			
91. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		1					168	147	147	143	23	12	1
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity		9			2		14				8	9	
93. Siler City, St. Mark's		1					147	101	113	49	13	60	39
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's		9	12		2	3	349	223	220	40	78	42	72
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel		13	16			10							

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	5	18	27	50		22,500.00	15,500.00			5,000.00	1,000.00	44,000.00	27,000.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'						10,000.00	1,500.00			1,500.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	8	50	20	78		17,000.00	17,000.00	35,000.00		3,700.00	1,000.00	73,700.00	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3	20		23		11,500.00	9,000.00		1,500.00	500.00		22,500.00	22,500.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	9	40	15	64		15,000.00	1,200.00			1,300.00	1,000.00	18,500.00	17,500.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	12	105	38	155		100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00		15,000.00	5,000.00	160,000.00	219,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	29	160	12	201		172,000.00	12,000.00	20,000.00		18,000.00	20,000.00	242,000.00	210,000.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	6	32		38		1,500.00					178.00	1,678.00	
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	11	105	35	151		35,000.00				5,000.00		40,000.00	28,000.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	31	384	75	490		440,305.96	12,426.87			31,845.35		484,578.18	300,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	19	135		154		90,000.00	14,500.00		7,500.00	78,000.00	4,500.00	194,500.00	89,500.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	7	50	50	107							3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	59	351	110	520		82,000.00	16,000.00	142,000.00		12,000.00	23,000.00	275,000.00	212,600.00
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin													
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	6	25	11	42		41,000.00	9,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	6,900.00	69,900.00	50,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	22	276	109	407		275,000.00	15,000.00			10,000.00		300,000.00	293,500.00
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	11	80	34	125		50,000.00	6,700.00	25,000.00		1,000.00		82,700.00	59,000.00
19. Concord, All Saints'	8	40	15	63		25,000.00	12,500.00	15,000.00		2,000.00	2,500.00	57,000.00	55,000.00
20. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	8	25	21	54		20,625.00	4,375.00	3,125.00		1,000.00		29,125.00	22,500.00
21. Davidson													
22. Durham, Ephphatha						30,000.00	17,500.00			5,000.00	800.00	53,300.00	
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	4	25	20	49		3,000.00				1,000.00		4,000.00	3,000.00
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	7	40	12	59		25,100.00		75,000.00		10,000.00	1,500.00	111,600.00	80,000.00
25. Durham, St. Philip's	25	234	58	317		100,000.00	11,000.00	110,000.00	8,850.00	47,000.00		276,850.00	228,850.00
26. Durham, St. Titus'	3	42		45		11,000.00		1,000.00		4,000.00	4,800.00	20,800.00	11,000.00

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
63. Northampton County, St. Luke's						3,600.00				100.00	100.00	3,800.00	2,400.00
64. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2	15		17		7,000.00	4,000.00			1,500.00	1,200.00	13,700.00	9,500.00
65. Oxford, St. Stephen's	13	75		88		60,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	25,000.00		113,000.00	84,000.00
66. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4	18	9	31		20,000.00			7,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	31,500.00	19,750.00
67. Pittsboro, St. James'						4,000.00		750.00		500.00	250.00	5,500.00	3,000.00
68. Raleigh, Christ Church	27	169	50	246		475,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00	355,000.00	25,000.00	1,005,000.00	450,000.00
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	40	198	103	341		200,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00		125,000.00	125,000.00	518,000.00	382,500.00
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	7	58	17	82		7,000.00	4,500.00			35,000.00	2,000.00	48,500.00	9,000.00
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's						35,000.00					4,000.00	39,000.00	23,000.00
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
73. Raleigh, St. Michael's	25	166	18	209		8,500.00		6,000.00			5,500.00	20,000.00	22,500.00
74. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	24	150	50	224		90,000.00	10,000.00	17,000.00		15,000.00		132,000.00	107,000.00
75. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	10	38	20	68		37,000.00	11,500.00	7,000.00		3,000.00	4,500.00	63,000.00	62,500.00
76. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						3,000.00				500.00		3,500.00	
77. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4	16	8	28		2,500.00				100.00	775.00	3,375.00	2,000.00
78. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	17	90	15	122		22,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		3,000.00	3,000.00	48,000.00	45,000.00
79. Rockingham, Messiah	11	25	8	44		18,600.00	8,000.00	30,000.00		2,000.00	4,600.00	63,200.00	34,000.00
80. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's						13,810.00	2,000.00	5,000.00		400.00		21,210.00	2,100.00
81. Rockingham County, St. Mary's	5	38	36	79		8,000.00				400.00	650.00	9,050.00	3,000.00
82. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	24	216	99	339	17	135,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00		40,000.00		220,000.00	150,000.00
83. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3	39		42		7,300.00				500.00	2,500.00	10,300.00	
84. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	9	91	36	136		15,000.00		10,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	27,000.00	
85. Roxboro, St. Mark's	5	21	9	35		22,000.00		10,000.00		3,000.00	2,500.00	37,500.00	22,000.00
86. Salisbury, St. Luke's	18	162	60	240		78,500.00	10,000.00	50,000.00		12,500.00	12,500.00	163,500.00	117,600.00
87. Salisbury, St. Paul's	8	33	26	67		17,000.00	16,000.00	10,000.00		40,000.00	1,500.00	84,500.00	
88. Salisbury, St. Peter's						5,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00	

89.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	5	28	6	39	1,700.00	12,000.00	10,000.00	700.00	2,400.00	81,500.00	64,000.00	
90.	Sanford, St. Thomas'					52,000.00	2,500.00		4,500.00	3,000.00	2,800.00	1,200.00	
91.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	11	45	46	102	50,000.00	17,000.00	3,000.00	8,500.00	3,000.00	91,500.00	62,000.00	
92.	Scotland Neck, Trinity												
93.	Siler City, St. Mark's	9	60		69	6,000.00	10,000.00	43,000.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	72,000.00	58,000.00	
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	12	80	8	100	93,000.00	21,500.00		5,000.00		120,000.00	103,500.00	
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	4	28	20	52	4,000.00			500.00	1,100.00	5,600.00	1,500.00	
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	14	99	97	210	31,400.00	10,000.00	50,000.00	4,000.00	2,200.00	97,600.00	50,000.00	
97.	Spray, St. Luke's					4,000.00			1,000.00	200.00	5,200.00		
98.	Statesville, Holy Cross	10	45	27	82	28,700.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,500.00	2,500.00	81,700.00	64,200.00	
99.	Statesville, Trinity					5,000.00			900.00		5,900.00		
100.	Stoval, St. Peter's	18	133		151	110,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	14,000.00	40,000.00	308,000.00	160,000.00	
101.	Tarboro, Calvary	5	50	16	71	10,000.00			1,000.00	2,000.00	13,000.00	2,500.00	
102.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	3	35		40	10,000.00			2,000.00	1,000.00	13,000.00		
103.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	3	11	8	22	9,000.00			100.00	200.00	9,300.00	5,000.00	
104.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	5	73		78	4,000.00		1,750.00	400.00	250.00	6,400.00	3,500.00	
105.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	5	63		68	3,000.00		800.00	500.00		4,300.00		
106.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	5	18		23	42,800.00			4,500.00	7,000.00	54,300.00	47,000.00	
107.	Thomasville, St. Paul's					5,000.00	5,000.00		500.00		10,500.00		
108.	Townesville, Holy Trinity	7	30	40	77	10,000.00	8,200.00		800.00		19,000.00	18,200.00	
109.	Haw River, St. Andrew's												
110.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	8	41		49	65,000.00	10,000.00		5,000.00	1,000.00	81,000.00		
111.	Wadesboro, Calvary												
112.	Wake County, St. John's	5	16	16	37	7,000.00	5,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	22,000.00		
113.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4	16		20	27,804.00	4,000.00		1,500.00	5,925.00	39,229.00	10,000.00	
114.	Warrenton, All Saints'	6	42	25	73	71,000.00	13,000.00	33,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	144,000.00	87,165.00	
115.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	3	12		15	13,000.00	9,500.00		3,000.00	3,000.00	28,500.00	25,200.00	
116.	Weldon, Grace	4	50		54	12,400.00	9,000.00	4,500.00	3,000.00	1,500.00	30,400.00		
117.	Wilson, St. Mark's	25	111	26	162	128,000.00	17,500.00		10,000.00	32,000.00	202,500.00	144,500.00	
118.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	58	265	16	339	790,000.00	50,000.00	20,000.00	50,000.00	25,000.00	936,000.00	578,750.00	
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	4	26		30	13,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00	15,000.00		
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	15	85	25	125	3,000.00			500.00	200.00	3,700.00		
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's												
122.	Woodleaf, St. George's												
123.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's												
	Grand Total	1012	6730	2005	9747	5,617,077.14	760,401.87	1,315,097.89	110,850.00	1,255,945.35	481,378.00	9,540,750.25	6,126,715.00

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2,794.91	552.00	450.70	1,100.00	4,897.61	---	611.32	5,508.93
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,418.22	---	2,073.44	---	3,491.66	---	28.94	3,520.60
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4,155.23	---	1,094.83	6,601.49	11,851.55	12,700.00	5,200.74	29,752.29
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3,770.88	31.25	128.00	---	3,930.13	---	1,486.17	5,416.30
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,839.28	---	37.01	---	1,876.29	---	6.39	1,882.68
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	14,483.65	3,268.17	4,735.46	---	22,487.28	---	—503.65	21,983.63
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	23,483.52	9,664.77	1,408.75	---	34,557.04	5,200.00	4,730.44	44,487.48
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	4,404.22	168.56	18.28	6,056.93	10,647.99	---	---	10,647.99
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,642.53	239.63	330.17	---	6,212.33	---	142.16	6,354.49
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	45,489.83	---	1,642.60	106,917.79	154,050.22	142,680.80	83,797.14	380,528.16
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	15,579.90	292.87	4,445.89	13,414.80	33,733.46	2,499.97	8,213.31	39,446.74
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	5,896.01	---	163.67	---	6,059.68	---	1,983.50	8,043.18
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	33,410.90	2,456.68	11,745.47	14,605.26	62,218.31	25,321.26	5,629.06	93,168.63
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	---	---	60.00	---	60.00	---	76.03	136.03
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels	2,968.80	257.04	869.23	---	4,095.07	204.56	186.14	4,485.77
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	49,682.11	---	---	---	49,682.11	---	1,094.49	50,776.60
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,457.77	1,768.40	125.90	---	6,352.07	---	830.81	7,182.88
19. Concord, All Saints'	5,786.50	679.50	429.46	---	6,895.46	---	454.44	7,349.90
20. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	2,164.29	---	31.23	50.00	2,245.52	---	126.62	2,372.14
21. Davidson	564.16	---	---	---	564.16	---	---	564.16
22. Durham, Ephphatha	865.89	---	11.88	---	877.77	---	15.32	893.09
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,902.68	---	67.19	---	1,969.87	---	362.59	2,332.46
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	4,431.67	1,431.70	47.19	---	5,910.56	426.12	431.19	6,767.87
25. Durham, St. Philip's	31,841.25	12,081.85	6,167.78	---	50,090.88	---	2,234.02	52,324.90
26. Durham, St. Titus'	2,366.06	---	100.79	---	2,466.85	---	120.35	2,587.20
27. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,648.75	---	265.46	---	1,914.21	---	100.00	2,014.21
29. Enfield, Advent	5,551.31	---	1,253.24	---	6,804.55	464.00	82.86	7,351.41
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	6,851.47	1,024.65	276.09	---	8,152.21	---	186.36	8,288.47
31. Fork, Ascension	1,717.78	322.53	36.72	---	2,077.03	---	256.13	2,333.16

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION		Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Balance	Grand Total
69.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	25,687.05	2,437.56	9,746.93	---	37,871.54	200.00	119.36	38,190.90
70.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	5,795.21	151.04	806.40	---	6,752.65	---	589.90	7,342.55
71.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,264.55	---	---	---	1,264.55	---	---	1,264.55
72.	Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,248.61	---	513.21	---	1,761.82	---	2,546.78	4,308.60
73.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	17,187.64	160.53	108.39	6,040.12	23,496.68	---	339.17	23,835.85
74.	Raleigh, St. Saviour's	9,175.86	---	1,875.23	---	11,049.09	---	3,072.71	14,121.80
75.	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	7,736.62	572.82	979.23	---	9,288.67	---	1,949.46	11,238.13
76.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	357.76	---	23.15	---	380.91	---	392.21	773.12
77.	Ringwood, St. Clement's	208.69	20.00	97.52	---	326.21	---	---	326.21
78.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	7,652.44	152.02	1,915.20	---	9,719.66	---	43.89	9,763.55
79.	Rockingham, Messiah	6,482.56	---	53.99	---	6,536.55	---	507.26	7,043.81
80.	Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	272.94	43.19	---	---	316.13	---	88.43	404.56
81.	Rockingham County, St. Mary's	1,228.68	270.76	---	---	1,499.44	---	208.70	1,708.14
82.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	31,364.96	2,960.54	1,337.78	---	35,663.28	992.50	1,890.90	38,546.68
83.	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,110.91	474.46	288.40	---	1,873.77	211.66	---	1,823.77
84.	Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2,162.66	---	151.42	---	2,314.08	---	548.32	2,862.40
85.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,518.93	3,335.52	56.40	---	5,910.85	7,000.00	1,558.04	14,468.89
86.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	17,208.24	290.48	6,344.66	---	23,843.38	---	4,126.59	27,969.97
87.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,198.14	45.00	14.56	---	2,257.70	---	372.78	2,630.48
88.	Salisbury, St. Peter's	301.93	---	---	1,921.08	2,223.01	---	170.68	2,393.69
89.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	272.26	---	142.14	---	414.40	---	428.50	842.90
90.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	4,912.92	1,165.00	79.15	---	6,157.07	---	730.69	6,887.76
91.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	67.34	---	25.53	---	92.87	---	---	92.87
92.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	8,697.85	---	461.50	---	9,159.35	---	2,526.65	11,686.00
93.	Siler City, St. Mark's	772.66	---	---	---	772.66	---	---	772.66
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	10,644.09	1,200.00	108.20	---	11,952.29	---	2,813.72	14,766.01
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	12,651.00	---	3,784.00	---	16,435.00	---	4,022.45	20,457.45
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	776.80	---	---	---	776.80	---	213.98	990.78
97.	Spray, St. Luke's	7,965.31	7,683.06	217.66	---	15,866.03	10,000.00	8,431.52	34,297.55
98.	Statesville, Holy Cross	501.44	50.00	---	---	551.44	---	132.85	684.29
99.	Statesville, Trinity	9,942.56	939.44	307.93	4,402.26	15,592.19	---	2,153.00	17,745.19

100. Stoval, St. Peter's	117.60								117.60				122.96	240.56
101. Tarboro, Calvary	22,864.37	1,817.64	530.21						25,212.22		8,500.00		2,940.09	36,652.31
102. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,719.15	495.35	186.90						2,401.40				227.66	2,629.06
103. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,447.87	230.08	25.63						1,703.58				253.79	1,957.37
104. Tarboro, St. Anne's														
105. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	486.15			200.43					686.58	137.42			394.10	1,218.10
106. Tarboro, St. Luke's	423.64		38.92						462.56				102.36	564.92
107. Thomasville, St. Paul's	2,651.00		403.00						3,054.00				939.68	3,993.68
108. Townesville, Holy Trinity	1,090.35								1,090.35				6.69	1,097.04
109. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,533.14		121.96						1,655.10				146.61	1,801.71
110. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks														
111. Wadesboro, Calvary	6,335.46	921.92	2,761.32						10,018.70				24.36	10,043.06
112. Wake County, St. John's	343.84								343.84				35.67	379.51
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,113.70		34.90						1,148.60				24.17	1,172.77
114. Warrenton, All Saints'	1,713.62		122.99						1,836.61				922.20	2,758.81
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel	7,661.44	364.47	2,296.80	100.00					10,422.71				324.71	10,747.42
116. Weldon, Grace	5,252.76		52.08	2,000.00					7,304.84		1,450.00		1,209.77	9,964.61
117. Wilson, St. Mark's	1,051.69	1,069.70	177.00						2,298.39					2,298.39
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's	15,643.72	408.83	4,594.00	19,185.94					39,832.49		5,795.00		377.52	46,005.51
119. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	51,956.02	5,898.85	47,214.22						105,069.09				7,936.69	113,005.78
120. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	681.15	1,005.00							1,686.15				84.00	1,770.15
121. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	8,613.69		66.74						8,680.43				3,460.59	12,141.02
122. Woodleaf, St. George's	354.99								354.99				28.86	383.85
123. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	296.18	444.44	21.55						762.17					762.17
Grand Total	846,907.40	89,042.56	140,944.37	210,882.68					1,287,777.01		235,574.19		214,850.11	1,738,201.31

FINANCIAL REPORT—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expense	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	1,923.58	283.50	138.36	504.04	432.50	1,884.65	5,166.63	---	342.30	5,508.93
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,335.07	---	---	---	2,094.38	---	3,429.45	---	91.15	3,520.60
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3,077.29	255.22	---	863.87	1,169.83	12,461.97	17,828.18	10,185.28	1,738.83	29,752.29
4. Battleboro, St. John's	904.53	250.00	57.83	956.84	347.63	---	2,516.83	---	2,899.47	5,416.30
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,839.28	---	---	---	37.01	---	1,876.29	---	6.39	1,882.68
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	13,046.75	700.00	1,331.60	2,433.65	3,403.86	---	20,915.86	---	1,067.77	21,983.63
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	11,981.89	778.50	1,252.35	11,456.91	6,445.70	10,928.13	42,843.48	2,244.00	---	44,487.48
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	3,531.80	145.00	---	---	393.28	---	4,070.08	---	6,577.91	10,647.99
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,001.58	292.25	453.00	131.95	450.17	---	6,328.95	---	25.54	6,354.49
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	21,043.66	1,461.00	5,407.23	7,221.36	3,259.86	331,416.19	369,809.30	---	10,718.86	380,528.16
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	11,133.22	893.41	872.38	783.18	5,122.80	7,839.64	26,644.63	---	12,802.11	39,446.74
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,243.55	319.38	238.83	1,314.58	433.84	1,550.00	7,100.18	164.90	778.10	8,043.18
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	22,341.36	1,044.17	1,517.69	6,313.24	10,141.97	1,318.07	42,676.50	28,985.26	21,506.87	93,168.63
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	---	---	---	---	136.03	---	136.03	---	---	136.03
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels.	1,937.59	196.34	292.12	432.22	577.11	---	3,435.38	---	1,050.39	4,485.77
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	23,498.94	962.50	2,409.80	1,674.69	8,389.80	3,972.12	40,907.85	8,250.00	1,618.75	50,776.60
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,298.61	420.00	180.11	341.92	975.99	1,647.50	6,864.13	---	318.75	7,182.88
19. Concord, All Saints'	4,753.45	560.00	423.97	488.70	542.72	---	6,768.84	---	581.06	7,349.90
20. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	1,143.34	69.90	131.08	451.70	81.23	351.25	2,228.50	---	143.64	2,372.14
21. Davidson	457.09	45.10	---	45.00	---	---	547.19	---	16.97	564.16
22. Durham, Ephphatha	589.67	56.66	51.33	94.00	46.59	---	838.25	---	54.84	893.09
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	930.65	107.50	77.67	53.40	233.49	---	1,402.71	250.00	679.75	2,332.46
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	3,643.65	300.00	---	1,226.36	572.90	---	5,742.91	575.00	449.96	6,767.87
25. Durham, St. Philip's	20,274.60	1,016.08	1,618.89	4,218.27	7,417.78	---	34,545.62	2,984.70	14,794.58	52,324.90
26. Durham, St. Titus'	1,735.56	153.00	134.30	102.16	391.47	---	2,516.49	25.00	45.71	2,587.20
27. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	866.39	35.06	163.96	---	101.50	---	1,166.91	---	847.30	2,014.21
29. Enfield, Advent	2,745.10	385.00	255.75	200.78	997.49	---	4,584.12	---	267.29	7,351.41
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	3,470.25	408.32	461.33	1,659.14	1,245.78	1,017.25	8,262.07	---	26.40	8,288.47
31. Fork, Ascension	388.36	43.58	168.94	92.99	40.00	---	733.87	---	1,599.29	2,333.16

32.	Germanton, St. Philip's	21.53	3.63	3.60	6,777.77	5.00	31,051.04	33.76	14,213.43	33.76
33.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	25,677.13	1,224.76	---	194.40	7,588.40	---	72,319.10	4,495.00	91,027.53
34.	Greensboro, Redeemer	1,217.22	154.02	109.22	2,717.17	4,054.86	6,649.90	1,674.86	77.50	1,752.36
35.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	11,771.77	630.00	834.45	122.70	535.22	---	26,658.15	813.70	31,526.22
36.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,576.22	192.71	146.89	819.70	644.93	---	2,573.74	---	3,598.49
37.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,112.59	273.00	119.34	2,233.81	5,871.86	262.50	3,969.56	37.21	4,006.77
38.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	12,492.50	693.00	1,136.94	139.00	60.23	617.63	22,690.61	2,314.06	25,552.06
39.	Henderson, Resurrection	435.17	49.61	37.00	4,258.02	315.21	92.94	1,338.64	5.25	1,343.89
40.	Henderson, St. John's	1,435.52	120.14	73.80	1,585.64	4,645.46	---	6,295.63	1,750.00	8,150.99
41.	High Point, St. Mary's	14,205.31	700.00	1,195.43	4,612.73	640.30	---	22,331.84	1,119.36	25,099.77
42.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4,696.26	595.02	1,649.81	17.00	167.87	---	12,194.12	2,019.26	14,213.38
43.	Iredell County, St. James'	438.01	39.00	45.35	389.70	335.86	---	707.23	---	1,090.18
44.	Jackson, Church of the Saviour	535.47	43.40	---	1,919.20	558.90	---	1,304.43	384.04	1,688.47
45.	Kannapolis, St. James'	2,498.75	234.75	172.56	1,275.68	22.49	---	5,384.16	1,148.27	6,532.43
46.	Kittrell, St. James'	21.71	---	48.47	69.20	497.74	---	1,368.35	1,255.70	2,594.05
47.	Laurinburg, St. David's	998.84	105.00	70.36	49.71	10.53	---	1,741.14	57.93	1,799.07
48.	Lawrence, Grace	128.35	---	---	1,381.02	1,296.65	---	188.59	65.53	254.12
49.	Leaksville, Epiphany	3,307.69	262.50	390.84	475.50	328.90	---	6,638.70	594.80	7,529.37
50.	Lexington, Grace	5,943.64	595.02	1,344.48	3,790.46	296.56	---	7,943.76	811.22	8,754.98
51.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,367.20	108.00	701.24	696.66	479.88	---	2,176.44	514.33	2,690.77
52.	Littleton, St. Anna's	186.00	8.02	---	113.80	---	---	307.82	1.02	308.84
53.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	9.00	---	---	159.00	20.00	---	188.00	162.02	350.02
54.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	2,644.48	386.60	268.31	475.50	328.90	1,490.61	5,594.40	133.63	5,728.03
55.	Mayodan, Messiah	598.83	73.32	---	3,790.46	296.56	---	4,759.18	254.93	5,014.11
56.	Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	3,066.01	291.02	267.80	696.66	479.88	---	4,801.37	5,449.09	10,250.46
57.	Milton, Christ Church	258.38	13.13	---	83.84	202.76	---	558.11	889.83	1,447.94
58.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	5.00	---	16.64	33.53	30.54	---	85.71	37.98	123.69
59.	Monroe, St. Paul's	4,317.32	490.00	356.43	853.40	936.83	---	6,953.98	900.00	8,774.38
60.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	130.00	18.00	1.50	291.26	34.90	---	475.66	1,743.34	2,219.00
61.	Mount Airy, Trinity	3,095.35	391.41	419.24	360.55	253.27	419.40	4,939.22	4,058.28	8,997.50
62.	Norlina, St. Luke's	79.87	---	---	---	---	---	79.87	---	79.87
63.	Northampton County, St. Luke's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
64.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	728.12	123.75	93.41	99.26	177.00	---	1,221.54	3,092.27	4,313.81
65.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	4,846.39	102.09	603.48	1,778.87	2,421.94	720.00	10,472.77	2,618.77	13,091.54
66.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,578.31	173.20	31.08	624.72	581.17	---	2,988.48	1,268.90	4,257.38
67.	Pittsboro, St. James'	149.25	27.08	27.00	---	6.00	---	209.33	---	209.33
68.	Raleigh, Christ Church	21,624.45	816.67	2,145.29	4,805.25	9,868.94	---	39,260.60	839.00	43,264.54

FINANCIAL REPORT—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expense	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Balance	Grand Total
69. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	17,360.79	875.95	1,905.72	1,855.93	7,991.21	1,106.25	30,625.85	6,850.95	714.10	38,190.90
70. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	4,542.80	560.00	394.00	360.04	806.40	---	6,663.24	679.31	---	7,342.55
71. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	776.46	---	307.00	---	181.09	---	1,264.55	---	---	1,264.55
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's	645.81	---	21.54	---	859.32	---	1,526.67	---	2,781.93	4,308.60
73. Raleigh, St. Michael's	11,011.15	903.00	331.87	1,409.27	1,084.28	5,868.39	20,607.96	---	3,227.89	23,835.85
74. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7,743.74	714.58	576.76	922.00	2,150.21	---	12,107.29	---	2,014.51	14,121.80
75. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5,851.25	700.00	499.61	1,081.82	979.23	---	9,111.91	1,081.92	1,044.30	11,238.13
76. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	151.50	22.50	39.40	66.09	79.60	---	359.09	---	414.03	773.12
77. Ringwood, St. Clement's	208.69	---	---	20.00	97.52	---	326.21	---	---	326.21
78. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6,166.38	630.00	1,272.35	1,016.54	642.85	---	9,728.12	---	35.43	9,763.55
79. Rockingham, Messiah	4,913.90	525.00	285.45	736.44	544.27	---	7,005.06	---	38.75	7,043.81
80. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	143.49	16.50	81.10	89.25	10.00	---	340.34	---	64.22	404.56
81. Rockingham County, St. Mary's	189.59	16.50	---	558.94	396.93	---	1,161.96	---	546.18	1,708.14
82. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	20,282.55	1,015.00	---	3,965.10	10,055.42	---	35,318.07	933.84	2,294.77	38,546.68
83. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,034.89	18.75	90.41	438.05	238.40	---	1,820.50	---	3.27	1,823.77
84. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	1,053.51	106.50	97.25	412.63	471.22	---	2,141.11	---	721.29	2,862.40
85. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,269.28	193.45	---	10,074.41	406.40	---	12,943.54	---	1,525.35	14,468.89
86. Salisbury, St. Luke's	12,068.37	420.00	1,352.40	1,653.24	5,645.26	3,592.40	24,731.67	---	3,238.30	27,969.97
87. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,526.08	210.00	265.76	178.58	---	---	2,180.42	200.00	250.06	2,630.48
88. Salisbury, St. Peter's	196.96	---	---	---	---	75.65	272.61	---	2,121.08	2,393.69
89. Salisbury, St. Philip's	220.52	37.42	32.34	20.00	109.80	100.00	520.08	---	322.82	842.90
90. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,961.40	320.79	195.13	401.42	612.55	---	4,491.29	1,450.00	946.47	6,887.76
91. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	57.23	12.14	---	---	23.50	---	92.87	---	---	92.87
92. Scotland Neck, Trinity	3,102.87	157.50	503.31	1,323.14	2,097.38	---	7,184.20	---	4,501.80	11,686.00
93. Siler City, St. Mark's	463.10	---	---	---	29.89	---	492.99	---	279.67	772.66
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,372.70	700.00	1,337.97	86.67	165.45	5,448.88	13,111.67	---	1,654.34	14,766.01
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	11,104.50	717.50	732.81	---	3,622.55	---	16,177.36	---	4,280.09	20,457.45
96. Speed, St. Mary's	521.83	70.50	43.91	49.92	141.06	---	827.22	---	163.56	990.78
97. Spray, St. Luke's	5,605.96	630.00	434.55	373.43	1,566.06	18,501.91	27,111.91	1,852.50	5,333.14	34,297.55
98. Statesville, Holy Cross	19.05	---	---	138.86	30.31	448.57	636.79	---	47.50	684.29
99. Statesville, Trinity	5,497.96	630.00	530.35	1,392.42	1,786.58	4,763.14	14,600.45	---	3,144.74	17,745.19

100.	Stoval, St. Peter's	37.00	---	13.62	21.66	43.85	---	---	116.13	124.43	240.56		
101.	Tarboro, Calvary	12,881.72	840.00	1,085.22	2,369.84	4,318.53	9,590.00	---	31,085.31	5,567.00	36,652.31		
102.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,325.55	135.00	124.13	507.46	422.82	---	---	2,514.96	114.10	2,629.06		
103.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	917.88	127.50	23.61	646.98	96.12	---	---	1,812.09	145.28	1,957.37		
104.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
105.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	273.44	---	---	138.29	149.00	200.43	---	761.16	456.94	1,218.10		
106.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	365.00	46.22	---	51.38	---	---	---	462.60	102.32	564.92		
107.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,443.43	---	---	398.71	431.78	---	1,090.00	2,273.92	629.76	3,993.68		
108.	Townesville, Holy Trinity	643.00	72.00	---	271.82	---	---	---	986.82	110.22	1,097.04		
109.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,586.30	---	---	---	121.96	---	---	1,708.26	93.45	1,801.71		
110.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
111.	Wadesboro, Calvary	6,359.82	---	---	463.80	2,761.32	---	---	9,584.94	458.12	10,043.06		
112.	Wake County, St. John's	197.38	27.00	16.10	50.00	73.63	---	---	364.11	15.40	379.51		
113.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	544.32	45.63	---	145.24	398.47	---	---	1,133.66	39.11	1,172.77		
114.	Warrenton, All Saints'	740.21	93.72	312.41	314.20	118.89	952.00	---	2,531.43	227.38	2,758.81		
115.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	5,963.94	700.02	544.34	615.18	2,248.03	---	500.00	10,071.51	175.91	10,747.42		
116.	Weldon, Grace	1,456.10	111.09	154.28	4,037.43	774.93	---	---	6,533.83	3,430.78	9,964.61		
117.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,013.12	33.00	27.00	1,069.70	150.00	---	---	2,292.82	5.57	2,298.39		
118.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	13,375.80	780.30	1,004.26	1,970.67	3,589.74	20,241.44	---	40,962.21	303.30	46,005.51		
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	39,539.25	2,189.72	2,480.58	18,465.91	42,354.61	---	---	105,030.07	7,975.71	113,005.78		
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	441.24	---	49.78	1,005.00	---	---	---	1,496.02	274.13	1,770.15		
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	5,498.44	612.50	83.22	50.00	395.92	1,200.00	---	7,840.08	4,300.94	12,141.02		
122.	Woodleaf, St. George's	266.00	24.25	89.19	---	---	---	---	379.44	4.41	383.85		
123.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	131.56	12.16	---	10.30	21.55	---	---	175.57	586.60	762.17		
Grand Total											1,449,916.02	88,368.58	1,738,201.31

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1951	1952
Clergy (as of December 31st)	79	90
Deacons Ordained	5	11
Priests Ordained	1	6
Clergy Deceased	—	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	16	12
Postulants	17	15
Lay Readers	118	118
Parishes	47	47
Organized Missions	48	51
Unorganized Missions	27	25
Baptisms—Infants	683	792
Baptisms—Adults	106	57
Confirmations	929	875
Marriages	183	169
Burials	224	212
Baptized Persons	23,580	23,992
Communicants	16,540	17,014
Church School		
Officers and Teachers	991	1,012
Pupils	6,027	6,730
Bible Class (enrollment)	1,932	2,005
Total Enrollment (Church School)	8,950	9,747

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1951	1952
Churches	4,984,796.18	5,617,077.14
Rectories	759,975.00	760,401.87
Parish Houses	1,199,097.89	1,315,097.89
Other Buildings	158,100.00	110,850.00
Land	1,222,830.00	1,255,945.35
Furniture	478,700.00	481,378.00
Total Property Value	8,803,499.07	9,540,750.25
Insurance	6,078,336.50	6,126,715.00
Indebtedness	205,205.70	281,205.75

RECEIPTS

	1951	1952
Local Support	739,291.02	846,907.40
Special Parochial	81,813.70	89,042.56
Outside Work	99,502.39	140,944.37
Capital Account	341,497.81	210,882.68
Non-Income	61,242.20	235,574.19
Total Receipts	1,323,347.12	1,523,351.20

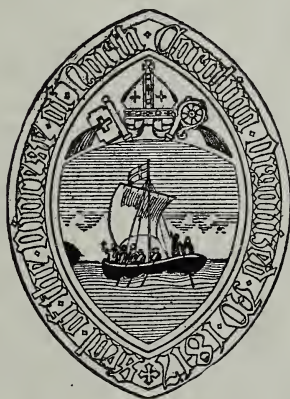
DISBURSEMENTS

	1951	1952
Current Operating Expense	462,809.57	532,399.26
Pension Premium	32,480.57	36,173.02
Diocesan Assessment	37,611.40	47,287.21
Special Parochial	151,396.19	146,547.26
Outside Work	167,318.64	199,729.42
Capital Account	326,503.99	487,779.85
Non-Income Items	81,239.09	88,368.58
Total Disbursements	1,259,359.45	1,538,284.60

c-283

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Eighth
Annual Convention*



CALVARY CHURCH
Tarboro, North Carolina

MAY ELEVENTH AND TWELFTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FOUR

St. Mary's Junior College

RALEIGH

The Diocesan School for Girls

RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

For Colored Students of Both Sexes

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CALVARY CHURCH
TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 11 AND 12, 1954

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY
Statesville, North Carolina
1954

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
AT CHRIST CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 10 AND 11, 1955

THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
AT TRINITY CHURCH,
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
NOVEMBER 16, 1954

INDEX

Advent and Lenten Offering	41
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	33
Bishop's Address	47 - 55
Bishop's Journal	56 - 93
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	94 - 97
Bishop Coadjutor's Journal	98 - 118
Budget for 1955	163 - 168
Camp Delany and Camp Pollard, Report of	161 - 162
Canons, Report of Committee on	152 and 173
Chancellor, Report of	130 - 132
Church Music	171
Clergy, Alphabetical list of	8 - 13
Canonical list of	14 - 16
Committees of the Diocese	7
Examining Chaplains	5
Report of	155 - 156
Executive Council	6
Department Chairmen of	7
Report of	125 - 126
Fortune, the Reverend James R. (Report)	151 - 152
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	160 - 161
Historiographer, Report of	149
Journal of Proceedings	30 - 44
Kanuga, Trustees of	5
Laymen's Association, Officers of	26
Report of	150 - 151

Lay Officers	176 - 181
Lockaby, Rev. J. S. (Memorial)	27
Murdoch Memorial Society	6
Report of	148 - 149
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	30 - 31
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	149
Officers of the Diocese	5
Owens, Rev. R. B. (Memorial)	28
Parishes and Mission, Delegates from	17 - 25
Parochial Reports	182 - 199
Pension Fund, Report of	171 - 172
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	169 - 171
St. Augustine's College, Report of	159 - 160
St. Mary's School, Trustees of	6
Report of	147 - 148
Standing Committee	5
Report of	120 - 125
State of the Church, Report of	141 - 145
Synod Deputies	5
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	132 - 141
Treasurer, Report of	157 - 158
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	126 - 130
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	145 - 147
Vade Mecum, Report of	156 - 157
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of	26
Report of	152 - 155
Young Peoples Service League, Officers of	26

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1954

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Greensboro

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND RALPH HERBERT KIMBALL, Statesville

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. KEMP D. BATTLE, Rocky Mount

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick, <i>Pres.</i>	Mr. Pembroke Nash
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, <i>Sec.</i>	Mr. Isaac D. Thorp
The Rev. Gray Temple	Mr. James Webb
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	

DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Gray Temple	Dr. Richard G. Stone
The Rev. S. Grayson Clary	Dr. George D. Penick
The Rev. James R. Fortune	Dr. Harold L. Trigg
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Dr. Lawrence F. London
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. Pembroke Nash
The Rev. Tom T. Edwards	Mr. William F. Ruffin

ALTERNATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball	Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
The Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. William P. Price	Mr. Gilbert Clinard
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	Mr. A. W. Fanjoy
The Rev. Henry W. Havens	Mr. D. Russell Clark
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Dr. Claiborne S. Jones

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. Charles V. Covell
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. Tom T. Edwards
The Rev. Gray Temple	

TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	
Mr. W. L. Mauney	Miss Irene Peirson

FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Rev. Robert M. Bird
 The Rev. Jadi L. Martin Mr. F. O. Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1957)	(until 1960)
The Rev. James M. Dick	Mrs. Henry C. Bourne
Col. Gordon Smith	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus	Mr. Haywood Duke
Mr. Hyman L. Battle	Mr. Pembroke Nash

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. John W. Drake
 M. T. C. Heyward, Jr. Mr. T. D. Jeffress

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1956)	(until 1958)
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. William H. Ruffin
Mr. J. H. Cutter	Mr. A. W. Fanjoy

(until 1960)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
 The Rev. Gray Temple
 Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese
 Mr. A. L. Purrington Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1955)	(until 1956)
The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.	The Rev. Gray Temple
The Rev. William P. Price	The Rev. Tom T. Edwards
The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser	The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball
Mr. George E. London	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. Isaac D. Thorp	Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. John H. London	Mr. D. E. Hudgins
Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr.	Mrs. James Beckwith
Mr. Henry W. Lewis	

(until 1957)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
 The Rev. James D. Beckwith
 The Rev. David W. Yates
 Dr. John W. Black
 Mr. William H. Ruffin
 Mr. John B. London
 Mrs. Arthur LeCraw

DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

EDUCATION	The Rev. Gray Temple
SOCIAL RELATIONS	The Rev. William P. Price
MISSIONS	The Rev. David W. Yates
COLLEGE WORK	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
FINANCE	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
PROMOTION	The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser

COMMITTEES

- On New Parishes:* The Reverend John A. Gray, The Reverend George N. Forzly, Mr. Meade Willis, Jr., Mr. Peter P. Williams.
- On State of the Church:* The Reverend Bruce W. LeFebre, The Reverend Thom W. Blair, Mr. A. W. Fanjoy, Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh, Dr. Frank B. Marsh.
- On Canons:* The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend James M. Dick, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Mr. Walter R. Jones, Jr.
- On Pension Fund:* Mr. John B. London, Mr. W. L. Snelson, Mr. Don Matheson.
- On Music:* The Reverend C. E. B. Robinson, The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, The Reverend Claude E. Guthrie, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Mr. George C. Eichorn, Mr. Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* The Reverend W. Peter Katt, The Reverend Frederick B. Drane, The Reverend Maurice A. Kidder, Lt. Col. Thomas E. Brown.
- On Publicity:* The Reverend Bruce Daniel Sapp, The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Mr. Miles Wolff, Mr. W. T. Bost.
- On Church Extension:* The Bishop Coadjutor, The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend Gray Temple, The Reverend Carl F. Herman, The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Mr. Claude Q. Freeman, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. Robert V. Brawley, Mr. H. H. Harris, Mr. Wiley Long, Jr.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY

July 15, 1954

- THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Phone 20909.
- THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, 107 West Hendrix Street, Greensboro. Mailing Address, P. O. Box 718, Greensboro. Phone: Office 45963; Residence 48091.
- BEARD, FREDERICK LEROY, Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro. Phone 3958.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNCAN, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1714 Canterbury Road, Raleigh.
- BENNETT, JACK MARION, Deacon in charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. Address, P.O. Box 326, Kannapolis.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. Address, Reidsville.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring Street, Concord. Phone 8481.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Mission, St. Peter's Mission, and St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury. Address, 211 North Church Street, Salisbury. Phone: Office 124; Rectory 5818.
- BOESSER, MARK ALAN, Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Priest in charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address, 173 West Elm Street, Mount Airy.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. Address, 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLAS, Priest in charge of St. John's Mission, Battleboro and St. Mary's Mission, Speed. Address, Battleboro.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, Non Parochial. Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Rye, New York.
- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- CARTER, JOHN WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. Address, 609 Cedar Street, Weldon. Phone 94706.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Retired. Address, Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, Pass Christian, Mississippi.
- CLARY, SIDNEY GRAYSON, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro and Priest in charge of St. Anne's Mission and St. Ignatius' Mission, Tarboro. Address, 1008 St. Patrick Street, Tarboro. Phone: Office 3958; Rectory 3950.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg. Address, P. O. Box 628, Hamlet. Phone 1082.

- COVELL, CHARLES VAN ORDEN, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address, 350 South Ridge Street, Southern Pines. Phone: Office 25174; Rectory 26631.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. Address, 1305 Dancey Street, Tarboro. Phone 3572.
- DAVIS, ROBERT EMERSON, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck and Priest in charge of Grace Church, Lawrence. Address, Scotland Neck. Phone 309-1.
- DICK, HENRY ATKINSON, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte. Phone: Office 30378; Rectory 77960.
- DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 126 West Morgan Street, Raleigh. Phone 21622.
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, Deacon in charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County. Address, Route 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Phone: Office 2205-W10; Rectory 5161-J1.
- DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Priest in charge of St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233 Ardmore Station, Winston-Salem. Phone: Office 35079; Rectory 32292.
- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, 118 South Church Street, Monroe. Phone 163 R.
- EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Durham. Address, Corner of Main and Queen Streets, Durham. Phone: Office 25881 and 93610; Rectory 81143.
- ELLIS, JULIAN RUMSEY, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13, Rocky Mount. Phone 23734.
- FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM TODD, JR., Deacon in charge of the Mission of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address, P. O. Box 392, Mayodan. Phone 801.
- FISHER, GEORGE ALFRED, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Address, 501 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 1624 Union Street, Charlotte. Phone: Office 60018; Rectory 67600.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 506 Summit Street, Winston-Salem. Phone: Office 37444; Rectory 6745.
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Deacon in charge of St. John's Mission, Henderson and Holy Trinity Mission, Townsville. Address, 1115 Church Street, Henderson.

- GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro and Priest in charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville. Address, 210 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro. Phone: Office 532 L; Rectory 532 J.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Asheboro. Address, P. O. Box 56, Asheboro. Phone: Office 5234; Rectory 5080.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, 205 East Green Street, Wilson. Phone: Office 3760; Rectory 4872.
- GRISWOLD, JAMES BRYAN, Priest in charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville and St. James' Mission, Iredell County. Address, P. O. Box 414, Mooresville. Phone 37262.
- GUTHRIE, CLAUDE EDWARD, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Siler City. Address, Pittsboro.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Ridgeway. Address, Warrenton.
- HAVENS, HENRY WILSON, JR., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address, 315 Lindsey Street, Reidsville. Phone: Office 3511; Rectory 6179.
- HAYWORTH, JOSEPH ALLISON, Deacon in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford. Address, 649 Spring Lane, Sanford.
- HEIN, CHARLES LEROY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 628 South Second Street, Smithfield. Phone: Office 2675; Rectory 2135.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Non Parochial. Address, 5040 East Capitol Avenue, Washington, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Address, Tate Street Station Box 5126, Greensboro. Phone: Office 51651; Rectory 8066.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Instructor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- HOLMES, URBAN TIGNER, III, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Address, 929 South Church Street, Salisbury.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville. Address, P. O. Box 345, Lexington. Phone 2218.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College and Editor of the North Carolina Churchman. Address, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Phone 9503.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham and St. James' Mission, Pittsboro. Address, 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Address, Hamlet.

- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Address, P. O. Box 607, Erwin. Phone 4324.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, Director of Christian Education for the D'ocese and Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, 207 Parkway, High Point. Phone: Office 8078; Residence 75111.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson and Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. Director of Camp Delany. Address, 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson. Phone 2910.
- KATT, WILLIAM PETER, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Address, 618 Tucker Street, Raleigh.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 1506 South Boulevard, Charlotte. Phone: Office 49324; Rectory 62968.
- KIDDER, MAURICE ARTHUR, Priest in charge of the Mission of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road, Glen Lennox, Chapel Hill. Phone: Office 80427; Rectory 95736.
- KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville and Priest in charge of Holy Cross Mission, Statesville. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, 421 Walnut Street, Statesville. Phone 4953.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington and St. Andrew's Mission, Haw River. Address, P. O. Box 1543, Burlington. Phone 8424.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and Priest in charge of St. John's Mission, Wake Forest and St. James' Mission, Kittrell. Address, 210 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg. Phone 3831.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary Emeritus of the Diocese. Address, 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.
- LEFEBRE, BRUCE WILLIAM, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson and Priest in charge of the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson. Address, P. O. Box 486, Henderson. Phone: Office 5919; Rectory 7169.
- MARSHALL, GEORGE BAKER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street, Charlotte. Phone 68441.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest in charge of St. George's Mission, Woodleaf. Address, Cleveland. Phone 2621.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill.
- MCMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro, St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville, and Christ Church Mission, Milton. Address, P. O. Box 595, Roxboro. Phone 5603.
- M McNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, PH.D., Instructor, Philadelphia Divinity School, Philadelphia, Pa. Address, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, 4, Pa.
- MILLER, CLAUDIUS, III, Deacon in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County and the Mission at Davidson. Address, Route 1, Huntersville.

- MILTON, MARSHALL MCCORMICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest in charge of St. Alban's Mission, Littleton and St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County. Address, 702 Roanoke Avenue, Roanoke Rapids.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. Address, 111 Church Street, Leaksville. Phone, Main 36997.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street, Charlotte. Phone: Office 68441; Rectory 28315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, 211 West Bessemer Avenue, Greensboro.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's Mission, Durham and Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University. Address, P. O. Box 236, West Durham Station, Durham. Phone: Office 83601; Rectory 82252.
- PATTON, RICHARD CASHEL, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield and St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Priest in charge of St. Clement's Mission, Ringwood. Address, P. O. Box 453, Enfield.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583, Hillsboro. Phone 2421.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, Corner of North Main Street and Farriss Avenue, High Point. Phone: Office 6756; Rectory 6780.
- RICHEY, ALBAN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Mission, Stoval. Address, Oxford. Phone: Office 3719; Rectory 4192.
- RIGHTOR, HENRY HASKELL, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte. Phone: Office 30378; Rectory 56244.
- ROBERSON, LEMUEL GIBBONS, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Cooleemee and Ascension Mission, Fork. Address, Box 35, Cooleemee. Phone 2181.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Address, 200 Everett Street, Rockingham. Phone 4739.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Virginia.
- RUDDER, SAMUEL DAVIS, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Phone: Office, 8602; Rectory 46524.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Priest in charge of Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. Address, 445 East Cannon Avenue. Phone 952-W.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at the University of North Carolina. Address, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Phone 6111.

- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13, Rocky Mount. Phone: Office 23734; Rectory 22238.
- TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 West Seventh Street, Charlotte. Phone: Office 30424 and 28792; Rectory 60620.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, P. O. Box 165, Burlington. Phone: Office 63477; Rectory 4437.
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of the Mission of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Address, 103 Beech Street, Greensboro. Phone 26661.
- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Assistant Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 520 Summit Street, Winston-Salem. Phone: Office 22702; Rectory 45731.
- WALKE, STEPHEN CONDICT, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 2417 Beechridge Road, Raleigh. Phone: Office 46250 and 46259; Rectory 23814.
- WATSON, ROBERT MEREDITH, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, Corner of Queen Street and Main Street, Durham. Phone: Office 25881 and 93610; Rectory 89308.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Tarboro. Address, P. O. Box 621, Tarboro.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Charlotte. Address, 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte. Phone 57175.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte. Address, 3601 Central Avenue, Charlotte. Phone: Office, FR 50360; Rectory FR 60217.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe. Address, 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte.
- WOOLEY, JOHN RUSH, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 111 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh. Phone: Office 46250 and 46259; Rectory 34169.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, 304 East Franklin Avenue, Chapel Hill. Phone: Office 6111; Rectory 91681.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Instructor, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia.

LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham	May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler	Dec. 20, 1905
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown	June 25, 1925
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe	June 7, 1903
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick	June 5, 1927
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird	July 15, 1938
June 18, 1939 William Penn Price	June 20, 1940
Jan. 7, 1940 William Martin Latta	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson	Sept. 17, 1910
June 22, 1941 Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941 Jadi Levi Martin	May 22, 1921
May 23, 1942 Gray Temple	June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942 William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942 Robert Coolidge Masterton	June 13, 1918
Aug. 15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943 Robert Malcolm McNair	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943 Harry Speake Cobey	June 2, 1918
Feb. 22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune	April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944 Thomas James Campbell Smyth	May 16, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945 Robert Lansing Hicks	Nov. 21, 1945
Oct. 31, 1945 Joseph William O'Brien	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945 John William Drake, Jr.	April 9, 1947
June 1, 1946 Foster Nugent Cox	Oct. 18, 1945
Oct. 2, 1946 Clarence Edward Hobgood	April 24, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947 Ralph Herbert Kimball	Sept. 3, 1947

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson Dec. 27, 1933
April 1, 1948	George Alfred Fisher Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter July 6, 1941
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier Feb. 20, 1942
June 13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards Jan. 28, 1949
Jan. 1, 1949	Richard Cashel Patton Dec. 21, 1935
May 28, 1949	William Peter Katt Dec. 17, 1949
June 2, 1949	Levering Bartine Sherman Dec. 13, 1949
Sept. 1, 1949	Henry Haskell Rightor July 24, 1948
Oct. 22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne June 11, 1948
Nov. 1, 1949	Charles Van Orden Covell Jan. 25, 1935
Nov. 22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton June 1, 1939
Mar. 25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann June 11, 1936
July 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas Dec. 20, 1941
Aug. 13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young June 15, 1951
Oct. 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith June 5, 1935
Nov. 15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger Feb. 12, 1938
Apr. 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson Dec. 20, 1918
Apr. 1, 1951	Thomas Augustus Fraser Feb. 2, 1942
June 2, 1951	Mark Alan Boesser May 16, 1952
June 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson May 30, 1952
June 15, 1951	Charles Leroy Hein July 20, 1945
June 20, 1951	Bruce William LeFebre Aug. 21, 1949
Aug. 1, 1951	Sidney Grayson Clary June 10, 1950
Nov. 6, 1951	William Edward Thomsen, Jr. Dec. 23, 1941
Dec. 7, 1951	Henry Wilson Havens Dec. 1, 1947
Feb. 15, 1952	John Adkins Gray Feb. 27, 1942
Apr. 23, 1952	Stephen Conduct Walke Dec. 21, 1939
May 1, 1952	Joseph Nicholas Bynum June 30, 1917
May 22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker Dec. 19, 1952
June 1, 1952	William Robert Insko Dec. 7, 1950
June 18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell Dec. 19, 1952
June 18, 1952	James Anderson Carpenter Feb. 11, 1953
June 18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon Feb. 3, 1953
June 25, 1952	Lemuel Gibbons Roberson June 9, 1953
June 27, 1952	George Nacle Forzly June 16, 1953
July 13, 1952	John William Carter Mar. 16, 1953
July 20, 1952	Frederick Leroy Beard June 11, 1953
July 25, 1952	Maurice Arthur Kidder Jan. 27, 1953
Aug. 1, 1952	Roland Jones Moncure June 13, 1924
Sept. 17, 1952	Robert Emerson Davis Apr. 25, 1951
Oct. 15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair June 10, 1950
Jan. 1, 1953	Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr. Mar. 5, 1950
Feb. 5, 1953	Alban Richey Feb. 15, 1926
May 14, 1953	James Bryan Griswold Dec. 19, 1953
June 15, 1953	Henry Atkinson Dick Dec. 20, 1953

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
June 17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	Dec. 18, 1953
June 28, 1953	Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	May 27, 1954
Aug. 5, 1953	Claude Edward Guthrie	May 22, 1952
Sept. 1, 1953	Samuel Davis Rudder	Dec. 21, 1934
Feb. 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	Dec. 17, 1942
Feb. 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	June 12, 1933

DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
June 10, 1953	William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.	June 10, 1953
June 24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard	June 24, 1953
July 2, 1953	John Rush Wooley	July 2, 1953
June 15, 1954	George Baker Marshall	June 13, 1954
June 19, 1954	Julian Rumsey Ellis	June 19, 1954
June 26, 1954	Jack Marion Bennett	June 26, 1954
June 26, 1954	Urban Tigner Holmes, III	June 26, 1954
July 3, 1954	Claudius Miller, III	July 3, 1954
July 4, 1954	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	July 4, 1954
July 15, 1954	Joseph Allison Hayworth	July 15, 1954

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Christopher Columbus Gray
 William Augustin Griffin
 David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
 Harper Hunt Comer
 John William Sutphin Davis
 John Shelby Spong
 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
 William David Woodruff

POSTULANTS

Thomas Richard Herbert
 John Denham
 Albert Sidney Newton
 Hugh Crichton Edsall
 Ronald Lee Woodruff
 Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
 Frederick William Hoyt
 James Edward Carter
 Robert Louis Ladehoff
 John Drury Wilson
 Richard Wesley Turkelson
 James Thomas Zrakas
 Albert Converse Rountree, Jr.
 Merrill Cushing Miller
 John Athas Zunes

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO CONVENTION

May 11 and 12, 1954

* Delegates present at Convention

PARISHES

- Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas*
 A. D. Moore* S. J. Hinsdale
 W. M. Brown, Jr.* Ben T. Wade*
 T. T. Swain* Ray Palmer
 C. M. Garrison* Roger Gant, Jr.
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates*
 Claiborne S. Jones* John Manning
 William Wells Lawrence London*
 Henry Lewis* Dr. James Taylor
 Collier Cobb, Jr. Carlyle Sitterson
- Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.*
 H. T. Cosby* Ned B. Ball
 W. H. Gaither* Irwin B. Boyle
 E. C. Griffith* E. Robert Davis
 J. L. Hamilton Claude Q. Freeman
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman*
 M. E. Pierson R. R. Beatty, Jr.
 Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh* Edward Beatty*
 T. C. Heyward, Sr.* Frank Chaplain
 R. H. Bouligny* Henry Froebe
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*
 Ruffin Smith* Jack Newton
 William C. Burnette*
- Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*
 Dr. E. E. Blackman* Dr. Thomas Watkins
 John Southerland* Dr. A. J. Williams
 John Eason Jacob Thompson
 E. Z. Wilkins Alpha L. Howze
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Gray Temple*
 J. H. Cutter* Marvin McCall
 John B. London* Edgar Jones
 Frank Shannonhouse* Francis Fairley
 T. W. Varnon Thomas Lockhart*

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin

Milton N. McLaughlin	W. R. Byford
W. Ed. Ellis	C. A. Brown, Jr.
G. C. Wilhelm	C. P. Barber
W. Preston Barber	R. W. Barber

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

Cameron MacRae	King Willis*
C. W. Byrd	Thomas Longhurst*
Ralph Edsall	Harry Belo*
Cameron MacRae, Jr.	M. L. Purnell

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*

Frank Gray*	B. R. Roberts
William Ruffin*	Carl Patterson
Watts Carr	E. K. Powe
Cleveland Kern*	Garland Llewellyn*

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*

Sam Peirson	T. B. Slade
R. H. Pope	J. W. McGwigan
P. Frank Thorne	R. T. Beal*
W. Fleming	Wilbur Bridgers

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. William Robert Insko*

H. M. Tyler*	E. H. Bost
J. K. Bruton*	T. J. Harper
E. L. Sewell*	Z. E. Matthews*
F. S. Thomas*	R. D. Caldwell

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Stark S. Dillard	Francis O. Price
Oscar W. Burnett	Haywood Duke*
Arthur E. Lecraw	Philip M. Russell
James Webb*	J. E. Sturtevant

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

J. H. Bartholomew*	D. L. Gallagher
Palmer E. Pickard	R. W. Bell*
L. W. Wilson, Jr.*	L. C. Vaughan, Jr.
W. L. Snelson, Jr.*	John H. Cowles

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*

Fletcher Gregory	Quentin Gregory, Jr.
Dr. F. W. M. White	Charles Tillery
Quentin Gregory	Raymond Bass
Hugh House	

- Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
 John C. Church* J. T. Cheatham, Jr.*
 C. O. Seifert* R. G. Burwell
 George Gilliam* W. J. Alston
 E. G. Flannagan, Jr. R. E. Clements
- High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
 L. R. Stewart Lewis E. H. Brandon*
 D. C. MacRae James Best
 Ernest Gaither* Edgar Hartley
 H. Irwin Coffield, Jr.* Gilbert Clinard*
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Louton Whitlock Pettit*
 P. C. Collins S. T. Latta
 Don S. Matheson* A. H. Graham
 James Cheshire, Sr.* L. M. Cheshire
 John Webb* Carlton McKee
- Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. John William Carter*
 P. A. Lewis Eric Norfleet
 Bartlett R. Burgwyn* John G. Burgwyn
- Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
 Harris Nelson, Sr.* James LaMar
 John Powell M. N. Shaw
 Larry Siebert Donald Alfred
 A. G. Lewis Warren Wilson
- Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
 Milton Barber, Jr. Steve Martin
 Don Blanton* T. Settle Avery
 Richard Marland Fred H. Calhoun
 Alex K. Ball Stephen Parrott
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 W. J. Smith* S. R. Allen*
 S. C. Mattox W. D. Perry*
 Malcolm McKinne Edward F. Yarborough
 Collin McKinne John W. King
- Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane*
 C. Maurice Redfern* Hoyle C. Griffin
 Frank H. Fairley C. H. Hasty, Jr.
 E. Osborne Ayscue* T. P. Dillon, Jr.
 J. Wilson Fairley N. K. Dickerson, Jr.
- Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Mark Alan Boesser*
 Robert E. Merritt H. G. Pendergraft
 John S. Clark* William K. Woltz
 Kennis W. Pulliam* Edward C. Ashby, II
 William R. Pendleton Peter W. Staples*

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alban Richey*

J. P. Floyd, Jr.*	Joseph Hamme
Maurice E. Parham*	W. W. Shelton
F. L. Walker, III*	E. G. Peoples
Leon Godown*	A. L. Taylor*

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*

F. D. Jerome	D. L. Bell
W. L. London	W. L. Powell
J. W. Drake*	George A. Athorne
J. H. London*	T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Stephen Conduct Walke

Peter P. Williams*	Thomas C. Powell
Armistead J. Maupin*	B. Moore Parker*
James M. Peden	Robert C. Howison
E. E. Carter	Nat H. Robb*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

Joseph H. Hardison*	Alex B. Andrews
Robt. M. Tyson*	James C. Dibrell
Richard G. Stone*	Edward C. Joyner
Graham H. Andrews, Sr.*	Allen Langston

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. George Alfred Fisher*

Dr. H. L. Trigg*	L. R. Best
A. T. White*	W. N. Evans
W. A. Curtis	Jacob Hayes
S. W. R. Slade	V. C. Hamlin

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

Kenneth Knight	Fred Reebals*
Hoyle Beam*	William Stringfellow
William Duff	Gilmer Sparger
John Park, Jr.	Mayne Albright

Raleigh, St. Saviour's The Rev. William Peter Katt*

Luther C. Dillard	W. H. Yarborough, Jr.*
Frank A. Cella	R. Jesse Wyatt
Forrest H. Shuford*	William L. Johnson*
A. P. Jeffries*	Clifford Walker

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, Jr.*

Lawrence E. Watt*	James S. Irvin*
Wm. W. Trigg, M.D.*	E. F. Schnedl
Stiles R. Fifield	E. P. Richardson
Frank Lane	Robt. L. Watt

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*

M. S. Benton*	Howerton Gower
M. S. Broun	Russell Buxton
John Dunn*	Nicholas Long
W. H. Proctor	R. M. Taylor*

- Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson*
 J. Pickett Leak* Walter R. Jones, Jr.
 James M. Nicholson* W. E. Harrison, Jr.
 G. Calhoun Pruitt* Charles W. King
 William Bishop Alex Snead
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*
 A. L. Tyler H. H. Strandburg, Jr.*
 Hyman L. Battle B. B. Townsend*
 Kemp D. Battle* T. D. Jeffress*
 Frank Low, Jr.* I. D. Thorp*
- Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
 James Torrence* E. L. Hardin
 F. J. Murdoch Wm. E. Hennessee
 Thos. P. Zum Brunnen* Marvin Randall
 Dr. Frank B. Marsh D. C. Dungan
- Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis*
 R. B. Pittman Eugene Henderson
 Samuel Hanff P. E. Shields
 Charles H. Smith C. S. Alexander
 Sam T. Gregory L. B. Maddison
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Leroy Hein*
 Everett Stevens* James H. Cheatham
 W. J. Austin Marvin E. Taylor
 E. Craig Jones, Jr.* C. M. Jordan
 Harold Blandy* E. Jones, Sr.
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Charles VanOrden Covell*
 R. F. Hoke Pollock W. E. Cox, Jr.
 Norris L. Hodgkins Virgil Clark
 Sherwood Brockwell* Norris L. Hodgkins, Jr.
 Garland Pierce* E. Nolley Jackson*
- Spray, St. Luke's
 P. W. Robertson*
- Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball*
 A. W. Fanjoy* George Feild
 Ben L. Watts* John Price
 James J. Kiser* F. Holmes Ewell
 William G. Shelton J. Don Cochran
- Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 William C. Pitt, Jr.* William D. Bryan, Jr.
 Forrest V. Thompson* Randolph Constantine
 George Waterhouse* Edward U. Lewis
 Peter J. Long Nathan Woesley, Jr.

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*
 W. C. Hardison William Jarman
 Walter E. Brock Carl Roche
 Fred J. Sparger William Wheeler, Jr.
 R. T. B. Little Sydney F. Caligan

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell*
 G. W. Poindexter* Wm. Boyce
 C. A. Tucker* Noel Woodhouse*
 A. C. Fair* C. P. Gaston
 A. D. Daniel Duke Jones

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. John William Carter*
 Donald C. Ward David M. Dickens*
 Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.* Ben P. Franklin*

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*
 H. G. Connor* W. B. Waddill
 O. T. Kirkland* W. A. Bridgers
 E. G. Joyner* Alex Dail
 W. E. Barnes* G. E. Gauss

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*
 R. C. Merritt* Wilson Cunningham*
 Thomas Rice* W. A. Goodson, Jr.
 Harry Borthwick Jack Mackie*
 Meade Willis, Jr. Albert Butler, Jr.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
 James C. Buglass Junius E. Johnson*

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.*
 Dr. Joseph M. Johnston* Mr. F. O. Yates

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum*
 Henry M. Milgrom Thomas A. Williams

Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
 Walter Seamon* James Parker

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder*
 W. R. Morgan* George D. Penick*

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. George Nacle Forzly*
 Alfred P. Smith* Edward H. Hamilton

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*
 Virgil T. Schrimsher William T. Minor, Jr.*

Coolemees, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
 John M. Hood I. H. Huske

- Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien*
 Wilton Harris T. C. Cooke
- Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
 Dr. J. W. V. Cordice Dr. Percy Young*
- Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
 Scott M. Goodman Harvey L. Gobble
- Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson*
 A. T. White, Jr.*
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speaks Cobey*
 D. H. Barlow* L. Avery Corning*
- Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
 Elmo L. Hawkins Frank Boswell
- Henderson, Resurrection,
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
 Arthur B. Crocker* Kenneth L. Fields
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. James Bryan Griswold*
 Glenn C. Shinn, Jr. Fred Lee Moore*
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*
 Wm. Burdock* Samuel B. Stroup, Jr.
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
 S. E. Barnwell* Raymond Thorne
- Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County, The Rev. Robert
 Emerson Davis*
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
 Roger Moore
- Louisburg, St. Matthias',
- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.*
 K. V. Reid, Sr.*
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's
 William M. Kinney Joe S. Ford
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Reverend William Alfred Wilkins*
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold*
 Stanley C. Cudworth* George W. Randall
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Laddie Moore Crisp

Oxford, St. Cyprian's

Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder*

Reginald L. Lynch

Bernice Taylor

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell*

Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton*

B. B. Tippet

Edward Tippet

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's

Rockingham, County, St. Mary's

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*

Dr. John Black*

Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard*

James R. Dillon*

A. D. Barbee

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

C. Tucker Burruss*

N. B. Schloss*

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*

James Beeker*

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

W. D. Gregson*

Haughton Frasier*

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum*

James Satersthithe

William Parker

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball*

Thaddeus S. Kimbrough*

William C. Bradshaw

Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox*

Albert C. Messer

Herbert E. Brown*

Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton Moran Weston*

J. M. Wilson*

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*

Richard Quigley

James M. Merritt

Wake Forest, St. John's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Don P. Johnston*

Leonard S. Powers

Walnut Cove, Christ Church

Paul Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints'

Thomas Hayward*

R. E. Ransom*

C. J. Cawthorne*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
Jason Smith*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John William Drake*
Henry Cunningham* Lester Pulliam

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin
Ward Ratledge Worth Benson

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*

Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler
Davidson,

Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*

Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Mark Alan Boesser*

Germanton, St. Philip's,

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Littleton, St. Anna's,

Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

Norlina, St. Luke's,

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes*

Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*

Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's,

Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*

Stoval, St. Peter's, The Rev. Alban Richey*

Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*

Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks

Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

OTHER CLERGY PRESENT AT CONVENTION

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress

The Rev. L. B. Sherman

The Rev. F. L. Beard

The Rev. R. M. Watson

The Rev. H. A. Dick

The Rev. J. R. Wooley

The Rev. R. C. Masterton

The Rev. W. E. Thomsen

The Rev. T. A. Cheatham

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

President, Richard G. Stone.....	St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N. C.
Vice-President, George E. London.....	London Oil Company, Raleigh, N. C.
Vice-President, Henry W. Lewis.....	University of N. C., Chapel Hill, N. C.
Secretary, I. Harding Hughes, Jr.....	A-10, Apt. 63, Twin Castles Apts. Winston-Salem, N. C.
Treasurer, Isaac H. Huske.....	Cooleemee, N. C.
Thank Offering Treasurer, Frank B. Gray.....	606 E. Lavender St. Durham, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, 1954-55

President.....	Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., 102 Pine Lane, Chapel Hill
President-elect.....	Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, 1600 Craig St., Raleigh
1st Vice-president.....	Mrs. E. F. Lucas, 2000 Dellwood Dr., Greensboro
2nd Vice-President.....	Mrs. Matt Wall, 1101 Greenway Dr., High Point
Secretary.....	Miss Louise Hall, 3 Stacy Apts., Chapel Hill
Treasurer.....	Mrs. Tom Evins, Box 1003, Oxford
Secretary of Christian Education.....	Mrs. Angus McBryde 410 E. Forest Hills Blvd., Durham
Secretary of Christian Social Relations.....	Mrs. George L. Lyon 3408 Dover Rd., Durham
Secretary of Supply.....	Mrs. Walter H. Bade, 212 N. Elam St., Greensboro
Secretary of Personnel and College Work.....	Miss Martha Hall 529 Highland Ave., Greensboro
United Thank Offering Custodian.....	Mrs. Brown Patterson 309 N. Ridgeway, Greensboro

OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

President.....	Mary Frances Cunningham, 435 Miller Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Vice-President.....	Barrett Proctor, 609 Henry Street, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Secretary.....	Janet Taylor, 2700 Windsor Rd., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Treasurer.....	Johnny Morris, Roxboro, N. C.
Efficiency Report Secretary.....	Jane White, 1417 Jackson Street, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Thank Offering Custodian.....	Bobby Foxworth, Raleigh, N. C.
District Secretary.....	Bob Hubner, 4824 Ingleside Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
Lay Advisor.....	Mrs. John Haney, 1418 Chelsea St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Clerical Advisor.....	The Reverend Peter C. Robinson, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

JESSE STARNES LOCKABY

Born in Mecklenburg County, N. C., December 10, 1898.

William and Mary College, B.A.

Theological School, University of the South, 1926.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Horner, June, 1924.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Horner, April 1927.

Rector of St. John's Church, Marion, N. C., 1927-1937.

Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, N. C., 1937-1940.

Non-parochial 1940-1953.

Died in Gastonia, N. C., October 31, 1953.

"There the weary be at rest."

—Job 3:17

IN MEMORIAM

ROBERT BRUCE OWENS

Born in Cleveland, N. C., July 9, 1871.

Studied for the Ministry privately under the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Lyman, November 17, 1892.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, May 1896.

Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, 1896.

Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, 1897-1903.

Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, 1903-1916.

Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, 1916-1946.

Deputy to General Convention 1916, 1922, 1937.

Retired from the active Ministry December 31, 1945.

Died in Charlotte, N. C., January 14, 1954.

"A beloved brother and faithful minister in the Lord."

—Ephesians 6:21

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

The 138th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met at Calvary Church, Tarboro, May 11, 1954. The Convention was called to order by the Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese. Opening prayers were offered by the Bishop. It was certified by the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball that a quorum was present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball was reelected the Secretary of the Diocese. The Reverend W. Peter Katt was appointed assistant secretary of the Convention.

The Reverend S. Grayson Clary, rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, welcomed the Convention to the church. The Honorable Henry Gilliam Nicholson, the mayor of Tarboro and a communicant of Calvary Church, welcomed the Convention to Tarboro.

The Reverend S. Grayson Clary moved that the program as printed be adopted as the program of the Convention. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, took the chair while the Bishop of the Diocese read his annual address. (See page 47).

Bishop Penick returned to the Chair, and the Bishop Coadjutor read his annual address. (See page 94).

The chair appointed the following as a special Committee to report on the Bishop's Addresses: The Reverend Messrs. T. T. Edwards and M. A. Boesser, and Messrs. H. T. Cosby, C. Hill Yarborough, and J. H. Hardison.

The Reverend Robert F. Thomas reported for the committee on New Parishes. The Reverend Mr. Thomas moved that Holy Cross Mission, Statesville be admitted into union with the Convention as an organized mission of the Diocese. This motion was seconded and carried. Mr. Thaddeus S. Kimbrough, lay delegate for Holy Cross Mission, was introduced to the Convention and welcomed by the Bishop.

The Reverend Mr. Thomas moved that St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg be admitted into union with the Convention as an organized mission of the Diocese. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Mr. Thomas moved that St. Paul's Church, Salisbury be reduced from the status of a parish to the status of an organized mission in accordance with their own request. This motion was seconded and carried. Mr. James Beeker, delegate from this mission, was recognized.

The Reverend Mr. Thomas moved that St. Peter's Church, Salisbury be reduced from the status of an organized mission to that of an unorganized mission. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Chair appointed the following as a committee on Miscellaneous Reports: The Reverend Messrs. L. Bartine Sherman and W. Robert Insko, and Messrs. William C. Pitt, Don S. Matheson, and John L. Southerland.

The Reverend Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Standing Committee, gave the report of said committee. (See page 120). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. moved that fraternal greetings be sent to the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia in session at St. Paul's Church, Savannah. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Carl F. Herman moved that fraternal greetings be sent to the Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina meeting at Holy Cross Church, Tryon. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, Secretary of the Executive Council, read the report of said Council. (See page 125). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. The Reverend Mr. Kimball moved that the consideration of the Episcopal Maintenance Budget and the Church's Program Budget for 1955 be made the special order of the day on Wednesday at 10 A.M. This motion was seconded and carried.

Bishop Penick introduced to the Convention the following new clergymen who have become clergy canonically resident in this Diocese during the past twelve months: The Reverend Messrs.

James Bryan Griswold, William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., Bruce Daniel Sapp, Starke Spottswood Dillard, Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., John Rush Wooley, Henry Atkinson Dick, Claude Edward Guthrie, Samuel Davis Rudder, Lauton Whitlock Pettit.

The Chair submitted by title the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See page 126). This report was referred to the following special committee: Messrs. Peter P. Williams, Henry G. Connor, Haywood Duke.

Mr. Graham H. Andrews, Sr. read the report of Acting Chancellor Joseph B. Cheshire. (See page 130). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. Mr. Andrews moved that a resolution of thanks be sent to Mr. Cheshire for his services and that he be told how much he is missed in the Convention. This motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse read the report of Judge Francis O. Clarkson, retired Chancellor. (See page 131). The Reverend James M. Dick moved that a resolution of thanks be sent to Judge Clarkson for his services and that he be told how much he is missed in the Convention. This motion was seconded and carried.

Nominations were made from the floor for membership on the Standing Committee and Executive Council, for Treasurer of the Diocese, for Trustees of the Diocese, for clerical trustee of the University of the South, for trustees of the Kanuga Conference, for the Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage, for deputies to the Provincial Synod, for representatives at the Anglician Congress, and for Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College.

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny read the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. (See page 132). Mr. E. C. Griffith commented on this report. The Secretary of the Diocese read the three resolutions contained in this report and they were adopted. The report as submitted was then adopted.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant submitted the report of the Thompson Orphanage by title, and this was referred to the Committee on Institutions. Mr. Whisnant made remarks on the work of the Orphanage. (See page 136).

The Chair appointed the following to serve as a Committee on Institutions: The Reverend Messrs. W. E. Thomsen, Jr. and Thom

W. Blair, and Messrs. T. D. Jeffress, Leon Godown, and Ernest Gaither.

The Bishop Coadjutor read the list of the canonical committees. (See page 7).

The Reverend John R. Wooley submitted the report of the Committee on the State of the Church by title. It was received and the Chair referred it to Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth submitted the report of the University of the South by title. (See page 145). The Reverend Mr. Smyth made remarks on the report, which was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Reverend Ralph Martin Caldwell requested that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be read. The Chair asked the Secretary to read said report. (See page 141).

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that a special committee be appointed to study this report and bring their appraisals back to the Convention. This motion was seconded and carried. The Chair appointed the following as a special committee for this purpose: The Bishop Coadjutor, the Reverend Joseph L. Kellermann, and Messrs. Kemp D. Battle, Sherwood Brockwell, and Claiborne S. Jones.

The Reverend S. Grayson Clary moved that said report be a special order for Wednesday at 2 P.M. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the presentation of the plaque to the outstanding mission of the year be made a special order of the day following noon day prayers on Wednesday. This motion was seconded and carried. Convention recessed at 5:30 P.M.

At 6:30 P.M. the members of the Convention ate dinner in the parish house of Calvary Church. The meal was served by members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Calvary Church.

At 8 P.M. the office of Evening Prayer was read by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Reverend S. Grayson Clary, and the Reverend Frederick Leroy Beard. Bishop Penick pronounced the Benediction. The offering at this service was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

The Convention was called to order at 8:50 P.M.

Dr. Richard G. Stone spoke on the state of St. Mary's School. He submitted the report of the School by title. (See page 147).

It was moved to reconsider the motion made earlier making the report of the committee dealing with the report of the State of the Church a special order of the day for Wednesday at 2 P.M. This motion was seconded and carried. The original action being before the Convention, Bishop Baker moved as a substitute, that the report be recommitted to the committee on the State of the Church for their consideration and representation on Wednesday. This motion was seconded and carried.

Since some members of the original committee on the report of the State of the Church were absent from Convention, the Chair reconstituted the committee as follows: the Reverend Messrs. Charles V. Covell and Richard C. Patton, Messrs. James Webb, Allen D. Moore, and Hoyle Beam.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. read the report of the Murdoch Memorial Society. (See page 148). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes submitted the report of the *North Carolina Churchman* by title. (See page 149). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Dr. Lawrence F. London submitted the report of the Historiographer by title. (See page 149). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Dr. Richard G. Stone submitted the report of the Layman's Association by title. (See page 150). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. Dr. Stone made comments on the work of the Layman's Association.

The Reverend James R. Fortune gave the report of the missionary to the deaf. Bishop Penick read the report, and the Reverend Mr. Fortune interpreted the report in sign language. (See page 151). This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. submitted the report of the Committee on Canons by title. (See page 152). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

An addenda to Canon 27 submitted by the Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien, the Reverend F. Nugent Cox, and Mr. Armistead J. Maupin was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, gave the annual report of that organization. (See page 152). This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend David W. Yates submitted the report of the Examining Chaplains by title. (See page 155). This was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. submitted the report on Vade Mecum by title. (See page 156). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. The financial statement of Vade Mecum was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

It was moved to send fraternal greetings to the Diocese of East Carolina meeting at Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville. This motion was seconded and carried.

It was moved that the Convention send a telegram to the Reverend Stephen C. Walke, whose mother died today. This motion was seconded and carried.

It was moved to send affectionate greetings to the following persons: the Reverend Henry Norwood Bowne, the Reverend Alfred S. Lawrence, the Reverend Morrison Bethea, and Messrs. Oscar J. Jackson, Francis J. Murdoch, Coleman M. Whitlock, James L. Hamilton, Frank Thompson, and Joseph B. Cheshire.

The Convention recessed at 10 P.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY

At 7:30 A.M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the rector of the host church, and the Secretary of the Diocese. The offering at this service was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

At 8:30 A.M. breakfast was served in the parish house by members of the Woman's Auxiliary.

At 9:50 A.M. the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Mr. E. B. Dixon, representing the Security National Bank, Raleigh, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented the Audit of the Treasurer. This Audit was made by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, North Carolina. Mr. Dixon commented on the financial condition of the Diocese. The condensed report for 1953, including comparative statistics for previous years, is published on page 157 of the Journal.

The report of Kanuga Conference was received by title. (See page 158). It was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The report of St. Augustine's College was received by title. (See page 159). It was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The report of Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte was received by title. (See page 160). It was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The report of Camp Delany was received by title. (See page 161). It was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. Isaac D. Thorp, chairman of the Department of Finance, presented the proposed Budget of the Church's Program Fund for 1955 in the amount of \$188,511.35.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth reported for the Department of Missions and explained the budget increases in this Department.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis spoke on the Department of College Work. He moved that the Discretionary Fund of the chaplain to Episcopal students at Wake Forest College be increased from \$50.00 to \$150.00. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend David W. Yates moved that the item of \$2,000.00 for St. Augustine's College be increased to \$5,000.00. This motion was seconded.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien offered a substitute motion that a special committee be appointed by the Chair to study our appropriation to St. Augustine's College. This motion was seconded but was defeated.

The motion offered by the Reverend Mr. Yates was carried.

The Reverend Gray Temple addressed the Convention on the Department of Christian Education.

The Reverend William P. Price spoke on the work of the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The Reverend Thomas A. Fraser spoke on the work of the Department of Promotion.

At this point the budget as amended stood at \$191,611.35.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle offered a substitute motion that a budget of \$188,611.35 be adopted as recommended by the Executive Council, thus deleting the \$3,000.00 addition to St. Augustine's College but retaining the \$100.00 increase in the Discretionary Fund of the Episcopal Chaplain to the students at Wake Forest College. This motion was seconded by Mr. Thomas Rice. The substitute motion was carried by a standing vote of 138 to 71.

The Reverend Ralph Martin Caldwell moved that a special commission be appointed to study the needs of St. Augustine's College and to report to the Department of Finance. This motion was seconded.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis offered as a substitute motion that a special commission be appointed to study the needs of all educational institutions of the Diocese and to report to the Department of Finance. This motion was seconded and carried. The Bishop appointed the following to this committee: Dr. Claiborne S. Jones, Dr. Percy Young, Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, Leon Godown, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Mr. Isaac D. Thorp moved that the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1955 in the amount of \$46,817.60 be adopted. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Bruce W. LeFebre moved that an arrearage in the amount of \$153.57 due to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund from the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson be remitted. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend J. Howard Thompson moved that an arrearage in the amount of \$326.05 due to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund from the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro be remitted. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Ralph Martin Caldwell moved that an arrearage in the amount of \$198.74 due to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund

from St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury be remitted. This motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Gordon Poole, administrator, read the report of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh. (See page 169). This report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Secretary read a telegram of greeting from the Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Chair appointed the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains: The Reverend Messrs. David W. Yates, I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Gray Temple, Joseph W. O'Brien, Charles V. Covell, and Tom T. Edwards. These appointments were confirmed by the Convention.

The Chair appointed Kemp D. Battle as chancellor of the Diocese. This appointment was confirmed by the Convention.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth lead noon day prayers after the singing of the hymn, "O Sion, haste, thy mission high fulfilling."

The Reverend Mr. Smyth presented a memorial plaque to the mission which had made the most progress during the year. This award was presented to St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Honorable mention was made of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County; St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte; and Church of the Ascension, Fork.

This plaque is the gift of Mr. William Joseph Austin of Smithfield and is in memory of his sister, the late Margaret Lee Austin Loaring-Clark, who was the wife of the late Reverend Alfred Joseph Loaring-Clark of Memphis, Tennessee. The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth read a short summary of facts dealing with the life of Margaret Lee Austin Loaring-Clark.

The Ballots were passed out to members of the Convention. The Chair appointed the following as tellers: the Reverend Messrs. Starke S. Dillard, William Todd Ferneyhough, and John Rush Wooley; also Messrs. C. Tucker Burruss, Cleveland Kern, and Noel R. S. Woodhouse.

The Reverend C. E. B. Robinson submitted the report of the Commission on Church Music by title. (See page 171). This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Allen Langston submitted the report of the Church Pension Fund by title. (See page 171). It was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Charles V. Covell read the report of the State of the Church, prepared by the reconstituted Committee on the Report of the State of the Church. (See page 144).

Dr. Harold L. Trigg addressed the Convention on the work of St. Augustine's College.

A recess was taken at 1 P.M.

Lunch was served in the parish house by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Calvary Parish.

The Convention reconvened at 2 P.M.

Mr. Carter Darrow, choir master at Calvary Parish, Tarboro, announced the summer conference on Church Music at Monteagle, Tennessee.

The Reverend Tom T. Edwards read the report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address. (See page 172).

The Reverend Mr. Edwards moved the adoption of the first resolution contained in said report, namely that the Convention authorize a capital improvement fund drive to be conducted under the auspices of the Episcopal Church Foundation with a minimum goal of \$300,000.00, said drive to begin in 1955 and to be concluded within a minimum of five years from that time and preferably sooner. This motion was seconded.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved an amendment to the effect that this campaign be under the direction of the Executive Council of the Diocese. The amendment was seconded and carried.

Mr. Lewis E. H. Brandon moved an amendment to the effect that this campaign set as a goal \$500,000.00 instead of \$300,000.00. The amendment was seconded and carried.

The original motion as amended was carried.

The Reverend Mr. Edwards moved the adoption of the second resolution contained in the report of the Committee on The Bishop's address: namely, that we enthusiastically concur in the desirability of a Teaching Mission proposed by the Bishop for the fall of 1955,

and that the Executive Council of the Diocese be directed to organize and launch this Teaching Mission along such lines as it may see fit as a concerted effort of the Diocese of North Carolina in the fall of 1955. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Secretary read the results of page 3 of the Ballot. The Chair declared those whose names were read to be elected. The result of the balloting is printed at the conclusion of the Journal of Proceedings.

Mr. H. G. Connor moved that the report of the Trustees of the Diocese be accepted. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Thom W. Blair submitted the following report of the Committee on Institutions and moved its adoption:

"The Committee on Institutions reports that it has examined the reports referred to it, and finds no further action of this Convention required with the exception of the report of Camp Delany. The committee recommends that the report of Camp Delany be submitted to another committee for further study, and that said special committee report back to the Convention next year."

The motion to adopt the report was seconded and carried. The Chair stated that he would appoint the committee called for at a later time.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman read the report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports as follows:

"The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has examined the reports submitted to it, and presents the following comments and suggestions:

1. We note with pleasure the continued progress of the Laymen's Association. We commend to all parishes and missions in the Diocese full participation in all activities of the Association: the Thank Offering, the Annual Convention, and the Conference at Vade Mecum.
2. We are sorry to note in the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains that in the recent examinations, three deacons out of four examined were found unsatisfactory in one subject, and were required to be re-examined at a later date. We respectfully recommend to the Bishops that they consider ways of increasing the supervision and guidance of deacons preparing for their examinations for the priesthood.
3. We commend the Murdoch Memorial Society for refusing to be content with being simply an organization for the disbursal of

funds, and for the consideration given by it to the question of recruiting for the ministry. We repeat and support its two recommendations to the Department of Christian Education: concerning the presentation of the subject of the ministry to the young men in each parish and mission, and concerning a conference on the ministry for High School students at Vade Mecum.

The Reverend Mr. Sherman moved the adoption of this report. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. reported on the Lenten offering as follows: \$3,828.39 was received for quota credit and \$2,497.79 was received with no quota credit requested. This makes a total of \$6,326.18 received. The Reverend Mr. Jeffress reported that the Birthday Thank Offering received during 1953 was \$236.46, and during the first part of 1954 was \$79.47. The Reverend Mr. Jeffress announced the Advent offering as \$113.60.

Mr. Joseph H. Hardison invited the Convention to meet in 1955 at the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. invited the Convention to meet in 1955 at Christ Church, Charlotte.

The Reverend John A. Gray moved that a special committee be appointed to consider these invitations. This motion was seconded and carried. The Chair appointed the following to serve as a special committee for this purpose: the Reverend Messrs. John A. Gray and Peter C. Robinson, and Mr. W. L. Snelson.

Mr. Joseph H. Hardison withdrew the 1955 invitation to Good Shepherd, Raleigh and extended it for 1956. Mr. Hardison moved that the Convention accept the invitation of Christ Church, Charlotte to entertain the Convention in 1955. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. moved that this Convention accept the invitation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh to entertain the Convention in 1956. This motion was seconded and carried.

The action appointing the special committee was rescinded by vote of the Convention.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes read the following resolution of thanks which was adopted by a standing vote:

"We are certain that it is the unanimous feeling of all the delegates and visitors to this Convention that we have received a type of hospitality in Calvary Parish that would be difficult to match anywhere. Coming to this lovely city with its lovely tree-lined streets, its beautifully groomed lawns and gardens and its homes of comfort and charm, we have found here every evidence of the charm of the old South in a modern setting. Truly—even unto the weather—we have found Eastern North Carolina at its best. Every appurtenance for comfort and pleasure has been given to us in the homes and in and around the Church and parish house. The delectable meals served by our gracious hostesses and the lovely hospitality in their homes will remain long in our memories.

Therefore, Be It Resolved that we offer our grateful thanks to the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Clary, to the Chairman of the Entertainment Committee, Mr. Pembroke Nash, and to all members of this parish and to all the local clergy and church members of this city."

The Reverend John Rush Wooley moved that the Secretary convey the greetings of the Convention to the following absent members: the Reverend Messrs. Robert Malcolm McNair, Robert Lansing Hicks, and Francis Craighill Brown. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend William P. Price reported for the Department of Christian Social Relations. He spoke in particular of the refugee resettlement committee.

The Reverend Joseph L. Kellermann spoke of the conferences on Alcoholism, and especially that to be held at Vade Mecum.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien presented two students from Duke University, members of the Canterbury Club, who were visitors at the Convention. They were Robert Holmes and Nancy Day.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor presented a second report of the Committee on Canons. (See page 173). This report was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor addressed the Convention on the needs of the students in the theological seminaries of the church, and expressed his willingness to speak on this subject anywhere in the Diocese.

The Reverend Gray Temple moved that the Convention thank the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth for his leadership as chairman of the Department of Missions during the past three years. This motion was seconded by Dr. Richard G. Stone, and was carried by a standing vote.

Mr. Don P. Johnston moved that St. John's Mission, Wake County be designated as St. John's Mission, Wake Forest. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Secretary read the report of the tellers on page 1 of the Ballot, and the Chair declared those whose names were read to be elected.

Mr. H. I. Coffield moved that the Chair appoint a special committee to study the question of the expense incurred by a host church in entertaining a meeting of the Diocesan Convention with a view to recommendations assisting the host church. This motion was seconded and carried. The Chair appointed the following as a committee: Messrs. Walter N. Hobbs, Nat H. Robb, Pembroke Nash.

The Secretary read the report of the tellers on page 2 of the Ballot, and the Chair declared those whose names were read to be elected.

A motion to adjourn was made, seconded, and carried.

The Convention stood to sing the "Gloria in Excelsis."

The Bishop of the Diocese read closing prayers and pronounced the Blessing, and the Convention was adjourned "sine die" at 4:15 P.M.

The following is a list of those elected as Diocesan committees, officers, and representatives:

Standing Committee—The Reverend Gray Temple, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, the Reverend James M. Dick, the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Pembroke Nash, Isaac D. Thorp, James Webb.

Executive Council, (for three years)—The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, the Reverend James D. Beckwith, the Reverend David W. Yates, Dr. John W. Black, William H. Ruffin, John B. London, Mrs. Arthur LeCraw.

(for one year)—Henry W. Lewis.

Treasurer of the Diocese—Security National Bank, Raleigh.

Trustees of the Diocese—J. C. B. Ehringhaus, A. L. Purrington.

Managers of Thompson Orphanage, (for six years) —The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Reverend Gray Temple, Ralph H. Bouligny.

Trustees of Kanuga—The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., W. L. Mauney, Miss Irene Peirson.

Trustee of the University of the South—The Reverend John W. Drake.

Delegates to Anglican Congress—The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Dr. Richard G. Stone.

Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College—Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Francis O. Clarkson, Haywood Duke, Pembroke Nash.

Deputies to Provincial Synod—The Reverend Messrs. Gray Temple, S. Grayson Clary, James R. Fortune, Thomas J. C. Smyth, Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Tom T. Edwards, Dr. Richard G. Stone, Dr. George D. Penick, Dr. Harold L. Trigg, Dr. Lawrence F. London, Messrs. Pembroke Nash and William F. Ruffin.

Alternates to Provincial Synod—The Reverend Messrs. Ralph H. Kimball, James M. Dick, William P. Price, Peter C. Robinson, Henry W. Havens, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.; Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, Arthur L. Tyler, Gilbert Clinard, A. W. Fanjoy, D. Russell Clark, Claiborne S. Jones.

EDWIN A. PENICK

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

RALPH H. KIMBALL

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE
BISHOP AND THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Thirty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The last Convention to be held in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, was in 1938. I have found it interesting to compare a few vital figures of that year with the statistics of 1953, indicating the growth of our Church during this interval, which included the problems and demoralizations of World War II.

The number of clergy has increased from 62 to 90; parishes and missions from 112 to 123; baptized persons from 17,340 to 23,992; communicants from 12,594 to 17,014; Church School enrollment from 8,442 to 9,747. The total disbursements reported in 1938 were \$308,716.15, and in 1953, \$1,538,284.60, an increase of almost 500 per cent. The total value of Church property in 1938 was \$3,613,911. Our latest report shows present property values as \$9,540,750.25.

These contrasting figures, while encouraging, are not extraordinary enough to warrant the least pride of progress or achievement, but I trust they do reflect some measure of growth in our Diocesan life where God has been pleased to grant an increase, while we try to plant and water.

NECROLOGY

Since the last Annual Convention, two clergymen of this Diocese have "fallen asleep." Both of them were retired from active service. We stand to pay respectful tribute to their loyalty and the fulness of their devotion.

The Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby died in Gastonia, N. C., on October 31, 1953. He was a native of Mecklenburg County in this state. He graduated from William and Mary College, and was trained for the ministry at Sewanee. He came to this Diocese in 1937 and served for three years as Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County. Under his leadership, St. Andrew's enjoyed a substantial

increase in communicant strength, built an attractive rectory and in 1938 was elevated to the status of a parish.

Mr. Lockaby resigned in 1940 and moved to the western part of the state, where he engaged in secular work. Several times in recent years he expressed a desire to return to the active ministry for which he had been trained and also endowed by natural gifts of friendliness and human interest. Death, however, intervened to end a good and useful life that was tinged with the pathos of secret hopes and high ambitions unfulfilled, but also deserving of reward in the eyes of Him who does not measure man's worth in terms of human judgment.

When the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens died on January 14, 1954, he was the senior presbyter of this Diocese, to which he had devoted his entire ministry. He was the last surviving member of the Convention held in Christ Church, Raleigh, in 1893, when Bishop Cheshire was elected Coadjutor of this Diocese. Mr. Owens was the son of a prominent Rowan County family that had long been actively associated with Christ Church, Cleveland. He was one of a number of earnest young men who studied for the ministry under the personal direction of the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D., Rector of the neighboring parish of St. Luke's, Salisbury. Although he was denied the advantages of a formal education at college or seminary, he overcame this handicap by reason of his natural gifts and intellectual discipline through the years.

Following his ordination to the Diaconate by Bishop Lyman, November 17, 1892, Mr. Owens served the missions in Rowan County. Bishop Cheshire advanced him to the Priesthood in 1896. His ministry at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, was distinguished with a high degree of success. His final charge was the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to which he brought his pastoral instincts and scholarly gifts, and laid the foundations of a great city parish both broad and deep. He retired from active service December 31, 1945, after fifty years in the Priesthood.

Mr. Owens represented this Diocese at the General Convention, and was considered an authority in Canon Law. The sunset years of his life were made beautiful by the afterglow of his ministry that was perpetuated in the Christian lives of his chil-

dren's children, whom he had watched and nurtured as a pastor for more than a generation.

CLERICAL CHANGES

In 1953 we gained the following clergymen by Ordination:

May 14—The Rev. James Bryan Griswold

June 10—The Rev. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.

June 17—The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp

June 24—The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard

June 28—The Rev. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.

July 2—The Rev. John Rush Wooley

The following were added by Transfer:

Jan. 1—The Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., from the Diocese of East Carolina.

Feb. 5—The Rev. Alban Richey, from the Diocese of Missouri.

May 1—The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, from the Diocese of Western N. Carolina.

June 15—Henry Atkinson Dick, from the Diocese of Atlanta.

Aug. 5—Claude Edward Guthrie, from the Diocese of Texas.

Sept. 1—Samuel Davis Rudder, from the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Feb. 1, 1954—Lauton Whitlock Pettit, from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Feb. 4, 1954—Wm. Alfred Wilkins, from the Diocese of East Carolina.

In 1953 we lost the following clergymen:

By Death:

Feb. 11—The Rev. John Jordan Greene

Oct. 3—The Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby.

Jan. 14, 1954—The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens.

By Deposition:

July 4—The Rev. Wendell Manning Pasco.

By Transfer:

Feb. 4—The Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden to the Diocese of West Missouri.

Oct. 1—The Rev. Alexander Fraser to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Oct. 1—The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick to the Missionary District of Haiti.

1954: April 21—The Rev. John MacReadie Barr to the Diocese of South Carolina.

April 26—The Rev. Henry Joseph Hill to the Diocese of Indianapolis.

June 1—The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith to the Diocese of Western N. Carolina.

POSTULANTS

Thomas Richard Herbert
 John Denham
 Albert Sidney Newton
 Hugh Crichton Edsall
 Ronald Lee Woodruff
 Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
 Frederick William Hoyt
 James Edward Carter
 Robert Louis Ladehoff
 John Drury Wilson
 Richard Wesley Turkelson
 James Thomas Zrakas
 Albert Converse Rountree, Jr.
 Merrill Cushing Miller
 John Athas Zunes

CANDIDATES

Christopher Columbus Gray
 Urban Tigner Holmes, III
 William Augustin Griffin
 Jack Marion Bennett
 Claudius Miller, III
 Julian Rumsey Ellis
 Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.
 Joseph Allison Hayworth
 David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
 Harper Hunt Comer
 John William Sutphin Davis
 John Shelby Spong
 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
 William David Woodruff

FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in their respective charges as reported one year ago, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Gray Temple resigned his rectorship at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, April 27, 1953, to accept the rectorship on that date of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

The Rev. James Bryan Griswold, ordained Deacon May 14, 1953, assumed charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County, formerly served by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.

The Rev. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., ordained Deacon June 10, 1953, became Minister in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

The Rev. Henry Atkinson Dick, Deacon, received by transfer from the Diocese of Atlanta, June 15, 1953, became Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp, ordained Deacon June 17, 1953, was assigned to the care of Christ Church, Albemarle.

The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, ordained Deacon June 24, 1953, became resident Minister in Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, formerly served by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin.

The Rev. Robert Meredith Watson, ordained Deacon June 28, 1953, became Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

The Rev. John Rush Wooley, ordained Deacon July 2, 1953, became Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie, received by transfer from the Diocese of Texas August 5, 1953, became Priest in Charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and of St. Mark's Church, Siler City.

The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth resigned the rectorship of St. Mary's Church, High Point, August 16, 1953, and on the same date became Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder, received by transfer from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, September 1, 1953, became the Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

The Rev. William Penn Price resigned as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, October 1, 1953, and on the same date became the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

The Rev. Louton Whitlock Pettit, received by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia February 1, 1954, became Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, succeeding the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, who retired from the active ministry.

The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins, who had been serving as Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe, for nearly a year, was transferred to this Diocese February 4, 1954, from the Diocese of East Carolina.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I have made 95 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 30 times, confirmed 607 persons. Bishop Baker confirmed 398, making a total of 1005. This is the first time in the history of the Diocese that confirmations have exceeded one thousand.

I baptized one adult and four infants, officiated at three funerals, three marriages and twenty other services. I delivered 125 sermons and addresses, attended 52 committee meetings, held 141 conferences with individuals or groups, licensed 133 Lay Readers, ordained 3 Candidates to the Diaconate and advanced 7 Deacons to the Priesthood.

I also officiated at the following special services: the deconsecration of 2 church buildings, the deposition of one clergymen and the institution of 2 new Rectors. I broke ground for 5 new buildings, laid the corner stone for one church, 3 new parish houses and the Cheshire Hall of Science at St. Mary's Junior College. I consecrated one church building, dedicated one parish house and opened for public use three new parish houses. I also dedicated new facilities in two parish houses and reopened St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, after extensive repairs and enlargement.

Outside the Diocese, I attended 9 committee meetings and 3 conferences, presided at a special Convention of the Diocese of Atlanta, presided at the Synod of the Fourth Province in Lexington, Kentucky, served as Consecrator at the Consecration of the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole as Bishop of Upper South Carolina, attended the interim meeting of the House of Bishops at Williamsburg, Virginia, and delivered 6 sermons and addresses. I attended the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee and submitted the report of a special committee.

DIOCESAN CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

At the meeting of the House of Bishops in Williamsburg last fall, it was brought out that, in some Dioceses, the Builders for Christ Campaign for goals determined by the National Council was combined with Diocesan needs for capital improvements, so that both objectives, outside and within the Diocese, might be included in one financial effort. If local and familiar projects near at home, with which we were personally concerned, might be consolidated in the same campaign with objects more remote, it was argued that this would provide an incentive for people to give more generously towards a whole catalogue of needs. The clergy of this Diocese, however, in a day-long conference at Sanford in January, disapproved of any such consolidation policy, and decided to separate these two efforts, the first being a full degree of cooperation in the Builders for Christ campaign in 1954, and the second a similar drive for Diocesan capital funds in 1955. And that is the plan to which the clergy of this Diocese have already registered their wholehearted approval. This decision is supported by the unprecedented opportunities for Church expansion that now wait for our aggressive action. We have in the Episcopal Church Foundation the personnel and machinery for the administration of funds with the highest business competence. The Church is now in, or entering, one of those periodic states of expansion which come from time to time in any large and successful enterprise. Did you note that at the beginning of this address I called attention to the fact that the value of our Church property, exclusive of institutions, had increased from \$3,600,000 to \$9,500,000 in fifteen years? And that latter figure does not include all the new building projects originated in 1953 and still under construction or to be launched in the near future. Work now going on, and blue prints on the planning

boards, represent conservatively a capital outlay of several hundred thousand dollars. There would be more building if the money were available. This opinion is documented by the findings of our Diocesan Survey, that shows by factual exhibits and sound reasoning where new fields of opportunity lie for vital Church expansion. These considerations combine to counsel us to make provision for the Church's future welfare.

To this end I propose that this Convention take such action as may be necessary to initiate and promote a capital improvement fund drive to be administered by the Trustees of the Episcopal Church Foundation, particularly for the benefit of our Diocesan missionary structure. I propose that the goal of this endeavor be \$300,000 and the date of its completion the Annual Convention of 1960.

TEACHING MISSION ON THE CHURCH

The last organized evangelical effort of our Church was known as the Bishops' Crusade. This Diocese participated actively in that movement in the fall of 1927, much to the enlightenment and spiritual benefit of many congregations. For twenty-seven years, we have not made any corporate Diocesan effort to proclaim the essential truths of the Christian faith. Of course, each parish and mission is primarily concerned with its local program of teaching and preaching the gospel, and this constant Christian witness is being faithfully and effectively done. However, it is stimulating, from time to time, to make a special or intensive emphasis upon the old but never ageing truths of our religion which need to be interpreted afresh in the light of critical conditions and applied to the problems of contemporaneous history. We must never allow our religious life to grow rigid or static. "Be not conformed," said St. Paul, that is, set like plastic, unresponsive to a changing environment.

The boys and girls of 1927 have grown to maturity and are now among the prominent leaders of our Church. Of the eighty active clergy of this Diocese today, only five were here twenty-seven years ago. Since that time, we have suffered the shattering devastation of an economic depression, and we have battled through the catastrophe of World War II. The atomic age has come. These and

other recent events of cosmic proportions make us turn, not in fear, but in faith, to those eternal foundations that cannot be shaken. There are many circumstances, aside from our need of new religious assurances, that seem to favor an organized Teaching Mission by our Church at this time. A new version of the Bible has appeared which has stimulated an unprecedented interest in the Scriptures. The World Council of Churches has been formed, which challenges people everywhere to think in terms of a Christian strategy that includes all races and kindreds and tongues. Our Church has produced a series of scholarly text books for laymen which have been widely read and have provoked serious thinking by our adult membership. A recent visit by a national team of educational experts was favorably received in many places. It looks, therefore, as if the ground-work has been laid for a Diocesan-wide teaching mission. Should we not take advantage of this combination of favorable circumstances, and organize as a Diocese to bear new and compelling witness to our conviction that Christ is the one and sufficient answer to all human problems?

I ask that this Convention express its approval of the general plan, to be referred for action to the Executive Council, to hold, preferably in the fall of 1955, a Diocesan-wide Teaching Mission on the Authority of the Holy Scriptures, the Doctrine, History, Worship and Work of the Episcopal Church, to the end that our minds may be enlightened, our faith renewed and our lives re-committed to our high calling as co-laborers with Christ in the redemption of the world.

EDWIN A. PENICK

Bishop of North Carolina

Official Acts of The Bishop

1953

(BISHOP PENICK)

JANUARY

1. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles L. Hein, William J. Austin, and Frederick W. Hoyt of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry J. Hill, Jr.
4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahan.
3. Overnight guest of the Manager of the Concord Hotel, Concord, N. C.
4. 11 A.M., All Saints', Concord: The Rev. Robert M. Bird read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I met briefly with the Mission Committee.
5. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Alban Richey of Butler, N. C.
6. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Ruffin Smith, Jr., member of the Senior Class at the University of North Carolina.
7. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta.
8. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James A. Carpenter.
4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith and Messrs. Lee Covington and Hal Worth of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
9. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. James Anderson Carpenter, Jr. Deacon, the service to be held in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, February 11, 1953, at 11 A.M.
10. Received from the Rt. Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, Notice of the Deposition of Julian Freeman Dozier, Presbyterian. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte, where we were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Marshall.
11. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. I was impressed by the size and spirit of the congregation that, since its removal to the new location in the Chantilly section of Charlotte, has grown under the leadership of Mr. Whitaker in numbers and enthusiasm. After service I met with the Mission Committee and encouraged them to proceed with their first building unit. 3 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House: Conference with Richard N. Gribble. 4 P.M.: Conference with Thomas Wilton Samonds. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann. 6 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I were supper guests of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael and All Angel's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann and two lay read-

ers of the parish. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I met with the Vestry of the parish.

12. 10:30 A.M.: After visiting a friend at the Charlotte Memorial Hospital, I drove with Mrs. Penick to Columbia, S. C. She remained there with her sister, Mrs. David St. Pierre DuBose, while I drove on to Athens, Georgia, to attend a special session of the Diocesan Council of Atlanta, over which, as President of the Province of Sewanee, I had been asked to preside. At 7 P.M., I was guest at a dinner given by the Senior Warden of Emmanuel Parish, Athens. 9 P.M., Emmanuel Church: I conducted a service of prayer and intercession. 10 P.M.: Met with the President and Secretary of the Standing Committee.
13. 9 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Athens, Georgia: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Cecil L. Alligood, President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Atlanta, the Rev. W. Russell Daniel, Secretary of the same committee, and the Rev. J. Earl Gilbreath, Rector of the parish. 10:30 A.M.: In the same place, I presided over a special session of the Diocesan Council of Atlanta to elect a Bishop. The Rt. Rev. Randolph Royall Claiborne, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, was elected on the fifth ballot. Following adjournment about 3 P.M., I signed the canonical Testimonials of Election. 4 P.M.: On the way to Columbia, S. C.
14. 10:30 A.M.: Left Columbia, S. C., for Raleigh, returning to the Diocese at 4 P.M.
15. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
16. 12 M., Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Morton Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of (1) the Rev. John Seville Higgins, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Rhode Island. (2) The Rev. William Hampton Brady, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Fond du Lac. (3) The Rev. Frederick John Warnecke, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Bethlehem. 2:30 P.M.: With the Rev. James A. Carpenter, I drove to Gulf, N. C., and inspected old St. Mark's Church building, which has long been unused. 4 P.M., Siler City: Conference with Messrs. Mason Thomas, Jourdan and others about the proposal to move St. Mark's Church Building, Gulf, to Siler City, to be erected on a lot well-located with reference to the growth of this city.
17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John Hayne Jackson and Roderick Laury Reinecke for use in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., under the direction of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith. 6 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Pronounced the Benediction at a wedding.

18. 11 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector. I preached and confirmed 11 persons. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: The Rev. Henry J. Hill read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons. Overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Tucker.
19. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry Joseph Hill, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. The sermon was preached by the Rev. David W. Yates, the Litany was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, the Epistle by the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter, the Gospel by the Rev. Gray Temple. The Celebrant was Bishop Baker. The Rev. Mr. Hill becomes Priest in Charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, St. Anna's Church, Littleton, and St. Luke's Mission, Norlina. 8 P.M., United Church, Raleigh: At the 1953 Institute of Religion, I introduced the first speaker in this year's series, Chancellor Milford of Lincoln Cathedral, England.
20. 12:30 P.M., United Church, Raleigh: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.
21. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Vestry of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. I have today admitted as Pos'ulant Frederick William Hoyt, a member of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
22. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's. 5 P.M.: Drove to Charlotte. Overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant at the Thompson Orphanage. 9 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Chairman of a special committee of the Board of Managers.
23. 10 A.M., Charlotte: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. The reports showed this institution in excellent condition, under the superintendence of Mr. M. D. Whisnant, assisted by Mrs. Whisnant, Supervising Matron. The Managers were delightfully entertained at lunch in the main dining room of the Orphanage. Drove back to Raleigh this afternoon.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Martin N. Shaw, Arthur G. Lewis, Clayton H. White and Laurence J. Siebert, for use in Epiphany Church, Leaksville. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Peter Kart. Learned today from the Rev. Alban Richey that he had accepted a call to the Rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, effective February 1, 1953.
25. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: The Rev. John W. Carter read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. I noted many improvements in the parish since my last visit. 3 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Mr. Carter read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service, Judge Sumner Burgwyn rode with me to Raleigh. Good company.

26. 1 P.M., Chapel Hill: Attended a dinner of Alumni of the Virginia Theological Seminary from this Diocese and from East Carolina. John S. Spong, Postulant of this Diocese, made an interesting talk.
27. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards; the Litanist was the Rev. William P. Price; the Epistoler, the Rev. Carl F. Herman; the Gospeler, the Rev. H rvey W. Glazier; the Celebrant, Bishop Baker. The above-named clergy and about ten other priests joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Kidder becomes Priest in Charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
29. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Whiteville, N. C., to visit our son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, and his family. Returned to Raleigh tonight. Moon in eclipse.
30. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Signed contract as President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College for the erection of a new science hall and classroom building to be paid for from the proceeds of the Development Fund. 3:15 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, who was presented by the Rev. John A. Gray.
31. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Pronounced the Benediction at a wedding. Drove to Charlotte tonight. Overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., in St. Martin's Rectory, Charlotte.

FEBRUARY

1. 8 A.M. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. 9 A.M. In the same place, Mr. Moore read Morning Prayer. I preached. 11 A.M. In the same place, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached, and confirmed 15 persons. I was pleased to hear the announcement that work on the restoration and enlargement of the Church building that was damaged by fire last year would begin on February 2. 3 P.M. St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg Co.: Confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. John M. Barr, and preached. 7:30 P.M. Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. The Rev. Mark A. Boesser read Evening Prayer. I preached. I noted with pleasure the extensive repairs and improvements that have recently been made on this Church building. I was the supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Calhoun. The Rev. Alban Richey today becomes the Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, Stoval.
2. 12:30 P.M. Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, I broke ground for a new science and class room building on the campus of St. Mary's School and Junior College. Dr. Richard G. Stone, President,

Dr. Wm. Hand Browne, representing the faculty and Miss Nell Ely, President of the student body, participated in the ceremony. Music was furnished by the School choir and student body. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky, to become effective September 15, 1953. Received from the Presiding Bishop notice that the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma, will become effective June 6, 1953, and that of the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, will become effective October 3, 1953.

3. 11 A.M. St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahan, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Litanist was the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, the Epistoler, the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, the Gospe'er, the Rev. Tom T. Edwards, the Celebrant, Bishop Baker. Mr. McMahan becomes Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, and St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville. After the service, the Woman's Auxiliary served a delightful lunch to all visitors. 4:30 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.
4. Issued Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., Presbyter, to the Bishop of West Missouri, the Rt. Rev. Edward R. Wells, D.D. 3 P.M. St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. In the presence of members of this parish, and assisted by the Rev. Charles L. Hein, Rector, I deconsecrated St. Paul's Church building. The Declaration of Secularization was read by the Senior Warden, Mr. Everett Stevens. This building had been consecrated by Bishop Cheshire, May 28, 1911. The Church and rectory are being removed to make room for a handsome new Church building.
5. 2:30 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Christopher C. Gray, Candidate for Holy Orders.
6. 10 A.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs A. R. Graham and Donald Matheson, representing the vestry of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. 11:15 A.M. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 3 P.M. St. Mark's Church, Gulf: I deconsecrated St. Mark's Church building, on Deep River, Chatham County, this action having had the approval of the Standing Committee and the Trustees of the Diocese. The Scripture Lesson was read by the Rev. James A. Carpenter, and the Declaration of Secularization by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson. People were present from Sanford, Siler City, Pittsboro and Raleigh. The building will be removed to Siler City and reconstructed on a well-located lot in that growing city. The Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., second Bishop of North Carolina, consecrated this building on August 28, 1847. 8 P.M. Chapel Hill: Conference with Dr. George D. Penick, Warden of the Church of the Holy Family.

7. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: To Platon G. Gailey for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and to John W. Jenkins, Humphrey T. Bond and Richard M. Bailey for use in the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson, under the direction of the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre.
8. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. 11 A.M., In the same place: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Hughes. I preached and confirmed 2 students. Left Raleigh tonight for New York.
9. Out of the Diocese. 12 Noon, New York City: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
10. Returned to the Diocese, 7:15 A.M.: Received from the Bishop of West Missouri; the Rt. Rev. Edward R. Wells, D.D., acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., under date of February 5, 1953. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter, Bishop of Alabama, my canonical consent to the election by that Diocese of a Bishop Suffragan.
11. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. James Anderson Carpenter, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. The preacher was the Rev. Robert E. Cushman, Ph. D., Professor of Systematic Theology in Duke Divinity School. The Litanist was the Rev. Tom T. Edwards, the Epistoler, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Gospeler, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, the Celebrant, Bishop Baker. Mr. Carpenter becomes Priest in Charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Mission, Siler City. A very enjoyable lunch was served by the Woman's Auxiliary, assisted by the Missionary Society of the local Baptist Church. The Rev. John Jordan Greene, retired Priest of the Diocese, died at his home in Greensboro, N. C. tonight at 11:30 o'clock.
14. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Atlanta my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, to be the Bishop of Atlanta. Received from the Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Alban Richey, dated February 5, 1953, which I am accepting subject to certain canonical stipulations. Mr. Richey becomes Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Mission, Stoval. The funeral of the Rev. John Jordan Greene, retired Priest of the Diocese, was held today at the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, Bishop Baker officiating, assisted by several clergymen of this Diocese.
15. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed 11 persons, presented by the Rev. Thom Williamson Blair, Rector. I enjoyed a delightful dinner with the Blair family. 2:15 P.M. Con-

- ference with a young man from Charlotte who is thinking of the Ministry. Burial services for the Rev. John Jordan Greene were held this afternoon in Warrenton, the Rev. Henry J. Hill officiating.
16. Issued Lay Reader's License to Junius Carter, student at St. Augustine's College, and Postulant of the Diocese of New Jersey, for use in St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg.
 17. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. Issued Lay Reader's License to Gilmer Glenn Greene, Jr., for use in St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham.
 18. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector, conducted the first of the noon-day services to be held this Lent in this parish. I preached.
 19. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Mr. Walke officiated. I preached.
 20. 12:10 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Noon-day service was conducted by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke. I preached. 2:15 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with a student from St. Augustine's College.
 21. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 3 P.M.: Conference with a delegation from the Mission Committee of St. James', Kannapo'is, and the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell about building plans for the new Parish House. Drove to Monroe. Overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Fred B. Drane.
 22. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rector. I preached and confirmed 5 persons. After service, I accompanied Mr. Drane to the hospital to see some sick parishioners. 3 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Monroe: Mr. Drane read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 3 persons. I thanked Mr. Drane for the services he has rendered this Mission during the past year, and announced that the Rev. Wm. A. Wilkins would begin his ministry in Charlotte next Sunday, and that he would also have charge of Holy Trinity, Monroe. Drove back to Raleigh.
 23. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Calvary Parish, Tarboro: Henry C. Bourne, W. Carter Darrow, J. O. Hall, Henry Gilliam Nicholson, H. Hyman Phillips, Jr., Lenoir Gwyn Shook, James E. Simmons, Jr., George Waterhouse, Donnell Gilliam, Jr.
 24. The resignation of the Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton, as Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and his retirement from the Ministry under the Church Pension Fund becomes effective today. 5 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Met with a special committee of the Board of Trustees to decide upon the purchase of a new organ for the School Chapel.

26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Ben L. Watts, and Dr. Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr., for use in Trinity Church, Statesville. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Carlyle Campbell, President of Meredith College.
27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School and Junior College. 2:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro.

MARCH

1. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, Rector. At a coffee hour following the service, it was a pleasure to meet old friends and to make some new ones. 3 P.M., St. Anne's Mission, Edgecombe County: Mr. Clary read Evening Prayer. I preached.
2. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
3. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr. and Mrs. James P. Armstrong, President and Treasurer respectively of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
4. 8 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: At a Union Service of the Churches of this city, I preached.
5. 1:45 P.M.: Drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte where we were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph H. Bouligny. 7:15 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellerman. 8 P.M.: In the same Church, following Evening Prayer, I read an Historical Address on the Church of the Holy Comforter, this service being part of the Commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of this parish. The Rev. Francis M. Osborne and the Rev. Robert B. Owens, former rectors, were present. The reception in the Parish House after the service was like an affectionate family reunion. It was a pleasure for Mrs. Penick and me to share in this happy parochial experience.
6. During the forenoon, I called on old friends in Charlotte. Enjoyed lunch at the Barringer Hotel with Mr. J. H. Cutter. 6:15 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte: Mrs. Penick and I attended Evening Prayer and afterwards enjoyed a supper meeting of about 200 members of this congregation in the Parish House. I addressed the meeting. Drove back to Raleigh.
7. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Capt. John Yarnall concerning an Oriental student.

8. 8 A.M., In the Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. 9:15 A.M., Tarboro, confirmed one person in private, presented by Mr. Yates. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and L. Bartine Sherman. I preached and confirmed 27 persons presented by Mr. Yates and Mr. Sherman, and received one person from the Holy Roman Church. 2:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: attended the afternoon session of the Annual Convention of the Laymen's Association which was an inspiring experience. The Laymen's Work is developing strength in this Diocese. Before adjournment, I made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction. 4 P.M.: In the same place, I met with a delegation of 8 earnest men from St. Matthews' Church, Rowan County. That evening, Mrs. Penick and I attended service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. The preacher was our youngest son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick of Whiteville, N. C. This was the first time we had ever heard him preach.
9. 12:45 P.M.: Left the Diocese for a Lenten engagement in Charleston, W. Va.
10. 12:05 P.M., St. John's Church, Charleston, West Virginia: Preached.
11. 4:10 P.M.: Returned to the Diocese. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny concerning the Diocesan Survey.
12. Upon his written request, and for reasons not affecting his moral character, I have today removed the name of Edwin William Hurst, Jr., from the list of postulants of this Diocese. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector Elect of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Earnest Jerome Zeller, Postulant and student at Emory University.
14. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Carter concerning the ministry. Went to bed this afternoon with what I suppose is flu, that is, old-fashioned "break-bone fever."
16. Have today transferred to the Diocese of Atlanta, Earnest Jerome Zeller, Postulant. The Rev. John William Carter, Deacon, was ordained to the Priesthood today by Bishop Baker in Grace Church, Weldon. Illness deprived me of the privilege of taking part in this service. Mr. Carter becomes Priest in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
17. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William Griffin, Postulant. 3:15 P.M.: Conference with Ruffin Smith, a Senior at the University of North Carolina. 4 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Peter Cooper of Salisbury, and Rodney Shaw.

18. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Robert Insko. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Constance Young, Field Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Peter Williams, a member of Christ Church, Raleigh, and Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements for the Diocesan Convention. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone concerning St. Mary's Scholarships for 1953-54.
19. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Herbert Woodhull Vann Conenhoren, Presbyterian. Received from the Bishop of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Nelson M. Burrows, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Kenneth G. T. Stanley.
20. Renewed Lay Reader's License for John A. Cortright for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with The Rev. David W. Yates. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Bryan Griswold, a Senior at the Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Conn.
21. 8 P.M., Conference with Bishop Baker.
22. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, assisted by two Lay Readers. I preached and confirmed six persons. I was the guest of Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Hodgkins for dinner. 5 P.M.: On a beautiful lot of four acres strategically located in the developing eastern section of Charlotte on Central Avenue, I broke ground in impressive ceremonies for the erection of the parish house of St. Andrew's Mission. Despite the drizzling rain, a large congregation was present, including a vested choir. Others participating in the service were the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Priest in Charge, and Mr. Kenlon H. Brockwell, Warden.
24. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. H. Comley, representing the Church Fire Insurance Corporation. 2:30 P.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and Mr. Comley, and made arrangements to transfer the insurance on all missionary and other Diocesan property from the present blanket policy to the Church Fire Insurance Corporation, under a schedule to be adopted after further study.
25. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Met the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, Professor of Church Music at the School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, together with his wife and two sons. We discussed the call extended to him to become Priest in Charge of St. Bartholomew's Church and St. Mark's Mission, Siler City. Representatives from both congregations were present, also the Rev. James A. Carpenter. Met with the Vestry of the Parish, and Mrs. Mason Thomas from Siler City. Enjoyed a dinner at the hospitable home of Mr. and Mrs. Arthur H. London. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Watkins, Senior at the Theological Seminary.

26. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., dated January 1, 1953, which I have accepted as of that date.
28. 4 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector.
29. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Instituted the Rev. Alban Richey as Rector of this parish, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rector. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the Rectory. This afternoon we drove to Petersburg, Va., en route to Richmond, for my Holy Week engagements.
30. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond: Preached. The Rev. Robert R. Brown, Rector, officiated.
31. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond: Preached. Had lunch with the Rev. Messrs. Rufus J. Womble and Henry Johnston, Jr., formerly clergymen of this Diocese, both of whom I had ordained. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert R. Brown and Mr. Maurice E. Bennett, Jr., Manager of Episcopal Church News. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Robert R. Brown at the Rotunda Club.

APRIL

1. 12 Noon: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Goodwin, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. 1 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond: Preached. Returned to the Diocese 8 P.M. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: John C. Smith, William Stringfellow, William Dunn, Jr., R. K. Turkelson, Hoyle Beam, Thomas Walker, Richard Molten, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, and C. A. P. Moore.
2. Issued Lay Reader's License to John S. Clark for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy. 6:30 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Baptized an adult. 6:45 P.M.: In the same chapel I confirmed 19 college students presented by Mr. Christopher C. Gray, Dean of Men. I preached. 8:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Leland Thigpen, student at A. and T. College, Greensboro:
3. Attended the three-hour service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
4. Drove to Charlotte, where Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews on Greenway Drive.
5. 8 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M.: In the same place I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Wheeler, and preached. 1 P.M.: In the Chapel of St. Peter's Church, I con-

firmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Wheeler. Drove to Myrtle Beach, S. C., this afternoon, where Mrs. Penick and I were guests at the ocean-front cottage of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews.

8. Returned to the Diocese. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Bishop Baker, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and I discussed the Diocesan Survey.
9. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions and Church Extension.
10. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's Board of Trustees. 6 P.M., Smithfield: Mrs. Penick and I attended a congregational dinner at St. Paul's Church. I made a brief address. This parish has bravely undertaken to build a new church, under the strong leadership of the Rev. Charles L. Hein.
11. Have today admitted James Edward Carter as a Postulant.
12. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox. I preached and confirmed two girls. I commended the congregation and Priest in Charge for the completion of the splendid Sunday School facilities and equipment for social gatherings and fellowship meetings. Dined with the Rev. and Mrs. Cox at the Rectory.
13. 5:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Conducted a Quiet Hour with Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary and their officers. 6:30 P.M.: In the Parish House, Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a beautiful dinner given by the parish in honor of the officers and members of the Board. We were guests at the home of the Rev. and Mrs. John Mott.
14. 10:45 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the morning and afternoon sessions at the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and served as Parliamentarian, a very light assignment in view of Mrs. U. T. Holmes' competence as a presiding officer. At the night session, Bishop Baker, Mr. Mott and I conducted Evening Prayer. The sermon was preached by the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, D.D., Dean of the School of Theology at the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee. After service I conferred with Dean Brown until a late hour.
15. 7:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector, presented the United Thank Offering, and read the Roll of Remembrance of Auxiliary members who have died since the last Annual Meeting. During the forenoon I attended the final session of the Annual Meeting, spoke briefly at the time of the Bishop's Message, instituted the newly-elected officers, and pronounced the Benediction. Mrs. Penick and I came home by way of Chapel Hill.

16. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. E. B. Dixon, Treasurer. 3 P.M., St. Augustine's College Library: Presided at a joint meeting of the Board of St. Agnes Hospital and the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: F. P. Meadows, F. P. Meadows, Jr., T. D. Jeffress, M. H. Barney, A. L. Tyler, K. D. Battle, B. B. Townsend, R. T. Simrell, Rufus Barringer. Left for Atlanta tonight on the Seaboard.
17. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., Parish House of St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia: Presided at a meeting of a Special Committee of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.
18. Returned to the Diocese early this morning. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: Amos Newson for use in St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. John W. Drake for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro; James S. Hunter for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte; Nathaniel A. Gregory for use in St. Philip's Church, Durham; Norwood Pirkey for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen A. Walke.
19. 11 A.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Roland Moncure, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. After service I confirmed one person in a private home. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Moncure for dinner at the Rectory. 4 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder, made a short talk. I then drove with Mrs. Penick to Mr. Kidder's home in the country where a congregational picnic was much enjoyed in spite of the sudden "blackberry winter."
20. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese that had been called at my request to consider a disciplinary case. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Samuel A. Rudder of Pittsburgh, Pa. The resignation of the Rev. James Anderson Carpenter as Priest in Charge of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Mission, Siler City, becomes effective today. Mr. Carpenter has become a Chaplain in the U. S. Army.
22. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., Christ Church Parish House, Cincinnati, Ohio. Presided at a meeting of the Joint Commission of the General Convention on Social Reconstruction.
24. Returned to the Diocese. 10:45 A.M., Memorial Hall, Chapel Hill: At the Dedication Ceremonies of the New Memorial Hospital of the University of North Carolina, I said the Invocation. Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of the University at an informal luncheon on the campus.

25. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Joseph E. Orland and Samuel B. Stroup for use in St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, and to Alfred W. Nelson for use in St. Thomas' Parish, Reidsville. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle of Rocky Mount.
26. 10 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed eighteen persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. In behalf of the Superintendent, teachers and members of the ten o'clock Church Family, I presented a white stole to Mr. Temple as a token of affection and good wishes. 11 A.M.: In the same place, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Temple. I preached. As Mr. Temple's rectorship in this parish ends today, I attempted to express appreciation for the constructive value of his ministry in Rocky Mount during the past eleven years. 3 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. It is gratifying to have Mr. Bynum again at work in this Diocese.
28. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker, Chairman of the Diocesan Flag Committee.
29. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Charles Raymond Fyfe for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Adjournment came at 5:10 P.M. At one o'clock Mrs. Penick served luncheon to the members of the Council.
30. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Walter Pearson, member of St. Andrew's Brotherhood of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed the Men's Club of the parish.

MAY

2. 4 P.M.: Enjoyed the May Day exercises at St. Mary's College.
3. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same place, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Dick. I preached and confirmed 17 persons. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Dick at the Rectory. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Baptized the infant daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. L. Bartine Sherman. 6 P.M.: In the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, I addressed the Canterbury Club of the University.
4. 12:30 P.M.: In the Parish House of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish. I addressed the meeting. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Leland William Frederic Stark, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Newark.

5. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John W. Bartram, Lay Evangelist to prisoners.
6. 4 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, presented by the Rev. William M. Latta.
7. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
8. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Wooley, Candidate for Holy Orders. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Bryan Griswold, Candidate for Holy Orders.
9. Received from the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Notice of his acceptance of the Resignation of the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., effective May 24, 1954. I have today accepted the resignation of the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, to become effective June 1, 1953. Mr. Partrick has accepted the appointment of the National Council to serve as a Missionary in the Dominican Republic.
10. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. I preached and confirmed 29 persons.
11. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Dr. Hubert H. Creft and O. F. Hudson, for use in St. Luke's Mission, High Point.
12. Renewed Lay Reader's License for C. Mark Boesser, for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey and James R. McKenzie concerning the proposed new building of St. David's Mission, Laurinburg. 2 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Presided at the first session of the 137th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and read my address. 8 P.M.: In the same place, Evening Prayer was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, and Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector of the Parish. At the end of the service, I received and blessed the new Diocesan flag, presented by Mr. Charles A. Tucker, Chairman of the special committee of the Convention that had designed the flag. It was given in behalf of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, as a memorial to Stephen Edward Burroughs, a former honored member of this Convention. A business session of the Convention continued until recess at 10 P.M.
13. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rector of the Parish and the Secretary of the Diocese, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. This was the Corporate Communion of the 137th Annual Convention of this Diocese. I presided at the forenoon and afternoon sessions. Adjournment came at 4:45 P.M., when I said the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.

14. Ascension Day. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Ordained to the Diaconate James Bryan Griswold, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Rector of St. Philip's Parish. The sermon was preached by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Litanist was the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, and the Epistoler the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. The Celebrant was the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D. Mr. Griswold was assigned to the care of St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. Following the service, an enjoyable lunch was served in the parish house.
15. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Fourth Province. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Harold C. Batchelder of Burlington. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Richard Turkelson.
16. 4 P.M., Kannapolis: Met with the Building Committee of St. James' Mission. The plans for a new building were submitted to contractors for bids last Monday.
17. 9 A.M., Holy Cross Mission: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, and made a short talk. This building has been completely renovated in the past year. The transformation of its appearance is really remarkable. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville. Mr. Kimball read Morning Prayer. I preached, and confirmed seven persons. The service was broadcast. 2:45 P.M., St. James' Church, Iredell County: Mr. Kimball read Evening Prayer and baptized an adult. I preached and confirmed six persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville: Mr. Kimball read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I enjoyed a social hour with these earnest people, and then drove to Concord, where I spent the night.
18. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., of Clemson, S. C. 7 P.M., St. Michael's Parish House, Raleigh: Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the Men's Club of the Parish, at which time the men entertained the women.
19. 8:15 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William Robert Insko, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons.
21. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Dudley Barr McNeil, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Western Michigan, and the Rev. George Mosley Murray, Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Alabama. Received from the Presiding Bishop Notice that he had accepted the Resignation of the Rt. Rev. Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, effective September 20, 1953.
22. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Karl Claudius Garrison, theological student at Sewanee. 5:15 P.M., Church of the Good Shep-

herd, Raleigh: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. George Penick, Warden of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

23. Issued Lay Reader's License to George Jenkins for use in St. Luke's Church, Norlina.
24. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. I preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by Mr. Edwards. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests at the home of Mr. and Mrs. W. P. Biggers. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Glover. After service I enjoyed a brief social hour before driving back to Raleigh.
25. 10:30 A.M., Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement Exercises of the College and introduced the speaker, The Rev. Robert R. Brown of Richmond, Virginia. 12:30 P.M.: Guest of the College for lunch in the Cheshire Building. 2 P.M., Benson Library: Presided at a meeting of the College Board of Trustees.
26. Received from the Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, Letter Dimissory in behalf of Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders. Signed diplomas of the graduating class of St. Mary's School and Junior College. 5 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with the Rev. Alexander Fraser. 5:45: I conferred with A. C. Roundtree. 7 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Attended a congregational meeting to discuss the advisability of buying or building a rectory.
27. 3:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Alban Richey, Rector.
28. Out of the Diocese. Lynchburg, Va.: Mrs. Penick and I visited our son and his wife at Randolph-Macon College. Returned to the Diocese this evening.
29. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Allyn J. Fisher, a Duke student. 5 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles V. Covell. I installed the new officers of the Woman's Auxiliary, preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Covell. Following a congregational supper in the parish house, I dedicated a memorial kitchen given by St. Mary's Guild of the Woman's Auxiliary in memory of James B. Swett.
30. 1 P.M., St. Mary's College: Attended the Annual Luncheon of the Alumnae Association. 2:30 P.M.: Officiated at the Laying of the Corner Stone of Cheshire Hall, the new science and classroom building. Dr. Richard G. Stone presided. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, made an address.

31. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John A. Gray, Rector. I preached and confirmed 19 persons and received one. 4 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston. Enjoyed supper at the home of the Rev. and Mrs. F. Nugent Cox. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Cox.

JUNE

1. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to James C. Wilhelm and Wayne Dewey Alexander, for use in Christ Church, Albemarle.
2. 10 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the Commencement Exercises of Ravenscroft School, I made a talk on the Diocesan Flag.
3. Out of the Diocese. Sewanee, Tennessee, 3 P.M.: Conference with the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, D.D., and the Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, Phil. D. 8 P.M., Sewanee: Presided at the last meeting of the special committee of the Trustees of the University, appointed one year ago to study the question of admitting Negro students to the School of Theology.
4. 9 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tennessee: At the Corporate Communion of the Trustees of the University of the South, I read the Epistle. 10 A.M.: In the University Library, I attended a special meeting of the Board of Trustees, and submitted the report of the special committee appointed by the Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., in July, 1952, to study the question of the admission of Negroes to the School of Theology. During the day I took part in the discussion.
5. Sewanee, Tennessee: Attended the regular Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. Had dinner at the home of the Rev. and Mrs. Claude E. Guthrie. Attended the Vice-Chancellor's reception, and later called on the Rev. and Mrs. Robert M. McNair.
6. 9 A.M., Sewanee, Tennessee: Attended the Corporate Communion of the Alumni Association in All Saints' Chapel. After service I joined the procession to the stone boulder that marks the site of old St. Augustine's Chapel. After prayer by Bishop Carruthers, the Chaplain, Dr. Richard H. Wilmer, Jr., read the Roll of Remembrance of Sewanee Alumni who had died since the last Commencement. The list included the name of my brother, Clifton Hewitt Penick, class of 1908. Left Sewanee at 12 Noon. Mr. Guthrie kindly drove me to Cowan to catch the train.
7. Returned to the Diocese. 5 P.M., Chapel Hill: Officiated at the ground-breaking service for the first unit, which is a multi-purpose parish house of the Church of the Holy Family. Nearly one hundred people

were present, despite the threatening weather overhead and the mud under foot. Bishop Baker took part in the service, also the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder, Priest in Charge. Sharing in the ground-breaking ceremony were Dr. George D. Penick, Warden, Mr. Collier Cobb and Mrs. Campbell, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

8. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. LeRoy Beard. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. W. Peter Katt. 5 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
9. 11 A.M., Church of the Ascension, Davie County: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Alexander Fraser. The Litanist was the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Epistoler, the Rev. Thom W. Blair, the Gospeler, the Rev. Lynwood C. Magee. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant. The above-named Presbyters joined with me in the Imposition of Hands, also the following: the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, John C. Mott, Rodney A. Horne, Peter C. Robinson, Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., and Mark A. Boesser. After service there was a ground-breaking ceremony for a new parish house, in which Bishop Baker, Mr. Roberson and I participated, together with the Warden, H. L. Gobble, his wife and son. A delightful luncheon was served at the Cooleemee Plantation, the home of Mrs. Peter Hairston.
10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Allyn Johnston Fisher, for use in Diocesan Missions, Frank A. Cella, for use in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, and Parker Marks, for use in St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Mary's, Speed. 11 A.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M.; Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder.
11. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. William P. Price. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr., read the Litany. The Epistoler was the Rev. Roland J. Moncure and the Gospeler the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant. The above-named Presbyters and the following joined with me in the Laying On of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. John W. Drake, Jr., William E. Thomsen, Jr., and Mark A. Boesser. Mr. Beard becomes Assistant in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, effective July 1, 1953. We all enjoyed a happy family time at a luncheon as guests of the congregation of the Church of the Messiah.
12. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. A. Cortright of Hamlet.
13. Vade Mecum. The Annual Conference of the Laymen's Association began at supper this evening. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: I read Evening Prayer and installed the new officers of the Laymen's Association.

14. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress. During the closing session of the Laymen's Conference, I attempted to summarize the discussions of the two-day meeting. Adjournment came after lunch.
15. Mailed to the Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D., my canonical consent to the election by the Diocese of Virginia of a Bishop Coadjutor because of the extent of Diocesan work. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Atkinson Dick, which I have accepted as of this date. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte this evening.
16. 11 A.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. George Nacle Forzly, who was presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann. The Rt. Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D., preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. Gray Temple, the Epistoler, the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, the Gospeler, the Rev. William H. Wheeler. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant. Mr. Forzly becomes Priest in Charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, effective today. 12:45 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Confirmed two Candidates from St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, presented by the Rev. W. A. Wilkins. Enjoyed a bountiful lunch in the parish house after the service. 2 P.M.: Conferred with a committee from St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, concerning the erection of a parish house.
17. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Ordained to the Diaconate Bruce Daniel Sapp, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. William L. Gatling, one-time assistant to the Rector of this parish. The Rev. Stephen C. Walke preached the sermon. The Rev. W. Peter Katt read the Litany, the Rev. James M. Dick the Epistle, the Ordinand the Gospel. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant. Mr. Sapp is assigned to the care of Christ Church, Albemarle. The women of the parish served a delicious lunch after the service. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a graduate of St. Augustine's College concerning the ministry.
18. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a regular quarter meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Mrs. Penick served Lunch to the Council members at 1 P.M. Adjournment came about 3:45 P.M. Have today admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
20. Issued Lay Reader's License to Harold C. Batchelder for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 6:30 P.M., Vade Mecum: At the banquet of the Y.P.S.L. Annual Convention, I presented the awards: Efficiency Banner to Holy Trinity League, Greensboro; Progress Banner to St. Andrew's, Charlotte; Junior Progress Banner to St. Timothy's League, Winston-Salem. I made an address. 10 P.M.: In the Chapel of Thanks, I attended a Preparation Service and the Feast of Lights.

21. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Peter C. Robinson and Edwin B. Jeffress, and installed the new officers. After breakfast I met with the Youth Commission. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Milton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George I. R. McMahon, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. McMahon, two of whom were from St. Luke's, Yanceyville. The choir from St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, was present.
22. Vade Mecum. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese began this evening. Following the Chapel service, which was conducted by Bishop Baker, I made a talk on the history of Vade Mecum. Mrs. Penick and I strummed on our instruments and sang some simple songs.
23. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. 9:15 A.M.: Lecture on St. Luke's Gospel. 2 P.M.: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point. During the Auxiliary Conference Mrs. Penick conducted a four-day workshop on The Care of the Altar.
24. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Bishop Baker celebrated the Holy Communion. I assisted. 9:30 A.M.: LECTURED ON ST. LUKE'S GOSPEL. 2 P.M.: Conducted a brief service in the Chapel for visitors, and made a talk about the Diocesan Flag, which stands in the sanctuary of this Chapel during the camp and conference season. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Candidate for Holy Orders, was ordained to the Diaconate today by Bishop Baker in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
25. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED ON ST. LUKE'S GOSPEL. 10:30 A.M.: Conference with Bishop Baker. Held several other conferences during the day with individuals and small groups.
26. 7:30 A.M.: Attended the Holy Communion. 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED ON ST. LUKE'S GOSPEL. The Auxiliary Conference ended at the lunch hour. Drove with Mrs. Penick back to Raleigh.
28. 9 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. Afterwards I visited the new St. Timothy's Church site, and was pleased to notice the progress being made on construction. Much of the work is being done by members of this congregation. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr. The preacher was the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. The Litanist was the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, the Epistoler, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.

The Rev. Tom T. Edwards assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion. Mr. Watson becomes Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, effective today.

3 P.M., Robert E. Lee Hotel, Winston-Salem: Conference with a Wake Forest Senior who is interested in studying for the ministry of our Church. 4:30 P. M.: Called on friends in Germanton. 6:30 P.M.: Drove to Vade Mecum. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer and preached. This was the opening service of the Annual Clergy Conference.

30. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. Attended the morning, afternoon and evening sessions of the Clergy Conference. Lectures on the New Testament were given by the Rev. C. E. Berger, Th.D., and on Church Music by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie of this Diocese. Held several conferences during the afternoon.

JULY

1. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Bishop Baker celebrated the Holy Communion. I said the Absolution, administered the Chalice and pronounced the Benediction. Attended the three morning sessions of the Clergy Conference conducted by Dr. Berger, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress on Christian Education, and the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., on the Department of Promotion. The Conference adjourned after lunch. Drove to Raleigh. Issued Lay Reader's License to Hassel LaBord, for use in the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
2. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the Ordination to the D'aconate of John Rush Wooley, Bishop Baker officiating, I celebrated the Holy Communion. Delightful luncheon in the parish house after service. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker.
3. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, D.D.
4. 12:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: In the presence of the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector of this Parish, and the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, I deposed from the ministry of this Church a former Presbyterian of this Diocese, Wendell Manning Pasco, upon his own written request, and with the advice of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
5. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. I was guest of Mr. and Mrs. Latta in the new rectory that has been completed since my last visit to this parish. It is an attractive and well-arranged building.
6. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for the following men for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Arthur H. Bade, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., Wallace Conrad, John H. Cowles and Jessee N. Parker.

8. I have today admitted as a Postulant of this Diocese John Drury Wilson, a communicant of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem. Today there was delivered at my house a new black 1953 model Dynaflow Buick automobile, the gift of the Laymen of this Diocese. It is impossible for me to express my thanks and appreciation for this magnificent present. It humbles me to have this impressive evidence of the extreme kindness and generosity of the laity of North Carolina, who have provided this superb means of transportation for me ever since I became Bishop thirty-one years ago.
10. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. W. Clary Holt.
11. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Timothy's, Wilson: E. G. Joyner, James T. Zrakas, H. G. Conner, III, Wm. A. Bridges, Fred L. Carr, John Drake Palmer.
12. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel: Preached. This afternoon Mrs. Penick and I drove to Myrtle Beach, S. C., where we were guests at the ocean cottage of our friends, Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte until July 27th, an ideal vacation for both of us.
15. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: E. R. Garrett, L. R. Thigpen and G. R. A. Cunningham.
17. I have today accepted with regret the resignation of the Hon. Francis O. Clarkson as Chancellor of the Diocese, a position in which he has rendered extremely valuable service for the last six years. He became a Judge of the Superior Court under the appointment of the Governor of North Carolina.
18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in All Saints' Church, Concord: Cameron MacRae, Thomas B. Longhurst and Ralph W. Edsall.
19. Trinity Church, Myrtle Beach, S. C.: Mrs. Penick and I attended services at 11:30 A.M.
27. Returned to the Diocese. Stopped for lunch in Whiteville, N. C., with our son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, and his wife Nancy.
28. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Bland B. Hunnicutt, T. D. Pulliam, Charles G. Pulliam and Peter W. Robertson for use in St. Luke's Church, Spray; and to Leon Godown, A. W. Graham Jr., Joe E. Floyd, J. P. Hall, and renewed License of J. B. Floyd, Jr., for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
29. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert Louis Ladehoff for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, and renewed Lay Reader's License for A. L. Purrington, Jr., for use in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.
30. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta.
31. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.

AUGUST

1. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
2. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 10 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Tyler in their country home near Spring Hope.
3. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. John F. Danielson, Contractor, concerning repairs to the Bishop's residence. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Fred W. Hoyt, Postulant, who enters the Virginia Seminary next month. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with John Hawkins.
4. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Kittenger. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John M. Barr. 7:30 P.M.: Conference with a delegation from the Mission Committee of Calvary Church, Burlington.
5. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. Clary Holt and Hobart T. Steele for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Texas in behalf of the Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie, Presbyterian, becomes effective as of this date.
7. Drove this afternoon with Mrs. Penick to Nag's Head, where we were the week-end guests of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle in their beach-front cottage.
8. Learned with satisfaction of the willingness of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire to serve as Chancellor of this Diocese, to succeed the Hon. Francis O. Clarkson, resigned.
9. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head: Mrs. Penick and I attended morning service.
10. Returned to the Diocese. Stopped several times on the way to Raleigh to visit old friends.
11. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Richard Wesley Turkelson, who is making application to be admitted as a Postulant. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles Woodson of Salisbury.
12. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Edwin W. Hurst, Jr., for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Conference with Mr. Allen and Mr. Danielson about heat installation in the Bishop's residence.
13. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Danielson and Allen. 10 A.M.: Private conversation with a representative of the Military Intelligence. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 2 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Cooper of Salisbury, and Mr. Merritt of Mount Airy.

15. Over-night guest of Mr. and Mrs. R. J. Stewart in High Point.
16. 9:30 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: With the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, I read Morning Prayer. This being Mr. Smyth's last service in this parish before going to the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount, I made a brief acknowledgement of the value of his ministry in St. Mary's Church since he became Rector in 1948. After service I met with a committee from the Vestry and then attended a congregational picnic lunch on the church lawn. 1:30 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Conference with the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. 3 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Germanton: Read evening Prayer and preached.
17. Have today admitted as Postulants James Thomas Zrakas and Richard Wesley Turkelson. Received from the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli, S. T. D., Bishop of Haiti, Notice of the Deposition of Raoul E. Najac, Presbyter. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, representing the Protestant Radio Center in Atlanta.
18. 3 P.M., Conference with Bishop Baker at Ravenscroft.
20. Issued Lay Reader's License to George Edward Viola, Jr., for use in St. James' Church, Kannapolis. 1 P.M.: Conference at lunch with Mr. Hinton Longino of Atlanta, Trustee of the University of the South.
21. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
22. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Kanuga for the last week-end of this season's guest period.
23. Out of the Diocese. 8 A.M., Chapel of the Transfiguration: Celebrated The Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert R. Brown, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virginia. 11 A.M.: In the same place, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. D. B. Leatherbury, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Jacksonville, Fla. I preached. Conference after service with Bishop Claiborne of Atlanta and Mr. William Balthis of Gastonia. Drove via the Skyline Drive to Little Switzerland, where we were guests of Judge and Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson.
24. Returned to the Diocese.
25. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Perrin and Kircheimer, accountants, representing A. M. Pullen & Co. 8 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I visited our son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, who is a patient at Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill.
26. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. C. Shields Alexander of Scotland Neck. 8 P.M.: Drove to Chapel Hill and Durham with Mrs. Penick to visit the hospitals in those cities.
27. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Merrill Cushing Miller concerning the ministry. 3 P.M.: Ravenscroft: Private conference.

29. Today admitted as Postulant of this diocese Harper Hunt Comer, a transfer from the Diocese of Florida. 5 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Assisted by the Rev. Charles L. Hein, and in the presence of a large congregation from this parish, I laid the corner stone of the new St. Paul's Church building, a handsome brick structure now being erected. Following the service Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a social hour at the parish house.
31. Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie, Priest, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, namely, August 5, 1953.

SEPTEMBER

1. Effective today the Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder becomes Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, by Letters Dimissory from the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
2. 12 M., Charlotte: Presided at a special meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Board of Managers. Drove back to Raleigh.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Thomas Jefferson Harper, Edwin Heathman Bost and John Dawson Follett, with permission to Mr. Follett to deliver sermons of his own composition.
4. 8 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Conducted a wedding rehearsal.
5. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh: Officiated at a wedding in the absence of the College Chaplain, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
6. 9:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: Addressed the Adult Bible Class of this mission. Splendid attendance. 10:15 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John R. Kittenger, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed five persons. The long drought was broken today. Offered a prayer of thanks for rain. 11:30 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Mr. Kittenger read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. Guest for dinner at the Rectory.
7. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie.
8. Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., Notice of the Deposition with the Rev. Robert S. Regan, Deacon.
9. 11 A.M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and the Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Secretary of the Home Department of the National Council. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, who called to say goodbye before leaving for Haiti, where he will do missionary work. Mr. Partrick carries with him the affectionate good wishes of his many friends in North Carolina. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Kirchheimer, of the firm of A. M. Pullen & Co., Certified Public Accountants.

10. Have today admitted as Postulant Albert Converse Rountree, Jr., and Merrill Cushing Miller. Received from the Rt. Rev. Austin Pardue, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder, dated September 1, 1953, which I have accepted as of the date of issue. 1:30 P. M., Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
11. Out of the Diocese. Mrs. Penick and I drove to South Boston, Virginia, where I officiated at the funeral of my first cousin, Lucas Penick, the son of my uncle, Robert Archer Penick. Returned to Raleigh at 7 P.M.
12. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Consecration of the Ven. William S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
13. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons, and received three from the Greek Orthodox Church. Enjoyed a social hour in the parish house after service and met many old friends. Dinner guest at the Rectory. 2:45 P.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier. 5 P.M.: On the new church lot of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, I officiated at a ground-breaking ceremony for the new parish house, assisted by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector. Members of the Building Committee and others participated in this service. A large congregation was present. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, I formally opened the new parish house for public use, and preached. The auditorium was almost filled with an enthusiastic congregation. A reception followed. Over-night guest of Judge and Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson.
14. Visited friends in Charlotte before starting back to Raleigh. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Sherwood Brockwell, Lay Delegate to the Provincial Synod. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Merrill C. Miller, Jr., Postulant, concerning his admission to the Philadelphia Divinity School.
15. Received from the Rt. Rev. Girault M. Jones, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Anthony Goode Dffenbough, Presbyter.
16. 8 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed five persons from Calvary Chapel, Burlington, who were presented by the Rev. John R. Kittenger.
17. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Mrs. Penick served lunch to the

- Council in the Hut at St. Mary's School. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Lucius Ransome of Garner, N. C.
19. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
 20. Out of the Diocese. 5 P.M., Randolph-Macon College, Lynchburg, Va.: At the first Vesper Service of the new academic year, I preached.
 22. 11 A.M.: Drove to Charlotte with Mrs. Penick. 4 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Gray Temple and the Rev. Henry Dick assisting, I officiated at the funeral of a friend and former parishioner. Drove back to Raleigh.
 23. Issued Lay Reader's License in favor of Wilton M. Bethel, for use in St. Mark's Church, Wilson. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles James Kinsolving, III, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.
 24. 6:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. George N. Forzly. 7:15 P.M., St. Martin's Church: Charlotte: Confirmed one person from St. James' Mission, Kannapolis, presented by the Rev. R. Martin Caldwell. 8 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Officiated at the reopening of the church building after extended repairs and the enlargement of the nave. I also preached. A reception in the parish house followed the service. A happy and gratifying occasion. Over-night guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
 25. Drove back to Raleigh. The Rev. Henry C. Smith, D.D., of Riverside, California, rode with me. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Eugene Thompson of Durham.
 26. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. John Brooke Mosley, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Delaware.
 27. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard C. Patton, Priest in Charge. I preached. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Quentin Gregory. 3 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Assisted by the Rev. John W. Carter, I baptized two infants. 3:30 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Confirmed two candidates presented by the Rev. John William Carter. 8 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Officiated at the Institution of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth as Rector of this parish. Bishop Baker preached. After service I enjoyed a parish reception. Over-night guest of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle.
 28. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. This was the Corporate Communion of the Edgecombe Clericus. 11:45 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd: Met with the

Edgecombe Clericus and made an informal talk, being answers to questions previously submitted.

30. The resignation of the Rev. Alexander Fraser, Priest in Charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Missions, Salisbury, becomes effective today. 1 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Conference with Leland R. Thigpen, who is considering the ministry as a profession. 1:30 P.M.: In the same place, I met with the Vade Mecum Committee and made plans for the season of 1954. 4:15 P. M.: In the same place I conferred with the Rev. Carl F. Herman.

OCTOBER

1. The resignation of the Rev. William P. Price as Rector of St. Luke's, Spray, and Priest in Charge of St. Mary's, Leaksville, becomes effective today. Mr. Price becomes Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Horace B. Donegan, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of James Harry Price, Presbyter.
2. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Hart of Norfolk, Virginia. 3 P.M.: Was presented today with an old copy of the Book of Common Prayer, dated 1805, that apparently had been used at St. John's Church, Williamsboro, now being restored. The donor wishes to remain unknown.
3. 2 P.M., Parish House, St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Attended the first of two meetings to be held this month in connection with the Laymen's Training Program, under the auspices of the Laymen's Association, President, Dr. Richard G. Stone. I made a talk on Diocesan institutions.
4. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector. Mrs. Penick and I were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Tucker.
5. Left Raleigh for Lexington, Kentucky, to attend the 25th meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province.
6. 11 A.M., Parish House, Christ Church, Lexington, Kentucky: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Council. 2 P.M., Christ Church, Lexington, Kentucky: Opened the 25th Synod of the Province of Se-wanee, and presided at the afternoon session. 8 P.M.: In the same place, I attended the formal opening service of the Synod, responded to the greeting of Bishop Moody, introduced the speaker, Bishop Emrich of Michigan, and said the closing prayers and Benediction.
7. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Kentucky: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Bishops of Lexington and South Carolina and the Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D. 9:30 A.M.: Presided over the morning session of the Synod, except when the reports of

the workshops were being presented. During the lunch hour, I met with the Department of Finance. 3:30 P.M.: After serving as President of the Synod, I handed the gavel to the new President-elect, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D. 4 P.M.: After the Provincial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, I installed the new officers. 9:20 P.M.: Returned to Raleigh.

9. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert P. Michaels, for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
10. 2 P.M., Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Raleigh: Attended the second session of the Laymen's Training Program for selected men from the Parishes and Missions of the eastern part of the Diocese. 8 P.M.: Addressed the Laymen's Conference on Diocesan institutions.
11. 8 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 12 M., St. John's Church, Williamsboro. Read Morning Prayer and made an address. This was the first time I have officiated in this church building. The restoration of St. John's has been in progress for about two years. The building, erected in 1793, has been made safe structurally. The exterior work is practically finished. The interior reproduction of the original design remains to be completed. I brought with me to this service the copy of the Prayer Book, printed in 1805, that had been used in this church a century or more ago. It had recently been returned to me by an anonymous friend of St. John's. Following the service, and luncheon on the grounds, reports were made by the officers of the Restoration Committee and by Mr. Milton Grigg, Architect. About two hundred people were present.
12. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following Philadelphia Divinity students, for use in their mission fields: Ronald Lee Woodruff, Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr., Karl C. Garrison, Jr., and Urban Tigner Holmes, III. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Joseph R. Glasgow, graduate student at the University of North Carolina, who is interested in the ministry. 6:30 P.M., Oxford: Attended the first in a series of Laymen's meetings to be held this fall under the auspices of the Department of Promotion, and made a brief talk.
13. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joe Ford, a layman of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.
14. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Made a brief address to the second district meeting of laymen, held under the direction of the Diocesan Department of Promotion. Bishop Baker and the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser were the chief speakers.
15. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
17. 12 M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: Addressed the fall meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary. Drove to Salisbury. Overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. Ernest L. Harden.

18. 9 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas W. Blair, who has kindly agreed to serve this mission temporarily. I preached. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: At a service commemorating the 200th anniversary of the founding of St. Luke's Parish, the Rev. Thomas W. Blair read Morning Prayer. I confirmed thirteen persons, preached and dedicated a memorial plaque. The congregation then proceeded to the new additions to the chapel and chapter house, where I relaid the corner stone of the chapel and dedicated several new rooms that had been added to the old structure. 5 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Rodnay A. Horne. I preached. Following the service, I was dinner guest at the home of Mrs. Meade Hite.
19. Rode to Columbia, S. C., with Mrs. Penick. Guests of her brother-in-law and sister, Mr. and Mrs. David St. Pierre DuBose.
20. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.: At the Consecration of the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, I served as Consecrator, by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. Co-Consecrators were the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., the Retired Bishop of Upper South Carolina, and the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, Bishop of South Carolina. 8 P.M., Heathwood Hall, Columbia, S. C.: Mrs. Penick and I were in the receiving line at the reception given in honor of Bishop and Mrs. Cole.
21. 6:30 P. M., St. Thomas' Parish House, Sanford: Attended the fifth laymen's meeting held this fall under the Department of Promotion, and made a brief introductory talk.
22. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahon and certain members of St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.
23. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William H. Hethcock, Senior at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
25. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. I preached and confirmed three boys. Dinner guest at the Rectory. 2 P.M.: At the Rectory, conferred with Mr. Herman Woods about the lay ministry. 5 P.M., Laurinburg: Assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Priest in Charge, I laid the corner stone of the new parish house of St. David's Church. Officers of the mission, friends and members of the congregation deposited articles in the corner stone. The building is attractive and represents highly commendable enterprise on the part of St. David's Priest and people. 7:30 P.M., St. David's, Laurinburg: In the American Legion Hall, Mr. Cobey read Evening Prayer. I preached.
27. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following, for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Ned R. Corzine, Francis O. Clarkson, John H. Orr, Maurice B. Seaver, William L. Stuckey, Jr., and Francis M. Wel.h.

- 11 A.M., St. Mary's School: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College. We were delightfully entertained at lunch by Dr. and Mrs. Stone in their home.
28. 2:30 P.M., Music Studio, St. Mary's College: Attended a meeting of the Committee on the Restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro.
 29. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 4:30 P.M., St. Mary's College parlor: Mrs. Penick and I were in the receiving line at the annual reception of St. Mary's School and Junior College.
 30. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Henry Atkinson Dick, Deacon, the service to be held in Christ Church, Charlotte, Sunday, December 20, 1953, at 11 A.M. Admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders the following Postulants, following the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese: Joseph Allison Hayworth, as of June 1, 1953; Harter Hunt Comer, as of September 1, 1953; John William Sutphin Davis, as of September 1, 1953; John Shelby Spong, as of September 1, 1953; Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr., as of September 1, 1953; William David Woodruff, as of September 1, 1953.
 31. The Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby, non-parochial priest of this Diocese, died today in the City Hospital in Winston-Salem. His last charge in this Diocese was the Rectorship of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte, 1937 to 1940. 4 P.M., Kannapolis: On the site of the new church lot of St. James' Mission, I laid the corner-stone of the new parish house, now under construction. The following clergy were present and participated in the service: The Rev. Messrs. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Gray Temple, Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Fred B. Drane, Robert M. Bird, J. Bryan Griswold. A vested choir, with an organ mounted on a truck, added to the impressiveness of the service. People were present from Kannapolis and several nearby towns. Supper guest at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel B. Stroup.

NOVEMBER

1. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, preached and confirmed six persons from the Good Shepherd Church and two from the congregation of Ascension Mission, Davie County. Dinner guest at the Rectory. 3 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John M. Barr. I preached and confirmed six persons. After service I enjoyed a social hour at the Rectory with the members of the Confirmation class. 8 P.M.: After supper at the home of the Rev. and Mrs. George N. Forzly, I preached at the Chapel of Hope, North Charlotte, and confirmed two persons. Mr. Forzly baptized a boy. Conference with Mr. Ben Douglas about an inter-parochial school in Charlotte.

2. 11 A.M.: In the Rectory of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, I conferred with Lt. Chaplain James A. Carpenter, now stationed at Camp Gordan, Georgia. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Clough of St. Mary's, Leaksville. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert T. Eltett, Jr., of Charlotte.
3. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College Library: Attended a meeting of the Building Committee of the College Board of Trustees. 8 P.M., Alumnae Hall, W.C.U.N.C., Greensboro: With Mrs. Penick I attended the first of this year's series of the Penick lectures, given by the Very Rev. James A. Pike, J. S. D., Dean of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York.
4. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William V. Roosa, representing the American Friends' Service Committee. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny of Charlotte. Learned today of the death on October 31, 1953, of the Rev. Jesse Starnes Lockaby, non-parochial priest of this Diocese.
5. 11 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: With the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre. I officiated at the funeral of an old friend.
7. Received from the Rt. Rev. Norman S. Binsted, Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines, notice of the Deposition of Harry Taylor Burke, Presbyter.
8. 9:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John R. Wooley, Deacon. I confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector, and addressed the class. After this service I attended the chapel exercises of the Primary Grades of the Church School and made a short talk. 4:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Evening Prayer was conducted by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards and the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., followed by a brilliant recital on the new organ. The congregation then proceeded to the auditorium of the parish house, where I dedicated the building and made a short talk. A social hour followed.
9. Drove with Mrs. Penick, the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. C. Alfred Cole to Williamsburg, Virginia, to attend the interim meeting of the House of Bishops. We stayed at the Williamsburg Inn. 4 P.M.: Session of the House of Bishops in the Great Hall, Christopher Wren Building, on the campus of William and Mary College.
10. 7:30 A.M., Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg: Attended a celebration of the Holy Communion. Morning and afternoon sessions of the House of Bishops were held in the Phi Beta Kappa Building of William and Mary College.
11. 8:30 A.M., Jamestown Island, Virginia: In the reconstructed church on the site of the original building of the early English colony, I attended a celebration of the Holy Communion. At the morning session of the House of Bishops, I made an address on the American Church

Institute for Negroes, upon the request of the Presiding Bishop. Drove to Norfolk late this afternoon to visit Mrs. Penick's niece.

12. 7:30 A.M., Bruton Parish Church: Attended a celebration of the Holy Communion, after which an election was held for the Missionary District of Spokane. Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the House of Bishops.
13. Attended a celebration of the Holy Communion in the Wren Chapel on the campus of William and Mary College. Attended the closing session of the interim meeting of the House of Bishops. Following adjournment, Mrs. Penick and I and a large number of bishops and their wives heard Bishop Sherrill's informal account of his recent visit to the Orient. Returned to the Diocese this evening at seven o'clock.
14. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem, and in the mission churches under the charge of the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.: Joel A. Weston, James McLachlan, Allan S. Blackford, Orville B. Peterson, Kent Belmore and Robert Heins. Mailed my Canonical Consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, S.T.D., D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.
15. 11 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. Dinner at the Country Club as the guest of Mr. and Mrs. LeFebre and Mr. and Mrs. Sprouse. 3 P.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: Consecrated this church building. The petition was read by the Junior Warden, D. L. Forsyth, and the Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre. I preached and confirmed five persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles L. Hein, Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. Supper guest at the Rectory.
16. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Trustees of St. Mary's College Pension Trust.
17. 12 M., Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury: Met with a special committee representing the Diocese and the local churches to discuss the future welfare and development of the parishes and missions in Salisbury and community. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Bishop Baker. 6 P.M., Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte: Supper meeting with the Executive Board of the Hospital to discuss the whole question of the hospitalization for the 50,000 Negroes who live in the Charlotte area.
19. Issued Lay Reader's License to John L. Anderson and David Arthur Ives for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
20. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Morton Kurtz and Dr. Stanley Harrell, Nominating Committee of the North

Carolina Council of Churches. 2 P.M., Library, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahon. 6:30 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the Laymen's Association of St. Michael's Church at a dinner in the S & W Cafeteria, Raleigh.

21. Issued Lay Reader's License to Herbert Kingsley Lodder and Charles Conrad McNeer for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
22. 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser and the Rev. William E. Thomsen. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Thomsen. I preached and confirmed 29 persons presented jointly by Messrs. Fraser and Thomsen. After service I met the Candidates and congregation at an informal social hour, in the parish house. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Fraser at the Country Club. 6 P.M., St. Mark's Parish House, Roxboro: attended a congregational supper commemorating the thirtieth anniversary of the laying of the corner stone of this church on September 30, 1923. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George I. R. McMahon. I preached and confirmed four persons, and dedicated an Altar Cross, candelabra and an alms basin.
23. Mailed to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Colorado my canonical consent to the election by that Diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann.
26. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Siler City: Assisted by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, Priest in Charge, I officiated at the formal opening of St. Mark's Church for worship. I preached. This building has stood for over a century at Gulf. In recent months it has been carefully removed piece by piece to a new site in Siler City. Architecturally, the building is very attractive. The interior hand-wrought woodwork has been carefully restored. A large congregation was present, over-crowding the little church. Mr. Guthrie and the local Episcopalians and their friends are to be commended for completing this rebuilding project.
27. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John A. Zunes about the ministry.
29. 11 A.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Robert F. Thomas. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service I met informally with the congregation in the parish house. Dinner guest at the Rectory. 4 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder, Priest in Charge, I officiated at the formal opening of the new multiple purpose parish house. The building is attractive, well planned and offers good facilities for various parochial activities. The auditorium serves as a temporary place of worship. The keys of

the building were presented to me by the Warden, Dr. George D. Penick. An enjoyable social hour followed the service. 7:30 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector.

30. Issued Lay Reader's License to Benjamin Thomas Wade for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

DECEMBER

1. 5 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 19 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector, and made a short talk. Mrs. Penick and I were guests for supper at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews, and then drove home.
2. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
3. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
4. Received from the Bishop of Washington, the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Raymond Lee Walsen.
6. 9 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Siler City: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, confirmed two persons, and preached. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, confirmed five persons and preached. Before the Benediction, I dedicated two windows in the nave, given by Mr. Roy P. Rosser. After service I enjoyed a congregational dinner in the parish house.
7. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Arwood.
8. 10:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1954, which was approved. Upon recommendation of the Standing Committee, I took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. James Bryan Griswold, Deacon, any time after today, and of the Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp, Deacon, any time after December 17, 1953. Bishop Baker will ordain both of these Deacons.
9. 9:30 A.M., The Morehead Planetarium, Chapel Hill: Served as Chairman of the North Carolina State Committee on the selection of Rhodes Scholars.
10. 6:30 P. M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the Laymen's Association of this parish. 8 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
13. 9:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, assisted by Mr. Jesse Parker, Lay Reader. I made a brief address and confirmed 25 persons. There were

nearly sixty voices in the junior choir, which sang beautifully. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I met the confirmees and also those who had been transferred to St. Andrews' Parish in 1953. I had lunch with a special committee from the Vestry. 3 P.M., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Roland Moncure, and made an address. The candidates had been prepared by Miss Lillie H. Hill, Missionary in Rockingham County.

15. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Pace and Campbell Stubbs, students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Archdeacon Raymond of Santiago, California.
16. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, and addressed the class.
17. 9 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained the choir of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, an informal after-rehearsal social hour.
18. 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained certain clergy of the city and their wives at dinner.
19. Drove to Charlotte. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Rufus Jones on Fenton Place.
20. 10 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Rector, and made an address.
11 A.M.: Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry Atkinson Dick, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Matthew M. Warren, St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H. The Litany was read by the Rev. Earl C. Page of Dillon, S. C., the Gospel by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. All of the above-named Presbyters joined with me in the laying on of hands. Mr. Dick continues as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
4 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, and made an address. With some members of the Mission Committee, I inspected the new parish house building, which is progressing rapidly. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, and one presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. I made an address. After the service, at the home of Judge Clarkson, I conferred with the Judge and Mr. Whitaker.
21. 11:30 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Addressed the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I ate an enjoyable lunch in the parish house after this meeting with the members of the Auxiliary. Later I conferred with the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore and one of his parishioners concerning a Negro Day Nursery for the city

of Charlotte. I visited a number of friends and former parishioners. Drove back to Raleigh.

22. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Kentucky. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Walter S. Barge, student at Georgia Tech. 7:30 P.M., All Saints', Warrenton: The Rev. Henry J. Hill read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service I met with the Mission Committee.
25. 9 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. During the forenoon I visited sick friends in the hospital.
26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. Edward Cox and Sherwood Brockwell, Jr., for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.
27. 9 A.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Davis, and made a short talk. With Mr. Davis and Lewis P. Spencer, Jr., I inspected St. Matthew's Church building, which is not now in use. The congregation of this Edgecombe County mission has consolidated with that of Grace Church, Lawrence.
11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Davis, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. Dinner guest of Mr. Stewart Smith and his daughter, Mrs. Julia Boyd Brodie.
28. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Stedman H. Hines, R. Earl Caddy, Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., John Latham, Jr., Edwin F. Lucas, Jr., A. Sidney Morton, Joseph E. Sturtevant, Dr. Richard M. Taliaferro, Henry L. Coble, Jr., and Francis O. Price.
30. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John M. Barr.
31. 3:30 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, I officiated at a funeral: 9:15 P.M., Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

Members of the 138th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina: Greetings.

I count it a rare privilege to stand before you and at the side of Bishop Penick, to speak of matters that concern each one of us.

This is my 4th Convention. It hardly seems possible. Yet I can barely remember when I was not a member of this Diocesan family. You have done so much to make me feel that I am a part of it.

I am proud to be a part of it. The Diocese is a living body, manifesting the life of our Lord in many ways.

My day by day activity is known to all who wish to read the Diocesan paper, where such acts as occur are recorded.

(I submit these by title).

Officially I share the whole Diocese with Bishop Penick. My visitations reach as many of the Congregations as can be arranged. It is a matter of regret that I cannot reach every congregation during any one year. Every effort is made to fit into a schedule a time when regular services are held.

I am always available for special visits for duties that you see fit to allow me.

Through the years Bishop Penick has asked me to assume additional Responsibilities. The chief of which duties is the supervision of the Postulants and Candidates. This is a constant joy, albeit a heavy burden.

There are now 27 of them.

They attend 4 of our 11 Seminaries. 2 are in Seminaries of other denominations. 2 have not yet entered. 2 are taking a year's Leave of Absence.

8 graduate this spring. 6 next year. 11 the next.

In spite of the fact that our clergy list has grown each year, we always find that we could use more men.

It should be on the conscience and mind of each loyal member of the Church to encourage qualified men to enter the ministry.

It is high credit to the people of the Diocese that the cost of training these men is met. Many of the men carry their own financial burden. Many parishes contribute to the training of men entering the ministry from their ranks. Some parishes make regular budgeted payments to the Theological Education Fund. For the year 1953-54 payments from this fund will be in the neighborhood of \$10,626.00.

For the fiscal year of 1953, \$12,086.25 went through the combined account of my Discretionary Fund and the Theological Education Fund. Of that amount \$10,156.01 was spent for Theological Education.

\$4,938.01 came from Parishes and Missions

\$1,088.57 From Bishop Penick's Discretionary Fund

\$1,893.69 From the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese

\$ 300.00 From the Laymen's Association

\$3,325.74 From interested individuals

We need men and we are willing to pay for their training. However, we limit our help to any one man to the amount covering tuition and board, with an allowance of \$15 a month for spending money and \$100 a year for books.

17 are married and 12 of them have children, but the Diocese does not assume responsibility for expenses incurred for wives and children.

The method of financing is not ideal, but in as much as it has proved adequate for several years, I feel that we should be grateful and continue to look with faith to these established sources. We are conscious of the heavy burdens that many congregations have to bear, yet we are bold to say that the treasury of the Theological Education Fund will welcome any regular sources of income, such as budgets of Parishes or organizations within the Parish.

VADE MECUM

Our fine Camp and Conference Center is an area of Responsibility for the Bishop Coadjutor.

Lest we forget, mention should be made from time to time of the fact that the Winston-Salem Foundation is generously contributing to the upkeep of this property at the rate of approximately \$3,000 a year.

I will not trespass on this area to any great extent since the Director, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. will officially report on this Diocesan Institution.

Mr. Jeffress will begin his 3rd summer as Director of Vade Mecum when the first conference begins in June. We rejoice in that there has been steady and marked progress in the program and plant under his direction.

COMBINING OFFICES WITH MR. JEFFRESS

On the 1st of September the Bishop Coadjutor and the Director of Christian Education of the Diocese will establish a joint office at 107 West Hendrix Street. This will allow some needed economy, and will increase the efficiency of our team work.

DIOCESAN SURVEY

The Diocesan Survey completed by the Diocese several years ago is a constant challenge to the Diocese.

It pointed out two areas of our life as deserving special consideration. Town and Country Congregations and Negro Congregations. That these two fields, with their own special needs, may be always under watchful care we are holding two conferences with the clergy and specialists from our National Council. We hope that this will result in constructive suggestions to submit to the proper authorities.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I have made 89 visitations; celebrated Holy Communion 84 times; confirmed 398 persons; baptized 4 infants; conducted 29 special services; made 45 addresses; ordained 3 men to the Priesthood and 3 to the Diaconate; attended 48 committee meetings of the Executive Council; and officiated at 1 marriage and 1 funeral.

Outside the Diocese I celebrated Holy Communion 1 time; made 9 addresses; took part in 1 Ordination and 1 Consecration; attended the meetings of the Provincial Synod and the House of Bishops; served as Chaplain for the Sewanee Summer Training School and 1 week of the guest period at Kanuga; and attended 8 Committee and Board Meetings.

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

1953

(BISHOP BAKER)

JANUARY

1. 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion.
4. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Alexander Fraser, confirmed two persons and preached. 6:00 P.M., St. Thomas' Parish House, Sanford: Mrs. Baker and I attended a delightful parish supper. 7:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church: The Rev. Peter C. Robinson read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons.
5. 5:00 P.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress.
6. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 12:30 P.M., Woman's College: Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee. The Very Rev. James A. Pike has accepted our invitation to be the Penick Lecturer in November 1953. 6:00 P.M., Salem College, Winston-Salem: I attended a supper meeting of the Canterbury Club and made an address.
7. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Woman's College: I celebrated Holy Communion.
11. 11:00 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: The Rev. W. Peter Katt, Rector. I read Morning Prayer and preached. 3:00 P.M., St. Paul's Rectory, Smithfield: Dedicated the new Rectory.
12. 10:00 A.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. Roy Beard. Lunched with Mr. Longino, a member of the Board of Regents of the University of the South. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Joined the men of the parish in serving dinner to the ladies of the Auxiliary. After dinner I conducted the opening devotions in the Parish House.
13. 10:56 P.M., Met the Rev. Joseph G. Moore, Director of the Unit of Research and Field Study, who has come to the Diocese for three days in connection with the Survey which is passing into the final stages.
14. High Point: Accompanied Dr. Moore in reviewing this city looking towards future expansion of the Church. 3:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Dr. Moore and I met with the clergy and lay leaders of this parish to gather information about St. Paul's for use in the Survey. Later Dr. Moore and I surveyed critical areas in Winston-Salem for future work.

15. Durham: Reviewed with Dr. Moore the entire city. Rocky Mount: Conferred with Dr. Moore and the Rev. Gray Temple, and with them viewed the city for selecting sites for future work.
16. Raleigh: Accompanied Dr. Moore in reviewing the city looking towards future work.
17. I mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consents to the following elections: The Rev. John Seville Higgins, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island; The Very Rev. Frederick John Warnicke to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem; and the Rev. William Hampton Brady to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.
18. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: The Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D., read Morning Prayer and I preached. 2:00 P.M., Scotland Neck: The members of the congregation of St. Simeon's Mission gathered together in the home of one of the parishioners. The Rev. Robert E. Davis read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons.
19. 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Attended the Ordination of the Rev. Henry J. Hill to the Priesthood and Celebrated Holy Communion at this service.
20. Out of the Diocese. Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia: Attended the service of Morning Prayer in the Chapel. Discussed with the Secretary for Admissions the status of our men applying for admission next fall. I also had conferences with the three unmarried men who were in their rooms studying for exams. In the afternoon I went to the College of Preachers where I attended the opening session of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.
21. The College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.: In attendance, Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.
22. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers.
23. St. Thomas' Church, Owings Mills, Maryland: Participated in the service in which the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., who entered the ministry from my old parish in Baltimore, was ordained to the Priesthood by Bishop Powell.
24. 8:45 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: The Rev. James R. Fortune read Morning Prayer at the monthly service for the Deaf Congregation and I preached and confirmed four persons. 5:00 P.M., St. Paul's, Thomasville: The Rev. Rodney A. Horne read Evening Prayer and I preached.
25. 12:00 Noon, Chapel of the Cross Parish House, Chapel Hill: Accompanied by Mr. Stark Dillard, I attended a luncheon gathering of Virginia Seminary alumni in this area and laymen interested in the

Virginia Seminary. Heard an excellent address by one of our Postulants, Mr. Jack Spong, 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Men's Club and heard a delightful lecture on Robert E. Lee by Mr. Carl Smith.

27. 11:00 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Attended the service at which the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder was ordained to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick, and celebrated Holy Communion at this service.
28. All Saints' Church, Atlanta: In attendance, meeting of the Province of Sewanee Association of Christian Leaders; 3:30 P.M., attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Sewanee Summer Training School, at which meeting I was elected President of this Board, succeeding the Rt. Rev. Girault M. Jones, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, who has served in this capacity a number of years.
29. All Saints' Church, Atlanta: In attendance, meeting of the Provincial Department of Christian Education.
30. 3:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I performed the wedding ceremony for Dr. William Todd Ferneyhough, the father of one of our Candidates, and Mrs. Clara McCollum Turner.

FEBRUARY

1. 9:00 A. M., The Church of the Holy Cross, Siler City, (meeting in the Hadley-Peoples Mill Office): I confirmed two persons, preached, and, assisted by the Rev. James A. Carpenter, celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: I confirmed three persons, preached, and, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Carpenter, celebrated Holy Communion. 3:00 P.M., St. James' Church, Pittsboro: The Rev. Frederick J. Hunter read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P. M., The Church of The Good Shepherd, Asheboro: I instituted the Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. as Minister-in-charge of this church. The Rev. Mr. Glover, Jr., read Evening Prayer and his father, the Rev. Mortimer W. Glover of Wilmington, read the lesson.
2. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Charles Clingman as Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, effective September 15, 1953. Also, I received from Bishop Sherrill notification of his acceptance of the resignations of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady as Bishop of Oklahoma, effective June 6, 1953, and the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, Bishop of Upper South Carolina, effective October 3, 1953. 12:30 P.M., YMCA, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Greensboro Ministers' Association. 6:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed the members of the Lydia Guild.
3. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Attended the service at which the Rev. George I. R. McMahon was ordained to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion at this service. 7:00 P.M.,

Bessemer (Greensboro): Addressed the Bessemer Men's Civic Association in preparation for Brotherhood Week.

4. 7:30 P.M., Holy Cross, Statesville: The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball read Evening Prayer, Mr. William Bradshaw, who is the Lay Reader at Holy Cross read the Lesson, and I preached. This was a most happy occasion. First, the building that was in a sad state of repair is now beautifully restored and appropriate for its purposes of worship. Credit goes to the congregation, to the Rev. Mr. Kimball, Minister-in-charge, and to members of the community who contributed money for this purpose. Assisting Mr. Kimball in the work at this church is Mr. Bradshaw, who does a very effective job reading the service when Mr. Kimball is not able to be present.
5. 7:30 A.M., and 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion.
8. 7:45 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I celebrated the Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: I baptized two persons; confirmed one person; preached; and, assisted by the Rev. F. Leroy Beard, celebrated Holy Communion.
9. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Alabama my consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop in that Diocese to succeed the Rt. Rev. Randolph R. Claiborne, D.D., who was recently elected Bishop of Atlanta.
11. 11:00 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Attended the service at which Bishop Penick ordained the Rev. James A. Carpenter to the Priesthood. I celebrated Holy Communion at this service. 6:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Gastonia: Addressed a dinner meeting of the laymen of the eastern part of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. When I returned to Greensboro, I learned of the death of the Rev. John Jordan Green, for many years Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.
12. 7:30 A.M., and 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 3:00 P. M., Holy Innocents Church, Henderson: I confirmed one person presented by the Rector, and at 6:30 P.M., in the Parish House of this Church, I addressed a dinner meeting of the Men's Club of that parish.
14. 1:00 P.M., The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. John Jordan Green; the Rev. Robert J. Johnson read the Lesson; the Rev. Carl F. Herman and the Rev. Howard J. Thompson read the Psalms.
15. 11:30 A.M., St. Augustine's School, Raleigh: Dean Christopher Gray read Morning Prayer and two members of the student body read the Lessons and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Yanceyville: The Rev. George I. R. McMahan read Evening Prayer and I preached.

16. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended a Quiet Day arranged by the Northwest Clericus, to which all the clergy of the Diocese were invited, and which was conducted by the Rev. Clifford L. Stanley, S.T.D., of the Virginia Theological Seminary. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Atlanta my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Randolph Ro,all Claiborne, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta. 7:00 P.M., South Greensboro Community Center, Greensboro: Addressed a dinner meeting of the South Greensboro Exchange Club in connection with the local observance of Brotherhood Week.
18. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: I celebrated Holy Communion at a joint service for all the Episcopal Churches in Charlotte. I was assisted in this service by the Rev. Messrs. Wheeler, Rightor, Barr, and Whitaker. A delightful breakfast followed in the Parish House. Later in the morning I had a conference with Mrs. John Purser, Secretary for Christian Social Relations of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. 10:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Wheeler, I celebrated Holy Communion. 12:15 P.M., St. Peter's Church: The Rev. Mr. Wheeler read the Penitential Office and I preached. 1:00 P.M., YMCA, Charlotte: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Noon-Day Bible Class. 5:00 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis; Met with the Rector, the Rev. Martin Caldwell; Mr. Joe Orland, the Church warden; Mr. Sam Stroup, Chairman of the Building Committee; and Mr. Sabert Trott, Chairman of the Finance Committee, to consider plans for the new church. 7:30 P.M., St. James' Church: the Rev. Mr. Caldwell read Evening Prayer and I preached.
19. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 6:30 P.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: Addressed a dinner meeting of the Men's Club of this parish.
- 20-21. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Served as a group leader at the meeting of the Regional Canterbury Conference. 8:30 A.M., Saturday: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James McD. Dick. On Saturday evening I held the service of installation for the new officers.
22. 11:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Mr. Charles I. Martin, Lay Reader at St. Stephen's, read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Martin. 4:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: I confirmed twenty-eight persons, presented by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and the Rev. W. E. Thomsen, Jr., and addressed the confirmation class.
24. 6:00 P.M., YWCA, Greensboro: Participated in a Panel Discussion on "The Church's Place in the Community."
27. Greensboro: Lunched with the Diocesan Director of Christian Education, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.

MARCH

1. 8:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: I attended the service of Holy Communion; 9:45 A.M., addressed the Bible Class of St. Mark's; 11:00 A.M., celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John M. Barr, and preached. 4:00 P.M., St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, and I conducted the service of Institution for the Rev. W. A. Wilkins, the new Rector of this parish, confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Mr. Wilkins, and preached.
2. 5:15 P.M., Post Chapel, Fort Bragg: The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, read Evening Prayer and I preached.
3. 10:30 A.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary Study Class of this parish. 8:00 P.M., St. John's Church: The Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough read Evening Prayer and I preached at the Lenten service.
4. 1:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: The Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough conducted the Noon-day Lenten service and I preached. 6:00 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. At a supper meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Timothy's Church, I made an address on Private Prayer.
5. 2:30 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: I confirmed two persons presented by the Rector; 5:00 P.M., at the Children's Service in celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of this parish, the Rev. J. L. Kellermann read Evening Prayer and I made a short address; 7:30 P.M., the Rev. Mr. Kellermann read Evening Prayer, I read the Prayers, and Bishop Penick made a most inspiring address on the History of the Church of the Holy Comforter.
6. 2:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: In attendance, meeting of the Survey Commission.
7. 9:00 A.M. - 2:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: In attendance meeting of the Survey Commission.
8. 11:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: At the opening service of the Laymen's Association Convention, I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Tom T. Edwards, the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., and preached. The service was followed by the Business Session. A delicious luncheon was served in the Parish House. During the afternoon we heard an excellent address by the Rev. Dr. Almon Pepper, Director of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council. Bishop Penick closed the meeting with an address, after which he pronounced the Benediction. 7:00 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Addressed a meeting of the YPSL, and following this I celebrated Holy Communion for the members of the congregation.

9. Coadjutor's Residence, Greensboro: I met with the members of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Diocese at which Dr. Pepper was in attendance and helped in evaluating our Diocesan program.
10. 11:00 A.M., Home: Conference with Dean Christopher Gray of St. Augustine's College. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: The Rev. R. Leroy Beard read Evening Prayer and I preached at this Lenten service.
11. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and I conferred with Bishop Penick about the Survey of the Diocese.
15. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Leroy Beard, confirmed three persons and preached. 5:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: I baptized the infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Spink. 7:30 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Rev. James McD. Dick read Evening Prayer and I preached.
16. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John William Carter, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. J. McD. Dick. The Litany for Ordination was read by the Rev. W. Peter Katt, the Epistle by the Rev. Richard C. Patton, and the Gospel by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton. The preacher was the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
18. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: The Rev. James D. Beckwith read Evening Prayer and I preached.
19. 8:15 P. M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: The Rev. Alban Richey read Evening Prayer and I preached at this Thursday evening Lenten service.
21. En route to Rocky Mount I stopped in Raleigh to confer with Bishop Penick about a number of Diocesan matters.
22. 10:00 A.M., Rocky Mount: At the summer camp of Mr. T. J. Pearsall I celebrated Holy Communion for members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. After the celebration I conducted a Retreat for this group of devoted laymen.
24. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, I celebrated Holy Communion prior to the March meeting of the Northwest Clericus. I showed two film strips prepared by the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. giving a presentation of the Ecumenical Movement on the International, national and local levels.
26. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrews' Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, I celebrated at the Corporate Communion of the

Woman's Auxiliary, when the Spring Ingathering of their United Thank Offering occurred.

27. 7:30 P.M., Davidson Chapel, Davidson: I met with the Canterbury Club and showed two Ecumenical Movement film strips.
29. 8:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Assisted by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, I celebrated Holy Communion; 9:45 A.M., Visited and talked to the Primary Department of the Church School; 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Glazier read Morning Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: The Rev. Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer and I preached.
31. 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion.

APRIL

1. 5:30 P.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James A. Carpenter. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, Durham: The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed seven persons.
2. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, and preached.
3. 12:00 Noon, The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: The Rev. Robert F. Thomas and the Rev. John R. Kittenger conducted the Three Hour Service and I gave the meditations.
4. 2:00 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: I confirmed one person presented by the rector; 4:00 P.M., At the Easter Even service of Baptism, which was conducted by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, I read the Lesson. Following this service I confirmed thirty-three persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Rightor.
5. 8:00 A.M. and 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Rightor I celebrated Holy Communion and between these services I attended the Church School Service.
8. Ravenscroft, Raleigh: Bishop Penick, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and I conferred about the findings and recommendations of the Unit of Research and Field Study following the Survey of the Diocese of North Carolina, recently completed.
9. 10:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: I attended a special meeting of the Department of Missions which has been called to hear the findings and recommendations of the Survey Committee with regard to the missions of the Diocese.
12. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons. 3:00 P.M., The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: I addressed a District Meeting of the Laymen's Organization.

- 13-15. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: In attendance, Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary Convention. On Tuesday, April 14, in the middle of the day, I reported to the Convention the story of the Edwin A. Penick Lectures on Worship which are subsidized by the budget of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
19. 11:00 A.M., All Saints', Warrenton: Instituted the Rev. Henry J. Hill as a Priest in charge of this congregation. The Rev. Mr. Hill read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M., Holy Hope, Rocky Mount: The Rev. Dr. Robert J. Johnson read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed one adult.
20. 2:00 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: I attended the first of the Mission Clinics to be held this Spring by the Department of Missions of the Diocese.
23. St. George's Day: 7:30 P.M., St. George's Church, Woodleaf: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, and preached. A delightful congregational supper followed at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Guy W. Etheridge.
24. St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Addressed a meeting of the Canterbury Club.
26. 11:00 A. M., The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson: Mr. Richard M. Bailey, a Lay Reader in this congregation, read Morning Prayer and I preached. 2:00 P.M., St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite: I read Evening Prayer and preached.
28. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. F. Leroy Beard, I celebrated Holy Communion prior to the meeting of the Clericus. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Social Relations.
29. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Woman's College: Celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council .
30. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion.

MAY

2. Episcopal Parish House, Chapel Hill: Attended a day long Conference on the Ministry and participated in a Panel Discussion.
3. 8:00 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., same: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Moore and the Rev. Winfield Smith. I preached and confirmed a class of twenty-one presented by the Rector. 6:00 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Attended the opening session of a meeting of Diocesan

leaders in Christian Education, with leaders from the National Department directing.

- 4-5. St. Mary's Church, High Point: In attendance, Christian Education Meeting. May 5: 6:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: The Rev. Carl F. Herman, member of the Division of Church Extension for this District, and I met with the Rector and Vestry to interpret the Survey report on this parish and discussed with them the recommendations.
- 6-7. The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: In attendance, Chaplains' Examinations of Candidates for Ordination to the Diaconate and the Priesthood.
9. 12:00 Noon, Rocky Mount: Attended a luncheon meeting of the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd.
10. 8:45 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, I celebrated at a Corporate Communion for their Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew; 9:30 A.M., Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer, and I preached. 11:00 A.M., Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer, and I confirmed nineteen persons and addressed the confirmation class. 4:30 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: At a special confirmation service I confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Rector, and addressed the class. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: The Rev. Mr. Herman and I met with the members of the vestry of this parish to interpret to them the report of the Survey as it applies to St. Andrew's and the City of Greensboro, and discussed with the vestry at some length the recommendations that have been made.
- 12-13. Christ Church, Raleigh: In attendance, 137th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.
14. 11:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Attended the service at which Bishop Penick ordained James Bryan Griswold, Jr., to the Diaconate, and was the celebrant at the ordination. 4:15 P.M., Duke Chapel, Durham: I confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, for St. Joseph's Church, Durham. 8:00 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Stephen C. Walke read Evening Prayer. I confirmed nine persons and addressed the class.
16. Mrs. Baker and I drove to the northeast part of the Diocese, where in the evening at Roanoke Rapids I met with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton and Mr. Wiley J. Long, Jr., member of the Division of Church Extension for this District, to discuss the presentation of the Survey report and its recommendations to the various congregations in this area.
17. 9:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Northampton County: The Rev. Marshall M. Milton read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Mr. Milton read Morning Prayer

and I confirmed twelve persons and addressed the class. 8:00 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton: Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer and I preached.

18. 8:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Met with the Rector and vestry of this parish to interpret the report and recommendations of the Survey.
19. 5:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rector.
20. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 2:00 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
21. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. I mailed to the Presiding Bishop my consents to the Consecration and Ordination of the Rev. George Murray, as Suffragan Bishop of Alabama. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed eight persons and addressed the class.
22. 9:45 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Talked to both the upper and lower divisions of the Church School. 11:00 A.M., same: I confirmed thirteen persons, preached, and assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, I celebrated Holy Communion. 4:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rector.
25. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Graduation Exercises. 2:00 P.M., same: Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's.
27. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 4:00 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: With Mr. Robert V. Brawley, Survey Commissioner for Forsyth County, I attended a meeting of key people of this parish to interpret the findings of the Survey as it applies to St. Paul's Church, the Winston-Salem area, and the whole Diocese.
28. 7:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: With Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Survey Commissioner for Wake County, I attended a meeting of key members of the Raleigh parishes to interpret to them the findings of the Survey as it pertains to the Raleigh area and the Diocese.
30. 11:00 A.M., Christchurch School, Christchurch, Virginia: Delivered the Baccalaureate address to the graduating class at Commencement Exercises.
31. 8:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I celebrated

Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates and the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Rev. Messrs. Yates and Sherman. 6:00 P.M., The Episcopal Parish House, Chapel Hill: Addressed a supper meeting of the Canterbury Club.

JUNE

2. 4:00 P.M., The Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia: Attended a six hour joint meeting of the Board of Trustees and the Faculty of the Seminary.
3. 9:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M., V. T. S.: In attendance, all-day session of the Board.
4. 9:00 A.M., University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.: Attended a Celebration of Holy Communion with the members of the Board of Trustees of the University. 10:00 A.M.: Attended a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, called at the request of ten members of the Board for the purpose of hearing the report of the Penick Committee.
5. 9:00 A.M., Sewanee: Attended a Celebration of Holy Communion for members of the Board, which was followed by the regular annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.
7. 9:30 A.M., and 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: The Rev. Carl F. Herman celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him. 5:00 P.M., The Site of the future Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: With Bishop Penick and the Rev. Messrs. Kidder and Yates, I participated in the Ground-breaking Ceremony.
9. 11:00 A.M., The Church of the Ascension, Fork: Attended the service at which the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson was ordained to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick. I celebrated Holy Communion at this service. Following the service, with Bishop Penick and the Rev. Mr. Roberson, I participated in a Ground-breaking Ceremony for the new parish house.
10. 11:00 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: I ordained William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., to the Diaconate. The Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr., was the Presenter; the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, the Preacher; the Rev. William P. Price, the Litanist; and the Rev. Roland J. Moncure, the Epistoler.
11. The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Attended the service at which Bishop Penick ordained the Rev. F. Leroy Beard to the Priesthood. I celebrated Holy Communion at this service. 8:00 P.M., The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: The Rev. Joseph L. Ke'lermann read Evening Prayer and I confirmed fourteen persons and addressed the class.

12. Vade Mecum: At 11:00 A.M. I conducted the opening devotions for the Laymen's Conference. 7:00 P.M.: Bishop Penick read Evening Prayer and I assisted him.
14. 9:45 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Attended Church School and made a short talk at the Bible School Commencement Exercises. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. Robert M. Bird read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed one person. 5:00 P.M., The Site of the new Church of St. James', Kannapolis: Participated in the Ground-breaking Ceremony.
15. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's Parish House, High Point: With the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, I attended a meeting of key men of this parish to interpret to them the findings of the Survey as it applies to High Point and the Diocese. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.
16. 11:00 A.M., The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Bishop Penick ordained the Rev. George N. Forzly to the Priesthood. I celebrated Holy Communion at this ordination service. 5:00 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons presented by the Assistant Minister, the Rev. Winfield D. Smith.
17. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Bishop Penick ordained Bruce Daniel Sapp to the Diaconate, and I celebrated Holy Communion at this service. 5:30 P.M., St. Mitchael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
18. 7:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
21. 8:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Attended a Celebration of Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
- 22-26. Vade Mecum: In attendance, Woman's Auxiliary Conference at which I served as chaplain. June 23: I celebrated Holy Communion at the early service. June 24: Bishop Penick celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I ordained to the Diaconate Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr. Those participating in this service were the Rev. John C. Mott, Presenter; the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Litanist; and the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson, Epistoler. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion at this ordination service. 7:00 P.M., Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer. 8:00 P.M.: Talked on the Survey and the Rural Church. June 25: The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him. 7:00 P.M., Read Evening Prayer. June 26: Assisted by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 7:00 P.M.: Read Evening Prayer.

- 26-27. Vade Mecum: In attendance, A. A. Conference-Retreat, during which I celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of Thanks at 7:30 A.M. on the twenty-seventh and gave three meditations on the Summary of the Law.
28. 9:45 A.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Attended Church School. 11:00 A.M., same: The Rev. F. J. Hunter read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed six persons.
- 29-JULY 1: Vade Mecum: In attendance, Clergy Conference.
2. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: I ordained John Rush Wooley to the Diaconate and Bishop Penick celebrated Holy Communion. Others participating in the service were: the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Preacher; the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Presenter; the Rev. David W. Yates, Litanist; and the Rev. Lansing Hicks, Epistoler.
 4. 8:00 P.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: I met with the Rector and three vestrymen to interpret to them the Survey as it applies to Trinity Church and the Diocese.
 5. 9:45 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Attended Church School. 11:00 A.M., I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, preached, and confirmed three persons. 7:30 P.M., Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Boesser, and preached.
 9. 7:30 P.M., The Southern Rural Church Institute, Valle Crucis: Made an address to the members of the S. R. C. I. on the occasion of the close of the first part of the training program. We have two men there.
 12. 11:00 A.M., Chapel at Camp Delany: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., and preached at the Annual All-day Conference of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary. Camp Delany is in a much improved condition. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: The Rev. William P. Price read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons.
 16. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion.
 17. 2:00 P.M.: Left Greensboro with two members of the delegation from the Diocese of North Carolina to attend the Sewanee Summer Training School at Sewanee, Tenn.
- 18-25. Sewanee, Tenn: I served as chaplain at the Sewanee Summer Training School.
26. 9:30 A.M., The Church of the Holy Family (meeting in New West), Chapel Hill: I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., same (meeting in Gerard Hall): I read Morning Prayer and preached.
 29. Drove to Vade Mecum and visited Senior Girls Camp.

30. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion.
31. I gave my consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

AUGUST

2. 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: I celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. G. I. R. McMahon, and preached. 8:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Henderson: I read Evening Prayer and Mr. J. Rumsey Ellis preached.
9. 7:30 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Assisted by the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Alexander Fraser, and preached. 10:30 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Mr. David V. Guthrie, Jr., read Morning Prayer at ten o'clock and I arrived at ten-thirty to preach. 11:00 A.M., same: Mr. Guthrie read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed four persons. 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: I confirmed two persons presented by the Rector, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 8:00 P.M., same: Met with the vestry of Trinity Church to consider the report of the Survey as it applies to this parish and to the Diocese.
10. 1:00 P.M., Charlotte: Lunched with Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, H. T. Cosby, and E. C. Griffith, and discussed with them the development of property owned by the Diocese.
- 10-16 Kanuga: Served as chaplain for one week of the Guest Period.
17. Visited the Senior Boys Camp at Vade Mecum.
18. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Penick.
19. 8:00 P. M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: I confirmed three persons and addressed the class.
23. 8:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: I celebrated Holy Communion; and again at 9:30 A.M., in the same church. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Alexander Fraser read Morning Prayer and I preached.
- 24-SEPTEMBER 13: Out of the Diocese on vacation. Aug. 30: 8:00 A.M., Outdoor Chapel, Camp Yonahnoka, Linville: Celebrated Holy Communion. Sept. 1: Southern Rural Church Institute, Valle Crucis: Spoke briefly on the Pastoral Ministry. Sept. 13: 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Linville: I read Morning Prayer and preached.
14. I gave my consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Ven. William S. Thomas, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Pittsburgh. 7:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: With Mr.

H. H. Harriss, Jr., member of the Division of Church Extension, I met with key members of this parish for the purpose of interpreting to them the findings and recommendations of the Survey as it applies to St. Philip's, the City of Durham and the whole Diocese.

15. 11:00 A.M., Home: Attended a meeting of the Board of Examining Chaplains.
17. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Executive Council.
18. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Men's Club.
20. 8:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: The Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr. read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed three persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Alexander Fraser read Evening Prayer and I preached.
21. Alexandria, Virginia: Spent the day at the Virginia Seminary, having gone up specially to attend a special meeting of alumni called by the Rev. Richard R. Beasley to consider a plan for recruiting for the ministry. While at the seminary I had conferences with thirteen of the fourteen men from our Diocese who are studying there.
22. Noon, Glenwood A.R.P. Church, Charlotte: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
23. 7:00 P.M., Gilvin Roth Memorial YMCA, Elkin: Supper meeting of key laymen of Galloway Memorial, at which I interpreted to them the Survey Report as it applies to Elkin and to the Diocese.
24. 8:00 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Participated in the service marking the reopening of the enlarged Church.
27. 8:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. After the service I met with the members of the Vestry of St. Matthew's. 8:00 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Bishop Penick conducted the service of Institution for the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth as Rector of this parish, and I preached.
28. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Attended a meeting of the Edgemcombe Clericus.
29. 12:30 P.M., Woman's College, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee (at which plans for the visit of Dean Pike November 3-6 were made). 8:00 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. W. A. Wilkens read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 persons. A reception followed in the Parish House.

30. 1:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. 4:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I received one person from the Roman Catholic Church, presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth for St. Mary's Church, High Point. 5:45 P.M., Old St. John's Church, Madison: In the presence of the Rev. W. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., and Mr. Elliott Duncan, I de-consecrated this building.

OCTOBER

3. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a session of the Laymen's Training Program, and during the evening I talked to the group about the missions of the Diocese.
4. 7:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion in connection with the Laymen's Training Program gathering.
- 6-7. Lexington, Kentucky: In attendance, meeting of the Synod of the province of Sewanee. During one of the sessions I made a statement about the Sewanee Summer Training School.
10. 2:00 P.M.-8:00 P.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I attended one session of the Laymen's Training Program and at 7:15 P.M. spoke to the group on Vade Mecum and the Department of Youth.
11. 8:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Assisted by the Rev. C. V. Covell, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:45 A.M., I addressed the Church School and at 10:45 A.M., the Young Couples Class. 11:00 A.M., Mr. Covell read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons and received two from the Roman Catholic Church. After service accompanied by Mrs. Baker I drove to Albemarle. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: The Rev. B. Dan Sapp read Evening Prayer and I preached. After the service I met with the Mission Committee.
12. With Mrs. Baker I drove to Oxford and at 6:30 attended at St. Stephen's Church a Regional Meeting arranged by the Department of Promotion and spoke on Candidates and Postulants.
14. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I attended the second Regional Meeting under the Department of Promotion and again spoke on Candidates and Postulants.
15. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus', Durham: I met with a group to discuss the Survey Report.
16. 5:00 P.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Martin Caldwell, Rector of St. James' Church, Kannapolis. 6:30 P.M., St. Luke's: I attended and spoke at the third Regional Meeting of the Department of Promotion.
18. 11:30 A.M., St. Augustine's, Raleigh: The Rev. Samuel D. Rudder read Morning Prayer and I preached.

19. 6:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: I attended and spoke at the fourth Regional Meeting of the Department of Promotion.
20. Columbia, South Carolina: I read the Epistle in the Service of Consecration of the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole as Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
21. 6:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: I attended and spoke at the fifth Regional meeting of the Department of Promotion.
22. 2:00 P.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: I spoke to the Men's Club on Candidates and Postulants.
23. 4:00 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 6:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: I attended and spoke at the sixth Regional Meeting of the Department of Promotion.
25. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville: the Rev. Roland Moncure read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed five persons. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: I addressed the Canterbury Club, composed of students from St. Mary's and State College.
27. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: I attended a meeting of the St. Mary's Board.
28. 12:00 Noon, Office: I conferred with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.
29. 11:00 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

NOVEMBER

1. 7:30 A.M., Church Yard, Calvary Church, Tarboro: I took part in the traditional All Saints' Day Service. 8:00 A.M., Calvary: Assisted by the Rev. Grayson Clary and the Rev. Leroy Beard, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., St. Ignatius', Old Sparta: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Beard I celebrated Holy Communion. I preached and confirmed one person. 11:00 A.M., Calvary: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Clary I celebrated Holy Communion. I preached and confirmed eleven persons. 3:00 P.M., St. Anne's, Edgecombe: The Rev. Messrs. Clary and Beard read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: I installed the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth into the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.
3. 8:00 P.M., Alumnae House, Woman's College: For the Penick Lecture Series, I made introductory remarks, recognized Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., and Bishop Penick, and introduced the Very Rev. James A. Pike, Penick Lecturer.

4. Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria: I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary.
5. 8:00 P.M., Alumnae House, Woman's College: I attended the third Penick Lecture.
6. 10:00 A.M., Bennett College Chapel: I introduced Dean Pike who spoke to the Bennett students. 8:00 P.M., Alumnae House, Woman's College: I attended the fourth and final Penick Lecture.
7. 8:00 P.M., Residence of Mr. & Mrs. E. Osborne Ayscue, Monroe: I attended a meeting of key laymen of the Church to discuss the Survey Report of Monroe.
8. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: The Rev. Frederick Drane read Morning Prayer and I preached. 3:00 P.M., Holy Trinity, Monroe: The Rev. Mr. Drane read Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed one person.
- 9-14. Out of the Diocese in attendance at the meeting of the House of Bishops in Williamsburg, Virginia.
15. 8:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Assisted by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball and the Rev. Bryan Griswold, I celebrated Holy Communion - a corporate Communion of the vestry of that parish in anticipation of the Every Member Canvas. 8:45 A.M., Church of the Holy Cross, Statesville: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Kimball, I celebrated Holy Communion. I preached and confirmed four persons. 11:00 A.M., Trinity: The Rev. Mr. Kimball read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons.
16. 6:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: I attended and addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.
17. 12:00 Noon, Private Dining room, Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury: I attended a meeting at which Bishop Penick presided to discuss the Survey Report as it concerns the Church in Salisbury.
18. 6:00 P.M., Salem College, Winston-Salem: I spoke to a meeting of the Canterbury Club.
19. 7:30 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M., Same.
20. 6:00 P.M., Parish House, All Saints', Roanoke Rapids: I attended a Parish Supper and addressed the gathering on the subject of Christian Stewardship.
22. 11:00 A.M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: The Rev. Robert Insko read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 10 persons. 5:00 P.M., St. Cyprian's, Oxford: The Rev. Alban Richey read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 8 persons. 8:00 P.M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: The Rev. Peter Katt read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 11 persons.

23. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion and addressed a meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 5:30 P.M., St. Joseph's, Durham: I confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rector. 6:00 P.M., St. Joseph's: I attended a congregational meeting and discussed the Survey as it affects St. Joseph's Church.
26. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl Herman, I celebrated Holy Communion.
29. 9:45 A.M., St. James', Iredell County: The Rev. Bryan Griswold read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 9 persons. 11:00 A.M., St. Matthew's, Mooresville: The Rev. Mr. Griswold read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's, Charlotte: The Rev. Moultrie Moore read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 16 persons—and received 2 from the Roman Catholic Church.
30. 7:30 P.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: I addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.

DECEMBER

3. 10:30 A.M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: I conducted a Quiet Day for the clergy of the area.
6. 9:45 A.M., The Church of the Advent, Enfield: I attended the Church School. 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Richard C. Patton read Morning Prayer and I preached.
10. 12:30 P.M., 2130 Wright Ave.: I presided at a meeting of the Division of Church Extension.
13. 8:00 A.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M., I attended Church School and visited each class. 11:00 A.M., Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Gray and I preached and confirmed 6 adults. 6:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I attended a meeting of the Canterbury Club. 8:00 P.M., Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. David Yates and Bartine Sherman. I confirmed 9 people and made a short address.
14. 12:30 P.M., Home Economics Cafeteria, Woman's College: I attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee.
16. 5:30 P.M., St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem: I confirmed 3 people presented by the Rector. 6:00 P.M., Mrs. Baker and I attended a supper meeting of the congregation of St. Timothy's.
17. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's, High Point: At a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rector.
18. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Stephen Walke. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Gray

- Temple. The Litanist was the Rev. Lemuel Roberson; the Epistoler, the Rev. Robert M. Watson; the Gospeler, the Rev. Starke Di.l.rd, Jr. After the service the out of town guests, the participating clergy and the congregation enjoyed a luncheon served by the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church. 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: I addressed the Men's Club.
19. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. James Bryan Griswold, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Moultrie Moore. The sermon was preached by Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. The Litanist was the Rev. Lemuel Roberson; the Epistoler, the Rev. Paul Ritch; the Gospeler, the Rev. Martin Caldwell. Luncheon was served to those present by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Matthew's, Mooresville, and St. James', Iredell County.
 20. 8:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Tom T. Edwards and the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., I attended Church School and made a few remarks. 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Mr. Edwards read Morning Prayer, the Rev. Mr. Watson read the Lessons, I confirmed nine people, received one, and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem: The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. read Evening Prayer and I confirmed one person and preached.
 21. Today I gave my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., Bishop Elect of Kentucky, and the Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, Bishop Elect of Chicago.
 24. 8:00 P.M., The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Assisted by the Rev. W. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: At a traditional Christmas Eve Service, I celebrated Holy Communion.
 25. 10:30 A.M., St. Luke's, Spray: I celebrated Holy Communion.
 27. 9:30 A.M., St. Mary's, High Point: In a special service I baptized Joseph Allison Hayworth, Jr., infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Hayworth. Mr. Hayworth is a Senior at the Virginia Theological Seminary. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr. read Morning Prayer and I preached.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held seven meetings during the year 1953 and acted on all matters presented to it as follows:

FEBRUARY 6, 1953, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend John Seville Higgins, D.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island; also, to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Frederick John Warnecke, B.A., S.T.M., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

The Reverend John William Carter, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, approval being given to shortening the period of his Diaconate to six months (Canon 35, Section 2), for reasonable causes fully stated.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the De-consecration and removal of St. Mark's Church Building, located at Gulf, Chatham County, North Carolina, said building to be rebuilt on a lot in Siler City, North Carolina, for use by the new Episcopal Mission Congregation there, said congregation to pay the cost of said removal and rebuilding. The Committee was informed: (1) that the Trustees of the Diocese approved this transaction; and (2) that no Service had been held in the building at Gulf, North Carolina, for at least thirty years, and that there are no communicants of the Episcopal Church residing there at present.

APRIL 20, 1953, AT RALEIGH:

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas for the election by said Diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Alabama because of the resignation of the Right Reverend Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Atlanta.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of the **Right Reverend** Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, to sell the old rectory property of said parish, located on East Seventh Street in the city of Charlotte, North Carolina, for sum of \$10,500.00 cash, said sum to be applied towards the purchase of a new rectory for said St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, North Carolina.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the negotiation of a loan by the Mission Committee of St. Andrew's Church, Char-

lotte, North Carolina, from a Charlotte bank, in the maximum amount of \$11,000.00, with interest at not more than 5% per annum, same to be repaid over a period of not more than five years, said loan to be secured by a first Deed of Trust on the property of St. Andrew's Mission (4.15 acres of land plus parish house unit to be erected from proceeds of loan and other assets), said loan subject to the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese who hold title to said Mission property, said Deed of Trust to be signed by certain members of St. Andrew's Mission. The Committee noted that St. Andrew's, Charlotte, had total assets of cash and pledges of \$19,000.00, and that the proposed parish house unit would cost approximately \$30,000.00.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee the request of the Reverend Wendell Manning Pasco, Presbyter, asking for Deposition from the Sacred Ministry of this Church. After lengthy consideration and discussion, the Committee unanimously advised the Bishop that the aforesaid request be granted and that the Bishop of this Diocese pronounce sentence of Deposition under the provisions of Canon 53, Section 1.

MAY 12, 1953, AT RALEIGH:

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the following clergymen:

The Reverend Leland William Frederick Stark to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

The Reverend George Mosley Murray to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Alabama. -

The Reverend Dudley Barr McNeil to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western Michigan.

The Reverend Messrs. Frederick Leroy Beard, George Nacle Forzly and Lemuel Gibbons Roberson, Deacons, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, the period of their Diaconates being shortened upon the request of the Bishop for reasonable causes fully stated. Each application was considered and acted on separately.

The Committee considered separately and recommended to the Bishop the following Candidates to be ordered Deacons: Messrs. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., James Bryan Griswold, Jr., and Bruce Daniel Sapp. Action on the applications of Mr. Stark Spottswood Dillard, Jr., and Mr. John Rush Wooley was deferred pending the completion of their canonical papers.

MAY 12, 1953, AT CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH (adjourned meeting):

Mr. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

JUNE 18, 1953, AT RALEIGH:

This being the first meeting of the Committee since the Diocesan Convention, the following officers were elected: President—the Reverend James M. Dick; Secretary—the Reverend Carl F. Herman.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Clarence Alfred Cole to be Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Virginia because of the extent of diocesan work.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Bishop Suffragan by the Diocese of Pittsburgh because of the request of the Diocese for assistance.

Messrs. Stark Spottswood Dillard, Jr. and John Rush Wooley, Candidates for Holy Orders, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, their applications having been considered and acted on separately.

Mr. David Vance Guthrie, Jr., Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of June 18, 1953. Action on the application of Mr. Joseph Allison Hayworth was deferred pending the completion of his canonical papers.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, to borrow from the Orange County Building and Loan Association, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, the sum of \$23,000.00, with interest not to exceed 5% per annum, repayable over a 20-year period at the rate of \$152.00 per month, with privilege of liquidating same in a shorter period, if possible. Security for this loan, proceeds of which are to be used for the construction of a parish house, is to consist of a mortgage and Deed of Trust on the 2.6 acres of land (title to which is held by Trustees of the Diocese), and the aforesaid new building to be erected thereon, said new building to cost \$34,000.00, more than \$10,000.00 of which is available in cash. The loan will be liquidated for 2 years by special gifts, building fund pledges, etc., and thereafter through the general operating budget of the Mission.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. James' Church, Kannapolis, North Carolina, to borrow up to \$10,000.00, with interest at 4%, proceeds of loan to be used for the construction of a parish house, said loan to be secured by a mortgage on the 3.5 acres of land (title to which is held by Trustees of the Diocese) and the proposed new parish house building, cost of which is estimated at \$43,000.00—\$21,000.00 cash is on hand, and a proposed Financial Campaign is expected to net at least \$11,000.00. The loan is to be liquidated in 6½ years via special gifts and the general operating budget.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to borrow, if necessary, a

maximum of \$75,000.00 with interest of not more than 5% per annum, proceeds of which would be used for the construction of a new parish house unit and renovations of the present parish house building of said parish, said loan to be secured by a mortgage on the proposed new unit and the land on which it is erected. Cost of construction and renovation is estimated at \$125,000.00, of which more than \$43,000.00 in cash is immediately available. Receipts from current 3-year pledges are estimated at \$60,000.00 or more.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, North Carolina, to borrow from the Bank of Sanford the sum of \$1,500.00, with interest of 4½% per annum, said loan to be secured by a mortgage on the rectory of said Mission Church (title held by Trustees of the Diocese), the proceeds of the loan to be used to purchase an 80-foot lot adjoining the present rectory lot of St. Thomas' Church in order to protect and enhance the value and appearance of said rectory lot. The loan is to be liquidated at the rate of \$300.00 per year through the general budget of St. Thomas' Church.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale, by the Trustees of the Diocese, to Mr. J. H. London, Pittsboro, North Carolina, for \$300.00, of 1 acre of the 2-acre cemetery tract of St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, North Carolina, with recommendation that proceeds of the sale be given to the Mission Committee of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, North Carolina, for use in having the church building wired for electricity.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the purchase by Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, North Carolina, for protective purposes, the two lots adjoining the present property of said Church, and for the assumption by said Church of a Deed of Trust on said lots in the amount of \$1,800.00, payable by the congregation of Calvary Chapel at the rate of \$300.00 per year, with interest at 4½% per annum. The Committee advised the Mission Committee of Calvary Chapel that title to this property should be transferred to the Trustees of the Diocese since Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, North Carolina, is a Diocesan Mission.

OCTOBER 29, 1953, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, to borrow, if necessary, a maximum of \$10,000.00, with interest at 4½% per annum, proceeds of said loan (from the Durham Life Insurance Company, Raleigh, North Carolina), to be used for repairs to the church building and certain other property of Christ Church. The loan, to be secured by a mortgage and deed of trust on the old rectory of Christ Church, located on a separate and distinct lot from the other portion of the Christ Church property, is to be repaid in 10 years, at the rate of \$105.00 per month, through the general parish budget and by a special funds campaign.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the following clergymen:

The Venerable William S. Thomas, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

The Very Reverend John Brooke Mosley to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Delaware.

The Reverend Charles James Kinsolving, III, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

The Reverend Henry Atkinson Dick, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 14, 1953, the request of the Bishop for the shortening of his Diaconate for reasonable causes fully stated being approved.

The following Postulants were recommended to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Holy Orders:

Mr. James Allison Hayworth as of June 1, 1953. Messrs. Harper Hunt Comer, John W. S. Davis, John Shelby Spong, William David Woodruff and Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr., all as of September 1, 1953. Each application was considered and acted on separately. In the case of Mr. Hayworth, the Committee advised the Bishop of its willingness to consent to the shortening of his Candidacy to one year, as provided under Canon 34, Section 2.

DECEMBER 8, 1953, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee approved the proposed Schedule of Appropriations of the income of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1954, same having been presented by the Bishop, as follows:

LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

Proposed Schedule of Appropriations for 1954

Balance December 31, 1953	\$ 33.45
Estimated Income, 1954	5,532.11
	<hr/>
For Distribution	\$5,565.56

BUILDING ITEMS

1. Parish House, All Saints', Hamlet	\$500.00	
2. Parish House, St. David's, Laurinburg	400.00	
3. Parish House, St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00	
4. Church, St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	400.00	
5. Parish House, St. Andrew's, Charlotte	400.00	
6. Parish House, St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.	400.00	
7. Parish House, St. James', Kannapolis	400.00	
8. Parish House, St. Luke's, Spray	500.00	
9. Parish House, Holy Family, Chapel Hill	500.00	
10. Rectory, Christ Church, Albemarle	400.00	
11. Parish House, St. Mark's, Roxboro	500.00	
12. Parish House, St. Luke's, Yanceyville	400.00	
13. Repairs, St. George's, Woodleaf	200.00	
Undesignated	65.56	\$5,565.56
	<hr/>	

The Committee further authorized the Bishop to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balances of the said income from the said Trust Fund for the year 1954 so long as the same is expended within the terms of said trust.

The Reverend James Bryan Griswold, Jr., Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 8, 1953, the Bishop's request for the shortening of his Diaconate for reasonable causes fully stated being approved.

The Reverend Bruce Daniel Sapp, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop or Ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 17, 1953, the Bishop's request for the shortening of his diaconate for reasonable causes fully stated being approved—provided that before said Ordination be held, the Secretary of this Committee receive the Canonical Certificate required under Canon 35, Section 6 (b).

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Dallas of a Suffragan Bishop on account of the "extent of Diocesan work" in view of the resignation (effective 2-1-54) of the Right Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill, Suffragan Bishop of Dallas and Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Chicago.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky.

The consent of the Committee was given to the election by the Diocese of Colorado of a Bishop Coadjutor on the grounds of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consent to the Translation of the Right Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of Dallas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

The consent of this Committee was given to the Presiding Bishop for the Translation of the Right Reverend Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

Respectfully submitted,
CARL F. HERMAN, *Secretary*

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met four times during the year at Ravenscroft.

At the meeting on June 18, 1953, Department chairmen were named for the ensuing year. Members of the departments were named.

At the meeting on September 17, 1953, the reports of the directors of Vade Mecum and Camp Delany were given, and a successful camping season was indicated in both instances.

At the meeting on January 21, 1954, the Every Member Canvass was discussed at length and especially the refusal of some churches to pay part or any of their Episcopal Maintenance Assessment and Church's Program Fund Quota. It was agreed that all delinquent churches should be contacted by the Department of Finance. The National Council's asking of \$54,863.00 for 1954 was accepted at this meeting. It was also voted to contribute toward the expenses of delegates to the Anglican Congress. It was voted to send to the Synod the sum of \$2,444.08 toward the purchase of an organ for the Protestant Radio Center in Atlanta. This organ is to be in memory of the late Bishops Walker and Walthour. Bishop Penick showed the Council the certificate of incorporation of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

At the meeting on April 22, 1954, there was detailed discussion of the items in the Tentative Budgets of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church's Program Fund. It was voted to recommend to the Convention a budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund in the amount of \$46,817.60 and for the Church's Program Fund in the amount of \$188,511.85. I move that the consideration of these budgets be made a special order of business at 10 A.M. on Wednesday, May 12th.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH H. KIMBALL

Secretary of the Executive Council

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

To The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:
Calvary Church Parish, Tarboro, N. C.

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, present in summary form a report of their actions with respect to the properties of the Diocese, as Trustees, during the calendar year 1953.

March 24, 1953

The Trustees, by resolution, conforming to the directions of the Executive Council, authorized the insurance of all property vested in the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina against fire and extended coverage in the Church Fire Insurance Corporation for an amount equal, in respect of each property, to 80% of its sound value.

Confirmed the execution and delivery of deed of trust dated March 13, 1953 securing note of \$11,000, with interest at 5%, issued by the Mission Committee of St. Andrews Mission, Charlotte, N. C.

Authorized the purchase of 9 shares of Peninsular Telephone Company stock, using rights issued by the company.

Authorized purchase of \$2,475 worth of securities by the Murdoch Memorial Fund for the Diocesan account.

May 4, 1953

Purchased 100 shares American Enka Corporation stock at \$3975 and 15½ shares Peninsular Telephone stock at \$473.88 for the Diocesan account.

May 7, 1953

Met with representatives of the Raleigh Parking Corporation to discuss the sale of the Emma J. Karrer property belonging to the Trustees of the Diocese and the Alexander J. Kreth property belonging to the Thompson Orphanage, both properties being located on the east side of McDowell Street in the City of Raleigh.

June 10, 1953

The Trustees authorized the sale of one acre of land belonging to St. James Mission, Pittsboro, N. C., to Mr. John London for the sum of \$300.

Authorized and confirmed sale of note of the Knights of Pythias, Charlotte Lodge, in the sum of \$6,000, by Mr. F. O. Clarkson as agent of the Trustees, to Thompson Orphanage & Training Institution for \$6,090, and further authorized the payment of the proceeds thereof to St. Andrews Mission, Charlotte, as a part of the building fund.

The Standing Committee and the Bishop of the Diocese having approved, the Trustees authorized the execution of deed of trust securing note in the sum of \$23,000 to the Orange County Building and Loan Association conveying property belonging to the Church of the Holy Family for the benefit of that Mission.

The Bishop and the Priest-in-Charge having approved, the Trustees authorized the execution by them of a deed of trust securing \$1500, conveying the lot adjoining the rectory of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, the proceeds to be used to buy additional property for the protection of the Church property.

The Trustees discussed the requested statement of a price on the sale of the McDowell Street property to the Raleigh Parking Corporation.

July 31, 1953

The Trustees confirmed the authority given the Security National Bank to lend \$10,000 at 5% interest to Mrs. Edna Jones of Durham, secured by deed of trust on the Royal Baking Company property on the east side of Wilmington Street, Raleigh.

Authorized the investment of \$4555.40 in debentures and common stocks.

Authorized granting an option to sell the Emma Karrer property belonging to the Trustees of the Diocese and the Alexander Kreth property belonging to the Thompson Orphanage for the sum of \$52,500 upon receiving approval of the price mentioned from the Thompson Orphanage.

Authorized the signature of a contract for the construction of a church building for St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

Authorized the execution of a deed of trust by the Trustees of the Diocese conveying the property of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte, to secure the sum of \$13,000 to be borrowed by that Mission.

The Trustees declined to pay to the vestry of Grace Church, Weldon, the sum of \$500 deposited in trust with the Trustees until the original donor of the trust approved such action and the use of said fund in the building program of that parish.

August 22, 1953

The Trustees authorized the Bishop of the Diocese to give a double drainboard sink recently removed from the Episcopal residence to the Church of the Holy Family in Chapel Hill.

Received a request from the congregation of Christ Church, Milton, that the net proceeds of funds held for the benefit of Christ Church, Milton, be used for the benefit of St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville (which also serves the Milton area) in its building fund. Such request was agreed to and authorized provided no special trust attached to the funds prevented such action.

Received a report from the Church Fire Insurance Company that preliminary work in respect of insuring all property had been completed and that the insurance would take effect at an early date.

Granted permission to the Rev. William Latta, Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and in charge of the work at Wake Forest, to remove the chapel building at Tillery (provided the Trustees have title thereto) for the use of the congregation at Wake Forest. The chapel building has long been in disuse at Tillery.

Authorized the purchase of 8 shares of American Marietta Paint Company 5% Preferred Stock for the Murdoch Memorial Fund and 30 shares of the same stock for the Diocesan Control Account.

September 22, 1953

The Trustees authorized the custodian to lend \$2850 (an increase of approximately \$1,000 over the present outstanding loan) to L. G. Fourie, secured by house and lot in Cary, N. C.

September 25, 1953

The Trustees authorized the execution of deed of trust to J. C. Pittman and W. W. Staton, Trustees, conveying lots 223 and 224, Cool Springs Road, McIver Park, Sanford, N. C., to secure the sum of \$1500 for the benefit of St. Thomas', Sanford.

October 29, 1953

The Trustees executed and delivered deed for tract of land in Cabarrus County, fronting 75 feet on Sloop Street with a depth of 150 feet, to L. B. Lyerly and wife, et al, for the sum of \$5,000, the funds to be held for the benefit of St. James Mission, Cabarrus County.

Directed the custodian to transfer to the Vestry of Trinity Parish, Mt. Airy, the principal balance of the legacy received by the Trustees under the will of Mrs. C.V.S. Boyden.

Confirmed the sale of the church building at Madison, N. C., which had long been an eye-sore, for the sum of \$150.00 and authorized said sum to be placed in the N. C. Diocesan Foundation to be used to establish a fund to be loaned to missions for capital improvements but to be refunded to St. John's Church, Madison, should it be reactivated.

Received a request from the Duke Power Company for a right of way over property of St. James', Kannapolis, which the Trustees declined to do pending further information.

Authorized the custodian to disburse income from the legacy of Edmonia C. Wilkins, "Belmont," Northampton County, in accordance with the terms of the legacy—that is, in such amounts as the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, Priest-in-Charge, and the Senior Warden of St. Luke's shall certify as necessary and required for the maintenance of the church building, grounds, and Wilkins Square in the cemetery.

November 7, 1953

The Trustees authorized the transfer of title to a Studebaker automobile held for the benefit of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to the Rev. Mr. Kittinger, the Trustees having no funds available for upkeep or repair. The Trustees authorized Mr. Kittinger to trade that automobile in as part payment on a new car.

Authorized expenditure of trust funds belonging to St. Mary's, Rowan County, for the upkeep of the cemetery, to be spent under the direction of Mr. McKinsey.

Since the end of the calendar year, 1953, the Trustees have completed the sale of the property referred to as Emma Karrer property and the Alexander Kreth property on the east side of South McDowell Street in the City of Raleigh. The property was bought by the Raleigh Parking Corporation for the sum of \$52,500. One-half of the property belonged to the Thompson Orphanage & Training Institution and accounting for one-half the proceeds has been made to that institution. The title to the Emma Karrer property was vested in the Trustees of the Diocese under the will of Miss Karrer.

To prevent the sale of the property for the payment of debts of her estate, the Trustees of the Diocese then advanced the sum of \$5,800 and took title to the property. Thereafter, an additional advance of \$400 became necessary. Income from the property has paid taxes, upkeep and interest since that time. Therefore, the Trustees authorized the custodian to pay to the Control Account the sums advanced with interest, leaving a net balance in the Emma Karrer fund of \$19,188.39.

The will of Miss Emma Karrer provided that the income from the legacy be used for the purpose of educating young men for the ministry.

Therefore, the balance of the fund will be invested in the Control Account and the income will hereafter be available for the purposes provided in the will.

An accounting by the Security National Bank, Custodian of the Diocese of North Carolina trusts, is attached hereto and carries the details of the management of the Diocesan funds by the Trustees. Furthermore, an audit of the trusts by W. M. Russ & Company, certified public accountants, is also attached.

The custodian has included in its tabulations a list of the securities held in the combined trusts or Control Account as of the 31st day of December, 1953, which shows approximately \$15,000 in value in excess of cost. Income from this fund amounted to \$7,553.61 during the year, an average income of 4.33%. Income for the year 1951 was 3.62% and for the year 1952 4.3157%.

The Trustees respectfully submit this report to the Convention and request that it be examined and approved.

EDWIN A. PENICK, Bishop

A. L. PURRINGTON

J. C. B. EHRLINGHAUS, JR.

REPORT OF THE ACTING CHANCELLOR

Joseph B. Cheshire III, Acting Chancellor, reports:

I. *The Thompson Orphanage.* In 1867 Mr. Lewis Thompson of Bertie County conveyed a large piece of property in Charlotte to the Rev. Mr. Bronson, then Rector of St. Peter's Church, for a Church School. Nothing came of the School. Mr. Thompson gave his consent for the property to be used for an Orphanage; and the Orphanage was chartered by the State—Private Laws 1871-72, Ch. 134-135, as the Thompson Institute; Amended, Laws 1887, Ch. 172; and in 1893, Ch. 207; and again through the Secretary of State office in 1934 No. 38778.

I am informed that the Charter has been amended recently, giving additional powers and modernizing the legal setup of the Institution.

In 1870 the Diocese of North Carolina covered the whole State. In 1883 the Diocese of East Carolina was set off as an independent Diocese; and some years later the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville in the West was set off—now the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

It seems to your acting Chancellor that East Carolina and Western North Carolina have an interest in the Orphanage and its property.

II. As the Diocese of North Carolina is a part of the Fourth Province of our Church and the Fourth Province, at a regular meeting, having authorized the purchase of an organ for the Protestant Radio Center of Atlanta, Georgia, one of its activities: It is my opinion that the Diocese of North Carolina is bound to contribute its part to this undertaking. Therefore, the Diocesan Council, under Canon XVI, sec. 7, has the right

and duty to pay the part of our Diocese out of any undesignated surplus; and that part of the eleven thousand and odd dollars surplus in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund may be used for that purpose.

III. A letter from the Chancellor of the Diocese of Virginia, Mr. Archibald G. Robertson, asking about the amount of property, in value, allowed to be owned by Churches in North Carolina, was answered as follows:

North Carolina has no limit on personal and real property owned by Churches and other religious and charitable organizations. And such property is not taxed, unless income producing and not used for Church or charitable purposes.

IV. Advised Mr. Junius D. Grimes of the Diocese of East Carolina that Article IX, sec. 3 of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina, relative to voting, has never been enforced to my knowledge.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE
*Acting Chancellor of the
Diocese of North Carolina*

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR (Retired)

I have the honor to submit herewith my seventh annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On July 1, 1953, I was appointed by the Governor of North Carolina, as a special Judge of the Superior Court and upon said appointment I retired from the active practice of law and it therefore became necessary to resign as Chancellor of the Diocese. I submitted my resignation to Bishop Penick on the date of July 14, 1953. However, I take this opportunity in making this report to express my deep appreciation to the Bishop of the Diocese for my nomination and to the Convention for its confirmation of said appointment as Chancellor for three successive terms.

While the duties have not been burdensome, I have considered it a great honor and privilege to advise the Bishop and other officers of the Diocese from time to time and also to give opinions, advice, and assistance when requested by the officials and clergy of the Diocese.

Since my last report dated May 12, 1953, and until my resignation there was nothing of importance to report. There were only routine matters which need not be enumerated.

It is a matter of regret that I will be unable to attend the Convention in Tarboro this year because of my duties on the bench now as a Resident Judge of the Superior Court.

I wish to close this report by sending to the Bishops and other officers of the Diocese and the clergy and laity assembled at the 138th Annual Convention, my very best wishes as the Church in this Diocese goes forward in its service to our Master.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON

Retired Chancellor

REPORT OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

What is happening at the Thompson Orphanage?

Is it rich? When will it be free from the need of your help?

Who owns it?

You have doubtlessly heard these questions asked many times. I will attempt to answer them, and I trust that you will have a clearer idea of existing conditions.

First, let us consider the question: What is happening at Thompson Orphanage?

The Board of Managers continues in its efforts to meet the problems of providing a home for approximately 80 girls and boys who have been orphaned. One of their problems has to do with the general subject of housing. Our Orphanage buildings are quite old, and although in good repair, are not what we would build today for a modern orphanage plant.

Our present facilities will be used probably as long as the Orphanage remains at its present location, because new and modern facilities would entail a tremendous capital outlay. The problem is, in part, when and if we move, where could such capital be obtained?

In the early 1860's, a sum of money was given the Reverend B. S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, by Mr. Lewis Thompson to establish a parochial school. This school was a financial failure for lack of patronage. The property remained idle until the 1880's, when Bishop Cheshire became Rector of St. Peter's Parish. The Orphanage was organized in 1887 with Mr. Bronson's consent and approval, upon two stipulations: (1) that the name "Thompson" should be retained, and (2) that the Reverend Edwin A. Osborne should be the first Superintendent.

From Mr. Bronson's vision of an orphanage on a 50-acre farm, there has been developed by you and your predecessors in the three Dioceses the institution we now have in Charlotte, of which we are all quite proud. The City of Charlotte has grown all around these 50 acres of Orphanage land, and instead of a farm on the outskirts of a small village, this acreage is now exactly one mile from the center of a large city. Many of the City's principal streets touch or cross the property, and the land value has increased from the original \$5,000 to \$1,000,000 or more.

Of the 50 acres which the Orphanage owns, 10 acres are required for the permanent buildings; namely, the Chapel, dormitories, laundry, administration building, infirmary, superintendent's home, and campus. The other 40 acres are used for farming, grazing, and the barn.

The Orphanage also owns in Mecklenburg County, at a distance of 7.8 miles from the above site, approximately 400 acres, used for farming, cattle and poultry raising, and recreation. It is probable that at some future time it might be to the best interest of the Orphanage to move the entire plant to its property in the County, but this issue can be faced when the move is more pressing than now. Plans, however, are being prepared for this eventuality.

Is it possible that the City property could be so developed that there would be provided the capital necessary to construct new, modern, and adequate Orphanage buildings upon the 400 acre farm?

A committee, consisting of representatives of the three Dioceses, was appointed. The committee was instructed to study the problem of development of the City property, and to report its recommendations to the Board of Managers.

That committee has seriously approached the problem, fully aware of the complex economic and legal problems involved. Its members have sought and obtained advice from experienced developers in New York. It has considered the comparative advantages of plans for self-improvement and plans for lessee improvement. It has weighed the advantages of sales with the advantages of leases of long duration.

At the instance of the committee, the Board of Managers adopted a resolution intended to recognize certain principles for the committee's guidance.

In brief, those principles are:

1. The property shall not be sold.
2. The development should be effected by such procedures as are deemed best, such as:
 - (a) by self-improvement; i.e., the cost of actual construction and the burden of lease and management would be borne by the Orphanage; or
 - (b) by Lessee improvement; i.e., a responsible development company would be given leases of sufficient duration as would warrant its investment of millions of dollars in buildings for sub-lease to various tenants.
3. The 10 acres constituting the actual Orphanage site would be excluded from any immediate planning; provided that, should such 10 acres subsequently become available, the Orphanage would recognize a moral responsibility to the developer.

The Committee's considerations must be deliberate. In time it expects to come forward with a plan which it can recommend to the Board of Management for its decision.

Second: Is the Orphanage rich, free from the need of help?

It is apparent that a program of development will eventually result in the moving of the Orphanage to the new farm. When that happens, new buildings and facilities must be awaiting it.

Perhaps the cost of the construction of such new buildings can be financed in such a manner that the rental from the Charlotte property may be applied over a period of many years in payment of such indebtedness and the interest thereon.

However that may be, the expense of operating the Orphanage will go on.

The cost of operation increased from fifty-eight thousand in 1947 to eighty-nine thousand in 1953, or more than fifty percent. The Thanksgiving donations from the three Dioceses have not increased proportionately. The Orphanage leans heavily on the support of all parishes and missions in the three Dioceses. That support must continue, and increase, if proper operation of the Orphanage is to be maintained.

No—the Orphanage is not rich, nor free of the necessity of your help. It may have to move to a new home, and perhaps that moving expense can be paid; but it will continue to need your help to live.

It should be perfectly clear that, although the Orphanage does own some very valuable City property, its operating income will not be increased at all until the cost of construction of the new plant in the County has been fully paid for from rental of the land in the City. This means that we will still be pressed rather hard for operating money for many years. The probable cost of the facilities we must provide in the County will run close to one million dollars.

Third: Who owns the Orphanage?

Perhaps the concern arising from this question has been due to a confusion of thought.

What is the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution?

Is it the Charlotte site? It is the 400-acre farm tract? Is it something more than those tracts of land?

It may be well here to digress into the question of the ownership of those parcels of land.

The Charlotte Land:

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina acquired the Charlotte land pursuant to certain trust deeds and pursuant to the following resolution passed by the Diocesan Convention held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, May 21, 1886:

"RESOLVED 1st, That the offer of the said Rev. B. S. Bronson to convey to the Trustees of this Diocese certain real estate near the City of Charlotte, N. C., be accepted upon the terms and conditions expressed in the deed of conveyance, now by him offered to this Convention, and that, in consideration of said conveyance, the Convention will relieve and exonerate the said Rev. B. S. Bronson from any arrears of interest, or his personal obligation in said deed mentioned.

"RESOLVED 2nd, That upon the execution of a deed of equivalent import by the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, at Charlotte, N. C., to the Trustees of this Diocese, then this Convention will relieve and exonerate said Church from the mortgage debt of one thousand dollars, now by said church due to this Diocese; which one thousand dollars was originally borrowed by the Rev. B. S. Bronson for the improvement of the property, and was expended in permanent improvement thereon, and was never a debt of St. Peter's Church."

The Diocese of East Carolina was organized in 1883. When the Orphanage began in 1887, the rest of the state constituted the Diocese of North Carolina. This historical fact, to my mind, constitutes a certain equity in the ownership of the Thompson Orphanage by the Diocese of Western North Carolina. So far as East Carolina is concerned, Mr. Thompson, who gave the original money for the purchase of a tract of land, was a resident of Bertie County.

The legal title to the Orphanage real estate property in the City is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina. However, for all practical purposes, the three Dioceses of the State share in the administrative responsibility of the institution, without discrimination in favor of any section of the State.

The 400-Acre Tract:

This tract, which may constitute the future site of the Orphanage, is owned by the Orphanage. Both the legal and beneficial titles are vested in the Orphanage.

Let us return now to the question: What is the Orphanage?

Certainly, it is no more the 400-acre tract than it is the herd of cattle or the equipment, all of which it owns.

Similarly, it is no more the Charlotte land than it is the several trusts created by wills and deeds wherein it is named a beneficiary.

In the eyes of the public, generally, it is another example of a good Christian work carried on by the Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

Legally, however, it is a corporation created in 1887 by an Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina. As such, it is a distinct individual.

It has no outstanding classes of stock, but to the same extent that the stockholders of a commercial corporation may be said to be its owners, the Episcopalians in all North Carolina may be said to be the owners of the Orphanage.

Its Board of Directors is its Board of Managers. This Board is constituted by representatives from the three Dioceses. In their hands is vested the responsibility of running the Orphanage.

For this reason, the Orphanage seeks this Convention's consideration of the development program which I have related to you. It asks that you lend your approval to that program.

Therefore, I offer for your consideration the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention give its approval to the general program undertaken by the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution as outlined in the above statement for the development of the Charlotte real estate;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention give its approval in principle to such programs of self-development or long term lease as may be consistent with the best interests of the Orphanage and as may be legally and properly adopted.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Convention hereby authorizes and empowers the Board of Managers and any other Diocesan Authority that may be legally concerned, to proceed with the development of plans for the Thompson Orphanage property as outlined above, and approved by this Convention in principle; and to execute any contract in connection with such plans without further reference in this matter to this Convention.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

In reporting on the work of the Thompson Orphanage the first subject that always comes to my mind is the most important to me, our children. As the years have gone by, our children seem to be much younger than in previous years, and they are graduating from high school at an earlier age than in the past.

Not many years ago it was not unusual for a young man or woman of twenty or twenty-one to graduate, but they seem to be the more normal age of seventeen or eighteen recently. This may be due to the fact that fewer of our children are retarded in school. The teachers at Elizabeth have been able to weed out those in need of extra help and have overcome problems in grammar school rather than letting the children struggle along for years, failing their work and finally quitting school altogether or graduating at an age when they should be well established in college or a job.

This past June we had five children to graduate—all five had been at the Orphanage since they were small children and they are all of normal ages. Three of these were ready to go to work and support themselves. One is in college, and one in business school.

Every year I feel more strongly the need of a program whereby we can send our children on to college if they want to go and have the neces-

sary requirements. Many times I have not encouraged a child to prepare for college because I knew there were no funds to meet his expenses.

This situation is slowly improving and we feel it will some day reach the point where a child can be encouraged even in grammar school to work toward a college education. For a number of years we have had a small "Student Loan Fund" from which a boy or girl could borrow for educational purposes. However this fund is set up so that the child must repay all he borrows. Recently Mr. Anthony J. Gocking established "The Minnie L. Gocking Memorial Fund" from which the interest will be available for scholarships for those of our children who want to continue their education. During recent years the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina has given a cash gift to each of our high school graduates and they are now establishing a scholarship fund to be used by our children.

All these sources of help will someday permit our children to plan their education through college but they will not be sufficient to send all those who want to go. It is my hope that some day every child who proves that he desires a college education by making a good record in high school can have this wonderful opportunity.

Our children are encouraged to do good school work each year by the Alumni Association. The men and women who made the Orphanage their home in past years are anxious that our children realize the importance of education. Each year just after school is out for summer vacation the Alumni Association holds its Awards Day. Every child who does good school work receives a cash prize. This past June twenty children received the all "A" award; twenty-five children received the all "B" or above award; and seventeen children received the all "C" or above award. In addition to the awards the Alumni Association presents a beautiful gift to the boy or girl who has been chosen by the children as the most outstanding boy or girl for the year.

When our children grow up and leave us, one of the dearest memories most of them seem to have is that of our chapel. St. Mary's stands a little apart on the campus and it stands a little apart in all our hearts as a quiet, restful spot where we spend a little time on Sundays, a few minutes of any day, and where our holidays are made holy days through simple worship services.

The children go to Sunday School at St. Martin's Church and St. Peter's Church. They have derived a great benefit in their close association with children from private homes and always look forward to Sundays when they can see their friends at Sunday School.

As you know, our children come to us from all over North Carolina. They are divided by Diocese as follows:

Diocese of East Carolina		Diocese of North Carolina	
Here January 1, 1953	24	Here January 1, 1953	45
Admitted during 1953	6	Admitted during 1953	3
Total cared for	30	Total cared for	48
Discharged	9	Discharged	7
Here December 31, 1953	21	Here December 31, 1953	41
Diocese of Western N. C.		Entire State	
Here January 1, 1953	10	Here January 1, 1953	79
Admitted during 1953	0	Admitted during 1953	9
Total cared for	10	Total cared for	88
Discharged	1	Discharged	17
Here December 31, 1953	9	Here December 31, 1953	71

People often ask me how we manage to keep our children contented and happy. I feel the best way for any person to be happy is for him to be busy. Of course, I do not mean that the child should work constantly or that he should repeat tasks that seem endless, useless, and monotonous to him. Almost every child loves animals and loves to be outdoors. I feel that our system is one that meets these two needs at least. Our farm provides the children an opportunity to care for animals, to work outdoors, to enjoy seeing things grow, to watch the processes of nature in the fields and in animals. The boys love to hunt and fish so when we can spare a few hours we take time out for these sports.

Although it might seem that we are neglecting our girls in our training program, after all they are learning things most of them will need to know as wives and mothers. They learn cleaning and housekeeping routine by doing all the work in their own cottages with the supervision of their matrons. They learn how to launder clothes, how to mend and sew, and although we are not able to teach them cooking to a great extent, they do have duties in our kitchen and help prepare food for the table. We always encourage them to enroll in the excellent home making courses at school, too. You could ask almost any girl here what she wants more than anything else when she grows up and she would say immediately, "A home all my own." Our children know how valuable a home is and our greatest ambition is to teach them how to make a happy home.

In thinking of our children and their progress during this past year, it would be impossible not to think of the women who play such a vital role in the lives of our children. Our staff members exert a great influence over the children—not only through what they say and do but in the atmosphere which is created in a cottage by the person who directs that cottage.

After many years of experience I can walk into one of our cottages and "feel" the atmosphere—whether there is happiness, peace, security, a feeling of being "at home" or whether the cottage has a feeling of tension, coldness, sadness, indifference. Needless to say, when we feel that a group of children is being subjected to life in a home that is not a happy one, we remedy the situation.

It is hard for any woman to take the place of one child's mother—imagine how much harder it is for a matron to try to serve in a mother's place for fifteen to eighteen children who are as varied in temperament and character as they could possibly be. Our matrons make the Orphanage their home while they are with us. They have a private room and bath and are on twenty-four hour duty. Once a week they are off duty for twelve hours. They spend hours attending to the household chores, directing the children in their cottage duties, supervising a nightly study period, mending and marking their children's clothes, keeping clothing in order and sending out and checking in the laundry. They eat their meals with the children, teaching good table manners; they attend church with their children, take them to movies, go with them to parties occasionally, and listen to their troubles and joys.

I feel that our matrons deserve the wholehearted appreciation of the church people for their unending devotion and loyalty to their children. The Orphanage doesn't pay a great salary to the matrons, but if we could afford a generous salary we still couldn't buy what our matrons give so freely.

One of the most important possessions of any person is his health—to children who love a strong body free from pain, health is especially dear. Here at the Orphanage we have a fine Infirmary and an efficient, conscientious nurse who checks each child's health and keeps excellent records. She works closely with the many good doctors who give their time and skill and the benefit of their knowledge to our children. I want to include in this report the names of all the doctors who have made our children's health their personal concern. The Orphanage would owe thousands of dollars if any of the following doctors had sent us a bill: C. C. Keiger, O. B. Kirby, A. S. Bumgarner, Donald Morris, E. C. Morris, W. S. Peery, O. W. Owen, J. E. Moses, Rufus Hoover, Paul Stroup, A. J. Galarde, H. P. Reeves, James Clark, A. R. Berkeley, J. H. Guion, Ralph Campbell, W. B. Templeton, J. E. Graham, L. B. Peeler, W. C. Hilderman, R. S. Bigham, W. B. Mayer, E. C. Kirkendol, L. B. Albright, H. C. Harrelson, Milo Hoffman, A. A. Dorenbusch, E. R. Hipp, O. J. Houser, Roy Wilson, Chas. H. Gay, Jr., Heywood Ross, T. N. Hamer, L. V. Grady, Allan Tuggle, R. E. Petree, J. B. Freedland, J. A. Crowell, and C. F. Taylor.

One of our most faithful and beloved Executive Committee members used to get a pained look on her face when I launched into my monthly farm report, and I find it hard to report on the farm without thinking of her. As you know, I feel the farm is a very necessary part of the Orphanage, and I feel very proud of its progress since 1942. At present our sixteen registered Jersey calves are being prepared to gradually replace as necessary any of the twenty-nine registered Jersey cows as they are removed from our producing herd. Through the generosity of Biltmore Dairy Farms the Orphanage owns and uses as a herd sire, Biltmore Signal Sultan, one of the finest bulls in this section.

Out on our farm, Cedarbrook, we have two whitefaced Hereford bulls, five Hereford cows, sixteen Hereford yearlings, and seventeen mixed steers and heifers. This beef herd owes its beginning to Mr. George Poston who gave us a male and four cows to begin our beef production. We have twelve fine hogs ready now to be butchered and prepared for use in our kitchen, twelve Registered Hampshire brood sows, twenty-seven shoats, and one Registered Hampshire male, all of which were started with a gift of Hampshire hogs from Dr. and Mrs. E. R. Hipp. We enjoy an abundance of fresh eggs from 288 hens and have 300 young pullets coming along.

The Orphanage is equipped with the following:

One 1½ ton Ford truck	\$1,200.00
One ¾ ton Ford truck	1,400.00
Two WD Allis-Chalmers tractors	2,000.00
One Ford tractor & equipment	1,500.00
One Buick automobile	2,000.00
One hay baler	1,500.00
Two mowing machines	500.00
One combine	700.00
One corn picker	500.00
Two 4-disc tillers	300.00
Three disc	500.00
One side delivery rake	200.00
One seed drill	250.00
One lime spreader	100.00
Two manure spreaders	350.00
One heavy duty trailer	200.00
One light trailer	150.00
Two power wood saws	400.00
Two lawn mowers	300.00
Four compressors	1,500.00
Five deep well pumps	500.00
One ensilage cutter	300.00
One horse drawn rake & mower	50.00
 Total	 \$16,400.00

During 1953 the farm produced \$9,635.60 worth of vegetables, meats, and miscellaneous foods; milk valued at \$8,126.90, and eggs worth \$3,059.44, making a total of \$20,821.94. Most of these farm products were used to feed the children.

Special committees appointed several years ago have made great progress in planning the future of the Orphanage. If the present plans are carried through it will be necessary, within the near future, to move all the dairy and farming operations of the Orphanage to Cedarbrook Farm. While it might appear that the Orphanage is well off financially, the development of the Orphanage property within the city limits will not mean

an increase in receipts for the Current Fund at least for the present. In fact, it will mean an increase in expenses when the farming operations must be moved.

The Orphanage still depends greatly upon the Thanksgiving Offering to meet its expenses. The following shows the offering for the Thanksgiving seasons of 1952 and 1953:

DIOCESE OF	1952	1953
East Carolina	\$ 5,746.73	\$ 6,532.32
North Carolina	18,096.59	18,819.19
Western North Carolina	2,485.82	2,267.32
Totals	\$26,329.14	\$27,618.83

The continued prayers and support of the members of the Episcopal Church are urgently needed in order for the Thompson Orphanage to carry on its work.

FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

At about nine o'clock P.M. on the first day of the Convention last year, the Committee on the State of the Church reported. Many members of the Convention expressed privately their disapproval of the committee's report, some objecting to their actual report, others to both the report and the recommendations. The delegates from Christ Church, Raleigh, did little listening after it was reported there was but one parochial school with 17 members. We knew of one with 220 members. As Rector of that parish, I personally apologize to that committee—we did not report our parochial school.

Every one of us should have listened. Their facts were correct. The statistics show that the condition of the Diocese remains the same. We cannot tell if the Diocese is running hard to remain in the same place, or if it is sitting quietly in the same place. We are forced to say it is not going forward. In the years 1951, 1952 and 1953, one new church was started—or if more were started, an equal number were shut. In the same years 2824 persons were presented for confirmation, and we had a net increase of 950 communicants. What happened to the other 1874? 652 of them died; 1222 quietly disappeared. As a comparison to these facts notice the following: since the first of this year on one road on the outskirts of the city of Raleigh there have been started two new Methodist churches and one new Baptist church. The comparison is odious, but true. We have scarcely kept up with the growth of the American population in the last three years.

It is at this moment that we part company with last year's committee. We do not believe that the theological and cultural hazards of which they spoke have validity. What they said amounted to a statement that the adult in the south does not like and cannot be persuaded to use the Prayer Book. This need not be true for our Diocese because it is not true for the surrounding Dioceses. On the basis of the statistics that the committee used, the Diocese of East Carolina had an increase of three times what ours was.

The Diocese of Upper South Carolina had an increase of ten times ours, and the Diocese of Western North Carolina had almost sixteen times ours. This year these figures are better. Western North Carolina had only 1.2 times our increase; Upper South Carolina $2\frac{1}{2}$ times ours; and we are ahead of East Carolina in increase $1\frac{1}{2}$ times.

Nor can we agree that their solution, which is the reaching of children through parochial schools, is the answer. Many whole families are brought to the Church through parochial or parish day schools, but this is a growth in the future. We are faced now with the problem.

Your committee is forced to the conclusion that the answer lies in pride, in sloth, in avarice, and in doubt. If you would have it in more modern terms, we are plain proud, lazy, stingy, and faithless.

We are proud in that we think that the present churches can do the job; they do not. We are lazy in that neither the laity nor the clergy are bringing men and women, boys and girls, to Christ in confirmation. We are plain stingy in refusing to help finance new churches; notice how we keep putting off the drive for Diocesan and local funds to meet the suggestions of the Survey. We are faithless because we do not really believe that God will provide the wherewithal if we really start the spreading of the Good News of the Gospel. We do not believe that God gives the increase where the laity plant and the clergy water.

Let us not fool ourselves any more with talk of cultural and theological hazards. Nor should we fool ourselves, as the special committee on last year's report did, by talking of new rectors, education, study, or of teaching-preaching missions. The Dioceses around us have the same hazards, the same problems, and the same methods. They are doing part of the job; we apparently are not.

The goal of ten per cent increase yearly should be a minimum.

There are several other matters which we would draw to your attention. First, the picture of our Diocese has hope. In Charlotte, St. Andrew's has moved and is showing phenomenal growth. The Holy Comforter will soon be moved to its new location where there are great possibilities. We need not mention the phenomenon of Christ Church. We congratulate St. Peter's and St. Martin's on their support of these activities. In Winston-Salem St. Timothy's, and in Raleigh St. Michael's, reach for the unchurched. In Greensboro St. Andrew's grows apace. There are signs of forward movement in Raleigh, Salisbury, and Rocky Mount, and undoubtedly in other places both rural and urban.

Second, the committee requests this Convention to take action on the subject of the Lenten Mite Box Offering. The only proper action for the Convention to take is to order the Diocesan Treasurer to send on all Mite Box offerings as extras, over and above the National Church Program Quota. This will obviously necessitate slightly higher quotas for the Diocese, but it will mean that money raised and given by the children for foreign and domestic missionary districts will go to that purpose. People will tell

you that nothing is said of limiting this money to the missionary work of the National Council. That is true. But all the propaganda indicates foreign missions, and the children believe that is where the money goes. If the Diocese is in need of children's money to continue its work, more might be made of the Advent offering. The parishes and missions may see by such an action that they too should not complete their quotas with the offerings of little children, given to make Him known in far-off places.

Third, we hear on fairly good advice that certain employees of the Department of Missions do not receive the minimum salary. Since no detailed financial statement of that department has been sent the delegates, the truth of this allegation cannot be proved or disproved. We hope this is not true. If it is, we hope there will be an immediate adjustment back to the first of the year.

In addition we note that employees of the Department of College Work do not receive the minimum. This is due, we are informed, to payments by the other Dioceses towards these stipends. We hope that the Department will guarantee at least the minimum, being repaid from the funds from the other Dioceses when and if they come.

Fourth, we should like to make some comment on the Christian Living Conferences, held in this Diocese in February and March. We feel that the Diocese cooperated extremely well from all reports, attending in large numbers and entering into the discussions. What effect the conferences have will depend on future action both by the Department of Christian Education and by the individual churches. At the moment we can at least say that we understand more clearly what the national department's theology is and something of the methods it intends to use. Our delegates to the next General Convention will be more intelligently able to vote on the program and appropriations for the National Department.

In light of the probable ruling of the Supreme Court on segregation, we feel that some policy should be recommended for present and future Parish Day Schools, commonly called Parochial Schools. Schools which are now limited to members of a particular parish or schools founded for members of one parish only may so limit themselves. Schools which now take pupils on a city wide basis or which are not limited to one parish should accept all applicants in order. The Church may not under Christ deal in separation, for all of us are one in Christ, whether bond or free, male or female, black or white.

Let us say finally that we look for great growth in this Diocese, for we believe in it. Part of this will be natural growth, from our children and from newcomers moving into North Carolina. But part, and the larger part, will be the result of a dedicated personal witness to the Gospel of the Lord Christ. The day will come when this Diocese will split into two parts because 50,000 communicants are too many for one Diocese to handle. That will be the day of thanksgiving, for we will know then that we have been about our Father's business.

SECOND REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF
THE CHURCH

In approaching the report on the State of the Church, your committee must acknowledge starting our deliberations with a distinct advantage, in that we have come into the Diocesan fellowship, worshiped together, felt the unity of spirit in the bond of peace, and heard encouraging reports from leaders both clerical and lay.

Specifically, we see cause for encouragement in the laymen's program, both as a Diocesan association, and a more intelligent participation in parish life, due to the training program that has prepared them. We hope that rectors will increasingly assign responsibilities, matching them with the undoubted talents that are there and ready to be used. We feel that the layman is anxious for opportunities to serve and to witness. The response of the laity to the Christian Living Conferences has proven their interest in the workings of the National Council and readiness to cooperate in it.

Always we receive encouragement from the report of the splendid consecration and zeal of the Woman's Auxiliary. The United Thank Offering of \$23,516.40 in a single year is certainly impressive. The emphasis on the life of prayer, as well as study, gives a lead that we all need to follow. The high percentage of participation among women of the Church should be a challenge to the men to do as well.

In the field of Christian Education, we note an improvement and expansion in the Vade Mecum conferences and camps. Could the facilities there be put to even fuller use, for conferences and laymen's study sessions in late spring and early fall? We urge continued participation in the existing programs at Kanuga, as well as at Vade Mecum. Some parishes have seen the wisdom of providing part scholarships to encourage attendance. Parishes will do well to remember that there is a rich resource in our Director of Religious Education at High Point, who will help in problems of curriculum, visual aids, and other techniques, such as teacher training. The added leadership provided by our Bishop Coadjutor has become increasingly felt in the Christian Education work, as well as in his contacts with candidates for the ministry, and his parish visitations. Parishes are urged to cooperate with him in the important matter of recruitment of fit persons for the sacred Ministry.

The work of the Department of Missions, though hampered by lack of funds, is such as deserves favorable comment, as new work is being undertaken in a number of locations. The approaching Capital Funds Drive should be a spur to further progress, greatly needed, and deserves the wholehearted participation of every Parish. The survey had afforded factual guidance in pinpointing the strategic locations for development. We rejoice that groundbreakings have been so frequently the subjects for feature articles in the "North Carolina Churchman."

Confronting the statistics at our disposal, we note first the healthy condition of pastoral oversight in Parishes and Missions, vacancies being

nearly non-existent. The number of men in seminary training is large—28 in all. Communicants have increased by 950 in two years, during which time there were 1895 confirmations. There is no escaping the fact that our Church has failed to keep pace with the population growth. We lay this upon the hearts of the delegates for prayerful consideration. The clergy, by themselves, cannot carry the full burden of recruitment for confirmation. When the laity rises to the challenge and embraces the joyful opportunity of sharing in this vital task, we feel sure that marked progress will be reported. At present we are lagging behind in the work of evangelization, as compared with neighbor denominations. The "sleeping giant" has slept long enough. If each man present here would use his influence to win one person to Christ and His Church in the coming 12 months, we would be on our way, and the process of awakening would be started. Do we really *want* the Diocese to grow? If we do, we must ACT, and each one put his shoulder to the wheel. The next report on the state of the Church will be written by every delegate here present. With God's help, let us make it a worthy one.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES V. COVELL

RICHARD C. PATTON

HOYLE BEAM

ALLEN D. MOORE

JAMES WEBB

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH SEWANEE, TENN.

The student enrollment at the University of the South for the scholastic year 1953-54 totals 487 in the College, 46 in the Theological Seminary and 240 Cadets at the Sewanee Military Academy. The Diocese of North Carolina is represented with four students in the College, and four Cadets at the Academy.

The Guerry Memorial Campaign has been succeeded by the Sewanee Centennial Fund which seeks a total of \$2,800,000.00 by June of 1957 when the University will celebrate the 100th Anniversary of the first Meeting of its Board of Trustees. A total of \$731,542.74 was raised in 1953 towards this goal. Objectives for the Centennial include seven major structures and an increased Endowment to at least \$4,000,000.00.

Church support in 1953 brought a record \$81,851.89 against a quota of \$80,000.00 to the University from its 22 owning Dioceses. The Diocese of N. C. was one of 14 Dioceses who made or exceeded their apportionment quotas. This figure totaled \$5,053.00. The share of this Diocese for 1954 is \$5,684.00. The 1953 quota included, in addition to the Diocesan contributions, Sewanee in the Budget gifts from the following Parishes: Holy Comforter, Charlotte, St. Martin's, Charlotte, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, St. Philip's, Durham, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Church of Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

In addition to this the Theological Education Sunday brought a total of \$546.03 to the School of Theology during 1953.

The \$250,000.00 sandstone Dormitory for 58 students, a gift of the late George P. Hunter, as reported last year, was opened in February 1954. Immediate plans call for renovation of the interior of St. Luke's Hall of the School of Theology and raising to a three story height the one story addition which was completed in 1951. A new Fine Arts Building has been authorized. The entire Seminary Project is estimated to cost \$200,000, of which \$100,000 is to come from the Builders for Christ Campaign.

In regards to Scholarships the John S. Kemper Foundation of Chicago and the Union Carbide and Carbon Corp. have added Sewanee to their list. The three Kemper Scholarships are each valued at \$3,000 to be apportioned at the rate of \$750 per year for each of the four College years are to be awarded to young men of exceptional achievement and promise who definitely plan to pursue a career in some field of Insurance Administration after College graduation.

The Union Carbide Scholarships, two to be awarded each year, cover complete cost of tuition and fees for full academic course with additional allowances plus an annual grant and aid of \$600 each. These four year Scholarships will be awarded to promising students who have an ambition to follow careers in business or industry.

The George F. Baker Scholarships are still active, a total of six per year.

In December Sewanee announced the 11th Rhodes Scholar, William West White of Huntsville, Alabama. In addition four new Fulbright Scholarships brings the total to 13 for Sewanee. With 11 other Scholarships being attained this year by Sewanee students and graduates, additional emphasis is given to the findings of the Ford Foundation survey last spring which listed Sewanee in the top 1% of Colleges in the Nation producing young Scholars—students that go on to graduate study.

The new Chaplain, Rev. David B. Collins of Arkansas, is doing a splendid job, and Charles Edward Thomas of South Carolina has returned to the Campus as the new Commissioner of Buildings and Land. Sewanee's Forestry Dept. joined with TVA and the State of Tennessee in the publication of a text on Forest Management which has been widely and favorably recognized. The Sewanee Review, oldest literary critical quarterly in America, received a new grant from Rockefeller Foundation to award Fellowships to promising young Southern writers.

The Women's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina have joined with 17 other Auxiliaries to send Andrew Pyong Chol Park, 21 year old citizen of the Republic of Korea to Sewanee for pre-Medical education.

In reporting on the results of the Resolution passed by this Convention last year regarding the Diocesan request that the University admit qualified students to the School of Theology regardless of race, we would

advise that the contents of the resolution as passed by the largest meeting of Trustees to assemble at Sewanee on June 4, 1953, the following was passed:

"Whereas the Constitution and Ordinances of the University of the South do not deny admission of students because of Race or Color be it therefore:

Resolved: that the Board of Trustees instruct the Vice-Chancellor and the Authorities Charged with Admission of Students to the School of Theology to give all applications for admission thereto sincere and thorough consideration without regard to race."

REV. THOMAS J. C. SMYTH

MR. T. D. JEFFRESS

MR. T. C. HEYWARD, JR.

Trustees

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The past year has been a most successful one for St. Mary's. There has been an all time high registration of boarding students, every available dormitory space being filled. There are fewer day students than in previous years, but this is partially due to good times which permit students to pay the higher cost of dormitory life. The level of scholarship in this year's student body is quite high.

During the year a new three-manual Reuter pipe organ was purchased and installed in the chapel. The new instrument is one of the most important additions made to the teaching aids on the campus. It also makes more beautiful the services held in the chapel, which is the focal point on the campus. This purchase was made possible by the industrious saving of endowment income over a period of several years.

Cheshire Hall, the new science and classroom building, was completed in the summer of 1953 and has been in use this year. The bright, well equipped classrooms and laboratories have made possible more efficient teaching. In this building are located additional rooms for offices where faculty may confer with their students. For the first time in history St. Mary's has adequate laboratory space and complete equipment to teach basic courses in the sciences.

Cheshire Hall was made possible by the gifts of friends to the Development Fund. The campaign has produced, in addition to this building, slightly over \$33,000 additional endowment. At present there is outstanding on pledges made during the campaign nearly \$8,000. It is hoped that a large part of the remaining pledges will be paid and that the endowment will be raised by a total of \$40,000 from the Development Fund.

During the past year Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Heyward, of Charlotte, have given the college \$12,000 as the corpus for a new scholarship which will be offered for the first time in the 1954-55 academic year. The Baker

Scholarship Fund has continued to grow in 1953 from gifts made by Messrs. Ashby and Julian Baker. The total value of the Baker Scholarship has now reached \$8,000.

The several owning Diocese included St. Mary's in their budgets during 1953 for the following amounts: North Carolina, \$4,000; Upper South Carolina, \$500; East Carolina, \$500; South Carolina, \$300, and Western North Carolina, \$200. In addition to these sums a number of parishes of the Diocese of North Carolina have included sums of \$100 or less in their parish budgets for St. Mary's. This assistance is greatly appreciated. In some instances it is hardly more than a token, and it is sincerely hoped that the budgeted item can be greatly increased in future years. The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina is proposing an increase for 1955 in its appropriation to the convention meeting in May.

By authorization of the Board of Trustees our name has been shortened and the correct title is now "St. Mary's Junior College." The new name recognizes the status of about two-thirds of the student body who are college level students, and conforms with a type of junior college recognized by the accrediting agencies.

Registrations for 1954-55 have been coming in rapidly this winter and spring. From all indications a capacity enrollment will be secured in the very near future. Plans are under way for an extensive program of repair and remodeling to be done on the campus during the summer. For the future there is a serious need for a new dormitory, and further remodeling of some of the existing dormitory space. The endowment fund, now over \$300,000, should be increased sharply in the next few years in order to insure stability of operation.

REPORT OF MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society wishes to make the following report for 1953.

Student loans were made to the following candidates for Holy Orders:

April 2, 1953 J. Bryan Griswold	\$200
April 2, 1953 Jack Marion Bennett	\$200
October 15, 1953 Frederick C. Harrison	\$200
October 15, 1953 Jack Marion Bennett	\$200

For several years the Society has encouraged the Diocese to take more positive steps to stimulate vocations to the Christian ministry. We recommend that the Layman's Association sponsor programs on the theme, "Recruiting for the Ministry." We recommend further that the Department of Christian Education devise means by which each parish and mission would at frequent intervals present the subject of the ministry to its young

men. As many young people make the choice of a life's vocation during Senior High School years, we recommend that a conference be held at Vade Mecum for High School students on "The Ministry."

Respectfully submitted,
 W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., *Chm.*
 JADI L. MARTIN
 F. OGBURN YATES
 ROBERT M. BIRD

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1953 to January 31, 1954

Receipts:

Balance on hand	\$ 549.54	
Subscriptions	67.97	
Advertisements	922.75	
Memorials	10.85	
Gifts	14.00	
Department of Promotion	247.65	
Diocesan Treasurer	5276.90	\$7089.66
		<hr/>

Disbursements:

Engraver	\$ 119.92	
Printer	6221.90	
Post Office	102.67	
Commission on ads	138.41	
Office expenses	41.51	
Salary Business Mgr.	150.00	6774.41
		<hr/>

Balance on hand January 31, 1954 \$ 315.25

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

In accordance with a resolution passed by the Diocesan Convention of 1952 and with the advice of the Bishop, the books in the Library of the late Dr. Francis J. Murdoch, stored in the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, have been catalogued and offered to the following seminaries and libraries:

St. Luke's Seminary, Sewanee;

The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Austin;

The Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia, Alexandria;

The Church Historical Society, Philadelphia;

St. Augustine's College, Raleigh;

The University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

The books were offered to these institutions in the order listed above.

About three-fourths of them have been taken. The remainder are, for the most part, out-of-date theological works which are of little or no value.

The Murdoch library was catalogued by Mr. John Schnorenberg, a graduate student in the University. I wish at this time to acknowledge the excellent work he did in preparing the catalogue.

The restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, is nearing completion. It is expected that the restoration will be completed in time for the annual meeting in October of this year. The altar, the communion rail, the reredos, pulpit and seven pews have been donated to St. John's in memory of former members and descendants of former members of the Church. These memorials are now being made under the direction of the architect, Mr. Milton L. Grigg. I am sure that I speak for all churchmen in this Diocese when I express here our gratitude to the many friends of St. John's whose generosity has made possible the restoration of this colonial church.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON

Historiographer, Diocese of N. C.

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The year that has passed has been a very active one for the laymen's association. The officers and executive committee have been successful in arousing a great amount of enthusiasm for the program again this year.

The Vade Mecum Conference held last June was a most interesting one. The Rev. Gibson Winter, associate director of Parishfield community, the laymen's training center in Michigan, was the visiting speaker during the week end. Bishop Penick and Bishop Baker both took part in the program. A large number of men from all sections of the Diocese were in attendance. The new officers were installed at the Saturday evening service during the conference.

Dr. William Wells attended the training program sponsored by the National Council at Camp Mikell, Toccoa, Georgia and later participated in the training course held in the diocese. These training courses for laymen were held on successive week ends in October at St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and Good Shepherd, Raleigh under the sponsorship of the Laymen's Association. In addition to Dr. Wells, Bishop Penick, Bishop Baker and the department chairmen served as instructors. A total of 62 laymen attended these week ends as trainees.

The operating finances of the association are in fairly good shape. All bills have been paid, but there is not sufficient money on hand to pay the camp scholarship at Vade Mecum and Camp Delany. Mr. I. H. Huske, the treasurer, has done a splendid job, ably assisted by the budget committee, headed by Mr. Clary Holt. It is believed that the sums needed will be on hand by the time of the Vade Mecum conference.

The Laymen's Thank Offering has grown substantially during the year that has passed. Mr. Frank Gray, the Diocesan custodian, reports an increase in the number of parishes and missions participating and also a large increase in the number of individual gifts. There are now two ingatherings each year, one on Advent Sunday and the second on Whitsunday. During the summer of 1953 distribution of the \$1,400.00 then on hand was made as follows: \$500 for improvement of the water system at Camp Delany; \$300 each to Bishop Baker and the deans of the Virginia and Sewanee Seminaries for their discretionary funds. It is heartening to see the spirit and devotion expressed through this United Thank Offering.

The Annual Convention of the association was held at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, March 7, 1954. The attendance was greater than at any previous convention. Over 250 men took part and parishes and missions from every section of the Diocese were represented. The principal address was made by the Rev. Howard V. Harper, D.D., executive director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. The convention voted to change its by-laws to make all male baptized members of the church, 18 years of age and over, members of the association and to make the custodian of the Thank Offering an officer of the association. Another amendment, calling for the election of delegates and alternates to the convention, was defeated. Mr. Malcolm McKinne, chairman of a special committee, made a survey with reference to this proposal and reported a negative reaction to the convention. Reports from committees and officers were presented and Bishop Penick addressed the group at its final session.

During the summer of 1953 the third annual HANDBOOK was prepared and distributed to officers, clergy, keymen, and other interested laymen. Your president has attended all meetings of the Executive Council of the Diocese and made reports for the association. Your president has also addressed a large number of meetings of lay groups in churches in the Diocese and has been twice invited to address men's groups in East Carolina. It was also my pleasure to attend the meeting of the District Association in Warrenton early this month and speak to the men present. Similar invitations to meet with lay groups in other churches in the diocese will be welcomed.

It is inspiring to notice the increased interest and activity of the laymen of the Diocese. I appreciate the courtesy shown me by the members of the association and the warmth with which I have been received on visits to the parishes.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD B. STONE

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF

The work among the deaf continues about as it has in the past years. Services are conducted at least once a month in eight cities. The missionary in addition to conducting services serves the deaf in all the capacities of a

regular minister, counseling, interpreting, sick calls, and visiting. In the performance of these duties, I traveled approximately 22,000 miles.

For the year 1953, there were a total of 116 services conducted attended by 4,620 persons. There were 82 services of Morning or Evening Prayer, 28 Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 3 Baptisms, 2 weddings, and four were presented for Confirmation.

The continued support and prayers for the work among the deaf is sincerely appreciated by the deaf of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
 JAMES R. FORTUNE
Missionary to the Deaf

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 11, 1954

The Committee on Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina makes the following report to the Diocesan Convention on its activities during the previous year:

1. Prepared, with the assistance of Mr. Kemp D. Battle, a resolution containing the canonical amendments necessary to create a Diocesan Committee on Program and Budget for the Diocesan Convention; the drafting of such canonical amendments seemed to be called for by the reference to this committee at the 1953 Convention of a resolution by the Reverend Gray Temple calling for the creation of such a Committee on Program and Budget (see Page 53 of the 1953 Journal).
2. Received amendments to Canon 27 proposed by the Reverend Messrs. J. W. O'Brien, G. I. R. McMahon and F. Nugent Cox.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON CANONS
 HENRY H. RIGHTOR, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

When I made my first report to this Convention one year ago I spoke about the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of North Carolina with the happy presupposition that all my hearers understood its purpose, its function and its value, and approved of it as enthusiastically as I do myself. During the past year, as I have gone about the Diocese, I have been startled to find myself put on the defensive more than once by clergymen and occasionally by laymen who called upon me to justify—in twenty-five words or less—the worth of this organization of which I spoke to you with so much pride a year ago. I have been amazed to learn from my son who is a seminarian that most of his fellow-seminarians know little and care less about the Woman's Auxiliary. I have encountered now and then branches of the Auxiliary which are not really auxiliary to the National Council but only to their own local mission or

parish and who resent any attempt on the part of the diocesan organization to enlarge their concept of their role as Auxiliary members. So perhaps you will allow me to preface this report with a definition of the Woman's Auxiliary in the hope that my subsequent remarks will be heard in the light of this statement: "The Woman's Auxiliary is the women of the Church bound together by their common love for God, their common concern for the welfare of mankind and their common zeal for the spread of the Gospel. It is an international and interracial fellowship organized for service to the Church in every phase of its life and all fields of its activity."

Let me review as briefly as possibly in what ways the women of this Diocese are serving their Church:

At our Annual Meeting two weeks ago in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, our Treasurer reported a balance of \$2682.38 available for distribution as surplus. This sum according to the vote of the meeting will be divided equally between projects outside the Diocese and projects within the Diocese, ranging from Mexico to Arab refugees in Jerusalem to a church building in Frankfurt, Germany, to mission buildings at home in Yanceyville and Mooresville, Laurinburg and Greensboro. We adopted a budget for 1955 of \$14,000—which is \$800 more than our current budget.

One-half of this sum will be sent outside the Diocese, to every one of the overseas mission fields of the Church, to World Relief, to the missionary District of South Dakota, to the University of the South, and to other areas and needs. The other half is assigned to Diocesan needs, among which are the recently established N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., theological education, our camps and conference centers, scholarships at St. Mary's and St. Augustine's. During 1953, in addition to our budget, \$2515 was given for Supply Work which provided garments and hospital supplies for the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte and St. Agnes' Hospital in Raleigh and St. Thomas' Mission, Tabruk, Mountain Province, Philippine Islands. In addition hundreds of pounds of good used clothing were sent through the Supply Departments in our branches to Thompson Orphanage and to a mountain mission in Virginia. \$511 was given as a Graduates' Fund for Thompson Orphanage—\$50 to each of five graduates in June of 1953, the balance to an educational fund for post - High School training or education. Twenty-four missionaries, active and retired, from our Diocese were remembered at Christmas by gifts amounting to \$844. Intercessory offerings on the Feast of the Epiphany and the Feast of the Purification were sent to Miss Jocelyn Gordon in India and to a fund to build up a Diocesan scholarship for girls from this Diocese who wish to train for professional church work. This last is tangible evidence of our awareness of the great need in our Church for more young women to go into church work as a career. Branch reports which have recently come to me show that the over-all income of our branches from pledges and money-raising projects is in the neighborhood of \$90,000 and almost half of this is given outside the local church. The remainder becomes bricks and mortar, tables and chairs and stoves and carpets and paint and choir vestments and altar hangings and parish libraries. This sum does not include the very personal and

prayerful offerings made by the women through their United Thank Offering which this year has exceeded all previous totals, amounting to \$23,516.40.

Apropos of the United Thank Offering, I believe you will be pleased to learn of a project initiated at our Annual Meeting. Following the example of one or two other Diocesan Auxiliaries we are making plans to collect from our members old, broken and battered silver, either sterling or plated, of which most households have at least a few items, and have this silver hand-wrought into an alms-basin to be used in our Diocese for the Ingathering of the United Thank Offering.

It has been said by a very wise bishop that where you might find ten women who will work for the Church, five will be found who will meet to think and study about it, and perhaps two who will come together to pray for it. Of our 5,180 active members I think we can safely claim that one-half do study—in Bible classes, mission study groups, Lenten reading groups, the various study courses planned by the National Council, and others. The fact that acknowledged leaders in the art of prayer such as Mrs. William J. Gordon, Mrs. Samuel Shoemaker, Dr. Charles Whiston, have been invited by our Auxiliaries to hold schools of prayer, plus the fact that the number of prayer groups in our parishes and missions is increasing, and that attendance at our Diocesan Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation increased in all but two Districts this year would indicate that in this, the greatest service, our women wish to become proficient. We are especially grateful to the clergymen who give their time to lead us in this quiet day the first Friday in Advent.

Due in large measure to the outstanding leadership of Mrs. John R. Purser, Jr. who has just completed a three-year term of office as Secretary of Christian Social Relations there is marked growth in understanding of all that is involved in this area of our work. Reports from branches show programs held on such subjects as the following: a study of social legislation, alcoholism, overseas relief, United Nations, juvenile delinquency. These reports show service given through the Red Cross, in local hospitals and county homes, and by entertaining foreign students; and funds sent to the American Leprosy Mission, cerebral palsy schools, to the blind, to Arab Refugee work, CARE, Save the Children Federation, and, of course, in generous amounts to Thompson Orphanage.

At our Annual Meeting we elected the following new officers:

President-elect (to take office in April, 1955) Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh; Secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. George L. Lyon, St. Philip's, Durham; Secretary of Supply, Mrs. Walter H. Bade, St. Andrew's, Greensboro; and we nominated to this Convention for a three-year term of office on the Diocesan Council, Mrs. Arthur LeCraw, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, and for a three-year term on the Board of Trustees of Kanuga, Miss Irene Peirson, Good Shepherd, Raleigh. In January of this year we lost by death Mrs. James Taylor of Durham who was our Interracial Chairman. Mrs. Elizabeth D. Koontz of Salisbury has ac-

cepted appointment to succeed Mrs. Taylor. Our Chairman of Worship, Mrs. Pembroke Nash, has regretfully had to resign, and her term of office will be completed by Mrs. Robert E. Merritt of Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Mrs. Henry C. Bourne will replace Mrs. George L. Lyon as our representative on the State Legislative Council.

In closing I would like to mention briefly our summer Conference at Vade Mecum as planned this year by its director Mrs. F. Ogburn Yates and bespeak the support of the clergy in keeping before the women of your churches the value of sending a representative to this conference. We have in essence at this conference the total program of the Auxiliary. It is here that our women see the whole pattern of our work, and receive the knowledge and the strength that enables them to carry out their commitments to the Auxiliary and to the Church. Each day begins with a celebration of the Holy Communion. In four class periods we study first, the New Testament with Bishop Penick; then a course on the Life and Task of the Church around the World led by Mrs. E. G. Peoples, our Provincial President. There follows a discussion group led by Bishop Baker on "Individual Christians facing today's problems." The fourth hour will find the conferees divided into two workshops, one on Christian Education, one on duties of officers, and a "graduate" course given by the Rev. Henry Rightor on "Doctrinal Basis of Christian Missions." Later in the day there is planned a workshop for those interested in Altar Guild work. The Rev. Tom T. Edwards will be our chaplain and will conduct our service of Evening Prayer. Throughout the five days, all are bound together in a truly Christian fellowship that in itself is a source of power. Thus all phases of Auxiliary life are experienced—worship, study, service and fellowship—and all fields of the Church's work are touched upon and the women who attend go back to their parishes believing that God can use the Woman's Auxiliary "not as it is today but as He will mold it, not because of its ability but because of His power, not for itself but for the world's unity."

MARGARET G. HOLMES

REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Examining Chaplains met at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., and conducted examinations for the Priesthood on December 2-3, 1953, for the Rev. Messrs. James Bryan Griswold and Bruce Daniel Sapp, Deacons. Written examinations were given on the first day and oral on the second. Both candidates were found satisfactory in all subjects and were recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

The chaplains conducted examinations for Priest's Orders at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on May 5-6, 1954 for the following deacons: the Rev. Messrs. Starke Spottwood Dillard, William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., Robert Meredith Watson, and John Rush Wooley. Mr. Watson was found satisfactory in all subjects and was recommended for ordination to the priesthood. Messrs. Dillard, Ferneyhough, and Wooley were found satisfactory in all subjects except Bible. It was recommended that these

three men follow a prescribed course of systematic study of the Bible under the direction of competent priests, making regular reports to the directors at least monthly, and that they return in the middle of September for another examination in Bible.

Respectfully submitted,
 CHARLES V. COVELL
 I. HARDING HUGHES
 W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.
 JOSEPH W. O'BRIEN
 GRAY TEMPLE
 by DAVID W. YATES, *Chairman*

REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES 1953

Both the Camps and the Conferences held at Vade Mecum during the Summer months had excellent attendance. 813 people, exclusive of the staff, took part in the activities at Vade Mecum. Courses and programs were well presented with very excellent leadership secured for the entire summer. 1953 was the first year that nine year old girls have been accepted in the Camps. The lowering of ages for the girls camps proved to be an excellent step. The nine year old girls made fine campers, being able to fit into the program planned for the nine to eleven year age span, with a great deal of ease. The division of ages having Senior Girls Camp for 12-14 year olders proved far better than the division of former years. No change is contemplated in age groupings. They seem to be just right as they now are.

Considerable work has been done on the buildings and grounds in order to put the property in first class condition. A new caretaker was secured and his work has been most satisfactory. Increased support of Vade Mecum activities is enabling proper upkeep of the property and a growing program.

A financial statement of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences is attached. This statement covers the period November 1, 1952 to October 31, 1953.

The Camp and Conference schedule is attached.

SCHEDULE FOR 1953

June 13-14—Layman's Conference.....	Leader, Mr. F. O. Clarkson
June 14-21—Youth Conference & Y.P.S.L.....	Leaders, The Rev. J. C. Mott Scoopy McAllister
June 22-26—Woman's Auxiliary.....	Leader, Mrs. Allen Surratt
June 26-28—A. A. Conference.....	Leader, The Rev. J. L. Kellerman
June 29-July 1—Clergy Conference.....	Leaders, The Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick The Rt. Rev. R. H. Baker
July 5-18—Camp Penick, Jr.....	Leaders, The Rev. W. P. Price Miss Edith Winslow

July 19-Aug. 1—Camp Penick, Senior—Leaders, The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball
Miss Elizabeth Wynkoop
August 2-15—Camp Cheshire, Jr.——Leaders, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker
The Rev. L. G. Roberson
August 16-29—Camp Cheshire, Sr.——Leaders, The Rev. M. A. Bosser
The Rev. Robt. Insko

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SECURITY NATIONAL BANK,
TREASURER; CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1953,
INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953
Expectation -----	\$27,719.50	\$29,596.86	\$43,986.84	\$49,105.97	\$55,691.02
Collected -----	26,720 08	27,820.50	41,899.70	44,184.06	52,234.35
Budget -----	24,133.93	26,340.60	41,310.60	44,360.60	44,650.60
Disbursed -----	20,375.36	22,876.99	41,899.42	38,764.69	41,117.41
Surplus -----	6,344.72	4,943.51	.28	5,419.37	11,116 94
Arrearages -----	1,674.58	1,863.28	2,347.08	5,262.86	4,206.27
25 Parishes and Missions owed	\$1,674.58 at the end of 1949				
19 Parishes and Missions owed	\$1,863.28 at the end of 1950				
19 Parishes and Missions owed	\$2,347 08 at the end of 1951				
33 Parishes and Missions owed	\$5,262.86 at the end of 1952				
25 Parishes and Missions owed	\$4,206.27 at the end of 1953				

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$ 3,397.41	December 31, 1950	\$19,890.87
December 31, 1946	7,785.53	December 31, 1951	\$21,763.55
December 31, 1947	11,094.10	December 31, 1952	22,559.43
December 31, 1948	11,341.60	December 31, 1953	23,789.72
December 31, 1949	13,100.87		

Church's Program Fund

	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953
Expectation -----	\$100,466.50	\$109,818.16	\$116,590.31	\$137,160.54	\$155,603.71
Collected -----	96,174.47	106,103.66	111,439.97	134,567.11	153,492.08
Budget -----	97,778 30	115,181.30	121,153.80	136,266.40	159,360.90
Disbursed -----	93,812.01	100,149.20	109,488.37	132,493.54	154,537.07
Surplus -----	2,362.46	5,954.46	1,951.60	2,073.57	(1,044.99)

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$12,816.51	December 31, 1950	\$30,067.01
December 31, 1946	16,233.31	December 31, 1951	32,791.61
December 31, 1947	29,919.25	December 31, 1952	34,859.75
December 31, 1948	31,813.77	December 31, 1953	39,320.05
December 31, 1949	29,867.97		

Special Funds Held by The Treasurer, December 31, 1953

General Convention Reserve Fund -----	\$1,349.72
---------------------------------------	------------

Vade Mecum - "Little Helpers"	88.32
Vade Mecum - Scholarships	1,015.00
Church of the Holy Family Building Fund - Chapel Hill	1,332.78
St. David's Mission Building Fund - Laurinburg	1,309.63
Home for the Aged	702.58
Reserve for Repairs to Bishop's Residence	1,877.43
Camp Delany - Improvement Fund	948.78
Camp Delany - Special Fund	86.36
Diocesan Property Insurance Survey	100.00
Capital & Improvement Fund for Diocesan Missions	976.16

Special Offerings Cleared by the Treasurer During 1953

Birthday Thank Offerings	\$ 236.46
Good Friday Offerings	\$ 540.78
Presiding Bishop's Fund	50.00
Thompson Orphanage	3,179.84
Theological Seminary, Alexandria	491.11
Theological Seminary, Sewanee	96.00
Bible & Common Prayer Book Society	386.55
Theological Education Fund	1,550.00
Seabury - Western Seminary	27.20
Camps and Conferences	146.92
Discretionary Fund Offering	62.88
Advent Offerings	328.21
Lenten Offerings	6,628.83
Holland Relief	63.40
Berkeley Divinity School	39.75

REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES 1953

Kanuga Conferences in 1953 showed remarkable growth. Attendance at the camps and conferences was up 22% over the previous year! Total number of campers and conference members reached almost the 1,000 mark. Another thousand churchmen enjoyed Kanuga as staff, faculty, or guests.

The two new conferences added in the 1953 schedule were well received and are being expanded in 1954. The Conference on Parish Schools is drawing parochial school leaders from far beyond the border of this Province and in 1954 will take on the aspects of a national meeting. The Conference on Alcoholism was so enthusiastically received that this year we have secured Dr. Selden D. Bacon, Director of the Yale School of Alcoholic Studies and the outstanding man in the field, as principal speaker.

More and more emphasis is being placed at Kanuga on the training of lay leaders for specific positions in Church School, Woman's Auxiliary and youth activities. Parishes that take full advantage of all of the Kanuga program for leadership training are better equipped to make effective progress in the work of the Kingdom.

During 1953 about \$6,000 was spent on property improvement. This helped to meet a few of the most pressing needs. With increasing attendance, however, it is imperative that we make some extensive improvements, particularly on our water and sewer systems.

More than 90% of our gross income comes from the operation of the summer program. It is the few thousand dollars that we receive from parishes, Woman's Auxiliaries, and individuals, however, that makes it possible to continue the program. The accumulated depreciation and the necessary capital improvement can never be met from conference fees and guest charges. These items are the responsibility of the owning Dioceses.

The five Dioceses in the two Carolinas own Kanuga. The total support through Diocesan Budgets and contributions from Parishes and Woman's Auxiliaries amounted to \$5,628.00 in 1953. This giving ranged from four cent per communicant in the Diocese of North Carolina to thirty cents per communicant in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

A special word of appreciation is due the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina. Almost all of the Branches of this Woman's Auxiliary have now included Kanuga in their annual budget. This is a most encouraging move in the direction of solid annual support for your summer conference work. This is the type of support that Kanuga needs.

The 1954 program is outstanding in every respect. Your parish or mission can be greatly helped by delegates returning from Kanuga inspired, enthused, and trained for effective service in the Church. Take full advantage of the Kanuga program!

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

On July 19, 1867, Governor Jonathan Worth of North Carolina issued Letters Patent to a company of distinguished citizens of North Carolina for establishing St. Augustine's College.

The Institution has held consecutive annual sessions since that time, and completes the 87th academic year on May 24, 1954.

In that period of time, many leaders in the Church, education, and the medical profession have gone from St. Augustine's to serve humanity.

On March 31, 1954, the distinguished Dr. John B. Mancebo passed this life in Cuba. He had the distinction of having baptized more persons than any other Priest in Cuba. He was a graduate of St. Augustine's College, and had reached the ripe old age of 93.

The present student body is the largest in the history of the Institution, and has reached for the first time the 500 limit set by the American Church Institute.

We have been fortunate in having a full-time Chaplain who assumed his duties on September 1, 1953. He has rendered excellent service, and is loved and respected by all the members of the College family.

The College is one of the 1,205 private institutions of higher learning in the United States, and faces the same problems that all of them seem to face regardless of size. The prospect for the total college enrollment in this country doubling itself by 1960 indicates the responsibility that faces our country, and especially the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. The 46.5% of all the students of higher learning are in those that are under private support and control. It is the American way to maintain the balance between public and private institutions. If this is done, the citizens of the United States face a tremendous responsibility in providing for 4,500,000 College students for the year 1960, and five million by 1970.

St. Augustine's is grateful to Bishop Penick, Bishop Baker, and the members of the Diocese of North Carolina who have provided spiritual and material support to the College through all of these years.

Respectfully submitted,
 HAROLD L. TRIGG
President St. Augustine's College
 Raleigh, North Carolina

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL REPORT FOR 1953

The Good Samaritan Hospital in 1953 completed sixty-five years of service in its mission of healing to the Negro race. The emphasis during the year was placed on strengthening the staff and improving the quality of service rendered. The hospital maintained a Grade A training school for nurses with a total enrollment of 62 students—26 first year, 21 second year and 15 third year students. A class of 18 students was graduated in 1953. In all its departments the hospital employed a total of 211 persons to carry on the work of the hospital.

A high percentage of the service rendered by the hospital continues to be charity—47.6 per cent of the work in 1953 was rendered to charity patients.

We wish to record our grateful appreciation for the gifts and interest of our many friends, especially The Duke Endowment, the Kate Birting Reynolds Foundation and the Episcopal churches of Charlotte. In particular, we would like to thank the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina for their continued generous donations of hospital garments and linen.

Our statistical report for the year is as follows:

A total of 6,438 patients for	43,223 patient days
4,267 full pay patients for	22,352 patient days
414 part pay patients for	3,714 patient days
1,757 free patients for	17,157 patient days

The total number of patients admitted in 1953 exceeded the 1952 total by 427, and the total patient days exceeded the previous year by 463 days.

There were 1,417 babies born in the hospital in 1953, - 34 more than in 1952. A total of 722 major operations were performed, 5 less than the previous year; these major procedures were performed by 75 Charlotte surgeons.

Receipts:

Received from patients	\$488,329.03
Received from Duke Endowment	20,852.00
Received from others	30,406.45
Total Receipts	\$539,587.48

Disbursements:

Operating Expenses	\$519,221.53
Cash in bank Dec. 21, 1953	20,365.95
Total Disbursements	\$539,587.48

Respectfully submitted,
E. R. FRYE, *Administrator*

REPORT OF NEGRO CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

June 14 - July 26, 1953

Camp Delany enjoyed one of its best years last summer. 54 campers were enrolled, 31 boys and 23 girls. There were 8 paid leaders and 3 served without pay.

The main buildings received 2 coats of white paint. The root, dining room, and kitchen were also painted. A storage room was added and all windows and doors were screened.

For a number of years we have been concerned about suitable refrigeration. This worry was removed last summer when Miss Flemming of Wilson gave the camp a frigidaire.

We are greatly indebted to the Woman's Auxiliary and the Young People's Service League for their generous donations. These gifts enabled us to make the camp more attractive and also provided scholarships for a number of boys and girls.

The interest of people in the camp is encouraging and gratifying. I mention as an example Mr. and Mrs. John C. Mitchel of Warrenton. These busy people sent a girl to camp, wrote her regularly, gave her the necessary things for her camp life, visited her often, talked encouragingly to the leaders and made us all very happy. Another example is that of the Rev. William M. Latta of Louisburg. Through his influence several boys and girls have attended the camp from St. Matthias' Mission, and he assures me that more will come to camp this summer from the mission.

We appreciate very much what is being done for Camp Delany. It may seem small in comparison to the great need but to me it is like going

the second mile. People doing the things that they don't have to do, in order to give a few kids a chance to be happy. Youngsters, whose privileges are very few, whose lives are confronted with the mean things of life. To them Camp Delany is an oasis in a great desert.

Campers came from the following places: Warrenton, Louisburg, Tarboro, Wilson, Rocky Mount, Durham and Raleigh. They were from Baptists', Methodists', Episcopal, and Roman Catholic homes. One child was baptized in the Chapel.

The Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary held their 3rd Annual Conference Sunday, July 12th. Bishop Baker preached and celebrated the Holy Eucharist. Mrs. U. T. Holmes was present and addressed the group in the afternoon. There were 56 women present. Dinner was served picnic style. This conference is growing in popularity and we are looking for a larger attendance one this summer.

Conferences for the summer:

The Youth Conference: June 20th, The Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Preacher and Celebrant.

The District Conference: July 12th, Bishop Baker, Preacher and Celebrant.

The Camp session for 1954 begins June 12th and closes July 12th. Scholarship for 2 weeks \$20.00.

We humbly suggest:

- 1st: That the present buildings be kept in good repair and that necessary additions be made for the comfort and happiness of those who use the camps.
- 2nd: That the water supply condition be studied and that we either deepen the present well or drill a new one. We have \$500.00 on hand for this project.
- 3rd: That a special day be set aside to be known as Camp Delany and Pollard Day at which time a special offering will be taken throughout the Diocese for the benefit of building a permanent camp in Wake County.
- 4th: That appeals be made to interested people and that all other resources we have like selling timber from the present site be used to build up a fund until the accumulated amounts warrant the building of the permanent camp.

Respectfully submitted

ROBERT J. JOHNSON

*Director of Camps and Conferences
for Negroes.*

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1955

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$56,727.00	\$ 1,864.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		1,784.00	- 240.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
(a) <i>Missions and Church Extensions</i>		75,667.45	12,339.60
1. Salaries	\$53,523.00		8,208.00
2. Rents	1,640.00		1,640.00
3. Pension Fund	8,274.45		1,477.20
4. Travel Allowance	7,980.00		3,314.40
5. Salaries for New Clergy	3,000.00		- 2,300.00
6. Special Pensions	1,250.00		
(b) <i>Department of College Work</i>		25,568.50	952.00
1. University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain	3,000.00		
Pension Premium	559.50		
Discretionary	500.00		
2. Woman's College - Greensboro			
Salary of Worker	2,600.00		
Social Security for Worker	52.00		52.00
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension Premium	22.50		
Discretionary	300.00		
Current Expenses	550.00		
Office	100.00		
3. Duke University - Durham			
Salary of Chaplain	2,200.00		
Pension Premium	550.00		
Salary of part time worker	200.00		
Discretionary	300.00		
4. Wake Forest College - Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
Pension Premium	22.50		
Discretionary	150.00		
5. State College - Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain and			
House Allowance	1,750.00		
Pension Premium	262.00		
Discretionary	300.00		100.00
6. A & T College - Greensboro			
Discretionary	150.00		
7. Davidson College - Davidson			
Discretionary	150.00		
8. North Carolina College - Durham			
Discretionary	100.00		
9. Smith University - Charlotte			
Discretionary	100.00		
10. St. Augustine College - Raleigh			
Appropriation	2,000.00		
11. St. Mary's School - Raleigh			
Appropriation	5,000.00		1,000.00
Discretionary Fund for Canterbury Club	100.00		
12. University of the South - Sewanee, Appropriation	4,000.00		
13. North Carolina Canterbury Commission	0		- 200.00
14. Provincial Federation of Canterbury Clubs, Assessment	100.00		
15. Traveling Expenses	150.00		
(c) <i>Department of Christian Education</i>		15,535.00	- 520.00
1. Diocesan Dir. of Christian Education	4,000.00		
2. Premium on Pensions	700.00		
3. House Rent	1,200.00		
4. Office Rent	300.00		
5. Secretary	300.00		- 600.00
6. Newsletter	250.00		
7. Expenses and Travel	1,200.00		
8. Division of Children's Work	100.00		

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
9. Division of Camps and Conferences	200.00		
10. Division of Youth			
a. Work of Negro Youth	250.00		
b. Expense of Youth Conference	275.00		
c. Exp. of Y.P.S.L. Convention	150.00		
d. Youth Conference Scholarship	100.00		
e. Exp. of Department & Committees	75.00		
f. Promotion of Youth Work (Inc. Bulletins)	200.00		
g. Expenses of Delegates to Prov. Youth Conference	100.00		
h. Supplies & Miscellaneous	50.00		
11. Adult Division	250.00		200.00
12. Visual Aids	100.00		
13. Institute	50.00		- 50.00
14. Committee on Parish Schools	100.00		
15. Leadership Training	200.00		
16. Dept. Expense for Meetings and Administration	150.00		
17. Expenses of Delegate to NCCRE	125.00		
(b) <i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director (Salary)	2,000.00		
2. Pension Premium	380.00		
3. Caretaker	1,500.00		
4. Maintenance	0		- 100.00
(c) <i>Camp Delany</i>			
1. Operating Expense	700.00		
2. Publicity	50.00		
3. Leadership Training Conference	200.00		
4. Curriculum and Personnel Committee	50.00		
5. Director's Salary	200.00		
6. Pension Premium	30.00		30.00
(d) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>		5,200.00	- 100.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	4,500.00		

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	500.00		
3. Department Expenses	200.00		- 100.00
(e) <i>Department of Promotion</i>		7,129.40	200.00
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman			
(a) Printer	5,716.90		200.00
(b) Mailing	115.00		
(c) Office Expense	50.00		
(d) Salary Business Manager	150.00		
(e) Comm. Bus. Mgr. on Adv.	130.50		
(f) Cuts and Engravings	250.00		
(g) Editor's Salary	600.00		
(h) Pension Premium	90.00		
	<hr/>		
	\$7,102.40		
Less Anticipated Income			
(a) Advertising	\$870.00		
(b) Gifts and Outside Sub.	40.00		
(c) Memorials	25.50	935.50	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	
		6,166.90	
2. Expense Every Member Canvas	600.00		
3. Miscellaneous	175.00		
4. Training Program	187.50		
IV. CONTINGENT FUND		1,000.00	
	<hr/>		
Total Church's Program Fund Budget		188,611.35	14,195.60
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment and Other Sources		2,500.00	
		<hr/>	
Amount to be raised from quotas		\$186,111.35	
	<hr/>		
Budget Adopted 1954		\$174,315.75	

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1955

	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS		
(a) <i>Bishop</i>		
1. Salary	\$ 9,500.00	
2. Travel	2,000.00	
3. Secretary to the Bishop	1,500.00	120.00
4. Premium on Pension	1,650.00	
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement Annuity	33.60	
6. Office Expense	500.00	
7. Social Security for Secretary to Bishop	30.00	30.00
(b) <i>Bishop Coadjutor</i>		
1. Salary	7,500.00	
2. Travel	2,300.00	
3. Residence	1,500.00	
4. Secretary	2,100.00	
5. Premium on Pension	1,350.00	
6. Office Expense	500.00	
7. Social Security for Secretary to Bishop Coadjutor	42.00	42.00
(c) <i>Treasurer - Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program</i>		
1. Salary	3,000.00	700.00
2. Printing and Supplies	300.00	100.00
(d) <i>Secretary</i>		
1. Salary	600.00	
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies	100.00	
3. Secretary Emeritus	300.00	
4. Premium on Pension	90.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		
1. Repairs to Diocesan property	2,500.00	- 2,500.00
2. Insurance on Diocesan property	1,000.00	- 1,150.00
III. CONVENTIONS		
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>		
1. Expense of Clergy	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal	1,500.00	
3. Entertainment Fund	300.00	

(b) <i>Synod</i>		
1. Apportionment	50.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	700.00	100.00
(c) <i>General</i>		
1. Diocesan Share of General Convention Budget including Presiding Bishop Sal.	1,422.00	
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS		
(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates	200.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council	100.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees & Treas. Accounts)	500.00	
(f) Commission on Church Music	500.00	500.00
V. CONTINGENT FUND	2,000.00	
	<hr/>	
TOTAL BUDGET	\$46,817.60	- 2,058.00
Less Trust Income	2,500.00	
	<hr/>	
	\$44,317.60	

REPORT OF ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL

I wish to express appreciation for your giving time for a brief report about Saint Agnes' Hospital of Raleigh, North Carolina.

Even though every surrounding county has adequate facilities for treating Negro patients, the utilization of the Hospital increases from year to year as indicated by the fact that in 1952 the average occupancy was 75½ per day but in 1953 the average occupancy was 82 patients per day. Medical service remained about the same. A large growth was in surgical service, and we account for this fact by an increase in confidence in the hospital, a lower mortality rate, the adding of two surgical residents to the Staff and the addition of new diagnostic and surgical facilities to the Hospital.

The Gynecology service showed a large growth, and we are gratified that there was a great reduction in hysterectomies, both total and partial. There was considerable increase in eye, ear, nose and throat services because the hospital is cooperating with city and county authorities in making corrections for disease and abnormal conditions.

Urology and obstetrics remained about the same, whereas, Orthopedic work changed because of an emphasis upon vocational rehabilitation during the year.

The Out-patient Department and Clinic increased from 5,085 visits in 1952 to 6,616 in 1953. The Laboratory performed 25,870 procedures in 1953—about 2,000 more than in the previous year. In this Department, a Bloodbank has been added and several new pieces of scientific equipment were purchased. The X-ray Department, because of the acquiring of a new machine and employing a very proficient Registered Technician, examined 900 more patients in 1953 than in 1952. On these 2,658 patients studied, a total of 3,565 films were made—1600 more than for the preceding year.

Even though every department showed an increase in activity, the death rate was reduced. Stillbirths were reduced from 30 to 22 or a 36.4% reduction. There was a decrease from 208 to 172 deaths, a reduction of 17.3% over the preceding year.

In keeping with the requirements of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, the Hospital exceeded the required autopsy rate of 25% of all deaths with a minimum of 36. During the year, 42 autopsies were performed. This autopsy rate keeps us in good standing for an institution approved for interns and resident physicians.

Since Saint Agnes' has quite a teaching responsibility, I feel that it is imperative that I say something about the way it meets the needs of enhancing the vocational and economic position of the Negro race. It has an approval for four interns which we have for the coming year. It has approval in surgical, obstetrical and gynecological residency program. During the summer, it is training externs from Meharry Medical College. The Hospital has an approved Class A Nursing School with a student body of

56. Apprenticeship for qualified people is maintained in both X-ray and Clinical Laboratory Departments.

During the past year, the Hospital became one of the few fully approved institutions in the State of North Carolina, following a rigid inspection by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals consisting of The American College of Physicians, The American College of Surgeons, The American Hospital Association, The American Medical Association and The Canadian Medical Association.

Certain changes and improvements during the year have expedited patient care. A well equipped X-ray Department was established with all necessary instruments for diagnostic service. An Oxygen Tent and a Direct Writer Electrocardiograph Machine, Sponge Racks and Suction Machine were purchased. The Elevator was renovated, and a new Switchboard was installed. All patient areas, Hallways and Business Offices were re-decorated. Twenty Bedside Lamps were provided by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of North Carolina. In addition, the Auxiliary provided several hundred dollars worth of Linens. The newly organized Saint Agnes' Service Board, sponsored by the United Council of Church Women of Raleigh, consisting of several Protestant and Jewish Groups have refurnished several rooms and provided curtains and draperies, added bedside water-pitchers, have helped with the landscaping, and have contributed several hundred dollars worth of money and materials to the hospital during the year.

Even though the Hospital still has about 51% of its patient days for Welfare, there has been a wholesome increase of full-pay patients, which last year was 16.9% better than in 1952. Part-pay patients were reduced by 46.6% which is encouraging. Income from Welfare patients increased only 6.7% which can be accounted for by a higher per diem cost. The overall patient income for 1953 was 10.6% over the proceeding year. The expenses for the same period was 8.5% over 1952 with the greatest rise in Nursing Services, Drugs, X-ray, Laboratory, Laundry and Housekeeping. The smallest increases were in Dietary and Administration.

The proposed budget for 1954 is \$321,300.00, an increase of 5.95% over 1952. In order to keep abreast of the best diagnostic and therapeutic care for patients, it is necessary that we collect more money than anticipated to meet the demands of medical and surgical specialists to help them care for their patients the way they have been trained in larger institutions than Saint Agnes'.

I will close by saying that I have great admiration for our professional and non-professional staff for the services they give under difficult situations in an old building that has long since served its usefulness. There is nothing we need quite so much as a new facility where patients can get the service we know they ought to be getting. Then, there is need for better teaching equipment, facilities, and library aids for the School of Nursing. Further, there is great need for trained personnel for the Nursing School and Ancillary Departments of the Hospital which cannot easily

be filled. Perhaps the greatest need is for good public relations throughout the city and county so that Saint Agnes' can have the benefit of benevolent hands of many people in providing a ministry to heal the sick and bind up the wounded. Our realization is that when there are enough such people, things of material nature will be provided from the insight of loving hearts.

W. GORDON POOLE

Administrator

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The resolution by which the Convention of this Diocese created this Commission called for a "Diocesan Commission on music to educate the clergy and laity of this Diocese in the use of good music as an important element of public worship." The Commission is particularly interested in promoting congregational singing of hymns and service music. Its method has been to work with the clergy, their choirs, choir directors and organists. An encouraging amount of eager response has been made to its efforts.

The Commission has met twice during the past year. It has asked three musicians, skilled in church music (Rev. Claude Guthrie, Mr. Carter Darrow, and Mrs. G. C. Eichhorn) to meet with it for advice and assistance. It has divided its work into three districts, and appointed a chairman for each district as follows: Raleigh District, Rev. Claude Guthrie; Greensboro District, Mrs. G. C. Eichhorn; Charlotte District, Rev. O'Kelly Whitaker.

There have been several meetings in each district for organization and planning. In the Charlotte District a meeting of instruction and practice of Anglican chanting was conducted by Rev. Claude Guthrie. At present this district is organizing a choir festival. In the Greensboro District a choir festival was held at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, in which 150 choristers and 8 clergy from 10 congregations participated. In the Raleigh District a choir festival was held in Christ Church, Raleigh, in which 85 choristers and 5 clergy from 8 congregations participated.

The Commission is requesting this Convention for the sum of \$500.00 for its use in 1955. No one on the Commission is paid, not even for travel expense. This money is to be used to enable the Commission,

to maintain through letters constant touch with all our Diocesan musicians,

to conduct district meetings of various sorts for giving practical help and stimulation,

to arrange a Diocesan Conference on Church Music at Vade Mecum, or some suitable place, for the benefit of the musicians of our Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. B. ROBINSON

REPORT ON PENSION FUND

The Pension Committee respectfully submits its annual report as follows:

1. As of April 30, 1954 only three clergymen in the Diocese had incomplete assessments' schedules dated back to January 1, 1953.

2. As of that date the same three clergymen were substantially in arrears on assessments which were non-parochial, personal, or for another Diocese. The total amount of such arrearages amounted to at this time \$543.30.

3. Clergy and survivors of clergy in the Diocese last year received Pension Fund Benefits amounting to \$24,193.08 as follows:

Age (7 Retired Clergymen)	\$10,967.40
Total and permanent disability (1 Clergyman)	1,422.60
Widows (17)	11,464.20
Orphans (1)	338.88

Respectfully submitted

ALLEN LANGSTON, *Chairman of
Pension Fund Committee*

REPORT ON ADDRESSES OF THE BISHOPS

The Committee appointed to receive the addresses of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina begs leave to report as follows:

I. The Bishop's Report:

A. The Capital Improvements Fund.

It is hard to see how anyone could fail to be heartily in favor of such a campaign as proposed by the Bishop. The Committee felt that a revolving fund to be used for capital improvements throughout the Diocese of North Carolina, particularly in mission fields, is long past due and an absolute necessity before any major results can be realized from the survey. The survey is already partially outdated and unless it is soon implemented by a fund such as the Bishop contemplates, it may soon be totally inapplicable.

The Committee had only two reservations with regard to the Bishop's proposal. The first concerns the amount proposed. After taking a rapid survey of as many lay delegates as we could before writing this report, the Committee feels justified in observing that \$300,000.00 seems a very modest amount for a Diocese of this size and vigor. The Committee therefore would like to recommend that this amount be increased as much as the Convention may see fit to increase it. The Committee felt, at least, that opportunity should be given for discussion of the question.

The second reservation was in relation to the duration of the campaign. It was the Committee's thought that a more intensive campaign of shorter duration would be preferable and would have a greater chance of success. Unlike certain recent campaigns, this would have universal appeal, inasmuch as the entire Diocese would be the beneficiary rather than any one institution within the Diocese. The Committee feels sure that this drive cannot fail.

Therefore, the Committee moves that the Convention authorize a capital improvement fund drive to be conducted under the auspices of the Episcopal Church Foundation with a minimum goal of \$300,000.00, said drive to begin in 1955 and to be concluded within a minimum of five years from that time, preferably sooner.

B. The Teaching Mission.

The Committee most enthusiastically concurred in the desirability of such a Teaching Mission as the Bishop proposed for the Fall of 1955. Our congregations seem more eager than ever to increase their knowledge of the Church, and this when taken with the new teaching methods and tools recently placed at our disposal, indicates that the time is ripe for such an endeavor. The Committee therefore moves that the Executive Council of the Diocese be directed to organize and launch this teaching mission along such lines as it may see fit, as a concerted effort of the Diocese of North Carolina in the Fall of 1955.

II. The Report of the Bishop Coadjutor

The Committee noted with great satisfaction the way in which the Bishop Coadjutor has assumed so many of the burdens of the Diocesan, especially his paternal guidance of seminary students. The Diocese of North Carolina is becoming known as a Diocese which looks after its candidates, and this no doubt is one reason for the recent large numbers of graduates. In going over Bishop Baker's itemized account of his theological education fund, the Committee found that a disproportionately large part came from the bounty of interested persons. While this is very admirable, it may not be counted upon. It cannot be guaranteed. Therefore, in order to assure funds for theological education, the Committee earnestly asks all parishes and missions to include a theological education item in their budgets.

Respectfully submitted
 REV. TOM T. EDWARDS, *Chairman*
 REV. MARK A. BOESSER
 H. T. COSBY
 J. H. HARDISON
 HILL YARBOROUGH

SECOND REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The Committee on Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina makes the following report to the Diocesan Convention on resolutions referred to it by this and preceding Conventions:

1. Recommends as follows regarding the resolution of the Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker recorded on page 34 and 35 of the 1953 Journal, which would amend Canon 25, Section 7: that action on this resolution defining members and communicants of the church be deferred until General Convention of the Church brings forth a report defining members and communicants. The Committee feels this is a matter that should be uniform among all the Dioceses of the church.

2. Reports that the resolution introduced by Mr. Armistead Maupin amending Canon 27 has been withdrawn by Mr. Maupin.

3. Recommends that the resolution introduced by the Reverend Messrs. J. W. O'Brien, G. I. R. McMahon, and F. Nugent Cox, amending Canon 27 be taken from the Committee and referred to the Department of Missions so that when such proposed amendments do come before this Committee it will have the benefit of that Department's advice and recommendation.

4. Has considered the resolution offered by the Reverend Gray Temple at the 1953 Convention, recorded on page 35 of the 1953 Journal, calling for a Diocesan Committee on Program and Budget. The Committee on Canons is of the opinion that the Department of Finance is performing this duty and therefore recommends no change in the canons for this purpose at the present time.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON CANONS
by HENRY H. RIGHTOR, *Chairman*

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church ----	Wayne D. Alexander	B. S. Liles	-----
2. Ansonville, All Souls' ----	-----	Robert Cagle, Jr.	-----
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd ----	Joseph M. Johnston	Joseph M. Johnson	F. O. Yates
4. Battleboro, St. John's ----	-----	W. V. Fisher	Henry Melgram
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel ----	-----	Charles Murray	-----
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter ----	Ben T. Wade	Thomas T. Swain	Allen D. Moore
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius' ----	-----	-----	-----
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	-----	William S. Wells	John T. Manning
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family ----	Tom Bost	Dr. George D. Penick	-----
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope ----	D. W. McCaskill	N. L. Wallace	D. W. McCaskill
-----	Robert Saxton	-----	-----
11. Charlotte, Christ Church ----	H. R. McCray	Ned B. Ball	E. R. Davis
-----	H. E. Coffin	-----	-----
-----	F. R. Temple	-----	-----
-----	H. S. Haithecox	-----	-----
-----	J. B. Craighill	-----	-----
-----	B. A. Southerland	-----	-----
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter ---	Everett Pendlebury	M. E. Pierson	Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's ----	Francis O. Clarkson	J. H. Orr	V. T. Schrimsher
-----	Ned R. Corzine	-----	-----
-----	Maurice B. Seaver	-----	-----
-----	John H. Orr	-----	-----
-----	Francis M. Welch	-----	-----
-----	Wm. L. Stuckey, Jr.	-----	-----
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's ----	Hugh B. Campbell	Jay W. Alexander, Jr.	F. W. A. Campbell
-----	C. R. Fyfe	-----	-----
-----	F. W. A. Campbell	-----	-----
-----	J. S. Hunter	-----	-----
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	-----	-----	-----
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels ----	-----	Oscar Jackson	Dr. E. E. Blackman
-----	-----	-----	-----
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's ----	Francis Fairley	J. H. Cutter	Marvin McCall
18. Charlotte, Christ Church ----	-----	Walter Byford	Clarence Barber
19. Concord, All Saints' ----	Thomas Longhurst	C. W. Byrd	M. L. Purnell
-----	R. W. Edsall	-----	-----
-----	Cameron MacRae, Jr.	-----	-----
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd ---	I. H. Huske	Elmer M. Barber	-----
21. Davidson ----	-----	Rupert Gillett	-----
22. Durham, Ephphatha ----	-----	J. M. Vestal	-----
23. Durham, St. Andrew's ----	-----	Arthur E. Burcham	-----
24. Durham, St. Joseph's ----	W. R. Fox	W. E. Harris	-----
25. Durham, St. Philip's ----	-----	Wm. H. Ruffin	G. W. Carr, Jr.
26. Durham, St. Titus' ----	W. J. Walker	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	-----
-----	R. C. Foreman	-----	-----
-----	W. A. Kenny	-----	-----
27. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	-----	-----	-----
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial ----	-----	Chas. Calhoun	-----
29. Enfield, Advent ----	John McGwigan	Sam Pierson	Wilbur Bridgers
-----	Sam Pierson	-----	-----
-----	Richard H. Pope	-----	-----
-----	Thomas B. Slade, III	-----	-----
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's ----	-----	E. H. Bost	H. M. Tyler
31. Fork, Ascension ----	S. B. Sidden	Mitchell Fleming	-----
32. Germanton, St. Philip's ----	-----	-----	-----
33. Greensboro, Holy Trinity ----	Dr. R. M. Taliaferro	Stark S. Dillard	Oscar W. Burnett
-----	F. O. Price	-----	-----
-----	H. G. Bailey	-----	-----
-----	A. S. Morton	-----	-----
-----	S. H. Hines	-----	-----
-----	H. L. Coble, Jr.	-----	-----
-----	J. L. Latham	-----	-----
-----	J. E. Sturtevant	-----	-----

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
Reid Clark	J. E. Johnson	Reid Clark, 21 Holly Place, Badin	1.
	Robert Cagle, Jr.		2.
Richard S. Clark	Ray H. Westmoreland	Joseph M. Johnston	3.
T. A. Williams	Miss Mary Philips	Rev. J. N. Bynum	4.
James Parker	James E. Trollinger	James Parker, 315 Georgia Ave.	5.
C. M. Garrison	Walter M. Brown, Jr.	P. G. Gailey, 712 N. Church St.	6.
	Asa L. Ryan	Mrs. E. Brown, 406 Peele St.	7.
William H. Poteat	H. D. Crockford	Rev. David W. Yates	8.
Mark T. Orr	Robert L. Bunting	Addison D. Campbell, 301 Purefoy Road	9.
E. H. Hamilton	C. McIvers Wilkes	D. W. McCaskill, 1305 N. Davidson St.	10.
W. D. Melton, Jr.	A. N. Greene		11.
	Jack Fairley	George Powell, 2212 Springdale	12.
D. D. Allabaugh	C. W. Phifer	Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker	13.
Julian Squires	Charles Blackburn	David B. Smith, 3845 Churchill Road	14.
			15.
Alpha Howze	John L. Southerland	Theodore Alridge, 1616 Wishnant Ave.	16.
Henry B. Wilmer	Warren Way	Harold Villas, Economy Printing Co.	17.
Preston Barber	Preston Barber	Glenn Wilhelm	18.
John Odell	C. W. Byrd	Rev. Robert M. Bird	19.
I. H. Huske	Miss Margaret Skinner	Claude Boger	20.
Miss Bonnie Shelton	Mrs. Lillian Davis		21.
	G. P. Morrison		22.
	Mrs. Matthew West	C. H. Burcham, 111 N. Guthrie Ave.	23.
E. S. Philips	William H. Guthrie	James Batson, Box 313, W. Durham Sta.	24.
R. L. Fortune	B. W. Hobgood	Frank B. Gray, 606 Lavender St.	25.
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker	P. A. Escoffery, 509 Elm St.	26.
			27.
	Chas. Calhoun		28.
Thomas B. Slade, III	Theodore L. Harrison	John McGwigan	29.
T. J. Harper	E. L. Sewall	Z. E. Matthews	30.
Avalon Potts	Harvey L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Jr., Rt. 2, Advance, N. C.	31.
	Miss Anna M. Hill		32.
Allen O'Bryan	L. I. Swindell	Stedman Hines, Banner Blvd.	33.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
34. Greensboro, Redeemer -----	R. E. Caddy E. F. Lucas, Jr. E. R. Garrett C. R. A. Cunningham	N. C. Webster	J. S. Leary
35. Greensboro, St. Andrew's ----	J. N. Parker Wallace Conrad W. H. Bade C. W. Bourne, Jr.	J. H. Bartholomew	Palmer Pickard, Jr.
36. Halifax, St. Mark's -----		Fletcher H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
37. Hamlet, All Saints' -----	O. D. Davis D. H. Barlow J. A. Cortright	D. H. Barlow	O. D. Davis
38. Haw River, St. Andrew's ----		R. M. Mitchell, Jr.	
39. Henderson, Holy Innocents'		C. O. Seifert	George Gilliam
40. Henderson, Resurrection -----			
41. Henderson, St. John's -----		Doc. L. Forsythe	
42. High Point, St. Mary's -----	Fred Harrison	James P. Armstrong	Phil Clarke
43. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's -----	Allyn J. Fisher	Paul C. Collins	A. H. Graham
44. Iredell County, St. James'		Boyce Plummer	
45. Jackson, Church of the Saviour		Eric Norfleet	John G. Burgwyn
46. Kannapolis, St. James' -----	S. B. Stroup, Jr. G. E. Viola J. E. Orland	J. E. Orland	
47. Kittrell, St. James' -----			
48. Laurinburg, St. David's -----	C. J. Dunstan James R. McKenzie	James R. McKenzie	
49. Lawrence, Grace -----			
50. Leaksville, Epiphany -----	Martin Shaw Arthur Lewis Clayton White Larry Siebert Sheldon Williams	Dr. John Ray	J. G. Halsey
51. Lexington, Grace -----		Dr. J. Banks Hankins	Robt. L. Myers
52. Littleton, St. Alban's -----			
53. Littleton, St. Anna's -----	J. R. C. Faison	John C. Faison	
54. Louisburg, St. Matthias'		Willie W. Perry, Jr.	
55. Louisburg, St. Paul's -----		C. H. Yarborough	W. J. Shearin
56. Mayodan, Messiah -----	E. F. Duncan	K. V. Reid, Sr.	
57. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	Amos Newson	William Reames	
58. Milton, Christ Church -----		W. M. Cunningham	
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity -----		F. A. Crowell	
60. Monroe, St. Paul's -----	C. M. Redfern	Hoyle C. Griffin	E. Osborne Ayseue
61. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Robt. W. South Geo. W. Randall John S. Clark Robert L. Harris	Geo. W. Randall	
62. Mount Airy, Trinity -----		C. M. Whitlock, Sr.	Thomas Fawcett
63. Norlina, St. Luke's -----			
64. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			
65. Oxford, St. Cyprian's -----	B. F. Chavis	J. B. Hall	Joe B. Floyd
66. Oxford, St. Stephen's -----		Arthur London	Fred Jerome
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	D. L. Bell	James Glover	
68. Pittsboro, St. James' -----		Peter P. Williams	Paul A. Tillery
69. Raleigh, Christ Church -----		Joseph H. Hardison	Robert M. Tyson
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd ----	Godfrey Cheshire, Sr. Thomas Simkins, Jr.		
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose -----			
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's -----			
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's -----			
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's -----	C. A. P. Moore John Smith J.C.B. Ehringhaus William Stringfellow William Dunn, Jr. Richard Turkleston	R. Lee Covington	Richard Molten

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
C. R. A. Cunningham	E. R. Garrett	L. P. Byarm, 1500 Lindsay St.	34.
Dr. Allen Coggeshall	Thomas D. Brady	J. P. Squires, 1406 Cornwallis Drive	35.
Hugh B. House	Hugh B. House	Mrs. F. W. M. White	36.
C. J. Jones, Jr.	L. Louis Corning, Jr.	O. D. Davis	37.
Howard Sykes	Frank Boswell	Roscoe Mills, Rt. 1	38.
E. G. Flannagan, Jr.	T. S. Kittrell	Mrs. Margaret W. Cooper	39.
Arthur Crocker	Grover N. Crocker	Kenneth L. Fields	40.
Irwin Coffield	Cloyd Austin	S. S. Saunders, Jr., Emerywood Court Apt.	41.
Carlton McKee	Donald S. Matheson	Miss Annie Cameron	42.
George P. Burgwyn	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr., Rt. 2, Mooresville	43.
Wm. A. Stevens	George P. Burgwyn	P. A. Lewis	44.
	J. Cecil Halstead	W. I. Montgomery, Idlewood Drive	45.
	Miss Lucile Ellis		46.
S. E. Barnwell	R. A. Thorne	R. E. L. Correll	47.
R. C. Lee	Richard B. Bradley	G. W. Hyde, Rt. 2, Tarboro	48.
	Harris Nelson, Sr.	Larry Siebert	49.
Don M. Blanton	John A. McCrary	Fred H. Calhoun, Weaver Drive	50.
Mrs. Clara Hicks	Chas. E. Foster	Roger Moore, Littleton	51.
John H. Stallings	Mrs. Virginia Boyd	Albert Faison	52.
E. F. Yarborough	George W. Lynch	Mrs. Janet Lynch	53.
J. S. Ford	W. J. Smith	W. J. Shearin	54.
	E. F. Duncan	Carl Cardwell	55.
	Wm. N. Blythe	Frank Rankin, Box 217, Mount Holly	56.
J. C. M. Vann, Jr.	Mrs. John W. Moore		57.
Mrs. Maurice Sloop	Mrs. Harold Moss	C. M. Redfern, 405 S. Hayne St.	58.
	Olin B. Sykes	Jonathan Lyerly, 400 Boger Ave.	59.
William K. Woltz	Mrs. Robt. W. South		60.
Robert L. Harris	Thomas Fawcett	Mrs. H. C. Jackson, Baully St.	61.
	Robert L. Harris	George Jenkins	62.
A. W. Garnett	Dorothy Venable	Mrs. Ada M. Tyler, 121 Sycamore St.	63.
John London	A. W. Garnett	F. L. Walker, 304 Main St.	64.
Mark G. Lynch	Will London	John London	65.
J. Ruffin Bailey	Joseph Quince	Nat H. Robb, Insurance Bld.	66.
	Ralph L. Schofield	E. C. Joyner, 215 E. Lane St.	67.
	Joseph H. Hardison		68.
James A. Boyer	B. B. Taylor		69.
	Wm. C. Guess		70.
William Stringfellow	Kenneth Knight	J. T. Welch, 2258 Circle Drive	71.
			72.
			73.
			74.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
	Hoyle Beam Thos. Walker Richard Molten Frank A. Cella		
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's -----		Forrest H. Shuford	W. S. Dupree
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas' -----		Lawrence E. Watt	Frank Lane
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd -----		Robert Scott	
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's -----		Edward Tippet	B. B. Tippet
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' -----	W. J. Long, Jr.	M. S. Benton	Dr. M. S. Broun
80. Rockingham, Messiah -----	E. W. Hurst, Jr.	James M. Nicolson	Calhoun Pruitt
81. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's -----			
82. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's -----			
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd -----	K. D. Battle T. D. Jeffress M. H. Barney F. P. Meadows F. P. Meadows, Jr. Robert Simrell Rufus Barringer	A. L. Tyler	Frank G. Low, Jr.
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope -----		Dr. John W. Black	
85. Rowan County, St. Matthew's -----		James R. Dillon	Claude Goodson
86. Roxboro, St. Mark's -----	Robert P. Michaels	Robert P. Michaels	C. Tucker Burruss
87. Salisbury, St. Luke's -----		Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Joseph V. Darby
88. Salisbury, St. Paul's -----	Fred Pinkston	Frank Bridges	R. A. Winecoff
89. Salisbury, St. Peter's -----		M. L. Lemly	
90. Salisbury, St. Philip's -----			
91. Sanford, St. Thomas' -----	R. P. Rosser	Haughton Frasier	
92. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's -----			
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity -----	Henry T. Clark	Henry T. Clark	Samuel T. Gregory
94. Siler City, St. Mark's -----			
95. Smithfield, St. Paul's -----		Everett Stevens	Wm. J. Austin
96. Southern Pines, Emmanuel -----	W. E. Cox, Jr. Sher. Brockwell, Jr.	Garland Pierce	Edward Schneider
97. Speed, St. Mary's -----		W. J. Wickham	H. G. Shelton
98. Spray, St. Luke's -----	Tommie Pulliam Bland Hunnicutt	Tommie Pulliam	Warren Rorrer
99. Statesville, Holy Cross -----	William Bradshaw	Thaddeus Kimbrough	
100. Statesville, Trinity -----	Dr. Glenn A. Lazenby Ben L. Watts	A. W. Fanjoy	F. H. Ewell
101. Stoval, St. Peter's -----			
102. Tarboro, Calvary -----		W. C. Pitt, Jr.	F. V. Thompson
103. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel -----		Wm. F. Taylor	
104. Tarboro, St. Andrew's -----		L. J. Morris	
105. Tarboro, St. Anne's -----	H. H. Phillips, Jr.		
106. Tarboro, St. Ignatius' -----	H. G. Nicholson	C. O. Bridges	Laddie Crisp
107. Tarboro, St. Luke's -----		F. D. Wharton	Irwin Ricks
108. Thomasville, St. Paul's -----	Chas. W. Barnes	R. I. Quigley	
109. Townsville, Holy Trinity -----		Robert B. Taylor	
110. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks -----			
111. Wadesboro, Calvary -----		William C. Hardison	James A. Hardison
112. Wake Forest, St. John's -----	Dr. L. S. Powers	Dr. L. S. Powers	Don P. Johnston
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church -----		Paul Fulton	
114. Warrenton, All Saints' -----	Dr. T. W. Haywood	Benjamin Robbins	Charles Fitz
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel -----	W. W. Taylor, Jr.	G. W. Poindexter	Alban C. Fair
116. Weldon, Grace -----	F. H. Gregory, Jr.	F. H. Gregory, Jr.	Joseph E. Green
117. Wilson, St. Mark's -----	Wilton M. Bethel	Wilton M. Bethel	
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's -----	H. G. Connor	John D. Palmer	William A. Bridgers
119. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's -----	C. Mark Boesser	R. Edward Lasater	John C. Whitaker
120. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's -----	Charles I. Martin	W. E. Matthews	T. H. Hooper, Jr.
121. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's -----	James MacLachlan	Joel Weston	H. C. Cunningham
122. Woodleaf, St. George's -----		Worth Benson	
123. Yanceyville, St. Luke's -----		Clarence Pemberton	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
W. H. Yarborough	Luther C. Dillard	W. H. Yarborough, 1425 Park Drive	75.
T. W. Strickland	James S. Irvin	S. C. Constable, 808 Magnolia St.	76.
Carl Watkins	Anne Collins		77.
Caswell Tippett	B. B. Tippett	B. B. Tippett, Rt. 2, Enfield	78.
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton	Charles Wills	79.
Alex Snead	Walter F. Long	E. W. Hurst, Jr.	80.
-----	Lillie Hill	Chas. Roberson, Rt. 1, Box 218, Leaksville	81.
-----	Lillie Hill	Chas. Roberson, Rt. 1, Box 218, Leaksville	82.
B. B. Townsend	Erle H. Austin	A. L. Tyler, West Haven	83.
-----	-----	-----	-----
Mrs. Selena Hall	Calvin Reid	Dr. John W. Black, 411 Atlantic Ave.	84.
-----	Mrs. E. T. Kempley	A. D. Barbee, Rt. 6, Salisbury	85.
Miss Margaret Johnson	C. Tucker Burruss	J. F. Shotwell, Route 2	86.
Donald Clement, Jr.	Thos. P. ZumBrunner	Joseph V. Darby	87.
John Williamson	Fred Pinkston	Fred Pinkston, 127 W. Bank St.	88.
M. L. Lemly	M. L. Lemly		89.
-----	Miss Mary M. Howe	Mrs. Kathleen Randall, 923 W. Horah St.	90.
W. D. Gregson	R. B. Beard	R. E. Shaw, 510 Hawkins Ave.	91.
-----	-----	-----	-----
Clarence House, Jr.	John Lawrence	William O. McDowell	93.
-----	Joseph Q. Atwell		94.
R. T. Edmonson	E. C. Jones, Jr.	Wm. J. Austin, S. 3rd St.	95.
Alfred Chiswell	John S. Ruggles	Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.	96.
-----	-----	-----	-----
William Parker	Robert P. Cherry	Henry Bourne, Tarboro	97.
Otis Robertson	Everette Webb	Tommie Pulliam	98.
-----	-----	-----	-----
William Bradshaw	Dr. R. S. Holliday		99.
John W. Kiser	Ben L. Watts	The Rector	100.
-----	-----	-----	-----
Nathan Worsley	Mrs. Wm. R. Daniel		101.
Archie Holland	George Waterhouse	J. O. Hall, 215 St. Andrew St.	102.
John E. Webb	Herbert E. Brown	J. E. Simmons, Jr., 202 Baker St.	103.
-----	Bill Alderman	L. J. Morris, 908 Albemarle Ave.	104.
-----	Lenoir G. Shook	Lenoir G. Shook	105.
-----	Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr.	H. G. Nicholson	106.
J. M. Wilson	Irwin Ricks		107.
J. M. Merritt	Miss Marie Jones	Ernest M. Baity	108.
-----	Robert B. Taylor		109.
-----	-----	-----	-----
Walter Brock	Mrs. William Shultz	William Jarman	110.
Thane McDonald	Mrs. C. N. Dodd		111.
-----	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper	113.
Robt. E. Ranson	Caesar J. Cawthorne	Mrs. Annie Burgess Alston	114.
Arthur Williams	L. B. Beddoe	Dr. William T. Hicks	115.
H. D. Cochrane	C. S. Easton	Joseph E. Green	116.
Mrs. Flora C. Bethel	Levi Jones	Wilton M. Bethel, 706 E. Nash St.	117.
O. T. Kirkland	W. B. Waddill	H. H. Harriss, 600 W. Nash St.	118.
F. O. Carver	J. Wilson Cunningham		119.
Melton J. Sadler, Jr.	Melton J. Sadler, Jr.	Mrs. E. B. Fountain, 706 N. Cameron Ave.	120.
John H. Haney	Lloyd H. Abbott, Jr.	Perry G. Harmon, 2310 Buena Vista Rd.	121.
Guy Ethridge, Jr.	William Wetmore		122.
-----	Mrs. C. R. Thomas		123.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communions	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church		2				1	79	48	44	48	8	31	8
2. Ansonville, All Souls'							10	6	6	12			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		3	5			1	144	82	85	53	10	48	3
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1		2				89	64	64	20	2	12	6
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	3	2	8				80	60	40	44	2	27	3
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter		31	14	2	2	2	379	339	339	99	53	67	85
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'							25		25	40		12	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	7	25	47	1	7	3	597	373	393	82	54	66	170
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family		20	12				312	88	143	56	7	58	7
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	4	5	5			4	203	105	105	49	40	40	34
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	1	37	47		7	6	1188	800	865	126	31	53	15
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	1	9	24		3	4	509	360	346	90	3	64	63
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2	11	27		2	1	234	66	120	45	10	58	38
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	2	27	57	2	1	2	1034	762	773	87	200	73	134
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin							40	47	40	52	8	12	
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'	2	5	6			3	182	120	125	50	10	50	15
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	3	15	31		6	15	785	801	698	68	56	68	92
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	4	6				1	233	165	165	43	11	14	7
19. Concord, All Saints'		3	3				176	102	110	50	25	49	51
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1	3	7		2		107	59	67	40	12	21	17
21. Davidson										12	4	11	
22. Durham, Ephphatha	1				1		40	39	39	40	12	12	4
23. Durham, St. Andrew's		1	1				60	44	44	50		10	
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	2	2	11		5	1	131	95	110	35	14	74	2
25. Durham, St. Philip's	2	27	29	1	6	5	976	740	736	68	35	64	64
26. Durham, St. Titus'	1	6	6		6	2	173	119	123	20	7	37	25
27. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's													
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial		2					33	12	14	39		12	1
29. Enfield, Advent		4			1	3	80	67	67	39	8	12	6

30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	8	1	14		2	171	130	134	41	14	48	28
31. Fork, Ascension	1	3	2		1	38	30	32	19	3	10	4
32. Germanton, St. Philip's		2			2	4	6	4	6		3	
33. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	2	44	30		13	1335	774	840	97	40	68	192
34. Greensboro, Redeemer					2	93	88	93	29	52	23	18
35. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	5	28	49		3	840	422	475	100	47	77	152
36. Halifax, St. Mark's						33	33	33	12	6	6	2
37. Hamlet, All Saints'		3	3		2	125	86	84	48	12	21	38
38. Haw River, St. Andrew's		1	5		3	100	60	60	40	5	15	1
39. Henderson, Holy Innocents'		13	7		4	397	326	324	42	37	48	48
40. Henderson, Resurrection						32	24	24				
41. Henderson, St. John's	1		5			61	43	50	41	1	11	2
42. High Point, St. Mary's	1	16	14	1	3	460	307	315	105	51	62	45
43. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		5			1	106	82	82	41	4	11	1
44. Iredell County, St. James'	7	2	15			90	56	71	41	2	12	1
45. Jackson, Church of the Saviour		1			1	41	33	33	24	7	12	4
46. Kannapolis, St. James'	2	6	9		2	114	52	85	92	26	48	36
47. Kittrell, St. James'						5	5	5		11		
48. Laurinburg, St. David's		2				57	32	34	36	7	18	10
49. Lawrence, Grace	4	6	5		2	87	35	40	52	7	12	
50. Leaksville, Epiphany		4	12		4	169	127	124	48	27	60	26
51. Lexington, Grace	2	5			2	185	132	136	41	13	64	12
52. Littleton, St. Alban's		1				48	48	48	40		12	7
53. Littleton, St. Anna's			1		1	18	11	15	40	10	12	6
54. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	1	4	3			71	47	50	49		12	
55. Louisburg, St. Paul's	4	4	2		1	131	125	102	74	63	32	48
56. Mayodan, Messiah	3	5	1		1	114	74	75	40	8	12	1
57. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's		2	10	1	4	139	88	100	48	17	54	6
58. Milton, Christ Church			1			6	4	5	12		1	
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity						50	12	16	9	1	9	1
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	2	14	5	2	4	200	122	122	61	28	32	14
61. Mooresville, St. Matthew's			2			34	21	24	41		13	2
62. Mount Airy, Trinity	1	9	3		2	131	77	79	42	10	12	14
63. Norlina, St. Luke's		2	1			19	13	16	6		6	
64. Northampton Co., St. Luke's						26	20	20	12			
65. Oxford, St. Cyprian's		6	8			64	45	53	47		5	1
66. Oxford, St. Stephen's		11	9	1	1	326	202	184	36	30	60	30

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communions	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1	3	5				86	49	60	39	4	13	8
68. Pittsboro, St. James'		1					21	13	12	14		12	1
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	1	15	18		14	13	1300	815	814	153	136	95	153
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd		21	21		9	17	879	714	726	71	53	61	74
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose							283	241	241				
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's		2	19				450	148	148	33	150	21	
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's			4				51	47	51	36	110	29	9
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	1	23	21		1	1	491	300	331	46	31	59	53
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	2	6	11		4	5	240	188	195	49	9	51	13
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'		4	3				170	123	119	111	54	42	11
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						2	35	28	27	12		11	3
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's							17	20	17	8		3	
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'		8	12		5	1	240	165	170	40	14	12	8
80. Rockingham, Messiah			6	3	1	1	109	75	87	35	29	61	34
81. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	1					1	20	10	10				
82. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	6	3	6				56	38	38	52	3	4	
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	1	28	18		7	4	915	703	706	90	50	67	48
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		2	1			2	89	50	58	52	8	36	4
85. Rowan County, St. Matthew's		2				1	196	128	126	40	11	12	3
86. Roxboro, St. Mark's		1	4		1	2	88	50	55	41	28	33	7
87. Salisbury, St. Luke's	3	10	30		5	5	605	379	350	104	47	66	74
88. Salisbury, St. Paul's		4			1		76	47	44	41	30	54	23
89. Salisbury, St. Peter's							21	13	19	35	5	14	2
90. Salisbury, St. Philip's		3					27	20	20	36		16	2
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	1	4	9		1	1	100	52	61	45	10	57	20
92. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's							9	5	5				
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	1	5	12			3	176	143	150	66	26	20	6
94. Siler City, St. Mark's	2		4		1		14	8	13	41	5	11	
95. Smithfield, St. Paul's	2	7	7	1		2	150	113	114	44	9	59	32

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY								
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	11	50		61		32,000.00	25,000.00			6,000.00	2,000.00	65,000.00	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'						10,000.00	1,500.00			1,500.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	6	50	10	66		17,000.00	17,000.50	35,000.00		3,700.00	1,000.00	73,700.00	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2	20	22	42		11,500.00	9,000.00		1,500.00	500.00	2,000.00	24,500.00	22,500.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	9	36	13	58		15,000.00	1,200.00			1,300.00	1,060.00	18,500.00	17,500.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	13	117	30	160		100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00		15,000.00	5,000.00	160,000.00	
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'													
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	25	183	15	223		182,000.00	17,000.00	30,000.00		18,000.00	20,000.00	267,000.00	238,870.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	18	67	61	146		37,200.00				8,000.00	2,500.00	47,700.00	36,000.00
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	12	115	40	167		35,000.00				5,000.00		40,000.00	54,000.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	40	429	100	569		276,463.42	12,426.87	230,000.00		31,845.35		550,735.64	300,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	24	183		207		90,000.00	14,500.00		7,500.00	78,000.00	4,500.00	194,500.00	89,500.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	9	69	42	120				30,000.00		15,000.00	800.00	45,800.00	25,000.00
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	67	388	130	585		136,500.00	16,500.00	16,500.00		12,000.00	23,000.00	346,500.00	256,200.00
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin													
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'	8	60		68		41,000.00	9,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	6,900.00	69,900.00	50,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	20	174	105	299		275,000.00	20,000.00					295,000.00	293,500.00
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	12	78	31	121		75,000.00	6,700.00			1,000.00		82,700.00	59,000.00
19. Concord, All Saints'	10	45	15	70		25,000.00	12,500.00	15,000.00		2,000.00	2,500.00	57,000.00	55,000.00
20. Coolemece, Good Shepherd	8	30	15	53		20,625.00	4,375.00	3,125.00		1,000.00		29,125.00	22,500.00
21. Davidson													
22. Durham, Ephphatha						40,000.00	17,500.00			8,000.00	800.00	66,300.00	56,000.00
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	4	29	22	55		3,000.00				1,000.00		4,000.00	3,000.00
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	10	90	30	130		25,100.00		75,000.00		10,000.00	2,000.00	112,100.00	74,100.00
25. Durham, St. Philip's	24	302	125	451		120,000.00	11,000.00	110,000.00		47,000.00	12,050.00	300,050.00	252,050.00
26. Durham, St. Titus'	5	50		55		11,000.00		1,000.00		4,000.00	4,800.00	20,800.00	17,162.00

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY								
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
63. Norlina, St. Luke's	3	14		17		2,500.00				100.00		2,600.00	
64. Northampton Co., St. Luke's						3,600.00				100.00	100.00	3,800.00	2,400.00
65. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2	18		20		7,000.00	4,000.00			1,500.00	1,200.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
66. Oxford, St. Stephen's	13	73	5	91		63,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00		25,000.00		113,000.00	84,000.00
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	7	25	9	41		20,000.00			7,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	31,500.00	19,750.00
68. Pittsboro, St. James'						4,000.00		750.00		500.00	250.00	5,500.00	3,000.00
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	24	190	80	294	219	475,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00	355,000.00	25,000.00	1,005,000.00	450,000.00
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	48	220	88	356		200,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00		125,000.00	125,000.00	518,000.00	382,500.00
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	7	58	17	82		7,000.00	4,500.00			35,000.00	2,000.00	48,500.00	9,000.00
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's						70,000.00	12,000.00					82,000.00	65,600.00
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	23	195	15	233		9,700.00		6,000.00		20,000.00	6,800.00	42,500.00	26,000.00
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	16	94	51	161		90,000.00	10,000.00	17,000.00		15,000.00		132,000.00	107,000.00
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	11	44	15	70		37,000.00	11,500.00	7,000.00		3,000.00	4,000.00	62,500.00	62,500.00
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						3,000.00				500.00		3,500.00	
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's	5	17	9	31		2,575.00				100.00	700.00	3,375.00	2,000.00
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	18	95	15	128		22,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		3,000.00	3,000.00	48,000.00	45,000.00
80. Rockingham, Messiah	7	19	6	32		30,760.00	8,000.00	28,000.00		2,000.00	4,600.00	73,360.00	44,000.00
81. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's						9,700.00		1,950.00		400.00	1,000.00	11,940.00	11,940.00
82. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	5	85	2	92		10,475.00		50,000.00		400.00	600.00	11,475.00	10,475.00
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	16	242		258	21	125,000.00	5,000.00			40,000.00		220,000.00	150,000.00
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3	39		42		9,700.00		10,000.00		1,500.00		11,200.00	20,000.00
85. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	25	146		171		15,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	34,000.00	
86. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6	29	11	46		22,000.00	10,000.00			3,000.00	2,500.00	37,500.00	22,000.00
87. Salisbury, St. Luke's	25	150	94	269		78,500.00	10,000.00	50,000.00	15,000.00	12,500.00	12,500.00	178,500.00	117,600.00
88. Salisbury, St. Paul's	6	50	17	73		17,000.00	16,000.00	10,000.00		40,000.00	1,500.00	84,500.00	

89. Salisbury, St. Peter's	1	6				5,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00	
90. Salisbury, St. Philip's	5	26	2			1,700.00				700.00	700.00	2,400.00	
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'				33		77,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00		4,500.00	3,000.00	106,500.00	64,000.00
92. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's						2,500.00				300.00		2,800.00	1,200.00
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	11	51	42	104		50,000.00	17,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00	8,500.00	3,000.00	91,500.00	79,000.00
94. Siler City, St. Mark's						2,150.00				500.00		2,650.00	
95. Smithfield, St. Paul's	9	61		70		70,000.00	10,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	11,000.00	140,000.00	43,000.00
96. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	17	83	15	115	25	93,000.00	21,500.00		500.00	5,000.00		120,000.00	103,500.00
97. Speed, St. Mary's	4	28	19	51		4,000.00				2,200.00	1,000.00	5,500.00	1,500.00
98. Spray, St. Luke's	18	88	95	201		31,400.00	10,000.00	54,000.00	4,000.00	2,200.00		101,600.00	50,000.00
99. Statesville, Holy Cross						4,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	5,200.00	4,000.00
100. Statesville, Trinity	10	45	27	82		28,700.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,500.00	10,000.00	2,500.00	81,700.00	64,200.00
101. Stoval, St. Peter's						5,000.00				900.00		5,900.00	2,500.00
102. Tarboro, Calvary	23	114	7	144		110,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	14,000.00	19,000.00	40,000.00	308,000.00	160,000.00
103. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	5	50	16	71		10,000.00				3,000.00	1,000.00	14,000.00	2,500.00
104. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	4	30		34		10,000.00				1,200.00	1,000.00	12,200.00	2,200.00
105. Tarboro, St. Anne's	3	5		8		9,000.00				100.00	200.00	9,300.00	5,000.00
106. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	4	71		75		4,000.00		1,750.00		400.00	250.00	6,400.00	3,500.00
107. Tarboro, St. Luke's	4	57		61		5,000.00				100.00		5,100.00	
108. Thomasville, St. Paul's	10	22		32		42,800.00	5,000.00			4,500.00	7,000.00	54,300.00	47,000.00
109. Townsville, Holy Trinity						5,000.00				500.00		10,500.00	
110. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks													
111. Wadesboro, Calvary	8	47		55		65,000.00	10,000.00			5,000.00	1,000.00	81,000.00	
112. Wake Forest, St. John's													
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	7	21	16	44		7,000.00	5,000.00	8,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	22,000.00	
114. Warrenton, All Saints'	4	16		20		27,800.00	4,000.00			1,500.00	5,900.00	39,200.00	10,000.00
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel	9	33	28	70		71,000.00	13,000.00	33,000.00		12,000.00	15,000.00	144,000.00	87,165.00
116. Weldon, Grace	9	18		27		13,000.00	9,500.00			3,000.00	3,000.00	28,500.00	
117. Wilson, St. Mark's	4	50		54	47	17,400.00	9,000.00			3,000.00	2,000.00	31,400.00	25,200.00
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's	29	123	35	187		150,000.00	17,500.00		15,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	202,500.00	32,500.00
119. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	81	327	15	423		790,000.00	50,000.00	20,000.00	3,000.00	50,000.00	25,000.00	938,000.00	144,500.00
120. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7	30		37		13,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	15,000.00	
121. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	15	85	30	130		3,000.00				10,000.00	2,000.00	12,000.00	782,500.00
122. Woodleaf, St. George's										500.00	200.00	3,700.00	
123. Yanceyville, St. Luke's										2,200.00		2,200.00	
Total	1133	7339	2146	10618	312	5,757,797.42	817,666.87	1,488,575.00	256,000.00	1,329,045.35	482,300.00	10,131,384.64	6,541,975.00

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	3,397.37	905.20	93.61	5.00	4,401.18	6.00	342.30	4,749.48
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,758.29	17.14	1,352.15	4,899.05	1,758.29	280.00	91.15	1,849.44
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4,843.48	80.95	132.59	---	11,111.82	---	1,738.83	13,130.65
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3,422.07	12.64	---	---	3,635.61	---	2,899.47	6,535.08
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,850.85	4,317.46	4,724.87	---	1,863.49	6.39	1,067.77	1,869.88
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	18,184.86	469.78	---	---	27,227.19	---	---	28,294.96
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	23,404.37	333.50	5,573.76	---	469.78	---	---	469.78
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	6,443.08	751.78	64.90	8,403.35	29,311.63	23,000.00	---	28,711.63
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	5,511.10	185.94	643.23	---	15,663.11	---	6,577.91	45,241.02
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	56,836.14	4,040.26	3,206.95	37,488.74	6,340.27	---	25.54	6,365.81
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	16,707.44	4,535.57	4,281.52	38,580.35	97,531.83	30,000.00	10,718.86	138,250.69
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	9,408.31	5,288.03	9,437.77	18,811.64	63,863.62	30,000.00	12,802.11	106,665.73
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	40,063.34	203.87	830.45	---	19,038.25	25,003.49	778.10	44,819.84
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	3,487.70	203.87	---	---	73,600.78	55,100.00	21,506.87	150,207.65
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	49,500.42	660.29	241.33	740.00	60.00	---	---	60.00
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'	4,765.37	247.40	985.86	---	4,522.02	5,088.74	1,050.39	10,661.15
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	5,913.97	2,964.14	99.48	---	49,500.42	---	1,618.75	51,119.17
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	2,964.14	---	---	---	6,406.99	---	318.75	6,725.74
19. Concord, All Saints'	849.07	---	---	---	7,147.23	---	581.06	7,728.29
20. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	749.33	---	---	---	3,063.62	---	143.64	3,207.26
21. Davidson	1,705.37	---	---	---	849.07	---	16.97	866.04
22. Durham, Ephphatha	5,192.77	311.19	61.72	---	749.33	---	54.84	804.17
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	29,293.56	4,017.77	6,716.72	---	1,767.09	---	679.75	2,446.84
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	2,667.30	620.00	138.98	---	5,503.96	---	449.96	5,953.92
25. Durham, St. Philip's	2,057.41	---	---	---	40,028.05	16,295.00	14,794.58	71,117.63
26. Durham, St. Titus'	4,144.65	105.05	307.87	---	3,426.28	---	45.71	3,847.39
27. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	7,857.81	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2,714.24	---	67.01	---	2,057.41	---	847.30	2,904.71
29. Enfield, Advent	1,758.29	---	1,295.43	---	5,440.08	1,420.00	267.29	7,127.37
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	7,857.81	---	307.87	---	8,270.73	---	26.40	8,297.13
31. Fork, Ascension	2,714.24	---	---	---	2,781.25	---	1,599.29	4,380.54

32. Germanton, St. Philip's	68.60	5.00	73.60	73.60	14,213.43	73.60
33. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	62,428.85	8,085.43	3,760.48	74,274.76	6,156.30	94,644.49
34. Greensboro, Redeemer	3,367.88	338.57	---	3,706.45	225.00	4,008.95
35. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	26,554.44	853.05	471.98	28,904.42	---	32,958.79
36. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,367.77	---	1,024.95	3,231.25	---	4,256.00
37. Hamlet, All Saints'	4,307.55	---	---	4,547.95	---	4,585.16
38. Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,065.55	45.02	5.46	2,116.03	---	2,209.48
39. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	23,308.99	148.48	---	24,692.41	---	25,239.80
40. Henderson, Resurrection	---	---	---	---	---	5.25
41. Henderson, St. John's	3,828.14	---	175.94	4,004.08	---	4,109.44
42. High Point, St. Mary's	20,178.71	1,337.20	5,506.72	27,772.63	7,344.00	36,765.20
43. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	1,376.41	10,241.49	1,624.59	19,810.49	---	21,829.75
44. Iredell County, St. James'	1,095.01	40.99	---	1,136.00	39.00	1,557.95
45. Jackson, Church of the Saviour	1,772.16	192.00	---	1,964.16	---	2,348.20
46. Kannapolis, St. James'	4,067.31	71.14	---	4,138.45	37.66	5,324.38
47. Kirtrell, St. James'	226.00	---	---	226.00	---	1,451.70
48. Laurinburg, St. David's	1,870.55	82.83	---	1,953.38	---	2,011.31
49. Lawrence, Grace	357.58	62.09	---	432.22	---	497.75
50. Leaksville, Epiphany	8,703.18	106.73	---	8,809.91	---	9,105.78
51. Lexington, Grace	7,908.86	---	---	7,908.86	---	8,720.08
52. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,163.27	214.04	---	2,377.31	---	2,891.64
53. Littleton, St. Anna's	443.44	---	124.11	567.55	---	568.57
54. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	205.87	392.30	---	598.17	---	760.19
55. Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,783.75	1,022.28	---	5,932.75	---	6,066.38
56. Mayodan, Messiah	4,469.03	176.01	---	4,645.04	---	4,899.97
57. Meckenburg Co., St. Mark's	5,108.79	180.00	---	5,452.92	15.00	10,917.01
58. Milton, Christ Church	354.98	---	21.78	376.76	---	1,266.59
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity	95.00	---	21.50	116.50	---	154.48
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	7,707.97	100.00	---	7,807.97	1,700.00	10,428.37
61. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	1,520.65	---	---	4,077.89	---	5,821.23
62. Mount Airy, Trinity	6,562.91	---	824.30	7,387.21	---	11,445.49
63. Norlina, St. Luke's	132.67	---	23.00	155.67	---	155.67
64. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	236.39	---	---	236.39	---	438.34
65. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	867.73	42.45	---	1,266.87	---	4,359.14
66. Oxford, St. Stephen's	15,347.95	---	203.50	15,551.45	350.00	18,520.22
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4,237.42	208.02	746.13	5,191.57	---	6,460.47
68. Pittsboro, St. James'	210.94	58.05	25.40	294.39	---	294.39

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Balance	Grand Total
69. Raleigh, Christ Church	47,171.32	6,456.31	309.67	500.00	54,437.30		3,164.94	57,602.24
70. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	37,233.03	715.98	1,432.94		39,381.95		714.10	40,096.05
71. Raleigh, St. Ambrose								
72. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	2,121.43				2,121.43			2,121.43
73. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,215.37		707.24		1,922.61		2,781.93	4,704.54
74. Raleigh, St. Michael's	19,518.70	253.22	184.35	12,213.64	32,169.91	2,000.00	3,227.89	37,397.80
75. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	9,654.94		2,160.65		11,815.59	600.00	2,014.51	14,430.10
76. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,542.90		425.00		9,967.90		1,044.30	11,012.20
77. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	247.98	500.00	24.75		772.73		414.03	1,186.76
78. Ringwood, St. Clement's	233.79	50.00	50.94		334.73			334.73
79. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	9,514.92	129.39	3,750.50		13,394.81		35.43	13,430.24
80. Rockingham, Messiah	6,864.47	100.00	116.23	241.64	7,322.34		38.75	7,361.09
81. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	243.98		41.52		285.50		64.22	349.72
82. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	2,007.76	26.31			2,034.07		546.18	2,580.25
83. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	36,142.90		1,618.06		37,760.96		2,294.77	40,055.73
84. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,782.82	60.32	8.80		1,851.94	39.72		1,894.93
85. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2,682.51	3,041.04	126.74		5,850.29		721.29	6,571.58
86. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,891.13	1,019.01	60.67		4,970.81	60.45	1,525.35	6,556.61
87. Salisbury, St. Luke's	26,142.77	861.73	915.75	1,000.00	28,920.25	17,879.68	3,238.30	50,038.23
88. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,995.25		22.07		2,017.32		250.06	2,267.38
89. Salisbury, St. Peter's	189.73				189.73		2,121.08	2,310.81
90. Salisbury, St. Philip's	556.21	25.20	40.70	30.81	652.92		322.82	975.74
91. Sanford, St. Thomas'	5,368.07		64.26		5,432.33	1,500.00	946.47	7,878.80
92. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's								
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	9,210.81		599.41		9,810.22		4,501.80	14,312.02
94. Siler City, St. Mark's	906.24		39.92	1,357.56	2,303.72	575.72	279.67	3,159.11
95. Smithfield, St. Paul's	8,606.51	5,709.69	216.29		14,532.49	68,361.60	1,654.34	84,548.43
96. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	15,776.32		1,004.52		16,780.84		4,280.09	21,060.93
97. Speed, St. Mary's	1,253.32		51.92		1,305.24		163.56	1,468.80
98. Spray, St. Luke's	8,220.05	4,336.21	168.48		12,724.74		5,333.14	18,057.88
99. Statesville, Holy Cross	811.84				811.84		47.50	859.34

100. Statesville, Trinity	10,235.09	577.85	58.13	600.00	11,471.07	3,144.74	14,615.81
101. Stoval, St. Peter's	197.82	---	43.17	---	240.99	124.43	365.42
102. Tarboro, Calvary	26,046.36	880.12	613.22	2,953.05	30,492.75	5,567.00	36,059.75
103. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	2,279.55	2,452.35	92.83	---	4,824.73	114.10	4,938.83
104. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,470.80	265.13	43.12	---	1,779.05	145.28	1,924.33
105. Tarboro, St. Anne's	99.92	3.00	---	---	102.92	---	102.92
106. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	493.82	45.00	28.91	500.00	1,067.73	456.94	1,524.67
107. Tarboro, St. Luke's	417.46	16.00	25.00	---	458.46	102.92	560.78
108. Thomasville, St. Paul's	2,193.59	---	548.08	---	2,741.67	629.76	3,371.43
109. Townsville, Holy Trinity	937.19	---	---	---	937.19	110.22	1,047.41
110. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
111. Wadesboro, Calvary	10,537.90	---	---	---	10,537.90	313.02	11,309.04
112. Wake Forest, St. John's	364.05	---	---	---	364.05	15.40	379.45
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,342.10	31.95	---	---	1,374.05	89.11	1,413.16
114. Warrenton, All Saints'	2,187.35	---	152.15	309.57	2,649.07	227.38	2,876.45
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel	8,776.66	4,957.85	2,168.80	---	15,903.31	1,000.00	17,079.22
116. Weldon, Grace	4,956.56	---	104.63	---	5,061.19	3,430.78	8,581.06
117. Wilson, St. Mark's	1,010.87	2,830.49	464.35	---	4,305.71	5.57	4,311.28
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's	22,675.88	544.64	322.13	11,118.37	34,661.02	283.18	35,247.50
119. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	58,824.81	16,354.32	23,296.64	---	98,475.77	7,975.71	106,451.48
120. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	887.12	5.00	---	---	892.12	274.13	1,166.25
121. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	9,643.55	---	234.24	---	9,877.79	4,300.94	14,178.73
122. Woodleaf, St. George's	607.20	---	---	---	607.20	4.41	611.61
123. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	177.88	1,300.21	6.73	---	1,484.82	586.60	2,071.42
Total	981,936.49	98,930.24	99,184.80	161,265.38	1,341,316.91	295,138.05	1,836,371.67

FINANCIAL REPORT—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expense	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Main- tenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non- Expense	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2,094.11	290.97	249.68	726.55	557.54		3,918.85	304.84	525.79	4,749.48
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,350.19				462.55		1,812.74		36.70	1,849.44
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4,016.55	437.49		1,237.47	1,427.15	500.00	7,618.66	4,656.92	855.07	13,130.65
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,163.09	375.00	74.90	175.48	447.48		2,235.95		4,299.13	6,535.08
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,834.46				12.64		1,847.10		22.78	1,869.88
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	17,154.84	752.50	1,394.65	5,647.46	3,330.22		28,279.67		15.29	28,294.96
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	162.09		25.00	69.90			256.99		212.79	469.78
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	13,392.42	778.50	1,108.82	3,753.43	6,173.76		25,206.93	3,500.00	4.70	28,711.63
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	3,800.03	435.00		64.00	64.90	35,337.21	39,701.14	27.00	5,512.88	45,241.02
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	4,034.29	405.00	447.48	746.58	631.96		6,265.31		100.50	6,365.81
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	28,989.47	2,196.00	5,822.14	7,194.24	5,238.42	64,357.46	113,797.73	3,227.76	21,225.20	138,250.69
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	11,620.62	892.50	963.64	2,507.70	5,159.35	42,844.23	63,988.04	21,000.00	21,677.69	106,665.73
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	5,991.32	437.50	100.94	2,316.45	689.82	34,351.91	43,887.94		931.90	44,819.84
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	28,710.83	1,479.75	1,685.80	7,213.29	9,479.25	78,447.67	127,016.59	6,975.00	16,216.06	150,207.65
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin					60.00		60.00			60.00
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'	3,821.00	75.10	332.77	1,522.81	435.00	3,350.00	9,536.68	1,000.00	124.47	10,661.15
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	29,347.78	770.00	2,346.68	2,048.55	3,232.90	8,572.80	46,318.71	3,738.22	1,062.24	51,119.17
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,220.29	420.00	274.90	113.33	1,293.59	1,400.29	6,722.40		3.34	6,725.74
19. Concord, All Saints'	5,122.65	626.97	488.60	247.78	637.80		7,123.80	31.90	572.59	7,728.29
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,968.25	202.97	155.38	276.28	561.39		3,164.27		42.99	3,207.26
21. Davidson	542.09	45.10		90.00	7.35		684.54		181.50	866.04
22. Durham, Ephiphatha	593.62	60.00	50.01		20.40		739.03		65.14	804.17
23. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,066.22	105.00	73.48	109.67	265.10		1,619.47	400.00	427.37	2,446.84
24. Durham, St. Joseph's	3,579.73	300.00	508.55	772.24	315.90		5,476.42		477.50	5,953.92
25. Durham, St. Philip's	21,377.22	1,387.86	1,511.65	4,965.37	7,606.72	18,355.94	55,204.76	13,629.74	2,283.13	71,117.63
26. Durham, St. Titus'	1,660.78	153.00	151.16	274.87	497.14	161.20	2,898.15	310.20	639.04	3,847.39
27. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's										
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	778.10	35.03	158.20		75.00	1,038.18	2,084.51		820.20	2,904.71
29. Enfield, Advent	3,147.13	472.50	269.92	150.46	1,025.51		5,065.52	2,010.00	51.85	7,127.37
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	5,573.92	700.00	361.01	219.58	1,370.98		8,225.49		71.64	8,297.13
31. Fork, Ascension	608.19	72.00	68.82	9.50	244.03	2,157.85	3,160.39		1,220.15	4,380.54

32. Germanton, St. Philip's	50.50	5.40	2.62	15.08	73.60	10,011.45	24,241.13	73.60
33. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	27,208.56	1,155.00	2,098.22	10,422.46	11,027.85	8,479.32	2,424.13	94,644.49
34. Greensboro, Redeemer	1,538.18	227.74	233.90	1,008.74	13.00		471.18	4,008.95
35. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	14,689.44	1,054.95	1,070.26	3,202.36	4,065.04	2,726.38	3,195.13	32,958.79
36. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,171.12	245.00	155.31	178.63	708.17		1,251.77	4,256.00
37. Hamlet, All Saints'	2,202.87	273.00	210.91	182.22	825.93		890.23	4,585.16
38. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,699.79		91.34		258.79		159.56	2,209.48
39. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	12,454.57	787.50	1,098.11	1,940.10	4,625.02	260.00	3,866.03	25,239.80
40. Henderson, Resurrection								5.25
41. Henderson, St. John's	1,717.56	135.00	109.09	383.19	480.73		43.07	4,109.44
42. High Point, St. Mary's	15,898.47	622.22	1,219.97	1,099.30	4,215.53	3,960.13	614.61	36,765.20
43. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3,258.02	49.59	1,701.61	1,666.36	721.15	3,686.69	10,746.33	21,829.75
44. Iredell County, St. James'	544.25	42.17	35.39	468.82	201.28		266.04	1,557.95
45. Jackson, Church of the Saviour	872.45	120.00	21.42	127.46	354.72	646.61	180.54	2,348.20
46. Kannapolis, St. James'	2,885.94	288.00	215.52	185.49	884.54	4,459.49	804.43	5,324.38
47. Kirtrell, St. James'	69.80		40.53	175.98	50.55	336.86	1,114.84	1,451.70
48. Laurinburg, St. David's	879.39	105.00	100.23	102.97	364.94	1,552.53	458.78	2,011.31
49. Lawrence, Grace	273.89			77.84	109.83	461.56	36.19	497.75
50. Leaksville, Epiphany	5,026.91	630.00	369.96	192.83	1,476.42	7,696.12	814.86	9,105.78
51. Lexington, Grace	4,299.41	595.00		663.81	1,954.42		1,207.44	8,720.08
52. Littleton, St. Alban's	1,067.22	108.00	118.84	769.12	473.53	262.55	92.38	2,891.64
53. Littleton, St. Anna's	403.40	63.70	36.66			503.76	64.81	568.57
54. Louisburg, St. Mathias'	91.75		27.01	583.06	20.00		38.37	760.19
55. Louisburg, St. Paul's	2,825.96	256.66	118.99	1,520.92	397.45		946.40	6,066.38
56. Mayodan, Messiah	1,396.25	165.00	63.49	2,854.79	296.01	4,775.54	124.43	4,899.97
57. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	2,925.98	469.56	296.97	899.47	732.15	5,324.13	1,019.85	10,917.01
58. Milton, Christ Church	315.07	22.50	55.11	293.81	99.17	785.66	480.93	1,266.59
59. Monroe, Holy Trinity	60.94		33.50	5.38	53.50	119.82	34.66	154.48
60. Monroe, St. Paul's	4,239.03	560.00	391.52	259.47	1,359.88	2,082.03	1,536.44	10,428.37
61. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	445.05	62.25	6.75	684.61	78.16	1,276.82	4,544.41	5,821.23
62. Mount Airy, Trinity	4,504.65	630.90	774.26	261.72	86.74	3,133.55	2,053.67	11,445.49
63. Norlina, St. Luke's	124.60	15.00			16.00	155.60	.07	155.67
64. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	246.46					246.46	191.88	438.34
65. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	113.85			28.59	46.56	328.17	3,841.97	4,359.14
66. Oxford, St. Stephen's	7,280.59	670.84	670.00	2,760.06	2,860.14	1,105.36	3,173.23	18,520.22
67. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,748.71	350.63	60.90	1,019.60	718.41	880.80	681.42	6,460.47
68. Pittsboro, St. James'	194.89	13.50	51.00		35.00	294.39		294.32

FINANCIAL REPORT—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION		Current Expense	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Balance	Grand Total
69.	Raleigh, Christ Church	24,446.60	1,355.52	2,203.25	8,114.26	12,772.29	6,924.42	55,816.34		1,785.90	57,602.24
70.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	17,920.55	1,045.86	2,539.58	3,443.47	9,777.31		34,726.77	5,000.00	369.28	40,096.05
71.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose										
72.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,661.93	152.50	307.00				2,121.43			2,121.43
73.	Raleigh, St. Mary's	435.90		44.57		752.55		1,233.02		3,471.52	4,704.54
74.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	12,667.12	978.00	1,084.12	1,899.41	2,990.23	2,676.99	22,295.37	500.00	14,601.93	37,397.80
75.	Raleigh, St. Saviour's	8,052.95	840.00	584.53	832.28	2,344.70		12,654.46		1,775.64	14,430.10
76.	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6,060.98	700.00	499.61	790.51	536.15	555.89	9,143.14	1,081.92	787.14	11,012.20
77.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	206.38	18.75	40.77	770.85	114.16		1,150.91		35.85	1,186.76
78.	Ringwood, St. Clement's	223.98		32.98	67.70	10.07		334.73			334.73
79.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	7,371.92	735.00		1,738.41	3,015.50		12,860.33		569.41	13,430.24
80.	Rockingham, Messiah	4,455.53	736.28	100.98	187.15	318.26	541.05	6,339.35		1,021.84	7,361.09
81.	Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	149.20	12.00	18.29		67.48		246.97		102.75	349.72
82.	Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	1,116.18	12.00		230.80	587.31		1,946.39		633.96	2,580.25
83.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	18,658.31	704.86	1,886.04	5,009.79	9,275.06		35,534.06	2,933.84	1,587.83	40,055.73
84.	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,074.59	209.42	129.53	262.03	192.98		1,868.55		26.38	1,894.93
85.	Rowan County, St. Matthew's	1,851.67	219.00	104.52	576.81	412.38	3,012.70	6,177.08		394.50	6,571.58
86.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,018.49	360.00	164.81	1,102.68	500.78		5,146.76	1,060.45	349.40	6,556.61
87.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	16,889.86	840.00	1,233.28	2,731.37	5,954.13	18,438.90	46,087.54		3,950.69	50,038.23
88.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,441.52	175.00		72.20	42.90	140.00	1,871.62		1,768.53	2,310.81
89.	Salisbury, St. Peter's	473.02		69.26				542.28			
90.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	330.05			12.00	194.15	295.00	831.20		144.54	975.74
91.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	3,389.78	455.04	240.11	165.28	752.02	1,500.00	6,502.23	500.00	876.57	7,878.80
92.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's										
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	5,638.50	630.00	340.00	1,387.21	1,919.15	2,500.00	12,414.86		1,897.16	14,312.02
94.	Siler City, St. Mark's	594.82	25.12			39.92	1,686.28	2,346.14	575.72	237.25	3,159.11
95.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,551.23	700.00	388.03	346.72	1,515.64	52,671.70	61,173.32		23,375.11	84,548.43
96.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9,425.77	717.50	834.41	2,016.32	3,725.43		16,719.43		4,341.50	21,060.93
97.	Speed, St. Mary's	743.50	108.00	46.44	17.50	358.51		1,273.95		194.85	1,468.80
98.	Spray, St. Luke's	5,517.49	472.50	487.37	1,071.47	1,735.64	3,666.74	12,951.21	3,500.00	1,606.67	18,057.88
99.	Statesville, Holy Cross	240.61	17.87	22.01	53.71	62.06	350.00	746.26		113.08	859.34

100.	Statesville, Trinity	5,801.76	777.55	1,831.99	1,841.63	11,568.99	3,046.82	14,615.81
101.	Stoval, St. Peter's	192.00	25.72	93.51		311.23	54.19	365.42
102.	Tarboro, Calvary	15,439.39	987.40	4,839.14	4,158.02	29,213.50	3,594.83	36,059.75
103.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,374.79	131.25	483.61		4,340.04	598.79	4,938.83
104.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,391.11	191.25	110.39		1,893.22	31.11	1,924.33
105.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	42.90		9.69		76.42	26.50	102.92
106.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	620.88	103.21	151.56	500.00	1,402.29	122.38	1,524.67
107.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	342.70	16.00	35.00		463.78	97.00	560.78
108.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,616.53	199.29	548.08		2,363.90	332.53	3,371.43
109.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	670.27	28.00	129.25		1,047.41		1,047.41
110.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks							
111.	Wadesboro, Calvary	5,106.75	712.50	3,266.23	1,522.42	10,823.97	10.07	11,309.04
112.	Wake Forest, St. John's	183.50	32.50	42.31		287.81	91.64	379.45
113.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	786.33	37.58	461.32		1,306.23	106.93	1,413.16
114.	Warrenton, All Saints'	1,308.04	180.00	124.03	900.00	2,776.45	100.00	2,876.45
115.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	5,920.74	700.00	2,218.55	4,933.01	15,069.61	509.61	17,079.22
116.	Weldon, Grace	2,402.84	315.00	937.26	339.48	4,283.00	2,548.06	8,581.06
117.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,041.88	180.00	89.31	512.96	4,267.36	43.92	4,311.28
118.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	15,861.78	875.00	3,764.35	2,371.25	26,144.92	972.58	35,247.50
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	41,282.04	2,275.00	17,016.76		85,380.15	21,071.33	106,451.48
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	454.55				943.55	222.70	1,166.25
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	6,149.89	771.02	251.55		9,127.46	3,740.27	14,178.73
122.	Woodleaf, St. George's	302.40	45.00	110.88		608.36	3.25	611.61
123.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	160.28	22.50	6.73	500.00	708.51	1,362.91	2,071.42
	Grand Total	601,112.58	44,176.37	187,387.80	430,965.27	1,459,970.90	253,969.12	1,836,371.67

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1952	1953
Clergy (as of December 31st)	90	91
Deacons Ordained	11	6
Priests Ordained	1	11
Clergy Deceased	1	2
Candidates for Holy Orders	12	14
Postulants	15	14
Lay Readers	118	122
Parishes	47	47
Organized Missions	51	53
Unorganized Missions	25	22
Baptisms—Infant	792	736
Baptisms—Adult	57	116
Confirmations	875	1005
Marriages	169	184
Burials	212	216
Baptized Persons	23,992	25,301
Communicants	17,014	17,490
Church School		
Officers and Teachers	1,012	1,133
Pupils	6,730	7,339
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,005	2,146
Total Enrollments	9,747	10,618

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1952	1953
Churches	5,617,077.14	5,757,797.42
Rectories	760,401.87	817,666.87
Parish Houses	1,315,097.89	1,488,575.00
Other Buildings	110,850.00	256,000.00
Land	1,255,945.35	1,329,045.35
Furniture	481,378.00	482,300.00
Total Property Value	9,540,750.25	10,131,384.64
Insurance	6,126,715.00	6,541,975.00
Indebtedness	281,205.75	385,929.53

RECEIPTS

	1952	1953
Local Support	846,907.40	981,936.49
Special Parochial	89,042.56	98,930.24
Outside Work	140,944.37	99,184.80
Capital Account	210,882.68	161,265.38
Non-Income	235,574.19	295,138.05
Total Receipts	1,523,351.20	1,636,454.96

DISBURSEMENTS

	1952	1953
Current Operating Expense	532,399.26	601,112.58
Pension Premium	36,173.02	44,176.37
Diocesan Assessment	47,287.21	50,715.47
Special Parochial	146,547.26	145,613.41
Outside Work	199,729.42	187,387.80
Capital Account	487,779.85	430,965.27
Non-Income Items	88,368.58	122,431.65
Total Disbursements	1,538,284.60	1,582,402.55

OCT 3 1955

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Ninth
Annual Convention*



CHRIST CHURCH
Charlotte, North Carolina

**MAY TENTH AND ELEVENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FIVE**

St. Mary's Junior College
RALEIGH
The Diocesan School for Girls
RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution
CHARLOTTE
MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*
THE REV. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People
CHARLOTTE
MR. EDWARD R. FRYE, *Administrator*

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People
RALEIGH
MR. W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

St. Augustine's College
RALEIGH
For Colored Students of Both Sexes
DR. JOHN A. BOYER, *President*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 10 AND 11, 1955

E. A. WOODELL & Co.
Greensboro, North Carolina
1955

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE
OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD
AT THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 8 AND 9, 1956

INDEX

Betha, The Rev. Morrison (Memorial)	27
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for	32, 34
Bishop's Address	47 - 55
Bishop's Journal	56 - 93
Bishop Coadjutor's Address	94 - 98
Bishop Coadjutor's Journal	99 - 116
Budget for 1956	162 - 166
Builders For Christ Fund, Report of	159
Camp Delany and Camp Pollard, Report of	140 - 142
Canons, Report of Committee on	147 - 148
Chancellor, Report of	130 - 131
Church Music	140
Church School Offerings, Report of	159
Clergy, Alphabetical List of	7 - 12
Canonical List of	13 - 15
Committees of the Diocese	7
Examining Chaplains	5
Report of	156 - 157
Executive Council	6
Department Chairmen of	7
Report of	124 - 126
General Convention Deputies	5
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of	153
Historiographer, Report of	159 - 160
Hurst, The Rev. Edwin William (Memorial)	28
Journal of Proceedings	30 - 44
Kanuga, Trustees of	5
Report of	139

Laymen's Association, Officers of	26
Report of	160 - 161
Lay Officers	168 - 174
Missionary To the Deaf, Report of	143
Murdoch Memorial Society	6
Report of	155 - 156
New Parishes, Report of Committee on	30
North Carolina Churchman, Report of	157
Officers of the Diocese	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from	16 - 25
Parochial Reports	175 - 190
Pension Fund, Report of	134
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of	153 - 155
St. Augustine's College, Report of	151 - 152
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of	6
Report of	146 - 147
Standing Committee	5
Report of	118 - 124
State of the Church, Report of	134 - 139
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of	6
Report of	131 - 133
Treasurer, Report of	161 - 162
Trustees of the Diocese	6
Report of	126 - 130
University of the South, Trustees of	6
Report of	148 - 151
Vade Mecum, Report of	157 - 159
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of	25
Report of	143 - 146
Young Peoples Service League, Officers of	26

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1955

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Greensboro

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. KEMP D. BATTLE, Rocky Mount

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick, <i>Pres.</i>	Mr. Pembroke Nash
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, <i>Sec.</i>	Mr. Isaac D. Thorp
The Rev. Gray Temple	Mr. James Webb
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Gray Temple	Dr. Richard G. Stone
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Judge Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.	Mr. James Webb.

ALTERNATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. John B. London
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. John W. Drake

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. Charles V. Covell
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. Tom T. Edwards
The Rev. Gray Temple	The Rev. Mark A. Boesser
The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien	

TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

	The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
Mr. W. L. Mauney	Miss Irene Peirson

DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

EDUCATION	The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr.
SOCIAL RELATIONS	Mr. D. Edward Hudgins
MISSIONS	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
COLLEGE WORK	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
FINANCE	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
PROMOTION	Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.

COMMITTEES

- On New Parishes:* The Reverend Alban Richey, The Reverend Marshall M. Milton, Mr. John Zollicoffer, Mr. Robert L. Watt, Jr., Mr. N. R. S. Woodhouse.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. George I. R. McMahon, the Reverend Henry W. Havens, Jr., Mr. E. Osborne Ayscue, Mr. W. H. Wheeler, Jr., Mr. Thomas M. McKnight.
- On Canons:* The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend James M. Dick, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Mr. Walter R. Jones, Jr.
- On Pension Fund:* Mr. John B. London, Mr. W. L. Snelson, Jr., Mr. Don Matheson.
- On Music:* The Reverend Claude E. Guthrie, The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Mr. George C. Eichhorn, Mr. Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* The Reverend Maurice A. Kidder, The Reverend Joseph L. Kellermann, Major-General James L. Frink, Mr. W. L. Long, Jr.
- On Publicity:* The Reverend Bruce Daniel Sapp, The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Mr. Miles Wolff, Mr. W. T. Bost, Mr. James Moore.
- On Church Extension:* The Bishop Coadjutor, The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend Gray Temple, The Reverend Carl F. Herman, The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Mr. Claude Q. Freeman, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Robert V. Brawley, Mr. H. H. Harris, Mr. Wiley Long, Jr.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY

September 1, 1955

- THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh. Phone 2-0909.
- THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, 107 West Hendrix Street, Greensboro. Mailing Address, P. O. Box 1792. Phone: Office 4-5963; Residence 4-8091.
- AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray. Address, St. Luke's Church.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 1520 Canterbury Road, Phone: Rectory 9954; Office 2-4337.
- BENNETT, JACK MARION, Priest in charge of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. Address, P. O. Box 326. Phone, Rectory 2-0666.

- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of All Saint's Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring Street. Phone, Rectory 8481.
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Mission, St. Peter's Mission, and St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury. Address, 211 North Church Street. Phone: Office 124; Rectory 5818.
- BOESSER, MARK ALAN, Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and priest in charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address, 162 West Elm Street, Mount Airy. Phone, Rectory 1316.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non Parochial. Professor, Berkely Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. Address, 38 Hillhouse Avenue, New Haven 11.
- BYNUM, JOSEPH NICHOLAS, Priest in charge of St. John's Mission, Battleboro, and St. Mary's, Speed. Phone, Rectory 2-4485. Address: Battleboro.
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, Non Parochial. Associate Rector, Christ Church, Rye, New York, and Instructor in Religion, Rosemary Hall, Greenwich, Conn. Address, Christ Episcopal Church, Milton Road, Rye, N. Y.
- CARPENTER, JAMES ANDERSON, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Retired. Address, Pinchurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. Address, 927 West Street, Macon, Mississippi.
- CLARY, SIDNEY GRAYSON, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro and Priest in charge of St. Anne's Mission and St. Ignatius' Mission, Tarboro. Address, Calvary Episcopal Church. Phone: Office 3958; Rectory 3950.
- COMER, HARPER HUNT, Deacon in charge of Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro. Address, 1305 Dancy Street, Phone 3572.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg. Address, P. O. Box 628, Hamlet. Phone, Rectory 1082.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired. Address, 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro. Phone 5-7454.
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and Deacon in charge of Christ Church Mission, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13. Phone, Office 2-3734; Res. 6-6085.
- DAVIS, ROBERT EMERSON, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's-Grace Mission, Lawrence. Address, Trinity Church Rectory, Scotland Neck. Phone, Rectory 309-1.
- DEES, JAMES PARKER, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville and Priest in charge of Holy Cross Mission, Statesville. Address, 421 Walnut Street. Phone, Rectory 4953.
- DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 21 South McDowell Street. Phone: Office 2-4525; Rectory 2-1622.
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTSWOOD, JR., Chaplain, U. S. Air Force.
- DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Priest in charge of St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem. Address, P. O. Box 5233, Ardmore Station, Phone: Office 3-5079; Rectory 3-2292.

- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, 118 South Church Street. Phone, Rectory 3-5546.
- EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, Main and Queen Streets. Phone: Office 2-5881 and 9-3610; Rectory 8-1143.
- ELLIS, JULIAN RUMSEY, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13. Phone: Office 2-3734; Res. 2-6064.
- FERNEYHOUGH, WILLIAM TODD, JR., Priest in charge of Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Address, P. O. Box 392, Phone, Rectory 801.
- FISHER, GEORGE ALFRED, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Address, 501 South Wilmington Street. Phone: Res. 3-2664.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham. Phone, Rectory 8-0521.
- FORZLY, GEORGE NACLE, Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 1624 Union Street, Charlotte 5. Phone: Office, FR 6-0018; Home, FR 6-7600.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, St. Paul's Church. Phone: Office 3-7444; Rectory 6745.
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Deacon in charge of St. John's Mission, Henderson and Holy Trinity Mission, Townsville. Address, 1115 Church Street, Henderson. Phone, Rectory 5705.
- GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Assistant to the Rector, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 West Seventh St. Phone: Office Ed 2-8792.
- GLOVER, MORTIMER WORTH, JR., Rector of Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro. Address, P. O. Box 56. Phone: Office 5234; Rectory 5080.
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Address, St. Timothy's Episcopal Church. Phone: Office 4872; Rectory 3760.
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Address, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- GRISWOLD, JAMES BRYAN, Priest in charge of St. James' Mission, Iredell County and St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville. Address, P. O. Box 414, Mooresville. Phone, Rectory 3-5242.
- GUTHRIE, CLAUDE EDWARD, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Siler City. Address, St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. Phone, Rectory 3681.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest in charge of the Good Shepherd Mission, Ridgeway. Address, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Phone: Rectory 438-6.
- HAVENS, HENRY WILSON, JR., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Address, St. Thomas' Church. Phone: Office 3511; Rectory 6179.
- HAYWORTH, JOSEPH ALLISON, Priest in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford. Address, 649 Spring Lane. Phone: Rectory 4-4052.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Non Parochial. Address, 5040 E. Capitol Street, Washington 19, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. Address, West Market St. at Tremont Dr. Phone: Office 5-1651; Rectory 8066.

- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Non Parochial. Instructor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Chaplain, U. S. Army Air Force.
- HOLMES, URBAN TIGNER, III, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. Address, 929 South Church Street. Phone: Office 124.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington. Address, P. O. Box 345. Phone: Rectory 2218.
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College and Editor of the North Carolina Churchman. Address, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. Phone: Residence 9503.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham and St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Mission, Satterwhite. Address, 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham. Phone: Rectory 3-0214.
- INSKO, WILLIAM ROBERT, Chaplain, Episcopal students, University of North Carolina. Address, Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill. Phone: Office 6111.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Director of Christian Education, Diocese of North Carolina and Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Address, P. O. Box 1792, Greensboro. Phone: Office 4-5963; Residence 4-8785.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson; Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount and St. Anna's Mission, Littleton. Address, 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson. Phone, Rectory 2910.
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, Church of The Holy Comforter. Phone: Office Ed 4-9324; Rectory FR 6-2968.
- KIDDER, MAURICE ARTHUR, Priest in charge of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Address, 200 Hayes Road, Glen Lennox. Phone: Office 8-0427; Rectory 8-0981.
- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Priest in charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington and St. Andrew's Mission, Haw River. Address, P. O. Box 1543, Burlington. Phone, Rectory 8424.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and Priest in charge of St. John's Mission, Wake Forest and St. James' Mission, Kittrell. Address, 210 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg. Phone, Rectory 3831.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary Emeritus of the Diocese. Address, 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest in charge of St. George's Mission, Woodleaf. Address, Cleveland. Phone, Rectory 2621.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. Address, 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill.
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro, Christ Church Mission, Milton and St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville. Address, P. O. Box 595, Roxboro. Phone, Rectory 5603.

- McNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Instructor, Philadelphia Divinity School. Address, 4205 Spruce Street, Philadelphia 4, Pennsylvania.
- MILLER, CLAUDIUS, III, Priest in charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County. Address, P. O. Box 6, Charlotte. Phone, Rectory EX-9-1612.
- MILTON, MARSHALL McCORMICK, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest in charge of St. Alban's Mission, Littleton and St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County. Address, 702 Roanoke Avenue, Roanoke Rapids. Phone: Rectory 7-3610.
- MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. Address, 111 Church Street. Phone, Rectory MA 36996.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1510 East Seventh Street. Phone, Office FR 68441; Rectory ED 28315.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Address, Holy Trinity Church. Phone: Office 2-1664 and 4-1898; Rectory 4-1419.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Chaplain to Episcopal Students at Duke University. Address, Duke Station #4844, Durham. Phone: Office 8-3601; Rectory 8-2252.
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Address, P. O. Box 583. Phone, Rectory 2421.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address St. Mary's Episcopal Church. Phone: Office 6756; Rectory 6780.
- RICHEY, ALBAN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford and Priest in charge of St. Peter's Mission, Stovall. Address, Oxford. Phone: Office 3719; Rectory 4192.
- RIGHTOR, HENRY HASKELL, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road. Phone: Office ED 3-30378; Rectory FR 5-6244.
- ROBERSON, LEMUEL GIBBONS, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address: 520 Summit Ave. Phone, Office 3-7444, Home 4-5731.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Address, 200 Everett Street. Phone, Rectory 4739.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, and Priest in charge of St. Francis Mission, Greensboro. Address, 2415 Wilshire Drive. Phone: Office 5-2908; Residence 5-5415.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Virginia.
- RUDDER, SAMUEL DAVIS, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Address, St. Augustine's College. Phone: Office 8602; Rectory 4-6524.
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Priest in charge of Christ Church Mission, Albemarle. Address, 445 East Cannon Avenue. Phone, Rectory 1719.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd and Priest in charge of Christ and St. Andrew's Missions, Rocky Mount. Address, P. O. Box 13. Phone: Office 2-3734; Rectory 2-2238.
- SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Deacon in charge of St. Andrew's and St. Joseph's Missions, Durham.
- TAYLOR, ELDRIDGE HAYWARD, Rector, St. Stephen's Church Erwin. Address, St. Stephen's Church.

- **TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 West Seventh Street. Phone: Office Ed 3-0424; Rectory FR 6-0620.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLEY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, P. O. Box 165. Phone: Office 6-3477; Rectory 4437.
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Address, 103 Beech Street. Phone, Rectory 2-6661.
- THOMSEN, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., Rector, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Address, 628 South Second Street. Phone, Office, 2675; Rectory, 2135.
- VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Deacon in charge of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Mission, German-ton. Address, 120 Highland Avenue, Thomasville. Phone: 2-1134.
- WALKE, STEPHEN CONDUCT, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, Christ Church. Phone: Office 4-6250 and 4-6259; Rectory 2-3814.
- WATSON, ROBERT MEREDITH, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. Address, St. Philip's Church. Phone: Office 2-5881 and 9-3610; Rectory 8-9308.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Tarboro. Address, P. O. Box 621. Phone, Rectory 2650.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Priest in charge of the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Charlotte and Chaplain of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Address, 201 McAlway Road. Phone: FR 5-7175.
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Address, P. O. Box 9191, Charlotte. Phone: Office FR 5-0360; Rectory FR 6-0217.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe. Address, 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte. Phone: Rectory Ed 3-6271.
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Deacon in charge of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County. Address, Route 6, Box 275, Salisbury. Phone: Office, 2205-W10; Rectory 5161-J1.
- WOOLEY, JOHN RUSH, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, Christ Church. Phone: Office 4-6250 and 4-6259; Res. 3-4169.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Address, Chapel of the Cross. Phone: Office 6111; Rectory 9-1681.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, PH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of New Testament and Patristics, The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Austin, Texas.
- ZUNES, JOHN ATHAS, Deacon in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Coolemeec, and Ascension Mission, Fork. Address, Box 35, Coolemeec, Phone 2181.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.
Consecrated October 15, 1922

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne*.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
June 18, 1939 William Penn Price.....	June 20, 1940
Jan. 7, 1940 William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 22, 1941 Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941 Jadi Levi Martin.....	May 22, 1921
May 23, 1942 Gray Temple.....	June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942 William Moultrie Moore, Jr.....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942 Robert Coolidge Masterton.....	June 13, 1918
Aug. 15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman.....	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943 Robert Malcolm McNair.....	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943 Harry Speake Cobey.....	June 2, 1918
Feb. 22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune.....	April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944 Thomas James Campbell Smyth.....	May 16, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945 Robert Lansing Hicks.....	Nov. 21, 1945
Oct. 31, 1945 Joseph William O'Brien.....	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945 John William Drake, Jr.....	April 9, 1947
June 1, 1946 Foster Nugent Cox.....	Oct. 18, 1945
Oct. 2, 1946 Clarence Edward Hobgood.....	April 24, 1947

* Mr. Bowne died July 15, 1955.

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott.....	Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson.....	Dec. 27, 1933
April 1, 1948	George Alfred Fisher.....	Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter.....	July 6, 1941
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier.....	Feb. 20, 1942
June 13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards.....	Jan. 28, 1949
Sept. 1, 1949	Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.....	July 24, 1948
Oct. 22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne.....	June 11, 1948
Nov. 22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton.....	June 1, 1939
Mar. 25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann.....	June 11, 1936
July 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas.....	Dec. 20, 1941
Aug. 13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young.....	June 15, 1951
Oct. 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith.....	June 5, 1935
Nov. 15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger.....	Feb. 12, 1938
Apr. 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Apr. 1, 1951	Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.....	Feb. 2, 1942
June 2, 1951	Mark Alan Boesser.....	May 16, 1952
June 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson.....	May 30, 1952
Aug. 1, 1951	Sidney Grayson Clary.....	June 10, 1950
Nov. 6, 1951	William Edward Thomsen, Jr.....	Dec. 23, 1941
Dec. 7, 1951	Henry Wilson Havens, Jr.....	Dec. 1, 1947
Feb. 15, 1952	John Adkins Gray.....	Feb. 27, 1942
Apr. 23, 1952	Stephen Condict Walke.....	Dec. 21, 1939
May 1, 1952	Joseph Nicholas Bynum.....	June 30, 1917
May 22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker.....	Dec. 19, 1952
June 1, 1952	William Robert Insko.....	Dec. 7, 1950
June 18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell.....	Dec. 19, 1952
June 18, 1952	James Anderson Carpenter.....	Feb. 11, 1953
June 18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon.....	Feb. 3, 1953
June 25, 1952	Lemuel Gibbons Roberson.....	June 9, 1953
June 27, 1952	George Nacle Forzly.....	June 16, 1953
July 25, 1952	Maurice Arthur Kidder.....	Jan. 27, 1953
Aug. 1, 1952	Roland Jones Moncure.....	June 13, 1954
Sept. 17, 1952	Robert Emerson Davis.....	Apr. 25, 1951
Oct. 15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair.....	June 10, 1950
Jan. 1, 1953	Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.....	Mar. 5, 1950
Feb. 5, 1953	Alban Richey.....	Feb. 15, 1926
May 14, 1953	James Bryan Griswold.....	Dec. 19, 1953
June 17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp.....	Dec. 18, 1953
June 28, 1953	Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.....	May 27, 1954
Aug. 5, 1953	Claude Edward Guthrie.....	May 22, 1952
Sept. 1, 1953	Samuel Davis Rudder.....	Dec. 21, 1934
Feb. 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit.....	Dec. 17, 1942
Feb. 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins.....	June 12, 1933
June 10, 1953	William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.....	Oct. 9, 1954
June 24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.....	Oct. 26, 1954
July 2, 1953	John Rush Wooley.....	Oct. 28, 1954

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
June 19, 1954	Julian Rumsey Ellis.....	Jan. 18, 1955
June 26, 1954	Jack Marion Bennett.....	July 2, 1955
June 26, 1954	Urban Tigner Holmes, III.....	Dec. 27, 1954
July 3, 1954	Claudius Miller, III.....	July 6, 1955
July 15, 1954	Joseph Allison Hayworth.....	Feb. 16, 1955
Jan. 19, 1955	James Parker Dees.....	Jan. 19, 1950
Mar. 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr.....	July 27, 1951
Aug. 25, 1955	Eldridge Hayward Taylor.....	July, 1947

DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
July 4, 1954	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	July 4, 1954
Sept. 12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin.....	Sept. 12, 1954
June 16, 1955	John Athas Zunes.....	June 16, 1955
June 18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis.....	June 18, 1955
June 24, 1955	John Shelby Spong.....	June 24, 1955
June 25, 1955	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.....	June 25, 1955
June 25, 1955	Harper Hunt Comer.....	June 25, 1955
June 30, 1955	William David Woodruff.....	June 30, 1955

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date admitted</i>
Christopher Columbus Gray, Jr.....	September 1, 1949
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.....	June 18, 1953
Hugh Crichton Edsall.....	September 1, 1954
Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.....	September 1, 1954
Frederick William Hoyt.....	September 1, 1954
Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.....	September 1, 1954
Albert Sidney Newton.....	September 1, 1954
Richard Wesley Turkelson.....	September 1, 1954
Ronald Lee Woodruff.....	September 1, 1954

POSTULANTS

Thomas Richard Herbert
 John Denham
 James Edward Carter
 Robert Louis Ladehoff
 James Thomas Zrakas
 Joseph Parker Burroughs
 Augustus Moody Burt, III
 Wallace Hedrick Conrad
 Robert Alan Croxson
 William Glover Edwards
 Joseph Rodney Glasgow
 Roderick Laury Reinecke
 Albert Converse Rountree, Jr.
 Joseph Edward Sturtevant

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO CONVENTION

May 10 and 11, 1955

* Delegates present at Convention

PARISHES

- Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.*
 Jos. M. Johnston* Jack De Vries
 F. Ogburn Yates* E. W. Freeze
 Cleveland Thayer* Richard S. Clark
 Eugene O. Schaefer* Frank Edmondson
- Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas
 Hobart T. Steele* W. Roy Hashinger
 Clifton M. Garrison* Harry C. James
 Walter M. Brown, Jr. Robert E. Wooten*
 Allen D. Moore I. B. Grainger
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates*
 William S. Wells* William H. Poteat
 Claiborne S. Jones* Dr. Franklin Williams
 Henry W. Lewis* Collier Cobb, Jr.
 George H. Esser, Jr. George L. Simpson
- Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.*
 Norman A. Cocke* Linn D. Garibaldi
 H. T. Cosby* Claude Q. Freeman
 W. H. Gaither* E. C. Griffith
 A. N. Greene* James L. Hamilton
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann*
 Ralph H. Bouligny* Milton Panetti*
 T. C. Heyward Frank Chaplain
 William Van Every J. Edward Beatty*
 M. E. Pierson Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*
 John H. Orr Daniel D. Allabaugh*
 Fred Peden* William T. Minor, Jr.
 Clinton C. Pressley* Jack W. Parker*
 V. T. Schrimsher Thomas M. Chisholm
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*
 Tom Payne* Walter Mitchell
 Wylie Arnold* William B. Stewart, Jr.
 Walter Hobbs* George W. Tate
 Floyd Whitney, Jr.* Julian Squires

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. E. E. Blackman*	Dr. Thomas Watkins
John L. Southerland*	Alpha Howze
Jacob Thompson	Dr. Worth A. Williams
John Eason*	Dr. A. J. Williams

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Gray Temple*

John B. London*	Edgar L. Jones*
Joe L. Pleasants*	James T. McAden, Jr.*
John H. Cutter*	Francis H. Fairley*
Thomas W. Varnon*	Harold K. Green*

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*

Walter R. Byford*	W. Preston Barber
J. H. Dillon, Sr.*	G. C. Wilhelm
J. C. Gardner*	C. A. Brown, Jr.
M. N. McLaughlin	W. Ed. Ellis

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

Harry L. Belo*	Cameron MacRae*
Thomas Longhurst	C. W. Byrd*
John K. Odell	William Clarke
E. K. Willis*	Ralph W. Edsall

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*

William H. Ruffin*	Dr. Carl Patterson
C. C. Kern*	Robert G. Hurst
B. R. Roberts	Watts Carr, Jr.
Kenneth C. Royall, Jr.*	William P. Biggers

Enfield, Advent

Thos. B. Slade, III	Richard H. Pope, Jr.
R. T. Beal*	Wilbur Y. Bridgers
Dr. W. K. Craig*	W. L. Fleming, Jr.
John W. McGwigan	P. F. Thorne, Jr.

Erwin, St. Stephen's

E. L. Sewell*	J. R. Young
Z. E. Matthews*	E. H. Bost
P. G. Barker, Jr.	T. J. Harper*
J. K. Burton*	F. S. Thomas

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

John G. B. Ellison*	Fred C. Wedler
Haywood Duke*	James Webb*
Francis O. Price	Edwin M. Holt
L. I. Swindell	Philip M. Russell

- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
 A. L. Foster, Jr.* J. M. Sink, Jr.
 R. W. Bell* Gordon H. Kite
 J. H. Bartholomew* E. M. Lashley
 John H. Cowles* D. L. Gallagher
- Halifax, St. Mark's
- Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
 Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.* Stephen G. Flannagan*
 John C. Church Reed H. Harris
 Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.* George Gilliam
 John H. Zollicoffer* Nathan P. Strause
- High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
 Irwin Coffield* Fred Metcalfe*
 Bob Stewart* Alan Detweiler
 Don McRae John Canine
 Lewis Brandon Baxter Freeze
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauten Whitlock Pettit*
 Donald Matheson Alexander Graham
 Samuel Latta James Cheshire, Sr.
 Lucius Cheshire* Dr. Joseph Beard
 John Graham Webb Carlton McKee*
- Jackson, Church of the Saviour, The Rev. John William Carter*
 Philip Alston Lewis Howard B. Rodgers
 Eric Norfleet William E. Harris
- Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*
 Martin Shaw Paul Nimer
 Harris Nelson, Sr. George Snead
 Robert Dietz Pete Lee
 J. G. Halsey Arthur G. Lewis*
- Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
 Milton Barber, Jr.* Fred H. Calhoun
 Don M. Blanton* Andrew Jackson Rock
 Dr. J. Banks Hankins G. S. Williams
 Dr. R. Nat Hunt William Daniel
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
 Lewis E. Scoggin, Jr. Charles Hill Yarborough
 Walter Johnson Smith W. Davis Perry
 John W. King Sam R. Allen
 Malcolm McKinne* Collin McKinne
- Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane
 C. Maurice Redfern* N. K. Dickerson, Jr.*
 E. Osborne Ayscue O. D. Palmer
 Frank H. Fairley R. D. Brainard
 Hoyle C. Griffin J. C. Price

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. Mark Alan Boesser*

William R. Pendleton*	Frank Heathcote*
William K. Woltz*	Peter W. Staples*
John S. Clark	H. G. Pendergraft
Kennis W. Pulliam*	Edward C. Ashby, II

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alban Richey*

C. H. Brewer	Henry P. Hall
C. H. Easton*	W. W. Shelton
E. S. Powell	Joe Hamme
F. L. Walker	Leon Godown*

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*

F. D. Jerome*	A. E. Fitchett
J. H. London	Jos. P. Harris
Geo. A. Athorne*	R. H. Page
J. W. Drake*	T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Stephen Condict Walke*

Nat. H. Robb*	Richard H. Mason
E. E. Carter*	Gordon Smith, Jr.*
Henry D. Haywood*	B. M. Parker
William Joslin	T. C. Powell, Jr.

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick*

Joseph H. Hardison*	George Goodwin
George E. London	Allen Langston*
Dr. Richard G. Stone*	Merrill C. Miller
Robert M. Tyson*	Louis V. Sutton

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. George Alfred Fisher*

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

E. N. Richards*	Joseph McCallum*
R. L. Covington*	J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.
Charles Bradshaw*	Daniel Shelburne
William Stringfellow*	Thomas Walker

Raleigh, St. Saviour's,

Luther C. Dillard*	James Pittman
Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.*	Robert Rhoney
R. Jesse Wyatt	Frank Miller
Charles S. Biggs*	W. H. Yarborough

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Henry Wilson Havens, Jr.*

Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough	Dr. William W. Trigg, Jr.*
Thomas W. Ferrell	Edwin F. Schnedl
Robert L. Watt, Jr.	Theodore C. Bethea
Alex S. Johnson	Lawrence E. Watt

- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
 M. Scott Benton John B. Dunn
 Mathew S. Brown* Alfred W. Martin
 Willie J. Long, Jr.* John R. Butler
 W. H. Proctor Charles Wills
- Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson*
 James M. Nicolson* J. Pickett Leak
 Calhoun Pruitt* George Browder
 E. W. Hurst, Jr.* Foye Barwick
 Walter R. Jones, Jr. Walter F. Long, III
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*
 Marshall H. Barney* L. P. Broadfield*
 W. Henry Harris, Jr. T. D. Jeffress*
 Thos. J. Pearsall* Arthur L. Tyler*
 Frank P. Spruill, Jr. Raymond S. Wilkinson
- Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
 F. J. Murdoch* James S. Brawley
 J. T. Ketner* Marvin Randall
 James L. Woodson* D. C. Dungan
 Thos. P. Zum Brunnen* Walter H. Woodson, Jr.
- Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis*
 Shields Alexander* Jule Allen Pittman
 Samuel Gregory Laurence B. Maddison*
 William O. McDowell Charles Hale
 Eric Rodgers William Herring
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr.*
 Lloyd Strickland* Craig Jones*
 Walter Holt* W. J. Austin
 J. H. Cheatham Harold Blandy
 James C. Hill* Hayden Wiggs
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Charles VanOrden Covell*
 R. F. Hoke Pollock* C. Robert Vander Voort
 Cyrus Butler* Willicam Edward Cox, Jr.
 Fred Brindley* Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.*
 Elmer Davis Harry K. Smythe
- Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
 Jesse York* Gordon Hundley
 Charlie Pulliam* Miles Gullingsrud*
 Roy Thompson J. R. Berkley
 Pete Robertson Bland Hunnicutt
- Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*
 Thomas M. McKnight Dr. Glenn A. Lazemby, Jr.
 F. Holmes Ewell James J. Kiser
 Kyle C. Eller Ben L. Watts
 John A. Price* A. W. Fanjoy*

- Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
 Thomas Grainger* Henry C. Bourne*
 Francis Jenkins* Don Gilliam, Jr.
 Pembroke Nash* Hyman Philips, Jr.*
 Lenoir Shook* George Waterhouse
- Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*
 Sidney Caligan* R. T. B. Little
 J. A. Hardison Walter Brock
 J. A. Leak Frank Little
 W. H. Wheeler, Jr.* William Jarman
- Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell*
 N. R. S. Woodhouse W. L. Long
 A. C. Fair* L. B. Beddce
 C. A. Tucker Al Williams
 G. W. Poindexter William Boyce
- Weldon, Grace, The Rev. John William Carter*
 Ben P. Franklin* Curtis R. Turner
 Donald C. Ward David M. Dickens
- Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*
 H. G. Connor Turner B. Bunn, Jr.
 Wm. A. Bridgers* W. B. Waddill
 Ol T. Kirkland* Fred M. Eagles
 Wm. E. Barnes E. O. Thomas*
- Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr.*
 Thomas B. Rice* Robert C. Merritt*
 Henry Ramm* Wilson Cuninghame*
 George L. Irvin Robert V. Brawley*
 J. A. Mackie W. A. Goodson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
 Allen A. Surratt* David C. Lockwood
- Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum
- Burlington, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
 E. James Parker* H. W. Foster
- Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Maurice Arthur Kidder*
 William G. Morgan Foster Fitz-Simons*
- Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. George Nacle Forzly
 Robert D. Hefner* D. W. McCaskill
- Coolecmee, Good Shepherd
 Isaac Hall Huske M. Wilson Wagner*

- Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien*
Etheridge Powers* Earl Dixon
- Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
P. A. Escoffery* Dr. J. W. V. Cordice
- Fork, Ascension
- Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson*
N. C. Webster, Sr.* C. W. Fairley
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Harry Speaks Cobey*
O. D. Davis D. H. Barlow*
- Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger*
Richard M. Mitchell, Jr. Crawford Thomas
- Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre*
Richard M. Bailey John W. Jenkins
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.*
Arthur B. Crocker Shelton L. Renn*
- Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. James Bryan Griswold*
Jason H. Westmoreland* Arlan J. Hayes
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Jack Marion Bennett*
William Murdoch* Sam Stroup*
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey*
George Benning George Everington
- Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County,
The Rev. Robert Emerson Davis*
- Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*
Gideon Alston Roger Moore
- Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Willie Waddell Perry, Jr. Harry A. Hill, Jr.
- Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.*
Carl Cardwell*
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claudius Miller, III*
James Samuel Blythe*
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*
F. A. Crowell
- Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. James Bryan Griswold*
Robert W. South* Lt. Col. John D. Sapp
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton*

- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
Laddie Moore Crisp P. G. Shelton, Jr.
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
- Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Samuel Davis Rudder*
Dr. James A. Boyer* Reginald L. Lynch
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell*
- Ringwood, St. Clement's
- Rockingham County, St. Mary's
Gene Ward Aaron Oakley
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
Dr. John W. Black* Calvin Reid
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.*
Claude Goodson* James R. Dillon*
Francis M. Kepley*
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahan*
C. T. Burruss Norden B. Schloss
George D. Walker, Jr.
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
Fred Pinkston* J. Frank Waller
- Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Joseph Allison Hayworth*
W. D. Gregson*
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Joseph Nicholas Bynum
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. James Parker Dees*
Thaddeus Kimbrough* William C. Bradshaw
- Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox
Terry Harrell Herbert E. Brown
- Tarboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox
Bill Alderman C. L. Alderman
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton Moran Weston*
F. D. Wharton F. D. Wharton
- Thomasville, St. Luke's, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne*
Everett Schadt* James M. Merritt
- Wake Forest, St. John's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Don P. Johnston Leonard S. Powers
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church

Warrenton, All Saints'	
Thomas W. Haywood*	W. N. Green*
Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*	
Marvin Jones*	Wilton M. Bethel
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John William Drake*	
Joel A. Weston	Wm. F. LaPorte*
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin*	
William Wetmore	Guy Ethridge
Worth Benson	Ward Ratledge

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Harvey William Glazier*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler*
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards*
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, The Rev. Sidney Grayson Clary*
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Alan Boesser*
Germanton, St. Philip's,
Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.*
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*
Norlina, St. Luke's,
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes*
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth*
Rocky Mount, Christ, The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth*
Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
Salisbury, St. Peter's, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter*
Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Claude Edward Guthrie*
Stoval, St. Peter's, The Rev. Alban Richey*
Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.*
Vade Mccum, Chapel of Thanks
Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon*

OTHER CLERGY PRESENT AT CONVENTION

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.	The Rev. T. A. Cheatham
The Rev. H. A. Dick	The Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson
The Rev. R. M. Watson, Jr.	The Rev. J. Rumsey Ellis
The Rev. J. R. Wooley	The Rev. W. Robert Insko
	The Rev. U. T. Holmes, III

OFFICERS OF THE LAYMAN'S ASSOCIATION, 1955-56

President, George E. London	London Oil Company, Ralcligh, N. C.
Vice-President, Herbert G. Bailey, Jr.	Chamber of Commerce, Greensboro, N. C.
Vice-President, Howard Strandberg	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Secretary, Lenoir Shook	Cromwell Ave., Tarboro, N. C.
Treasurer, Don Blanton	11 Vance Circle, Lexington, N. C.
Thank Offering Treasurer, Frank B. Gray	606 E. Lavender St., Durham, N. C.
District Chairman, Dr. E. E. Blackman	422½ E. 2nd St. Charlotte, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, 1955-56

President	Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, 1600 Craig Street, Raleigh, N. C.
1st Vice-President	Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., 102 Pine Lane, Chapel Hill, N. C.
2nd Vice-President	Miss Dolores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro, N. C.
Secretary	Mrs. Graham H. Andrew, Jr., 2118 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer	Mrs. Tom Evins, P. O. Box 1003, Oxford, N. C.
Secretary of Christian Education	Mrs. Allen A. Surratt, P. O. Box 817, Rockwell, N. C.
Secretary of Christian Social Relations	Mrs. George L. Lyon, 3408 Dover Rd., Durham, N. C.
Secretary of Supply	Mrs. Walter H. Bade, 212 N. Elam Avenue, Greensboro, N. C.
Secretary of Personnel and College Work	Mrs. W. D. Holloman, L-5 Raleigh Apts., Raleigh, N. C.
United Thank Offering Custodian	Mrs. Brown Patterson, 309 N. Ridge- way, Greensboro, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE, 1955-56

President.....	Janet Taylor, 2700 Windsor Road, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Vice-President.....	Bobby Foxworth, 109½ Park Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary.....	Louise Lyon, 3408 Dover Road, Durham, N. C.
District Secretary....	Fielding Walker, 210 Williamsboro Street, Oxford, N. C.
Efficiency Secretary.....	Mary Walke, 2417 Beechridge Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer	Johnny Morris, 119 Academy Street, Oxford, N. C.
Thank Offering Custodian	Ralph Mason, Henderson, N. C.
Provincial Commissioner.....	Randy Burnett, 1910 Lafayette Avenue, Greensboro, N. C.
Clerical Advisor.....	The Reverend William P. Price, St. Mary's Church, High Point, N. C.
Lay Advisor	Mrs. John Haney, 1418 Chelsea Avenue, Winston-Salem, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

MORRISON BETHEA

Born in Marion, S. C., November 27, 1872.

Attended the Presbyterian College of South Carolina.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Beckwith of Alabama, May 1908.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Beckwith of Alabama, January 1909.

Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Auburn, Ala., 1908 - 1911.

Rector of Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., 1911 - 1916.

Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C., 1916 - 1922.

Archdeacon of the Raleigh Convocation, 1922 - 1928.

Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaks-
ville, 1928 - 1941.

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina, 1917 - 1928.

Retired from the active Ministry, November 1, 1941.

Died in Reidsville, N. C., August 16, 1954.

"I will give you rest".

St. Matthew 11:28

IN MEMORIAM

EDWIN WILLIAM HURST

Born in Sumter, S. C., June 26, 1881.

Attended the University of South Carolina and Moody Bible School,
Chicago.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, September 22, 1929.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, June 15, 1930.

Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, 1930-1932.

Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove and Trinity Church,
Mount Airy, 1932 - 1934.

Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, 1934-1936.

Priest in Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and the Church of the
Messiah, Rockingham, 1936 - 1938.

Retired from the active Ministry, August 1, 1938.

Died in Hamlet, N. C., April 26, 1955.

"Rejoice, ye righteous".

Psalm 32:11

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

The 139th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in Christ Church, Charlotte, N. C., on May 10, 1955 at 2:30 P. M., the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop, presiding. Opening prayers were offered by the Bishop. The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary, certified that a quorum was present in both orders, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman was elected Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese. The Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr. was appointed assistant secretary of the Convention.

The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., rector, welcomed the Convention to Christ Church, Charlotte, and moved that the program as printed in the Convention Bulletin of Christ Church be adopted as the program of the Convention with two amendments, as follows: 1. That luncheon be at 12:45 P.M. on Wednesday. 2. That the unveiling of the Bishop's portrait be scheduled immediately after lunch on Wednesday. The motion was seconded and passed.

The chair appointed the following Committee on Credentials: The Rev. Messrs. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. and Robert M. Bird, and Messrs. Walter M. Brown, Jr., L. I. Swindell, and A. N. Greene.

The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, presided while the Bishop of the Diocese made his annual address. (See page 47). The delegates stood while the portion of the address on necrology was read.

Bishop Penick again took the chair, and the Bishop Coadjutor made his annual address. (See page 94).

The chair appointed the following Special Committee to which the addresses of the bishops were referred: The Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and Gray Temple, and Messrs. A. L. Foster, Jr., Joseph H. Hardison and Wilson Cunningham.

The Rev. John A. Gray, reporting for the Committee on New Parishes, stated that two organized missions of the Diocese had applied to be admitted as parishes and that the Committee, finding both applications canonically proper and in order, recommended favorable action on the same. Mr. Gray moved that the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, be admitted as a Parish in union with the Convention. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Bishop, after having the secretary call the roll of the delegates, welcomed Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, as a parish.

The Rev. Mr. Gray moved that St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, be admitted as a Parish in union with the Convention. The motion was seconded and passed. The secretary called the roll of the delegation, whereupon the Bishop welcomed the said church as a parish.

The Rev. Messrs. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., and O'Kelley Whitaker, clergymen, respectively, of these congregations, were presented, congratulated and welcomed as rectors of the same. The Rev. Mr. Whitaker invited the delegates of the Convention to the open house of St. Andrew's at 5:30 P.M., May 10th.

The chair announced the appointment of the following as members of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports: The Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair and Robert E. Davis, and Messrs. Lenoir Shook, Robert W. South, C. Tucker Burruss and Dr. John W. Black.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler moved that an announcement about the Diocesan Capital Improvement Fund Campaign be made the order of the day for 4:00 P.M. Tuesday, May 10th. The motion was seconded and carried.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by title by the Secretary, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, (See page 118), and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. Mr. Herman summarized the actions of this Committee for the year 1954.

The report of the Executive Council was presented by its Secretary, Mrs. James Beckwith, and referred to the Committee of Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 124).

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler moved that the consideration of the report of the Department of Finance be made the Special order of the day for Wednesday, May 11th, at 10:00 A.M. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Pembroke Nash moved that the resolution in the Executive Council's report (adopted at its June 1954 meeting) having to do with the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States relative to segregation of pupils in the public schools be referred to a special committee for study, said committee to report to the 1956 Diocesan Convention. (The Bishop explained that should this motion prevail the part of the Executive Council's report referred to therein would be withdrawn from study by the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports). The motion was seconded and carried by a vote of 122 to 89.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign, announced that the campaign was progressing satisfactorily and that there was a Campaign office in the Parish house of Christ Church where representatives of the parishes and missions could discuss their problems with the staff. He told of plans to report to the Convention later the exact status of the Campaign, including the announcement of the "70% Club"—those parishes and missions having reached 70% of their "fair share" quota.

The Bishop presented to the Convention the following new clergymen who have become canonically resident in this Diocese since the last Convention: The Rev. Messrs. Julian Rumsey Ellis, Jack Marion Bennett, Urban Tigner Holmes, III, Claudius Miller, III, Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Joseph Allison Hayworth, Warwick Aiken, Jr., and James Parker Dees.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was submitted by title by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Secretary. (See page 126). The Bishop announced the appointment of the Special Committee to which the Report of the Trustees was referred, as follows: Messrs. William H. Ruffin, Don McRae, Frank P. Spruill, Walter R. Jones and Joel Weston.

The report of the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, was submitted by title by the Secretary and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 130).

The Bishop Coadjutor read the list of persons appointed to membership on the various canonical committees. (See page 7).

Nominations were made from the floor for membership on the Standing Committee and the Executive Council, for Treasurer of the Diocese, for Trustees of the Diocese, for Trustees of the University of the South, for Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, for Trustees of the Kanuga Corporation, and for deputies to the General Convention.

On motion duly passed, elections were scheduled as the special order of the day immediately after the Service of Evening Prayer on Tuesday, May 10th.

The report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was submitted by title (See page 131) by Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, and referred to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. Whisnant then presented Mr. James Moore, attorney for the orphanage, who spoke about the possible future development of the property of this institution in the city of Charlotte.

Mr. Whisnant further reported on his work as Superintendent of the Orphanage by introducing five of the children: Jimmy Letchworth, Sylvester (Butch) Suitts, Judy Cole, Letty Bangle and Mary Froebe. Miss Froebe addressed the Convention and told of some interesting experiences as a member of the orphanage family.

The Convention took recess at 5:30 P.M. to allow the members to attend the open house program of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte. At 6:30 P.M. delegates were served dinner in the parish house of Christ Church by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish.

At 8:00 P.M. the Service of Evening Prayer was read by the Bishop Coadjutor and the rector of Christ Church, the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. Bishop Penick made announcements and pronounced the Benediction. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

The Convention reconvened for business at 8:45 P.M.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following as the Committee on Institutions: The Rev. Messrs. John W. Carter and W. E. Thom-

sen, Jr., and Messrs. Thomas B. Stadc, III, Milton M. McLaughlin and William Murdoch.

The Rev. Robert M. Bird, reporting for the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. Arthur G. Lewis be seated as an alternate delegate to this Convention from Epiphany Church, Leaksville and that Messrs. Thomas W. Haywood and W. N. Green be accredited as delegate and alternate, respectively, from All Saints' Church, Warrenton. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Ballot sheets were distributed to the delegates and the Bishop Coadjutor appointed the following as tellers: The Rev. Messrs. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., Bryan Griswold and Jack Bennett, and Messrs. Eric Flannagan, Kenneth C. Royal, Jr. and Craig Jones. On motion of the Secretary, the rules were suspended and the Convention unanimously elected by voice vote those persons who were the only nominees for the offices in question, or whose election was indicated by certain diocesan canons. The Chair then gave instructions and answered questions pertaining to balloting, time was allowed for the same and the tellers were instructed to withdraw.

The report of the Church Pension Fund Committee was read by the Chairman, Mr. Allen Langston, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 134).

The Rev. Gray Temple moved that the Convention send fraternal greetings to the Clergy of the Diocese now serving as Chaplains in the Armed Services of the United States. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. moved that courtesy of the floor be extended to a distinguished clergyman of the Presbyterian Church, the Rev. John Robertson McMahon, father of the Rev. George Ian Robertson McMahon. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report on the State of the Church was presented by the Rev. Bruce W. Le Febre. (See page 134).

The Rev. Mr. Le Febre moved that the Bishop appoint a Special Committee "to study carefully our work among Negroes, said committee to report to the Convention next year with detailed findings and a thorough plan of action". The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Le Febre moved that "this Convention prohibit the operation of Camp Delany at its present sight this year because of the extreme hazards to life and health existing there and that the Executive Council proceed with all due haste to make provision for Negro campers". The motion was seconded.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered a substitute motion that the matter of closing Camp Delany and/or providing camping facilities for Negroes this summer be referred to a proper department of the Executive Council with power to act. The motion was seconded. (The Bishop stated that the Department of Christian Education would be the "proper department".)

The Rev. Gray Temple moved that action on Camp Delany and related matters be deferred until after the disposal of the Special order of the Day on Wednesday morning at 10:00 A.M. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Convention recessed at 10 P.M.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the Convention was held in Christ Church at 7:30 A.M. with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the rector and the assistant to the rector of the host parish. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the parish house by members of the Woman's Auxiliary at 8:30 A.M. An added feature at this meal was the recognition of the parishes and missions of the "70 Per Cent Club" of the Capital Funds Campaign, and a representative of each was presented with a white carnation to be worn throughout the day.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:45 A.M.

The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr. submitted a supplementary report of the Committee on Credentials and moved that the following be seated as accredited delegates or alternates: Mr. Everett Schadt, St. Paul's, Thomasville; Mr. Cyrus Butler, Emmanuel, Southern Pines; Mr. E. O. Thomas, St. Timothy's, Wilson. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Kanuga Corporation was submitted by title by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. and referred to the Committee on Institutions. (See page 139).

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson submitted by title the report of the Commission on Church Music (See page 140) and it was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance, was recognized for the purpose of presenting the report of said department. The first part of this report was given by Mr. E. B. Dixon, representing the Security National Bank, Raleigh, Treasurer of the Diocese. Mr. Dixon submitted by title the report of the Treasurer, and the Audit of the same made by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, Raleigh, North Carolina, which were referred to the Committee

on Miscellaneous Reports. The condensed report of the Treasurer for 1954, together with comparative statistics for previous years, is published on Page 161 of this Journal. Mr. Dixon commented on the financial condition of the Diocese.

Mr. Tyler presented the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for the year 1956 in the amount of \$54,148.60 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and, after due discussion and consideration, was passed unanimously.

Mr. Tyler then presented the proposed Church's Program Fund Budget for 1956 and moved its adoption as presented. The motion was seconded.

The question of salary increases for married priests being raised, the chair ruled that the part of the report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports relative thereto be heard as information. The Rev. Thom W. Blair, Chairman, reported to the Convention accordingly. (See page 43). The Rev. David W. Yates, Chairman of the Department of Missions, advised that there were sufficient funds in both the 1955 budget and the proposed one for 1956 to grant increases in salary to married and unmarried clergy as of July 1, 1955 and suggested that this be done.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved an amendment to the Proposed 1956 Church's Program Budget by the addition of item 7 under III-B, "Expenses of Committee on Study of Negro Work" in the amount of \$150.00. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Tyler then moved the adoption of the Proposed Church's Program Budget for 1956 as amended in the amount of \$200,694.40. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Secretary read the report of the tellers and the chair declared those whose names were read to be duly elected to their respective offices.

They are as follows:

Standing Committee—The Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, Carl F. Herman, Thomas J. C. Smyth and Gray Temple; and Messrs. Pembroke Nash, Isaac D. Thorp and James Webb.

Executive Council (for three years)—The Rev. Messrs. John W. Drake, Jr., Henry H. Rightor, Jr., J. Howard Thompson; Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, and Messrs. R. Lee Covington, Thomas J. Pearsall and Nat H. Robb. Mr. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr. was elected for one year.

Treasurer of the Diocese—Security National Bank, Raleigh.

Trustees of the Diocese—J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr. and A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Trustees of the University of the South (for three years)—The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. and Mr. T. D. Jeffress.

Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College (for five years)—Mr. Arthur L. Tyler.

Trustees of Kanuga Corporation—The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Mr. W. L. Mauney and Miss Irene Pierson.

Deputies to the General Convention — The Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple, Thomas J. C. Smyth, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. and Henry H. Rightor, Jr.; Dr. Richard G. Stone, Judge Francis O. Clarkson and Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler and James Webb.

Alternates to the General Convention—The Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, David W. Yates, Carl F. Herman and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.; Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, John B. London, Ralph H. Bouligney and John W. Drake.

The matter of Camp Delany and/or a camp for Negroes, deferred by action of the Convention until this time, was again presented for consideration.

At the request of the Rev. Gray Temple, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, Dr. Robert J. Johnson, Director of Camp Delany, read his report of last summer's program, which was referred to the Committee on Institutions. This included the report of the Special Committee, appointed by the Bishop, to study Camp Delany, pursuant to the action of the 1954 Convention. After due consideration and discussion, the substitute motion previously made and seconded (See page 140) was carried.

On motion duly passed, the report of the Committee on the State of the Church was adopted as a whole as amended.

The report of the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf, was submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 143). The Rev. Mr. Fortune then introduced three members of the choir of the North Carolina School for the Deaf, Morganton, who presented in sign language, to the great enjoyment and admiration of everyone present, the "Venite" and two hymns, "Breathe on me, Breath of God" and "Onward, Christian Soldiers".

Mr. William H. Ruffin, Chairman of the Special Committee appointed to examine the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, offered the following report:

“The report of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina presented in summary form covering their actions with respect to the properties of the Diocese indicates that twelve meetings were held during the calendar year 1954. These frequent meetings are indicative of the care and the sense of responsibility with which the Trustees fulfilled their duties.

The report was signed by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick and Messrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr. and A. L. Purrington, Jr. Attached thereto is a comprehensive audit report of W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants of Raleigh, as well as a completely detailed statement of transactions of the Security National Bank, as custodian of the Trust Funds of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The reports reflect a good condition and a highly satisfactory handling of the affairs of the Diocese by the Trustees, as well as by the aforesaid auditors, and the custodian of the Trusts.”

Mr. Ruffin moved that the report with the attached exhibits heretofore referred to be hereby approved and that the appreciation of the Diocese be hereby expressed to the Trustees, the Auditors, and the Custodian of the Trusts. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. moved that the Department of Christian Education be instructed to appoint a Committee to investigate fully the opportunity and advisability of securing land offered by the Kerr Reservoir Development Commission for development and operation of a summer camp site for Negroes, and that the Committee, through the aforesaid Department, report to the Executive Council for action. The motion was seconded and carried. (An amendment to the aforesaid motion offered by the Rev. David W. Yates that this Committee report to the Diocesan Convention in 1956 was lost.)

The Report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council in the Diocese of North Carolina was read by the retiring president, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr. (See page 143).

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, reporting on the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign, announced that, as of this moment, 498 pledges from 52 parishes and missions of the Diocese had been received as follows: Advanced Gifts, with a goal of \$300,000, reports \$223,220 pledged; and

parish solicitations with a goal of \$200,000 reports pledges in the amount of \$76,160, making a total amount pledged of \$299,380.

Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College, submitted his report by title (See page 146). The report was referred to the Committee on Institutions, after which Dr. Stone addressed the Convention relative to the work of this institution.

The Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. submitted the report of the Committee on Canons (See page 147). Mr. Rightor moved the adoption of item one of the report, this being a resolution to amend Canon 21, Section 1. The motion was seconded.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. moved an amendment to the effect that a vestry be authorized to fill a vacancy occurring in its membership only until the next annual parish meeting. The motion was seconded but defeated.

The motion of Mr. Rightor was then carried and the chair declared Canon 21, Section 1, amended accordingly.

The report of the Committee on Canons was, on motion duly passed, adopted as a whole, with the reference of items two and three as indicated therein.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the report of the Committee on the addresses of the Bishops be made the special order of the day immediately after lunch on Wednesday, May 11th. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Convention recessed at 12:30 P.M. to allow time for the taking of a picture of the clergy by a representative of Stowe's Clerical Directory.

Following the 1:00 P.M. luncheon served by the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, a portrait of Bishop Penick was unveiled in the parish house. This portrait was painted by Mr. John Christian Johansen of New York City and presented to the Diocese of North Carolina by Mr. William H. Ruffin of Durham on behalf of many friends of the Bishop. The portrait was unveiled by Master George Dial Penick, grandson of the Bishop and son of Dr. and Mrs. George D. Penick of Chapel Hill. Bishop Baker made appropriate remarks of acceptance for the Diocese, after which Bishop Penick spoke appreciatively of those who were responsible for the painting of the portrait and its presentation to the Diocese.

It is to be placed in the parlor of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, along side the portraits of Bishop Cheshire and other preceding Bishops of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Convention reconvened for business at 2:00 P.M.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth read the report of the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops, as follows:

"The Committee notes with pleasure the number of postulants and candidates who are preparing themselves for the sacred ministry. We congratulate our bishops who year after year have attracted good men to prepare for and to begin their ministries in the Diocese.

It is thrilling to hear Bishop Penick's account of the number of official acts which have taken place at the ever-increasing building projects throughout the Diocese in parishes and missions.

EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

Your committee feels that it speaks for the whole Convention when we join with Bishop Penick in expressing our complete trust in the integrity and the ability of the Trustees of the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. We hope that this Convention will accept our Resolution designating the Episcopal Church Foundation, the administrators of the funds raised by the Episcopal Capital Improvement Fund, and all other funds that may from time to time come to this Foundation. It is the feeling of your committee that the use of such funds must necessarily be left to the discretion of the Foundation trustees confident that they will take no action that is irrevocable, always cognizant that the primary purpose is the physical extension of the Church's work, in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Capital Improvement Fund:

Your committee was agreeably surprised to hear the relatively small expense involved in raising this half million dollars.

We speak our highest words of praise to Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman, to the members of the Campaign Cabinet, and to the representatives of the Ketchum Inc. Organization for the conduct of the campaign thus far.

We realize that this is a cooperative effort of the whole diocese, where almost every parish and mission is willing to lay aside their parochial needs to join in an unselfish spirit for the great missionary task that is our opportunity today.

Our Bishop Coadjutor has noted that the spirit de corps of this diocese continues to grow. Ours is a Diocese of unity without uniformity; of Diversity without Division.

Bishop Baker has become a real Father in God to the many men under his care who are preparing for the ministry.

He reports that he has spent from various funds a sum of \$12,000 for theological education. Your committee hopes that the Convention will relieve the Bishop Coadjutor, when possible, from the task of raising these funds year after year

RESOLVED that the 139th Annual Convention, Diocese of North Carolina designate the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. the administrators of the funds to be raised by the Capital Improvement Fund."

Mr. Smyth moved the adoption of the resolution at the end of this report. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. David W. Yates offered, as an amendment, the following resolution:

"Resolved, that the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation be appointed to administer the funds raised in the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign now going on in the Diocese; and that 80% of these funds be administered as a revolving loan fund and 20% of the said funds be administered as an endowment fund."

The motion was seconded. During discussion Mr. Yates asked that the wording be changed to "80% as a revolving fund for loans or grants, etc." The seconder of the motion agreed thereto. The motion was defeated.

After further discussion, the Rev. Gray Temple moved the previous question, which motion was seconded and carried by a two-thirds majority of the delegates present and voting. The chair put the previous question and the aforesaid resolution of the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops was adopted.

On motion duly passed, the report of the aforesaid Committee was adopted as a whole.

The Rev. John R. Kittenger moved that an Arrearage in the amount of \$521.24 due the Episcopal Maintenance Fund from Calvary Chapel, Burlington, be remitted. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Kittinger further moved that an Arrearage in the amount of \$136.51 due the same fund from St. Andrew's Mission, Haw River, be remitted. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. submitted the report of the University of the South by title (See page 148) and it was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The report of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, was read by Dr. James A. Boyer, acting President, and referred to the Committee on Institutions. (See page 151).

The Secretary submitted by title the report of Good Samaritan Hospital as received from Mr. E. R. Frye, Administrator, (See page 153, Reference was to the Committee on Institutions.

Mr. E. B. Dixon submitted by title the report of St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, and made brief remarks on certain highlights of this report. (See page 153. The report was referred to the Committee on Institutions.

The Report of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society was read by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (See page 155).

The Report of the Board of Examining Chaplains was submitted by title by the Rev. David W. Yates. (See page 156).

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, editor, submitted by title the annual financial report of the North Carolina Churchman. (See page 157).

Mr. Francis B. Jenkins moved a rising vote of thanks to Mr. Arthur L. Tyler for his excellent leadership in the Capital Funds Campaign. The motion was seconded and carried by a rising vote.

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. stated that a report of the 1955 Lenten offering and also of the 1954 Advent Offering and the 1954 Birthday Thank Offering would be filed with the Secretary in time for publication in the Journal. (See page 159).

Mr. E. B. Dixon advised that a report of the Builders For Christ Fund for the Diocese of North Carolina would be furnished the Secretary in time for publication in the Journal. (See page 159).

The Report of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, together with a report of the audit of accounts by Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Company, Certified Public Accountants of Greensboro, N. C., was submitted by title by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Director, and referred to the Committee on Institutions. (See page 157).

The report of the Historiographer, Dr. Lawrence F. London, was submitted by title by the Secretary and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 159).

The report of the Laymen's Association was presented by Dr. Richard G. Stone and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. (See page 160).

Mr. Joseph H. Hardison reminded the Convention of its acceptance, at the meeting in Tarboro in 1954, of the invitation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to hold the 1956 Convention there and advised that the said parish was looking forward to being host to the Convention next year.

The Rev. Thom W. Blair invited the Convention to meet at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury in 1957. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes moved that this invitation be accepted. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. Henry Rightor, Jr. moved that the congratulations of the Convention be extended to the Rev. James M. Dick upon the occasion of his twentieth anniversary as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Bishop announced that the Rev. Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, D.D., senior Presbyter canonically resident in the Diocese, was attending his Fiftieth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. Bishop Penick spoke appreciatively of the services rendered by this priest and the Convention delegates stood in recognition thereof. Dr. Cheatham responded with appropriate remarks and then offered the following Resolution of Courtesy:

"With appreciation of the opportunity of visiting and observing the work of this remarkable parish, this Convention desires to express its enthusiastic thanks to the Rector and members of Christ Church, Charlotte, for the gracious and generous hospitality that we have received. We go away with our zeal quickened for a larger service in the work of our beloved Church."

On motion duly seconded, the aforesaid resolution was adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

The Rev. Thom W. Blair reported for the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, as follows:

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has accepted and examined all the reports referred to it by this Convention. It notes

that the previous action of this Convention prohibits it from considering and recommending action on the section of the Executive Council's report concerning segregation. Your committee offers the following resolutions:

A. Relative to the Executive Council's Report:

1. Resolved that this Convention set the minimum salary standard for married clergymen at \$4,000 per year, plus living quarters, beginning July 1, 1955, as recommended by the Executive Council.

2. Resolved that the minimum salary of unmarried clergymen in this Diocese be set at \$3,300 per year, plus living quarters, effective July 1, 1955.

3. Resolved that the recommendation of the Executive Council relative to quota credit as regards the Church School Lenten Offering be adopted; that no quota credit be taken by this Diocese on the National Church's Program Fund from the Church School Lenten Offerings; and that the Convention disallow parishes and missions from receiving quota credit from the Church School Lenten Offering on their Diocesan Church's Program quota. This resolution is to become effective January 1, 1956.

B. Your Committee recommends that Clergymen take advantage of the self-employment provisions of the new Social Security Law, as pointed out in the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee.

C. Your Committee recommends that the suggested program for stimulating vocations to the Sacred Ministry contained in the report of the Murdoch Memorial Society be referred to the Department of Christian Education for action.

The resolutions were considered item by item. Mr. Blair moved the adoption of item A. 1. The motion was seconded.

Mr. Thomas P. Zum Brunnen offered a substitute resolution that a special Committee of laymen and clergy be appointed to make a special survey and study and report its findings to the Executive Council. The motion was seconded and defeated, whereupon the original motion offered by Mr. Blair was passed and the item adopted.

On motions by the Rev. Mr. Blair, which were duly seconded and passed, items A. 2 and 3, B and C were adopted, whereupon the report was adopted as a whole.

The Rev. John W. Carter, Chairman of the Committee on Institutions, offered the following report:

“The Committee on Institutions has examined all the reports referred to it and finds no further action of this Convention is required.

The Committee recommends that the report of Camp Delany be referred to the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese.”

Mr. Carter moved the adoption of the report. The motion was seconded and carried, the report of Camp Delany being thereby referred as recommended.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains and asked for confirmation; The Rev. Messrs. I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Gray Temple, Joseph W. O'Brien, Charles V. Covell, Tom T. Edwards and Mark A. Boesser. The Rev. David W. Yates moved confirmation. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Rev. William P. Price, retiring Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, addressed the Convention on the importance of the Church's Refugee work. He reported that a neighboring diocese had received a gift of a Home for the Aged and stated that consideration is still being given to this matter in the Diocese of North Carolina and that a gift in this regard here would be quite acceptable.

The Chair announced the appointment of the Special Committee to Study the Executive Council's Resolution on segregation as follows: The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, the Rev. Alban Richey, Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall, Judge Francis O. Clarkson and Mr. D. Ed. Hudgins.

The Bishop thanked the delegates for a good Convention.

There being no further business, on motion duly passed, the Convention was adjourned “sine die” at 4:00 P.M. following the singing of the “Gloria in Excelsis”, the closing prayers and Benediction by the Bishop.

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese
of North Carolina

Edwin A. Penick
Bishop of the Diocese
of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP AND THE
BISHOP COADJUTOR

Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the 139th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. We are meeting for the first time in Christ Church, Charlotte. This is one of the younger parishes of the diocese, having been admitted into union with this Convention only eleven years ago. It possesses, we might say, the characteristic qualities of youth: outward attractiveness, freshness of ideas, ambition to excel and a corporate vitality that has resulted in an extraordinary growth. From its beginning, it has enjoyed superior leadership in its Rectors and laymen of high calibre. The short history of Christ Church tells the story of vision when times were dark, and venturesomeness and faith under the discouraging conditions of war's demoralizations. If the founding fathers and mothers of this parish had waited cautiously and with notorious Episcopal conservatism until circumstances had become more favorable for launching a new mission in Charlotte, it is possible that the opportunity then seized upon would have been forfeited by delay. It would have been another instance of "paralysis by analysis."

We are glad to meet for the first time in the invigorating atmosphere of this young parish, where we feel about us a well-earned sense of accomplishment and detect also what is better than achievement — spiritual restlessness and eagerness to press on to do more and more for Christ and His Church in this city and its environs.

NECROLOGY

On August 16, 1954, the Reverend Morrison Bethea "finished his course in faith." A native of South Carolina, he attended the Presbyterian College in that state. He was ordained to the Diaconate and Priesthood by Bishop Beckwith of Alabama, in which diocese he served for four years. After a residence of five years in East Carolina, he moved to this diocese in 1916 and served parishes at Wilson, Reidsville and Leaksville until his retirement from the active ministry in 1941. During part of this time, 1922-1928, he was the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh and had general supervision of all missions in the eastern part of the Diocese. He was a close companion of Bishop Cheshire's, and accompanied him frequently on his visitations. I recall him as a prodigious worker, a warm personality, a hearty and overflowing character who

could hardly be excelled as an evangelical missionary to rural congregations. His simple, fervent preaching brought many to righteousness. During the long years of his invalidism he suffered much and always with a fortitude that almost smiled while he accepted pain. His vocation for suffering filled up the most inspiring years of a long and fruitful ministry, until in God's mercy, he entered into that blessed home where sorrow and sighing are done away.

On April 26, 1955, the Reverend Edwin William Hurst, a retired Priest of this diocese since 1938, entered into eternal rest. He was born in Sumter, S. C. He attended the University of South Carolina at Columbia and the Moody Bible School in Chicago. While he was serving as a Methodist minister in Durham, he was drawn towards the ministry of our Church by the saintly character and influence of the Reverend Sidney S. Bost, for thirty or more years the beloved Rector of St. Philip's Church in that city. He was trained for the ministry under the personal instruction of Mr. Bost, who had himself been a disciple of the Reverend Francis J. Murdoch. Mr. Hurst was ordained to the Diaconate and Priesthood by Bishop Cheshire. His entire ministry was spent in this diocese, in Durham, Mount Airy, Walnut Cove, Erwin and Rockingham, where his friends remember him as a modest, friendly, unpretentious man who gave himself unsparingly to his people, with a simple devotion to the Church, and a quiet child-like trust in God.

At the Convention of last year I endeavored to pay tribute to the Reverend Robert Bruce Owens, the senior presbyter of this diocese, who died on January 14, 1954. No further reference is made to his life and notable work, other than to record here the date of his death.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Harper Hunt Comer
John William Sutphin Davis
Hugh Crichton Edsall
Christopher Columbus Gray, Jr.
David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
Frederick William Hoyt
Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.
Albert Sidney Newton
John Shelby Spong

Richard Wesley Turkelson
 Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
 Ronald Lee Woodruff
 William David Woodruff
 John Athas Zunes

POSTULANTS

Joseph Parker Burroughs
 Augustus Moody Burt, III
 James Edward Carter
 Wallace Hedrick Conrad
 Robert Alan Croxson
 John Denham
 William Glover Edwards
 Joseph Rodney Glasgow
 Thomas Richard Herbert
 Robert Louis Ladehoff
 Roderick Laury Reinecke
 Albert Converse Rountree, Jr.
 Joseph Edward Sturtevant
 James Thomas Zrakas

During the year we have gained the following clergy by Ordination:

June 19: Julian Rumsey Ellis
 June 26: Jack Marion Bennett
 June 26: Urban Tigner Holmes, III
 July 3: Claudius Miller, III
 July 4: Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.
 July 15: Joseph Allison Hayworth
 September 12: William Augustin Griffin

By Transfer:

February 1, Louton Whitlock Pettit, from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

February 4, William Alfred Wilkins, from the Diocese of East Carolina.

June 14, George Baker Marshall, from the Diocese of New York.

We have lost by death, January 14, the Reverend Robert Bruce Owens; and August 16, the Reverend Morrison Bethea, both retired

Priests of this diocese.

We have lost by transfer the following:

April 21: John MacReadie Barr, to the Diocese of South Carolina.

May 1: Henry Joseph Hill, to the Diocese of Indianapolis.

June 1: Winfield Davis Smith, to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

September 4: Levering Bartine Sherman, to the Diocese of South Carolina.

September 1: Richard Cashel Patton, to the Diocese of South Carolina.

October 1: Frederick Leroy Beard, to the Missionary District of Spokane.

October 1: Charles LeRoy Hein, to the Diocese of Maryland.

November 1: Ralph Herbert Kimball, to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

The clergy of the diocese, as of today, total two bishops, seventy-five active clergy, seven retired presbyters and eight non-parochial clergy.

The clergy are serving in their respective charges as reported one year ago, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Louton Whitlock Pettit, received by transfer from the Diocese of Southern Virginia February 1, became Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, succeeding the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, who retired from the active ministry.

The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins, who had been serving as Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe, for nearly a year, was transferred to this diocese February 4, from the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. John MacReadie Barr, Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mecklenburg County, and the mission at Davidson, resigned April 21, and was transferred to South Carolina.

The Rev. Henry J. Hill, Priest in Charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, was transferred to the Diocese of Indianapolis April 26.

The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Priest in Charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis, and St. Paul's and St. Peter's Missions, Salisbury, resigned to take further study in New York. He remains a non-parochial priest of this diocese.

The Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Assistant Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, resigned June 1, and was transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Rev. George Baker Marshall, Deacon, was transferred to North Carolina from the Diocese of New York June 14, and became Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

Julian Rumsey Ellis was ordained to the Diaconate on June 19th and became assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

Urban Tigner Holmes, III, was ordained to the Diaconate June 26, and became Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, including St. Paul's, St. Peter's, and St. Philip's Missions.

The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford, July 1, to become Assistant Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, and on Nov. 1 took charge of a new parochial mission of that parish known as St. Francis'.

Jack Marion Bennett was ordained to the Diaconate June 26, and became Deacon in Charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.

Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., was ordained to the Diaconate July 4, and became Deacon in Charge of St. John's Church, North Henderson, and Trinity Church, Townsville.

Joseph Allison Hayworth was ordained to the Diaconate and became Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's, Halifax, and Priest in Charge of St. Clement's, Ringwood, was transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina September 1.

The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman, Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, was transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina September 4.

The Rev. Charles LeRoy Hein resigned his charge as Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield, and was transferred to the Diocese of Maryland October 1, 1954.

The Rev. William Robert Insko resigned as Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, October 1, and became Chaplain to Episcopal students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard resigned as Assistant Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, October 1, 1954, and was transferred to the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, and Priest in Charge of Holy Cross, Statesville, and was transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, November 1.

The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson resigned as Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, and Ascension, Davie County, December 1, to become Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

The Rev. William Edward Thomsen, Jr. resigned as Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, to become Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield, December 1, 1954.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I have made 88 visitations and confirmed 654 persons. Bishop Baker confirmed 440, making a total of 1,094—a new record for the Diocese.

I celebrated the Holy Communion 35 times, baptized 5 infants, officiated at 3 funerals, one marriage and 9 other services. I ordained 3 candidates to the Diaconate and advanced 4 Deacons to the Priesthood. I issued 110 Lay Reader's Licenses, delivered 122 sermons, lectures and addresses and attended 224 meetings with various groups or individuals.

Outside the Diocese, I baptized 2 infants, celebrated the Holy Communion once, preached 6 times and attended 13 board or committee meetings.

Special official acts within the Diocese have been more numerous than usual, and more varied in character. I consecrated St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; broke ground for the new parish house of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and for the Bishop Atkinson Memorial Dormitory at St. Augustine's College; laid the corner stone for new parish houses at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Trinity Church, Mount Airy; St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg

County; Grace Church, Weldon, and St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville. I dedicated the new parish house of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and the new rectory of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. I deconsecrated the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and formally opened for public use the new multi-purpose building of that parish in a different section of the city, and held a similar service for the new building of St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. I organized two missions, St. Matthias', Louisburg, and Holy Cross, Statesville.

Outside the Diocese, I attended the Synod of the Fourth Province in Trinity Church, New Orleans, where, I am happy to report, North Carolina had a full delegation in both orders.

I made an appointment during the year, under the provisions of Article VII of the Constitution of this Diocese. On November 1, 1954, the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball resigned as Secretary of the Diocese, whereupon I appointed the Reverend Carl F. Herman to succeed him in this office to serve until the Diocesan Convention of 1955.

Canon 39, Sec. 2(a) of the General Convention reads, in part, as follows: "The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor."

Acting under the provisions of this Canon, and with the Bishop Coadjutor's consent, I have assigned to Bishop Baker all responsibility for the admission and supervision of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, as set forth in the Canons of General Convention 26 to 38 inclusive, effective this date, May 10, 1955. This transfer of authority is taken for two reasons, first, because Bishop Baker has been supervising all candidates for the ministry from this diocese for three years, and has demonstrated his wisdom and ability as director and counsellor of these young men; and secondly, because my retirement as Bishop of North Carolina will become effective soon after these candidates are ready for Ordination, and it seems right that the new clergy who will serve under Bishop Baker should be trained by him.

THE FOUNDATION

A major event in the history of this Diocese was the incorporation, within the year, of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation. The need for such a corporation was recognized and its establishment was authorized by the Diocesan Convention of 1953. Twelve trustees, chosen by the Bishop as directed, constituted the original incorporators. At their initial meeting in Durham, February 18, 1955, the officers were elected, namely, Mr. Norman A. Cocke, President, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Vice President, Mr. Ralph H. Boulogny, Secretary, and the Security National Bank of Raleigh, Treasurer. The purpose of the Foundation is set forth in the certificate of incorporation. In less technical language, the Foundation is intended to provide a permanent official agency composed of Trustees to be elected by the Diocesan Convention, to be responsible for administering what we trust will eventually become a large sum of money, for the promotion of all phases of the Church's missionary program. It is anticipated that the competence with which the business of the Foundation is conducted, together with the unimpeachable integrity and Church loyalty of the Trustees, will inspire confidence in potential givers and attract donations, both large and small, until in course of time the resources of the Foundation will enable our Church to take advantage of new opportunities for strategic expansion.

At the present time, I do not see how it is possible to determine the administrative policies of the Foundation except in a broad, general way. The articles of incorporation are both specific and flexible enough to enable the Trustees to function with freedom in the exercise of their experienced business judgment and also in a way that is consonant with the best interests of the Church.

When the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign was authorized by this Convention last May, it was assumed, but not explicitly determined by formal action, that the Foundation would administer the funds to be derived from this Campaign. In order that any uncertainty or ambiguity on this point might be removed, I recommend such action by this Convention as may be necessary to designate the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation as the administrator of the funds now being raised for the development of our diocesan missionary program.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND CAMPAIGN

It may seem unnecessary for me to refer at this time even briefly to the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign that is now being vigorously conducted throughout this diocese. I feel as if I should mention it, however, since it is dominating our thoughts and claiming most of our time and energy. This diocesan-wide effort was authorized by this Convention meeting last year in Tarboro. It was committed to the Executive Council for action. That body, after careful study, recommended that Ketchum, Inc., of Pittsburgh, Pa., be engaged at a contract price of \$22,000 fee and \$18,000 maximum for expenses. Three representatives of this firm are now at work in this diocese, Messrs. Donald D. Kynaston, William Mead and Lloyd Mahoney. I have been associated with several fundraising efforts since I became Bishop Coadjutor in 1922, but I have never seen this diocese as thoroughly and efficiently organized as it is today. The objective of this campaign has caught the imagination of our people. They realize the need for missionary expansion. They are conscious of the value of our church and the sufficiency of the Christian Gospel in a bewildered age. A sense of urgency is upon our clergy and laity alike. They are aware of the fact that this is a supreme effort without precedent in the history of this diocese. The Advance Gifts phase of this movement is about to end. A number of generous gifts have been made. More are expected. This Convention coincides with the start of the parochial feature of the campaign, the importance of which cannot be overstressed. In other dioceses where similar efforts have been made, success has rested on the broad base of general giving. This is the corporate endeavor, in which everybody is given a chance to share. In years to come, I suspect that the Churchmen of this generation will look back, not with pride, but with gratitude that they gave themselves in sincerity to the work and stewardship of this campaign, and entered wholeheartedly into the joy of Christian fellowship that is always found in a vital common task for Christ and His Church.

Edwin A. Penick
Bishop of North Carolina

Official Acts of the Bishop

1954

JANUARY

1. 4:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by my son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville, I officiated at the baptism of Jean Rogerson Penick, the infant daughter of my son, Edwin A. Penick, Jr., and Jane Clark Cheshire Penick, of Lynchburg, Virginia.
2. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Robert Darrell Morris, Presbyterian.
3. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector, preached and confirmed 11 persons. 4 P.M., All Souls' Mission, Ansonville: Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer. I preached.
4. 12 M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder. 1 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross: I attended a luncheon of college student workers in this diocese. 3 P.M., Conference with Bishop Baker.
6. 12:30 P.M., Educational Building, Raleigh: At a luncheon meeting of the State Department of Conservation and Development, I said the Invocation. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Rush Wooley concerning a conference of the State Canterbury Club. 4 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. W. Robert Insko, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Issued Lay Reader's License to John A. Zunes for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
8. Out of the Diocese, 10 A.M., Atlanta, Biltmore Hotel: Attended a meeting of bishops and diocesan leaders of the Fourth Province to consider the Builders for Christ campaign, under the direction of Robert J. Jordan, Chairman of the National Department of Promotion. The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Diocesan Chairman of the Department of Promotion, also represented this diocese.
9. Returned to the Diocese. Issued Lay Reader's License to Archie Holland for use in St. Andrew's Mission and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. Received from the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Rt. Rev. Donald H. Hallock, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Virgil Pierce Stewart, Presbyterian.
10. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. I preached and confirmed ten persons. I called with Mr. Martin on two older members of the congregation who are sick. Dinner guest at the Rectory. 3 P.M., St. George's Church, Wood-

- leaf: Assisted by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, I baptized an infant and preached. Drove back to Raleigh.
11. 10:30 A.M., Church Missions House, New York City: Met with the Executive Committee of the American Church Institute Board of Trustees. 12:30 P.M., Conference with Bishop Sherrill.
 12. Returned to the Diocese. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Peter Katt and Mr. Forrest H. Shuford.
 13. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry J. Hill, Jr.
 14. The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, senior Presbyter of this diocese, died early this morning in Charlotte. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference.
 15. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, retired Priest of this diocese, who had been ordained Deacon in 1892. 1 P.M.: Had lunch with the clergy of the Charlotte area.
 16. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John D. Wilson of Winston-Salem.
 17. 10 A.M., All Saints' Parish House, Concord; With the Rev. Robert M. Bird as my guide, I visited the several classes of the Church School. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Mr. Bird read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. Dinner guest at the Rectory. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee and then paid a sick call.
 18. 6:30 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Addressed the Men's Club of this parish.
 20. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson and the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Promotion. This was a corporate Communion of the clergy of the diocese, 71 being present, to discuss plans for the Builders for Christ campaign. The subject was presented by Mr. Fraser and myself. Plans and policies were adopted. The discussion was animated and interesting, and revealed a deep sense of responsibility for the missionary program of the Church.
 21. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. At 1 P.M. Mrs. Penick served lunch. Prior thereto she conducted the Council over Ravenscroft and showed them with pride and appreciation the results of the renovation of this building.

22. 10 A.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. The reports of Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent and Supervising Matron respectively, showed this institution to be in an excellent condition. Drove back to Raleigh, arriving just before a sleet storm.
24. My morning engagement at Christ Church, Walnut Cove, was canceled on account of ice and snow on the highways. 5 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Preached and confirmed four persons, and consecrated the church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Warden, Richard I. Quigley, and the Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Rodney A. Horne, Priest in Charge. Evening Prayer was read by the Reverend William P. Price and the Rt. Rev. Frank A. McElwain, D.D. Several other neighboring clergy were in the Chancel. After the service there was a delightful reception given at the home of Mrs. Mead Hite.
25. 1 P.M.: The Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Chairman of the National Department of Home Missions, had lunch at Ravenscroft. During the afternoon I conferred with him about the American Church Institute for Negroes.
26. 11:30 A.M., First Presbyterian Church, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Private conference. 5 P.M.: Private Conference.
28. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. George P. Gunn, D.D., Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit, Presbyter, effective February 1, 1954, which I have accepted as of that date.
31. 8 A.M., Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by my son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Rector of the Parish. 11 A.M.: In the same place, Mr. Penick read Morning Prayer. I preached.

FEBRUARY

1. Received from the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Voegli, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti, acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, dated October 21, 1953.
2. 11 A.M.: Attended the installation ceremony of Chief Justice Barnhill, Associate Justice Bobbitt and Superior Court Judge Francis O. Clarkson. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.
3. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles L. Hein concerning the consecration of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

4. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. John Meredith Hennessy. Issued Lay Reader's License to Franklin F. Fagan for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. William Alfred Wilkins, Priest, which I have accepted as of the date of issue, February 4, 1954.
5. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Norman Clifford Farnloff. 4:45 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from the congregation of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, who were presented by the Rev. William Robert Insko, Rector of that parish.
6. Issued the following Lay Reader's Licenses: E. James Parker, for use in Calvary Church, Burlington, and Robert William Walker, for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy.
7. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Mr. Hughes read morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four students. This was the first time I had heard the new organ, which was recently installed. It adds immeasurably to the beauty and impressiveness of the service.
8. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., and Mrs. T. M. Evins, President and Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary.
9. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Walter Edgar Brock, William Hardin Wheeler, Jr., William Franklin Jarman, Bennett Moore Edwards, for use in Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Received from the Bishop of South Florida, the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Mark Theodore Carpenter, Presbyter.
10. Issued Lay Reader's License to Rupert Gillett for use in the Davidson Mission under the direction of the Rev. John M. Barr. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit, his wife and their two attractive children called on me this afternoon. I appreciated this courtesy.
12. 2:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, presented by the Rev. Charles L. Hein, Rector of that parish.
14. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John M. Barr, Priest in Charge. I preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee. We discussed plans for building a much-needed parish house. Dinner at the rectory. 5 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector. A coffee

- hour in the parish house after service afforded opportunity to meet the members of the Confirmation class and congregation.
15. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Tennessee my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Suffragan Bishop. In the afternoon, a private conference.
 16. Admitted today as a Postulant John Athas Zunes, now a member of the Senior class at the Duke Divinity School. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta concerning St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg.
 17. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Mr. Peter P. Williams and Mr. Armistead J. Maupin.
 18. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Addressed the Laymen's Association of the Parish.
 19. Issued Lay Reader's License to Platon G. Gailey, for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 5 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Confirmed a student of Woman's College, a Chinese girl from Hong Kong, who was presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. The candidate had been instructed by Mrs. Louise G. Koch, Student Worker at Woman's College.
 20. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William Henry Marmion, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Williamson, for use in St. Paul's and St. Peter's churches, Salisbury.
 21. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Vestry. This parish is now vacant. The congregation is loyal and deeply in earnest. Attendance at Church School and at the regular services is excellent. After lunch with Mr. and Mrs. George Fawcett at their country home, I conferred with Mr. Fawcett about the ministry as a possible vocation.
 22. 6:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Charlotte: addressed the Laymen's Association of the Parish.
 24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Ben L. Watts and to Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr., for use in Trinity Church, Statesville, and to William Bradshaw for use in Holy Cross Mission, Statesville. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben F. Roberts of Durham.
 26. 11:15 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 11:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker.
 27. Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, D.D., Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by John M.

Poole. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Frank Ogburn Yates, Ray H. Westmoreland, Eugene Schaefer, Joseph M. Johnson, Edgar Wilson Freeze, Cleveland Thayer, Edgar N. Knott, Richard Clark and Albert Ballenger.

28. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed one person. After service Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a congregational picnic dinner in the parish house. 7:30 P.M., First Methodist Church, Charlotte: At the opening of the Third Annual City-Wide Preaching Mission, I preached.

MARCH

1. Out of the diocese. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Chester, S. C.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, D.D. I then conducted the clergy conference for the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Harold L. Trigg for use in St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and to Robert Young for use in St. Joseph's Church, Durham. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Presided at a congregational meeting at which the affairs of this mission were discussed. After adjournment, I conferred with the Priest in Charge, the Rev. Henry J. Hill.
5. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ad Campbell of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
7. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. John C. Mott, Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and Howard V. Harper, National Director of Laymen's Work. This service opened the Annual Convention of the Laymen's Association of North Carolina. Approximately three hundred men were in attendance. Dr. Harper made an excellent address. I also spoke. The Convention was striking evidence of an increasing interest on the part of our laymen in the Church. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: In the presence of a capacity congregation, I consecrated this beautiful new church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Senior Warden, Mr. Elliott Stevens, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rector, the Rev. Charles L. Hein. I preached. Other clergy in the Chancel were Bishop Baker, the Rev. Messrs. Howard S. Hartzell, W. Robert Insko, Charles I. Penick. The Reception in the Parish House after service was enjoyable.
8. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Ferneyhough of Fayetteville. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John M. Barr. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James Comley of the Church Finance Corporation of New York.

9. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of the Laymen's Association of North Carolina.
10. 4 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder, who made an address in his Lenten series of meditations.
11. Received from the Rev. John M. Barr his resignation as Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County, and the mission at Davidson, which I accepted to become effective April 21, 1954. Issued Letters Dimissory to the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., transferring Mr. Barr to that diocese under April 21, 1954. 7 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: At the Lenten family study group meeting of the parish, I made an address.
14. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, Rector, preached and confirmed seven persons. I had dinner with the Rector and four members of the Vestry who comprised the Building Committee. We discussed plans for the erection of a new parish house, which I enthusiastically endorsed. 7:30 P.M., Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Boesser, confirmed one person, and preached.
15. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Ruby H. Clogsden. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 4:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rectors of Christ Church and St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, and delegations from the Vestries of these two parishes. We discussed the future development of these parishes in the light of changing conditions in the city.
16. 11:30 A.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone about scholarships for the academic year 1954-55. 7 P.M.: At the annual dinner of the National Office Managers Association, at the Country Club, Raleigh, I said the Invocation.
17. Out of the Diocese. 1 P.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.: Preached. Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of the Rev. and Mrs. James F. Ferneyhough at lunch in the parish house.
21. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alban Richey. I preached and confirmed five persons.
22. 12:05 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached. The service today and all through this week was conducted by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission. The luncheon this week was served by the women of that congregation. 1:30 P.M.: Private conference.
23. 12:05 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached. After lunch in the parish house I conferred with Mr. Frank W. Snapp about the Good Samaritan Hospital. 5 P.M., St. Mark's Rectory, Mecklenburg County:

- Conference with the Rev. John M. Barr and Mr. Rupert Gillette about the mission at Davidson College. 5:30 P.M.: Met with the Mission Committee of St. Mark's Church. At 6:30 I partook of a bountiful supper that the women of the mission had prepared. 8 P.M., St. Mark's Church: After opening prayers, I presided at a congregational meeting, at which time, by unanimous action, decision was made concerning the location and cost of the new parish house that will soon be under construction. I spoke with appreciation of Mr. Barr's services at St. Mark's since his Ordination three years ago.
24. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Michigan my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Suffragan Bishop. 12:05, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached. Lunch in the parish house. 2 P.M., Conference with the Rev. James Bryan Griswold. 3 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. 5:30 P.M., Mercy Hospital, Charlotte: Confirmed a sick person presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 10 persons from this parish and one from the Church of the Holy Comforter, who were presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 8 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. John M. Barr, and Winfield Smith. I preached. An enjoyable reception in the parish house after service enabled me to meet many friends.
25. 12:05 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached. Lunch in the Parish House. 1:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. 2:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann. 3 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Thom W. Blair and R. Martin Caldwell. 6:30 P.M.: Supper meeting of the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital.
26. 12:05 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached. 1:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. John M. Barr. Returning to Raleigh this afternoon on my way out of Charlotte, I stopped at St. Andrew's Mission and inspected with pride and satisfaction the substantial addition to the new parish house. These extra rooms were necessary by reason of the continued growth of this mission.
28. 8 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and L. Bartine Sherman. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Yates and Mr. Sherman. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Sherman and 30 presented by Mr. Yates. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, East Durham: The Rev. Tom T. Edwards read Evening Prayer. I preached.
29. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman of the Department of Missions. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Col. J. W. Harrelson and Dr. Harold L. Trigg, being a special committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.

30. 2 P.M., St. Mary's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's Board of Trustees. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh. We discussed the future development of this parish.
31. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Secretary of St. Mary's College Board of Trustees. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell read Family Prayer. I presided at a congregational meeting and presented a plan under which St. Paul's would become a part of St. Luke's Parish for administrative purposes, under the rectorship of St. Luke's. The congregation agreed to this proposal unanimously. It was understood that St. Paul's would apply for status as an organized mission of the diocese at the next annual Convention. Mr. Caldwell expects to relinquish the care of this church on June 1, 1954.

APRIL

1. Renewed Lay Reader's license for John A. Cortright, for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet.
2. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following, for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Sidney C. Constable, Robert L. Young, Jr., Lawrence E. Watt, Edwin F. Schnedl, A. W. Nelson, and Stiles R. Fifield. 6 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a congregational supper. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: The Rev. W. Robert Insko baptized an adult. I preached and confirmed three persons.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Frank Battley Rankin and Alex Dockery Dickson, Jr., for use in St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County, under the direction of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the diocese. St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith.
4. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, preached and confirmed seven persons. After service I enjoyed a coffee hour in the parish house. 5:45 P.M.: In the dining room of the Thompson Orphanage, I ate supper with Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant and the Orphanage children, one of whom, at an impressive moment, presented me with a birthday cake with many candles burning. 7:15 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Confirmed ten boys and girls presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Chaplain. Made a talk to the Orphanage family.
5. For two or more hours this forenoon Mr. M. D. Whisnant conducted me over Cedarbrook Farm, which has been acquired in recent years by the Thompson Orphanage. It comprises approximately 400 acres of land

about eight miles east of Charlotte, in the neighborhood of the town of Matthews. I saw the several buildings, the largest of which is used for overnight camping by the boys and girls of the Orphanage. There are wide green acres of pasture for the herd of beef cattle, two ponds well stocked with fish and deep enough for swimming, and a flock of beautiful chickens. I was impressed by Mr. Whisnant's skill as a farmer, and the plan he has for the further development of this property for the use and benefit of the Thompson Orphanage.

6. Organized Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, and appointed the following officers: Warden: Thaddeus Kimbrough; Clerk: William C. Bradshaw; Treasurer: Dr. R. S. Holliday. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahan about the proposed building for St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville.
7. Out of the Diocese. 3:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, N. C.: Assisted by the Rev. Henry T. Egger, Rector, I officiated at the baptism of Albert Stewart, Jr., the infant son of Dr. Albert and Mary DuBose Stewart. The child's mother is my wife's niece. 8 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Egger and Dr. Potts. I preached.
8. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 7:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta concerning the possibility of a new church at Wake Forest.
9. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive committee of the St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees to consider plans for the construction of a new Men's Dormitory.
11. 9:45 A.M., St. Ignatius Mission Old Sparta, Edgecombe County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. F. Leroy Beard and S. Grayson Clary. I made a brief talk, and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Beard. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Mr. Clary read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. The coffee hour after service was very much enjoyed by Mrs. Penick and myself. On the way home I conferred with Miss Eliza Gray at Oak Grove, her plantation home near St. Anne's Chapel in the county.
12. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Samuel B. Stroup and Joseph B. Orland for use in St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.
13. Out of the Diocese. 12:30 P.M., Emory College, Atlanta, Georgia: Had lunch with the officers of the Protestant Radio Center, certain clergy of the Diocese of Atlanta and lay representatives from Atlanta and the Diocese of Georgia. We toured the new buildings of the radio center, now under construction as a combined project of the Presbyterian Churches, North and South; Methodist, Lutheran and Episcopal Churches. 8 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Atlanta: Preached.
15. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. William Steele, President of the Christ Church Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. 6:45

P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain. 8 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith.

- 16: 2 P.M., Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh: I took part in the community Three Hour Service held under the auspices of the Raleigh Churches, and made an address. The Rev. James D. Beckwith presided over the closing part of the service at which I had spoken.
17. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Charlotte this evening. We were over-night guests at the Mayfair Hotel of the Rev. Herbert Spaugh, Pastor of the Moravian Church, sponsor of the Easter Sunrise Service, first held twenty-seven years ago.
18. 6:30 A.M., Freedom Park, Charlotte: At the Easter Sunrise Service I made an address. The service was conducted by the ministers of certain Christian churches in the city. The music was led by a combined choir of many hundred voices. There were several bands playing chorales antiphonally in the park. The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann introduced me. 11 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Assisted by the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., Deacon in Charge, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fourteen persons. I also dedicated the new Sanctuary, choir, organ, four memorial windows and memorial candlesticks. A bountiful picnic dinner in the parish house was much enjoyed by Mrs. Penick and me. A record congregation overtaxed the capacity of the enlarged church.
19. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George Marshall, a Senior at the Philadelphia Divinity School and Candidate for Holy Orders from the Diocese of New York.
20. Out of the diocese. 10 A.M., Church Missions House, New York: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. I was re-elected Vice-President of the Board of Trustees.
21. The resignation of the Rev. John MacReadie Barr as Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County and the Davidson Mission, becomes effective today. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittinger about plans for a new parish house at St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Karl Garrison, Jr., who graduates from the Philadelphia Divinity School in June. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Hunt Comer, rising senior in the General Theological Seminary.
22. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Finance Department of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker and the Rev. John C. Mott.

23. Received from the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. John MacReadie Barr, dated April 21, 1954.
24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Arthur L. Tyler, Kemp D. Battle, Marshall H. Barney, Thomas D. Jeffress, Robert T. Simrell, Frank Mcadows, Frank P. Meadows, Jr., Norwood L. Pirkey, Haywood W. Taylor and Joseph G. Reid.
25. 3:30 P.M., the old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. 4 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: With the Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple, Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and Bishop Baker, I officiated at the annual presentation service of the Lenten Offering of the Church Schools of the diocese, and made an address.
26. The resignation of the Rev. Henry Joseph Hill, Priest in Charge of All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, St. Luke's Norlina and St. Anna, Littleton, becomes effective today. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte, where we were the guests of Judge and Mrs. John J. Parker, during the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. 5:45 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Conducted the Quiet Hour for the members of the Woman's Auxiliary Executive Board. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a dinner in the parish house for the Executive Board.
27. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese. The attendance packed the seating capacity of the enlarged church. The speakers were exceptionally good, and the reports of the officers showed splendid progress in every phase of the Auxiliary program.
28. 7:30 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by Bishop Baker, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector, and the Rev. Winfield D. Smith. This was the Corporate Communion of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I read the Roll of Remembrance, containing 53 names of the women who had died since the last meeting. During the forenoon I sat in the Convention, and at the end of the program installed the new officers, made an address and pronounced the Benediction.
29. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: John D. Palmer, James T. Zrakas, William A. Bridgers, Fred L. Carr, E. G. Joyner and H. G. Connor. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. Norris Hodgkins of Southern Pines. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edwin H. Bost.
30. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton and Joseph Rodney Glasgow. 9:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Frank D. Wood of Atlanta. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

MAY

1. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke.
2. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached.
3. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph Percival.
4. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Chairman of a special committee of the Thompson Orphanage Board of Managers. Oxford, N. C.: Took part in the dedication of the new York Rite Memorial Chapel at the Masonic Orphanage.
5. 9:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arthur Ben Chitty, Public Relations Officer of the University of the South.
6. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee.
7. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Leon Godown, T. M. Evins, E. G. Peoples, J. P. Hall, J. P. Floyd, Jr., and Joe B. Floyd. 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James Bryan Griswold. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer of the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
8. 2 P.M., St. Mary's Junior College: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
9. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read very impressively by several boys in the parish, in observance of Youth Sunday. Four girls took up the offering. I preached, confirmed 13 persons and received three from the Greek Orthodox Church. 3 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed ten persons, two of whom were from Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. Near the end of the service I dedicated a new organ given in memory of John Henry Clark, Lay Reader in this mission for many years.
10. Received from the Bishop of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. James Henry Morris, Presbyter.
11. I have today organized St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, as an Organized Mission of this diocese, and appointed the following officers: Willie Waddell Perry, Jr., Warden; John Henry Stallings, Secretary; George Washington Lynch, Treasurer. 10 A.M.: Drove with Mrs. Penick to

Tarboro, where we were the guests of Miss Nan G. Clark and Mr. Russell Clark. 2 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Opened the 138th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, presided over the afternoon session and read my address. 8 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. S. Grayson Clary and Frederick Leroy Beard and myself. 8:45 P.M.: Presided over the night session of the Convention.

12. 7:30 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary, Rector, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, Secretary of the Diocese, and Bishop Baker. This was the Corporate Communion of the 138th Annual Convention of this diocese. Breakfast in the parish house. 9:45 A.M.: Presided over the forenoon session of the Convention. 2 P.M.: Presided over the final session of the Convention. Adjournment came shortly after 4 P.M. We sang the Gloria in Excelsis. I said the final prayer and pronounced the Benediction.
13. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Victor A. Rice of State College. 5 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. W. Peter Katt, Rector.
14. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry G. Connor, III of Wilson. I have today accepted the resignation of John Drury Wilson as a Postulant of this Diocese.
15. Received from the Bishop of Maine, the Rt. Rev. Oliver L. Loring, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Charles Everett Whipple, Presbyter. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with four women from St. John's Church, Fayetteville. Licensed the Rev. Arthur C. Austen, Priest of the British-American Church at The Hague, The Netherlands, to officiate in this diocese during the summer months at St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.
16. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same Church, I read the Ante-Communion Service and confirmed 23 persons presented by Mr. Dick, and addressed the class. The clergy, choir and congregation then went in procession to the corner of Morgan and McDowell Streets, where the corner-stone of the new parish house was laid. The congregation stood on the sidewalks and in the streets. A number of articles were deposited in the stone by officers of the parish and the several organizations. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. Work on the new church building is progressing satisfactorily. It is expected that the building will be ready for use by the fall. This is a brave congregation.
17. Ravenscroft: 2 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Mark A. Boesser. 3 P.M.: Conference with Miss Sylvia Hill. 4 P.M., Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger.

18. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Joseph Hill, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of Indianapolis, effective May 26, 1954.
19. 8:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William P. Price. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Ford McSwain, Frederick Young, David Zumbrunnen, Richard Mears, David Hill, James Torrance, Charles Douglas. The last two named were licensed to deliver sermons of their own composition. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William C. Hoffman of Gretna, Virginia.
20. Received from the Bishop of Springfield, the Rt. Rev. Charles A. Clough, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of James Wesley McClain, Jr., Presbyter.
21. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr. and Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.
23. 8 A.M., Holy Cross Mission, Statesville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, Priest in Charge, and made an address. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Mr. Kimball read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. 12:30 P.M.: In the same place I confirmed four more persons presented by Mr. Kimball. 8 P.M.: In the auditorium of the local High School, I preached the baccalaureate sermon for the graduating class of 1954.
24. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement Exercises of this college, introduced the speaker, the Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., and pronounced the Benediction in Taylor Hall, and also at the flag-lowering ceremony on the campus. 2 P.M.: Presided at the regular meeting of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees.
25. Signed the diplomas of the graduating class of St. Mary's Junior College.
26. Myrtle Beach, S. C.
27. The Rev. Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., Deacon, was advanced to the Priesthood today in St. Philip's Church, Durham, by the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
28. Returned with Mrs. Penick from Myrtle Beach, by way of Whiteville, N. C., where we had lunch with our son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick and his family.
29. Received from the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Rt. Rev. Richard A. Kirchhoffer, D.D., Acceptance of my Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Henry Joseph Hill, Presbyter, effective May 1, 1954. 1 P.M.: Said Grace at the Annual Luncheon of St. Mary's Alumnae Association. 5 P.M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley.

30. 11:15 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Mr. T. D. Jeffress, Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed 34 persons. After this service, I confirmed one additional candidate. According to my memory, this is the largest class I have ever confirmed in this church. I then met with the Vestry of this parish. The Rev. and Mrs. Smyth showed me over the new Rectory now under construction. It promises to be an extremely attractive home. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector, and made an address.
31. 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: Attended the 112th Graduating exercises of this institution. The address was made by Miss Eleanor Wilson McAdoo. Following the first part of the Commencement Program in the Auditorium, I marched in academic procession to the Chapel. Here the Chaplain, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, conducted a brief service. Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's, handed me the diplomas and I presented them to the members of the graduating class. I made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction. 4:15 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed a member of the 1954 graduating class presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

JUNE

1. Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. Winfield Davis Smith as assistant Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
2. 1 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Conference with Messrs. William Reames and Lloyd Blythe, representing St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 2 P.M.: In the same place, I met with the Vade Mecum Committee. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro:
3. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Joseph Meekin Harte, Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Dallas. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess.
4. Issued Lay Reader's License to Bill Alderman for use in Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, under the direction of the Rev. F. Nugent Cox. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., concerning Camp Delany.
6. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Tom T. Edwards, Rector. I confirmed sixteen persons and addressed the class.
7. My oldest son, Edwin, today received the degree of Doctor in Philosophy from Yale University.
8. Trinity Church, Seotland Neck. 4 P.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Robert E. Davis, I assisted at the ground-breaking service which begins con-

struction of a new parish house for Trinity Church. A vested choir and a large number of people were present. Officers of the parochial organizations and others participated in the impressive ceremony, after which Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed meeting the congregation.

9. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Boyce of Warrenton. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from Christ Church, Albemarle. 4 P.M., Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta. 8-10 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I were in the receiving line at a reception given by the congregation of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. Austen of The Hague. Mr. Austen is in charge of St. Saviour's Church during the absence of the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt, Rector, for the summer.
10. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Adjournment at 4 P.M. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Fred Pinkston and Henry Norton Fairley, Jr., for use in St. Paul's and St. Luke's Churches, Salisbury, under the direction of the Rev. Thom W. Blair, and to Robert Saxton, Daniel Webster McCaskill and Thomas Wilton Samonds, for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. George N. Forzly.
11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Gilmer Glenn Green, Jr., for use in St. Andrew's Church, East Durham.
12. 11 A.M., Vade Mecum: In attendance during the day on the Annual Laymen's Conference. Dr. Richard G. Stone was Director. The Conference, under the leadership of the Rt. Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., Retired Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, enjoyed a splendid program. Bishop Phillips' talks were superior. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Bishop Baker read Evening Prayer. I installed the officers elected at the Annual Convention last March.
13. 7:15 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., and presented the Men's Thank Offering. Attended the final session of the conference in the forenoon, and made some closing remarks. After adjournment, I met with the Executive Committee of the Laymen's Association. 4 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed 21 persons presented by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Rector, and addressed the class.
14. Received from the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, the Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden, S.T.D., Notice of the Deposition of Antonio Ochoa, Presbyter. Received from the Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. L. Barry, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Leonard St. John Iverson. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert C. Patton.
15. The Rev. George Baker Marshall today becomes Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of New York, dated June 14, 1954. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd,

- Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
16. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a personal and private nature. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Virginia my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia, to be Bishop Coadjutor of that diocese. Have today admitted John Athas Zunes, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders, as of May 13, 1954.
 17. Received from the Bishop of New York official release of the Rev. George Baker Marshall, Deacon, whom I have assigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, effective June 15, 1954. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's Junior College. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder.
 18. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation of the vestries of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's, Halifax.
 20. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I met with the Vestry to discuss plans for the erection of a parish house. During the afternoon Mr. Havens and I called on some old friends. 6:30 P.M., Vade Mecum: The Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese opened this evening under the leadership of Mrs. Ogburn Yates.
 21. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, who acted as Conference Chaplain, I celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured on St. Luke's Gospel. During the afternoon, several conferences with individuals.
 22. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Assisted Bishop Baker in the Celebration of the Holy Communion. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured on St. Luke's Gospel.
 23. 7:30 A. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Tom T. Edwards. This was the 42nd anniversary of my Ordination to the Diaconate in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tennessee, by the Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. I was presented for Ordination by my father, the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Rector of Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. 9:15 A.M., Lectured on St. Luke's Gospel.
 24. 9:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: Lectured on St. Luke's Gospel. Later in the forenoon I took part in a panel discussion on "Segregation". In the afternoon, several conferences with individuals.

25. 9:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: Lectured on St. Luke's Gospel. 5 P.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Maurice A. Kidder, and made a short talk to the class. In Wilmington, N. C., my grandson Michael Steele Penick, son of Charles Inglesby and Nancy Steele Penick, was born.
26. 10:30 A.M., Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Urban Tignor Holmes, III, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. David W. Yates. The Rev. Maurice A. Kidder read the Preface to the Ordinal. The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. Paul L. Ritch, Jr., of Brevard, N. C., and the Epistoler, the Rev. J. Bryan Griswold. Mr. Holmes became assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. The clergy and visitors were guests of the parish for luncheon after the service. On this same day Jack Marion Bennett, Candidate for Holy Orders, was ordained by Bishop Baker in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
27. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: The Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. We then marched in procession to the new parish house adjoining, which has recently been erected. Assisted by Mr. Guthrie, I dedicated this building, which adds attractive and needed facilities for church school and other parish activities. I commended the congregation for undertaking and completing in a remarkably short time such a creditable building, and spoke of the devoted work of the Rector, Mr. Guthrie, and the Chairman of the Building, Mr. John H. London. Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed the bountiful lunch which followed the service, and later visited friends in Pittsboro.
28. 7 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer and preached. This was the opening service of the annual Clergy Conference. The evening lecturer was the Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, D.D.
29. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. Through the day and evening, in attendance upon the sessions of the Clergy Conference.
30. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Bishop Baker celebrated the Holy Communion and I assisted him. Through the forenoon I attended the lectures of Dr. Mollegen, the Rev. Richard R. Beasley, D.D., and the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., representing the Department of Promotion of this diocese. The Clergy Conference adjourned after lunch at 2 P.M. 8 P.M., Vade Mecum: At the first service of the Conference for Postulants and Candidates, I made an address on the institutions of the diocese.

JULY

1. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker, this being the Corporate Communion of the Conference for Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders of this diocese. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the College Board of Trustees. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
3. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Jesse N. Parker, John H. Cowles, Wallace Conrad, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., and Walter H. Bade, and issued licenses for Robert G. Clark and Ronald N. Lambe, all for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
4. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Ph.D. The Litany was read by the Rev. William H. R. Jackson. The Epistle was read by the Rev. John R. Wooley. The Ordinand read the Gospel. Mr. Garrison is assigned, effective today, to the care of St. John's Church, North Henderson, and Trinity Church, Townsville. Drove this afternoon to Rocky Mount to visit the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.
6. 11:30 A.M., Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and Mr. J. S. Kirchheimer. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott and Mr. Joseph E. Sturtevant of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.
7. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Myrtle Beach, S. C., this afternoon, where we remained on vacation until July 25th, as guests of our friends, Mr. and Mrs. Charles S. Andrews of Charlotte, in their attractive ocean-front cottage.
9. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Albert Rhett Stewart, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Georgia.
15. Joseph Allison Hayworth, Candidate for Holy Orders, was ordained to the Diaconate today by Bishop Baker in St. Mary's Church, High Point. He becomes Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Lloyd Strickland and E. Craig Jones, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; Joseph Rodney Glasgow, for use in All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids; George D. Penick, Addison D. Campbell and John S. Clayton for use in the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill; George W. Randall and Robert W. Smith, for use in St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville.

24. Received from the Bishop of Mississippi, the Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Walter Robert Belford, Presbyter.
25. 8 A.M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended the Celebration of the Holy Communion at Trinity Church, Myrtle Beach, and later drove home. We had a most enjoyable and delightful vacation.
26. 6:30 P.M., Sedgefield Inn: Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the Laymen's Association of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, at their Ladies' Night meeting. I made an address. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point: Powell Alexander, Fred Metcalfe and Joseph Coffield. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Colorado, and the Rev. Archie Henry Crowley, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Michigan.
27. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton and Mr. Willie Long Jr. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Paul K. Anderson of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
28. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George I. R. McMahon about the mission at Yanceyville. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Building Committee and Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
29. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. McAllister of Durham.
30. Issued Lay Reader's License to Arthur Brooks Crocker for use in St. John's Mission, North Henderson. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter. 4 P.M.: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield.
31. Admitted as Postulant Joseph Rodney Glasgow, a communicant of St. Alban's Church, Littleton.

AUGUST

1. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. After this service Mr. Dick showed me through the rooms of the new parish house, now nearing completion. The facilities and arrangement of the rooms seem to me to be complete and superbly adequate for every parish activity. Drove with Mrs. Penick this afternoon to South Boston, Virginia, to visit relatives in my father's old home town.
3. Renewed Lay Reader's License for W. Clary Holt for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
4. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Barton Hickman of Greensboro. 3 P.M.: Conference with Joseph Rodney Glasgow, Postulant.

- 4:30 P.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 8 P.M.: Conference with three members of the Mission Committee of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
5. Issued Lay Reader's License for use in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, to J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr., Thomas H. Walker and Hoyle F. Beam. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Annabelle Webb Pearson.
 6. 10:30 A. M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion in the absence of the Rector, the Rev. James D. Beckwith, and at his request. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. Roland Moncure dropped in to see me on his way to the beach, accompanied by his brother-in-law and sister, the Rev. and Mrs. Charles T. Webb of Concord, New Hampshire.
 8. 11 A.M., St. Luke's, Spray: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Vestry and discussed with them various clergymen in connection with the rectorship of this parish.
 9. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with J. Ambler Marshall, a State College student, and the Rev. John R. Wooley. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley.
 10. Renewed Lay Reader's License of Hobart T. Steele for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. 3 P.M., Raleigh: Met with the Finance Department of the Diocese. We discussed the Capital Improvement Fund campaign that was authorized by the last Diocesan Convention.
 11. 2 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees, at which time bids for the erection of Atkinson Hall, a new men's dormitory, were opened and the contract for construction was authorized.
 12. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and his friend Joe Burroughs, a Davidson College student.
 13. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina, effective September 4, 1954.
 14. Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School, dropped in about noon to describe his impressions of the Anglican Congress, which he had attended as a Lay delegate from this diocese.
 15. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, Orange County: Read a shortened form of Morning Prayer and preached. This was the annual Homecoming Day. A congregation of 200 to 300 people overflowed the church building. Many Methodists and Baptists were present. I invited the Rev. Mr. Scarlett, a Baptist minister, to read the lesson. We used the Methodist

Hymnal and the Book of Common Prayer. Participation in the service was hearty and earnest. The offering was for the church repair fund. St. Mary's Grange had cleared several acres of the church ground and cleaned the church in preparation for this community service. A bountiful picnic lunch was served on the grounds, which Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed thoroughly.

16. The Rev. Morrison Bethea, retired Priest of this diocese, died in Reidsville, N. C., today.
17. Signed contract as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, with J. M. Thompson Co., Building Contractors of Raleigh, N. C., for the erection of a new Men's Dormitory, to be called Atkinson Hall. 3 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, retired Priest of this diocese, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Henry W. Havens, Jr., Rector, and the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, former Rector.
18. 12 M., Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
19. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph B. Reeves, Jr., Architect for Atkinson Hall of St. Augustine's College.
20. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. William L. Steele, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Raleigh.
22. 11 A.M.: Church of the Advent, Enfield: Read Morning Prayer and preached. I took advantage of this opportunity to speak of my appreciation for the ministry of the Rev. Richard C. Patton, who has accepted a call to South Carolina. After Service I met with the Vestry of the parish and representatives from St. Mark's, Halifax.
23. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Two conferences of a private nature.
24. 3 P.M.: Conference with William Augustin Griffin, Candidate for Holy Orders, concerning his ordination on September 12th.
25. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley. 5 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: officiated at the ground-breaking ceremony that began construction of a new men's dormitory to be known as Atkinson Hall. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, Chaplain of the College and the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Building Committee. Officers of the College and others associated with this project, took part in the exercises. The music was furnished by the choir of St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh.
26. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Robert Insko, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
27. Received from the Bishop of Western North Carolina, acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Winfield Davis Smith, Presbyter, under date of June 1, 1954.

29. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson; preached. This was the annual Homecoming Day. A large congregation was present, representing friends of St. Andrew's from many towns and cities: Woodleaf, Cooleemee, Fork, High Point, Cleveland, Ralcligh, Albemarle and Charlotte. Lunch on the grounds gave opportunity for renewing old acquaintances and making new friends. It was a happy occasion.
30. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to William Lamar Ford and Columbus Birck Kirkley for use in All Saints' Hamlet, under the direction of the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John W. Carter of Weldon. 4 P.M., Christ Church Chapel: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John A. Gray, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. 5 P.M., Conference of a private nature.
31. The resignation of the Rev. Richard C. Patton as Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Halifax and St. Clement's Mission, Ringwood, becomes effective today.

SEPTEMBER

1. As of this date, I have admitted the following Postulants as Candidates for Holy Orders: Hugh Crichton Edsall, Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr., Frederick William Hoyt, Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr., Albert Sidney Newton, Richard Wesley Turkelson, Ronald Lee Woodruff.
2. 11 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Missions. Following adjournment at 3:30 P.M., I conferred with the Rev. David W. Yates.
3. Ravenscroft: Conferenees today with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Frederick W. Hoyt and Richard W. Turkelson.
4. The resignation of the Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman, Episcopal Student Chaplain to the college students at Chapel Hill, becomes effective today. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr.
5. 3 P.M., Mooresville: On a new church site in a growing residential section of this city, I officiated at the Laying of the Corner Stone of the parish house of St. Matthew's Mission, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. J. Bryan Griswold, Priest in Charge, Jack M. Bennett of Kannapolis, Tom W. Blair and Urban T. Holmes, III, of Sailsbury and Ralph H. Kimball of Statesville, who revived this mission several years ago. The following clergymen from Charlotte were present: the Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Joseph L. Kellermann, Gray Temple and O'Kelley Whitaker. Music was furnished by the choir of St. James' Mission, Iredell County. I spoke briefly and tried to commend and encourage St. Matthew's congregation on this brave building venture. Mrs. Peniek and I then drove back to Raleigh.

6. Ravenscroft, 2 P.M.: Conference with a couple who are planning to be married. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker.
7. 4 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Thomas' congregation, Sanford, presented by the Rev. Joseph A. Hayworth.
8. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a committee from the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
9. 12:30 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Met with the Board of Examining Chaplains. After lunch I conferred with the Board about policies and procedures in conducting canonical examinations. An interesting discussion. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates about the Laymen's Training Program.
11. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., dropped in for a visit.
12. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate William Augustin Griffin, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Tom T. Edwards. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Charles E. Karsten, Jr., of Franconia, Virginia. The Litanist was the Rev. Hugh M. Jansen of the General Theological Seminary, New York. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Robert M. Watson, Jr., of St. Philip's Parish, and the Gospel by the Ordinand. Mr. Griffin will continue his studies for an advanced degree in the Department of Religion of Yale University. After service there was a friendly reception in the church yard, and a delightful lunch in the parish house. Out of the Diocese. 6 P.M., Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C.: Assisted my son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, in baptizing his son, Michael Steele Penick.
13. Returned to the diocese this morning. Ravenscroft: Conferences as follows: 2:30 P.M., with Robert Alan Croxson; 3:30 P.M., with the Rev. J. Bryan Griswold; 4:30 P.M., with the Rev. John R. Wooley.
15. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. It was one of the most vital meetings we have ever had. Adjournment at 5 P.M. During the mid-day recess, Mrs. Penick served lunch to the Council members.
16. 5:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Mt. Airy: Following a service in the church conducted by Bishop Baker and the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, Rector, and a sermon by myself, the capacity congregation proceeded to the parish house, where I laid the corner stone of a new building now almost completed. Bishop Baker and Mr. Boesser shared in the service, and members of the congregation deposited significant articles in the stone. A supper followed. Drove home this evening.

17. Issued Lay Reader's License to George W. Benning for use in St. David's Mission, Laurinburg.
18. 1 P.M., Thomasville: Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a delightful lunch given by Mrs. Mead Hite in the interest of the Washington Cathedral Association. An interesting address was made by the Dean, the Very Rev. Francis B. Sayre, D.D.
19. 11 A.M., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.: Assisted by the Rev. Claudius Miller, III, Deacon in Charge, I baptized two adults, preached and confirmed four persons. Then the congregation, preceded by the crucifer and choir, marched to the Parish House, where I laid the corner stone of this new building. Mr. Miller read part of the service. Various articles of symbolical or historical interest were deposited in the corner stone by members of the congregation. Mrs. Penick and I were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Miller at the Rectory. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Preached and dedicated a plaque unveiled in memory of the Rev. John Walter Herritage, Rector of this parish from 1933 to 1952, and confirmed seven persons. Drove back to Raleigh this evening.
20. I have today admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders the Postulants noted under date of their admission, namely, September 1, 1954. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Frank W. Snapp and Mr. Spencer Bell, Charlotte attorneys, concerning the question of Negro Hospitalization.
21. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish.
22. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Provincial President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
23. 12 M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Trustee of the Diocese.
24. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
25. 8 P.M., Bell School Auditorium, Rockingham: This evening and Sunday I had the privilege of taking part in a city-wide preaching mission, being a joint endeavor of the local churches. The service was conducted by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson. Week-end guest of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Jones in their delightful home.
26. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Rector, and an Office of Instruction by Edwin W. Hurst, Jr., Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed three persons. A coffee hour in the attractive new parish house gave the opportunity to mingle with the members of the congregation. Supper

guest of Mr. and Mrs. Calhoun Pruett. 8 P.M.: In the auditorium of Bell Elementary School, Rockingham, I preached at the last service of the City Preaching Mission. Drove to Raleigh.

27. 12:15 P.M., Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 9:30 P.M., Left Raleigh for New York via the Seaboard Palmland.
29. Returned to the Diocese. Issued Lay Reader's License to David A. Lockhart for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet.
30. 9 A.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Ven. James K. Satterwhite and the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder, I read the Ante-Communion service and introduced the speaker, the Rev. Tom T. Edwards, at the formal opening of the new academic year. 2 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee. 4:15 P.M.: Conferred with the Rev. Carl F. Herman.

OCTOBER

1. The Rev. Charles LeRoy Hein's resignation as Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield, becomes effective today. Today the Rev. Wm. Robert Insko resigns as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, to accept the position of Chaplain to Episcopal students at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. The resignation of the Rev. Frederick Leroy Beard as Assistant Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, becomes effective today. Mr. Beard is moving to the Missionary District of Spokane. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Wallace Conrad, Senior at the University of North Carolina, about the ministry.
3. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Priest in Charge, and preached. Guest at dinner and supper of the Rev. and Mrs. Cox at their home. In the afternoon I drove to "Oak Grove" in the county to confer with Miss Eliza Bond Gray. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. F. N. Cox. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I enjoyed a social hour in the new parish house annex, a useful building adjoining the church that has been built since my last visit to this mission. Drove home.
4. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
6. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and Mrs. Richard H. Baxter entertained the wives of the clergy of this diocese. The guest of honor was Mrs. Henry K. Sherrill, wife of the Presiding Bishop. After lunch at Ravenscroft, Mrs. Sherrill addressed the group, sixty or more, in the parlor of St. Mary's Junior College. Mrs. Charles F. Williams sang a number of attractive selections. Mrs. Richard G. Stone, wife of the President, was hostess at the College. A very happy day.

7. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Fanjoy of Trinity Church, Statesville.
8. 10:30 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie, this being the corporate communion of the Orange District of the Woman's Auxiliary. At noon I took part in a Panel Discussion on Segregation. After adjournment, about 2:30 P.M., I conferred with Mr. Guthrie. Issued Lay Reader's License to Allyn Fisher for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
9. 10:15 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr. 11 A.M.: In the same place I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Wm. Todd Ferneyhough, Jr., Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Henry W. Havens, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., The Litanist was the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Epistoler the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, the Gospeler the Rev. John C. Mott. The above-named Presbyters and others who were present joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Ferneyhough becomes Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. After service, in the High School Cafeteria we enjoyed a delicious lunch as guests of the congregation.
10. 10:30 A.M., the Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishop Baker. This service opened the Annual Laymen's Training Program. 109 men were present. Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of the Laymen's Association, presided. The speakers, all excellent, were Messrs. Herbert G. Bailey, Jr., I. Harding Hughes, Frank Gray and the Rev. David W. Yates. The meeting was deeply impressive and inspiring. 3:45 P.M.: Conference with a delegation from the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.
11. 5 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: In the presence of a small group of people, mostly the older members of this parish, I officiated at a brief service of deconsecration of a Church building. The Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, Rector, read the Declaration of Secularization. According to the record, this building had never been officially consecrated, but by usage for approximately 40 years it had become a hallowed place. This brief service of deconsecration was a respectful recognition of the sacredness of this house of worship for a full generation. 6 P.M., Parish House, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish. 8 P.M.: Met with the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte. Overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. S. Andrews at their home on Greenway Drive.
12. Mrs. Penick and I drove back to Raleigh this morning. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in All Saints' Church, Concord, to the following: Cameron MacRae, Jr. Ralph Edsall and Thomas B. Longhurst.

13. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia. Appointed the Rev. Carl F. Herman Secretary of the Diocese to succeed the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, effective Nov. 1, 1954. Issued Lay Reader's License to Irving C. Lemly for use in St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Attended a District Meeting of laymen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, and made a brief address. The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. led the conference most ably.
15. Today is the 32nd Anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. 12 Noon, Ravenscroft: Private conference. 1 P.M.: The Rev. Rhett Winter came to lunch for conference. Hurricane Hazel struck Raleigh at 1:31 P.M. Winds 90 miles an hour and possibly worse. Appalling loss of trees in this city. Forty trees fell on St. Mary's campus. Five gigantic oaks, a century old, fell in the front and back yard of "Ravenscroft". 2:30 P.M., Benson Library, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. A quorum was present. 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
16. A confused day. No heat, light, power, refrigeration, telephone.
17. 12 M., St. John's Church, Williamsboro: Assisted by the Rev. I Harding Hughes, I read Morning Prayer and preached. The restoration of this historic church building is nearing completion. The high pulpit similar in Colonial design to the original has been built and the old-fashioned family pews have been installed. A large congregation filled the church. After a picnic lunch on the grounds, the officers of the Restoration Committee made encouraging progress reports. 4:30 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Assisted by the Rev. John W. Carter, Rector, I laid the corner stone of the new parish house, now in an advanced stage of construction. I congratulated and commended Mr. Carter and his congregation for undertaking such an important building program. Mrs. Penick and I drove home.
18. 11 A.M.: In the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Kanuga Lake Corporation. 3 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral with the Rector, the Rev. James M. Dick. 6:30 P.M., Wilson: In the Educational Building of the Christian Church, I attended a district meeting of the laymen of this area held by the Department of Promotion. I made some brief introductory remarks. The Chairman of the Department, the Rev. Thos. A. Fraser, Jr., spoke.
19. Received from the Bishop of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in favor of the Rev. Charles LeRoy Hein, Presbyter, dated October 1, 1954. 11 A.M.: In the Music Building of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, I presided at

the annual meeting of this institution's Board of Trustees. We were all delightfully entertained at lunch in the President's home by Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone. At this meeting the official name of the institution was changed from "St. Mary's School and Junior College" to "St. Mary's Junior College." All reports showed St. Mary's to be in excellent condition.

20. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Boulogny, Chairman of a special committee of the Thompson Orphanage Board of Managers. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. 6:30 P.M.: In the new Parish House of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, I attended a laymen's district meeting held by the Dept. of Promotion, in preparation for the annual Every Member Canvass, and spoke briefly. The Rev. Thos. A. Fraser, Jr. conducted the meeting.
21. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of his jurisdiction, effective Dec. 31, 1954, by the Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.
22. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Wm. C. Guess, Sec'y of St. Mary's College Board of Trustees. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Morton Kurtz of the N. C. Council of Churches. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, I conducted a wedding rehearsal.
23. 12:45 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Addressed the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary. 8:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
24. 11 A. M., Epiphany, Leaksville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Roland Moncure, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. Dinner guest of Mr. and Mrs. Moncure at the rectory. 3 P.M., St. Mary's by-the-Highway, Leaksville: Preached and confirmed two persons prepared by Miss Lillie H. Hill and presented by Mr. Moncure. After service there was an enthusiastic congregational meeting. The need for a new parish house was earnestly discussed. I encouraged them all I could. 6:15 P.M., St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham: I addressed a splendid meeting of the Duke Canterbury Club. Mr. O'Brien is doing effective work among the Episcopal students at Duke. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: The Rev. Jos. W. O'Brien read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons.
26. 12 M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., he and I met as the Investment Committee of St. Augustine's College Endowment. 7 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan Co.: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr., Deacon. The following clergy participated in the service: Preacher, the Rev. John C. Mott; Presenter, the Rev. Thom W. Blair; Litanist, the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson; Epistoler, the Rev. Urban T.

- Holmes, III; Gospeler, the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. These Presbyters and several others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Dillard becomes Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan Co., effective today. After service I enjoyed a reception in the basement of the parish house.
27. In the administration building of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, I presided at a special meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. After a delightful lunch in the Orphanage dining room, I drove back to Raleigh.
 28. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John Rush Wooley, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Stephen C. Walke, Rector of the Parish. The Rev. Gray Temple preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. James M. Dick; the Epistoler, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey and the Gospeler, the Rev. Claude E. Guthrie. These Presbyters and several others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Wooley will continue in his position as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. Following the service, the clergy and out-of-town visitors were guests of the parish at a delightful lunch. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Mortimer Glover, Jr. 3 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College in Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire's office. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Jno. Beck and Mr. Wortham concerning the reconstruction work on St. John's Church, Williamsboro.
 29. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Dr. McElroy, representing the American Bible Society. 3:30 P.M.: Brief conference with Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr., in his office, concerning the Thompson Orphanage.
 31. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. I confirmed 46 persons and preached. After service, at a local hospital, I received one person from the Holy Roman Church. Dinner guest at the rectory. 5:15 P.M., Holy Comforter Parish House, Charlotte: Opened the new parish house for public use, confirmed three persons and made an address. The auditorium of this new building was filled. It was an impressive occasion for me. It represented years of planning and praying and working to establish the parish in a new section of the city. I congratulated the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann and his fellow-workers in this fine accomplishment. Drove home.

NOVEMBER

1. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 2 P.M.: In the Library of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. The resignation of the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball as Rector of Trinity

Church, Statesville, and Priest in Charge of Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, and as Secretary of the Diocese, to accept a call to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, became effective today.

2. Received from the Bishop of Northern Indiana, the Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of William Karl Rehfeld, Presbyter.
3. 5 P.M., Rocky Mount: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Thos. J. C. Smyth and J. Rumsey Ellis, I blessed the new rectory of the Church of the Good Shepherd. This is an extremely attractive building, completely and beautifully appointed and adequate in every respect. 6:30 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I were the dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. John Drake Palmer of Wilson. 8 P.M.: In the parish house of St. Timothy's Church, I participated in a panel discussion on Desegregation, together with Bishop Baker, the Rev. Messrs. Tom Turney Edwards, Henry H. Rightor, Jr., and Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
4. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker and the Rev. Tom T. Edwards. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Wooley. Received from the Bishop of Erie, the Rt. Rev. Wm. Crittenden, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. L. Herdman Harris, III, Presbyter, and of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of the Rev. Willis Richard Rowe.
7. 11 A.M., St. James', Kannapolis: Assisted by the Rev. Jack Marion Bennett, Deacon in Charge, I officiated at the formal opening for public use of the new St. James' Parish House. This well-planned building is a highly creditable achievement, the result of many devoted years of labor and sacrifice. I dedicated six beautiful hand-wrought office lights, fashioned by the artistic skill of Mr. S. B. Stroup and presented to the church by his son, David. Mr. Bennett read Morning Prayer. I preached. Dinner guest at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Stroup. 7 P.M., Redeemer, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. After service I met with several special committees and was impressed by their earnest desire for a new church and parish house building.
10. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Roderick Laury Reinecke, Senior at the University of N. C., Chapel Hill, and Postulant from the Diocese of Texas.
11. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Claiborne S. Jones of Chapel Hill.
12. Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Michigan my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a second Suffragan Bishop.
14. 11 A.M., St. John's Mission, North Henderson: The Rev. Karl C. Garrison, Jr., Deacon in Charge, read Morning Prayer. I preached and

confirmed 17 persons from this mission and one from Holy Innocents' Parish. Dinner in the Parish House with the congregation was a happy social hour. I inspected the rectory which adjoins the mission property. On the wall inside the front door is a simple history of this building. It reads: "This House is given to St. John's Church by Mr. D. Y. Cooper, Sr. 1913. Restored to Rectory by Mrs. Alex Cooper in memory of her mother, Mrs. Willie Long Fawcett, 1954." Left Raleigh tonight for New Orleans and the meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province.

15. En route to New Orleans. Arrived 6:45 P.M. Roomed with my son, Dr. George D. Penick, a lay delegate from North Carolina, at Hotel Pontchartrain.
16. 11 A.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, New Orleans: Attended a meeting of the Provincial Council. 2 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, New Orleans: Attended the opening session of the 26th Synod of the Fourth Province. At the Joint Session this afternoon with the Woman's Auxiliary, it was a matter of pride for me and the North Carolina delegation to observe Mrs. Edward G. Peoples sitting at the Presiding Officer's table in her capacity as Provincial President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 8 P.M., Trinity Church, New Orleans: Opening service of the Synod. I preached. ("A Chosen Generation")
17. Trinity Church, New Orleans: In attendance through the day on the sessions of the Synod. It was gratifying to have such a splendid representation from this diocese, including Bishop Baker, five official clerical delegates and one visitor, and six lay delegates. Adjournment about 4 P.M.
18. En route to Raleigh via Birmingham, Atlanta and Greensboro.
19. Returned to the diocese early this morning. Ravenscroft, 2:30 P.M.: Conference of a private nature. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Hinton Longino of Atlanta, concerning Sewanee.
20. Issued Lay Reader's License to Ray E. Downs for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
21. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Rodney Horne. I preached and confirmed three persons. Coffee hour in the parish house after the service. Dinner guest of Mrs. Sue Daniel at the Dutch Club. 3 P.M., Ascension Church, Davie County: The Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson read Evening Prayer. I preached. A social hour after service gave me my first chance to see and appreciate the new parish house. Drove back to Lexington to call on an old friend who is sick. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 23 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and his Assistant, the Rev. George B. Marshall. Social hour after service to meet the members of the Confirmation Class. 8:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Claudius Miller, III. Drove part of the way home.

22. Drove from Concord to Raleigh. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Henry W. Lewis, Chairman of the College Work Dept., and George Esser. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of his jurisdiction by the Rt. Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., Bishop of Colorado, effective February 1, 1955.
23. 12 M., Betts Chapel, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, presented by the Rev. Bruce W. LeFebre. 2 P.M., Music Building, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.
24. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Wallace Conrad of Chapel Hill. 4 P.M., Betts Chapel, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Rocky Mount presented by the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth.
25. 10:30 A.M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lauton W. Pettit. I preached and confirmed 14 persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church. After service, Mrs. Pettit showed me over the rectory, which has been completely and attractively renovated in recent months. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Family reunion for dinner. Three generations represented.
26. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Fred Daughtry, now a student at V.E.S.
27. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John S. Clark (with permission to preach) and Robert W. Walker for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and to M. Eugene Motsinger and Charles D. Calhoun, both with permission to preach, for use in Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin.
28. 11 A.M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. After service I enjoyed a Coffee Hour in the parish house. Guest of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas for dinner at the Country Club. 3 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: The Rev. John R. Kittenger read Evening Prayer. I preached. 5 P.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Kittenger. I preached. A congregational supper after service was very enjoyable. Drove home in fog.
29. Received from the Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona, the Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, II, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Nelson Fremont Parke, Presbyter. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.

DECEMBER

1. Clerical changes: The Rev. Lemuel Gibbons Roberson today resigns as Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, and Ascension, Davie County, to become Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem. The Rev. Wm. Edward Thomsen, Jr., today resigned as Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, and becomes Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield.
2. Received from the Bishop of Alabama, the Rt. Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of John Doyal Prince, Jr., Presbyter.
3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Don M. Blanton for use in Grace Church, Lexington.
4. Received from the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Irwin St. John Tucker, Presbyter.
5. 9:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Urban T. Holmes, III, and preached. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed 24 persons presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair, and preached. This was the largest class I have ever confirmed in St. Luke's Church. Dinner guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Blair at the Rectory. 2:15 P.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: Conference with the Rev. George Baker Marshall about his Ordination to the Priesthood. Drove home and beat the sleet to Raleigh.
6. 12 M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish. Mrs. Richard G. Stone is President.
7. En route by train to Cincinnati, Ohio.
8. 10:00 A.M., Christ Church Parish House: Presided at a meeting of the Joint Commission of the General Convention on Social Reconstruction.
9. Returned to Raleigh.
10. Issued Lay Reader's License to Thos. W. Gregory for use in St. Mark's Church, Halifax. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Wm. Edwards of the University of N. C. 6:30 P.M., Littleton: Supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Bowers. 7:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Marshall M. Milton. 8 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Milton. I preached and confirmed three persons. After service there was a fine hour of fellowship in the new parish house.

11. Received from the Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi, Notice of the Deposition of the Reverend Robert Godard Donaldson, Presbyter.
12. 9:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 40 persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, and made an address. This was the largest class ever presented in the 63 years of St. Andrew's history. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Herman. I preached. After service I enjoyed a social hour in the parish house, given by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in honor of the confirmees and all newcomers to the parish in the past year. Dinner guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Herman. 4:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: The Rev. Wm. P. Price, Rector, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 20 persons. Asheboro: supper guest of Mr. and Mrs. Ogburn Yates. 7:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mortimer Clover, Jr., I preached and confirmed 9 persons. After service I met with the officers of the mission, who are preparing a petition for admission as a parish. A coffee hour in the parish house was a friendly occasion. Drove home.
14. 5 P.M., The Chapel of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector, I baptized one infant, the grandchild of an old friend and former parishioner. 5:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 7 adults presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Thom W. Blair and Henry H. Rightor, Jr. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, seven from Christ Church, Charlotte, and five from St. Andrew's, Charlotte, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. After service I met with the Mission Finance Committee. Mrs. Penick and I were overnight guests of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. S. Andrews on Greenway Drive.
15. 11 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. George Baker Marshall, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James Bryan Griswold. The Litanist was the Rev. Urban T. Holmes, III, the Epistoler the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, and the Gospeler the Rev. George I. R. McMahon. The above-named Presbyters and others joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Marshall will continue as Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Parish. After service the visiting clergy and out of town guests were entertained at a delightful lunch in the parish house. 2 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Wm. M. Moore, Jr., and Gray Temple. Mrs. Penick and I drove to Raleigh.
16. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Baker. 12:15 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Conference with a special committee of the Executive Committee of St. Augus-

- tine's College Board of Trustees. 2 P.M.: In the library of St. Augustine's College I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee.
17. 11:15 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1955. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Roderick L. Reinecke of Chapel Hill. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.
 18. Received from the Rt. Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., Bishop of Colorado, Notice of the Deposition of Frank Carleton Alderson, Presbyter. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Urban Tigner Holmes, III, any time after December 26, 1954, the period of his Diaconate having been shortened to six months.
 19. 11 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service I met briefly with the Building Committee and certain members of the Vestry. 5:15 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector.
 20. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College.
 21. Received from the Bishop of Haiti, the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Emmanuel S. Duplessis, Presbyter. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Willie Spong, University student at Chapel Hill.
 22. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Michigan my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a second Bishop Suffragan. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Ben T. Wade for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
 23. Received from the Rt. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, acceptance of my Letters Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball, Presbyter, effective November 1, 1954.
 24. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Julian Rumsey Ellis, Deacon, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, on Tuesday, January 18, 1955 at 11 A.M.
 25. 9 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. Dinner guests of Dr. and Mrs. Charles Bugg. Drove this afternoon with Mrs. Penick to see my son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Rector of St. Stephen's Church at Goldsboro, N. C.

26. 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Geo. I. R. McMahon, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed seven persons. Dinner guest of Mr. James and Mrs. Virginia Weldon.
31. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishop Henry and Mr. Willard Verduin about Kanuga. Have today admitted William Glover Edwards as a Postulant of this diocese. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Raymond A. Heron, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

MEMBERS OF THE 139TH CONVENTION OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, GREETINGS:

In counting years, multiples of five are more significant than those which intervene. This is my 5th convention. It is not yet 5 years in the Diocese but the 5th convention. My chief reaction to the thought is *gratitude*. I am a part of something that is moving forward in a truly noble fashion. It is moving forward to a "measure of the fullness of the stature of Christ". The Diocese of North Carolina.

These familiar words come from the 13th vs. of the 4th Chapter of the Epistle to the Ephesians—which begins "Till we all come in the unity of the faith". These words come from the "divinest composition of man", as Coleridge describes the Epistle. Any lesser vehicle would have trouble carrying such a weighty load—the concept "Unity in the Faith" is worth all of our efforts in understanding.

May I read to you a portion of the Convention address of Bishop Penick in 1949—"I consider the unity of this Diocese its most vital source of spiritual strength, and that unity I attribute chiefly to the fact that there have been no divisions of churchmanship among us, with a limited number of partisans, and almost no extremists. Through the years, our clergy and their congregations have been conscious of their trusteeship as inheritors of a North Carolina tradition of churchmanship which is characterized as simple loyalty, *first, last and always*, to the doctrine, disciple and worship of the American branch of the Anglican Communion. In our reasonable conservatism we have experienced a mystical unity, and in that unity we have discovered the secret of strength. I pray that we may always prove ourselves faithful stewards of this trust."

In this diocese we are never surprised to discover that things are apt to happen before they happen elsewhere. A convention address by Bishop Bayne of Olympia in 1954 reflects pretty much the same point of view. Bishop Bayne says "the partisan spirit and the secretarian attitude has no true place in the life of our church. The party spirit is always looking for a fight, it is always suspicious of what the majority

is going to do, it tends to build its organization on defensiveness and suspicion, and it thrives and prospers on divisions in the Church."

Bishop Bayne goes on to say "The centrist movement in our Church is of more than passing significance. In my own life as a priest in the Church I have seen examples of it that would have been quite unbelievable a generation or so ago. One for instance is the appearance of the Church's Teaching Series, the first attempt on the part of the Church to issue theological text books for the instruction of all our people without regard to party differences."

He goes on further to say that this does not mean that there should not be differences among us. If it were not for differences the search for truth would be far more difficult than it is.

A young clergyman who is destined to take his place among the true leaders of Christendom recently put into his parish paper the following—"A merchant asked me last week whether I was a member of the "High Church" or the "Low Church". I guess we all get asked that one time or another. There is no answer to it as far as I can see, except that we are neither. We are members of that branch of Christ's Holy Catholic Church which in this country is called the Episcopal Church.

"The terms "high" and "low" church, now far removed from their historical meaning, stand for the fact that within the Church there is diversity of theological thought . . . I personally am thankful that this is so. St. Paul commented in I Corinthians that it was good to have diversity of opinion in order that truth might be known. I say "amen" to that. Our Church has produced theological thinkers far out of proportion to her numerical strength because there has been that freedom to search and find God's truth.

But we must watch that these terms do not become "party labels". We must guard that we do not judge others according to whether they do everything just like we do. I pray that St. John's Church will never become either a "high" church or a "low church". Let her be what she is—*God's Church* which seeks to serve Him and to proclaim the Gospel of His Son".

We do this by beginning with acceptance of him as Lord and Savior. Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior—This means that we let Him make the decisions, and he does not make them on the basis of what

is expedient, or comfortable, or convenient but on what stands the test of the white light of His Eternal Word. If He is our Lord and Savior he does not say to us "He who would come after me let him take all the privileges and avoid all the responsibilities, but let him take up his cross daily and follow me. "If Jesus is our Lord and Savior he does not say Follow Me and I will give you the privilege of shutting out all of the problems of life, but Follow Me and I will make you fishers of men". All men.

The religion that does not gird us for the battle of life is not a worthy religion.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I made 89 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 54 times, confirmed 440 persons, baptized 1 infant, made 131 sermons and addresses, attended 52 committee meetings, ordained 2 to the priesthood, ordained 4 to the diaconate and officiated at 1 marriage and 1 funeral.

Outside the Diocese I celebrated Holy Communion 1 time, made 4 addresses, served as Chaplain for the Sewanee Summer Training School, represented the Episcopal Church at the biannual meeting of the National Council of Churches of Christ in America in Boston, and represented the Greensboro Daily News at the meeting of the World Council of Churches in Evanston.

My first area of responsibility in the Diocese, with the exception of the temporary assignment of the Diocesan Survey, was supervision of Postulants and Candidates. Since I have been in the Diocese, I have had the happy opportunity of association with 49 Postulants or Candidates. Of these 22 have been ordained and are now serving in the ministry of the Diocese. 20 more are still officially connected with the Diocese and in seminaries while 7 have been admitted for entrance to seminaries next fall. 7 fine young men are now in conversation with Bishop Penick and me looking towards admission as Postulants.

One might suppose that we might eventually reach the saturation point. This has never even been approached. We always have more places in which we could put men than we have men to put.

During the calendar year 1954, the total cost to the Diocese for theological education was approximately \$12,000.

These men are studying in 4 seminaries of our Church and next year we will have students in 5 of the seminaries.

This intensive ministry to these young men is a source of great happiness and satisfaction to me. Watching them gain knowledge and maturity under the excellent direction afforded by the several seminaries of their choice is an experience which could well be envied by anyone.

In Bishop Penick's 1952 address he referred to the fact that he was assigning to the Bishop Coadjutor the oversight of the Vade Mecum program.

In the 1953 address of Bishop Penick it was announced that my duties were expanded to include general oversight of the Department of Christian Education of our Diocesan Executive Council. Both of these are under the able day by day direction of the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. Mr. Jeffress and I now share an office at 107 W. Hendrix Street, Greensboro. This offers ample opportunity to confer frequently about these two areas of activity in which we are both engaged.

I leave the reports on what has been done by the Department of Christian Education and in the camps to the chairman of the department and the camps' directors respectively.

The month of May, 1954, marks the publication of the first curriculum material ever produced by the Episcopal Church for the use in the Church Schools. In the prospectus announcing this material the writer says—"Christian education is the Church's outreach to children, young people, and adults now, precisely where they are living now, that they may know the power of God now. The future is important, but religion is a living reality that pertains to the present or it ceases to be religion.

When anyone engages in this kind of education, there is always the danger that he will compromise in a program that has to do primarily with behavior and morals and character development. Such a program would pertain to the present and be down-to-earth, but it would fall far short of measuring up to the real purpose and nature of the Christian religion: that man from birth to death may know and feel the saving power of God through Jesus Christ, which becomes ours through the fellowship of His Church.

The new curriculum is the church-wide program whereby this objective of Christian education begins to become apparent in each aspect

of the life of every one of our parishes and missions. The new courses are tools which will assist us in this process.”

This is a part of the total program which is designed to meet the needs of all of the people in the Church.

In effect this says that the time has come for the Church to get busy about its true task which is the redemption of human souls.

My neglect of the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign is in no way an indication of any lack of interest or enthusiasm on my part, but a recognition on my part that it is a special area of interest and concern of Bishop Penick.

I rejoice with you all in the wonderful demonstration of loyalty and concern that is being shown by the people of the Diocese, and look forward to the successful completion of the campaign according to schedule.

R. H. Baker
Bishop Coadjutor

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

1954

JANUARY

2. 12:30 P.M., 2130 Wright Avenue: David Guthrie, a Candidate of the Diocese who is taking a year's leave and teaching at Sewanee, was our guest for lunch. 2:00 P.M.: Conference with a young man desiring to enter the ministry. Later in the afternoon I drove to Oxford where I was the overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Alban Richey.
3. 8:00 A. M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Richey I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., I attended Church School, made a short talk and visited each class. 11:00 A.M., assisted by the Rev. Mr. Richey I celebrated Holy Communion and preached. 3:00 P.M., St. Peter's, Stovall: The Rev. Mr. Richey read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Milton: The Rev. George I. R. McMahan read Evening Prayer and I preached.
4. 10:30 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I attended the morning session of a meeting of the Diocesan Dept. on College Work. This was a workshop meeting led by Miss Louise Gehan, Assistant Secretary of the National Dept. of College Work. 2:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross: I conferred with Bishop Penick on diocesan matters. 6:00 P.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: I addressed a meeting of the Men's Club.
7. 12:30 P.M., 2130 Wright Ave.: I had a luncheon engagement with Mr. A. C. Rountree, Jr., a Postulant of the Diocese.
9. In the afternoon I drove to Tarboro and was the overnight guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Grayson Clary.
10. 8:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Assisted by the Rev. Grayson Clary I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's, Tarboro: The Rev. F. N. Cox read Morning Prayer and I preached. 5:00 P.M., Calvary Church: I attended the Feast of Lights Service. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: The Rev. Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed 3 people.
11. 11:00 A.M., 2130 Wright Ave.: I conferred with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Diocesan Director of Christian Education.
14. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: I attended a meeting of the Department of Missions.
15. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: I took part in the Burial Service of the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, rector emeritus of

- that parish. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I attended a supper meeting of the Canterbury Club and addressed the group.
16. On the way to Weldon Mrs. Baker and I visited the Rev. and Mrs. Bruce LeFebre in Henderson. In Weldon we were the overnight guests of the Rev. and Mrs. John Carter.
 17. 9:00 A.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: The Rev. John Carter read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: The Rev. Mr. Carter read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed six people.
 20. 11:00 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: I attended a meeting of all the clergy of the Diocese to chart the Builders for Christ Campaign.
 21. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended meeting of the Executive Council.
 22. 10:00 A. M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Attended meeting of the Board of Managers.
 23. 2:00 P.M.: Flew to Norfolk and spent the night with my mother.
 24. 11:00 A.M., Old St. Paul's Church, Norfolk: I preached on the subject of Theological Education.
 26. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion on the occasion of the regular meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 12:30 P.M., First Presbyterian Church, Durham: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
 31. 8:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., Holy Trinity: Attended the Family Service and visited classes in the Church School. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity: The Rev. John Mott read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 22 people, received 3 from the Roman Catholic Church and preached. 3:00 P.M., St. James' Church, Pittsboro: The Rev. Frederick J. Hunter read Evening Prayer and I preached. 5:00 P.M., Rectory of St. Joseph's Church, Durham: Was supper guest of the Rev. and Mrs. Joseph O'Brien. 6:15 P.M., St. Joseph's Church: The Rev. Mr. O'Brien read Evening Prayer and I confirmed 4 people and preached.

FEBRUARY

1. 12:30 P.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Addressed luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. 2:00 P.M., Office: Conferred with Mr. John Spong, Candidate from the Diocese studying at the Virginia Seminary.
4. Charlotte: Conferred with the Rev. Gray Temple.
6. Mrs. Baker and I drove to Louisburg and were the overnight guests of the Rev. and Mrs. William M. Latta.

7. 9:45 A.M., St. Matthias Church, Louisburg: The Rev. William M. Latta read Morning Prayer and I confirmed one person and preached. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: The Rev. Mr. Latta read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 4 persons and preached. 3:30 P.M., St. James' Church, Kittrell: The Rev. Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer and I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. John's, Wake County: The Rev. Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer and I preached. 9:00 P.M., Out of the Diocese: With Mrs. Baker drove to Richmond and spent the night before proceeding to Baltimore the next day.
8. 5:00 P.M., Baltimore: Baptized my two young nephews, the sons of my brother.
9. 2:00 P.M., Baltimore: Had my annual physical examination with happy results. 6:00 P.M., Alexandria: Entertained at dinner the fourteen men studying at the Virginia Seminary and their wives.
11. 12:30 P.M., College of Preachers, Washington: Attended meeting of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations (of General Convention). Took night train back to Greensboro.
12. 1:30 P.M., Office: Conferred with the Rev. Martin Caldwell.
13. 10:30 A.M., St. Joseph's Church, Durham: Attended a portion of the meeting of the Youth Commission. Drove to Tarboro and was the overnight guest of Mr. and Mrs. George Waterhouse.
14. 10:00 A.M., The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Read Morning Prayer and preached at the Family Service. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston and preached. In afternoon made hospital call in Rocky Mount, and that night took train to Boston.
15. 6:00 P.M., Cambridge, Mass.: Entertained at dinner the two men from this Diocese studying at the Episcopal Theological School and their wives. Spent the night with Acting Dean Charles W. F. Smith.
16. New Haven, Conn.: Conferred with Mr. William A. Griffin, Candidate from this Diocese studying at the Yale Divinity School; lunched with Mr. Griffin, Mr. John Denham (Postulant of this Diocese, in residence in New Haven), and the Rev. Dr. Franklin W. Young of this Diocese, professor at the Yale Divinity School. Proceeded to New York.
17. General Seminary, New York: Lunched with Dean Lawrence Rose and was shown around the Seminary by Mr. Harper Hunt Comer, Candidate from this Diocese.
18. 12:00 M.-19: 12:00 M., Windham House, New York: Attended meeting of the Windham House Committee.

19. 6:00 P.M., Philadelphia: Entertained at dinner the 3 men studying at the Philadelphia Divinity School and Mrs. U. T. Holmes, III. Took train to Baltimore.
20. With Mrs. Baker drove back to Greensboro.
21. 8:00 A.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, I celebrated Holy Communion, and I confirmed five persons. 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: The Rev. Rodney A. Horne read Morning Prayer and I confirmed four persons and preached.
23. 9:30 A.M., Bennett College, Greensboro: I addressed the student body during the observance of National Brotherhood Week. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the regular meeting of the Northwest Clericus. 7:30 P.M., Parish House, All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: I attended the second session of the first Christian Living Conference held in the Diocese.
24. 10:00 A.M., Gillespie Park School, Greensboro: Addressed the student body during their observance of National Brotherhood Week. 3:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: In a special service I confirmed two persons presented by the Rector.
25. 12:00 M., Library of the Duke Divinity School, Durham: Conference with Mr. John Zunes, Postulant of this Diocese.
28. 8:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Assisted by the Rev. William P. Price, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., Same: I attended the opening service at the Church School and spoke briefly and afterwards at the assembly of the primary department. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Price read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 27 people, received 1 from the Roman Catholic Church, and preached. 3:00 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Germanton: I read Evening Prayer, dedicated a stained glass window, and preached. 8:00 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit read Evening Prayer, after which I instituted him as Rector of that parish and preached.

MARCH

1. 10:00 A.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: In a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the rector. 12:30 P.M., Y.M.C.A., Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Greensboro Ministerial Association.
3. 7:00 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr. and several of the Charlotte clergy I celebrated Holy Communion. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: The Rev. Robert F. Thomas read Evening Prayer and I preached.

4. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 6:00 P.M., Mt. Airy: Conference with the Rev. Mark Boesser.
7. 7:45 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 8:45 A.M., 9:30 A.M. and 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. Afterwards joined the Annual Meeting of the Laymen's Association at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. In the afternoon I introduced the Rev. Dr. Howard V. Harper, Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. 8:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: I participated in the Consecration of this Church. I made a few remarks and Bishop Penick preached.
8. 2:00 P.M., Office: Conference with the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr. 8:00 P.M.: Boarded train for Augusta, Georgia.
9. 8:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Augusta: I was guest preacher in this Church of which the Rev. Allen B. Clarkson is the rector.
11. 7:30 and 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 4:00 P.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: In a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the rector.
12. 5:00 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: I attended a congregational supper, after which I addressed the gathering in connection with the Builders for Christ Campaign.
14. 7:45 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 8:45 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: The Rev. John Kittenger read Morning Prayer and I preached. 6:00 P.M., Haw River: Attended supper meeting of the Men's Club of St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollingwood. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollingwood: The Rev. John Kittenger read Evening Prayer and I preached.
15. and 16: 7:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I attended sessions of the Christian Living Conference.
17. 7:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: I celebrated Holy Communion. 5:15 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes read Evening Prayer and I preached. 8:00 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: I attended Lenten service at which the Rev. Mr. Joseph of the Diocese of Dallas was the preacher.
18. 2:00 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education. 6:00 P.M., Duke University, Durham: Conference with Mr. Bob Ladehoff, Postulant of this Diocese.

21. 10:00 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Attended Sunday School. 11:00 A.M., Same: Assisted by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson I celebrated Holy Communion. I preached and confirmed 1 person. 5:15 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: At a special service I confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. James McD. Dick. 8:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd: The Rev. Mr. Dick read Evening Prayer and I preached.
22. Today gave my consent to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop of Michigan. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Attended a session of the Christian Living Conference.
23. 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended a part of the regular meeting of the Northwest Clericus and heard the Rev. Edgar L. Sanford speak to the Clericus and others assembled for this special Mission.
24. 8:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended Evening Prayer and heard Mrs. Edgar L. Sanford deliver her fourth lecture in the Mission.
25. 6:30 P.M., Barringer Hotel, Charlotte: Mrs. Baker and I attended a Loyalty Dinner for Holy Comforter Church as a part of their Building Campaign. Made a few remarks and pronounced the Benediction.
26. 11:00 A.M., Home: Met with the Rev. Messrs. Yates and Jeffress to discuss the Lenten Offering Presentation Service to be held at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on April 25th. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Spoke to a supper meeting of the Men's Club on the subject of the Builders for Christ Campaign.
28. 11:00 A.M., St. John's, Battleboro: The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 2 persons and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's, Speed. The Rev. Mr. Bynum read Evening Prayer and I preached.
30. 12:30 A.M., Boarded train for Atlanta. 8:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Atlanta: The Rev. Wilson Sneed read Evening Prayer and I preached. Midnight: Boarded train for Greensboro.

APRIL

4. 8:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Assisted by the Rev. Harvey Glazier I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:00 A.M., I attended Church School and visited the various classes. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. Glazier read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed 2 people. 5:00 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: In a special service I confirmed 7 people presented by the rector. 7:30 P.M., All Soul's, Ansonville: The Rev. Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer and I preached.

5. 12:30 P.M., Y.M.C.A., Greensboro: I attended the regular meeting of the Ministerial Association of Greensboro.
6. 5:30 P.M., St. Stephen's, Oxford: In a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the rector. 7:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Stephen's Church: I spoke in connection with the Builders for Christ Campaign.
7. 7:00 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: In a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the rector. 8:00 P.M., St. Luke's Salisbury: In a special service I confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Thom W. Blair and preached.
8. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Michael's, Raleigh: Mrs. Baker and I attended the Family Night supper. Afterwards in the Church I confirmed one person and spoke on the subject of "Forgiveness".
11. 10:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Addressed the Men's Bible Class. 11:00 A.M., Assisted by the Rev. Howard Hartzell I celebrated Holy Communion, and preached. 3:00 P.M., Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hartzell I celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
13. and 14: 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. John Mott I celebrated Holy Communion.
15. 7:30 A.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Mott, I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity: The Rev. Mr. Mott celebrated Holy Communion; I read the Gospel for the day.
16. 8:00 P.M., Methodist Church, Mt. Airy: At an interdenominational service I preached.
17. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: At a service in which the Rev. Henry Rightor, Jr. baptized 3 infants I pronounced the Benediction. 5:00 P.M., confirmed 49 people presented by the Rev. Mr. Rightor.
18. 8:00 A.M., All Saints', Hamlet: Assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., St. David's, Laurinburg: I celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. C. J. Dunston, Layman. 8:00 P.M., All Saints', Hamlet: I preached and confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
22. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended the regular meeting of the Executive Council.
25. 11:00 A.M., St. Ambrose, Raleigh: The Rev. George A. Fisher read Morning Prayer and I confirmed a class of 11 and preached. 4:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Participated in the Church School Lenten Offering Presentation Service.

- 26-28: St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: In attendance, Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
27. 3:00 P.M.: Addressed the meeting on the subject of our men in the Seminaries. 8:00 P.M.: Took part in the reading of Evening Prayer.
28. 7:30 A.M.: Assisted Bishop Penick in the celebration of Holy Communion. 4:00 P.M.: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey for St. David's Church, Laurinburg.
29. 7:30 and 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated Holy Communion.

MAY

2. 8:00 A.M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: Assisted by the Rev. Bruce LeFebre I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M.: Attended Church School and spoke briefly. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Mr. LeFebre read Morning Prayer and I confirmed a class of 9 and preached. 1:00 P.M.: All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Addressed the meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's Association. 3:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Henderson: The Rev. Mr. LeFebre assisting, I celebrated Holy Communion, and preached. 5:00 P.M., Resurrection, Henderson: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. LeFebre, I celebrated Holy Communion, confirmed 4 persons and preached. Drove to Norfolk to visit my mother.
4. En route from Norfolk I visited the Rev. and Mrs. Robert E. Davis in Scotland Neck and in Rocky Mount conferred with Mr. Isaac Thorp, Chairman of the Department of Finance.
6. 7:30 and 10:30 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Celebrated Holy Communion.
8. 4:00 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. W. P. Price.
9. 9:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Took part in the Family Service and visited classes of the Church School. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Stephen C. Walke read Morning Prayer, and I confirmed a class of 20 and preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's, Rockingham County: The Rev. Roland Moncure read Evening Prayer, and I confirmed a class of 5 and preached. I was sorry that illness prevented Miss Lillie Hill's being present.
- 11-12: Calvary Church, Tarboro: Attended Diocesan Convention.
13. 11:00 A.M., St. John's Church, Roanoke, Virginia: Attended the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. William H. Marmion to be Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.
14. Spent a few hours in Baltimore visiting my week-old granddaughter.

16. 9:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Northampton: The Rev. Marshall Milton read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M., All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 12 people and addressed the class, and the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, preached on the occasion of Homecoming Day for All Saints. 4:00 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: In a special service I confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. John W. Carter. 8:00 P.M., St. Albans' Church, Littleton: The Rev. Mr. Milton read Evening Prayer and I preached.
18. 10:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: In attendance, Conference for Town and Country Clergy conducted by the Rev. Messrs. Samuelson and Foote of the National Council.
19. 10:00 A.M., Chapel of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder I celebrated Holy Communion. 10:30 A.M.-5:00 P.M., Library, St. Augustine's: In attendance, Conference for Negro clergy conducted by the Rev. Tollie Caution of the National Council. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus Church, Durham: In a special service I confirmed 9 people presented by the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter.
21. 11:00 A.M., Old St. Luke's Church, Smithfield, Virginia: Addressed the congregation assembled for a special service in connection with the restoration and preservation of this historic Church. 7:00 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, Durham: In a special service I confirmed 4 persons presented by the rector.
22. 4:00 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: In a special service I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Mark A. Boesser.
23. 8:45 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl Herman I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M., Same; Attended Church School Service and talked briefly to the several classes. 11:00 A.M., Same: The Rev. Mr. Herman read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 14 persons and preached. 5:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: The Rev. Rodney A. Horne read Evening Prayer and I preached.
24. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended Commencement exercises. 2:00 P.M., Same: Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
27. 11:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: I ordained to the Priesthood Robert M. Watson, Jr., who was presented by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards. The Rev. William E. Thomsen, Jr., was the preacher; the Rev. Mark Boesser, the Litanist; the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, the Gospeler; the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., the Epistoler.
30. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: The Rev. B. D. Sapp read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 1 person and preached.

JUNE

2. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
3. 10:30 A.M.-June 4: 4:00 P.M., Camp Leach: Attended a meeting conducted by the National Department of Christian Education.
6. 8:00 A.M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:40 A.M. Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte: I confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Whitaker, I celebrated Holy Communion. I confirmed 10 persons and preached. 6:00 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Attended a congregation supper. 8:00 P.M., Same: The Rev. Peter C. Robinson read Evening Prayer and I preached.
10. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended Meeting of the Executive Council.
11. 2:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: In a special service I confirmed 1 person presented by the rector. 4:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: In a special service I confirmed 2 persons presented by the rector. 7:30 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: In a special service I confirmed 2 persons presented by the rector.
- 12-13: Vade Mecum: Attended the Conference of the Laymen of Diocese.
14. 4:00 P.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Participated in the Ground-breaking service of a parish house.
17. 8:00 P.M., Springfield, Ohio: Addressed the Annual Meeting of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.
18. 6:00 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended and addressed Banquet of the Y.P.S.L. conference.
19. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: I ordained to the Diaconate Julian Rumsey Ellis, who was presented by the Rev. Carl Herman, who was also the preacher. The Rev. Bruce LeFebre was the Litanist and the Rev. Grayson Clary, the Epistoler.
20. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: The Rev. Charles L. Hein read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 1 person and preached. 4:00 P. M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: The Rev. Robert F. Thomas read Evening Prayer and I confirmed 18 persons and made a short address.
- 20-25: Vade Mecum: Attended Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary where I conducted a Discussion Group.
26. 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: I ordained to the Diaconate Jack Marion Bennett, who was presented by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., was the Litanist;

the Rev. Mark A. Boesser, the Epistoler; and the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the preacher.

27. 11:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Gray Temple read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 15 persons and preached.
- 28-30: Vade Mecum: Attended the Clergy Conference.

JULY

2. Vade Mecum: Conducted the conference for Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons.
3. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: I ordained to the Diaconate Claudius Miller, III, who was presented by the Rev. John C. Mott. The Rev. W. S. Clebsch was the Preacher; the Rev. Carl F. Herman, the Litanist, and the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr., the Epistoler.
4. 9:30 A.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Assisted by the Rev. Robert E. Davis, I celebrated Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Assisted by the Rev. Mr. Davis I celebrated Holy Communion. I confirmed 1 person and preached.
8. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman I celebrated Holy Communion; I confirmed 1 person. I sent my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., Bishop-Elect of Georgia.
11. 11:00 A.M., Camp Pollard: At the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference for the Negro District, I celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
15. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: I ordained to the Diaconate Joseph Allison Hayworth, who was presented by the Rev. William P. Price. The Preacher was the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth; the Litanist, the Rev. David W. Yates, the Epistoler, the Rev. Peter C. Robinson.
- 17-23: Sewanee: Served as Chaplain for the Sewanee Summer Training School.
25. 9:30 A.M., Church of the Ascension, Fork: The Rev. Lemuel Rober-son read Morning Prayer, I confirmed 2 persons, dedicated a set of chimes and the parish house, and preached.
26. Sent Canonical consent to the Consecration and Ordination of the Rev. Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Colorado and to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Archie Hensley Crowley, Suffragan-elect of the Diocese of Michigan.
26. Out of the Diocese on vacation until Aug. 14th.

AUGUST

14-31: Evanston, Illinois: In attendance at the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

SEPTEMBER

1. Returned to Diocese after meeting of the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches in Evanston, Illinois.
2. 11:00 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Attended meeting of the Department of Missions.
5. 9:45 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Visited Church School. 11:00 A.M., Same: Assisted by the Rev. Mark Boesser I celebrated Holy Communion. I preached and confirmed 6 persons. 7:30 P.M., Galloway Memorial, Elkin: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. John W. S. Davis, student assistant. I preached and confirmed 2 persons.
6. 10:30 A.M., Y.M.C.A., Mt. Airy: I addressed the Ministerial Association on the meeting of the World Council of Churches.
8. 10:30 A.M.-5:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: In attendance at Clergy Conference sponsored by the Department of Christian Education and led by the Rev. William S. Lea, rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tenn.
9. 11:00 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary on the meeting of the World Council of Churches. 2:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Met with Bishop Penick and the Board of Examining Chaplains.
12. 9:45 A.M., All Saints Church, Concord: Visited Church School. 11:00 A.M., Same: The Rev. Robert M. Bird read Morning Prayer and I preached. 5:00 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Mrs. Baker and I attended a tea given to welcome new Episcopal students at Woman's College.
13. 12:30 P.M., Y.M.C.A., Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Ministerial Association.
15. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Attended meeting of the Executive Council.
16. 5:00 P.M., Trinity Church, Mt. Airy: With Bishop Penick participated in the Service for the Cornerstone laying of the new parish house.
17. 6:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Addressed the Men's Club on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
18. 1:00 P.M., High Point: Attended luncheon given by Mrs. Mead Hite in honor of the Very Rev. Francis Sayre, Dean of the Washington Cathedral.

19. 8:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Assisted by the Rev. Alban Richey I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:45 A.M., Same: Visited the Church School. 11:00 A.M., Same: The Rev. Mr. Richey read Morning Prayer and I preached. 8:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Durham: Attended congregational meeting to consider the recommendations of the Survey as it affects this mission.
20. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended the first of the series of Mission Clinics conducted by the Rev. David Yates. 6:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Addressed the meeting of the Men's Club on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
21. 2:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended Mission Clinic. Spent night with Bishop Penick at Ravenscroft.
22. 8:30 A.M.: Conferred with Bishop Penick. 2:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Attended Mission Clinic.
23. 2:00 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Attended Mission Clinic.
24. Gave my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Anson P. Stokes, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
26. 10:00 A.M., St. George's, Woodleaf: The Rev. Jadi Martin read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 1 person. 11:15 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: The Rev. Mr. Martin read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 2 persons. 6:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed meeting of the Canterbury Club on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
27. 12:15 P.M., Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
30. 2:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Attended meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

OCTOBER

2. 9:45 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 1 person presented by the rector.
3. 9:45 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Attended Church School and talked briefly to the assembly, visited Bible Class. 11:00 A.M., Same: Assisted by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, I celebrated Holy Communion; I preached and confirmed 6 persons. 5:30 P.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: I confirmed 1 person presented by the rector.
6. 7:15 P.M., St. James Church, Kannapolis: Addressed a meeting of the Men's Club on the World Council of Churches.

7. 10:30 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of the Department of Christian Education.
8. 10:30 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Attended meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the District of Orange.
10. Attended the Laymen's Training Program at Chapel Hill where Bishop Penick celebrated Holy Communion and I assisted him.
11. Addressed the regional meeting of the Department of Promotion in Raleigh.
15. Addressed the regional meeting of the Department of Promotion in High Point. When this was over, went to Sedgefield Inn for the Intensive Week-end program.
16. 7:30 A.M.: Attended the celebration of Holy Communion at Sedgefield Inn.
17. 11:30 A.M., St. Augustine's, Raleigh. The Rev. Mr. Rudder read Morning Prayer and I preached. 4:00 P.M., St. Michael's, Raleigh. I confirmed 4 people at a special service. 7:30 P.M., St. Luke's Yanceyville. The Rev. George McMahon read Evening Prayer and I preached.
18. Laymen's League, St. Mary's Church, High Point. In a panel dealing with the question of segregation, I spoke on the history of race relations in the Diocese of North Carolina.
19. 10:30 A.M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Mecklenburg District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I made an address on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
20. Attended a meeting of the Penick Lecture Committee at Woman's College.
21. 6:30 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Laymen's League in Salisbury and made an address on Christian Stewardship.
22. 6:30 P.M.: Addressed the regional meeting of the Department of Promotion at Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte.
23. Drove to Wilson with Mrs. Baker to spend the night with the Rev. John A. Gray and family.
24. St. Timothy's Wilson: 8:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John A. Gray. 9:30 A.M.: Took part in the family service and made a few remarks. I talked to the Men's Class and showed slides on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. John A. Gray read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 6 persons.
25. Sanford: With Mrs. Baker had supper with the Rev. and Mrs. Joseph A. Hayworth. 7:30 P.M.: Showed slides and talked on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

26. Ascension, Fork: 11:00 A.M.: Attended the Department of Missions Meeting.
27. 11:00 A.M.: Attended Board of Managers Meeting at the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.
28. Drove to Rockingham County with General James L. Frink, member of the Department of Missions, to inspect St. Andrew's property.
30. 10:00 A.M.: Paid pastoral call on the Rev. Karl Garrison, Jr., minister in charge of St. John's Church, North Henderson. 12:00 Noon: Luncheon with Rodney Glasgow and his mother at their home in Littleton, he having been admitted a postulant by Bishop Penick. 6:00 P.M.: Pastoral visit with the Rev. and Mrs. J. Rumsey Ellis, assistant at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
31. Calvary Church, Tarboro: 8:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. S. Grayson Clary. 9:45 A.M., St. Anne's Church, Edgecombe Co. The Rev. S. Grayson Clary read Morning Prayer and I preached. 11:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: The Rev. S. Grayson Clary read Morning Prayer and I confirmed 9 people and preached. 8:00 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Interdenominational service and I made an address and showed slides on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

NOVEMBER

1. All Saints' Day, Calvary Church, Tarboro: Took part in the traditional All Saints' Day procession and service in the churchyard. 8:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. S. Grayson Clary. 12:00 noon: Visited at the home of David Chou, native of China, now teaching at St. Augustine's College. 2:00 P.M.: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's College.
3. Drove to Raleigh to meet the Rev. Henry Rightor, Jr. and we went to Wilson to participate in a panel on Segregation with Bishop Penick, the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, and the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
4. The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards and I stopped in Raleigh on our return from Wilson for a conference with Bishop Penick.
5. Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Showed slides and addressed the United Council of Church Women on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches. 8:00 P.M., Greensboro: Addressed an open meeting of Alcoholics Anonymous.
7. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan Co., 11:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr. and then preached. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: The Rev. Daniel Sapp read Evening Prayer and I showed slides and talked on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

8. Attended a meeting of the clergy and representatives of the Churches of Charlotte and Mecklenburg Co. in Charlotte to discuss securing land in a location recommended by the Diocesan Survey for a new mission.
10. Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of a Committee of the Department of Missions to draw up a form for a report from each Mission to the Department.
11. St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Addressed the Canterbury Club and showed slides on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
14. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: 8:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and the Rev. William E. Thomsen, Jr. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. read Morning Prayer and the Rev. Wm. E. Thomsen, Jr., presented a class of 26 people to be confirmed by me and I preached. Left immediately following the service to drive to New Orleans to attend the Provincial Synod.
- 16: New Orleans: 9:00 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Provincial Department of Christian Education. Presented a report as chairman of the board of the Sewanee Summer Training School. 2:00 P.M.: In attendance at the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee. Lead one of the three discussion groups dealing with the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches. 8:00 P.M.: Attended the service in Trinity Church and heard a magnificent sermon preached by the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.
17. New Orleans: 7:30 A.M.: Attended a celebration of Holy Communion and until 4:30 P.M. remained in session with the Synod. 6:30 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Board of the Sewanee Summer Training School. Drove back to Greensboro.
21. Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill: 9:30 A. M., Family Service. I read Morning Prayer and talked briefly. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. Maurice A. Kidder conducted the service. He read the Litany and Anti-Communion Service. I preached and confirmed 5 people. 6:30 P.M., St. Joseph's, Durham. Canterbury Club. I made an address and showed slides on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
22. St. Joseph's Durham: 6:30 P.M.: Addressed the adults in the family-night gathering and was to show the slides of the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches but the electrical system went on the blink.
23. St. Mary's, Raleigh: 2:00 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's Junior College.

24. Ascension, Fork: 7:30 P.M., I confirmed 2 people presented by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson. 8:00 P.M., Good Shepherd. Coolemeec: I confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson.
25. St. Luke's, Spray, 10:00 A.M.: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
27. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: I broke a well-established rule and performed the ceremony at the marriage of my former secretary, Miss Martha Hall and Mr. William Holloman, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Robert E. Davis.
28. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: 8:00 A.M.: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. T. J. C. Smyth and J. Rumsey Ellis, I celebrated Holy Communion. 9:30 A.M.: Attended the family service and addressed the congregation. 11:00 A.M.: The Rev. T. J. C. Smyth read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 21 people.
29. In attendance at the third biannual assembly of the National Council of Churches in Boston at which I was a delegate representing the Episcopal Church.

DECEMBER

5. Holy Cross, Statesville: 8:00 A.M., I assisted Bishop F. A. McElwain in the service of Holy Communion and preached. 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: I preached and celebrated Holy Communion assisted by Bishop F. A. McElwain.
6. I addressed the Ministerial Association of Winston-Salem on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
7. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of a special committee of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.
9. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Presided at a meeting of the Department of Christian Education. The chairman, Mr. Temple, was acting in his capacity as an examining chaplain on that day.
10. Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Showed slides and addressed a meeting of the Men's Club on the subject of the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.
11. 107 W. Hendrix St., Greensboro: Met with General James L. Frink, of the Department of Missions, to make a schedule of visitations to several missions. This is a plan of the Department whereby teams from the Department made a visitation to each mission. 2:00 P.M., Meeting of the Camp Delany Committee which was appointed by Bishop Penick at the last Diocesan Convention.
12. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Mr. Yates and Mr. Insko read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 17 people.

14. Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Addressed a meeting of the Northeast Clericus on the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches and showed both movie and slides.
16. Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of St. Augustine's College.
17. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee in Raleigh.
19. St. Philip's, Durham: 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Messrs. Edwards and Watson read Morning Prayer and I preached and confirmed 19 people.
24. Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Christmas Eve: 11:00 P.M., Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
25. Ascension, Fork: Christmas Day—9:30 A.M., Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
26. Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
27. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated Holy Communion and ordained Urban Tigner Holmes, III, to the priesthood. He was presented by the Rev. Thom Blair, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. J. Alberts, Christ Church, Media, Pa. The Litany was read by the Rev. George B. Marshall of Charlotte. The Gospel was read by the Rev. J. Bryan Griswold of Mooresville and the Epistle read by the Rev. Starke S. Dillard, Jr. of Rowan County. The above named presbyters joined with me in the laying on of hands. Mr. Holmes continues as curate of St. Luke's Church assisting in administering the affairs of the three missions in Salisbury.
30. Drove to Norfolk to visit my mother.

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

CALENDAR YEAR 1954

Six meetings of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina were held during 1954, and all matters presented for consideration were acted on as follows:

JANUARY 20, 1954, AT SANFORD:

The Committee gave its unanimous consent to the Bishop, as per the resolution of the 1953 Diocesan Convention, to the appointment by the Bishop of the following persons to be directors of the Diocesan Foundation:

For one year: John H. Cutter, Charlotte, 201½ S. Tryon Street; Gordon Gray, Chapel Hill; Arthur H. London, Pittsboro; Thomas Rice, Winston-Salem.

For two years: Kemp D. Battle, Rocky Mount; Henry T. Clark, Scotland Neck; Norman A. Cocke, Duke Power Company, Charlotte; Ralph H. Bouligny, 433 W. Morehead St., Charlotte.

For three years: Julian Robertson, Salisbury; Will A. Goodson, Winston-Salem; Allison Cooper, Henderson; Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro.

The Committee also authorized the Bishop to appoint alternates for any of the above named persons unable to serve, after consulting with the President of the Standing Committee.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Henry Marmion to be Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

FEBRUARY 26, 1954, AT RALEIGH

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Tennessee for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his advice and consent for the demolition of the old parish house of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, a diocesan mission, said building being old, needing repairs—the cost of which would be too high in proportion to its value, and constituting a fire hazard.

The Committee deferred action on the matter of the Tucker Street property, Raleigh, North Carolina, presented by the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, the Bishop stating that he was not ready to request the advice and consent of the Standing Committee in this case.

MAY 12, 1954, AT TARBORO:

The consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Michigan because of the Diocesan's request for episcopal assistance in view of the translation of its former Suffragan to be Missionary Bishop of Spokane.

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Massachusetts because of the Diocesan's request for episcopal assistance due to his own approaching retirement, the imminent retirement of the Suffragan Bishop and the extent of diocesan work.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend John Joseph Meakin Harte to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

The Reverend Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, his Diaconate being shortened as requested by the Bishop for reasonable causes fully stated.

Mr. John Athas Zunes, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of May 12, 1954, contingent upon the receipt of his transcript from Duke Divinity School.

Action was deferred by the Committee in the matter of a proposed loan by the Mission Committee of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, pending receipt of additional information regarding same.

The Committee advised the Bishop, pursuant to a request of the Trustees of the Diocese, to give his consent for the mortgaging of the rectory of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, to secure a loan of not more than \$1,100.00, proceeds to be used to purchase an adjoining lot as site for new parish house and student center—said loan to be liquidated in three years through the budget of the Church of the Redeemer.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to sell for approximately \$75,000.00 its church property on South Boulevard, Charlotte, North Carolina, proceeds to be applied to the erection of a new church building at this parish's new location on Avondale Avenue in a residential area of this city where a parish house has already been erected.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, to negotiate a loan with the American Church Building Fund Commission, Brooklyn, New York, in the amount of \$20,000.00, repayable in ten years, with interest at 3½%, through the general parish budget, for the purpose of erecting a new parish house. The loan is to be secured by a mortgage on the new parish house to be built on a portion of land adjoining but not including the land on which the church building stands.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for the Vestry of Grace Church, Weldon, to borrow a maximum sum of \$7,000.00 for the construction of a parish house and installation of new heating facilities in the present church building—said loan repayable in six years or less, with interest of 6%, to be secured by a mortgage on the rectory property of Grace Church, Weldon, North Carolina.

Action on the request of the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Spray, that the Committee advise the Bishop to consent to the sale of the old rectory of said parish was deferred pending receipt of additional information relative to the matter in question.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County (with the approval of the Trustees of the Diocese) to borrow \$8,000.00 to complete the construction of a new parish house—said loan to be secured (if necessary) by a mortgage on the proposed new parish house, to be repaid, with interest at not more than 5%, in ten years through the general operating budget of the Mission.

The Committee deferred action on a Report from the Department of Missions of the Diocese regarding certain parishes and missions failing to conform to Diocesan Canons 20, section 3 and 27, section 1, said report being referred to this Committee under Diocesan Canon 24, revised. The Secretary was asked to secure additional information and report same to this Committee.

JUNE 15, 1954, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee organized for further business, following elections of the Diocesan Convention at Tarboro, by electing the Reverend James M. Dick President and the Reverend Carl F. Herman Secretary.

The Committee again considered the request of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, for the Bishop's consent to borrow \$10,000.00 to erect an all-purpose parish house building. After lengthy discussion, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the negotiation of the aforesaid loan with the American Church Building Fund Commission, Brooklyn, N. Y.

The request of the Vestry of St. Luke's, Spray, that the Bishop give his consent, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to the sale of said parish's old rectory, proceeds of sale to be used to build a new rectory, was again considered. In view of much additional information available to the Committee, the Bishop was advised to give his consent to the aforesaid sale.

The matter of the compliance with certain Canons by parishes and missions, and the Canonical obligations of the Standing Committee in connection therewith, was continued for consideration at a later meeting when all the necessary information is available.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Albert Rhett Stuart to be Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

The following Candidates for Holy Orders were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, the application of each having been considered and acted on separately:

Mr. Jack Marion Bennett
Mr. William Augustin Griffin
Mr. Urban Tigner Holmes, III
Mr. Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.
Mr. Julian Rumsey Ellis
Mr. Claudius Miller, III
Mr. Joseph Allison Hayworth

The Candidacy of Mr. Hayworth was shortened to one year as requested by the Bishop under Canon 34, Section 2.

SEPTEMBER 15, 1954, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee gave its consent to the election of the Right Reverend Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia to be Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the following clergymen:

The Reverend Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Reverend Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

The Reverend Archie Henry Crowley to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

The following Deacons were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, their applications having been considered and acted upon separately:

The Reverend Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.
The Reverend John Rush Wooley
The Reverend William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.
The Reverend George Baker Marshall

The Diaconate of the Reverend Mr. Marshall was shortened to six months, as requested by the Bishop for reasonable causes fully stated (Canon 35, Section 2). He was recommended for Ordination any time after December 13, 1954.

The following Postulants were recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1954, the application of each being considered and acted on separately:

Mr. Hugh Crichton Edsall
Mr. Fredrick Clarence Harrison, Jr.
Mr. Richard Wesley Turkelson
Mr. Ronald Lee Woodruff
Mr. Frederick William Hoyt
Mr. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.
Mr. Albert Sidney Newton

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to sell its rectory at 1304 Summit Avenue, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, together with the vacant lot adjacent thereto, for \$16,500.00 cash, proceeds of said sale to be used to defray cost of construction of a new rectory for this Parish.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, to borrow up to \$10,000.00, with interest at not more than 5%, proceeds to be for the building and equipping of a parish house. This loan, to be secured by mortgage on said parish house, is to be liquidated in five years by special contributions of the members each year.

The Committee deferred action pending additional information on a request of the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, relative to the sale of a strip of land adjacent to the rectory of this Mission.

After lengthy consideration, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville, to negotiate a loan of \$4,200.00—to be used to apply on the cost of constructing an all-purpose building for this congregation. This loan, with interest at 5%, to be secured by a Deed of Trust on the Mission property of said Mission, is to be repaid at the rate of \$350.00 per year, plus interest, from gifts and contributions by members and friends of St. Luke's Church.

The matter of the responsibility of the Standing Committee under revised Diocesan Canon 24 was referred by the Chair to the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, a member of this Committee, for the purpose of further study and report as to the best practical manner of handling the problems involved.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted, the original being mailed by the President to the Presiding Bishop and copies by the Secretary to all Standing Committees and Councils of Advice of the Church:

“The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina goes on record as not being in favor of holding the General Conven-

tion in the Missionary District of Honolulu in the Fall of 1955. It is our opinion that the transportation costs to many Dioceses for representation will be prohibitive. This may well mean that only a small proportion of the Dioceses of the Church will be able to send a full delegation. We, therefore, respectfully request the Presiding Bishop to reconsider the whole matter."

DECEMBER 17, 1954, AT RALEIGH:

The President reported that the Presiding Bishop had informed him that it would be impossible to reconsider the matter of the place of the 1955 General Convention. After further discussion, the following resolution was passed and the President instructed to communicate same to the Presiding Bishop:

"In view of the gracious reply of the Presiding Bishop of September 24, 1954, informing us the decision to hold the General Convention in Honolulu in 1955 is not subject to change, the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina wishes to assure the Presiding Bishop of our sympathy in the difficulty of his decision and of our loyal and wholehearted support in helping to make the 1955 General Convention a success."

The report of the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth relative to the responsibility of the Standing Committee under Diocesan Canon 24, revised, was received as information. The Standing Committee then took action formally requesting the Committee on Constitution and Canons of the Diocesan Convention "to consider the revision of Diocesan Canon 24, as it seems inconsistent with the provisions of other Diocesan Canons."

The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Maryland because of the Diocesan's request for episcopal assistance for reason of extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, to sell for \$150.00 a five-foot strip of land adjacent to its rectory to a next door neighbor, Mr. Spencer, for the purpose of construction of a driveway for his residence.

The Reverend Urban Tigner Holmes, III, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 26, 1954, his Diaconate being shortened to six months as requested by the Bishop for reasonable causes fully stated.

The Reverend Julian Rumsey Ellis, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood any time after December 19, 1954, his Diaconate being shortened to six months as requested by the Bishop for reasonable causes fully stated.

The Proposed Schedule of appropriations of the income of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1955 as presented by the Bishop was approved, as follows:

BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1954	\$ 247.96
Anticipated income in 1955, based on actual income for 1954 (\$6,054.51)	6,054.51
Total to be allocated	<u>6,302.47</u>

APPROPRIATIONS:

1.	Parish House, All Saints', Hamlet	\$ 400.00
2.	" " St. David's, Laurinburg	400.00
3.	" " St. Matthew's, Mooresville	500.00
4.	" " St. Andrew's, Charlotte	350.00
5.	" " St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co.	400.00
6.	" " St. James', Kannapolis	400.00
7.	" " Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00
8.	" " St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00
9.	" " St. Luke's, Yanceyville	500.00
10.	" " St. Luke's, Spray	500.00
11.	Rectory Debt Christ Church, Albemarle	300.00
12.	Parish House, Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	300.00
13.	" " Trinity, Mount Airy	400.00
14.	" " St. Mary's, Leaksville	300.00
15.	" " St. Paul's, Thomasville	300.00
16.	" " St. John's, Wake County	400.00

\$6,250.00

UNDESIGNATED

52.47 \$6,302.47

The Bishop was authorized to use, at his discretion, any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust Fund, within the terms thereof, for the year 1955.

Respectfully submitted,
Carl F. Herman, *Secretary*

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION, MAY 10, 1955.

The Executive Council has met at Ravenscroft four times since the last convention.

At the organizational meeting on June 10, 1954, Bishop Penick announced the personnel of departments, naming the following Chairmen: Finance, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Missions, the Rev. David W. Yates, Christian Social Relations, the Rev. William P. Price, College Work, Mr. Henry W. Lewis, Promotion, the Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., and Christian Edu-

cation, the Rev. Gray Temple. Associate members of departments were named and approved.

The Council passed the following resolution: "WHEREAS, the Supreme Court of the United States has recently rendered a decision declaring that segregation of pupils in public schools solely on the basis of difference in race is unconstitutional and unlawful; and WHEREAS, the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina believes that in these critical times of national and international tensions Christians are constantly obligated to bear witness to their faith by applying the basic principles of Christianity to important areas of human relations; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina urges the members of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese to accept, in the Christian spirit of the brotherhood of man, the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States invalidating segregation in public schools, and to work with school authorities and with parents, pupils and the public at large in an effort to effect an orderly transition to an integrated public school system in the Diocese of North Carolina."

At the meeting of September 15, 1954, plans for the Capital Improvement Fund campaign were the main item of business.

The Council met on January 26, 1955. The proposed budget adopted at the 1954 Convention was voted to be the operating budget for 1955. The firm of Ketchum, Inc., was employed to conduct the Capital Improvement Fund campaign for a fee of \$22,000 and an \$18,000 expense account. The annual report of the Treasurer for 1954 was approved. The balance of \$2,235.23 in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund was allocated to the paying of expenses of Delegates to General Convention. The surplus of \$3,018.92 in the Church's Program Fund was allocated to the building fund of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, provided they carry through a building campaign of their own. The balance of \$396.85 for expenses of delegates to the Anglican Congress was transferred to the fund for expenses of delegates to General Convention. Bishop Penick was authorized to notify National Council that the Diocese of North Carolina had accepted its National Church's Program quota of \$56,727.00 for 1955. The Executive Council voted to recommend to the 1955 Convention a minimum salary standard of \$4,000 for all married priests beginning July 1, 1955. It was also voted to recommend to the 1955 Convention that it recommend to the Trustees of the Diocese that the property of St. Andrew's, Rockingham County, be sold at the best price obtainable and the proceeds used for the projected parish house for St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Rockingham County. The Department of Promotion was directed to communicate with the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese urging them to complete payment of their quotas in the Builders for Christ campaign. The Diocesan quota is \$41,962.00 and \$34,663.79 has been paid to April 20, 1955.

At its meeting April 22, 1955, the Council adopted a proposed Episcopal Maintenance Fund budget for 1956 of \$51,623.60, to be presented to the

Convention. A proposed budget for 1956 for the Church's Program Fund was adopted in the amount of approximately \$199,595.90 for presentation to this Convention. The Executive Council voted to recommend to the Diocesan Convention that no quota credit be taken on the National Church's Program Fund for the Lenten Mite Box Offering and that the Convention disallow parishes from receiving quota credit on the Diocesan Church's Program Fund for the Lenten Mite Box Offering.

Respectfully submitted,
 Heath L. Beckwith, *Secretary*
Executive Council, Diocese of
North Carolina

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH
 CAROLINA TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF
 NORTH CAROLINA, CHRIST CHURCH PARISH,
 CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, present in summary form, a report of their actions with respect to the properties of the Diocese, as Trustees during the calendar year 1954.

February 10, 1954

The Trustees received a request that they transfer the sum of \$500 to the Building Fund for the Parish House of Grace Episcopal Church, Weldon, N. C. Action was postponed pending further investigation.

The Trustees advised Mr. Joseph Orland, Warden of St. James Episcopal Mission, Kannapolis, that the Trustees were ready, upon approval of the Bishop and the Priest-in-Charge, to execute a deed of trust securing the sum of \$10,000 to be used for construction at said Mission.

The Trustees received from Mr. A. C. Newsom certain funds for St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County, and by resolution advised the Union National Bank to disburse said funds upon the order of the Trustees.

At the request of all of the members of the congregation of Christ Church, Milton, the Trustees directed the custodian to liquidate 46 shares and transfer the proceeds thereof, \$460.00, held for the benefit of Christ Church, Milton, to the Building Fund of St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville, to be turned over at the request of the Rev. Mr. McMahan, Priest-in-Charge.

The Trustees offered to sell two acres of land held for the benefit of St. Andrews in Rockingham County for the sum of \$4,250.00, the same having been appraised at a value between \$4,000 and \$5,000.

The Trustees adopted a resolution directing the transfer to Trinity Parish, Mt. Airy, N. C., to the wardens and vestry of said Parish, property held for the benefit of the parish.

The Trustees authorized the custodian to purchase from Gresham's Lake, Inc., one note bearing interest at 5% in the amount of \$10,000 for the sum of \$9,500, the same being secured by first deed of trust.

March 25, 1954

The Trustees transmitted to the Security National Bank, Treasurer, the sum of \$52,500, one-half for the account of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and one-half on account of the Emma Karrer Fund in the accounts of the Trustees of the Diocese, the same being proceeds of the sale of the Alex Kreth and the Emma Karrer properties on the east side of McDowell Street between Morgan and Hargett Streets in the City of Raleigh.

May 21, 1954

The Trustees endorsed stock certificate No. 854 for 100 shares and certificate No. 256 for 37 shares issued by the Concord Perpetual Building & Loan Association, to Mr. S. B. Stroupe, Chairman, and William B. Welch, Treasurer, of the Building Fund of St. James Episcopal Church.

The Trustees directed the transfer of the sum of \$500 to the Building Fund of the Parish House of Grace Episcopal Church, Weldon, the same being held for the benefit of that parish, and the transfer being approved by Mrs. Cornelius Silby Hawkins, from whom the fund was derived.

The Trustees accepted \$1,800 in cash in settlement of legacy under the will of Mrs. Laura S. Galloway.

The Trustees approved a loan of \$9,000 to Mr. L. G. Rainey at 5½% secured by real property in Raleigh, amortized principal and interest monthly or quarterly to run for ten years.

June 1, 1954

The Trustees of the Diocese authorized the purchase by the Emma Karrer Fund of 330 shares in the Control Account for the sum of \$3,300.

July 2, 1954

The Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to forward to Mrs. John W. Moore, Treasurer of Christ Church, Milton, the sum of \$460 held for the benefit of Christ Church for transmission to the Building Fund of St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville.

The Trustees received a report that a fire at St. Mary's Church, Leaks-ville, had been adjusted by the Church Fire Insurance Corporation.

The Trustees received from Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr. a quitclaim deed executed by the executors and heirs of the Fries Estate conveying all interest in the Tillery Chapel to the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Standing Committee having authorized the purchase of a lot adjoining the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, from Mrs. Bettie Lou Green for \$2,000, the Trustees of the Diocese approved the execution and delivery of a note for \$1,000 representing the balance of the purchase price thereof, payable \$250 per year with interest at 5%.

The Treasurer of the Trustees was directed to purchase 1,588 shares in the Control Account for the account of the Emma Karrer Fund.

The Treasurer was authorized to purchase 16 shares of Tennessee Gas Transmission Company common stock for the account of the Murdoch Memorial Fund.

The Trustees authorized the investment of \$15,843.75 in various common and preferred stock.

August 4, 1954

The Trustees received deed from Mrs. John Jordan Green for land adjoining the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro, registered in Book 1563, page 653.

The Trustees received deed from Travora Textiles, Inc. for tract of land adjoining St. Andrews Church in Trollingwood.

The Trustees considered methods of financing a church proposed to be erected by St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville. The First National Bank of Danville expressed a willingness to lend to the Diocese of North Carolina \$7,000 necessary for said construction. The Trustees being of the opinion that they had no authority to borrow money and pledge the credit of the Diocese and that the bank was acting under a misapprehension of the authority of the Trustees, postponed taking any action pending further investigation.

August 18, 1954

The Trustees considered several questions which had arisen in respect of insurance on Diocesan property. In respect to valuations, the Trustees were of the opinion that Diocesan property should be insured to adequately protect the investment of the Diocese and approved instructions given to the Church Fire Insurance Corporation, through Mr. Allen Langston, that the valuations and insurable amounts should remain in accordance with that principle, the particular property under consideration being St. Luke's, Tarboro.

The Trustees also considered delinquencies in payment of fire insurance premiums on 15 church properties, most of them being missions. The

Bishop was asked to write a letter to the missions calling attention to the necessity and justness of the payment of fire insurance premiums on the properties used by the respective missions.

September 30, 1954

The Trustees invested the sum of \$3,000 in \$3,000 principal amount of the debentures of Dacam Corporation, bearing interest at 6%, the income to be transmitted to St. Andrews Mission, Charlotte, or to such committee or fund as that mission shall designate.

October 15, 1954

The Trustees authorized a loan of \$7,000 at 5% interest, payable \$100 per month, on property located at 2744 Rosedale Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

The Trustees executed deed of trust on four lots belonging to St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville, to Clarence L. Pemberton, Trustee, to secure a loan for the purpose of erecting a church building made by the American National Bank & Trust Company, Danville, Virginia, in the sum of \$4,200, payable \$250 on the 15th day of October, 1955 and a like sum on the 15th day of each October thereafter up to and including the 15th day of October, 1963, and on the 15th day of October 1964 the sum of \$1,950.

November 23, 1954

The Trustees received from the Rev. Charles R. Stinnette, Jr., Associate Warden of the College of Preachers, Washington Cathedral, Washington, D. C., a portable altar and a complete set of Communion vessels, used by the Rev. Mr. Stinnette as chaplain in the Army, World War II, the presentation to the Diocese being as a thank offering by the Rev. Mr. Stinnette.

The Bishop of the Diocese committed the altar and equipment to the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Diocesan Director of Christian Education, as custodian.

November 29, 1954

The Trustees executed deed of trust conveying a tract of land containing 8½ acres, located in Long Creek Township, Mecklenburg County, N. C., to C. C. Hoke, Jr., et al, as Trustees for the Union National Bank, Trustee under the last will and testament of Thomas M. McCoy, securing the sum of \$8,000, payable in ten equal annual installments, the first installment to be paid January 15, 1956.

The Trustees executed deed of trust to the Security National Bank, Trustee for the American Church Building Fund Commission, conveying 1.87 acres of land in Mooresville, N. C., held for the benefit of St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville, to secure the sum of \$10,000 to complete payment on the church building in Mooresville.

December 15, 1954

The Trustees authorized the conversion of \$100 American Telephone & Telegraph convertible $3\frac{3}{8}\%$ bonds at \$106 $\frac{1}{4}$ into common stock, upon the payment of an additional \$38, making the stock cost \$144.25.

An accounting by the Security National Bank, Custodian of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts, and an audit of the Trusts by W. M. Russ & Company, certified public accountants, are attached hereto.

The Trustees respectfully submit this report to the Convention and request that it be examined and approved.

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

My duties since my election last spring have not been onerous. The following matters were attended to:

Advice was given to an attorney representing an Organized Mission on appropriate language to be used in a will for the devise of real estate to an Organized Mission expecting to become a Parish at an early date.

Advice was given as to the method of conveying Parish property held in the name of the Parish.

Advice was given as to methods of filling vacancies in rotating vestries and eligibility for re-election of vestrymen filling such vacancies.

Advice was given to the Rector of a Parish as to how a difference of opinion as to interpretation of a Canon might be resolved.

Opinion upon the title of real estate acquired by an Organized Mission was given and effect of conveyance by the Warden and Committee of the Mission to the Trustees of the Diocese.

At the request of the Bishop I made suggestions concerning parliamentary procedure in meetings of an institutional board of control.

At the request of the Bishop I made suggestions as to a resolution which was to be acted upon by a Joint committee of the General Convention.

At the request of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation I made suggestions as to provisions in the Certificate of Incorporation.

A blanket inquiry to Chancellors of all Dioceses as to the canonical method of selection of delegates to the General Convention was answered.

I regret that absence from the Convention will prevent the submission of this report in person.

Kemp D. Battle
Chancellor of the Diocese

REPORT TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

By: M. D. Whisnant, *Superintendent*

When Pearl and I came to the Thompson Orphanage in June, 1940, we were confronted with a multitude of duties and problems new to us in dealing with boys and girls. We found ourselves "Mom" and "Pop" to eighty-five boys and girls who hardly knew the meaning of these words. Then, the finances of the Orphanage needed immediate attention. Over the years the financial problems have increased and now we find so many people over the State have a misconception of this problem. The current expenses of the Orphanage continue to increase. Some of this is caused by improvements and added facilities to our plant, but the bulk of it is due to inflation. Recently a plan for developing some of our land here has caused some of our supporters to think that our financial worries are at an end, but to the contrary none of the money derived from this plan will be used for current expenses. It is all to be set aside to be used as a building fund if and when the Thompson Orphanage is moved from its present site.

It seems that the duties necessary in playing "Pop" and "Mom" to our boys and girls increase year by year. I am sure that all of you who deal with young people today know how complicated it is to meet the many requests laid at your feet, brought about by our changed living conditions. These we patiently wrestle with as they arise, and most of the time our boys and girls come through in a very satisfactory manner. For instance, the past year one of our girls was elected Governor of North Carolina by the delegates of Girl's State assembled at WCUNC, Greensboro, North Carolina. She was selected as a delegate to represent the Girl's State in Washington, D. C. She is an outstanding member of 4-H. I mentioned this honor because she is our most outstanding person. We have others who have distinguished themselves in school and in 4-H Club work.

For a number of years I have been interested in establishing a Scholarship fund that would help me to send these worthy boys and girls to college. In 1953, Mr. Anthony J. Gocking established the "Minnie L. Gocking Fund", from which the interest will be available for scholarships. Mr. Gocking adds to this fund and he hopes that other interested people will follow his leadership and make this fund large enough to take care of our needs. In June, we had two girls to graduate. Both had lived here at the Orphanage since they were small children. One is attending Richmond Professional Institute at Richmond, Virginia, and one is a dental assistant, working as she learns, to be a dental technician. All of our children are

encouraged to do good school work by our Alumni Association. Each year just as school is out for summer vacation the Alumni Association holds its Awards Day. Every child who does good school work receives a cash prize. This past June, twenty-two children received the all "A" award, seventeen children received the all "B" or above award, fourteen children received the all "C" or above award. In addition to the awards, the Alumni Association presents a beautiful gift to the boy or girl who has been chosen by the children as the most outstanding boy or girl for the year.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, who is our chaplain, is in charge of our church service. Although it is necessary for us to conduct our church service at 8:15 in the morning, we love our little Chapel and like to spend the few minutes there on Sunday, and a few minutes any day when we are at Liberty to do so.

Our children go to Sunday School at St. Martin's Church and St. Peter's Church. They have derived a great benefit in their close association with children from private homes and always look forward to Sundays when they can see their friends at Sunday School.

Our children come to us from all over North Carolina. They are divided by dioceses as follows:

Diocese of East Carolina		Diocese of Western North Carolina	
Here January 1, 1954	21	Here January 1, 1954	9
Admitted during 1954	1	Admitted during 1954	4
Total cared for	22	Total cared for	13
Discharged	4	Discharged	0
Here December 31, 1954	18	Here December 31, 1954	13
Diocese of North Carolina		Entire State	
Here January 1, 1954	41	Here January 1, 1954	71
Admitted during 1954	8	Admitted during 1954	13
Total cared for	49	Total cared for	84
Discharged	6	Discharged	10
Here December 31, 1954	43	Here December 31, 1954	74

People tell us that our children are outstanding in their conduct and behavior and often ask me how we go about training our children. We have no set formulas for training. We try to treat each child as a normal individual. By treating each child as a normal individual he feels that he is normal and any problem that he might have is soon forgotten. In our work program we include every boy and girl. Even the boys do their own cottage work such as cleaning their rooms and making their beds. The boys are used in making repairs to the buildings, in maintaining the grounds, and doing the farm work. The girls are used in their individual cottages, in the laundry, in the dining room and kitchen, and many of them have 4-H farm projects. With constant training many of our boys and girls become very capable in performing their duties.

Much of the credit for the behavior and manners of our children is due to an understanding matron. Each of our cottages is under the supervision of a matron. We try to make the life of our matrons as enjoyable as possible. They have private living quarters and once a week they are off duty for twelve hours. We think this is necessary because they spend hours attending to household chores, directing the children in their cottage duties, supervising a nightly study period, mending and helping with our childrens clothes, keeping clothing in order, and sending out and checking in the laundry. They eat their meals with the children, teaching good table manners; they attend church with their children, take them to the movies, go with them to parties, and listen to their troubles and joys. Our matrons deserve the whole-hearted appreciation of the church people for their endless devotion and loyalty to their children.

This report would not be complete if I did not recognize the services of the doctors and dentists located here in Charlotte. They give of their services which take care of all the health needs of our children. No matter what the ailment might be, our doctors render their service without a fee. The same applies to our dentists. They are to be commended for the donation of their fine talents to a worthy cause.

I am sure I would be criticized if I did not include something about our farm in this report. I take for granted that you know that we have a fine registered Jersey herd of milch cows. In addition we have Hereford beef cattle, Hampshire hogs, and New Hampshire hens. All but the milch cows are at Cedarbrook Farm. In addition to our farm animals, we have a certain amount of farm equipment. Everything we have has been donated to the Orphanage. In fact, we do not have anything that someone did not give to us.

The year 1954 was an unusually dry year, as can be verified by the fact that Mecklenburg County was declared a disaster county. This materially reduced our production. We produced \$5,409.64 worth of vegetables, meats, and miscellaneous foods; milk valued at \$7,597.80; and eggs worth \$3,931.20, making a total of \$16,938.64. Most of these farm products were used to feed the children.

I hope that I have been able to convince everybody that the Thompson Orphanage is not cash-heavy and that we need the continued support of all our friends everywhere. The Orphanage could not exist without your continued support. The following shows the offering for the Thanksgiving season of 1953-54:

	1953	1954
Diocese of East Carolina	\$ 6,532.32	\$ 6,378.47
Diocese of North Carolina	19,935.82	22,411.65
Diocese of Western North Carolina	2,439.32	2,355.85
Total	\$28,907.46	\$31,145.97

Your prayers and support are needed in order for the Thompson Orphanage to carry on its work.

REPORT ON PENSION FUND

The Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits its annual report as follows:

1. As of April 30th, 1955 only three clergymen in the Diocese had incomplete assessments' schedules dating back to January 1, 1954.

2. As of that date the same three clergymen were substantially in arrears on assessments which were non-parochial, personal, or for another Diocese. The total amount of such arrearages with interest amounted to \$1,098.61.

3. Clergy and survivors of Clergy in the Diocese last year received Pension Fund Benefits amounting to \$21,943.08 as follows:

Age	(6 Retired Clergymen)	\$ 9,467.40
Total and Permanent disability		
	(1 Clergyman)	1,422.60
Widows	(16)	10,714.20
Orphans	(1)	338.88

4. The Clergymen of our Church now may share in Federal Social Security by paying tax on earnings beginning with the year 1955. The Clergyman has a personal choice in this matter. He is treated as a self employed person paying assessments on his own earnings. His Parish and the Church are not involved in any way. Retired Clergy with earnings from supply work may participate in Federal Social Security.

Respectfully submitted
 ALLEN LANGSTON, *Chairman of*
Pension Fund for the Committee

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE
OF THE CHURCH

1955

I—GENERAL APPROACH TO THE REPORT

The Committee on the State of the Church feels that the figures for any given year are apt to be inconclusive, and that a much truer picture of the state of the Church is possible if statistics covering a longer period are analyzed and considered. Consequently we have used the statistics as reported in the Journal for the post World War II decade, covering the years 1945-1954, inclusive.

The Secretary of the Diocese was unable to furnish the latest statistics in time for proper study by this Committee, so it is just as well that we consider a longer period and not confine our attention to the figures for the latest year. The Secretary's task is a difficult one at best, and we find it puzzling that some clergy fail to file their Parochial Reports when they

are due. Perhaps we have here a clue as to the state of the Church. More consideration should be shown for the Secretary by filing these reports when due and thus enabling him to do his work properly and without undue pressure of time.

A word should be said about the use of statistics generally. All agree that mere numbers cannot indicate the quality of faith and life that exists in the Diocese. All are infinitely more concerned about these intangible, yet very real, factors that determine the true state of the Church than we are about numerical growth. And yet if there is a real depth of devotion we will attract others to our midst, and our communicant numbers will grow accordingly. At any rate, figures are the only things that we can assess with any degree of accuracy, and we consider them with the belief that they are reliable, if not complete, indications of the state of the Church. In addition to statistics we have considered various other aspects of Diocesan life.

II—ENCOURAGING SIGNS

We gratefully recognize that there are many congregations in the Diocese where real and exciting growth is taking place. This Committee would be remiss if we did not note with the deepest appreciation the fact that in many places truly dedicated clergy and laity alike are bringing many new people to the Church.

Moreover, the Committee believes that in every congregation there is a group of devout people who are making great sacrifices for the Church in time, thought, effort and money. Although we lament the fact that in nearly every congregation about half the communicants are off on the fringes of parish life, contributing little to it and drawing little from it, we rejoice at the deep quality of Christian life and witness evidenced by many.

We note with pleasure and satisfaction the early reports from the Capital Improvement Fund Campaign. These reports indicate a good chance of success in this venture. If this success bespeaks a genuine resurgence of missionary zeal and Diocesan concern for growth, we believe that it indicates real vitality. We can but hope and pray that the people of the Diocese will continue to feel fervently the need for expansion and support all efforts in that direction. Similarly, we hope and pray that those who administer these funds will have uppermost in their minds the pressing need for growth, and that they will be given wisdom to fulfill this responsibility for Christ and His Church in the proper way.

III—SOME PROBLEMS

A. DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS:

From information placed before it the Committee believes that this Department is not functioning at a desirable level of efficiency. We would like, at the outset, to commend the Rev. David W. Yates, Chairman of the Department, and the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, his immediate prede-

cessor. These men have done a truly remarkable job with this Department, and whatever criticism we make is not to be construed as against them personally. We do feel, however, that the missionary outreach of the Diocese is a responsibility too great to be put on the shoulders of a Parish Priest. These men have full workloads within the confines of their parishes, and cannot supervise adequately the missions of the Diocese. What they have done has been good. For example, they have been most successful in getting together with the various mission committees and talking over problems. This has been of great help both to the Department and to the missions concerned. We call attention to the fact that a majority of our congregations are missions, there being only forty-seven parishes and seventy-five missions in the Diocese. We feel that the missionary work of the Diocese would benefit from greater supervision. Our feeling is that either this Convention or the Executive Council should give further consideration to securing a man who would make missions a full-time responsibility. There are many problems of financing missions, of clergy morale, and of adequate supervision for Deacons that would be solved if the missions were put in charge of a full-time clergyman.

B. NEGRO WORK:

The Committee on the State of the Church was shocked to find that the figures covering the decade we are considering reveal an increase of only thirty-seven Negro communicants in the entire ten-year period. While the rest of the Diocese was growing 23%, Negro communicants increased only 3.7%. To us this indicates a desperate need to re-think the entire problem of Negro work. A thorough study should be made of the question so that we will know better if we are getting the maximum return from the considerable sum of money that we spend on this work each year. Certainly we should hope to gain more than 3.7 communicants each year.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this Convention request the Bishop to appoint a special committee from this Convention to study carefully our work among Negroes, said committee to report to the Convention next year with detailed findings and a thorough plan of action.

C. CAMP DELANY

Two members of the Committee visited Camp Delany. We were saddened by what we found there:

1. The lake that is used for swimming is approximately one mile from the buildings that house the campers. It is necessary to walk most of this distance over a dirt road. Although the lake is not attractive and not really suitable except for skilled swimmers, we could easily imagine how refreshing a swim must be after walking to the lake. We wondered how the walk back over the dirt road must be in July. An engineer who visited the site

is reported to have said that it would be impossible to construct a lake that would be satisfactory for any great length of time.

2. The bath house, containing showers and toilets we thought to be better than the other buildings. It was not nearly as attractive and convenient as the bath and toilet facilities afforded at Vade Mecum, but it is by far the most nearly adequate building at the Camp.

3. The frame building in which the children sleep was unbelievably bad. It is a disgrace to the Diocese of North Carolina. The campers sleep on the second floor in three bedrooms. In these bedrooms we found beds erected for twenty-four people, and our information is that on occasion there are as many as thirty children sleeping in these rooms. The only means of reaching the second floor is by a wooden staircase. We can only imagine what would happen in the event of fire. Although we noticed dirty and torn mattresses, general disrepair and insufficient space, we concentrate our attention in this report on the fire hazard. Section 613 of the North Carolina Building Code states that such buildings

“ . . . shall be constructed so that the occupants of all rooms above the first floor shall have unobstructed access to two separate and distinct ways of egress extending from the uppermost floor to the ground, such ways of egress to be so arranged in reference to rooms that in case of fire on one stairway the other stairway can be reached by the occupant without his or her having to pass the stairway involved.”

The only way that the present building could be brought into conformity to this requirement would be to construct three separate fire stairways on the outside of the present building.

Our deepest concern is over the possible loss of life to the children using the building. A fire would be a catastrophe that none of us would ever forget and for which none of us could ever forgive himself. A secondary concern is the legal one. The Committee has heard different opinions from lawyers as to whether or not the Diocese would be legally liable. There is no difference of opinion as to the moral liability involved.

4. The classroom over the Chapel is a room directly under a tin roof. It would be impossible for any real learning to take place in the unbearable heat. This room is reached by only one wooden staircase. The Building Code makes the same provisions for classrooms, in Section 612, that were quoted above for sleeping quarters. This building violates the Building Code just as surely as does the dormitory, a fire would be just as disastrous, and our moral liability would be just as great.

5. Sanitary conditions are not satisfactory at Camp Delany, the inadequacy of the water supply being the most important single factor. On occasion it is impossible for showers to be used. There are times when toilets cannot be flushed. It is sometimes necessary to draw water for drinking and cooking hours in advance of the time when it is to be used. The Wake

County Health Department, in its inspection this Spring, found conditions of sanitation to be such that the camp cannot be used this Summer unless costly improvements are made. A conservative estimate is that the necessary changes would cost several thousand dollars.

6. The overall view of Camp Delany is depressing. The engineer who inspected the ground and buildings felt that it is not possible to have a proper camp site at the present location. His opinion was that the acreage we own is suitable only for "growing pine trees."

RECOMMENDATION:

That this Convention prohibit the operation of Camp Delaney at its present site this year because of the extreme hazards to life and health existing there, and that the Executive Council shall proceed with all due haste to make provision for Negro campers.

D. RATE OF GROWTH:

In the post-war decade the number of communicants in the Diocese has increased by 23%. At first glance this figure is not alarming, but closer examination reveals that most of this growth took place in the first half of the period. In the first five years we increased by 15%, whereas in the second five year period we increased only 6%. Comparing our rate of growth with that found in neighboring dioceses is no comfort to us. Latest available figures show us to be in the lower third of the dioceses comprising the Fourth Province. During the past five years our rate of growth has been slightly over one-third of the Provincial average. In nearly every case our growth has lagged behind that found in the neighboring dioceses of Western North Carolina, Upper South Carolina and East Carolina. We can only conclude from these figures that our clergy and laypeople are not as effective in attracting others to the Church as are those who surround us. In the past five years our Bishops have Confirmed 4,479 persons; our clergy have buried 1,067. In this same period our communicant numbers have increased only 1,042, leaving 2,370 unaccounted for. It is difficult to imagine what has become of them, and painful to realize that an average of more than 470 communicants have quietly disappeared each year for the last five.

IV—CONCLUSION

The Episcopal Church has labored for one-hundred and thirty-nine years in the Diocese of North Carolina, numbering among her communicants many of the most influential citizens of the State. We find it difficult to understand why our people, who lead so capably in other fields, have failed to supply dynamic leadership in our present unhappy state of inter-racial tension. One would expect a healthy Church to have given more helpful guidance to the people of our State and Region.

This Committee would not want to minimize the importance of the many bright features in our Diocesan life. Indeed we are deeply grateful for them. Our conclusions as to the State of the Church, however, leave little room for satisfaction or complacency. It is high time that each and every member of the Convention face seriously and honestly the fact that we are not moving very rapidly or effectively. Nothing is to be gained by pretending that our problems do not exist. In deep penitence for our shallow commitment and our wavering faith we must meet problems head-on, correcting things that need correction. Only as we substitute a dynamic faith and witness for mere adherence to the respectable and conventional will it be possible for the State of the Church to be even approximately what it should be.

Respectfully submitted,
A. W. FANJOY
DR. FRANK B. MARSH
DR. W. C. A. STERNBERGH
REV. THOM W. BLAIR
REV. BRUCE W. LEFEBRE, *Chairman*

REPORT OF KANUGA CORPORATION

It is with a real sense of gratitude that one takes note of improvements being made in the camp and the conference center owned and operated by the five Carolina dioceses under the very able leadership of Mr. Willard P. Verduin.

Of major importance is the completion of a \$16,000 sewage disposal plant. The facilities at Kanuga are gradually being put in good order. Though much needs yet to be done, it is very definite that the Kanuga properties are being renovated and put in good shape. Along with improvement in facilities, there has been a constant effort to see that both the camps and conferences have excellent leadership and direction. Several changes have been made in the Kanuga schedule and these have been most beneficial from a financial standpoint and from a standpoint of service to the Church in areas where need is really felt. Continued support from all of the owning dioceses is a necessity. Opportunities are offered by Kanuga for training leaders in many phases of the Church's life and that this training is more and more in demand is evidenced by a 24% increase in attendance at Kanuga camps and conferences.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. JEFFRESS, JR.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

The Commission has held three meetings.

One choir festival has been conducted.

One district panel discussion has been held.

A questionnaire circulated has provided much useful information.

Plans have been made for a diocesan conference on church music at Vade Mecum for which the services of Mr. Ray Brown have been secured. Mr. Brown is a nationally known Church Musician; member of the Commission of Church Music of the General Convention; instructor in Church Music at the General Seminary and at the Union Seminary in New York City.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EARL B. ROBINSON, *Chairman*

REPORT OF
CAMPS DELANY AND POLLARD FOR 1954

Forty-five (45) Campers attended Camp last summer. There were representatives from Raleigh, Durham, Rocky Mount, Wilson, Oxford, Tarboro and Louisburg.

There were eight (8) Leaders and three (3) Volunteer Workers.

A new room was added to the Leader's Quarters and the Cottage was improved by a covering of imitation brick siding.

A new motor was purchased to replace the one that was stolen, and a second hand drink box cooler was purchased to replace the one that was damaged by vandals.

The Rev. Mr. Rudder served as Chaplain and conducted a very successful conference for the young people. He was ably assisted by Mrs. Rudder.

The Negro District held its Annual Conference on Sunday, July 17th. Bishop Baker was the Celebrant and Preacher at the 11:00 o'clock Service. Fifty two (52) women made their Communion. The music was rendered by a vested choir of sixteen (16) girls. Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., addressed the women at the afternoon session. Dinner was served in the Dining Hall.

The tornado did very little damage to the property. Several large trees were uprooted. The roof of the Leader's Cottage was slightly damaged, and some wires were blown down.

The Special Committee recommended that the following purchases be made for the operation of this summer's Camp; a gas range, a water heater and a frigidaire at a cost of \$1,000.00. Arrangements have been made to install the same, also bottle gas.

Camps will begin June 25th and will close July 23rd.

We are glad to have Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz back with us after an absence of two summers. The other Leaders will come from St. Augustine's College. The Dietitian will be serving her fourth year and has served to the satisfaction of both campers and visitors.

We are urging each Mission to send at least two (2) campers to camp this summer.

Aside from the new kitchen equipment, two (2) outside stairways are needed to take care of campers on the second floor in case of fire.

A few minor repairs such as, repairs to the roof of the Leaders Cottage and rewiring the grounds which were damaged by the storm last fall.

We are planning a Conference for Young People and a day will be set aside for a Woman's Conference. Since the District has been discontinued we are suggesting this as a means of holding the interest of the Negro Missions in the Camp Program.

We are grateful to the Woman's Auxiliary, the Layman's League, St. Timothy's Church, St. Mark's Church, Wilson; Layman's League of St. Augustine's College and St. Martin's of Charlotte for donations for scholarships.

We still need funds to enable us to carry out the suggestions of the Health Department to put the present buildings in a usable condition for this summer's Camp.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT J. JOHNSON, *Director*
Negro Camps and Conferences

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON CAMP DELANY

April 22, 1955

The Special Committee, suggested at the 1954 Convention to be appointed by the Chair to study Camp Delany and report back to the Convention, met twice during the year in Bishop Baker's office and decided unanimously:

1. That there is a definite need for Camp Delany in the Diocesan Program.
2. That the Camp operate in 1955 as it has previously operated.
3. That the new equipment needed be purchased, consisting of a gas range, a 125 gallon water heater, and a frigidaire.

4. That the Committee wait for further recommendations from the Engineer, who is making a study of the site; before deciding on anything definite for the future conduct of the Camp.

Respectfully submitted,
Your Special Committee
THE REVEREND ROBERT J. JOHNSON,
Chairman

MEMBERS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE:

Bishop Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
The Reverend E. B. Jeffress, Jr., The Reverend Peter C. Robinson
Reverend J. Howard Thompson
Mrs. Elizabeth Koontz
Messrs. Edwin M. Holt, and B. B. Taylor
Dr. James A. Boyer
Dr. Edson E. Blackman
Dr. John W. Black

CAMP DELANY'S REPORT FOR 1954

The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, *Supervisor*

RECEIPTS:

Diocesan:		
Operations	\$ 700.00	
Dept. of Christian Education	200.00	
Dept. of Christian Education	125.00	
Dept. of Christian Education	50.00	
Campers	165.00	
Special:		
Mr. Dixon, \$108.00; Layman's League, \$100.00;		
St. Timothy's, \$15.00; St. Augustine's, \$20.00;		
Charlotte, \$20.00; St. Marks, \$10.00	273.00	
Total	\$1,513.00	\$1,513.00

DISBURSEMENTS:

Food	\$ 685.98	
Pay Roll	590.00	
Athletic Equipment, Transportation, and Drayage	115.95	
Replacements in Kitchen and Dining Room	33.48	
Miscellaneous	80.13	
Total	\$1,505.54	\$1,505.54
Balance		\$ 7.46

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1955

Regular monthly services have been conducted in eight cities in the state, seven in this Diocese and one in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. There has been one change for a period of ten months. Because of the distances traveled, the missionary has been handicapped in conducting discussions for the purpose of Christian Education. For ten months the regular services were conducted with the sermon being omitted. Immediately following the service the congregation adjourned to a room for discussions on such topics as: The Holy Scriptures, Baptism, Confirmation, Church History, Faith of the Church, and direct personal questions. The people responded enthusiastically, and it is hoped, some real Church teaching was accomplished.

Regular weekly trips to the School for the Deaf in Morganton was made for ten consecutive weeks. Discussion classes were held for the older students with attendance entirely on a voluntary basis. The average weekly attendance was 45, with the students taking a very active part in the discussions. At the request of the students, a summary of the subjects discussed was mimeographed, and each was given a copy.

There were a total of 121 services of all kinds, composed of 26 Celebrations of Holy Communion, 1 baptism, 2 funerals, 1 Solemnization of Matrimony, and 91 services of Morning or Evening Prayer. The combined attendance was approximately 4,200 persons. Ten chapel services were held in each of the deaf schools, for the white children in Morganton, and for the colored children in Raleigh. The combined attendance for the students was approximately 3,250. Other regular duties of counseling, interpreting, sick calls, and visiting were about the same as in previous years.

The interest, prayers, and support of the Diocese in making these services available to the deaf is deeply appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES R. FORTUNE,
Missionary to the Deaf

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I count it a privilege to report to this Convention the work of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese for the past year. The vitality and growth that is apparent throughout the diocese is, of course, observable in the Auxiliary too. Each year we grow in membership—5,497 in 1954, an increase of 276—with two new branches, St. Mark's, Siler City and St. Francis', Greensboro. We met our budget for 1954 of \$13,200 and had a surplus of \$1,703.34 which was allocated at our Annual Meeting last month, one-half to missions overseas, one-half to work within the diocese. At this same meeting we adopted a budget for 1956 of \$14,700, which is an increase of \$700 over our budget for 1955. Our United Thank Offering has increased

in amount and in numbers participating so that when it is presented in Honolulu next September it will be the largest in our history. With unflagging zeal Auxiliary branches have made hundreds of hospital garments for the Supply Department to send to St. Agnes Hospital in Raleigh and the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte, and have packed boxes upon boxes of good used clothing for Thompson Orphanage, a mission in Puerto Rica and overseas relief.

The Woman's Auxiliary sets as the ideal, sacrificial giving of money, rather than raising funds by bazaars and similar projects, and our women pledged over \$35,000 to their auxiliary branches. When in addition to this they raised almost \$45,000 by bazaars, we must recognize that this represents sacrificial giving of time and labor. Much of this sum has gone into needed buildings and furnishings in our parishes and missions, but some of it has been given in "specials" as diverse as the salary of a native priest in the Philippines in the amount of \$1,500, or the relief of Arab refugees in Palestine.

As a means of supporting with deeds as well as words our appeal for young women to meet the Church's need for fulltime workers, the Auxiliary has designated for the past two years its Intercessory Day offering on the Feast of the Purification as a scholarship for this purpose. We are thankful that through this fund we were ready when called upon to assist a splendid young woman from this diocese who is now training at St. Margaret's House in Berkeley.

It is the considered opinion of the members of the Executive Board of the Auxiliary that the most significant advance in women's work in this diocese since the Triennial Meeting of 1952 is in "a better understanding of Christian Social Relations and greater coordination between Christian Social Relations and Christian Education, resulting in conscious corporate participation in responsible citizenship and in better racial cooperation." Notable advance has been made, we feel, in a fuller understanding of the Auxiliary as contributing to the whole program of the Church, and not merely as housekeepers and cooks in the local parish or mission. This is due in great part to increased attendance at our Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum which has had capacity attendance for the past two summers, and has resulted in greatly increased enthusiasm in small branches and their fuller cooperation in the diocesan program.

As examples of this fuller cooperation I would like to cite their response to three special calls this year. Last October the Executive Board heard Mrs. Caroline Rakestraw, Executive Secretary of the Episcopal Radio Hour for the Fourth Province describe the new radio program for women "Another Chance" and became convinced that this diocese must not fail to join with the other dioceses of the Province in sponsoring this excellent program. We had no available funds, but appealed directly to the auxiliary branches to contribute from their contingent funds and to secure time on their local radio stations. As a result of their prompt response "Another Chance" was carried on sixteen stations in the diocese at a cost to us of

\$675, all of which was provided not only by large and wealthy branches but by some of our very smallest. We have received from Mrs. Rakestraw excerpts from hundreds of letters sent through these stations to her praising this program, and we have made provision to support it again this year and next.

The second special call was the emergency created by the selection of Honolulu as the meeting place for the 1955 Triennial Meeting. Once we had recovered from the initial shock of this news, we realized that the success of the Meeting depended on all the dioceses sending adequate if not full delegations. We had a reserve of \$1,800 with which to send our six delegates. We allocated \$300 of our surplus, and called upon the branches to raise, if possible, \$700 so that we could send four delegates, allowing \$700 for each. This they have done and at our Annual Meeting we elected five delegates, since one of these, Mrs. F. O. Clarkson, will go to Honolulu as a member of National Council. The other four delegates are our new president Mrs. Leslie B. Evans, our new Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. Allen Surratt, our secretary of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. George Lyon, and our Interracial Chairman, Mrs. Elizabeth D. Koontz.

The third special call was for the silver alms-basin which we undertook a year ago to have made from old pieces of silver and gold which our members might choose to contribute. I do not think there was a single branch that did not have a share in this offering of love and sentiment, and every woman who saw the beautiful alms-basin at our Annual Meeting when it was dedicated and used for the first time to receive our United Thank Offering felt that she had a personal share in it.

We believe that our parishes and missions have been helped by our Service of Exchange—or as it is also called “the Haves and Have-nots”—which has enabled both new and old missions to acquire valuable Church furniture, altar vestments and linens otherwise lying idle in established parish churches. The Auxiliary has now decided to enlarge the functions of this committee to include some of the services of a diocesan Altar Guild and to call it Altar Work Committee and Service of Exchange. This decision has been reached after three years study and after submitting the proposal to the clergy of the diocese.

At our Annual Meeting on April 19th and 20th we elected and installed new officers—president, Mrs. Leslie B. Evans of Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh; 1st Vice-President, Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Holy Family, Chapel Hill; 2nd Vice-President, Miss Dolores Pitt, Calvary Church, Tarboro; Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. Allen A. Surratt, Christ Church, Albemarle.

The specific duty of our 2nd vice-president is the editing of our Year Book which is also a Handbook of Information for the year's work. A copy of this book is provided for every clergyman in the diocese and this year, we hope to send one to each of our Candidates for Holy Orders now in the senior class in the seminaries. May we dare to hope that all clergy and

seminarians will acquaint themselves with the objectives of the various departments of the Auxiliary as herein set forth?

The foregoing facts and figures are not news to most of you—if you are laymen you have worked shoulder to shoulder with the women of the Auxiliary in their bazaars, or served as baby-sitters or as patient listeners while they were absorbed in the minutiae of auxiliary meetings. To those who are members of the clergy we offer thanks for advice and guidance and your indispensable participation in our study classes and services of worship. In particular we thank these clergymen who lead our Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation, and those who served on the Faculty of our summer Conference.

When all is said and done, is it not true that the women of the diocese contribute infinitely more to our Church by their spiritual strength than by their material contributions? They have increasingly centered their program around worship as evidenced by better attendance at the diocesan Quiet Day just referred to, by better preparation of the devotional part of their Auxiliary meetings, by their request for a workshop on worship at our summer conference at Vade Mecum this year. Their response to the problems of our time—notably in the field of race relations—is based on earnest searching of the Church's teachings and sincere prayer. As most of you know the Auxiliary no longer has a Negro District. Our Negro members now belong to the geographical District in which they are located and we anticipate that both races will go forward together in knowledge of and service to our Church on the District level as they have for a number of years past on the diocesan level. Our Negro members will be represented this year for the first time in our Conference at Vade Mecum.

These are changes that call for patience and wisdom not only on the part of the women of the diocese but of the clergy and laymen also. This work done by the women of the diocese that I have just reported to you could not have been done without the cooperation of you who are now hearing it and of all the people of this diocese whom you represent. Let us offer it together as part of the whole service of our whole diocesan family towards the building of Christ's Kingdom in this time and place.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

During the year 1954-55 the dormitories have been completely filled and there has been an increase in the number of day students. The students of this present year compare favorably with those who have preceded them in their preparation and ability to handle their work. The standard of work on the campus has been quite satisfactory.

More students have requested financial assistance than in some recent years. Fortunately some new scholarships have been created in the last sev-

eral years and additional funds are available for worthy students. Also, the investment policy of the Board of Trustees has made possible larger returns on scholarship endowment funds. Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Heyward added \$3,000 to their previous gift and brought the corpus of the Emma Barnwell Heyward Scholarship up to \$15,000.

The year has been a trying one from the standpoint of storm damage. Hurricane Hazel felled 40 trees on the campus, but did no damage to buildings. We are now in the midst of a vigorous replanting program.

Last summer the main hallway in the Smedes building was redecorated, and new furniture was purchased for the parlor. Gifts from two classes helped materially with the latter project. Additional dormitory furniture was purchased for the rooms of 56 students last summer. Renovation and painting took place elsewhere on the campus.

Miss Martha D. Jones, our dean of students for the past eight years, has resigned to accept the appointment as Headmistress of Stuart Hall, a Virginia preparatory school. Miss Jones will be replaced by Miss Edith Richardson, Assistant Dean of Women at Lasell Junior College.

The several owning dioceses included St. Mary's in their budgets during 1954 for the following amounts: North Carolina, \$5,000; East Carolina, \$1,000; Upper South Carolina, \$500; South Carolina, \$300; and Western North Carolina, \$200. In addition to these sums a large number of parishes of the Diocese of North Carolina, and a few elsewhere, have included St. Mary's in their budgets for sums of \$150 or less. This growing move to support the college is deeply appreciated by the Board of Trustees.

Plans are now being made for the 114th annual session which will begin in September, 1955. A large pre-registration insures a capacity enrollment for the next year. Renovation and improvement in facilities will again play a large part in the summer months ahead.

It is a pleasure to indicate that St. Mary's Junior College is in a healthy condition. We are looking forward to the future with confidence.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 10, 1955

The Committee on Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina makes the following report to the Diocesan Convention on its activities since the previous Convention:

1. Received requests for a canonical amendment which would permit the filling of Vestry vacancies which occur between annual parish meetings.

In response to this request it presents, and recommends adoption of, the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That Canon XXI, Section 1, as amended by the Diocesan Convention of 1953 (Journal of 137th Convention, 1953, page 40), be amended by the addition of the following: "In the event of an individual vacancy on a Vestry, the remaining members of the Vestry then serving may, in their discretion, fill such vacancy prior to the next annual parish meeting by electing a qualified member of the parish. A new member so elected shall complete the term of the member whose place has been filled, and be considered as that member for the purpose of any rotation system existing in the parish."

2. Received request from the Standing Committee of the Diocese that consideration be given to a possible amendment of Canon 24, Section 1, as amended by the Diocesan Convention of 1953 (Journal of 137th Convention, 1953, page 40.) The amendment sought by the Standing Committee would take the reduction of parishes and missions out of the jurisdiction of the Standing Committee, where it was placed in 1953, and return it to the Convention.

This committee recommends that this request be referred to the Department of Missions, which sponsored the 1953 amendment; and that the Department of Missions be given the opportunity to prepare an amendment which would effect this change.

3. Received from the Department of Missions a proposed amendment to Canon 27 which was referred to that Department by the 1954 Convention (Journal of the 138th Convention, 1954, page 174).

This Committee recommends that the proposed amendment be referred back to the Department of Missions, since the present draft impairs the constitutional authority of the Diocesan to organize missions.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee on Canons
HENRY H. RIGHTOR, JR., *Chairman*

REPORT TO THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
FROM THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
MAY 1955

Once again the trustees of your University of the South can report a good year on the Mountain. Achievements of the 1954 graduating class appeared to be the best in the whole history of the institution, Church Support for 1954 exceeded its \$90,000 goal, the largest single gift in the school's history brings its permanent endowment up to five-and-a-half million dollars in market value, and two major gifts toward building projects bring Sewanee's centennial objectives nearer at hand.

Of 79 seniors registered in the College of Arts and Sciences the second semester in 1953-54, 16 won a total of 25 scholarships, including one Rhodes, five Fulbrights, one Danforth Foundation Fellowship, one Danforth Medical Scholarship, one National Woodrow Wilson Foundation Fellowship, one Woodrow Wilson Department of Foreign Affairs Fellowship at the University of Virginia, two Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy Fellowships, and 13 graduate awards in various American universities.

This record prompted Senator J. William Fulbright (D., Ark.), Sewanee's 1954 Commencement speaker, to comment: "The remarkable record of this graduating class bears repeating, for I am sure it cannot be matched in these United States."

The total enrollment of Sewanee for this past academic year is: 240—SMA, 440—College, and 61—St. Luke's. This academic year the Diocese of North Carolina was represented at Sewanee with three cadets at Sewanee Military Academy, one in the college and none in the Seminary.

The end of the year showed the University had received from its 22 owning dioceses over \$90,000 in Church Support for 1954, making this the largest contribution the Church has made in the history of the institution. Much of the credit for this belongs to Regent Hinton L. Longino of Atlanta, chairman of Church Support for 1954. Ten of the owning dioceses met or exceeded their quotas. The overall Theological Education Sunday Offering total for 1954 is now \$22,604.42 with reports still coming in.

The opening of school in September brought with it good news regarding centennial objectives. A new stone dormitory, Sessums Cleveland Hall, will be the gift of Mrs. A. S. Cleveland, the former Virginia Wayne Cunningham of Savannah, in memory of her husband, a Sewanee Alumnus and Houston business man and civic leader. A major step in the completion of All Saints' Chapel—the stone tower—will be the gift of the Shapard family of Griffin, Georgia. In 1946 Mrs. Robert P. Shapard and her son, Robert, Jr., a member of the Class of 1929, established the Shapard Fund, to which they have contributed annually, without specifying the use to which it should be put.

Last October Mrs. Alfred I. duPont of Jacksonville, Florida, and Wilmington, Delaware, gave the largest single gift in the history of the University, approximately \$540,000 for endowment for faculty salaries and for scholarships in the College and Seminary. The gift is to be maintained in a special fund to be known as the Jessie Ball duPont-Frank A. Juhan Fund. The gift brings Sewanee's endowment to about five-and-a-half million dollars in market value.

The Sewanee Centennial Fund, chaired by Bishop Juhan of Florida and with a goal of \$2,800,000, is now over half raised. The centennial will be celebrated in the academic year 1957-58.

At June's meeting of the Board of Trustees, the board, in passing a resolution, completely embraced proposals made by Vice-Chancellor Edward

McCrary urging trustees to work toward Sewanee's goal (to be reached in 1955) of \$100,000 per year from its 22 owning dioceses, and to spearhead a campaign in their respective dioceses for a dollar per communicant per year for Sewanee. The Vice-Chancellor also proposed using some Church Support funds, heretofore used only for operating expenses, for the completion of All Saints' Chapel, slated to cost \$800,000 and a major centennial goal. To implement his proposal Dr. McCrary recommended putting into the chapel completion fund any excess income from budgeted Church Support beyond the previously accepted annual diocesan quotas, in addition to securing \$1.00 per communicant per year.

"This sum (the \$800,000 for completion of the chapel) divided among the 22 dioceses and spread over the remaining three years before our centennial would amount to some \$12,000 per diocese per year, outside of the regular contributions to operating expenses," Dr. McCrary said.

The Vice-Chancellor's address and the general tenor of the meeting disclosed a greater interest in the School of Theology as a part of the University. It is noted that the first Negro student was admitted to the School of Theology in the fall term. Also it has been announced by the Board of Regents recently that the Rev. George Alexander, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., has been appointed Dean of the School of Theology, to take office in the fall of 1956.

Other good news to report is that construction of an indoor swimming pool to cost an estimated \$140,000 and to connect the two present gymnasiums, was approved by the Board of Regents at its meeting in October. The Standard Oil Company of New Jersey has sent Sewanee \$3,500 as a part of its \$450,000 distribution of unrestricted gifts to 138 private colleges. In November \$30,000 and in January another \$20,000 for the Seminary was received from the Episcopal Church's Builders for Christ campaign, the first and second installments of \$100,000 to come from that source. Sewanee's airfield, located one and a half miles northeast of the campus, will have a \$16,000 hangar in the near future, funds for this coming half from the Tennessee Bureau of Aeronautics and half from Franklin County, and equipment for fuel and oil services, already in hand, will be installed as the hangar is completed. Controlling agency for the field on behalf of Franklin County, the public sponsor, is the University, and upon construction of the hangar an aviation operation will be started under Sewanee's control and guidance. Sewanee last spring became the first school in the country selected for affiliation with the Georgia Institute of Technology in a three-two educational program, whereby students may study three years at Sewanee, then two at Georgia Tech, and receive degrees from both institutions at the end of five years. Sewanee, since 1951, has had a similar affiliation with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y., and since 1952 with the Columbia University School of Engineering. The College opened the 1954-55 school year with the beginning of its own department of fine arts. Dr. Clarence Ward, retired professor of fine arts at Oberlin (O.) College on the campus last year through the John Hay Whitney Foundation's program of visiting professors, remained the first semester this year

as Sewanee's own professor of fine arts. In February Alain W. deLeiris, a native of France who has completed courses for his Ph. D. from Harvard University, will join the faculty as assistant professor of fine arts.

It is fitting to close this report recalling some recent remarks of Vice-Chancellor Edward McCrady: "What Sewanee intends to provide is the highest quality of education in an unmistakably Christian Environment. Only on such a foundation is there any hope for the survival of Christian civilization . . . The Episcopal Church has not founded very many (colleges), and it has lost nearly all of those which it started . . . One dollar per communicant per year is a very common average contribution for college support among many denominations. Episcopalians are neither the most illiterate nor the most destitute people in the country. If others can support education, so can we; and what's more, we ought not to be content with owning anything less than the best."

Respectfully submitted,
 JOHN W. DRAKE, JR.
 T. D. JEFFRESS, JR.
 T. C. HEYWARD, JR.

OWNING DIOCESES' REPRESENTATION OF STUDENTS,
 1954-55, AT SEWANEE

	SMA Coll. Sem.				SMA Coll. Sem.		
Alabama	35	53	8	Mississippi	11	14	2
Arkansas	7	13	5	Missouri	1	4	0
Atlanta	14	17	6	North Carolina	3	1	0
Dallas	0	13	0	North Texas	0	5	0
East Carolina	0	1	1	South Carolina	1	7	0
Easton	0	1	0	South Florida	21	23	6
Florida	24	31	6	Tennessee	45	69	9
Georgia	5	3	4	Texas	6	27	1
Kentucky	1	7	0	Upper South Carolina	5	10	3
Lexington	1	4	0	West Texas	4	11	0
Louisiana	41	21	2	West. North Carolina	0	5	0

REPORT ON ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

As St. Augustine's College nears the end of her eighty-eighth year of service dedicated to the education of the youth of the community, the region and the nation, we pause to pay homage to an illustrious group of inspired men who in July, 1867, received approval of their plan to establish what was then to be known as St. Augustine's Normal School and Collegiate Institute. These incorporators of St. Augustine's were: Bishop Thomas Atkinson, the Rev. R. S. Mason, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh; the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Sr., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and the

father of Bishop Cheshire; the Rev. Albert Smedes, founder and Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh; the Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; Gen. William R. Cox, one time Secretary of the U. S. Senate; Dr. A. J. DeRossett of Wilmington; Dr. Kemp P. Battle, President of the University of North Carolina; Richard Smith, of Scotland Neck; John Wilkes, of Charlotte, and the Rev. J. Brinton Smith, who became the first principal of St. Augustine's.

Today, the work begun by this band of God-fearing men is being continued under the benign direction of the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, the Bishop of the Diocese.

When St. Augustine's first opened its doors, the students were four in number. Now, the enrollment is nearly 500 (477). Out of this number, approximately 400 (361) come from our own high schools right here in North Carolina.

The religious program of St. Augustine's College under the direction of the Chaplain, (the Rev. Samuel D. Rudder) is a strengthening and inspiring medium for staff and students alike. The Chapel is our "Sanctum Sanctorum." It is to this hallowed edifice that we go to seek Divine guidance in our humble efforts to carry on the work that was begun four score and eight years ago. In this picturesque Chapel, the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, recently confirmed 15 including two staff members.

Of course, the buildings and grounds constitute the necessary facilities and environment for the program that St. Augustine's is resolved to carry out. There is always a need for repairing, altering, painting, and for "ground grooming." We appreciate the assistance that the College has received from the Diocese through the years and assure you that this Christian beneficence is promoting the work of the Episcopal Church.

There is a definite need for all colleges now in operation. Leading educators predict that the nations colleges and universities will double their enrollment by 1970. It is estimated that in the next fifteen years, as much floor space will have to be provided for higher education as was built in the 300 previous years of collegiate history.

The present school year is nearing its end; the new school year is fast approaching. May God give to all who are immediately or remotely connected with the welfare of St. Augustine's College, the Faith, the Wisdom, and the Courage that the future will inevitably require.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES A. BOYER, *Acting President*

REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

With gratitude for the privilege of serving the needs of our fellowmen for another year, Good Samaritan Hospital wishes to make the following report for 1954.

The Executive Board, endeavoring at all times to provide a higher level of medical care for the Negroes of this community, employed four full-time physicians to take care of our indigent patients and to staff four out-patients clinics, which resulted in greatly improved care of these patients.

Charity service rendered by the hospital increased to 49.6 per cent in 1954 over 47.6 per cent in 1953.

The hospital continues to maintain a Grade "A" training school for nurses with an enrollment of 63—19 first year, 23 second year and 21 third year students. Fifteen nurses were graduated in 1954.

We wish to record our grateful appreciation for the gifts and support of our many friends, especially the Duke Endowment, the Kate Bitting Reynolds Foundation and the Episcopal churches of Charlotte. In particular, we would like to thank the woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina for their continued generous donations of hospital garments and linen.

Our statistical report for the year is as follows:

A total of 6,885 Patients for	44,719 patient days
4,279 Full pay patients for	22,169 " "
442 Part pay patients for	3,757 " "
2,164 Free patients for	18,793 " "

Total admissions in 1954 exceeded the 1953 total by 447 and the total patient days exceeded the previous year by 1,496 days. Total live births recorded were 1,598, 181 more than 1953. A total of 777 major operations were performed in 1954—55 more than the previous year. The major procedures were performed by 76 Charlotte surgeons.

RECEIPTS

Receipts from patients	\$289,322.68
Receipts from Duke Endowment	20,564.00
Receipts from others	342,850.33
Total Receipts	<u>\$652,737.01</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

Operating Expense	\$610,862.42
Cash in Bank 12/21/54	41,874.59
Total Disbursements	<u>\$652,737.01</u>
Respectfully submitted,	
E. R. FRYE, <i>Administrator</i>	

REPORT OF SAINT AGNES HOSPITAL, INC.

I wish to thank you for the opportunity of saying something about Saint Agnes Hospital at your Annual meeting.

During its fiscal year of 1954, Saint Agnes Hospital did not reflect the tendency of several other hospitals throughout the state and nation by

having a lower census. There were 3,712 patients discharged as against 3,300 in 1953. Of these patients, the majority were medical, the next highest surgical, and then obstetrical, gynecological, orthopaedic and others. There was an increase of 9% in newborn, making the number 612 during the year. All in-patients, including newborn, those attending the prenatal clinic and ambulatory patients brought the total patients cared for up almost 9,000, a considerable increase in numbers over the preceding year.

It is interesting to note the type of patients, economically. Of the in-house patients, 51.9% were charity with a total of 15,499 free days, an increase of 2,237 over 1953. Because of the hail storms destroying the crops in eastern and northeastern Wake County and the slight economic recession effecting the Negroes in Raleigh, there was a decrease of over 2,200 pay patient days and an increase of 3,189 part-pay patient days and an increase of 939 free days. This situation effected the income of the hospital considerably as will be noted later.

During the year, there were 454 major operations performed, an increase of 48 over the preceding period of time and almost 100 minor operations more than during the preceding year. Laboratory procedures increased from 24,919 to 29,647, and x-ray examinations doubled.

Perhaps, a word should be said about rates. There has been no change in the schedule of rates for over two years. Charges of ward accommodations are \$6.00; semi-private rooms \$7.00 and \$8.00 and private rooms \$8.00 and \$9.00. This hospital is greatly limited in giving the desired care by having only four (4) semi-private rooms and five (5) private rooms. All the other patients are in large overcrowded wards.

Some mention should be made relative to sources of income. Almost all income is from giving patient care, either from the patient or from a governmental agency. During the year, \$55,861.02 were paid by Wake County for \$94,607.87 worth of service. The State paid \$27,348.68, the Duke Endowment \$15,481.00 and religious organizations \$6,668.40 (of which \$6,000.00 were paid by the American Church Institute for Negroes and the rest in gifts-in-kind from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of North Carolina and the Saint Agnes Service Board) and \$176,383.85 from patients and/or third parties. The rest of the "Income Expense" picture will show that the operating expenses for the year totaled \$324,669.23. When you consider a few other sources of income from individuals, a few organizations and earnings on a few investments, the hospital at the end of the year sustained a deficit because of not receiving adequate payments for welfare patients and on accounts receivable as a result of crop failure and low employment for Negroes in Raleigh.

The Training Program for the hospital provides an accredited Nursing School for sixty (60) well-qualified students, four (4) interns and three (3) resident physicians and an apprenticeship for x-ray and laboratory technicians in on-the-job training. The Board of Trustees, Administrators and Nursing School Personnel were especially pleased last September when every senior passed her State Nurse's Examination the first time—one of

the few schools of the state for such an achievement. Again, this year the School has a good faculty and a promising studentbody. It is approved by the North Carolina Board of Nurse Examiners.

The hospital continues to be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation and licensed by the North Carolina Medical Care Commission.

Some improvements have been made during the year, but not as many as would have been made had there been adequate finances; there is no problem we have which money could not solve. Many new instruments have been provided the operating room, a Medical Library for the House Staff, New Gas Machines for the operating room, more than \$4,000.00 spent on improvements and repairs as a result of Hurricane Hazel, a pharmacy established in a new area, a Chemistry Laboratory equipped for the School of Nursing, a new Bookkeeping Machine added to facilitate converting to the accrual system, a new Oxygen Machine purchased, a binocular microscope provided the Laboratory, 722 new books for the Nursing School Library, an Autoclave installed near Central Supply and Davis Bed Rollers placed in all patient areas. There have been many other needs, but we have been unable to meet them for lack of funds.

Saint Agnes Hospital has a large patient-load—too large for its facilities; a superb Medical Staff—one with a high percentage of Board and Board-Eligible physicians; a good School of Nursing—providing the best instructors and library facilities in the history of its existence; and a corps of loyal and devoted employees—personnel relations making for low turnover. The Nurses' Home is in bad condition and needs repairs, redecorating, decent furniture and many new teaching facilities.

I would solicit your renewed confidence in the future of this charitable, benevolent and human-centered Institution for providing better health for more people, enriching the cultural advantages among the professional and non-professional Negro race and promoting better interracial relationships as the way of life in a Christian Society.

Respectfully submitted,
W. GORDON POOLE, *Administrator*

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society wish to make the following report for 1954:

Student loans were made to the following candidates for Holy Orders:

January 27, 1954	Albert S. Newton	\$200.00
September 25, 1954	Frederick C. Harrison	\$200.00
September 25, 1954	Albert S. Newton	\$200.00
October 6, 1954	Robert Louis Ladehoff	\$200.00

We note with gratification that an item for Theological Education has been included in the Diocesan Budget for 1956. This we believe is a forward step. The education of our Theological students is of crucial importance to the Diocese and deserves full Diocesan support.

The Society feels very strongly that the Diocese should take more positive steps to stimulate vocations to the Sacred Ministry. We recommend that this matter be referred to the Department of Christian Education for action. We suggest that this Department initiate at least one Conference a year among High School students on the theme, "The Ministry as a Life Vocation."

We note that some parishes and missions of this Diocese produce a steady flow of candidates for the ministry while others produce none. We lay this matter upon the hearts of every clergyman and layman at this Convention. When has your parish or mission encouraged a young man to offer himself for the ministry? We believe that there is something seriously wrong with a church in which no young man ever feels a call to the ministry. Recruitment for the ministry is one of the most important jobs that any of us can do for Christ and His Church. Let us be doing it.

Respectfully submitted,
 W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., *Chairman*
 JADI L. MARTIN
 F. OGBURN YATES
 ROBERT M. BIRD

REPORT OF BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains on June 8-9, 1954, examined for Deacon's orders the following Candidates for Holy Orders: Messrs. Claudius Miller, 3rd, Joseph Allison Hayworth, Julian Rumsey Ellis, Christopher Columbus Gray, Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Jack Marion Bennett, William Augustin Griffin, and Urban Tigner Holmes, III. All were found satisfactory and were recommended for ordination to the Diaconate except Mr. Christopher Columbus Gray.

On December 8-9, 1954, the Chaplains examined the following deacons for Priest's orders: The Rev. Messrs. Claudius Miller, 3rd, Jack Marion Bennett, Julian Rumsey Ellis, Urban Tigner Holmes, III, and Joseph Allison Hayworth. Mr. Ellis, Mr. Holmes, and Mr. Hayworth were found satisfactory in all subjects and were recommended for ordination to the Priesthood. Mr. Bennett was directed to do further study in Greek New Testament, and Mr. Miller in Bible and Liturgics.

The Examining Chaplains voted that, beginning with the 1955 Seminary graduates, only one set of examinations would be given, which would suffice for both Deacon's and Priest's orders.

Respectfully submitted,
 CHARLES V. COVELL
 TOM T. EDWARDS
 I. HARDING HUGHES
 W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.
 JOSEPH W. O'BRIEN
 GRAY TEMPLE
 BY DAVID W. YATES, *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT OF
 THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
 Feb. 1, 1954 to Jan. 31, 1955

Receipts:

Balance on hand 2/1/1954	\$ 315.25	
Subscriptions	53.20	
Advertisements	803.15	
Memorials	38.50	
Gifts	6.00	
Extra copies	6.00	
Diocesan Treasurer	5,789.90	\$7,011.98

Disbursements:

Engraver	101.54	
Printer	6,156.73	
Post Office	124.36	
Commissions on Ads	120.46	
Office expenses & service charges	45.59	
Salary Business Manager	180.00	\$6,728.68

Balance on hand, 2/1/55		\$ 283.30
-------------------------	--	-----------

Respectfully submitted,
 MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES
 Treasurer & Business Manager,
 N. C. Churchman

VADE MECUM

camp and conference program of this Diocese has developed into a vital

Through more than a quarter of a century of experience and study the part of our Christian Education program. This program, in my judgment,

represents one of the most exciting opportunities the Church has today for Christian teaching. We seek to guide it carefully in order that it may be a more and more effective means of Christian nurture. The nature of the camp and conference program is such that it offers opportunities for spiritual enrichment, learning through outdoor living, healthful recreation and experience in cooperative living not duplicated elsewhere. Every effort is made to improve the programs at both the conferences and the camps. As we grow in experience and continue to have fine cooperation from able leaders both from the clergy and the laity, the program does improve and we are able to do a more effective job.

More and more Churches are aware of the importance of this summer program and are releasing their clergymen to lead in this program.

Over 800 people participated in the Vade Mecum program last summer. This includes the staff of young people who assisted in carrying out the program. It is important that they (about 50 in number) be included in this figure because while they are serving they are receiving excellent leadership training.

The program for this summer is included in the folder which is attached to this report. There has been an addition of one conference and that is on Church Music scheduled for June 30 supper through lunch July 2. This conference we believe will meet a great need on the part of those who are leading the music in our Churches. The conference is designed for organists, choir directors, singers, and all who are interested in Church Music.

We are continually indebted to the Winston-Salem Foundation for the part which it plays in the Vade Mecum Program. For the last several years the Winston-Salem Foundation has provided approximately \$3,000.00 per year toward the maintenance of the property. Without this support it would be necessary for the Diocese to spend like sums in the maintenance of the property. It is good to be able to report that the property is in the best condition that it has ever been in. The buildings are being kept in good condition and the equipment improved year by year.

The Vade Mecum property is being used by several groups during April and May of this year. A conference for Y.P.S.L. leaders is planned for the early fall following the regular Vade Mecum camp schedule.

It is hoped that more groups will use the property during the early fall and during the month of May. There is a very definite need for a place in the diocese where small groups can meet for several days. We hope that some day we may have a building which can be used all year round.

Conferences held at various places throughout the Diocese this last year have clearly indicated the need of a Diocesan owned building where small conferences can take place.

Respectfully submitted,
E. B. Jeffress, Jr., *Director*
Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences

SCHEDULE FOR 1955

June 11-12—Laymen's Conference	Leader, Dr. Richard G. Stone
June 12-18—Youth Conference & Y.P.S.L.	Leaders, The Rev. Peter C. Robinson Miss Mary F. Cunningham
June 19-24—Woman's Auxiliary.....	Leader, Mrs. Leslie B. Evans
June 24-26—Retreat-Conference for A.A. Members	Leader, The Rev. J. L. Kellermann
June 27-29—Clergy Conference.....	Leaders, The Bishops of the Diocese
June 30-July 2—Church Music Conference	Leader, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

VADE MECUM CAMP SCHEDULE FOR 1955

July 3-16—Camp Penick Junior	Leader, Miss Alice Britton
July 17-30—Camp Penick Senior.....	Leader, The Rev. R. M. Bird
July 31-Aug. 13—Camp Cheshire Jr.....	Leader, The Rev. Mortimer Glover
Aug. 14-27—Camp Cheshire Sr.	Leader, The Rev. M. R. Boesser

REPORT OF CHURCH SCHOOL OFFERINGS

1954 Advent Offering (from 5 churches)	\$ 200.92
1954 Birthday Thank Offering (from 17 churches)	305.10
1955 Lenten Offering (as of June 1st)	
No quota Credit (from 25 churches)	2,682.65
Quota Credit (from 40 churches)	4,646.38
	<hr/>
TOTAL (from 55 churches)	\$7,329.03

BUILDERS FOR CHRIST FUND REPORT

As of June 30, 1955, Contributions to the Builders For Christ Fund from parishes and missions in the Diocese of North Carolina total \$40,096.85.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

My work for the past year has been confined almost entirely to answering letters inquiring about various aspects of the history of the church in this Diocese.

It is expected that the work of restoring St. John's Church, Williamsboro, N. C., will be completed by the fall of this year, and that the church

will be re-consecrated at that time. All the articles of church furnishings have been donated as memorials and are now in place.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE F. LONDON,
Historiographer, Diocese of
North Carolina

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

It is my pleasure to make another favorable report regarding the activities of the Laymen's Association. It is the firm belief of the officers and executive committee that the laymen of the diocese are becoming more conscious of their church and its needs each year. The year 1954-55 demonstrates the truth of this belief.

The first event of the year was the Vade Mecum Conference held June 11-12. The Rt. Rev. Henry D. Phillips, the retired Bishop of South Western Virginia, was our conference speaker. Bishop Penick and Bishop Baker, as usual, were present and gave us instructions. Bishop Penick installed the officers for the year at the Saturday evening service in the Chapel of Thanks.

Three representatives of the association attended the training program sponsored by the National Council at Sewanee; Herbert Bailey, Jr., Frank Gray and I. Harding Hughes, Jr. The trainees had charge of the diocesan program which was held at the Chapel of the Cross on October 10, 1954. This was one of the best programs the laymen have had. A total of 118 men attended the sessions held during the day.

Two ingatherings of the Laymen's Thank Offering were set up during the year, one on Advent Sunday and the second on Whitsunday. During the summer of 1954 distribution of the \$1,900 collected was as follows:

St. Matthew's, Mooresville building fund	\$300.00
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro building fund	300.00
Bishop Baker, theological education	350.00
Bishop Gordon, discretionary fund	350.00
Dean of Seminary, University of the South, discretionary fund	300.00
Dean of Virginia Seminary, discretionary fund	300.00

The annual convention of the association was held on March 6, 1955 at Christ Church, Raleigh. Again there was a large representation from all over the diocese. Over 200 men, representing nearly every parish and mission, were present. Col. Carl O. Hoffman, the Provincial Chairman of Province III was the featured speaker. New officers were elected at the convention and will be installed on June 11, 1955 during the Vade Mecum Conference. (See page —).

During the summer of 1954, the fourth annual HANDBOOK was prepared and distributed to officers, clergy, keymen, parish Thank Offering

Custodians, and other interested laymen. Reports of the work of the laymen's association were made at meetings of the Diocesan Council by Mr. Henry Lewis, who was the association's representative on the council during the year.

In the year 1954-55, I have visited many of the churches in the diocese and have addressed a number of lay groups. It has been a most stimulating experience. Everywhere in the diocese there is indication of growth in the interest of the laymen in the church's work.

Respectfully submitted,
 RICHARD G. STONE, *President*
 Laymen's Association

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SECURITY NATIONAL BANK,
 TREASURER CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1954,
 INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954
Expectation	\$29,596.86	\$43,986.84	\$49,105.97	\$55,691.02	\$49,320.32
Collected	27,820.50	41,899.70	44,184.06	52,234.35	48,814.27
Budget	26,340.60	41,310.60	44,360.60	44,650.60	48,815.60
Disbursed	22,876.99	41,899.42	38,764.69	41,117.41	46,579.04
Surplus	4,943.51	.28	5,419.37	11,116.94	2,235.23
Arrearages	1,863.28	2,347.08	5,262.86	4,206.27	4,771.11

25 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,674.58 at the end of 1949
 19 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,863.28 at the end of 1950
 19 Parishes and Missions owed \$2,347.08 at the end of 1951
 33 Parishes and Missions owed \$5,262.86 at the end of 1952
 25 Parishes and Missions owed \$4,206.27 at the end of 1953
 26 Parishes and Missions owed \$4,771.11 at the end of 1954

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$ 3,397.41	December 31, 1950	19,890.87
December 31, 1946	7,785.53	December 31, 1951	21,763.55
December 31, 1947	11,094.10	December 31, 1952	22,559.43
December 31, 1948	11,341.60	December 31, 1953	23,789.72
December 31, 1949	13,100.87	December 31, 1954	31,361.62

Church's Program Fund

	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954
Expectation	109,818.16	116,590.31	137,160.54	155,603.71	169,545.76
Collected	106,103.66	111,439.97	134,567.11	153,492.08	168,821.93
Budget	115,181.30	121,153.80	136,266.40	159,360.90	173,315.75
Disbursed	100,149.20	109,488.37	132,493.54	154,537.07	165,803.01
Surplus	5,954.46	1,951.60	2,073.57	(1,044.99)	3,018.92

Church's Program Reserve Fund Assets

January 31, 1946	\$12,816.51	December 31, 1950	30,067.01
December 31, 1946	16,233.31	December 31, 1951	32,791.61
December 31, 1947	29,919.25	December 31, 1952	34,859.75
December 31, 1948	31,813.77	December 31, 1953	39,320.05
December 31, 1949	29,867.97	December 31, 1954	40,998.17

Special Funds Held by the Treasurer, December 31, 1954

General Conv. Reserve Fund	2,290.50	Camp Delaney Funds	337.01
Carrie McIver Wilkes Fund	100.00	Anglican Congress	396.85
N. C. Epis. Ch. Foundation, Inc	2,182.65	Davidson Mission	55.54
Vade Mecum Funds	1,142.40	Home for the Aged	712.58
Holy Hope, Rocky Mt., Bldg. Fund	500.00	Advent Offerings (Vade Mecum)	155.53
"Builders for Christ" (Remitted)	\$29,108.26		

Special Offerings Cleared by the Treasurer During During 1954

Birthday Thank Offerings	305.10	Berkley Divinity School	64.10
Good Friday Offerings	540.19	Epis. Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.	100.00
Presiding Bishop's "Share Our Surplus"	549.52	Bishop's Theo. Educational Fund	508.40
Thanksgiving Aid to Negro Orphans	67.26	N. C. Council of Churches	25.00
Thompson Orphanage	6,924.67	Bible & Common Prayer Book Soc.	415.46
Theological Sem., Alexandria	485.18	Bishop's Discretionary Fund	80.66
" " Sewanee	234.09	Work in Alaska	225.00
" " Seabury-Western	64.03	Work in Haiti	2.00
		Work in Japan	90.00

Lenten Offerings as Reported to Diocesan Treasurer

	(Including Quota and No Quota Credit)			
1947—\$8,448.92	1949—\$8,046.62	1951—\$5,900.26	1953—\$6,628.93	
1948—\$8,169.40	1950—\$8,207.70	1952—\$7,098.76	1954—\$7,249.33	

PROPOSED CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1956

	<u>Sub-Totals</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Increase</u>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$ 56,727.00	
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		2,383.00	599.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
(a) <i>Institutions</i>		21,000.00	5,500.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	\$ 4,500.00		
2. St. Mary's Junior College	7,500.00		2,500.00
3. St. Augustine College	5,000.00		3,000.00
4. University of the South	4,000.00		--
(b) <i>Missions and Church Extensions</i>		77,078.00	1,310.55
1. Salaries	53,220.00		— 303.00
2. Rents	1,140.00		— 500.00
3. Pension Fund	8,658.00		383.55
4. Travel Allowance	7,980.00		
5. Salaries for new Clergy	4,500.00		1,500.00
6. Special Pensions	1,430.00		180.00
7. Special Com. on Negro Work Study	150.00		150.00
(c) <i>Department of College Work</i>		19,619.00	5,250.50
1. Univ. of North Carolina			
Salary of Chaplain	3,000.00		
Pension premium	559.50		
Discretionary	500.00		
Office Expense	100.00		100.00

	<u>Sub-Totals</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Increase</u>
2. Woman's College—Greensboro			
Salary of Worker	2,750.00		150.00
Social Security—worker	55.00		3.00
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension premium	22.50		
Discretionary	300.00		
Current Expenses	550.00		
Office	100.00		
3. Duke University—Durham			
Salary of Chaplain	2,400.00		200.00
Pension premium	580.00		30.00
Discretionary	300.00		
Office Expense	50.00		50.00
4. Wake Forest College			
Salary of Chaplain	200.00		50.00
Pension Premium	30.00		7.50
Discretionary	150.00		
Car Allowance	100.00		100.00
5. State College—Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain and House Allowance	1,750.00		
Pension Premium	262.00		
Discretionary	300.00		
Office Expense	50.00		50.00
6. A & T College—Greensboro			
Discretionary	150.00		
7. Davidson College—Davidson			
Discretionary	150.00		
Car Allowance	50.00		50.00
8. North Carolina College—Durham			
Discretionary	100.00		
9. Smith University—Charlotte			
Discretionary	100.00		
10. St. Augustine College—Raleigh			
Discretionary	150.00		150.00
11. St. Mary's School—Raleigh			
Discretionary	100.00		
12. Provincial Federation of Canterbury Clubs Assessment	100.00		
13. Traveling Expenses	150.00		
14. Contingent Fund	4,310.00		4,310.00
(d) <i>Department of Christian Education</i>		15,760.00	225.00
1. Diocesan Dir. Christ. Educa.	4,000.00		
2. Premium on Pension	700.00		
3. House Rent	1,200.00		
4. Office Rent	300.00		
5. Newsletter	250.00		
6. Expenses and Travel	1,200.00		
7. Division of Children's Work	100.00		
8. Camps and Conferences	200.00		
9. Division of Youth			
a. Work of Negro Youth	250.00		

	<u>Sub-Totals</u>	<u>Totals</u>	<u>Increase</u>
b. Spec. Com. for Negro	150.00		
b. Exp. of Youth Conference	275.00		
c. Exp. Y.P.S.L. Convention	150.00		
d. Youth Conf. Scholarship	100.00		
e. Exp. Depts. & Committees	75.00		
f. Promotion of Youth Work	200.00		
g. Exp. of Delegates to Prov. Youth Conference	100.00		
h. Supplies - Miscellaneous	50.00		
10. Adult Division	250.00		
11. Visual Aids	100.00		
12. Institute	50.00		
13. Committee on Parish Schools	100.00		
14. Leadership Training	200.00		
15. Dept. Expense for Meetings and Administration	175.00		25.00
16. Expenses Delegates to NCCRE	125.00		
17. Parish Life Conferences	500.00		500.00
(b) <i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director (Salary)	2,000.00		
2. Pension Premium	380.00		
3. Caretaker	1,500.00		
(c) <i>Camp Delany</i>			
1. Operating Expense	700.00		
2. Publicity	50.00		
3. Leadership Training Conf.	200.00		
4. Curriculum & Person. Committee	50.00		
5. Director's Salary	200.00		
6. Pension Premium	30.00		
(e) <i>Dept. of Christ. Social Relations</i>		700.00	
1. Aid to Negro Orph. Children	500.00		
2. Department Expenses	200.00		
(f) <i>Department of Promotion</i>		8,929.40	1,800.00
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman			
a. Printer	6,916.90		1,200.00
b. Mailing	115.00		
c. Office Expense	50.00		
d. Salary Business Manager	150.00		
e. Comm. Bus. Mgr. on Adver.	130.50		
f. Cuts and Engravings	250.00		
g. Editor's Salary	600.00		
h. Pension Premium	90.00		
	<hr/> 8,302.40		

Less Anticipated Income			
(a) Advertising	870.00		
(b) Gifts & Outside Subs.	40.00		
(c) Memorials	25.50	935.50	
		<hr/>	
		7,366.90	
2. Exp. Every Member Canvass		600.00	
3. Miscellaneous		175.00	
4. Training Program		187.50	
5. N. C. Council of Churches		600.00	600.00
IV. CONTINGENT FUND		1,000.00	
Total Church's Program Fund Budget		203,196.40	
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment and other sources		2,500.00	
		<hr/>	
Amount to be Raised from Quotas		200,694.40	14,785.05
			Increase over 1955 of 7.76%
Budget Adopted for 1955—			\$186,111.35

PROPOSED EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1956-1959

1. DIOCESAN OFFICERS

(a) *Bishop*

	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
1. Salary	10,000.00	500.00
2. Travel	2,000.00	
3. Secretary to Bishop	1,500.00	
4. Premium on Pension	1,750.00	100.00
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement Annuity	33.60	
6. Office Expense	500.00	
7. Soc. Security Secy. to Bishop	30.00	

(b) *Bishop Coadjutor*

1. Salary	8,000.00	500.00
2. Travel	2,300.00	
3. Residence	1,500.00	
4. Secretary	2,400.00	300.00
5. Premium on Pension	1,425.00	75.00
6. Office Expense	500.00	
7. Soc. Security for Secretary	48.00	6.00

(c) *Treasurer—Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program*

1. Printing and Supplies	3,000.00	
	300.00	

(d) *Secretary*

1. Salary	600.00	
2. Printing, Postage and Supplies	100.00	
3. Secretary Emeritus	300.00	
4. Premium on Pension	90.00	

II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY

1. Repairs to Diocesan Property	2,500.00	
2. Insurance on Diocesan Property	1,500.00	500.00

III. CONVENTIONS

(a) *Diocesan*

1. Expense of Clergy	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal	1,500.00	
3. Entertainment Fund	300.00	

(b) *Synod*

1. Apportionment	50.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates	1,200.00	500.00

(c) *General*

1. Diocesan Share of General Convention Budget including Salary of Presiding Bishop	1,422.00	
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	

IV. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Expenses Exam. Chaplains and Cand.	200.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council	100.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees	100.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees & Treas. Accounts)	500.00	
(f) Commission on Church Music	350.00	-150.00
(g) Theological Education	5,000.00	5,000.00

V. CONTINGENT FUND

2,000.00

TOTAL BUDGET

54,148.60

Less Trust Income

2,500.00

 51,648.60

7,331.00

Budget adopted 1955—\$44,317.60

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	W. D. Alexander J. C. Wilhelm	Allen A. Surratt	W. D. Alexander
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		Robert N. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		Joseph M. Johnston	F. O. Yates
4. Battleboro, St. John's		W. V. Fisher	
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	E. James Parker	George Carson	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	Hobart T. Steele W. Clary Holt	Hobart T. Steele	W. R. Hashinger
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		Claiborne S. Jones	Dr. R. B. Lindsay
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	W. Thomas Bost, Jr. Addison D. Campbell John S. Clayton Richard Molten Dr. George D. Penick	Addison D. Campbell	Robert L. Bunting
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	M. W. McCaskill Robert T. Saxton	Leo R. Gibbard	Robert D. Hefner
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	H. E. Coffin J. B. Craighill H. S. Haithcock A. M. Jenkins H. R. McCray B. A. Southerland F. H. Temple	A. N. Greene	Linn G. Garibaldi
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Everett Pendlebury	R. H. Bouligny	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Judge F. O. Clarkson Maurice B. Seaver	D. D. Allabaugh	C. C. Pressley
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	F. W. A. Campbell Charles R. Fyfe	J. W. Alexander, Jr.	F. W. A. Campbell
15. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin			
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	A. L. Howze Kenneth Powell	O. J. Jackson	Dr. E. E. Blackman
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's		John B. London	J. L. Pleasants
18. Cleveland, Christ Church		Walter Byford	Edward Ellis
19. Concord, All Saints'	T. B. Longhurst Ralph W. Edsall Cameron McRae Dr. David Lockhart	C. W. Byrd	M. L. Purnell
20. Cooleeemee, Good Shepherd	I. H. Huske	M. Wilson Wagner	Elmer Barber
21. Durham, Ephphatha	G. P. Morrison	J. M. Vestal	
22. Durham, St. Andrew's	Gilmer Green, Jr.	Arthur E. Burcham	
23. Durham, St. Joseph's	W. R. Fox	John Sokolowski	
24. Durham, St. Philip's		William H. Ruffin	Cleveland C. Kern
25. Durham, St. Titus'	R. C. Foreman W. J. Walker	Dr. John V. Cordice	
26. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Eugene Motsinger Charles D. Calhoun		
27. Enfield, Advent	R. H. Pope, Jr. John W. McGwigan	John W. McGwigan	R. H. Pope, Jr.
28. Erwin, St. Stephen's	T. J. Harper	J. R. Young	E. H. Bost
	E. H. Bost		
29. Fork, Ascension	S. B. Sidden, Jr.	Mitchel Fleming	
30. Germanton, St. Philips		Lauriston Powers	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
J. Reid Clark	J. E. Johnson, Jr.	Rev. D. Daniel Sapp	1.
	Robert N. Cagle, Jr.		2.
Richard S. Clark	Ray H. Westmoreland	Joseph M. Johnston	3.
T. A. Williams	T. A. Williams, Jr.	Rev. J. N. Bynum	4.
H. W. Foster	James E. Trollinger	E. James Parker	5.
C. M. Garrison	W. M. Brown, Jr.	Platon G. Gailey	6.
	Mr. Asa Ryan		7.
William H. Poteat	H. D. Crockford	The Rev. D. W. Yates	8.
Dr. W. L. Fleming	Roland McClamrock, Jr.	Talbot R. Selby	9.
Edward H. Hamilton	Mrs. Dorothy Keesler	D. W. McCaskill	10.
E. Rowe Zimmerman	George D. Powell	Mrs. F. H. Parke, Jr.	11.
Philip May	Jack Fairley	George Powell	12.
James R. Smith	Coye W. Phifer	The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker	13.
Julian Squires	Charles Blackburn	Benjamin R. Dabbs, Jr.	14.
			15.
A. L. Howze	J. L. Southerland	The Rev. W. A. Wilkins	16.
Thomas A. Lockhart	Warren W. Way	James McAden	17.
Preston Barber	Preston Barber	Glenn Wilhelm	18.
John K. P. Odell	C. W. Byrd	The Rev. Robert M. Bird	19.
I. H. Huske	Miss Margaret Skinner	C. E. Boger	20.
	G. P. Morrison		21.
	Mrs. Matthew West	Charles H. Burcham	22.
E. S. Phillips	James Batson	Dr. Felton Neese	23.
Mrs. Matthew West	Bailey W. Hobgood	Raymond L. Martin	24.
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker	Mrs. Adeline Spaulding	25.
	Charles D. Calhoun	Mrs. Claude Hart	26.
Wilbur Bridgers	Theo. L. Harrison	John W. McGwigan	27.
T. J. Harper	E. L. Sewell	Z. E. Matthews	28.
Avalon Potts	Harvey L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Jr.	29.
Miss Louise Powers	Miss Louise Powers		30.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish, or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	H. G. Bailey, Jr. R. Earl Caddy H. L. Coble, Jr. Stedman Hines J. L. Latham, Jr. E. F. Lucas, Jr. A. Sidney Morton Francis O. Price J. E. Sturtevant Dr. R. M. Taliaferro	J. G. B. Ellison	Haywood Duke
32. Greensboro, Church of The Redeemer	C. R. A. Cunningham Leland Thigpen	N. C. Webster, Sr.	J. S. Leary
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	John H. Cowles Jesse N. Parker Walter H. Bade C. W. Bourne, Jr. Ray Downs Robt. G. Clark Wallace Conrad	Eugene M. Lashley	Palmer E. Pickard
34. Halifax, St. Mark's	Thos. W. Gregory	F. H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
35. Hamlet, All Saints Mission	D. H. Barlow O. D. Davis J. A. Cortright Wm. L. Ford C. B. Kirkley	O. D. Davis	J. S. Birmingham
36. Haw River, St. Andrew's		R. M. Mitchell, Jr.	
37. Henderson, Holy Innocents		J. H. Zollicoffer	Richard G. Burwell
38. Henderson, Church of the Resurrection	Richard M. Bailey John W. Jenkins	Richard M. Bailey	
39. Henderson, St. John's	Arthur B. Crocker Kenneth L. Fields	Jas. B. Pegram	
40. High Point, St. Mary's		Jas. P. Armstrong	Wm. C. Siceloff
41. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		Paul Collins	Alexander H. Graham
42. Iredell Cty, St. James Mission		Boyce Plummer	
43. Jackson, Ch. of The Saviour		Eric Norfleet	Henry P. Harris
44. Kannapolis, St. James	Jos. E. Orland	Wm. Murdoch	
45. Kittrell, St. James			
46. Laurinburg, St. David's	Jas. R. McKenzie J. C. Dunstan	Jas. R. McKenzie	
47. Lawrence, St. Matthews-Grace	Geo. W. Benning	W. D. Dupree	
48. Leaksville, Epiphany		J. G. Halsey	Arthur Lewis
49. Lexington, Grace	Don Blanton	Dr. J. B. Hankins	
50. Littleton, St. Alban's		Chas. E. Foster	Roger Moore
51. Littleton, St. Anna's			
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias		Willie W. Perry, Jr.	
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's	C. H. Yarborough Malcolm McKinne W. C. Gretter E. F. Yarborough Collin McKinne James A. Johnson E. F. Duncan	Chas. H. Yarborough	Wm. J. Shearin
54. Mayodan, Ch. of Messiah			Banner K. Hurd
55. Mecklenburg Cty, St. Mark's		William Reames	
56. Milton, Christ Church		William Cunningham	
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity Mission		A. Crowell	
58. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. Maurice Redfern	Hoyle C. Griffin	E. Osborne Ayscue
59. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	Geo. W. Randall Robt. W. South Rupert Gilett	Geo. W. Randall	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
Francis O. Price	L. I. Swindell	Stedman Hines	31.
C. R. A. Cunningham	Dr. Booker T. White	L. T. Byarm	32.
R. Winston Bell	Thos. D. Brady	Jules P. Squires	33.
	H. B. House	Mrs. F. W. M. White	34.
C. J. Jones	L. Avery Corning	O. D. Davis	35.
Howard Sykes	Frank Boswell	Robert Graham	36.
Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.	Thomas D. Peck	Margaret W. Cooper	37.
	Mrs. Delia Davis		38.
Arthur B. Crocker	Grover N. Crocker	Kenneth L. Fields	39.
Powell Alexander	Cloyd L. Austin	Stanley S. Saunders, Jr.	40.
H. Carlton McKee	Donald S. Matheson	Miss Annie Cameron	41.
	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	Glenn C. Shinn, Jr.	42.
Geo. P. Burgwyn	Geo. P. Burgwyn	William E. Harris	43.
Winfred Montgomery	Cecil Halstead		44.
	Miss Lucile Ellis		45.
Robt. G. Southall	Raymond Thorne	Stephen E. Barnwell	46.
Mrs. Lewis Spencer	Mrs. W. D. Dupree	G. W. Hyde	47.
Dr. Kenneth Miller	Harris Nelson	James B. Lamar	48.
Don Blanton	John A. McCrary	Fred H. Calhoun	49.
	Gideon Alston		50.
Mrs. Clara Hicks	Mrs. Virginia Boyd	John C. Faison	51.
John Henry Stallings	George W. Lynch	Mrs. Janet Lynch	52.
Edw. F. Yarborough	Walter J. Smith	W. J. Shearin	53.
	E. F. Duncan	Carl Cardwell	54.
Francis E. Blythe	Miss Lucy Lee Gluyas	Miss Alice G. Whitley	55.
	Mrs. John W. Moore		56.
	Mrs. M. B. Moss		57.
Jno. C. M. Vann, Jr.	Olin B. Sikes	C. Maurice Redfern	58.
Robt. W. South	Mrs. Robt. W. South	Jonathan Lyerly	59.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
60. Mt. Airy, Trinity Church	John S. Clark Robt. Walker	C. M. Whitlock	G. Thos. Fawcett
61. Norlina, St. Luke's			
62. Northampton Cty, St. Luke's			
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	Benjamin Chavis	B. F. Chavis	
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	T. M. Evins J. P. Floyd, Jr. Joe B. Floyd E. G. Peoples J. P. Hall Leon Godown John W. Drake D. L. Bell	Cameron H. Easton	Edw. Sholar Powell
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		Fred Jerome	John H. London
66. Pittsboro, St. James'		James Glover	
67. Raleigh, Christ Church		E. E. Carter	Nat H. Robb
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire Thos. Simkins, Jr.	Robt. Tyson	C. B. Taylor
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose			
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel			
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel			
72. Raleigh, St. Michael's	Holy Beam John C. Smith	Kenneth Knight	William Stringfellow
73. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	Frank A. Cella A. L. Purrington, Jr.	A. L. Purrington, Jr.	R. Jesse Wyatt
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	E. F. Schnedl A. W. Nelson	T. C. Bethea	S. C. Constable
75. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Robert Scott	
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's		Edward Tippette	B. B. Tippette
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	W. J. Long, Jr. Dr. M. S. Broun	M. S. Benton	Dr. M. S. Broun
78. Rockingham, Ch. of Messiah	E. W. Hurst, Jr.	E. W. Hurst, Jr.	Walter F. Long, III
79. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's		Gene Ward	
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	A. L. Tyler K. D. Battle M. H. Barney H. W. Taylor Norwood Pirkey F. P. Meadows, Jr. T. D. Jeffress R. T. Simrell Frank P. Meadows J. G. Reid	I. D. Thorp	T. D. Jeffress
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		Dr. John W. Black	
82. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	F. M. Kepley B. E. Kepley C. C. Kepley A. D. Barbee Glenn F. Pinkston	Claude Goodson	Billie E. Kepley
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's	R. P. Michaels	R. P. Michaels	C. T. Burruss
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. Frank B. Marsh F. J. Murdoch Dr. C. H. Douglas Dr. Richard Mears C. D. Zum Brunnen James M. Torrence Fred H. Young Floyd McSwain, Jr. David Hill Henry N. Fairley, Jr. Fred W. Pinkston	J. T. Ketner	Jas. L. Woodson
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Irving C. Lemly		
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's		M. L. Lemly	Marvin L. Lyerly

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent
	G. Thos. Fawcett	Mrs. H. C. Jackson 60.
Mr. Anderson	Robt. L. Shaw	61.
T. W. Johnson	Mrs. Dorothy T. Venable	62.
	A. W. Garnett	Mrs. Ada M. Tyler 63.
		F. L. Walker, III 64.
Thomas Morgan	Will L. London	John H. London 65.
William Joslin	Joseph Quinve	66.
D. Staton Inscoc	Ralph Schofield	Nat H. Robb 67.
	Jos. H. Hardison	The Rev. James M. Dick, Acting 68.
		69.
Mayne Albright	Mr. B. Taylor	70.
	William C. Guess	71.
	Richard Urquhart	R. Mayne Albright 72.
F. Hardie Miller	Luther C. Dillard	73.
A. W. Nelson	J. S. Irvin	S. C. Constable 74.
Carl Watkins	Miss Anne Collins	75.
Caswell Tippetto	B. B. Tippetto	76.
Nicholas Long	Russell Buxton	Charles Wills 77.
M. M. Georgion	H. L. Deal	E. W. Hurst, Jr. 78.
Lacy Chaney	Gene Ward	Aaron Oakley 79.
Frank P. Spruill, Jr.	Erle H. Austin	Arthur L. Tyler 80.
	Calvin Reid	Dr. John W. Black 81.
	Mrs. Margaret H. Mitchell	A. D. Barbee 82.
Alden G. Penry	C. T. Burruss	J. F. Shotwell 83.
James S. Brawley	Thos. P. Zum Brunnen	Wilson W. Moser 84.
Irving C. Lemley	Fred W. Pinkston	Francis File 85.
	Perry Daniel	86.

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
87. Salisbury, St. Phillip's			
88. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Roy P. Rosser	Fred VonCanon Shepard Royster	
89. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Chas. H. Smith	Jule Allen Pittman
90. Scotland Neck, Trinity	Henry Toole Clark Geo. C. Green, Jr.		
91. Siler City, St. Mark's		Mason P. Thomas	
92. Smithfield, St. Paul's	Fred W. Hoyt E. Craig Jones, Jr. Lloyd L. Strickland	William J. Austin	Harold D. Blandy
93. Southern Pines, Emamnuel	Sherwood Brockwell W. Edward Cox, Jr.	Alfred Chiswell	Cyrus O. Butler
94. Speed, St. Mary's		W. J. Wickham	H. G. Shelton
95. Spray, St. Luke's	Bland Hunnicutt Pete Robertson	Tommie Pulliam	Warren Rorer
96. Statesville, Holy Cross	Wm. Bradshaw	Thaddeus Kimbrough	
97. Statesville, Trinity	Ben L. Watts	A. W. Fanjoy	F. H. Ewell
98. Stovall, St. Peter's			
99. Tarboro, Calvary	H. C. Bourne J. E. Simmons, Jr. W. Carter Darrow	Francis P. Jenkins	Thos. B. Grainger
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	Archie Holland	Wm. F. Taylor	George W. Rawls
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	Bill Alderman	Lawrence J. Morris	
102. Tarboro, St. Anne's	Lenoir G. Shook Hyman Philips, Jr.		
103. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	H. G. Nicholson Don Gilliam, Jr.	Charles Bridgers	
104. Tarboro, St. Luke's		J. M. Wilson	
105. Thomasville, St. Paul's		R. I. Quigley	
106. Townsville, Holy Trinity		Robert E. Taylor	
107. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
108. Wadesboro, Calvary	Walter E. Brock William F. Jarmon Bennett E. Edwards W. H. Wheeler, Jr.	Sidney Caligan	Fred Sparger
109. Wake Forest, St. John's	Dr. L. S. Powers	Dr. L. S. Powers	Don P. Johnston
110. Walnut Cove, Christ Church		Paul Fulton	
111. Warrenton, All Saints'	Dr. T. W. Haywood	Bennie Robbins	C. S. Fitz
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel		N. R. S. Woodhouse	A. C. Fair
113. Weldon, Grace	Joe E. Green F. H. Gregory, Jr.	F. H. Gregory, Jr.	Lee Bond
114. Wilson, St. Mark's		Wilton Bethel	
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's	H. G. Connor Fred L. Carr	Wm. A. Bridgers	W. B. Waddill
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	C. Mark Boesser Parker W. Morris	Thomas B. Rice	M. Garnett Saunders
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.	Chas. I. Martin	W. E. Matthews	T. J. Hooper, Jr.
118. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's..	Orville B. Peterson Fred Bauer	William F. LaPorte	
119. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
120. Yanceyville, St. Luke's		C. L. Pemberton	

LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent
Robert Mason	Miss Mary M. Howe R. Barry Beard	Mrs. Kathleen Randall 87. Richard Shaw 88.
C. S. Alexander	Richard B. Pittman	89. W. O. McDowell 90.
Herbert Jourdan	Jos. Q. Atwell	91.
Richard T. Edmonson	E. Craig Jones, Jr.	Wm.J. Austin 92.
Robt. V. Lamb	Jas. Hartshorne	93.
	Robert P. Cherry	Henry Bourne 94.
	Everette Webb	Tommie Pulliam 95.
William Bradshaw	Dr. R. S. Holliday	96.
John W. Kiser	Ben L. Watts	Ben L. Watts 97.
	Mrs. Wm. R. Daniel	98.
Nathan Worsley, Jr.	Geo. Waterhouse	J. O. Hall 99.
Arrhie Holland	Herbert E. Brown	J. E. Simmons, Jr. 100.
John E. Webb	Bill Alderman	Lawrence J. Morris 101.
		Lenoir G. Shook 102.
	Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr.	H. G. Nicholson 103.
	Erwin Ricks	Mrs. M. M. Weston 104.
J. M. Merritt	Miss Marie Jones	Ernest M. Baity 105.
	Robert B. Taylor	106.
		107.
Walter E. Brock	Mrs. Alice Shultz	W. F. Jarmon 108.
Mrs. Thane McDonald	Mrs. Cary N. Dodd	109.
R. E. Ransom	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper 110.
Arthur J. Williams	C. J. Cawthorne	Mrs. A. B. Alston 111.
Donald C. Ward	L. B. Beddoe	Dr. W. T. Hicks 112.
	C. S. Easton	J. E. Greene 113.
Angus Williams		H. D. Cochrane 114.
O. T. Kirkland	W. B. Waddill	Wilton Bethel 115.
	Harry R. Borthwick	J. C. Dempsey, Jr. 116.
Melton J. Sadler, Jr.	Melton J. Sadler, Jr.	E. B. Fountain (Mrs.) 117.
John H. Haney	Lloyd Abbott	Allan Blackford 118.
William Wetmore	William Wetmore	119.
Mrs. Edw. Wilson	Mrs. Chas. R. Thomas	120.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received and By Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communions	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported Number	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church		5	1	11		1	85	44	50	47	7	46	12
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		6	9	3			11	6	6				
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd					1		128	85	89	42	16	50	6
4. Battleboro, St. John's					1		89	64	64	12	7	10	6
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel					1		80	40	40	46		27	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	2	17	24		1	1	386	339	349	82	35	71	83
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'							25	25	25	40		12	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2	20	52	28	7	2	563	393	453	85	40	66	150
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family		12	19	28	2	2	365	143	180	118	25	70	28
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	2	11	10	2	2	2	265	105	83	47	8	42	41
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	1	33	48	79	5	4	1325	865	931	79	3	63	55
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter		27	36	24	3	4	628	346	355	92	5	64	58
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3	13	15	25			282	120	139	41	7	66	37
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	1	40	34	65	4	6	1073	773	825	104	200	73	115
15. Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin	7		10				82	40	50	44	8	12	
16. Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'	1	1	7	2		2	182	125	134	37	43	54	91
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	4	25	30	31	2	7	815	698	715	96	51	72	99
18. Cleveland, Christ Church		4	12			2	242	165	174	58	8	12	9
19. Concord, All Saints'	1	1	7	7		3	180	110	115	57	28	65	40
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd		7	2			1	109	67	64	41	3	50	2
21. Durham, Ephphatha							40	39	39	40	14	12	5
22. Durham, St. Andrew's			1				60	44	45	51		12	
23. Durham, St. Joseph's	2	4	14	4	1	1	128	110	96	72	5	54	4
24. Durham, St. Philip's		41	34	39	1	9	1051	736	775	78	33	69	39
25. Durham, St. Titus'		11	7		3	2	172	123	128	16	19	86	13
26. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2	3	3	1			37	14	17	39	1	12	1
27. Enfield, Advent				4			80	67	67	45	10	9	2
28. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1	2	6		2		160	134	122	40	12	35	10

29.	Fork, Ascension	4	6	4	2	9	8	42	32	35	37	8	12	4
30.	Germanton, St. Philip's			67	41			5	4	5	12		2	
31.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	4	40			1	8	1,414	840	919	111	37	76	124
32.	Greensboro, Redeemer		27	10	2	1	2	361	93	105	43	26	76	32
33.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	8	24	56	64	9	7	886	475	544	104	52	79	90
34.	Halifax, St. Mark's		9				1	40	33	33	9	4	3	1
35.	Hamlet, All Saints'	1		1	6	2	1	115	84	87	44	17	23	45
36.	Haw River, St. Andrew's			1	1	1	1	100	60	62	41	2	14	3
37.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	2	14	11	4	3	7	405	324	317	41	35	48	48
38.	Henderson, Resurrection			3				30	24	27	48		12	
39.	Henderson, St. John's	13	12	18	5			87	50	67	77	17	11	1
40.	High Point, St. Mary's	3	29	48	58	2	2	492	315	364	69	66	66	43
41.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3	4	14	5	1	2	112	82	96	40	52	14	18
42.	Iredell Co., St. James'						2	90	71	63	36	10	17	6
43.	Jackson, Church of the Saviour		4	2	2			44	33	36	28	6	15	1
44.	Kannapolis, St. James'		4	4	4			100	85	73	87	51	39	34
45.	Kittrell, St. James'							5	5	5	6		3	
46.	Larainburg, St. David's			3	5			62	34	41	34	7	26	12
47.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace		2				1	83	40	38	36	7	12	
48.	Leaksville, Epiphany	1	7	6	5	1	1	163	124	123	95	23	60	21
49.	Lexington, Grace		6	7	9		2	194	136	138	40	12	66	6
50.	Littleton, St. Alban's			3			1	41	48	41	40		13	4
51.	Littleton, St. Anna's			1				18	15	15				
52.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'			1	1		3	68	50	49	34		10	
53.	Louisburg, St. Paul's		3	4	1		1	150	102	118	34	19	15	47
54.	Mayodan, Messiah	4	3	8	5	2	1	120	75	62	39	17	15	1
55.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	2	5	4	7		1	136	100	98	71	11	25	6
56.	Milton, Christ Church				1			6	5	6	11		2	4
57.	Monroe, Holy Trinity							50	16	16	27		12	
58.	Monroe, St. Paul's		6	1	5	1	2	190	122	123	99	43	34	5
59.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's		2		7		1	49	24	30	28	5	25	7
60.	Mount Airy, Trinity	4	8	15	4			145	79	96	43	15	13	55
61.	Norlina, St. Luke's							19	16	16				
62.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's							14	14	14				
63.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's		2	6	2	2	1	38	53	38	38		8	3
64.	Oxford, St. Stephen's		2	6	2	2	2	331	184	199	45	28	57	41
65.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2	5	5	2	1	3	97	60	60	32	17	23	6

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confirmations	Received and By Transfer	Marriages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communions	
	Adults	Infants						Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
66. Pittsboro, St. James'	1	17	22	44	10	11	21	12	14	15	14	1	
67. Raleigh, Christ Church	6	30	25	41	9	20	1300	814	811	155	251	148	
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd							899	726	762	64	58	68	
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose							283	241	241				
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	2	2	5		1		556	148	52	30	152	2	
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1				4		55	51	55	40	85	11	
72. Raleigh, St. Michael's	2	16	32	41	5	2	551	331	390	46	15	67	
73. Raleigh, St. Saviour's		3	2	4	1	5	215	195	166	54	9	54	
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'		5	1	3	3	3	190	119	115	109	59	43	
75. RidgeWAY, Good Shepherd		3					34	27	25	11	2	2	
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's		11	10	2	2		17	17	17	8	3		
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'		3	4		2	3	251	170	178	38	11	20	
78. Rockingham, Messiah		5	7		2		112	87	88	44	45	25	
79. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	7						75	48	40	26	15	5	
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	7	27	59	18	1	9	1014	703	700	93	39	70	
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		3	2		2	2	91	58	60	52	10	36	
82. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	3	9	14	5	1	5	199	126	146	40	64	12	
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's		5	7	3			94	55	59	43	31	42	
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	2	25	32	9	3	6	655	350	373	77	15	74	
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	2	5	6	5			80	44	51	38	4	16	
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's							19	19	13	39	6	1	
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'		7	10	20	2	1	27	20	20	41	15	36	
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		8	1	2	1	6	124	61	83	41	15	5	
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	2	8	1	2	1		9	5	5				
90. Siler City, St. Mark's	2	9		1			183	150	147	69	37	21	
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's		4	3	1		5	24	13	12	38	8	12	
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel		8	13	18	5	5	146	114	102	52	9	52	
93. Speed, St. Mary's	1						362	243	237	68	64	50	
94. Speed, St. Mary's					1		59	49	49	14	5	2	

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	9	50		59		25,000.00	15,000.00			7,000.00	2,000.00	49,000.00	41,584.00
2. Ansonville, All Soul's	6	44	7	57		30,000.00	17,000.00	35,000.00		3,000.00	1,000.00	33,000.00	27,760.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3	15		18		27,000.00	9,000.00		1,500.00	3,700.00	2,000.00	83,700.00	71,303.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	8	34	22	64		11,500.00	8,500.00	2,500.00		500.00	4,000.00	24,500.00	22,500.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	13	125	25	163		35,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00		3,000.00	5,000.00	53,000.00	41,000.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter						150,000.00				15,000.00		210,000.00	219,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius						5,000.00						5,000.00	5,000.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	25	147	15	187		170,000.00	17,000.00	30,000.00		18,000.00	32,000.00	267,000.00	238,870.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8	102	70	180		36,000.00				8,000.00	3,400.00	47,400.00	36,000.00
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	12	120	47	179		35,000.00				5,000.00	4,265.00	44,265.00	35,412.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	55	502	225	762		504,663.42	12,426.87			31,845.35	1,800.00	550,735.64	406,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	24	226		250			14,500.00	178,000.00		16,000.00	51,000.00	239,000.00	239,000.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	12	81	50	143			42,000.00			15,000.00	2,000.00	59,000.00	30,000.00
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	73	401	160	634		136,736.50	16,500.00	142,000.00		12,000.00	30,700.00	337,936.50	264,636.50
15. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin													
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	8	60		68		45,000.00	15,000.00	60,000.00	400.00	5,000.00		125,400.00	94,475.00
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	28	161	95	284		275,000.00	25,000.00					300,000.00	293,500.00
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	13	58	49	120		75,000.00	6,700.00			1,000.00		82,700.00	59,000.00
19. Concord, All Saints'	10	40	15	65		20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		10,000.00		50,000.00	55,000.00
20. Coolee, Good Shepherd	6	22	20	48		20,500.00	12,455.00	12,140.00	594.00	1,000.00	4,200.00	50,889.00	39,911.00
21. Durham, Ephphatha						41,000.00	15,000.00			6,000.00	1,000.00	63,000.00	57,000.00
22. Durham, St. Andrew's	4	34	23	61		3,000.00				1,500.00	1,500.00	6,000.00	1,000.00
23. Durham, St. Joseph's	7	40	20	67		39,000.00	13,160.00	49,175.00		10,000.00	2,393.00	113,728.00	74,100.00
24. Durham, St. Philip's	23	319	150	492		100,000.00	11,000.00	110,000.00		47,000.00	32,050.00	300,050.00	252,050.00
25. Durham, St. Titus'	5	45		50		7,500.00		1,500.00		4,000.00	8,300.00	21,300.00	17,162.00

26.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2	8	10	12,000.00	9,000.00	50,000.00	30,000.00	1,500.00	100.00	12,100.00	23,500.00
27.	Enfield, Advent	5	10	18	10,500.00	15,000.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	2,500.00	23,500.00	58,000.00
28.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	12	54	42	50,000.00	2,000.00	11,896.00	50,000.00	7,000.00	800.00	98,000.00	9,000.00
29.	Fork, Ascension	4	22	10	2,000.00	11,896.00	300,000.00	50,000.00	7,000.00		11,896.00	11,896.00
30.	Germanont, St. Philip's		295	100	300,000.00	28,000.00	100,000.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	1,500.00	350,000.00	275,000.00
31.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	22	65	105	28,000.00	16,500.00	16,000.00	17,185.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	41,500.00	33,000.00
32.	Greensboro, Redeemer	5	60	8	100,000.00	16,000.00	20,000.00	30,000.00	1,500.00	3,800.00	131,500.00	95,000.00
33.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	20	270	105	16,000.00	12,678.00	110,000.00	114,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	21,000.00	20,000.00
34.	Haifax, St. Mark's	3	8	10	16,000.00	17,185.00	319.00	319.00	35,000.00	10,000.00	35,482.00	27,185.00
35.	Hamlet, All Saints'	8	31	48	20,000.00	30,000.00	114,000.00	500.00	2,500.00	100.00	22,500.00	15,000.00
36.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	10	40	50	110,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	10,000.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	299,000.00	211,000.00
37.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	15	87	40	7,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	10,100.00	38,360.00
38.	Henderson, Resurrection	3	18	21	20,000.00	7,360.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	2,000.00	32,500.00	43,360.00	135,000.00
39.	Henderson, St. John's	7	43	30	150,000.00	40,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	2,000.00	1,200.00	222,500.00	85,000.00
40.	High Point, St. Mary's	15	156	14	75,000.00	8,000.00	18,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,200.00	20,200.00	15,250.00
41.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	32	10	13,000.00	41,300.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	500.00	2,500.00	16,000.00	13,500.00
42.	Iredell Co., St. James'	6	40	46	18,000.00	13,000.00	41,300.00	2,500.00	7,700.00	3,000.00	52,000.00	35,000.00
43.	Jackson, The Saviour	9	9	15	41,300.00	6,000.00	20,000.00	2,500.00	1,000.00	9,500.00	9,500.00	20,000.00
44.	Kannapolis, St. James'	7	60	67	20,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	28,000.00	7,000.00
45.	Kittrell, St. James'	7	11	12	5,000.00	40,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	2,750.00	8,750.00	25,000.00
46.	Laurinburg, St. David's	4	74	78	40,000.00	7,500.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	6,000.00	5,000.00	72,000.00	39,000.00
47.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	12	52	30	25,000.00	13,470.00	14,120.00	14,120.00	4,950.00	4,950.00	56,500.00	40,900.00
48.	Leaksville, Epiphany	7	51	18	18,600.00	8,200.00	8,200.00	8,200.00	1,000.00	8,200.00	51,140.00	40,900.00
49.	Lexington, Grace	5	16	6	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,000.00	8,200.00	8,200.00	13,500.00
50.	Littleton, St. Alban's				6,000.00	18,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	100.00	8,200.00	13,500.00
51.	Littleton, St. Anna's	2	40	42	6,000.00	18,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00	100.00	8,200.00	13,500.00
52.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	7	32	10	25,000.00	11,256.00	12,855.00	12,855.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	7,100.00	40,000.00
53.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	8	46	36	15,400.00	8,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	61,000.00	41,487.00
54.	Mayodan, Messiah	7	30	14	15,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	61,000.00	40,000.00
55.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	7	30	14	10,000.00	5,770.00	5,770.00	5,770.00	100.00	500.00	10,100.00	10,000.00
56.	Milton, Christ Church		26	28	30,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	500.00	6,270.00	5,016.00
57.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	2	26	28	30,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	500.00	6,270.00	5,016.00
58.	Monroe, St. Paul's	9	43	15	30,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00	500.00	6,270.00	5,016.00
59.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	5	15	10	19,171.00	12,580.00	27,000.00	27,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00	49,750.00	41,000.00
60.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	10	43	53	19,171.00	12,580.00	27,000.00	27,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00	26,000.00	20,000.00
61.	Norlina, St. Luke's	1	10	11	19,171.00	12,580.00	27,000.00	27,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00	31,751.00	22,000.00

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY								
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total	Parochial School	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Other Buildings	Land	Furniture	Total	Insurance
62. Northampton Co., St. Luke's						10,570.00					1,000.00	11,570.00	9,250.00
63. Oxford, St. Cyprrian's	2	26		28		39,688.00	9,350.00					49,038.00	28,985.00
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	15	77		92		64,500.00	16,000.00	12,500.00		25,000.00	1,000.00	119,000.00	84,500.00
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	7	28	9	44		20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	44,000.00	29,000.00
66. Pittsboro, St. James'						2,000.00		1,500.00		200.00		3,700.00	3,375.00
67. Raleigh, Christ Church	34	205	90	329	240	450,000.00	35,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00	355,000.00	50,000.00	1,005,000.00	450,000.00
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	51	215	80	389		200,000.00	18,000.00	150,000.00		125,000.00	135,000.00	628,000.00	482,000.00
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's													
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's													
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
72. Raleigh, St. Michael's	47	200	30	277		8,500.00		6,000.00		8,500.00	8,000.00	31,000.00	26,000.00
73. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	12	100	28	140			17,000.00	90,000.00			10,000.00	117,000.00	117,000.00
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	11	50	10	71		30,000.00	11,500.00	7,000.00		5,000.00	11,000.00	64,500.00	62,500.00
75. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						3,000.00				500.00		3,500.00	
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's	5	17	9	31		2,500.00				100.00	775.00	3,275.00	2,000.00
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	18	105	15	138		20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00		3,000.00	5,000.00	48,000.00	45,000.00
78. Rockingham, Messiah	6	33	9	48		28,760.00	8,000.00	28,000.00		2,000.00	6,600.00	73,360.00	49,000.00
79. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	9	40	38	87		10,476.00				400.00	600.00	11,476.00	10,476.00
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	27	214		241	19	125,000.00	37,500.00	40,000.00		45,000.00	10,000.00	257,500.00	165,000.00
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	4	39		41		9,700.00					2,800.00	12,500.00	10,000.00
82. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	25	131		156		30,000.00	10,000.00	20,000.00		5,000.00	4,300.00	69,300.00	50,000.00
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's	7	26	5	38		20,000.00		10,000.00		3,000.00	4,500.00	37,500.00	29,696.00
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	24	140	120	284	17	88,825.00	12,500.00	60,000.00		12,500.00	25,000.00	198,825.00	139,060.00
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	10	38	45	93		22,860.00	10,854.00	16,030.00		40,000.00	1,500.00	117,431.00	61,585.00
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's									26,187.00			18,883.00	15,666.00
87. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1	6		7		17,133.00				1,000.00	750.00	18,883.00	4,260.00
						5,330.00						5,330.00	

88.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	7	37	10	54	75,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00	4,500.00	5,000.00	103,500.00	64,000.00
89.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	12	62	45	119	2,500.00	17,000.00	3,000.00	300.00	3,000.00	2,800.00	1,200.00
90.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	2	10		12	50,000.00			8,503.00		91,500.00	79,000.00
91.	Siler City, St. Mark's	8	54		62							
92.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	13	72	25	110	65,000.00	10,000.00	35,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	125,000.00	90,000.00
93.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	4	8	15	27	93,000.00	21,500.00		500.00		115,000.00	103,500.00
94.	Speed, St. Mary's	70	70	60	144	4,000.00	10,000.00	42,000.00	2,000.00	1,100.00	5,500.00	1,500.00
95.	Spray, St. Luke's	14				32,000.00	10,000.00		1,000.00	900.00	86,000.00	50,000.00
96.	Statesville, Holy Cross	8	23	16	52	4,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	2,500.00	81,700.00	4,000.00
97.	Statesville, Trinity					28,700.00	20,000.00			1,003.00	15,570.00	12,450.00
98.	Stovall, St. Peter's	22	131		153	14,570.00	25,000.00	100,000.00	19,000.00	50,000.00	308,000.00	160,000.00
99.	Tarboro, Calvary	7	52	30	89	100,000.00		14,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	15,800.00	11,400.00
100.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	5	21		26	10,000.00		1,800.00				
101.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	2	4		6	10,000.00			100.00	200.00	11,000.00	9,900.00
102.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	4	73		77	9,000.00			400.00	250.00	9,300.00	5,000.00
103.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	4	55		59	4,000.00	2,000.00		500.00		6,650.00	3,500.00
104.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	4	4		59	19,820.00			5,000.00		20,320.00	19,820.00
105.	Tarboro, St. Paul's	5	23		28	41,000.00			5,000.00	8,800.00	54,800.00	44,477.00
106.	Thomasville, Holy Trinity					10,000.00	8,000.00		500.00		18,500.00	15,000.00
107.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	8	48		56	75,000.00	30,000.00	75,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00
108.	Wadesboro, Calvary								1,000.00	600.00	1,600.00	
109.	Wake Forest, St. John's	7	43		50	57,000.00	13,800.00	700.00		3,250.00	74,750.00	58,600.00
110.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4	16		20	39,776.00	6,000.00		15,000.00	5,900.00	66,676.00	46,772.00
111.	Warrenton, All Saints'	10	41	15	66	71,000.00	13,000.00	33,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	144,000.00	57,165.00
112.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	7	32		39	20,000.00	9,500.00	22,500.00	3,000.00	6,000.00	61,000.00	54,000.00
113.	Weldon, Grace	4	50		54	10,400.00	9,500.00		2,000.00	2,800.00	24,700.00	22,500.00
114.	Wilson, St. Mark's	41	141	48	250	128,000.00	30,000.00		15,000.00	32,000.00	237,500.00	174,500.00
115.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	77	431		508	750,000.00	50,000.00	20,000.00	50,000.00	65,000.00	938,000.00	782,500.00
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	7	33		40	800.00			1,200.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	15	126	40	181	43,000.00			10,800.00	5,000.00	58,800.00	36,000.00
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's					3,500.00			2,200.00	200.00	4,200.00	
119.	Woodleaf, St. George's											
120.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's											
	Total	1208	7709	2388	11,348	6,018,322.92	962,596.87	1,923,021.00	1,171,545.35	797,483.00	11,001,744.14	8,060,691.50

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

Other Financial Information

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Non Income	Last Year's Balance	Grand Total	Securities Invested Funds	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	4,207.68	675.00	207.57		5,090.25	360.72	525.79	5,976.76			7,159.15
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,699.65		200.00		1,899.65		36.70	1,936.35			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4,944.31	28.15	1,629.66	4,311.89	10,914.01		855.07	11,769.08			10,104.15
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,649.25	51.30	202.14		2,902.69		4,299.13	7,201.82			
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,985.20	102.82	16.21		2,104.23		22.78	2,127.01			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,051.73	2,559.02	3,975.19		22,585.94		15.29	22,601.23			3,466.55
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius	434.40				434.40		212.89	647.29			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	32,091.91	232.00	4,501.57		36,825.48		4.70	36,830.18		1,400.00	
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	9,139.32	304.08	393.99		9,837.39	46.25	1,944.81	11,828.45			22,280.55
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,204.17	250.38	396.07		7,850.62	2,477.91	100.50	10,429.03			
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	63,623.59	1,294.81	3,867.40	39,199.17	107,984.97	1,635.05	23,114.59	132,734.61	1,635.05		82,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	22,447.46	1,034.15	4,748.18	29,613.92	57,843.71	197,898.80	21,677.69	277,420.20	3,000.00		34,000.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	10,290.23	5,495.51	988.86		16,774.60	8,142.40	931.90	25,848.90	3,000.00		10,535.89
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	44,967.86	3,323.12	16,272.76	6,360.86	70,924.60	336.28	16,216.06	87,476.94	2,500.00		33,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin			60.00		60.00			60.00			
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	4,650.15	1,104.99	116.40	1,823.00	7,694.54	1,237.90	134.47	9,066.91			400.00
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	53,966.24	1,575.09	6,089.24	200.00	61,830.57	3,028.36	1,062.24	65,921.17	7,554.12		21,825.00
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,653.34	2,461.41	379.40		7,494.15		3.34	7,497.49			
19. Concord, All Saints'	6,417.57	155.71	577.34		7,150.62	1,087.50	572.59	8,810.71			2,553.06
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,597.79		155.78		3,753.57		42.99	3,796.56			
21. Durham, Ephphatha	720.13		4.03		724.16		161.38	885.54			
22. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,723.48	10.45	99.33		1,833.26		427.37	2,260.63			
23. Durham, St. Joseph's	5,883.93	81.43			5,965.36		477.50	6,442.86			
24. Durham, St. Philip's	35,812.90	2,254.34	7,796.69		45,863.93	417.00	2,283.13	48,564.06			
25. Durham, St. Titus'	2,953.64	401.00			3,354.64	485.79	639.04	4,479.47			
26. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,309.11				1,309.11		820.20	2,129.31			
27. Enfield, Advent	5,358.31	275.78	300.50		5,934.59	2,042.50	51.85	8,028.94			
28. Erwin, St. Stephen's	7,864.60		396.79		8,261.39		71.64	8,333.03			
29. Fork, Ascension	1,687.54		54.80		1,742.34		1,220.51	2,962.85			
30. Germanton, St. Philip's	161.96		10.64		172.60			172.60			

31.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	53,535.56	14,666.36	6,956.63	75,158.55	500.00	24,241.13	99,399.68	4,892.72
32.	Greensboro, Redeemer	2,833.79	150.00	606.36	3,590.15	500.00	471.13	4,561.28	500.00
33.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	31,151.87	920.38	1,845.80	37,274.87		3,195.13	40,470.00	15,792.44
34.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,907.99		807.47	2,715.46		1,251.77	3,967.23	
35.	Hamlet, All Saints'	3,493.22		1,153.63	4,646.85		890.23	5,537.08	
36.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,821.02		1,306.28	1,821.02	465.80	159.56	1,980.58	
37.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	24,405.07	1,110.00		26,821.35		3,866.03	31,153.18	
38.	Henderson, Resurrection	261.29			261.29			261.29	
39.	Henderson, St. John's	3,105.64	208.45	192.94	4,290.03	61.25	43.07	4,394.35	
40.	High Point, St. Mary's	26,078.77		315.66	28,944.43	1,925.15	614.61	31,484.19	1,050.00
41.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	10,355.25		1,455.43	11,810.68	12,309.70	10,746.02	34,866.40	
42.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,082.98	50.00		1,132.98	69.87	266.04	1,468.89	
43.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,068.19	47.56	242.59	2,358.34		180.54	2,538.88	
44.	Kannapolis, St. James'	4,962.89		68.96	5,031.85	14.28	804.43	5,850.56	
45.	Kittrell, St. James'	723.88			723.88		1,114.84	1,838.72	
46.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,866.95		142.71	2,009.66		458.78	2,468.44	
47.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	350.68			350.68		36.19	386.87	
48.	Leaksville, Epiphany	8,247.35	272.06	160.36	8,679.77		814.86	9,494.63	2,000.20
49.	Lexington, Grace	7,998.67	204.60	124.69	8,327.96		1,207.44	9,535.40	
50.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,350.77		50.85	2,401.62		92.38	2,494.00	13,000.00
51.	Littleton, St. Anna's	314.44	10.84		325.28		3.08	328.36	
52.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	184.42	63.49		247.91	70.70	38.37	356.98	
53.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,467.17	507.62	121.72	5,096.51		946.40	6,042.91	4,500.00
54.	Mayodan, Messiah	3,573.21		245.94	3,819.15		124.43	3,943.58	
55.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	6,402.82	1,223.41	167.60	7,793.83	23,000.00	1,019.85	31,813.68	8,000.00
56.	Milton, Christ Church	695.71			695.71		480.93	1,176.64	
57.	Montroe, Holy Trinity	116.67			116.67		34.66	151.33	
58.	Montroe, St. Paul's	7,139.31		324.51	7,463.82		1,536.44	9,000.26	1,200.00
59.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	1,627.40	110.00	38.82	6,726.16	10,000.00	4,544.41	21,270.57	10,000.00
60.	Mt. Airy, Trinity	7,857.45		172.13	8,029.58		2,053.67	10,083.25	3,500.00
61.	Norlina, St. Luke's	36.70			36.70	10.00	.07	46.77	
62.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	184.34			184.34		141.88	326.22	
63.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	780.64			780.64		3,841.97	4,622.61	
64.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	15,072.08	1,107.25	691.53	16,871.18	943.31	3,173.23	20,987.72	1,880.99
65.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4,790.08	128.52	972.31	12,577.29	2,000.00	681.42	15,258.71	4,825.00
66.	Pittsboro, St. James'	636.93		22.45	659.38			659.38	
67.	Raleigh, Christ Church	48,015.81	2,730.21	511.70	51,257.72		1,785.90	53,043.62	23,452.16

Other Financial Information
(Continued)

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Parish Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Non-Income	Last Year's Balance	Grand Total	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	38,402.83	805.98	3,537.98		42,746.79		369.28	43,116.07			35,500.00
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's											
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's			964.46		2,143.04		3,471.52	5,614.56			
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,176.58	937.81	479.15		21,905.07	15,001.93	928.57	37,835.57		27,105.65	
72. Raleigh, St. Michael's	20,488.11		3,095.47		14,204.90		1,775.64	15,980.54			
73. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	11,109.43		565.32	2,000.00	12,070.32		787.14	12,857.46			
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,438.50	66.50		445.54	954.73		35.85	990.58			
75. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	476.19		33.00		320.28			320.28			
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's	223.78	50.00	46.50		320.28			320.28			
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12,596.83	708.97	117.64		13,423.44		569.41	13,992.85			7,902.70
78. Rockingham, Messiah	7,468.81		166.36	2,117.50	9,752.67		1,021.84	10,774.51	2,615.00		9,769.73
79. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	1,862.87	365.10	181.00		2,408.97		633.96	3,042.93			
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	38,844.80	2,216.35	2,531.08		43,592.23		1,587.83	45,180.06			7,984.25
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,407.06	10.99	176.35		1,594.40		26.38	1,620.78			
82. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	3,654.09		202.78		3,856.87		366.16	4,223.03			
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,666.00	734.26	51.18		5,451.44	495.00	349.40	6,295.84		330.20	5,100.00
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	25,751.81	635.00	7,824.86	5,347.46	39,559.13		3,950.49	43,509.62			1,500.00
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,602.42		208.95		2,811.37		395.76	3,207.13			1,203.57
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's	504.42				504.42		1,768.53	2,272.95			
87. Salisbury, St. Philip's	514.02		37.59	125.00	676.61		144.54	821.15			900.00
88. Sanford, St. Thomas'	6,792.92	46.87			6,839.79		876.57	7,716.36			
89. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's											
90. Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,492.49		432.83		10,925.32		1,897.16	12,822.48			
91. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,632.81	636.36	41.15		2,310.32	20.38	237.25	2,567.95			165.00
92. Smithfield, St. Paul's	11,284.24	1,127.61	262.76		12,674.61	240.45	23,375.11	36,290.17			
93. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	16,114.03		1,807.05		17,921.08		4,341.50	22,262.58			
94. Speed, St. Mary's	1,245.45	165.17	72.35		1,482.97		194.85	1,677.82			
95. Spray, St. Luke's	7,041.29		478.15		7,519.44	3,216.75	1,606.67	12,342.86			
96. Statesville, Holy Cross	619.94	162.94	21.23		803.51		113.08	916.59			
97. Statesville, Trinity	10,127.73	535.95	264.14	2,902.35	13,830.17		3,046.82	16,876.99	10,000.00		
98. Stovall, St. Peter's	417.27				417.27			417.27			

99.	Tarboro, Calvary	28,110.26	1,543.68	701.94	1,289.00	31,644.88	415.46	3,594.83	35,655.17	24,696.64	5,150.00	
100.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	2,661.36	1,163.90	306.53		4,131.79		598.79	4,730.58			
101.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,781.85		24.80		1,806.65	141.25	31.11	1,979.01	1,100.00		
102.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	49.47	31.00			80.47		26.50	106.97			
103.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	482.19	365.87			848.06		122.38	970.44		2,090.00	
104.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	631.59	35.90			667.49			667.49			
105.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	3,115.45		621.19		3,736.64		332.53	4,069.17			
106.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	802.51			206.35	1,008.86			1,008.86			
107.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	9,200.42		894.20		10,094.62	159.23	10.07	10,263.92			
108.	Wadesboro, Calvary	411.03				411.03		91.64	502.67	3,125.00		
109.	Wake Forest, St. John's	942.49		18.11		980.60		61.94	1,042.54			
110.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,181.42	20.00	65.30		1,246.72		100.00	1,346.72			
111.	Warrenton, All Saints'	6,673.63	66.73	3,387.02		10,127.38		509.61	10,636.99		791.42	
112.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	6,088.68		222.09		6,310.77		2,548.06	8,858.83			
113.	Weldon, Grace	1,399.59	524.83			1,924.42		5.57	1,929.99			
114.	Wilson, St. Mark's	24,364.58	289.80	618.35	9,340.57	34,613.30	28,648.57	972.58	64,234.45		36,250.00	
115.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	57,349.48	8,223.11	33,111.13		98,683.72		21,071.31	119,755.03			
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	526.46				526.46		222.70	749.16			
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	13,814.91				13,814.91		3,740.27	17,555.18			
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	1,066.35		32.47		1,098.82		3.25	1,102.07			
119.	Woodleaf, St. George's	616.93	1,626.19			2,243.12		1,362.91	3,606.03			
120.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's											
TOTAL		1,087,224.15	70,277.56	135,135.71	124,215.11	1,386,852.53	318,905.54	238,054.40	1,943,812.47	19,750.05	224,337.51	399,196.50

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

Parish or Mission	Current Expense	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Balance 12/31/54	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	2,528.44	325.50	171.20	96.42	753.82		3,875.38	1,535.72	565.55	5,976.76
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,346.76				570.07		1,916.83		19.52	1,936.35
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4,211.04	437.50		665.48	1,393.79	989.54	7,717.35	3,133.65	918.08	11,769.08
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,557.69	375.39		777.35	558.80		3,269.23		3,932.59	7,201.82
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,864.85			38.60	72.97		1,976.42		150.59	2,127.01
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	15,293.62	805.78	500.00	2,504.14	3,475.74		22,579.23		22,601.23	44,180.46
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	166.03			75.77	25.00		266.80		380.49	647.29
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	15,051.82	828.96	1,066.39	5,701.96	11,616.95	2,500.00	36,766.08		64.10	35,830.18
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	5,560.36	503.00	355.09	75.53	909.18	1,686.63	9,089.79	5.00	2,733.66	11,828.45
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,163.42	465.00	445.14	818.85	940.96		7,833.37	2,477.91	117.75	10,429.03
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	42,665.84	2,104.48	9,002.90	8,512.64	4,551.58	13,299.88	80,147.32	40,500.00	12,087.29	132,734.61
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	14,833.55	945.00	990.86	9,438.05	5,299.43	118,372.28	149,879.17	10,000.00	117,541.03	277,420.20
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	6,840.75	540.00	1,126.08	3,384.32	1,123.86	9,428.90	22,443.91	1,400.00	2,004.99	25,848.90
14. Charlotte, St. Martin's	31,516.36	1,714.38	1,988.38	6,621.83	14,789.82	7,333.47	63,964.24	15,186.28	8,326.42	87,476.94
15. Charlotte, St. Mary-the-Virgin					60.00		60.00			60.00
16. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	4,344.93	570.40	172.45	503.01	512.31	1,973.65	8,076.75	699.20	280.96	9,056.91
17. Charlotte, St. Peter's	32,928.95	1,208.76	2,091.40	4,095.78	15,430.84	200.00	55,955.73	8,653.36	1,312.08	65,921.17
18. Cleveland, Christ Church	3,310.66	420.00	293.58	1,753.51	1,563.33		7,341.08		156.41	7,497.49
19. Concord, All Saints'	5,141.78	530.54	576.58	1,015.02	855.61		8,119.53	100.00	591.18	8,810.71
20. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,174.00	165.00	101.76	1,017.60	560.95	467.17	3,468.88		327.68	3,796.56
21. Durham, Ephphatha	699.07	60.00	75.00	20.00	19.03		873.10		12.44	885.54
22. Durham, St. Andrew's	805.50	105.00	82.83	52.01	334.00		1,379.34	300.00	581.29	2,260.63
23. Durham, St. Joseph's	5,252.73	250.60	269.00	321.49	58.64		6,152.46		290.40	6,442.86
24. Durham, St. Philip's	25,626.27	1,725.00	1,804.44	4,329.86	8,497.09		41,982.66	3,877.00	2,704.40	48,564.06
25. Durham, St. Titus'	1,781.81	162.00	154.46	71.28	573.78	1,245.33	3,988.66	166.97	323.84	4,479.47
26. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,113.01	70.50		322.96	291.68	172.50	1,970.65		158.66	2,129.31
27. Enfield, Advent	2,379.87	315.00	244.31	671.23	1,215.08	2,000.00	6,825.48		1,203.46	8,028.94
28. Erwin, St. Stephen's	4,499.80	525.00	308.85	840.88	1,406.25	400.00	7,980.78		352.25	8,333.03
29. Fork, Ascension	912.30	107.25	189.63	54.80		1,269.33	2,533.31		429.54	2,962.85
30. Germantown, St. Philip's	123.77		1.92		18.26		143.95		28.65	172.60

31.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	31,332.36	1,656.00	2,285.26	11,316.01	15,515.59	20,549.25	82,654.47	1,882.45	14,862.76	99,399.68
32.	Greensboro, Redeemer	1,762.05	194.80	108.88	303.70	200.00	1,500.00	4,069.43		491.85	4,561.28
33.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	15,644.23	945.00	1,047.69	2,328.50	5,413.24	4,533.23	29,911.89	4,327.00	6,231.11	40,470.00
34.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,376.19	163.36	140.28	214.04	687.19		2,561.06		1,406.17	3,967.23
35.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,294.54	273.00	188.02	241.69	965.61		3,962.86	1,000.00	574.22	5,537.08
36.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,595.01		141.18	138.28			1,874.47		106.11	1,980.58
37.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	13,045.28	908.25	1,111.83	4,399.49	5,535.40	260.00	25,260.25	1,916.65	3,976.28	31,153.18
38.	Henderson, Resurrection	193.32		38.73				232.05		29.24	261.29
39.	Henderson, St. John's	2,488.12	211.81	127.76	451.53	598.71	270.09	4,148.02		246.33	4,394.35
40.	High Point, St. Mary's	15,398.22	700.00	1,264.27	2,251.98	5,394.49		24,998.96	5,607.37	877.86	31,484.19
41.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5,689.75	641.64		21,870.09	1,970.93		30,172.41	1,002.00	3,691.99	34,866.40
42.	Iredell Co., St. James'	947.37	67.98	38.98	27.50	183.49		1,265.32		203.57	1,468.89
43.	Jackson, The Saviour	1,353.66	120.00	47.68	66.30	477.61		2,065.25	15.00	458.63	2,538.88
44.	Kannapolis, St. James'	3,325.45	272.85	222.36	140.36	819.32	47.52	4,827.86	18.75	1,003.95	5,850.56
45.	Kittrell, St. James'	348.75	7.50	1.93	646.29	38.95		1,043.42		795.30	1,838.72
46.	Laurinburg, St. David's	1,173.39	105.00	88.90	413.43	435.17		2,215.89		252.55	2,468.44
47.	Lawrence, St. Matthew's-Grace	222.49				81.66		304.15		82.72	386.87
48.	Leaksville, Epiphany	5,103.49	630.00	369.96	649.94	1,305.76		8,059.15	866.86	568.62	9,494.63
49.	Lexington, Grace	4,582.38	595.00	529.02	995.72	1,894.18		8,596.30		939.10	9,535.40
50.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,224.88	108.00	121.68	157.80	511.57		2,123.93		370.07	2,494.00
51.	Littleton, St. Anna's	226.81	18.45	16.55	15.00	51.55		328.36			328.36
52.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	144.51		.80	15.12	59.13		219.56	112.74	24.68	356.96
53.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	2,998.34	385.00	235.36	1,721.66	474.77		5,815.13		227.78	6,042.91
54.	Mayodan, Messiah	2,132.28	165.00	53.30	629.69	381.11		3,361.38		582.20	3,943.58
55.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	3,926.03	315.89	272.87	978.86	1,071.13	24,397.28	30,962.06		851.62	31,813.68
56.	Milton, Christ Church	393.17	22.50	23.00	58.83	78.11		375.61		601.03	1,176.64
57.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	88.79			12.35	29.51		130.65		20.68	151.33
58.	Monroe, St. Paul's	4,591.44	560.00	391.52	214.20	1,224.51		6,981.67	500.00	1,518.59	9,000.26
59.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	816.25	90.00	67.49	1131.61	53.07	10,910.36	13,068.78		8,201.79	21,270.57
60.	Mount Airy, Trinity	4,827.08	604.48		503.75	1,539.64	1,173.30	8,648.25		1,435.00	10,083.25
61.	Norlina, St. Luke's	8.00		7.11		31.66		46.77			46.77
62.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	273.82						273.82		52.40	326.22
63.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	528.48			108.23	354.93		991.64		3,620.97	4,622.61
64.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	7,577.07	787.50	431.33	1,932.64	2,839.93	2,429.80	15,998.27		4,989.45	20,987.72
65.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3,315.83	450.00	140.47	220.05	972.31	9,061.31	14,159.97		1,098.74	15,258.71
66.	Pittsboro, St. James'	361.53	9.00	13.28		5.00	260.00	648.81		10.57	659.38
67.	Raleigh, Christ Church	28,490.46	1,509.38	1,924.58	5,961.70	12,076.65		49,962.77		3,080.85	53,043.62

FINANCIAL REPORT—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Current Expense	Pension Premiums	Episcopal Maintenance	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total	Non-Expense	Balance 12/31/54	Grand Total
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	20,178.55	2,100.00	1,545.11	4,375.41	10,502.61		38,701.68	4,250.00	164.39	43,116.07
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose										
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's										
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	527.70	978.00	57.48	1,425.51	1,089.87	2,500.00	4,175.05	1,439.51	1,439.51	5,614.56
72. Raleigh, St. Michael's	13,725.20			1,465.97	4,565.97	634.26	21,328.94	15,501.93	1,004.70	37,835.57
73. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7,414.08	892.50	689.19	332.85	3,175.47		12,504.09	3,476.45	3,476.45	15,980.54
74. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	6,482.21	700.00	520.76	586.36	565.32	2,265.00	11,119.65	1,172.08	565.73	12,857.46
75. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	787.11	22.50	13.48		126.00		949.09	41.49		990.58
76. Ringwood, St. Clement's	215.78		24.22	56.16	24.12		320.28			320.28
77. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	7,337.12	736.26	548.81	1,912.49	2,115.08		12,649.76	963.96	379.13	13,992.85
78. Rockingham, Messiah	4,866.18	600.00	786.39	326.50	897.02	2,150.27	9,626.36		1,148.15	10,774.51
79. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	1,088.57	12.00	281.91	151.45	128.76		1,662.69		1,380.24	3,042.93
80. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	23,433.01	1,347.50	1,805.15	6,321.88	9,826.10		42,733.64	700.38	1,746.04	45,180.06
81. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	1,157.36	118.18	92.11	18.94	155.22	59.52	1,601.33		19.45	1,620.78
82. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	2,654.27	315.00			858.50		3,827.77	395.26		4,223.03
83. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,326.31	360.00	201.97	625.27	331.90		4,845.45	1,395.00	55.39	6,295.84
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	21,866.14	840.00	1,074.08	1,448.83	7,529.16	376.35	33,134.56	5,000.00	5,375.06	43,509.62
85. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,311.67	174.00		989.28	282.94		2,757.89		449.24	3,207.13
86. Salisbury, St. Peter's	642.89		89.06			495.16	1,227.11		1,045.84	2,272.95
87. Salisbury, St. Philip's	407.15		50.90	55.00	37.59		550.64		270.51	821.15
88. Sanford, St. Thomas'	3,651.11	436.51		783.32	1,130.62		6,001.56	600.00	1,114.80	7,716.36
89. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's										
90. Scotland Neck, Trinity	6,085.97	630.00	276.00	822.91	1,773.48		9,588.36		3,234.12	12,822.48
91. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,161.01	75.00	137.63	1,085.00	41.15		2,499.79	20.38	47.78	2,567.95
92. Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,852.50	525.00	478.17	650.24	1,783.30	26,443.18	35,732.39		557.78	36,290.17
93. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	10,178.94	805.00	988.30	1,195.44	5,180.23		18,347.91		3,914.67	22,262.58
94. Speed, St. Mary's	843.04	108.00		165.17	72.35		1,188.56		489.26	1,677.82
95. Spray, St. Luke's	3,005.59		498.93	575.24	1,975.84		6,055.60	3,536.08	2,751.18	12,342.86
96. Statesville, Holy Cross	359.71	43.21		61.90	61.90	303.26	768.08		148.51	916.59
97. Statesville, Trinity	6,498.87	564.37	489.32	841.64	2,232.63	80.00	10,706.83	1,262.70	4,907.46	16,876.99
98. Stovall, St. Peter's	212.00	30.00			71.07		313.07		104.20	417.27

99.	Tarboro, Calvary	17,329.53	1,164.75	5,380.96	3,028.88	1,718.22	2,469.00	31,091.34	4,563.83	35,655.17
100.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,458.04	131.28	117.97	500.29	669.57	1,429.78	4,306.93	281.54	4,730.58
101.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1,241.01	131.28	81.96	113.18	301.42		1,868.58	5.43	1979.01
102.	Tarboro, St. Anne's	47.10				7.89		54.99	51.98	106.97
103.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	333.30			50.50	177.69		561.49	158.95	970.44
104.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	378.06	38.16		30.06	125.00		571.28	96.21	667.49
105.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,706.77			91.45	621.19		2,419.41	1,649.76	4,069.17
106.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	750.98	71.40	57.23		129.25		1,008.86		1,008.86
107.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks									
108.	Wadesboro, Calvary	4,933.09	712.50	566.02	1,045.37	2,304.21		9,561.19	27.73	10,263.92
109.	Wake Forest, St. John's	259.06	22.50	17.57	51.90	75.96		426.99	75.68	502.67
110.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	511.29			62.00	297.39		870.68	171.86	1,042.54
111.	Warrenton, All Saints'	1,036.13	60.00			49.52		1,145.65	171.07	1,346.72
112.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	6,146.55	700.00	530.79	340.23	2,785.13		10,502.70	134.29	10,636.99
113.	Weidon, Grace	3,560.29	315.00	129.59	2,509.27	1,028.22		7,542.37	1,316.46	8,858.83
114.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,002.09	36.00	100.00	770.90			1,908.99	21.00	1,929.99
115.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	17,978.98	980.00	1,127.25	2,369.60	4,675.08	30,000.00	57,130.91	2,852.08	64,234.45
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	43,772.28	2,415.00	3,518.99	21,762.60	25,858.23		97,327.10	22,427.93	119,755.03
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	504.61			3.45			508.06	241.10	749.16
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	6,796.71	667.20	1,978.57			2,354.74	11,797.22	4,768.37	17,555.18
119.	Woodleaf, St. George's	399.00	45.00	23.67	500.03	134.36		1,102.06	.01	1,102.07
120.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	201.21	22.52		29.98	5.00		258.71	3,347.32	3,606.03
TOTAL		675,111.92	47,703.05	57,743.59	170,848.89	238,282.47	308,291.34	1,497,981.26	299,701.63	1,943,812.47
									146,129.58	

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1952	1953	1954
Clergy (as of December 31st)	90	91	96
Deacons Ordained	11	6	7
Priests Ordained	1	11	6
Clergy Deceased	1	2	2
Candidates for Holy Orders	12	14	15
Postulants	15	14	9
Lay Readers	118	122	110
Parishes	47	47	47
Organized Missions	51	53	52
Unorganized Missions	25	22	21
Baptisms — Infant	792	736	839
Baptisms — Adult	57	116	141
Confirmations	875	1005	1094
Marriages	169	184	150
Burials	212	216	239
Baptized Persons	23,992	25,301	26,892
Communicants	17,014	17,490	18,234
Church School			
Officers and Teachers	1,012	1,133	1,208
Pupils	6,730	7,339	7,709
Bible Class (enrollment)	2,005	2,146	2,388
Total Enrollments	9,747	10,618	11,348

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1952	1953	1954
Churches	5,617,077.14	5,757,797.42	6,018,322.92
Rectories	760,401.87	817,666.87	962,596.87
Parish Houses	1,315,097.89	1,488,575.00	1,923,021.00
Other Buildings	110,850.00	256,000.00	128,775.00
Land	1,255,945.35	1,329,045.35	1,171,545.35
Furniture	481,378.00	482,300.00	797,483.00
Total Property Value	9,540,750.25	10,131,384.64	11,001,744.14
Insurance	6,126,715.00	6,541,975.00	8,060,691.50
Indebtedness	281,205.75	385,929.53	399,196.50

RECEIPTS

	1952	1953	1954
Local Support	846,907.40	981,936.49	1,057,224.15
Special Parochial	89,042.56	98,930.24	70,277.56
Outside Work	140,944.37	99,184.80	135,135.71
Capital Account	210,882.68	161,265.38	124,215.11
Non-Income	235,574.19	295,138.05	318,905.54
Total Receipts	1,523,351.20	1,636,454.96	1,705,758.07

DISBURSEMENTS

	1952	1953	1954
Current Operating Expense	532,399.26	601,112.58	675,111.92
Pension Premium	36,173.02	44,176.37	47,703.05
Diocesan Assessment	47,287.21	50,715.47	57,743.59
Special Parochial	146,547.26	145,613.41	170,848.89
Outside Work	199,729.42	187,387.80	238,282.47
Capital Account	487,779.85	430,965.27	308,291.34
Non-Income Items	88,368.58	122,431.65	146,129.58
Total Disbursements	1,538,284.60	1,582,402.55	1,644,110.84



